

CONSERVATION STATUS OF BIRDS IN 2008- 2012 IN SLOVAKIA

JÁN ČERNECKÝ, ALŽBETA DAROLOVÁ, MIROSLAV FULÍN, JOZEF CHAVKO, DUŠAN KARASKA, ANTON KRISTÍN, JOZEF RIDZON



**SPRÁVA O STAVE VTÁKOV
V ROKOCH 2008 - 2012 NA SLOVENSKU**

Editor: Ján Černecký

Authors/Autori: Ján Černecký, Alžbeta Darolová, Miroslav Fulín, Jozef Chavko, Dušan Karaska, Anton Krištín, Jozef Ridzoň

Commenting and contributing of the report/Pripomienkovatelia správy: Štefan Pčola, Peter Puchala, Cszaba Balász, Katarina Kiskova, Jozef Lengyel, Juraj Balogh, Andrej Kovarik, Ivana Kalafusová, Zuzana Argalášová, Vladimír Slobodník, Stanislav Harvančík, Vladimír Hruz, Viera Kacerová, Milan Olekšák, Dušan Kerestúr, Marián Mojžiš, Andrea Lešová, Rastislav Rybanič, Jana Durkošová, Miroslav Tokár, Dušan Krajniak, Michal Adamec, Mirko Bohuš, Rudolf Jureček

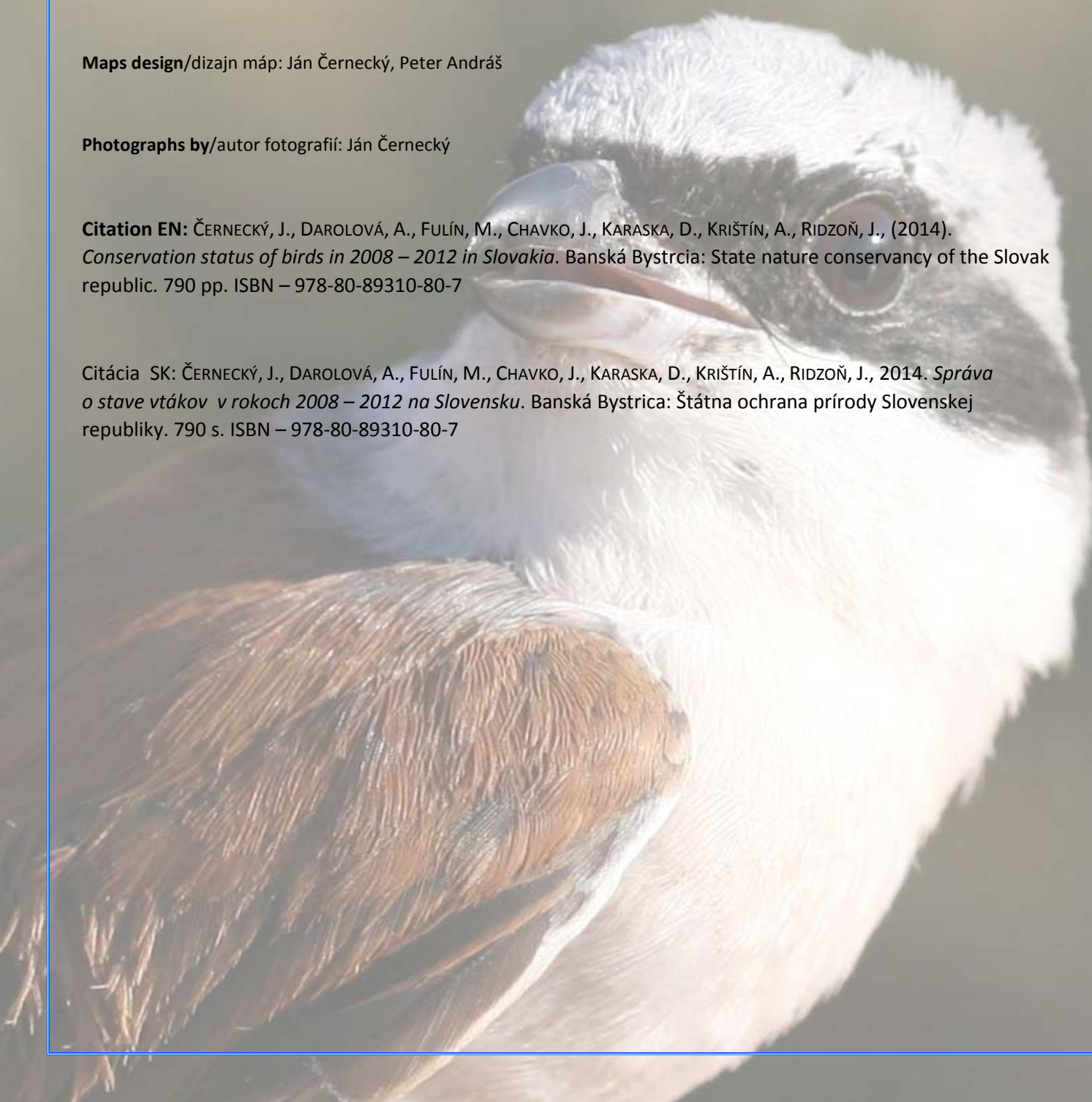
Tables design/dizajn tabuliek: Ján Černecký, Richard Halmo

Maps design/dizajn map: Ján Černecký, Peter Andráš

Photographs by/autor fotografií: Ján Černecký

Citation EN: ČERNECKÝ, J., DAROLOVÁ, A., FULÍN, M., CHAVKO, J., KARASKA, D., KRIŠTÍN, A., RIDZOŇ, J., (2014). *Conservation status of birds in 2008 – 2012 in Slovakia*. Banská Bystrica: State nature conservancy of the Slovak republic. 790 pp. ISBN – 978-80-89310-80-7

Citácia SK: ČERNECKÝ, J., DAROLOVÁ, A., FULÍN, M., CHAVKO, J., KARASKA, D., KRIŠTÍN, A., RIDZOŇ, J., 2014. *Správa o stave vtákov v rokoch 2008 – 2012 na Slovensku*. Banská Bystrica: Štátna ochrana prírody Slovenskej republiky. 790 s. ISBN – 978-80-89310-80-7



Foreword

Birds are important indicators of the environment quality and in many EU Member States the knowledge of the distribution and population concerning the birds is on the high level. New reporting format under the Article 12 of Birds Directive prepared opportunity of creating new data set, which could be used for the different purpose of national and international assessments. Environmental aspect of interpreting the status of birds is significant and for the period of 2008 – 2012 there is now actual detailed report prepared, which will set up the basic assessment for the future. The distribution maps, population size, trends, range and other attributes are now available in updated form and hopefully the results will be used for the purpose of nature conservation.



Ján Černecký

Coordinator for EU reporting obligations in the Slovak Republic

Foreword/Predslov	3
Introduction/Úvod	10
Material and methods/Postup prípravy a metodika	10
Assessment of the results for bird species on national level/Vyhodnotenie výsledkov pre druhy vtákov na národnej úrovni	14
General information/Všeobecné informácie	14
Population/Populácia	14
Range/Areál	18
Assessment of the results for trigger species/Vyhodnotenie výsledkov pre druhy vtákov, pre ktoré sa vyhlasujú CHVÚ	19
Management measures for trigger species/Manažmentové opatrenia vykonané pre druhy, pre ktoré sa vyhlasujú CHVÚ	23
Threats assessment for trigger species/Ohrozenia pre druhy, pre ktoré sa vyhlasujú CHVÚ	23
Interpretation of the data in the report/Vysvetlenie jednotlivých položiek v správe	25
Individual reports for bird species in the Slovak Republic/Samostatné „reporty“ pre jednotlivé druhy vtákov v Slovenskej republike	30
A080 Circaetus gallicus – breeding	30
A081 Circus aeruginosus - breeding	34
A084 Circus pygargus – Breeding	38
A087 Buteo buteo - breeding	42
A089 Aquila pomarina - breeding	45
A404 Aquila heliaca - breeding	49
A091 Aquila chrysaetos - breeding	53
A096 Falco tinnunculus – breeding	57
A099 Falco subbuteo – breeding	64
A511 Falco cherrug - breeding	67
A215 Bubo bubo – breeding	71
A690 Tachybaptus ruficollis ruficollis - breeding	75
A691 Podiceps cristatus cristatus - breeding	78
A692 Podiceps nigricollis nigricollis - breeding	81
A391 Phalacrocorax carbo sinensis - breeding	84
A393 Phalacrocorax pygmeus - breeding	87
A697 Egretta garzetta garzetta - breeding	89
A698 Casmerodius albus albus - breeding	93
A 699 Ardea cinerea cinerea - breeding	97
A036 Cygnus olor - breeding	100
A702 Anser fabalis rossicus - winter	103
A042 Anser erythropus - winter	104
A043 Anser anser - breeding	105
A043 Anser anser - winter	108
A703 Anas strepera strepera - breeding	109
A704 Anas crecca crecca - breeding	113
A705 Anas platyrhynchos platyrhynchos - breeding	116
A705 Anas platyrhynchos platyrhynchos - winter	119
A054 Anas acuta - breeding	121
A055 Anas querquedula - breeding	124
A056 Anas clypeata - breeding	128
A059 Aythya ferina - breeding	131
A059 Aythya ferina - winter	134
A061 Aythya fuligula - breeding	136
A061 Aythya fuligula - winter	139

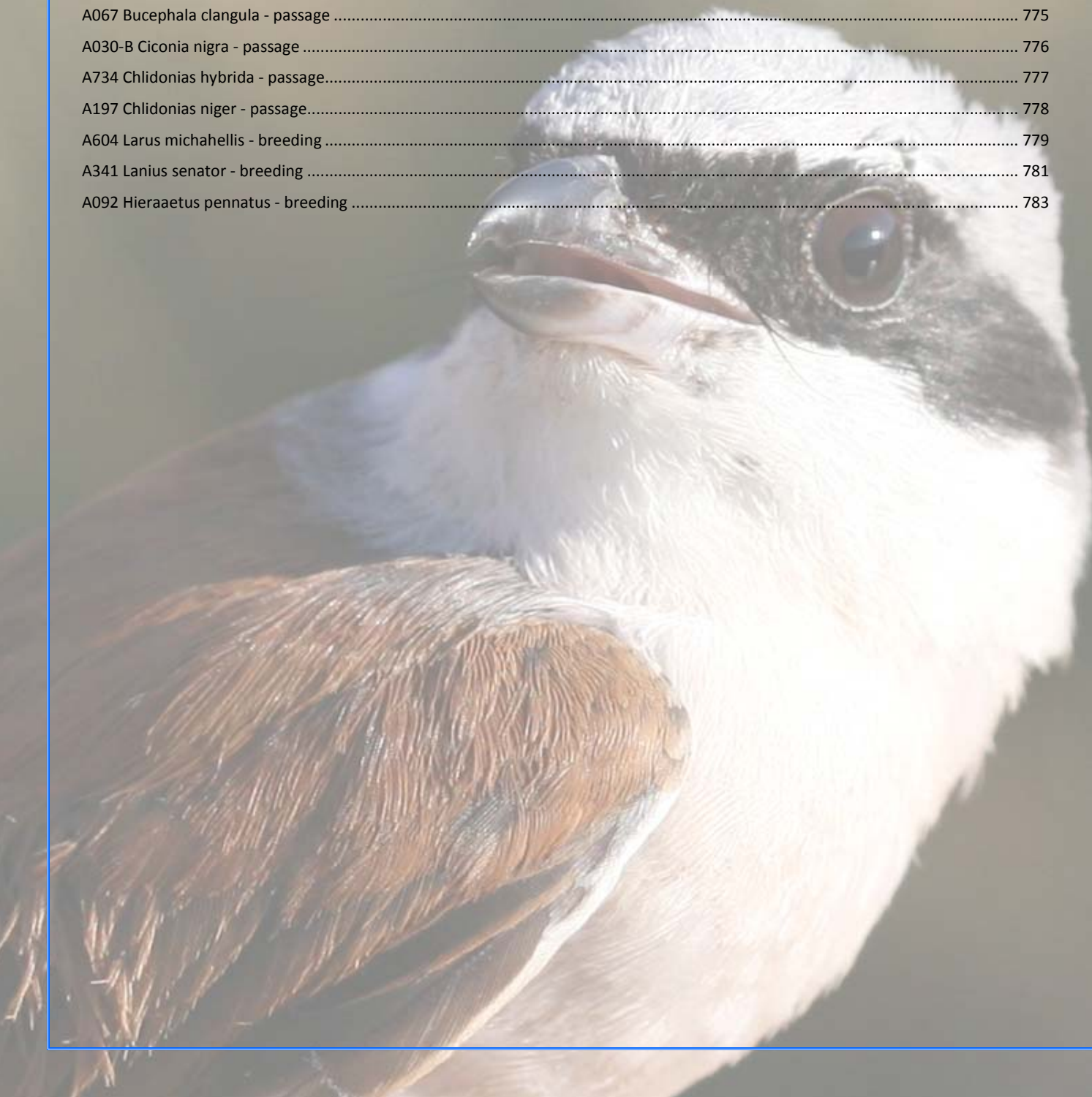
A067 Bucephala clangula - winter.....	141
A072 Pernis apivorus - breeding	143
A073 Milvus migrans - breeding	147
A074 Milvus milvus - breeding.....	151
A075 Haliaeetus albicilla - breeding.....	155
A708 Falco peregrinus peregrinus - breeding	159
A104 Bonasa bonasia - breeding.....	163
A113 Coturnix coturnix - breeding	166
A115-X Phasianus colchicus - breeding.....	170
A718 Rallus aquaticus aquaticus - breeding.....	173
A119 Porzana porzana - breeding.....	176
A719 Porzana parva parva - breeding	180
A122 Crex crex - breeding	184
A721 Gallinula chloropus chloropus - breeding	188
A723 Fulica atra atra - breeding.....	191
A129 Otis tarda - breeding.....	194
A131 Himantopus himantopus - breeding	198
A133 Burhinus oedicnemus - breeding	201
A726 Charadrius dubius curonicus - breeding	204
A142 Vanellus vanellus - breeding	207
A153 Gallinago gallinago - breeding	210
A155 Scolopax rusticola - breeding.....	213
A614 – A Limosa limosa limosa - breeding.....	216
A768 Numenius arquata arquata - breeding.....	218
A162 Tringa totanus - breeding	220
A168 Actitis hypoleucos - breeding.....	224
A176 Larus melanocephalus - breeding	227
A179 Larus ridibundus - breeding	231
A182 Larus canus - breeding.....	234
A459 Larus cachinnans - breeding	238
A193 Sterna hirundo - breeding.....	241
A734 Chlidonias hybrida - breeding.....	245
A197 Chlidonias niger - breeding	249
A198 Chlidonias leucopterus - breeding	253
A206 Columba livia -breeding.....	256
A207 Columba oenas - breeding	259
A209 Streptopelia decaocto - breeding	262
A210 Streptopelia turtur - breeding	265
A212 Cuculus canorus - breeding.....	268
A213 Tyto alba - breeding	271
A214 Otus scops - breeding	274
A217 Glaucidium passerinum - breeding	278
A218 Athene noctua - breeding	282
A219 Strix aluco - breeding	285
A220 Strix uralensis - breeding	288
A221 Asio otus - breeding	292
A222 Asio flammeus - breeding	295

A223 Aegolius funereus - breeding	298
A224 Caprimulgus europaeus - breeding.....	302
A226 Apus apus - breeding	306
A229 Alcedo atthis - breeding.....	309
A230 Merops apiaster - breeding	313
A231 Coracias garrulus - breeding	317
A232 Upupa epops - breeding	321
A233 Jynx torquilla - breeding	324
A234 Picus canus - breeding	328
A235 Picus viridis - breeding	332
A236 Dryocopus martius - breeding	335
A429 Dendrocopos syriacus - breeding	339
A238 Dendrocopos medius - breeding.....	343
A239 Dendrocopos leucotos - breeding.....	347
A240 Dendrocopos minor - breeding.....	351
A241 Picoides tridactylus - breeding.....	354
A243 Calandrella brachydactyla - breeding	358
A244 Galerida cristata - breeding	360
A246 Lullula arborea - breeding.....	364
A247 Alauda arvensis - breeding.....	368
A249 Riparia riparia - breeding	371
A251 Hirundo rustica - breeding	375
A738 Delichon urbicum - breeding	378
A255 Anthus campestris - breeding.....	381
A256 Anthus trivialis - breeding.....	385
A257 Anthus pratensis - breeding.....	388
A259 Anthus spinoletta - breeding	391
A260 Motacilla flava - breeding	394
A608 Motacilla citreola - breeding.....	397
A261 Motacilla cinerea - breeding.....	400
A262 Motacilla alba - breeding	403
A264 Cinclus cinclus - breeding.....	406
A266 Prunella modularis - breeding	409
A267 Prunella collaris - breeding	412
A269 Erithacus rubecula - breeding.....	415
A270 Luscinia luscinia - breeding	418
A271 Luscinia megarhynchos - breeding	421
A609 Luscinia svecica svecica - breeding	424
A612 Luscinia svecica cyanecula - breeding.....	428
A273 Phoenicurus ochruros - breeding.....	432
A274 Phoenicurus phoenicurus - breeding	435
A275 Saxicola rubetra - breeding.....	439
A276 Saxicola torquatus - breeding.....	442
A277 Oenanthe oenanthe - breeding	446
A280 Monticola saxatilis - breeding.....	449
A282 Turdus torquatus - breeding	451
A283 Turdus merula - breeding	454

A284 Turdus pilaris - breeding	457
A285 Turdus philomelos - breeding	460
A286 Turdus iliacus - breeding	463
A287 Turdus viscivorus - breeding	466
A290 Locustella naevia - breeding	469
A291 Locustella fluviatilis- breeding	472
A292 Locustella luscinioides - breeding	475
A293 Acrocephalus melanopogon - breeding	478
A295 Acrocephalus schoenobaenus - breeding	482
A296 Acrocephalus palustris - breeding	485
A297 Acrocephalus scirpaceus - breeding	488
A298 Acrocephalus arundinaceus - breeding	491
A299 Hippolais icterina - breeding	494
A307 Sylvia nisoria - breeding	497
A308 Sylvia curruca - breeding	501
A309 Sylvia communis - breeding	504
A310 Sylvia borin - breeding	507
A311 Sylvia atricapilla - breeding	510
A312 Phylloscopus trochiloides - breeding	513
A314 Phylloscopus sibilatrix -breeding	516
A315 Phylloscopus collybita - breeding	519
A316 Phylloscopus trochilus - breeding	522
A318 Regulus ignicapillus - breeding	525
A319 Muscicapa striata - breeding	528
A320 Ficedula parva - breeding	532
A321 Ficedula albicollis - breeding	536
A322 Ficedula hypoleuca - breeding	540
A323 Panurus biarmicus - breeding	543
A324 Aegithalos caudatus - breeding	546
A325 Parus palustris - breeding	549
A326 Parus montanus - breeding	552
A327 Parus cristatus - breeding	555
A329 Parus caeruleus - breeding	558
A330 Parus major - breeding	561
A332 Sitta europaea - breeding	564
A333 Tichodroma muraria - breeding	567
A334 Certhia familiaris - breeding	570
A336 Remiz pendulinus - breeding	573
A337 Oriolus oriolus - breeding	576
A338 Lanius collurio - breeding	579
A339 Lanius minor - breeding	583
A653 Lanius excubitor excubitor - breeding	587
A342 Garrulus glandarius - breeding	591
A343 Pica pica - breeding	594
A344 Nucifraga caryocatactes - breeding	597
A347 Corvus monedula - breeding	600
A348 Corvus frugileger - breeding	603

A742 Corvus corone cornix - breeding	606
A350 Corvus corax - breeding	609
A351 Sturnus vulgaris - breeding	612
A620 Passer domesticus - breeding	615
A356 Passer montanus - breeding	618
A657 Fringilla coelebs all others - breeding	621
A361 Serinus serinus - breeding.....	624
A745 Carduelis chloris - breeding	627
A364 Carduelis carduelis - breeding	630
A365 Carduelis spinus - breeding.....	633
A366 Carduelis cannabina - breeding	636
A681 Carduelis cabaret - breeding.....	639
A369 Loxia curvirostra - breeding	642
A371 Carpodacus erythrinus - breeding	645
A372 Pyrrhula pyrrhula - breeding.....	648
A373 Coccothraustes coccothraustes - breeding.....	651
A376 Emberiza citrinella - breeding.....	654
A378 Emberiza cia - breeding	657
A379 Emberiza hortulana - breeding	660
A381 Emberiza schoeniclus - breeding	661
A746 Miliaria calandra - breeding.....	665
A665-B Podiceps grisegena grisegena - breeding	668
A610-A Nycticorax nycticorax nycticorax - breeding	671
A676 Trogodytes troglodytes all others - breeding.....	674
A635 Ardeola ralloides ralloides - breeding.....	677
A634-B Ardea purpurea purpurea - breeding	679
A030-B Ciconia nigra - breeding.....	683
A317 Regulus regulus - breeding	687
A667-B Ciconia ciconia ciconia - breeding	690
A607-B Platalea leucorodia leucorodia - breeding.....	694
A656 Parus ater all others - breeding	698
A637 Certhia brachydactyla all others - breeding	701
A048 Tadorna tadorna - breeding.....	704
A058-A Netta rufina - breeding.....	707
A060-B Aythya nyroca - breeding	711
A654-B Mergus merganser merganser - breeding	714
A619 Accipiter gentilis gentilis - breeding.....	717
A633 Accipiter nisus nisus - breeding	720
A409 Tetrao tetrix tetrix - breeding	723
A659 Tetrao urogallus all others - breeding.....	727
A644 Perdix perdix all others - breeding.....	731
A639-B Grus grus grus - breeding	734
A132-B Recurvirostra avosetta - breeding	737
A682-A Charadrius alexandrinus alexandrinus - breeding	741
A631-A Sterna albifrons albifrons - breeding	743
A687 Columba palumbus palumbus - breeding	746
A658 Dendrocopos major all others - breeding	749

A688-B Botaurus stellaris stellaris - breeding	752
A617-B Ixobrychus minutus minutus - breeding	755
A723 Fulica atra atra - winter	759
A394 Anser albifrons albifrons - winter	760
A654-B Mergus merganser merganser - winter	761
A075 Haliaeetus albicilla - winter	762
A767-A Mergellus albellus - winter	764
A129 Otis tarda - winter	766
A393 Phalacrocorax pygmeus - winter	768
A690 Tachybaptus ruficollis ruficollis - winter	770
A391 Phalacrocorax carbo sinensis - winter	771
A059 Aythya ferina - passage	772
A061 Aythya fuligula - passage	773
A060-B Aythya nyroca - passage	774
A067 Bucephala clangula - passage	775
A030-B Ciconia nigra - passage	776
A734 Chlidonias hybrida - passage	777
A197 Chlidonias niger - passage	778
A604 Larus michahellis - breeding	779
A341 Lanius senator - breeding	781
A092 Hieraaetus pennatus - breeding	783



Úvod

Štátna ochrana prírody Slovenskej republiky v spolupráci s ďalšími organizáciami pripravila oficiálnu podrobnú správu o stave jednotlivých druhov vtákov v zmysle článku 12 smernice o vtákoch. Na jej vypracovaní sa podieľalo viac ako 30 národných expertov na uvedenú problematiku. Správa poskytuje najpodrobnejšie a najaktuálnejšie informácie ohľadom rozšírenia, populácie, areálu, vplyvov a ohrození a aplikovaných manažmentových opatrení. Každý jeden „report“ pre každý druh samostatne v sebe obsahuje aj mapu rozšírenia a mapu areálu, vyhodnotenie krátkodobých aj dlhodobých trendov a ďalších parametrov v súlade so schváleným formátom Európskou komisiou. Významnú časť práce a pripomienkovania vykonala novovytvorená koordinačná rada, ktorej hlavnou úlohou je zabezpečiť akceptáciu výsledkov na národnej úrovni všetkými organizáciami, ktoré sa venujú problematike vtáctva na Slovensku. Publikácia je rozdelená na dve časti, v ktorých prvá časť obsahuje postup prípravy správy, sumarizácie a vyhodnotenia a druhá časť samostatné reporty pre druhy.

Postup přípravy a metodika

Príprava správy bola veľmi náročná a vyžadovala pomerne veľa času na jej samotné spracovanie, ktoré v prípade Slovenskej republiky začalo už v roku 2011, finálna správa bola odovzdaná pred koncom roku 2013 a na Európskej úrovni je spracovávaná ešte aj v roku 2014. V rámci harmonogramu prác (tab. 1) sú uvedené dôležité kroky, ktoré bolo nutné vykonať a zahŕňajú v sebe ďalšie dielčie aktivity.

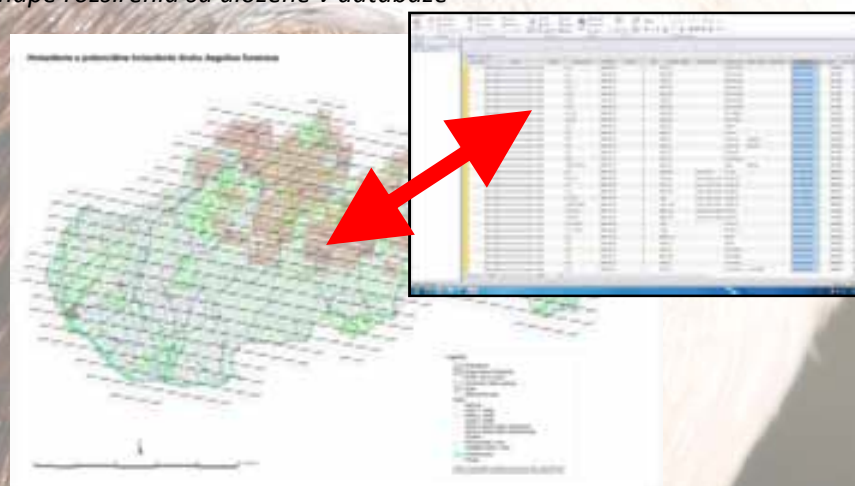
Tab. 1 Harmonogram prác

[illegible]

C7	pravdepodobné hniezdenie	Vtáky - vzrušené správanie a varovanie dospelých vtákov pravdepodobne v blízkosti hniezda či mláďat.
C8	pravdepodobné hniezdenie	Vtáky - prítomnosť hniezdných lysín u chytených dospelých vtákov.
C9	pravdepodobné hniezdenie	Vtáky - dospelé jedince pozorované pri stavbe hniezda alebo pri vysekávaní hniezdnej dutiny.
D10	isté hniezdenie	Vtáky - odvádzanie pozornosti od hniezda alebo mláďat a predstieranie zranenia.
D11	isté hniezdenie	Vtáky - nález použitého hniezda (obsadeného alebo opusteného behom pozorovania) alebo nález zvyškov vaječných škrupín.
D12	isté hniezdenie	Vtáky - nález čerstvo vylietaných mláďat (u krmivých vtákov) alebo mláďat v prachovom perí neschopných letu (u nekmivých).
D13	isté hniezdenie	Vtáky - pozorovanie dospelých jedincov prilietajúcich na hniezdisko či opúšťajúcich hniezdisko za okolností, nasvedčujúcich prítomnosti obsadeného hniezda (vrátane vysoko umiestnených hniezd alebo dutín) či pozorovanie inkubujúcich vtákov.
D14	isté hniezdenie	Vtáky - pozorovanie dospelých jedincov pri odnášaní trusu od hniezda, alebo pri prinášaní potravy mláďatám.
D15	isté hniezdenie	Vtáky - nález hniezda s vajčkami.
D16	isté hniezdenie	Vtáky - nález hniezda s mláďatami (videné alebo počuté).
LIT HNIEZDENIE	hniezdenie	Vtáky - kategória zavedená pre potreby prepisu literárnych údajov, pri ktorých nie sú uvedené detaily umožňujúce zaradenie do presnejších kategórií hniezdenia.
LIT VYSKYT	výskyt podľa literatúry	Vtáky - kategória zavedená pre potreby prepisu literárnych údajov, pri ktorých nie sú uvedené detaily umožňujúce zaradenie do presnejších kategórií výskytu.

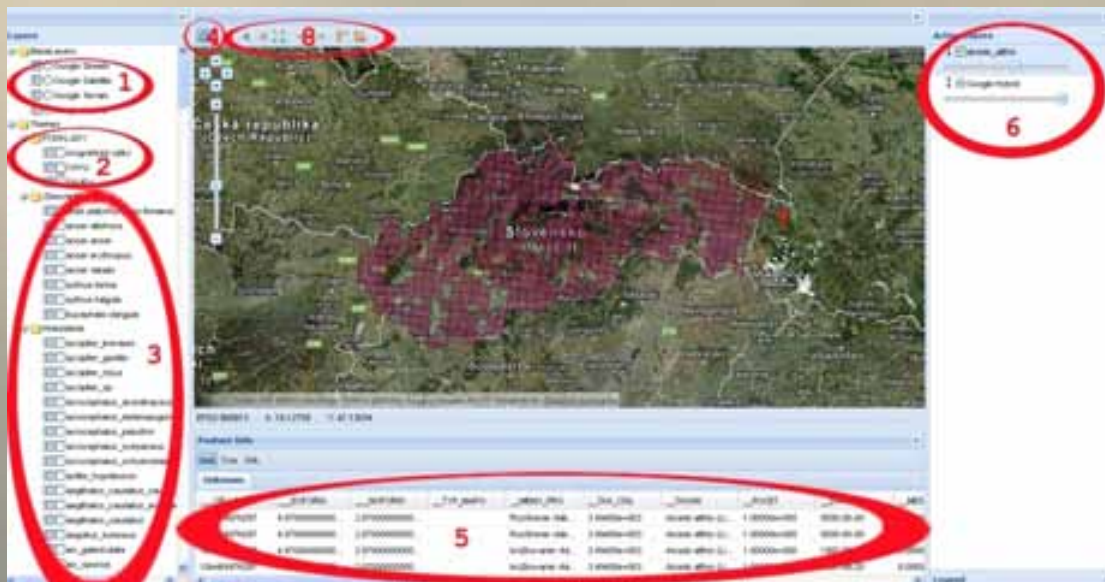
Z podkladov boli následne vygenerované exporty v podobe excel tabuliek a v prípade máp v podobe tlačných podkladov s rozšírením jednotlivých druhov vo formáte A3. Bol vypracovaný pokyn pre proces 1. pripomienkovania v rámci koordinačnej rady. Každému expertovi boli na základe jeho zamerania pridelené druhy na pripomienkovanie tabuľkových dát a máp zobrazujúcich rozšírenie druhov. Údaje z pripomienkovania boli zozbierané a zapracované do pripravených podkladov. Výsledky boli následne odprezentované v koordinačnej rade. V rámci prvého pripomienkovania sa určili nedostatky a niektoré z nich sa v tejto fáze podarilo odstrániť. V prípade databáz boli najväčšie problémy s určením aktuálnej veľkosti populácie a rozsahu trendu zmeny v populácii. Pri areále a pri mapách bol najväčším problémom posun, ktorý vznikol pri transformácii dát vložených s presnosťou na DFS štvorec do nového gridu ETRS 10 x 10 km, keďže uvedené siete nemajú totožné hranice jednotlivých štvorcov. Uvedené nedostatky sa čiastočne podarilo eliminovať ďalším kolom pripomienkovania, avšak niektoré nebolo možné dostatočne posúdiť a posuny alebo nepresnosti neboli odhalené a tým pádom ani odstránené. V prípade máp je však podstatné, že všetky finálne GIS vrstvy a jednotlivé gridy v sebe obsahujú podkladovú informáciu o tom, že z akého údaju pochádzajú a vďaka tomu aj v budúcnosti bude možné stále posudzovať a upravovať mapy, aby boli čo najpresnejšie a odstránili sa aj nateraz neodhalené nedostatky. (obr. 2)

Obr. 2 Podkladové údaje v mape rozšírenia sú uložené v databáze



Nasledovalo v poradí druhé pripomienkovanie podkladov, v rámci ktorého sa mali možnosť vyjadriť členovia koordináčnej rady, ale aj ďalší prizvaní experti podľa uváženia členov rady ku ktorémukoľvek druhu a zaslať návrhy na zmeny. Pre tento proces pripomienkovania boli údaje prístupné v online podobe, v prípade databáz v podobe excel tabuliek a v prípade máp v podobe online mapového prehliadača (obr. 3), v rámci ktorého bolo možné prehliadať všetky druhy vtákov a overovať si podkladové informácie o pôvode údajov. Po ukončení pripomienkovania boli všetky pripomienky zohľadnené a zapracované.

Obr. 3 Príklad online prehliadača dostupného na stránke: <http://maps.sopsr.sk/mapy/heron-map.html>



Po 2 kolách pripomienkovania nasledovalo finálne pripomienkovanie zo strany pracovníkov ŠOP SR, ktorí mali za úlohu z regionálneho hľadiska posúdiť správnosť údajov v databáze a v mapách a zaslať prípadné návrhy na zmeny. Všetky návrhy z jednotlivých pracovísk ŠOP SR boli zohľadnené a zapracované.

Pred odovzdaním správy sa konalo najdôležitejšie dvojdnové stretnutie koordináčnej rady, v rámci ktorého sa prechádzali postupne všetky jednotlivé parametre a mapy a utvárala sa finálna podoba správy pre každý jeden druh samostatne. Dôraz bol kladený aj na sumárnu veľkosť populácie v rámci CHVÚ a jej trendy.

Po úspešnej finalizácii databázy a máp rozšírenia boli vygenerované mapy areálu prostredníctvom odporúčaného skriptu pre Arc GIS tzv. „range tool“, pomocou ktorého boli jednotlivé gridy mapy rozšírenia pospájané do logického celku a vytvárajú komplexný obraz o areále druhov (použitá spojica pre gridy bola



hodnota 3, čo značí, že ak bola v rámci mapy rozšírenia medzera medzi gridmi 3 a menej bola spojená do súvislého celku, ak bola väčšia ako 3 gridy, tak spojená nebola, pričom veľkosť jedného gridu je 10 x 10 km). Výmera areálu bola vložená do databázy na základe týchto vyprodukovaných máp areálu. V budúcnosti je potrebné použiť pri generovaní areálu totožný prístup a týmto spôsobom bude možné efektívne a pomerne presne vyhodnocovať veľkosť a trend areálu a vyjadriť jeho zmenu v presných percentách.

Vyhodnotenie výsledkov pre druhy vtákov na národnej úrovni

Všeobecné informácie

Aktuálne v roku 2014 v Slovenskej republike je vyhlásených 41 chránených vtáčích území (CHVÚ), ktoré majú sumárnu výmeru 1 282 811 Ha (tab. 3). Pre žiadne územie zatiaľ nebol schválený program starostlivosti aj napriek tomu, že niektoré už boli pripravené. V súčasnosti je prostredníctvom projektu pripravovaných 37 programov starostlivosti.

Tab.3 Počet a výmera CHVÚ

Počet CHVÚ	Výmera CHVÚ (Ha)	Počet území so schváleným programom starostlivosti	Počet území, pre ktoré je program starostlivosti v príprave
41	1282811	0	37

V rámci prípravy správy boli samostatne hodnotené hniezdne populácie, zimujúce populácie pre vybrané druhy vodných vtákov a populácie migrantov taktiež pre vybrané druhy podľa schváleného referenčného zoznamu druhov. Spolu bolo pripravených 243 komplexných „reportov“ s informáciami o jednotlivých druhoch (tab. 4).

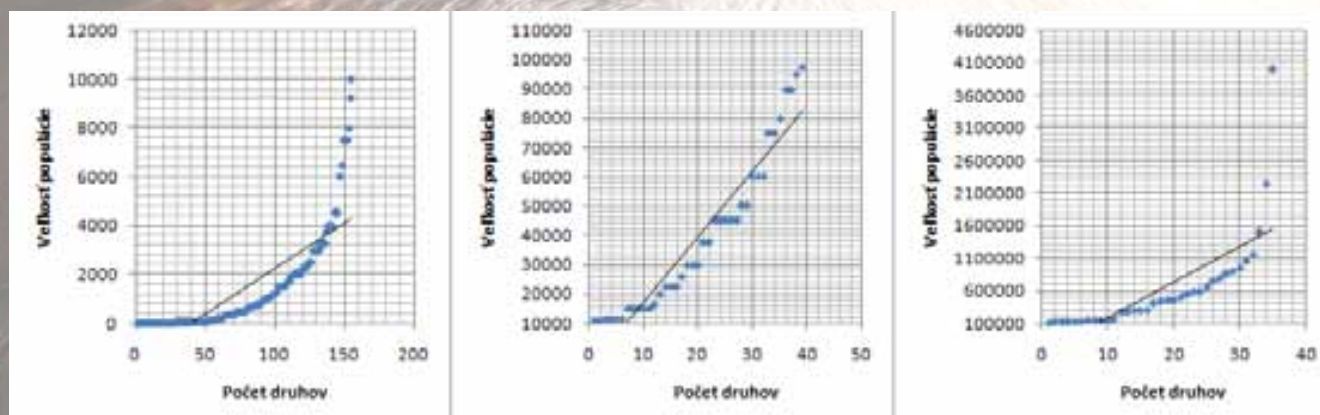
Tab. 4 Počet hodnotených druhov

	Hniezdenie	Zimovanie	Migrácia	Celkovo
Počet hodnotených druhov v správe	220	16	7	243

Populácia

Veľkosť populácie (početnosť) je jedným z najdôležitejších parametrov, ktoré boli v rámci prípravy správy vyhodnotené. Výsledkom je aktuálny odhad veľkosti populácie stanovený v rozsahu minimálnej a maximálnej veľkosti populácie. Zo správy vyplýva, že väčšina druhov na Slovensku (viac ako 150 druhov) má odhadovanú veľkosť populácie menšiu ako 10 000 párov (alebo alternatívnej jednotky populácie). Viac ako 120 druhov má dokonca odhadovanú priemernú veľkosť populácie do 2000 párov (alebo alternatívnej jednotky populácie). 39 druhov sa pohybuje v rozmedzí 10 000 – 100 000 párov a len 35 druhov má udávanú odhadovanú populáciu väčšiu ako 100 000 párov. Z uvedeného vyplýva vysoká zraniteľnosť jednotlivých druhov vtákov, pretože predovšetkým veľkosť populácie do 2000 párov, ktorú má udávanú približne polovica druhov hniezdiacich na Slovensku, nemožno považovať za hodnotu vysokú pre bezproblémové udržanie populácie ako takej (obr. 4).

Obr. 4 Veľkosť populácie a počet druhov vtákov



Trend populácie vtákov v Slovenskej republike je u 55 % druhov stabilný alebo stúpajúci, avšak u 34 % druhov je klesajúci, z čoho vyplýva, že približne jedna tretina druhov vtákov u nás ubúda. Pri 6 % druhov trend populácie nebolo možné stanoviť z dôvodu nedostatku údajov (obr. 5)

Vyhodnotenie celkového, krátkodobého a dlhodobého trendu populácie pre celkovú, hniezdnu a zimujúcu populáciu:

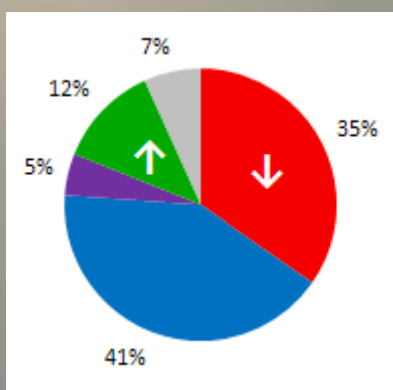
Obr. 5 Celkový krátkodobý trend populácie



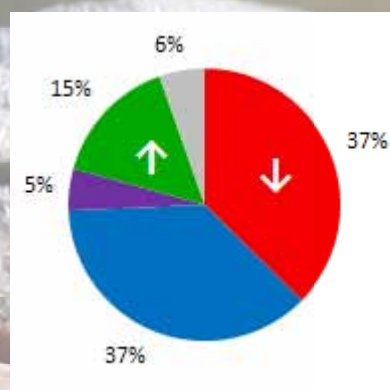
Krátkodobý trend populácie

Dlhodobý trend populácie

Hniezdenie



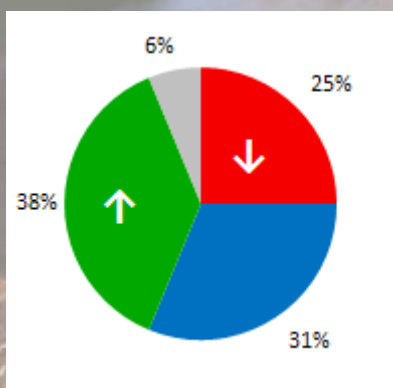
(n=222)



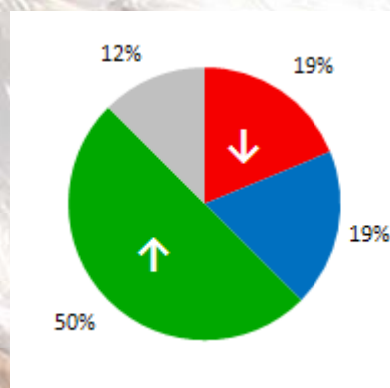
(n=222)

■ Klesajúci ■ Stabilný ■ Fluktujúci ■ Stúpajúci ■ Neznámy

Zimovanie



(n=16)



(n=16)

Nasledovné tabuľky (tab. 5 a 6) poskytujú porovnanie krátkodobých a dlhodobých trendov populácie pre druhy a je v nich zároveň zvýraznená farbou informácia, ktorá reprezentuje potenciálne zlepšenie (zelenou farbou) alebo zhoršenie stavu (červenou farbou). Z informácie vyplýva, že na Slovensku máme viac zlepšení (14) v trende populácie ako zhoršení (12) v prípade, že porovnáme dlhodobý a krátkodobý trend populácie pre jednotlivé druhy.

Tab. 5 Porovnanie krátkodobého a dlhodobého trendu populácie – hniezdna populácia

Dlhodobý trend	Krátkodobý trend					Celkovo
	Klesajúci	Stabilný	Fluktujúci	Stúpajúci	Neznámy	
Klesajúci	68	12			3	83
Stabilný	7	73		2		82
Fluktujúci			11			11

Stúpajúci	1	7		25	1	34
Neznámy	1				11	12
Celkovo	77	92	11	27	15	222

Tab. 6 Porovnanie krátkodobého a dlhodobého trendu populácie – zimujúca populácia

Dlhodobý trend	Krátkodobý trend					
	Klesajúci	Stabilný	Fluktujúci	Stúpajúci	Neznámy	Celkovo
Klesajúci	1	2				3
Stabilný		3				3
Fluktujúci						
Stúpajúci	2			6		8
Neznámy	1				1	2
Celkovo	4	5		6	1	16

Kvalita údajov je dôležitá predovšetkým z ohľadu na spoľahlivosť uvádzaných informácií a preto je snahou dosiahnuť z dlhodobého hľadiska čo najrobustnejšie databázové údaje a údaje o poznaní. Kvalita údajov bola vo väčšine prípadov priemerná, pri 16 % druhov dokonca vysoká. 33 % druhov malo prisúdenú slabú kvalitu údajov o populácii, z čoho vyplýva, že je potrebné stále zlepšovať úroveň poznatkov minimálne u jednej tretiny druhov vtákov (obr. 6).

Obr. 6 Kvalita údajov o populácii



V súčasnosti v Slovenskej republike žije až 55 druhov, ktoré majú veľkosť populácie pod 100 jedincov, resp. hniezdnych párov, čo je pomerne negatívny ukazovateľ (tab. 7). Dlhodobo udržať tak málopočetné populácie bude veľmi problematické. Kritické je to najmä u druhov, ktoré v minulosti u nás mali oveľa početnejšie zastúpenie a práve týmto druhom by mala byť venovaná zvýšená pozornosť v blízkej budúcnosti.

Tab. 7 Najmenej početné populácie vtákov na Slovensku (minimálna veľkosťou populácie < 100)

Latinský názov druhu	Slovenský názov druhu	Sezóna	Jednotka populácie	Veľkosť populácie - minimum	Veľkosť populácie - maximum
<i>Grus grus grus</i>	Žeriav popolavý	Hniezdna	Páry	0	1
<i>Motacilla citreola</i>	Trasochvost žltohlavý	Hniezdna	Páry	0	2
<i>Tadorna tadorna</i>	Kazarka pestrá	Hniezdna	Páry	0	2
<i>Larus canus</i>	Čajka sivá	Hniezdna	Páry	0	3
<i>Monticola saxatilis</i>	Skaliar pestrý	Hniezdna	Páry	0	3
<i>Anas crecca crecca</i>	Kačica chrapka	Hniezdna	Páry	10	30
<i>Otis tarda</i>	Drop veľký	Hniezdna	Samce	0	5
<i>Burhinus oedicnemus</i>	Ležiak úhorový	Hniezdna	Páry	0	0
<i>Luscinia svecica svecica</i>	Slávik modrák	Hniezdna	Páry	0	5
<i>Turdus iliacus</i>	Drozd červenakavý	Hniezdna	Páry	0	5
<i>Sterna albifrons albifrons</i>	Rybár malý	Hniezdna	Páry	0	5

<i>Anas acuta</i>	Kačica ostrochvostá	Hniezdna	Páry	0	10
<i>Falco vespertinus</i>	Sokol kobcovitý	Hniezdna	Páry	0	10
<i>Himantopus himantopus</i>	Šišila bocianovitá	Hniezdna	Páry	0	10
<i>Chlidonias niger</i>	Čorík čierny	Hniezdna	Páry	0	10
<i>Coracias garrulus</i>	Krakľa belasá	Hniezdna	Páry	0	10
<i>Mergus merganser merganser</i>	Potápač veľký	Hniezdna	Páry	0	10
<i>Anser erythropus</i>	Hus malá	Zimovanie	Jedince	0	15
<i>Chlidonias leucopterus</i>	Čorík bielostrýly	Hniezdna	Páry	0	20
<i>Recurvirostra avosetta</i>	Šabliarka modronohá	Hniezdna	Páry	0	20
<i>Asio flammeus</i>	Myšiarka močiarna	Hniezdna	Páry	0	50
<i>Milvus migrans</i>	Haja tmavá	Hniezdna	Páry	5	10
<i>Aythya nyroca</i>	Chochlačka bieloúhá	Hniezdna	Páry	5	10
<i>Circaetus gallicus</i>	Hadiar krátkoprstý	Hniezdna	Páry	2	10
<i>Podiceps grisegena grisegena</i>	Potáпка červenokrú	Hniezdna	Páry	5	20
<i>Chlidonias hybrida</i>	Čorík bahenný	Hniezdna	Páry	5	50
<i>Haliaeetus albicilla</i>	Orliak morský	Hniezdna	Páry	10	14
<i>Acrocephalus melanopogon</i>	Trsteniarik tamaryškový	Hniezdna	Páry	10	20
<i>Anas clypeata</i>	Kačica lyžičiarka	Hniezdna	Páry	10	40
<i>Phylloscopus trochiloides</i>	Kolibiarik sivozelený	Hniezdna	Páry	10	50
<i>Milvus milvus</i>	Haja červená	Hniezdna	Páry	15	20
<i>Ardea purpurea purpurea</i>	Volavka purpurová	Hniezdna	Páry	15	30
<i>Luscinia svecica cyanecula</i>	Slávik modrák	Hniezdna	Páry	15	30
<i>Circus pygargus</i>	Kaňa popolavá	Hniezdna	Hniezdiace samice	15	40
<i>Tichodroma muraria</i>	Murárik červenokrú	Hniezdna	Páry	20	40
<i>Platalea leucorodia</i>	Lyžičiar biely	Hniezdna	Páry	20	40
<i>Falco cherrug</i>	Sokol rároh	Hniezdna	Páry	20	45
<i>Tringa totanus</i>	Kalužiak červenonohý	Hniezdna	Páry	20	50
<i>Larus michahellis</i>	Čajka žltá	Hniezdna	Páry	30	40
<i>Egretta garzetta garzetta</i>	Beluša malá	Hniezdna	Páry	30	50
<i>Anas querquedula</i>	Kačica chrapáčka	Hniezdna	Páry	30	60
<i>Gallinago gallinago</i>	Močiarnica mekotavá	Hniezdna	Páry	30	100
<i>Larus melanocephalus</i>	Čajka čiernohlavá	Hniezdna	Páry	30	180
<i>Larus cachinnans</i>	Čajka bieloúhlavá	Hniezdna	Páry	30	200
<i>Aquila heliaca</i>	Orol kráľovský	Hniezdna	Páry	35	40
<i>Otus scops</i>	Výrik lesný	Hniezdna	Páry	40	80
<i>Botaurus stellaris stellaris</i>	Bučiak veľký	Hniezdna	Volajúce samce	50	80
<i>Podiceps nigricollis nigricollis</i>	Potáпка čiernokrú	Hniezdna	Páry	50	100
<i>Phalacrocorax carbo sinensis</i>	Kormorán veľký	Hniezdna	Páry	50	100
<i>Anser anser</i>	Hus divá	Hniezdna	Páry	50	100
<i>Porzana parva parva</i>	Chriašť malý	Hniezdna	Volajúce samce	50	100
<i>Netta rufina</i>	Hrdzavka potápavá	Hniezdna	Páry	50	100
<i>Falco peregrinus peregrinus</i>	Sokol šťahovavý	Hniezdna	Páry	50	200
<i>Porzana porzana</i>	Chriašť bodkovaný	Hniezdna	Volajúce samce	60	200
<i>Haliaeetus albicilla</i>	Orliak morský	Zimovanie	Jedince	70	90
<i>Casmerodius albus albus</i>	Beluša veľká	Hniezdna	Páry	70	110
Celkovo 55 druhov					

Ďalším dôležitým ukazovateľom je rozsah zmeny v populácii za posledných 12 – 20 rokov (tab. 8). Pri 17 druhoch vtákov nastala v období od roku 1992 do roku 2012 dramatická zmena v rozsahu až do 100 % a u pribúdajúcich druhov aj viac ako 100 %. V prípade stúpajúceho trendu to je pozitívny výsledok, ktorý nastal u 10 druhov, avšak pri 7 druhoch pri klesajúcom trende to znamená kritický stav až vyhynutie.

Tab. 8 Zoznam druhov, pri ktorých došlo za posledných 12- 20 rokov k významnej zmene vo veľkosti populácie (úbytok alebo prírastok populácie o 100 a viac percent)

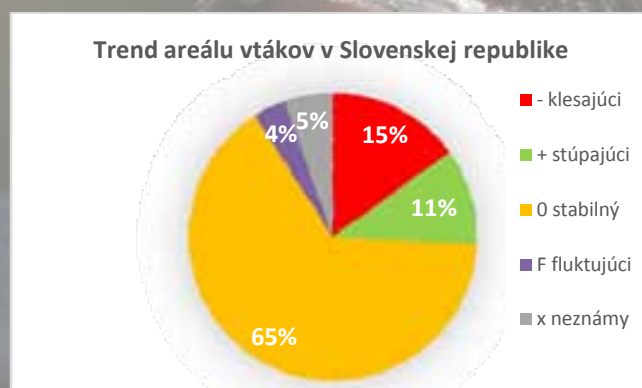
Latinský názov druhu	Slovenský názov druhu	Jednotka populácie	Veľkosť populácie - minimum	Veľkosť populácie - maximum	Sezóna	Trend populácie	Magnitúda zmeny – minimum (%)	Magnitúda zmeny – maximum (%)
----------------------	-----------------------	--------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	--------	-----------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------

<i>Limosa limosa limosa</i>	Brehár čiernochvostý	páry	0	0	hniezdna	-	50	100
<i>Burhinus oedicnemus</i>	Ležiak úhorový	páry	0	0	hniezdna	-	75	100
<i>Chlidonias niger</i>	Čorík čierny	páry	0	10	hniezdna	-	75	100
<i>Coracias garrulus</i>	Krakľa belasá	páry	0	10	hniezdna	-	80	100
<i>Numenius arquata</i>	Hvizdák veľký				hniezdna	-	80	100
<i>Falco vespertinus</i>	Sokol kobcovitý	páry	0	10	hniezdna	-	95	100
<i>Monticola saxatilis</i>	Skaliar pestrý	páry	0	3	hniezdna	-	100	100
<i>Sterna hirundo</i>	Rybár riečny	páry	500	900	hniezdna	+	100	150
<i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>	Kormorán veľký	jedinice	9000	9500	zimovanie	+	80	200
<i>Larus michahellis</i>	Čajka	páry	30	40	hniezdna	+	100	200
<i>Circus aeruginosus</i>	Kaňa močiarna	Hniezdiace	1000	1500	hniezdna	+	125	200
<i>Larus melanocephalus</i>	Čajka čiernohlavá	páry	30	180	hniezdna	+	100	250
<i>Larus cachinnans</i>	Čajka bielo hlavá	páry	30	200	hniezdna	+	30	300
<i>Falco peregrinus</i>	Sokol šťahovavý	páry	50	200	hniezdna	+	100	600
<i>Phalacrocorax pygmeus</i>	Kormorán malý	jedinice	350	750	zimovanie	+	200	1000
<i>Anas strepera strepera</i>	Kačica chriplavka	páry	100	200	hniezdna	+	50	100
<i>Bucephala clangula</i>	Hlaholka severská	jedinice	8000	12000	zimovanie	+	50	100

Areál

Areál zohráva dôležitú úlohu pri udržaní vhodných biotopov a podmienok pre jednotlivé druhy vtákov. Priemerná veľkosť areálu vtákov na Slovensku je 30960,40 km². 76 % druhov má stabilný alebo rozširujúci sa areál, čo je pomerne priaznivý výsledok (obr. 7). V porovnaní s trendom populácie je hodnotenie areálu pozitívnejšie, z čoho vyplýva, že početnosť klesá, avšak areál ešte ostáva a teda pravdepodobne sa znižuje denzita populácie na určitých miestach. Je potrebné zdôrazniť, že areál bol hodnotený na národnej úrovni a s presnosťou na grid o výmere 100 km², čo samozrejme nezachytáva menšie lokálne zmeny.

Obr. 7 Trend areálu



Nasledovná tabuľka (tab. 9) poskytuje porovnanie krátkodobých a dlhodobých trendov areálu a je v nich zároveň zvýraznená farbou informácia, ktorá reprezentuje potenciálne zlepšenie (zelenou farbou) alebo zhoršenie stavu (červenou farbou). Z informácie vyplýva, že na Slovensku máme viac zlepšení (10) v trende areálu ako zhoršení (1) v prípade, že porovnáme dlhodobý a krátkodobý trend areálu pre jednotlivé druhy.

Tab. 9 Porovnanie dlhodobého a krátkodobého trendu areálu

Dlhodobý trend	Krátkodobý trend					
	Klesajúci	Stabilný	Fluktujúci	Stúpajúci	Neznámy	Celkovo
Klesajúci	32	10			1	43
Stabilný		121				121
Fluktujúci	1		8			9
Stúpajúci		12		24		36
Neznámy					13	13
Celkovo	33	143	8	24	14	222

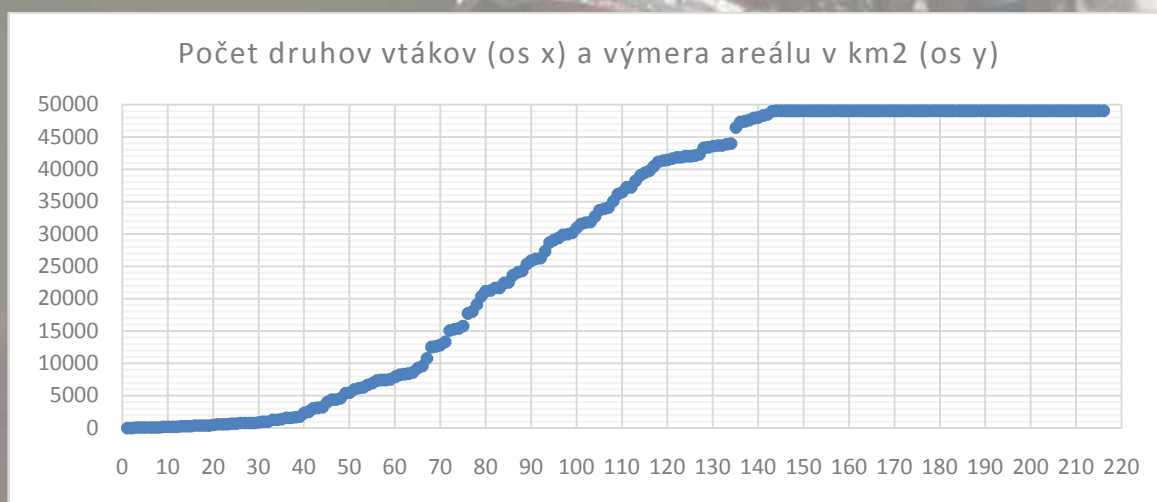
Kvalita údajov o areále vtákov je slabšia ako u populácie, čo je logické, keďže zber informácií je častejšie zameraný práve na populáciu ako na areál (obr. 8). Hodnotenie areálu je náročnejšie a vyžaduje aj širší pohľad a detailnejšie poznatky o areáli v minulosti, poznanie ekologických nárokov druhu a z tohto ohľadu je problematickejšie aj vyhodnotenie. Z uvedeného dôvodu sme pristúpili k jednotnému hodnoteniu za použitia GIS analýzy, ktorá na základe mapy rozšírenia vygeneruje spojitý areál a výsledky budú po použití rovnakej metódy porovnateľné pre všetky druhy a prístup pri spracovávaní správy bude odteraz jednotný aj do budúcnosti.

Obr. 8 Kvalita údajov o areále



Výmera areálu v závislosti na druhoch je veľmi rôznorodá. Pri približne 50 druhoch je areál menší ako 5000 km², pri viac ako 70 druhoch je to naopak a areál pokrýva takmer celé Slovensko (obr. 9).

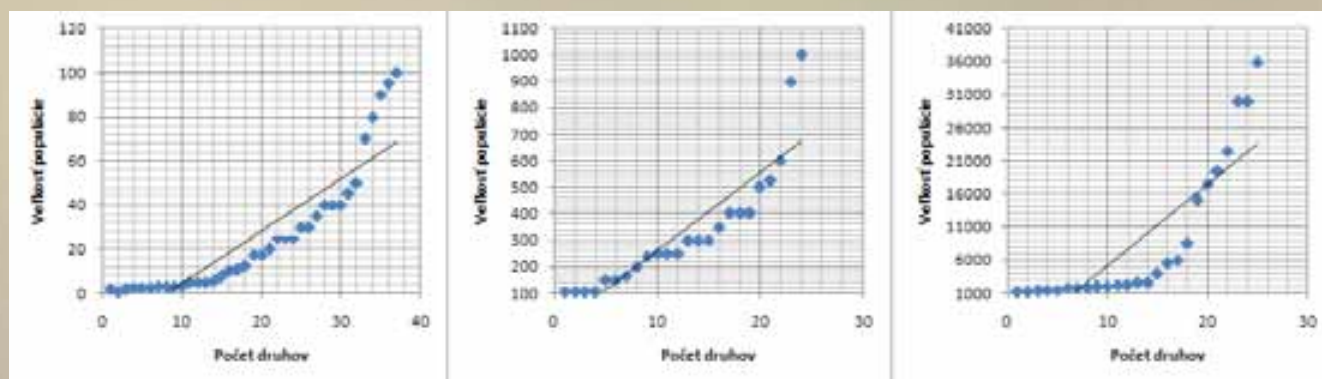
Obr. 9 Počet druhov vtákov a výmera areálu



Vyhodnotenie výsledkov pre druhy vtákov, pre ktoré sa vyhlasujú CHVÚ

V rámci hodnotenia pre jednotlivé CHVÚ boli zosumarizované údaje o veľkosti populácie a jej trende pre druhy (81 druhov), pre ktoré sa CHVÚ vyhlasujú. Vyhodnotenie veľkosti populácie v CHVÚ pre kritériové druhy nie je priaznivé, 37 druhov má odhadovanú populáciu menšiu ako 100 párov/jedincov, 25 druhov populáciu v rozsahu od 100 do 1000 a len 25 druhov populáciu väčšiu ako 1000. Kritický ukazovateľ je, že až 16 druhov, pre ktoré sa vyhlasujú CHVÚ má priemernú odhadovanú populáciu menšiu ako 10 párov/jedincov (obr. 10).

Obr. 10 Veľkosť populácie v CHVÚ



Nasledovná tabuľka poskytuje najaktuálnejšiu veľkosť populácie druhov v CHVÚ, ktorá aktualizuje pôvodný vedecký návrh veľkosti populácie uvádzanej vo významných vtáčích územiach na Slovensku (Rybanič, R., Šutiaková, T., Benko, Š., 2004) (tab. 10).

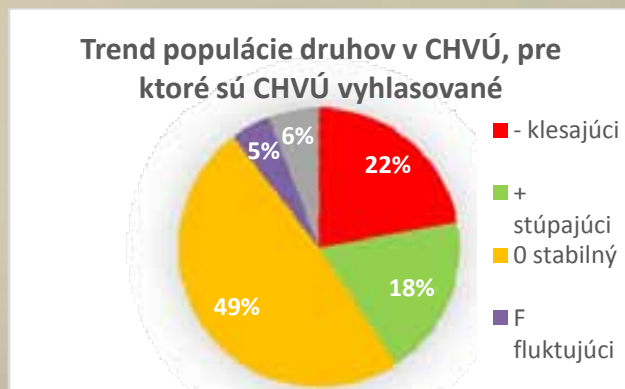
Tab. 10 Veľkosť populácie a trend jednotlivých druhov vtákov v CHVÚ (len druhy pre ktoré sa CHVÚ vyhlasuje)

Latinský názov druhu	Slovenský názov druhu	Sezóna	Jednotka populácie	Veľkosť populácie v CHVÚ - minimum	Veľkosť populácie v CHVÚ - maximum	Trend populácie v CHVÚ
<i>Ciconia nigra</i>	Bocian čierny	Hniezdna	páry	200	300	-
<i>Anas querquedula</i>	Kačica chrapačka	Hniezdna	páry	30	60	+
<i>Netta rufina</i>	Hrdzavka potápavá	Hniezdna	páry	15	20	+
<i>Aythya ferina</i>	Chochlačka sivá	Zimovanie	jedince	5000	6000	-
<i>Aythya ferina</i>	Chochlačka sivá	Migrácia	jedince	5000	30000	-
<i>Aythya nyroca</i>	Chochlačka bieloooká	Hniezdna	páry	1	5	0
<i>Aythya fuligula</i>	Chochlačka vrkočatá	Zimovanie	jedince	20000	25000	+
<i>Aythya fuligula</i>	Chochlačka vrkočatá	Migrácia	jedince	20000	40000	+
<i>Bucephala clangula</i>	Hlaholka severská	Zimovanie	jedince	7000	10000	+
<i>Bucephala clangula</i>	Hlaholka severská	Migrácia	jedince	50	1000	+
<i>Pernis apivorus</i>	Včelár lesný	Hniezdna	páry	300	500	0
<i>Milvus migrans</i>	Haja tmavá	Hniezdna	páry	5	10	0
<i>Milvus milvus</i>	Haja červená	Hniezdna	páry	5	15	-
<i>Haliaeetus albicilla</i>	Orliak morský	Hniezdna	páry	1	5	0
<i>Haliaeetus albicilla</i>	Orliak morský	Zimovanie	jedince	10	50	0
<i>Circus gallicus</i>	Hadiar krátkoprstý	Hniezdna	páry	1	5	-
<i>Circus aeruginosus</i>	Kaňa močiarna	Hniezdna	hniezdiace	100	200	0
<i>Circus pygargus</i>	Kaňa popolavá	Hniezdna	hniezdiace	0	10	x
<i>Aquila pomarina</i>	Orol kriľavý	Hniezdna	páry	220	260	0
<i>Aquila chrysaetos</i>	Orol skalný	Hniezdna	páry	70	90	0
<i>Falco vespertinus</i>	Sokol kobcovitý	Hniezdna	páry	0	5	-
<i>Bonasa bonasia</i>	Jariabok hôrny	Hniezdna	páry	2000	3000	0
<i>Coturnix coturnix</i>	Prepelica poľná	Hniezdna	volajúce samce	1500	2300	-
<i>Porzana porzana</i>	Chriašť bodkovaný	Hniezdna	volajúce samce	10	60	F
<i>Crex crex</i>	Chrapkáč poľný	Hniezdna	volajúce samce	1000	1500	0
<i>Otis tarda</i>	Drop veľký	Hniezdna	samce	0	1	-
<i>Otis tarda</i>	Drop veľký	Zimovanie	jedince	10	200	0
<i>Recurvirostra avosetta</i>	Šabliarka modronohá	Hniezdna	páry	0	10	x
<i>Tringa totanus</i>	Kalužiak červenonohý	Hniezdna	páry	10	30	-
<i>Larus melanocephalus</i>	Čajka čiernohlavá	Hniezdna	páry	30	160	+
<i>Larus canus</i>	Čajka sivá	Hniezdna	páry	0	3	x
<i>Sterna hirundo</i>	Rybár riečny	Hniezdna	páry	500	700	+
<i>Chlidonias niger</i>	Čorík čierny	Hniezdna	páry	0	10	F
<i>Streptopelia turtur</i>	Hrdlička poľná	Hniezdna	páry	1500	2200	0
<i>Otus scops</i>	Výrik lesný	Hniezdna	páry	1	20	-
<i>Bubo bubo</i>	Výr skalný	Hniezdna	páry	140	190	-
<i>Glaucidium passerinum</i>	Kuvičok vrabčí	Hniezdna	páry	1000	1600	0
<i>Strix uralensis</i>	Sova dlhochvostá	Hniezdna	páry	700	1100	0
<i>Aegolius funereus</i>	Migráciaôtik kapcavý	Hniezdna	páry	800	1200	0

<i>Caprimulgus europaeus</i>	Lelek lesný	Hniezdna	volajúce samce	200	400	-
<i>Alcedo atthis</i>	Rybárik riečny	Hniezdna	páry	300	500	0
<i>Merops apiaster</i>	Včelárik zlatý	Hniezdna	páry	400	600	0
<i>Coracias garrulus</i>	Krakľa belasá	Hniezdna	páry	0	5	-
<i>Jynx torquilla</i>	Krutohlav hnedý	Hniezdna	páry	1900	2500	0
<i>Picus canus</i>	Žlna sivá	Hniezdna	páry	1600	2300	0
<i>Dryocopus martius</i>	Tesár čierny	Hniezdna	páry	1500	2000	0
<i>Dendrocopos medius</i>	Ďateľ prostredný	Hniezdna	páry	1800	2700	0
<i>Dendrocopos leucotos</i>	Ďateľ bielochrbtý	Hniezdna	páry	1000	1800	0
<i>Picoides tridactylus</i>	Ďubník trojprstý	Hniezdna	páry	1000	1500	0
<i>Galerida cristata</i>	Pipíška chochlatá	Hniezdna	páry	90	120	0
<i>Lullula arborea</i>	Škovránik stromový	Hniezdna	páry	300	500	-
<i>Riparia riparia</i>	Brehuľa hnedá	Hniezdna	páry	1500	2100	+
<i>Anthus campestris</i>	Ľabtuška poľná	Hniezdna	páry	40	60	0
<i>Phoenicurus phoenicurus</i>	Žltouchvost hôrny	Hniezdna	páry	1100	1700	0
<i>Saxicola torquatus</i>	Migráciaňhľaviar bieločrký	Hniezdna	páry	2000	3000	+
<i>Monticola saxatilis</i>	Skaliar pestrý	Hniezdna	páry	0	3	-
<i>Acrocephalus melanopogon</i>	Trsteniarik tamaryškový	Hniezdna	páry	1	5	0
<i>Sylvia nisoria</i>	Migráciaienica jarabá	Hniezdna	páry	3000	5000	-
<i>Muscicapa striata</i>	Muchár sivý	Hniezdna	páry	10000	50000	0
<i>Ficedula parva</i>	Muchárik malý	Hniezdna	páry	5000	7000	0
<i>Ficedula albicollis</i>	Muchárik bieločrký	Hniezdna	páry	30000	42000	0
<i>Lanius collurio</i>	Strakoš obyčajný	Hniezdna	páry	13000	17000	+
<i>Lanius minor</i>	Strakoš kolesár	Hniezdna	páry	80	130	-
<i>Phalacrocorax pygmeus</i>	Kormorán malý	Zimovanie	jedinice	100	500	+
<i>Aquila heliaca</i>	Orol kráľovský	Hniezdna	páry	20	30	+
<i>Tetrao tetrix tetrix</i>	Tetrov hôlniak	Hniezdna	volajúce samce	150	250	+
<i>Dendrocopos syriacus</i>	Ďateľ hnedkavý	Hniezdna	páry	300	400	0
<i>Falco cherrug</i>	Sokol rároh	Hniezdna	páry	10	15	0
<i>Platalea leucorodia leucorodia</i>	Lýžičiar biely	Hniezdna	páry	20	40	F
<i>Luscinia svecica svecica</i>	Slávik modrák	Hniezdna	páry	0	5	x
<i>Nycticorax nycticorax nycticorax</i>	Chavkoš nočný	Hniezdna	páry	230	370	0
<i>Luscinia svecica cyanecula</i>	Slávik modrák	Hniezdna	páry	1	10	x
<i>Ixobrychus minutus minutus</i>	Bučiačik močiarny	Hniezdna	páry	80	120	0
<i>Ardea purpurea purpurea</i>	Volavka purpurová	Hniezdna	páry	15	20	0
<i>Lanius excubitor excubitor</i>	Strakoš veľký	Hniezdna	páry	80	130	-
<i>Tetrao urogallus</i>	Hlucháň hôrny	Hniezdna	volajúce samce	100	200	-
<i>Ciconia ciconia ciconia</i>	Bocian biely	Hniezdna	páry	200	300	0
<i>Botaurus stellaris stellaris</i>	Bučiak veľký	Hniezdna	volajúce samce	30	50	0
<i>Egretta garzetta garzetta</i>	Beluša malá	Hniezdna	páry	30	50	0
<i>Casmerodius albus albus</i>	Beluša veľká	Hniezdna	páry	70	110	+
<i>Anas strepera strepera</i>	Kačica chripľavka	Hniezdna	páry	20	30	0
<i>Anas platyrhynchos platyrhynchos</i>	Kačica divá	Zimovanie	jedinice	19000	20000	0
<i>Falco peregrinus peregrinus</i>	Sokol šťahovavý	Hniezdna	páry	50	90	+
<i>Porzana parva parva</i>	Chriašť malý	Hniezdna	volajúce samce	30	50	0
<i>Chlidonias hybrida</i>	Čorík bahenný	Hniezdna	páry	0	50	F
<i>Mergellus albellus</i>	Potápač biely	Zimovanie	jedinice	200	300	0

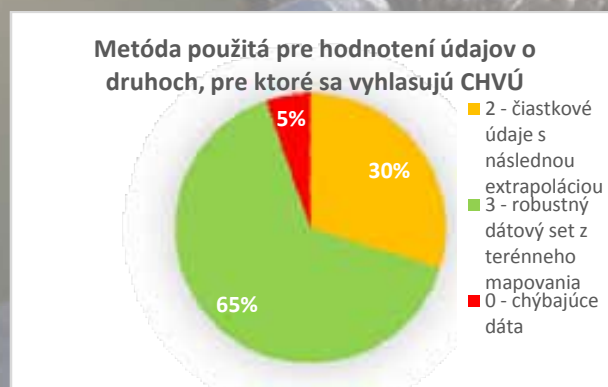
Trend populácie druhov pre ktoré sa vyhlasujú CHVÚ je vo väčšine prípadov (67 %) stabilný alebo stúpajúci, čo je priaznivé vyhodnotenie. 22 % druhov však vykazuje klesajúci trend populácie a je potrebné v blízkej budúcnosti uvedený negatívny trend zvrátiť. U 6 % druhov trend nebolo možné stanoviť a je úlohou zabezpečiť, aby v nasledujúcom období smerovali výskumné aktivity v CHVÚ na tieto druhy. V porovnaní s celonárodným trendom vtákov majú však druhy žijúce v CHVÚ lepšie vyhodnotenie trendu populácie a z toho plynú lepšie vyhliadky do budúcnosti.

Obr. 11 Trend populácie druhov v CHVÚ



Metódy použité pre stanovenie veľkosti populácie priamo súvisia s vykonaným projektom tzv. ŠF vtáky (Spracovanie podkladov pre zabezpečenie priaznivého stavu výberových druhov vtákov a ich biotopov v CHVÚ - 1. etapa.), v rámci ktorého prebehlo podrobné mapovanie väčšiny druhov, pre ktoré boli CHVÚ vyhlásené vo väčšine existujúcich CHVÚ. Z toho vyplýva, že len u 5 % druhov, pre ktoré sa vyhlasujú CHVÚ údaje absentovali (obr. 12), a to aj z dôvodu, že sa v niektorých prípadoch jedná o druhy veľmi vzácne a málo početné. Napriek tomu zhodnotenie veľkosti populácie a trendu v rámci CHVÚ by na základe údajov z uvedeného projektu malo byť pomerne presné.

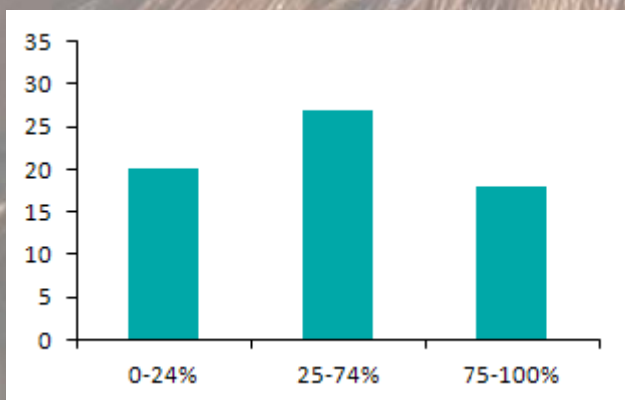
Obr. 12 Použitá metóda pre hodnotenie údajov



Nasledovné grafy (obr. 13 a 14) zobrazujú percento pokrytia populácie prostredníctvom siete chránených vtáčích území, v rámci ktorého bolo vykonané porovnanie početnosti národnej populácie vo vzťahu k početnosti populácie v CHVÚ. (použitý aritmetický priemer pre hodnoty minimum a maximum pri početnosti populácie)

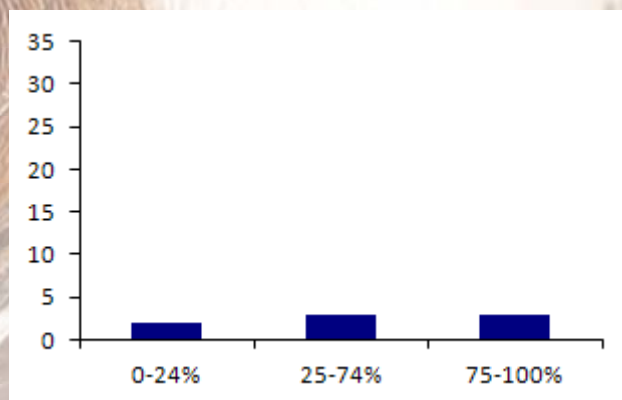
Obr. 13 % národnej populácie v CHVÚ - hniezdna populácia

Počet druhov



Obr. 14 % národnej populácie v CHVÚ - zimujúca populácia

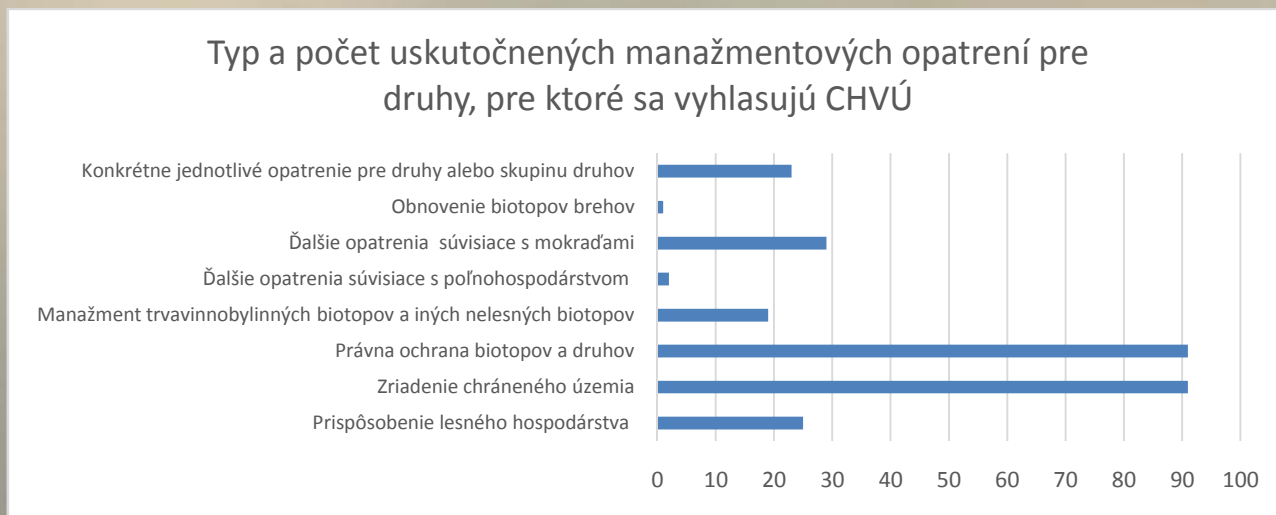
Počet druhov



Manažmentové opatrenia vykonané pre druhy, pre ktoré sa vyhlasujú CHVÚ

Z hľadiska vykonaných manažmentových opatrení v období rokov 2008 až 2012 pre jednotlivé druhy vtákov najviac činností sa týkalo legislatívnych opatrení, ktoré vyplývajú z druhovej ochrany a potom nasledujú početné opatrenia týkajúce sa zriadení chránených území, keďže samotné CHVÚ sa postupne vyhlasovali prostredníctvom samostatných vyhlášok. Ďalšie manažmentové opatrenia sa týkali špecificky niektorých lokalít, na ktorých boli vykonané aktivity predovšetkým správami ŠOP SR, ktoré boli následne zaradené do kategórií uvedených v nasledujúcom grafe (obr. 15).

Obr. 15 Typ a počet uskutočnených manažmentových opatrení



Ohrozenia pre druhy, pre ktoré sa vyhlasujú CHVÚ

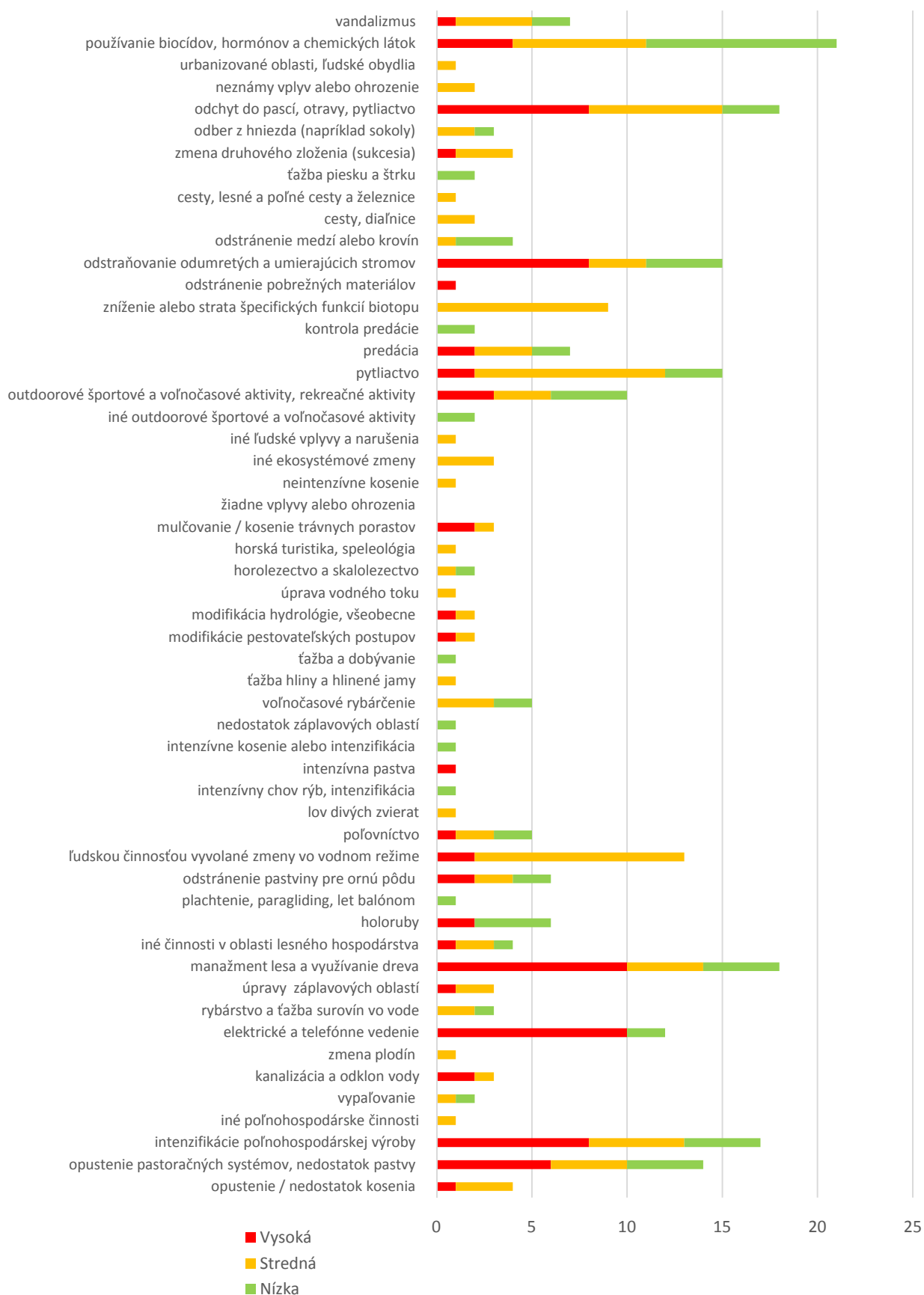
Základné hodnotenie ohrozenia sa odvíjalo od publikovaných zdrojov, ktoré popisovali určité aktivity, ktoré jednotlivé druhy vtákov môžu ohrozovať a následne boli zaradené do príslušných kategórií podľa číselníka vplyvov a ohrození. Ohrozenia boli v ďalšom procese prípravy revidované národnými expertmi. Nasledovný graf zobrazuje všetky kategórie ohrození, počet druhov a zároveň intenzitu daného ohrozenia (najväčší vplyv má vysoká intenzita zobrazená červenou farbou). Najväčšou intenzitou a to až pri 10 druhoch pôsobí ohrozenie týkajúce sa obhospodarovania lesov a taktiež ohrozenie týkajúce sa elektrických vedení. Najviac početné ohrozenie je použitie chemických látok, pesticídov, kde až pri 22 druhoch vtákov spôsobuje vplyv na populáciu. Početnými ohrozeniami sú taktiež intenzifikácia poľnohospodárskej pôdy, obhospodarovanie lesov, pytlíctvo, otravy a nelegálny odchyt do pascí. Na nelesných biotopoch je významným ohrozením upustenie od pôvodných foriem



obhospodarovania a v prípade lesných biotopov odstraňovanie mŕtveho dreva a odumierajúcich stromov. Ľudskou činnosťou vyvolané zmeny vo vodnom režime sú priamym ohrozením pre 13 druhov vtákov (obr. 16).

Obr. 16 Intenzita a vplyv ohrození

Zoznam ohrození, ich intenzita a počet druhov (os x), ktoré sú ohrozené daným typom ohrozenia (vyhodnotené len pre druhy, pre ktoré sa vyhlasujú CHVÚ)



Vysvetlenie jednotlivých položiek v správe

1. Základné informácie

1. Informácie o druhu	
1.1. Členský štát	2 miestny kód (SK)
1.2. Kód druhu	kód druhu z referenčného zoznamu
1.3. Vedecké meno druhu	druh z referenčného zoznamu
1.3.1. Poddruh	Kde je to potrebné je uvedený poddruh (na základe referenčného zoznamu), ktorý sa reportuje
1.4. Alternatívne vedecké meno druhu (voliteľné)	Napr. ak je na národnej úrovni zaužívané iné meno, synonymum
1.5. Meno druhu (voliteľné)	V národnom jazyku
1.6. Sezóna:D	Sezóna, počas ktorej boli údaje pre reporting zbierané: Hniezdenie/Zimovanie/Migrácia (zimovanie a migrácia sa používa len v prípade druhov, ktoré sú špeciálne uvedené v referenčnom zozname ako zimujúce/migrujúce.

2. Veľkosť populácie

2.1. Rok alebo perióda	Rok (alebo perióda, napr. 2002 – 2004) kedy bola posledne determinovaná veľkosť populácie
2.2. Jednotky	Jedince/Páry/iné (na základe referenčného zoznamu)
2.3.1. Minimum	Minimum, v prípade presného počtu sa vyplní tá istá hodnota v položke maximum a minimum
2.3.2. Maximum	Maximum, v prípade presného počtu sa vyplní tá istá hodnota v položke maximum a minimum
2.4. Typ hodnotenia	Najlepší odhad/5 ročný priemer/95 % CI areál/ Minimum
2.5. Použitá metóda	3 = kompletný prieskum, 2 = extrapolácia z čiastkových údajov, 1 = najlepší expertný odhad
2.6. Kvalita	3 = dobrá/ 2 = stredná / 1 = slabá
2.7. Zdroje	Odkazy na literatúru, internetové zdroje, kontaktné údaje o expertoch
2.8. Dôvod zmeny (v porovnaní s predošlým reportom)	Dôvody rozdielu (ak nejaké sú) medzi jednotlivými reportovanými hodnotami vo veľkosti populácie v porovnaní s predošlým reportom, kde zmena odráža predovšetkým/zlepšenie poznatkov a presnejšie údaje/použitie inej metódy zberu údajov/použitie iných nástrojov na spracovanie dát. Použitie tohto poľa bude relevantné až v reporte za obdobie 2013 – 2018.

3. Trend populácie

3.1. Krátkodobý trend (posledných 12 rokov)		
3.1.2. Obdobie	V ideálnom prípade 2000-2012 alebo obdobie, čo najbližšie tomu napr. 1998-2010, v prípade, že najlepšie dostupné údaje sa vzťahujú na tieto roky. Použité obdobie.	
3.1.3. Krátkodobý trend	0 = stabilný / F = fluktuálny / + = zlepšujúci sa / - = zhoršujúci sa / ? = Neznámy	
3.1.4. Krátkodobý trend, rozsah	a) Minimum	Percento zmeny počas obdobia – v prípade presného údaju sa uvedie rovnaká hodnota pre minimum a maximum
	b) Maximum	Percento zmeny počas obdobia – v prípade presného údaju sa uvedie rovnaká hodnota pre minimum a maximum
3.1.5. Použitá metóda	3 = kompletný prieskum, 2 = extrapolácia z čiastkových údajov, 1 = najlepšia expertný odhad	
3.1.6. Kvalita	3 = dobrá / 2 = stredná / 1 = slabá	
3.1.7. Zdroje	Odkazy na literatúru, internetové zdroje, kontaktné údaje o expertoch	
3.2. Dlhodobý trend (od r. 1980)		
3.2.2. Obdobie	Ideálne 1980-2012	
3.2.3. Dlhodobý trend	0 = stabilný / F = fluktuálny / + = zlepšujúci sa / - = zhoršujúci sa / ? = Neznámy	
3.2.4. Dlhodobý trend, rozsah	a) Minimum	Percento zmeny počas obdobia – v prípade presného údaju sa uvedie rovnaká hodnota pre minimum a maximum
	b) Maximum	Percento zmeny počas obdobia – v prípade presného údaju sa uvedie rovnaká hodnota pre minimum a maximum
3.2.5. Použitá metóda	3 = kompletný prieskum, 2 = extrapolácia z čiastkových údajov, 1 = najlepšia expertný odhad	
3.2.6. Kvalita	3 = dobrá / 2 = stredná / 1 = slabá	
3.2.7. Zdroje	Odkazy na literatúru, internetové zdroje, kontaktné údaje o expertoch	
4. Mapa hniezdneho rozšírenia a veľkosť areálu		
4.1. Rok alebo obdobie	Rok alebo obdobie, v ktorom sa údaje o hniezdom rozšírení zbierali.	
4.2. Citlivé druhy	Poskytované informácie, ktoré sa týkajú druhu (alebo poddruhu populácie) majú byť považované za "citlivé", a verejnosti budú prezentované v sieti 50x50 meradle, ANO / NIE.	
4.3. Mapa rozšírenia	Mapu rozšírenia v podobe GIS vrstvy. Štandard je s použitím siete 10 x 10 km ETRS Grid, projekcia ETRS LAEA 5210.	
4.4. Veľkosť plochy areálu	Celková plocha areálu v km ² . Použitie IT nástroja na jeho generovanie.	

4.5. Použitá metóda	3 = Kompletné mapovanie / 2 = extrapolácia údajov s čiastkových dát / 1 = expertný odhad / 0 = chýbajúce údaje (napr. nové druhy, ktoré ešte nemajú jasné rozšírenie).	
4.6. Kvalita	3 = dobrá/ 2 = stredná / 1 = slabá	
4.7. Zdroje	Odkazy na literatúru, internetové zdroje, kontaktné údaje o expertoch	
4.8. Dôvod zmeny (v porovnaní s predošlým reportom)	Dôvody rozdielu (ak nejaké sú) medzi jednotlivými reportovanými hodnotami vo veľkosti populácie v porovnaní s predošlým reportom, kde zmena odráža predovšetkým/zlepšenie poznatkov a presnejšie údaje/použitie inej metódy zberu údajov/použitie iných nástrojov na spracovanie dát. Použitie tohto poľa bude relevantné až v reporte za obdobie 2013 – 2018.	
5. Trend areálu hniezdenia		
5.1. Krátkodobý trend (posledných 12 rokov)		
5.1.2. Obdobie	V ideálnom prípade 2000-2012 alebo obdobie, čo najbližšie tomu napr. 1998-2010, v prípade, že najlepšie dostupné údaje sa vzťahujú na tieto roky. Použité obdobie.	
5.1.3. Krátkodobý trend	0 = stabilný/ F = fluktuálny / + = zlepšujúci sa / - = zhoršujúci sa / ? = Neznámy	
5.1.4. Krátkodobý trend, rozsah	a) Minimum	Minimum, v prípade presného počtu sa vyplní tá istá hodnota v položke maximum a minimum
	b) Maximum	Percento zmeny počas obdobia – v prípade presného údaju sa uvedie rovnaká hodnota pre minimum a maximum
5.1.5. Použitá metóda	3 = kompletný prieskum, 2 = extrapolácia z čiastkových údajov, 1 = najlepší expertný odhad	
5.1.6. Kvalita	3 = dobrá/ 2 = stredná / 1 = slabá	
5.1.7. Zdroje	Odkazy na literatúru, internetové zdroje, kontaktné údaje o expertoch	
5.2. Dlhodobý trend (od r. 1980)		
5.2.2. Obdobie	Ideálne 1980-2012	
5.2.3. Dlhodobý trend	0 = stabilný/ F = fluktuálny / + = zlepšujúci sa / - = zhoršujúci sa / ? = Neznámy	
5.2.4. Dlhodobý trend, rozsah	a) Minimum	Percento zmeny počas obdobia – v prípade presného údaju sa uvedie rovnaká hodnota pre minimum a maximum
	b) Maximum	Percento zmeny počas obdobia – v prípade presného údaju sa uvedie rovnaká hodnota pre minimum a maximum
5.2.5. Použitá metóda	3 = kompletný prieskum, 2 = extrapolácia z čiastkových údajov, 1 = najlepší expertný odhad	
5.2.6. Kvalita	3 = dobrá/ 2 = stredná / 1 = slabá	

5.2.7. Zdroje		Odkazy na literatúru, internetové zdroje, kontaktné údaje o expertoch			
6. Progres v práci súvisiacou s akčnými plánmi pre druhy (programy záchrany), manažmentovými plánmi (programy starostlivosti) a stručné manažmentové vyjadrenie.					
6.1.1. Typ plánu		Program záchrany/ program starostlivosti/ stručné manažmentové vyjadrenie/ n/a (ak nie sú žiadne programy, plány)			
6.1.2. Bol program záchrany/ program starostlivosti/ stručné manažmentové vyjadrenie prijatý/prijaté?		Áno/Nie			
6.1.3. V prípade, že nie prosím popíšte nástroje a iniciatívy, ktoré smerujú k vytvoreniu programov záchrany/ programov starostlivosti		Voľný text, max 250 znakov.			
6.1.4. Zdroje ďalších informácií		Web-links, publikované reporty atď			
7. Hlavné ohrozenia a vplyvy					
Reportované len pre druhy, pre ktoré sa vyhlasujú chránené vtáčie územia					
a) Vplyv/ohrozenie Max 20 faktorov s použitím zoznamu vplyvov a ohrození		b) Impact Intezita vplyvu H = vysoká (maximum 5 faktorov) M = Stredná L = Nízka	c) Kvalita hodnotenia vplyvov 3 = Dobrá 2 = Priemerná 1 = Slabá	d) Umiestnenie Uvádza, kde faktor primárne vplyva: 4 = Vo vnútri členského štátu 3 = V inej časti EÚ 2 = mimo EÚ 1 = aj v EÚ aj mimo EÚ x = neznáme	e) Zdroje Odkazy na literatúru, internetové zdroje, kontaktné údaje o expertoch
8. CHVÚ a manažmentové opatrenia					
Reportuje sa len pre druhy, pre ktoré sú vyhlasované chránené vtáčie územia. Migranti sa neuvádzajú v sekcii 8.1, ale len v sekcii 8.2 ochranné opatrenia.					
8.1 Populácia					
8.1.1 Veľkosť populácie Stanovenie populácie zahrnutej v CHVÚ (na národnej úrovni)		a) Jednotka	Použite rovnaké jednotky ako v sekcii 2.2		
		b) Minimum	Minimum, v prípade presného počtu sa vyplní tá istá hodnota v položke maximum a minimum		
		c) Maximum	Maximum, v prípade presného počtu sa vyplní tá istá hodnota v položke maximum a minimum		

8.1.2 2.5. Použitá metóda	3 = kompletný prieskum, 2 = extrapolácia z čiastkových údajov, 1 = najlepší expertný odhad	
8.1.3 Krátkodobý trend veľkosti populácie v <u>CHVÚ</u> (na národnej úrovni). - voliteľné	0 = stabilný / F = fluktuálny / + = zlepšujúci sa / - = zhoršujúci sa / ? = Neznámy	
8.2 Manažmentové opatrenia		
Uvedených najviac 20 manažmentových opatrení (napr. ktoré sa práve implementujú) do konca reportovacieho obdobia		
a) Opatrenie kódy so zoznamu manažmentových opatrení	b) Významnosť Uvedených max. 5 najdôležitejších opatrení pre druh (Označte „H“)	c) Primárne umiestnenie I = vo vnútri CHVÚ O = mimo CHVÚ



Samostatné „reporty“ pre jednotlivé druhy vtákov v Slovenskej republike

A080 Circaetus gallicus – breeding

Hadiar krátkoprstý

Population size

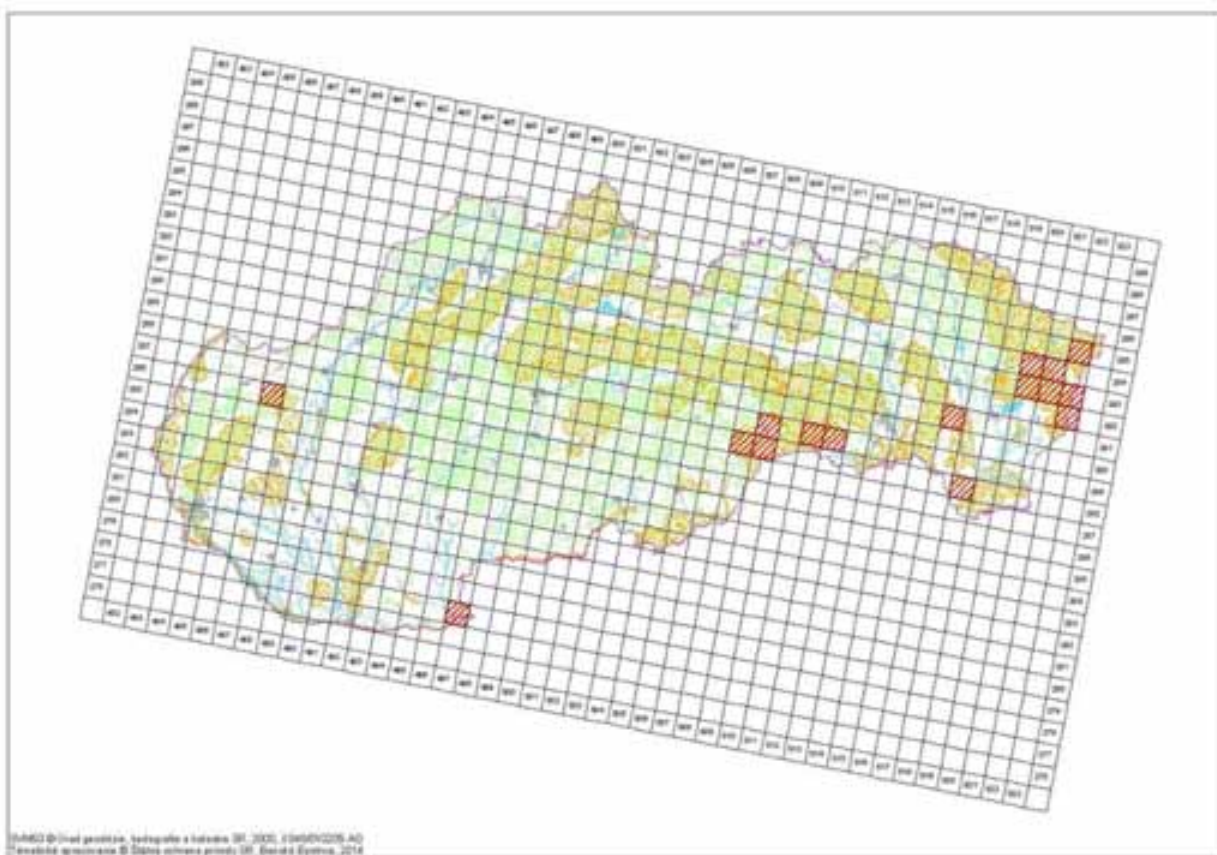
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	2
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	10
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Chavko, J.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	50
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	75
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes

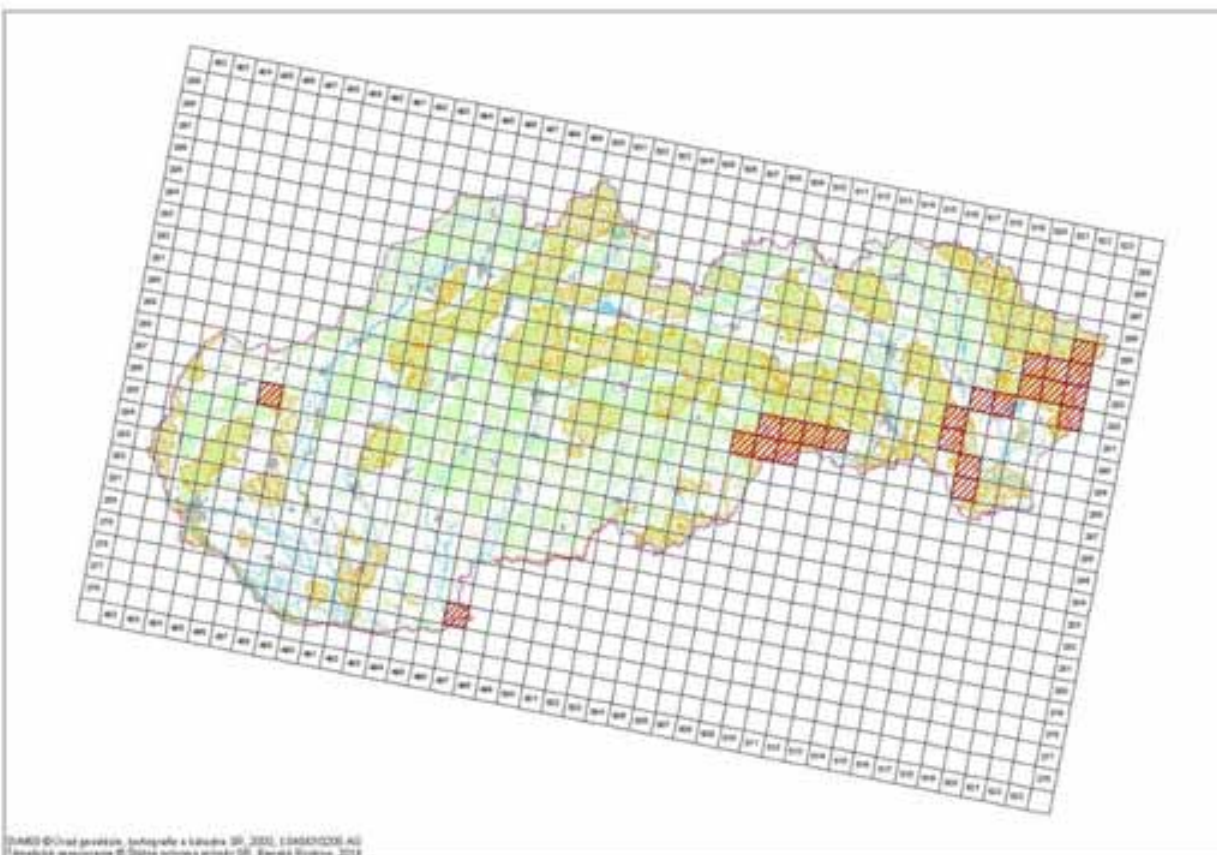


4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



4.6 Range surface area

2300

4.7 Method used

1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling

4.8 Quality

1 - Poor

4.9 Sources

Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB

	database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	25
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
D02.01 - electricity and phone lines	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
F05.04 - poaching	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	1 - Both inside and outside EU	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
B02 - Forest and Plantation management & use	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A04.03 - abandonment of pastoral systems, lack of grazing	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Expert opinion of Jozef Chavko

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network	
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	1

8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum		5		
8.1.2 Method used		3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate		
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)		- - Decrease		
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative Contractual	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative Contractual	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
2.1 - Maintaining grasslands and other open habitats	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance
3.2 - Adapt forest management	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A081 Circus aeruginosus - breeding

Kaňa močiarna

Population size

2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	bfemales - number of breeding females
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	1000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	1500
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

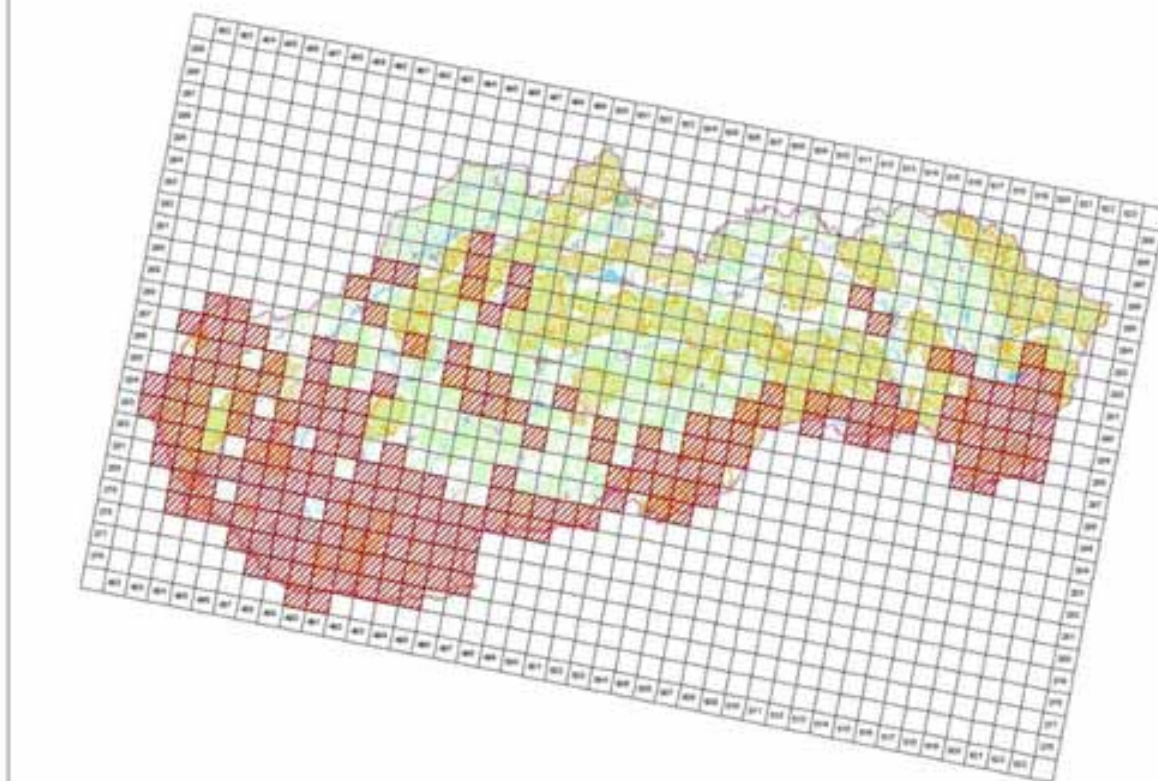
3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	125
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	200
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	125
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	300
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No

4.3 Distribution map

Yes

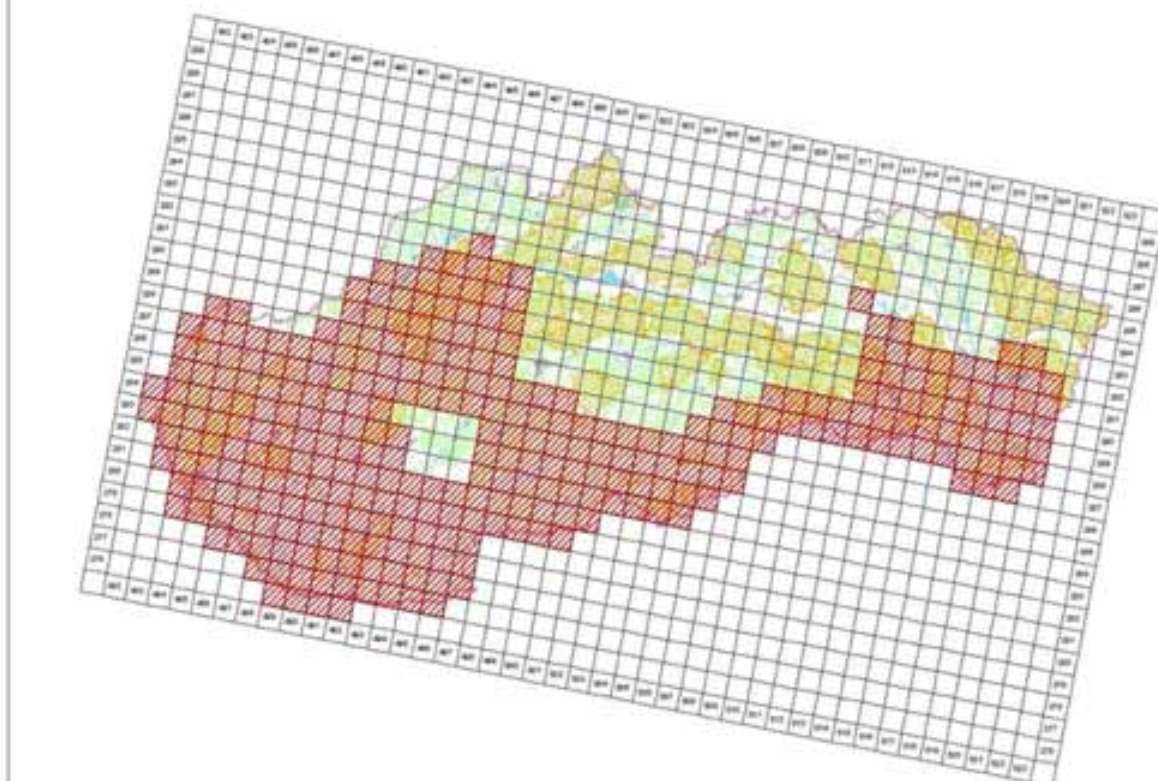


4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



4.6 Range surface area

30997

4.7 Method used

2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation

	and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	40
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	60
5.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	20
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	60
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
A03 - mowing / cutting of grassland	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

A07 - use of biocides, hormones and chemicals	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
F03.02.03 - trapping, poisoning, poaching	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A02.01 - agricultural intensification	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

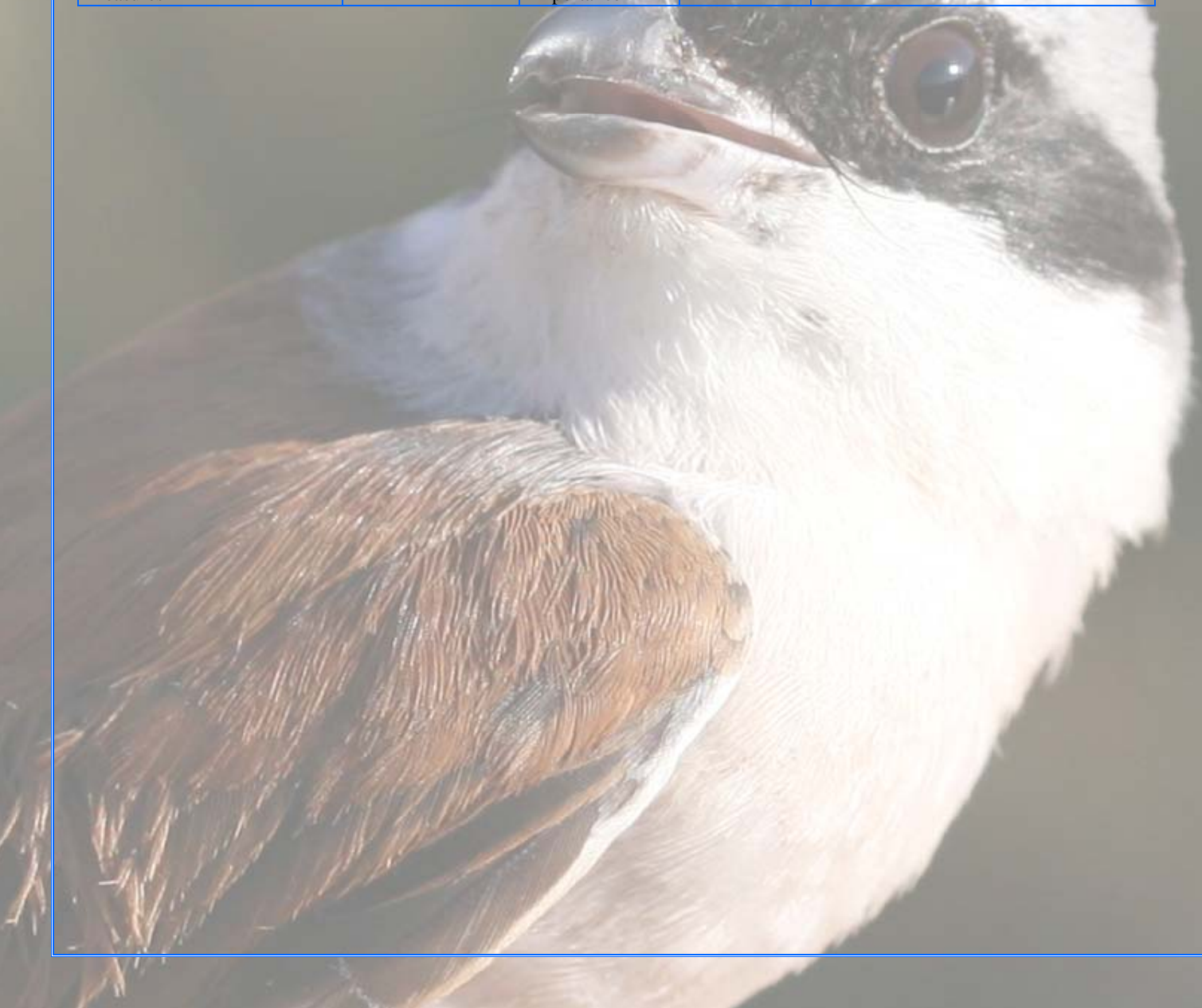
SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network

8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	bfemales - number of breeding females
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	100
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum	200
8.1.2 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)	0 - Stable

8.2 Conversation measures

8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
4.0 - Other wetland-related measures	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A084 Circus pygargus – Breeding

Kaňa popolavá

Population size

2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	bfemales - number of breeding females
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	15
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	40
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

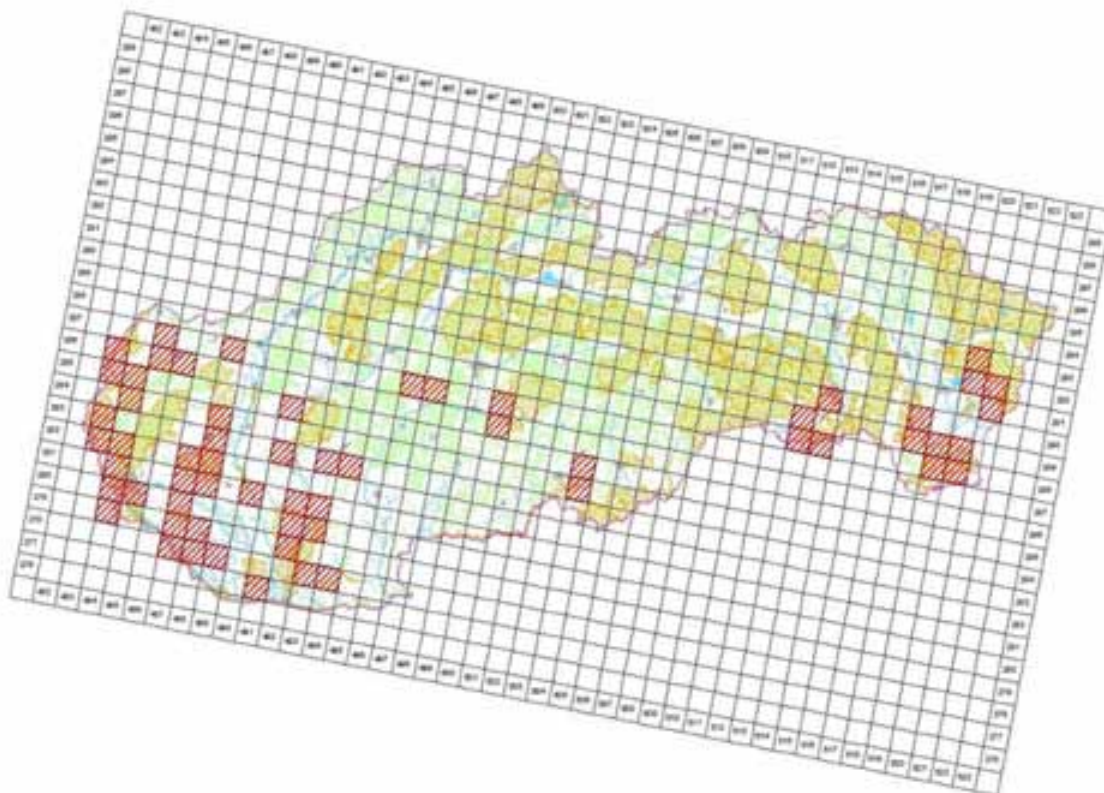
Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution	Yes

map



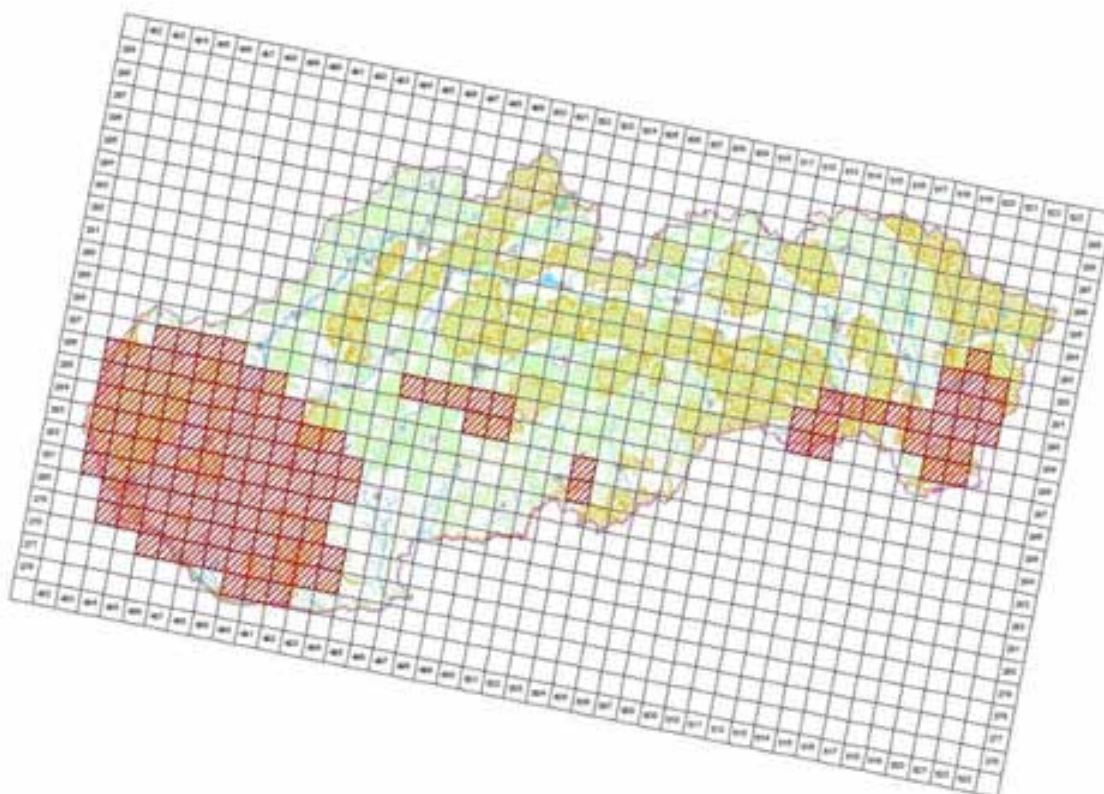
IBANZ ©/vial position: cartografía a escala 1:50,000, ©IBANZ/2008, A3
Terminada aproximación © Datos cartográficos: IGN, Sistema Nacional, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



IBANZ ©/vial position: cartografía a escala 1:50,000, ©IBANZ/2008, A3
Terminada aproximación © Datos cartográficos: IGN, Sistema Nacional, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

13299

4.7 Method used

2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling

4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	30
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	40
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

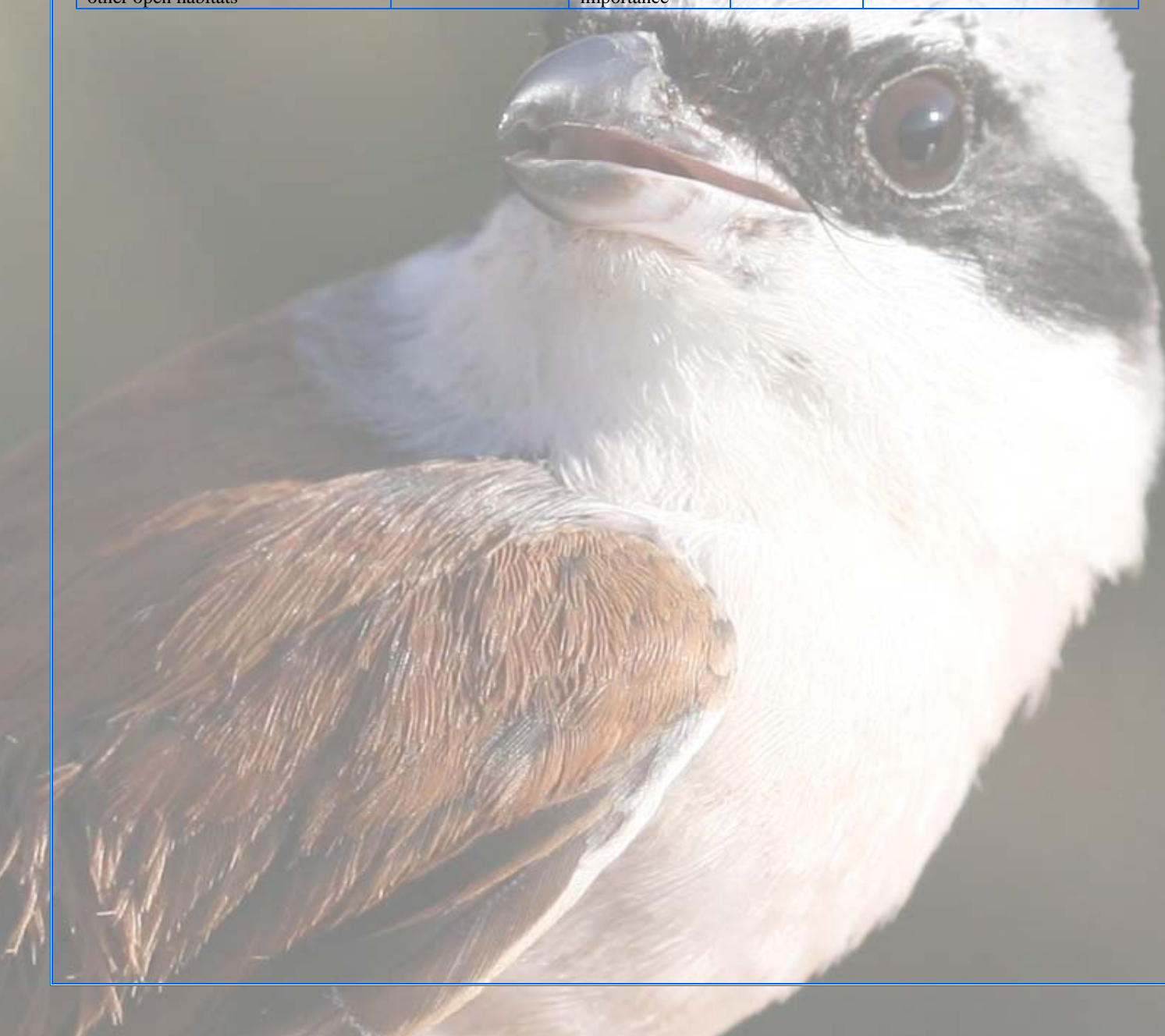
Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
A03 - mowing / cutting of grassland	H - high importance	3 - Good	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A07 - use of biocides, hormones and chemicals	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

F05.04 - poaching	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A02.01 - agricultural intensification	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit			bfemales - number of breeding females	
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum			0	
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum			10	
8.1.2 Method used			3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate	
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)			x - Unknown	
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
2.1 - Maintaining grasslands and other open habitats	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A087 Buteo buteo - breeding

Myšiak hôrny

Population size

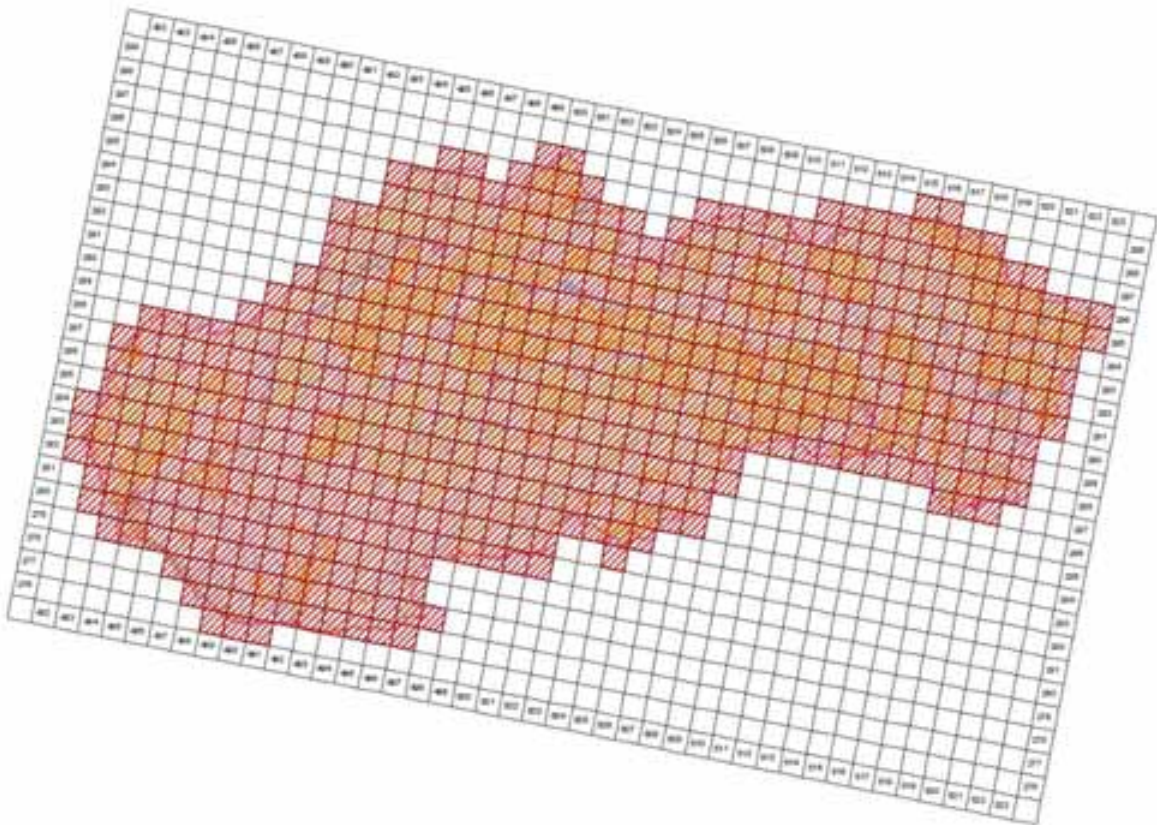
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	8000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	15000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



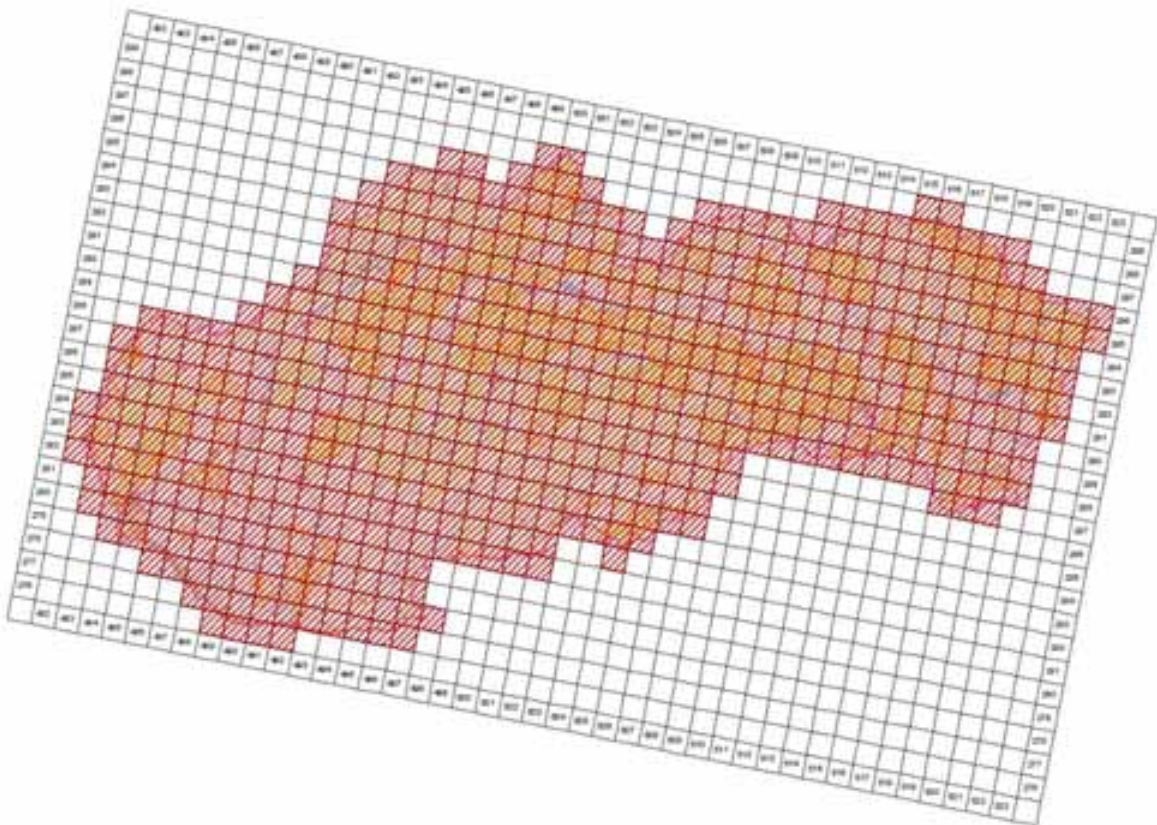
©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals a kalibra SP, 2005, C340E10005 AG
 Transakcia spozorovaná © Dátová schéma prístroja SP, Banka Bratislava, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals a kalibra SP, 2005, C340E10005 AG
 Transakcia spozorovaná © Dátová schéma prístroja SP, Banka Bratislava, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

56295

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A089 Aquila pomarina - breeding

Orol krikľavý

Population size

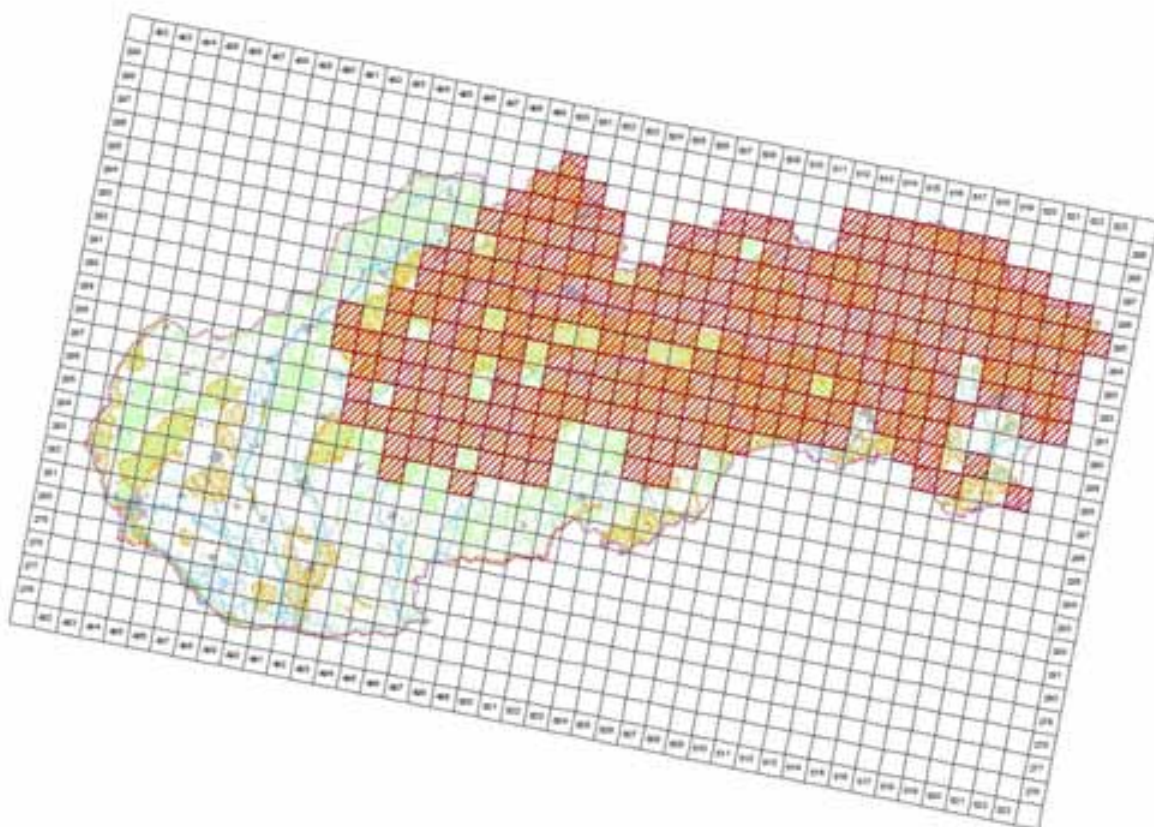
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	600
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	800
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



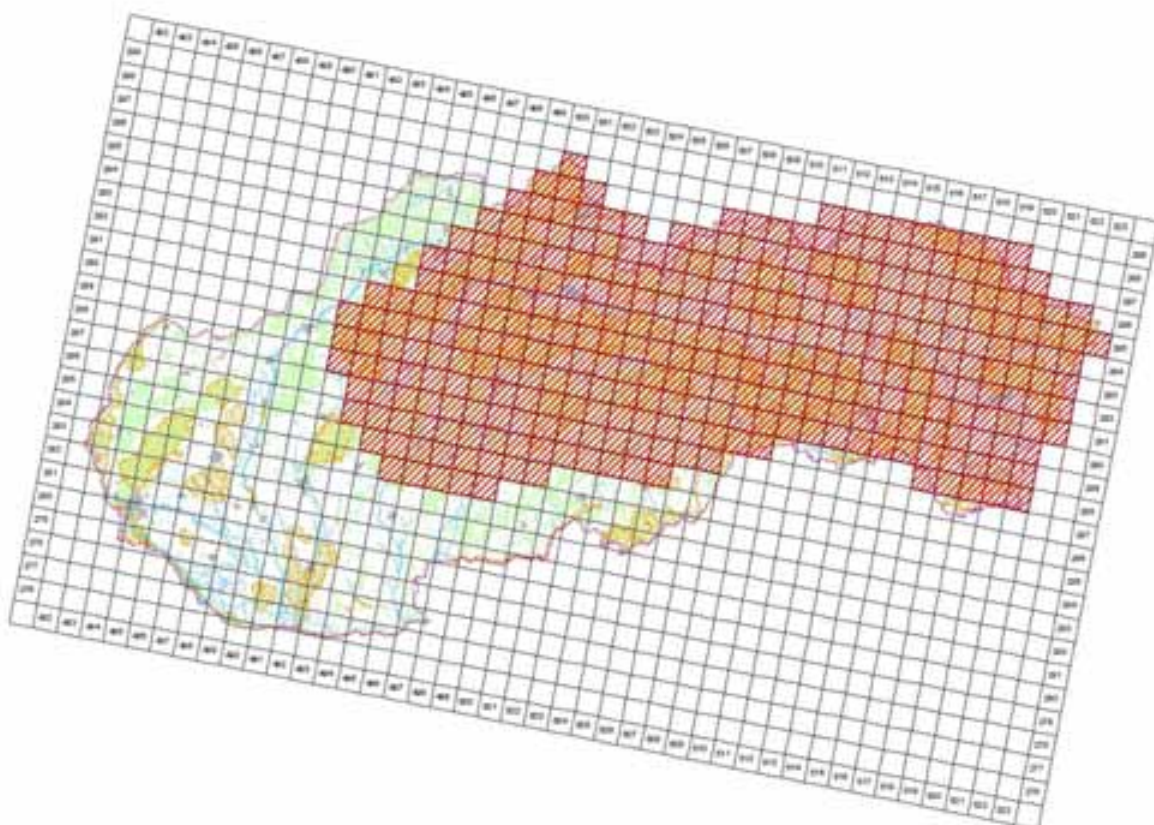
© 2014 by the author. Published by Cambridge University Press. This is an Open Access article, distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution licence (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>), which permits unrestricted re-use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 Oxford University, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from Oxford University Press.

4.6 Range surface area

31796

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	SAP - Species Action Plans
6.2 National plan adopted?	Yes
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further Approved management plan link:	http://www.sopsr.sk/cinnost/programy/information/PZ%20Aquila%20pomarina.pdf National plan approved in 2003, realized in 2004–2008. Main goals of approved and realized management plan: Realization the monitoring programme including a breeding success recording. Acquiring skilled and fully qualified personnel for realization of the management plan. Habitat conservation in the breeding areas, preparation guidelines for forest management. Conservation and restoration of feeding habitats, adaptation of agricultural policy. Taking preventive measures against the nest robbing. Elimination of disturbing impacts of human activities within the nest areas during the breeding period. Identification of the critical areas for electrocution of birds of prey and urge the companies responsible for the power lines to adopt corrective measures.

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
D02.01 - electricity and phone lines	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
F03.02.03 - trapping, poisoning, poaching	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	1 - Both inside and outside EU	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A07 - use of biocides, hormones and chemicals	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
B02 - Forest and Plantation management & use	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A11 - Agriculture activities not referred to above	M - medium importance	3 - Good	4 - Inside the Member State	Expert opinion of national expert Jozef Chavko
F05.04 - poaching	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Karaska, D.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit			p - number of pairs	
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum			220	
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum			260	
8.1.2 Method used			3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate	
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)				0 - Stable
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
7.4 - Specific single species or species group management measures	Contractual One Off	H - high importance	Both	Maintain Enchance
3.2 - Adapt forest management	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term

A404 Aquila heliaca - breeding

Orol kráľovský

Population size

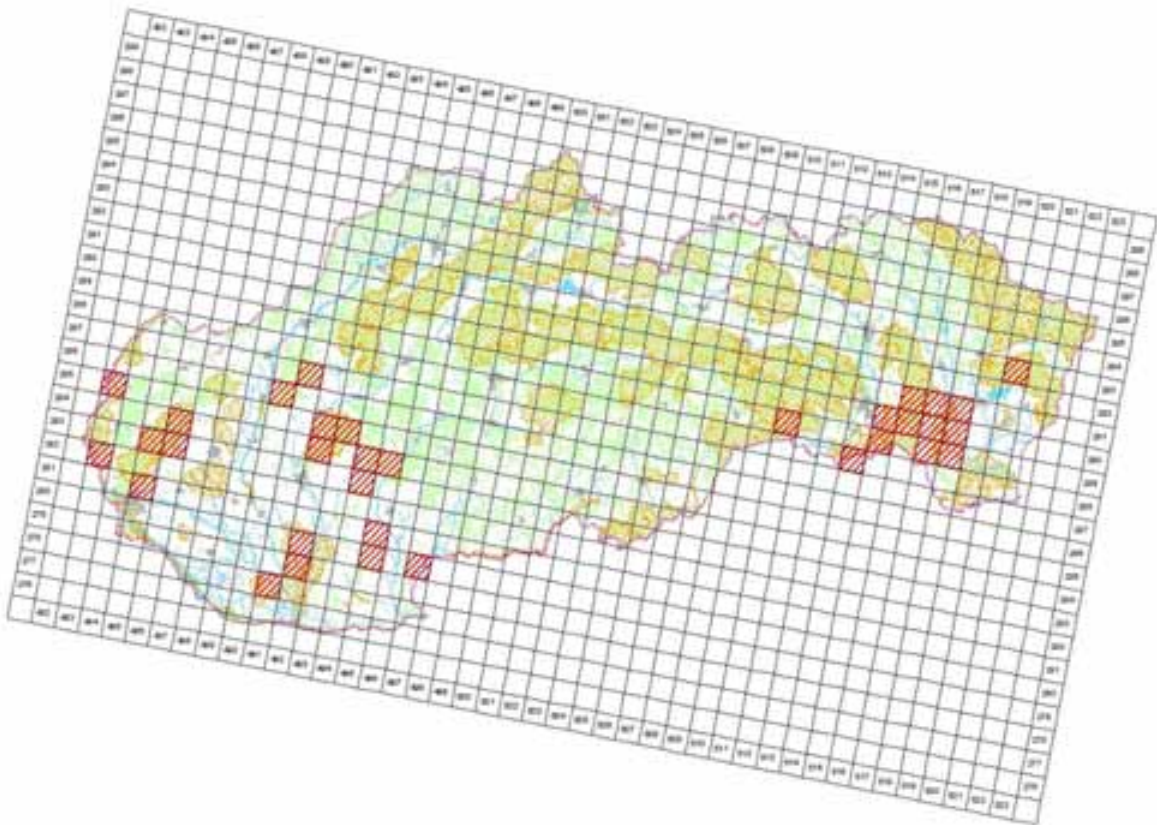
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	35
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	40
2.3 Type of estimate	95 % CI range - Estimate derived from sample survey
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



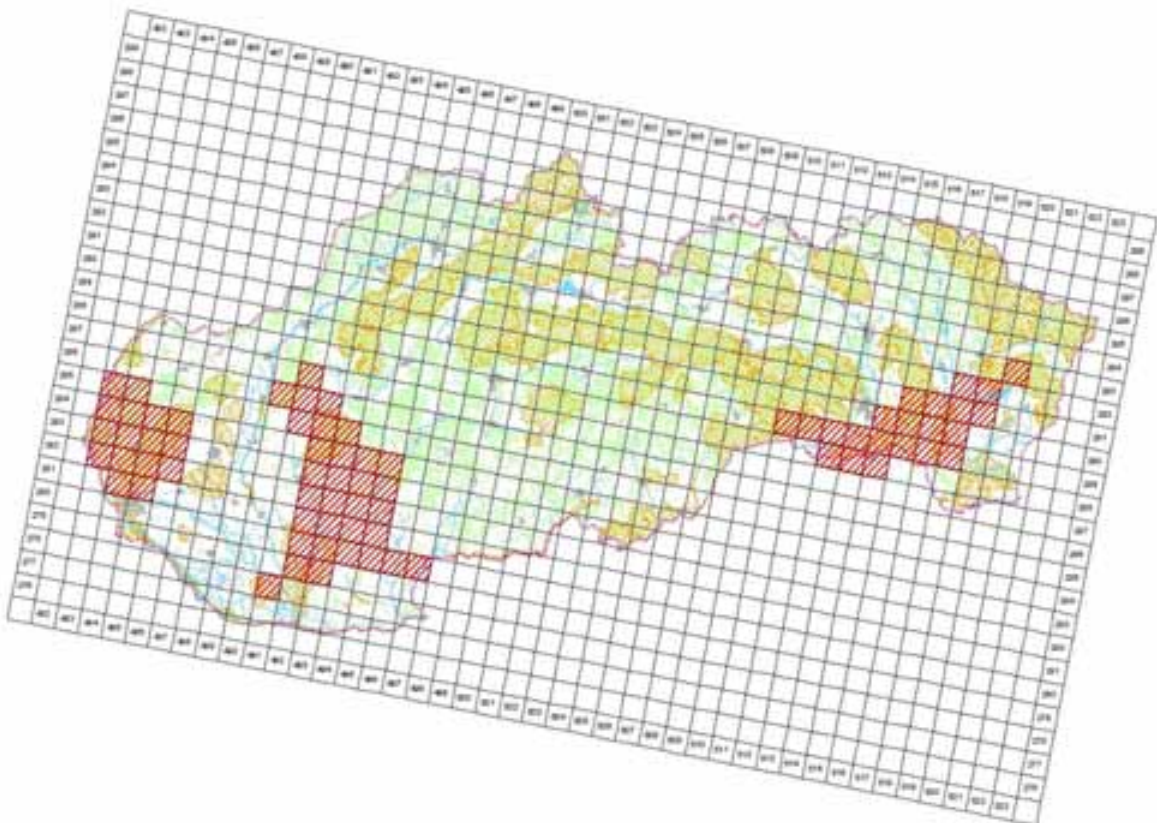
© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the author.

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the author.

4.6 Range surface area

6999

4.7 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
4.8 Quality	3 - Good
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
5.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	20
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
5.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	SAP - Species Action Plans
6.2 National plan adopted?	Yes
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	Approved management plan link: http://www.sopsr.sk/cinnost/programy/PZ%20Aquila%20heliaca.pdf Management plan approved in 2000 and realized in 2001 - 2005. Main goals of management plan: Regular monitoring of Aquila heliaca in the breeding area of Slovakia and localization of all occupied nests. Providing constant supervision, which will identify further needs and process management of the following conditions: reinforcing the need to nest or the need to protect. Guarding the nest and determine the method of protection guidelines need to address forestry operations (harvesting, planting trees,

	<p>setting up fences, etc.)</p> <p>need to address guidelines for agricultural activities (pests in fishing territories, aerial applications near nesting, disturbance at planting and treatment of cultures, etc.)</p> <p>need to address restrictions on hunting activities (hunting, obsessed with construction. etc.)</p> <p>warn others about the presence of a nest, if it requires the protection</p> <p>adaptation of the current nest protection requirements arising during the breeding season</p> <p>professional supervision and prepare evaluation and breeding success proposed conservation plan</p> <p>3 . Design and implementation of the project restitution of suslik (<i>Spermophilus citellus</i>) populations breeding in the area of eagles. 4 . Design and implementation of greening project construction brackets 22 kV electrical wires in the territory of eagles</p> <p>Increase the effectiveness of the control mechanism for customs checkpoints on export and import of animals</p> <p>In particular, record and consistently influence nest robbery, illegal shooting, spending and illegal breeding of Eagles.</p> <p>Legislation strengthening and measures</p> <p>Adequate practical conservation measures</p> <p>International cooperation</p>
--	---

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
F03.02.03 - trapping, poisoning, poaching	H - high importance	3 - Good	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
F03.02.02 - taking from nest (e.g. falcons)	L - low importance	3 - Good	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
B02 - Forest and Plantation management & use	H - high importance	3 - Good	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A07 - use of biocides, hormones and chemicals	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
D02.01 - electricity and phone lines	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	1 - Both inside and outside EU	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A02.01 - agricultural intensification	M - medium importance	3 - Good	4 - Inside the Member State	Expert opinion of national expert Jozef Chavko
F05.04 - poaching	H - high importance	3 - Good	4 - Inside the Member State	Expert opinion of national expert Jozef Chavko

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit			p - number of pairs	
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum			20	
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum			30	
8.1.2 Method used			3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate	
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)			+ - Increase	
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
7.4 - Specific single species or species group management measures	One Off	H - high importance	Both	Maintain Enchance
2.1 - Maintaining grasslands and other open habitats	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance

A091 *Aquila chrysaetos* - breeding

Orol skalný

Population size

2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	120
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	150
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

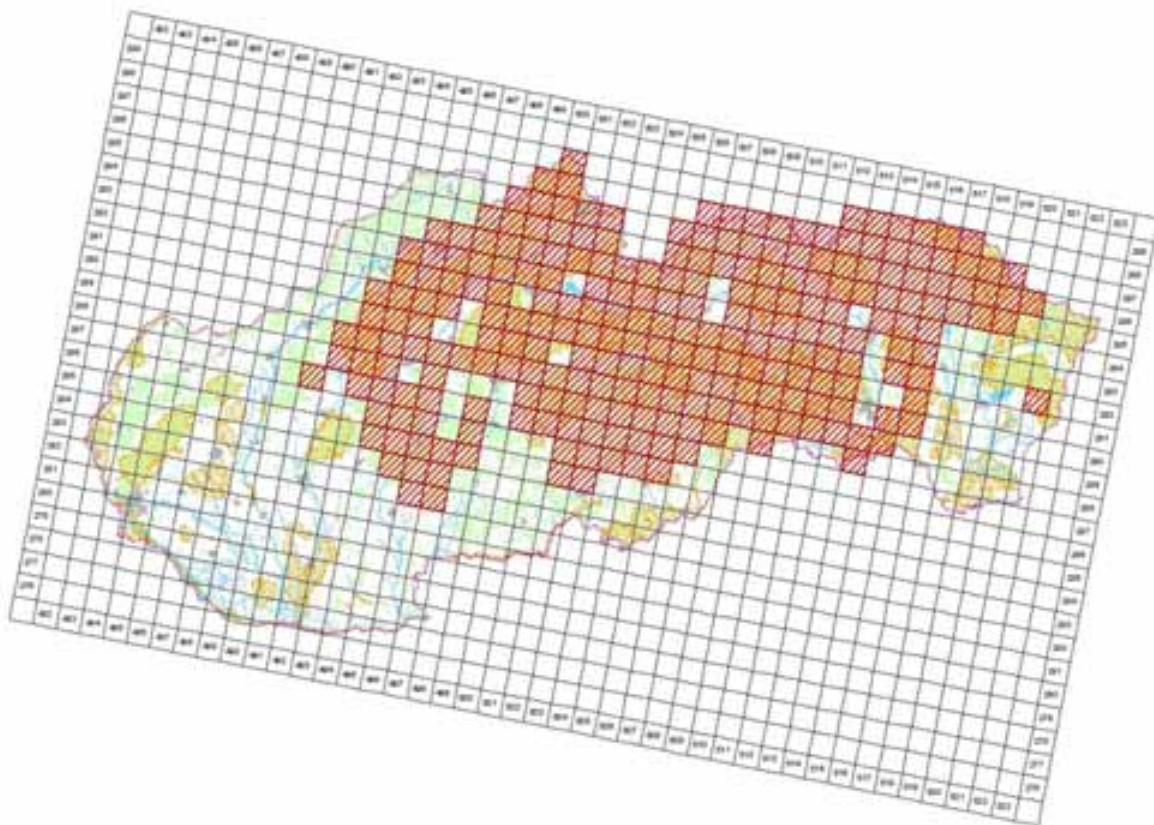
Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS) Karaska, D.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
3.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1 /1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS) Karaska, D.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution	Yes

map



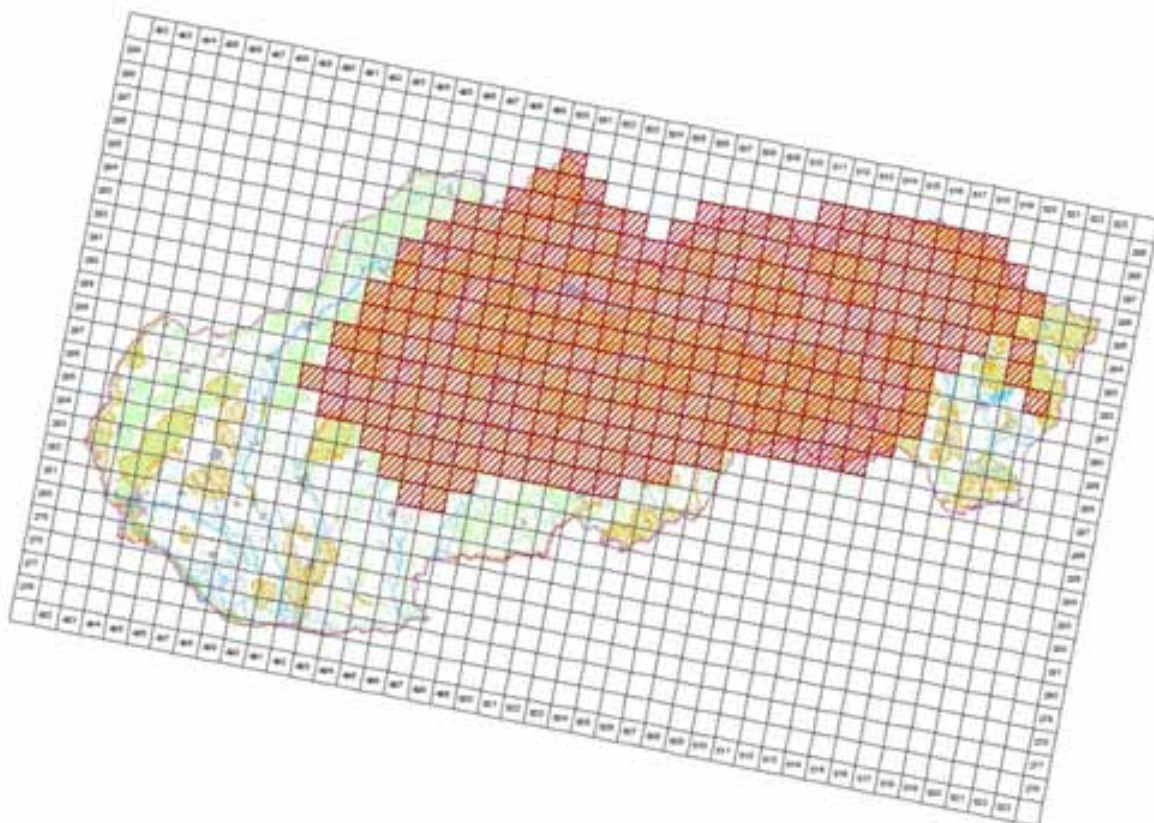
UNIGE © Océanographie, cartographie et climat (© 2005, C340010005 AG)
Tous droits réservés. © Oceanic Science Project (© 2005, Oceanic Science, 2004)

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



UNIGE © Océanographie, cartographie et climat (© 2005, C340010005 AG)
Tous droits réservés. © Oceanic Science Project (© 2005, Oceanic Science, 2004)

4.6 Range surface area	29096
4.7 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
4.8 Quality	3 - Good
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
5.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	1
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
5.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	Yes
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	Approved management plan link: http://www.sopsr.sk/cinnost/programy/PZ%20Aquila%20chrysaetos.pdf National plan approved in 2003, realized in 2004–2008. Main goals of approved and realized management plan: 1 .Realization the monitoring programme including a breeding success recording. 2 .Acquiring skilled and fully qualified personnel for realization of the management plan.

	3 .Habitat conservation in the breeding areas, preparation guidelines for forest management. 4 .Conservation and restoration of feeding habitats, adaptation of agricultural policy. 5 .Realization of practical measures to eliminate negative influences and natural losses. 6 .Supporting natural breeding productivity by means of the weaker eaglet saving. 7 .Elimination of disturbing impacts of human activities within the nest areas during the breeding period. 8 .Taking preventive measures against the nest robbing. 9 .Identification of the critical areas for electrocution of birds of prey and urge the companies responsible for the power lines to adopt corrective measures.
--	---

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
G01.04.01 mountaineering & rock climbing	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
D02.01 - electricity and phone lines	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
B02 - Forest and Plantation management & use	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
G01.08 - other outdoor sports and leisure activities	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
G01.05 - gliding, delta plane, paragliding, ballooning	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
F03.02.03 - trapping, poisoning, poaching	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit		p - number of pairs		
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum		70		
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum		90		
8.1.2 Method used		3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate		
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)		0 - Stable		
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
7.4 - Specific single species or species group management measures	One Off	H - high importance	Both	Maintain Enchance
3.2 - Adapt forest management	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term

A096 Falco tinnunculus – breeding

Sokol myšiar

Population size

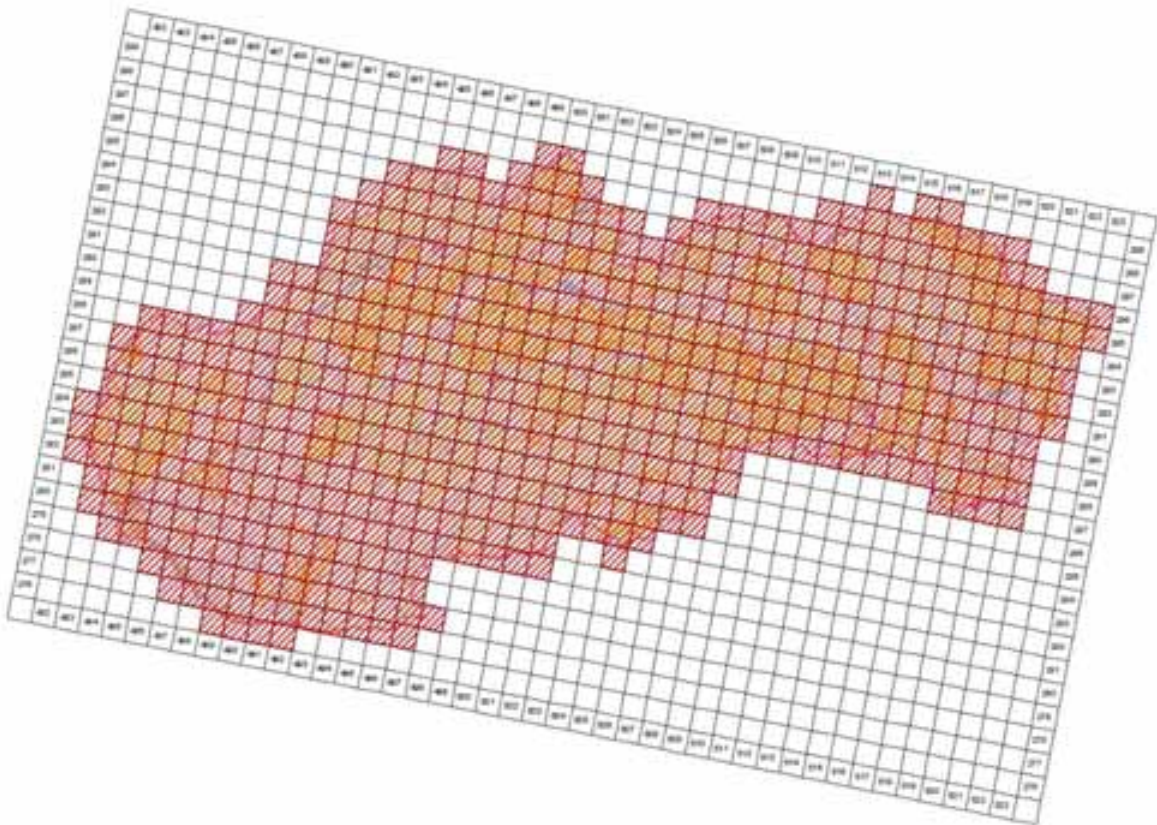
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	6000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	10000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



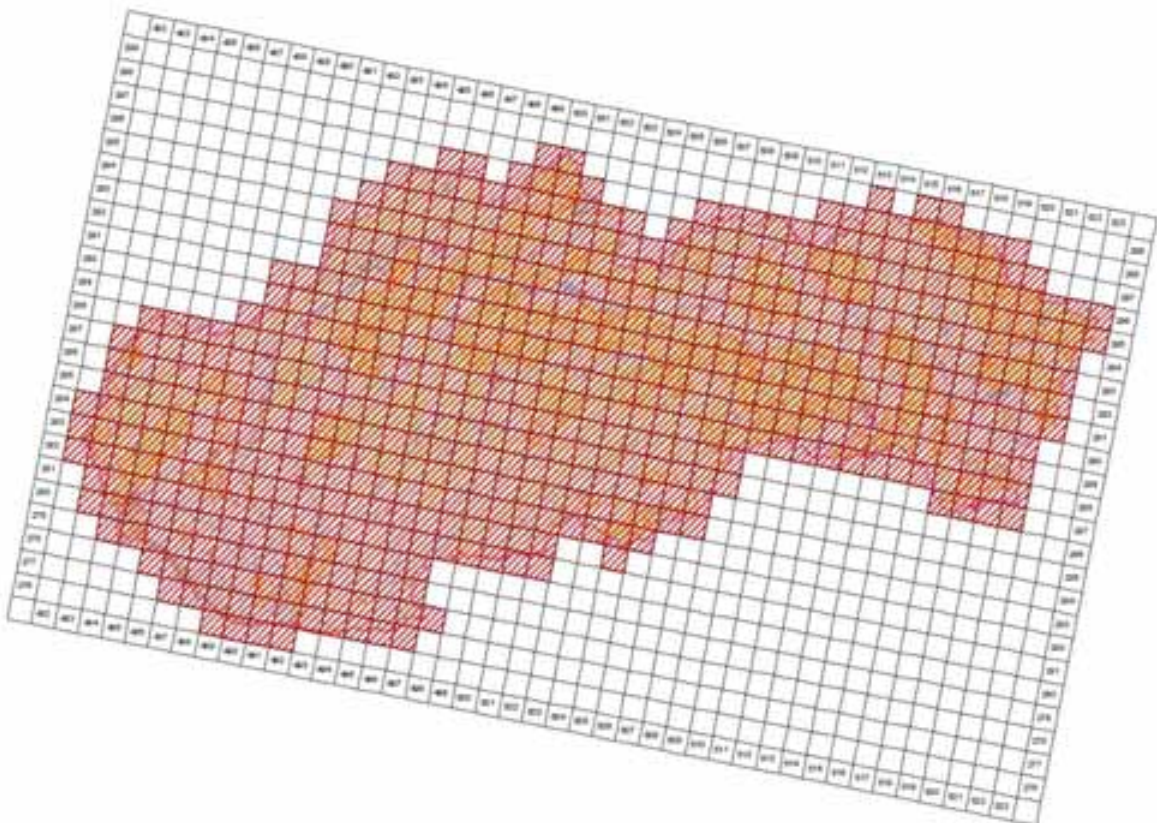
©MMS ©Oval geografie, integrácie a kvality (S) 2005, C340E10005 AG
 Transakcia spersonalizovaná © Dátová schéma prístupu (S) Banka (Slovakia), 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval geografie, integrácie a kvality (S) 2005, C340E10005 AG
 Transakcia spersonalizovaná © Dátová schéma prístupu (S) Banka (Slovakia), 2014

4.6 Range surface area

56695

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A097 Falco vespertinus - breeding

Sokol kobcovitý

Species Information

Population size

2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	0
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	10
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	In 2013 only 1 breeding site confirmed.

Population trend

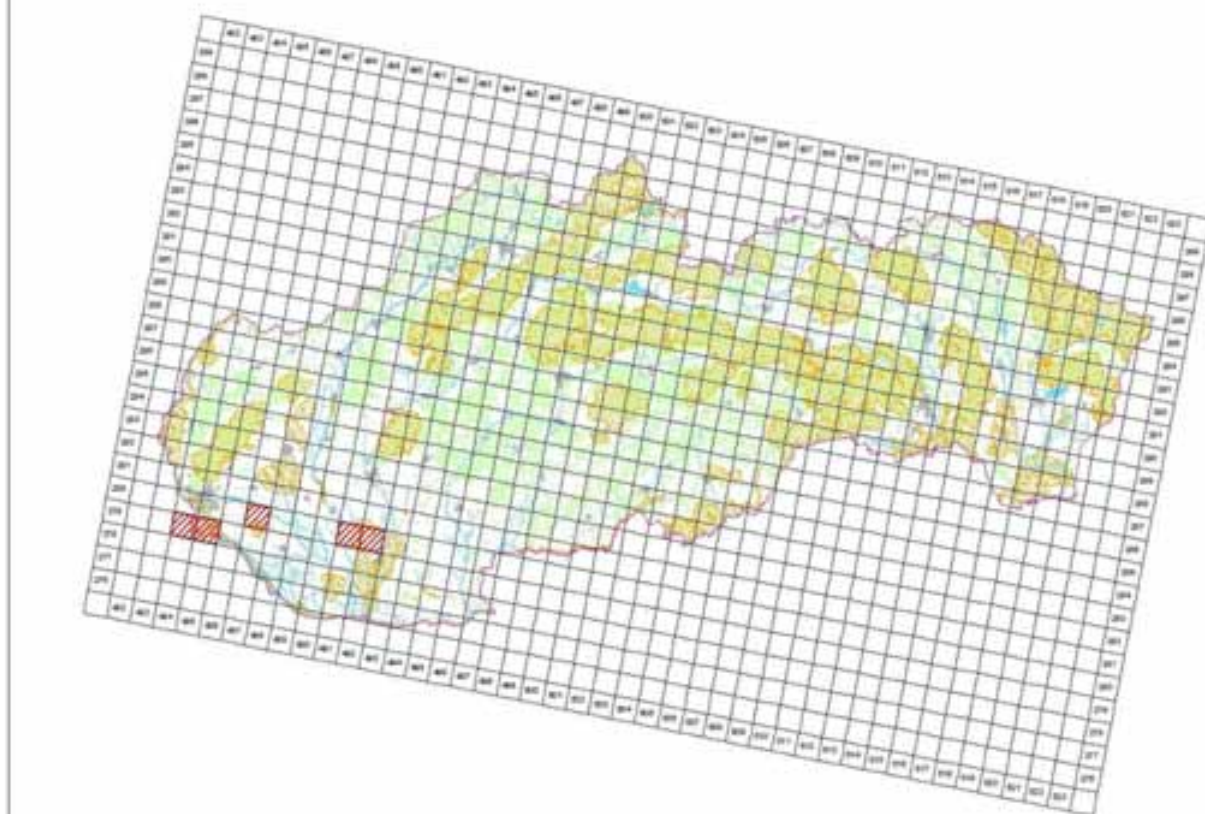
3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	95
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
3.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No

4.3 Distribution map

Yes



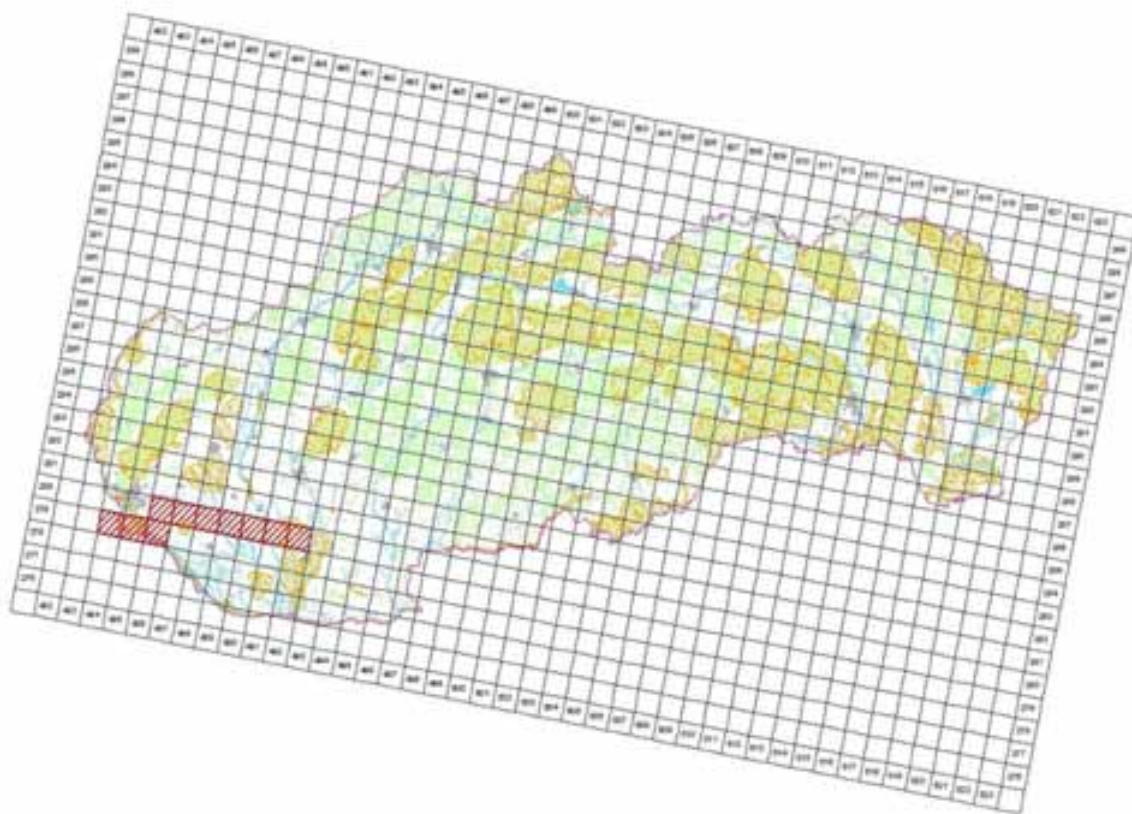
ŠÚMEO ŠÚMEO geodetický, kartografický a katastrálny ústav, s.r.o. (SÚMEO ŠÚMEO)
Tematické mapovanie a kartografické služby, Bratislava, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



ŠÚMEO ŠÚMEO geodetický, kartografický a katastrálny ústav, s.r.o. (SÚMEO ŠÚMEO)
Tematické mapovanie a kartografické služby, Bratislava, 2014

4.6 Range surface area	1000
4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	95
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	95
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	In the year 2012 no breeding pair confirmed.

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	SAP - Species Action Plans
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	Measures related to improvement of breeding sites.
6.4 Sources of further information	Measures related to improvement of breeding sites.

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
D01.02 - roads, motorways	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
F03.02.03 - trapping, poisoning,	H - high	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta,

poaching	importance		Member State	Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A02.01 - agricultural intensification	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A07 - use of biocides, hormones and chemicals	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
D02.01 - electricity and phone lines	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A04.03 - abandonment of pastoral systems, lack of grazing	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Chavko, J.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network

8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	0
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum	5
8.1.2 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)	- - Decrease

8.2 Conversation measures

8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
7.4 - Specific single species or species group management measures	Legal Contractual One Off	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance

A099 Falco subbuteo – breeding

Sokol lastovičiar

Population size

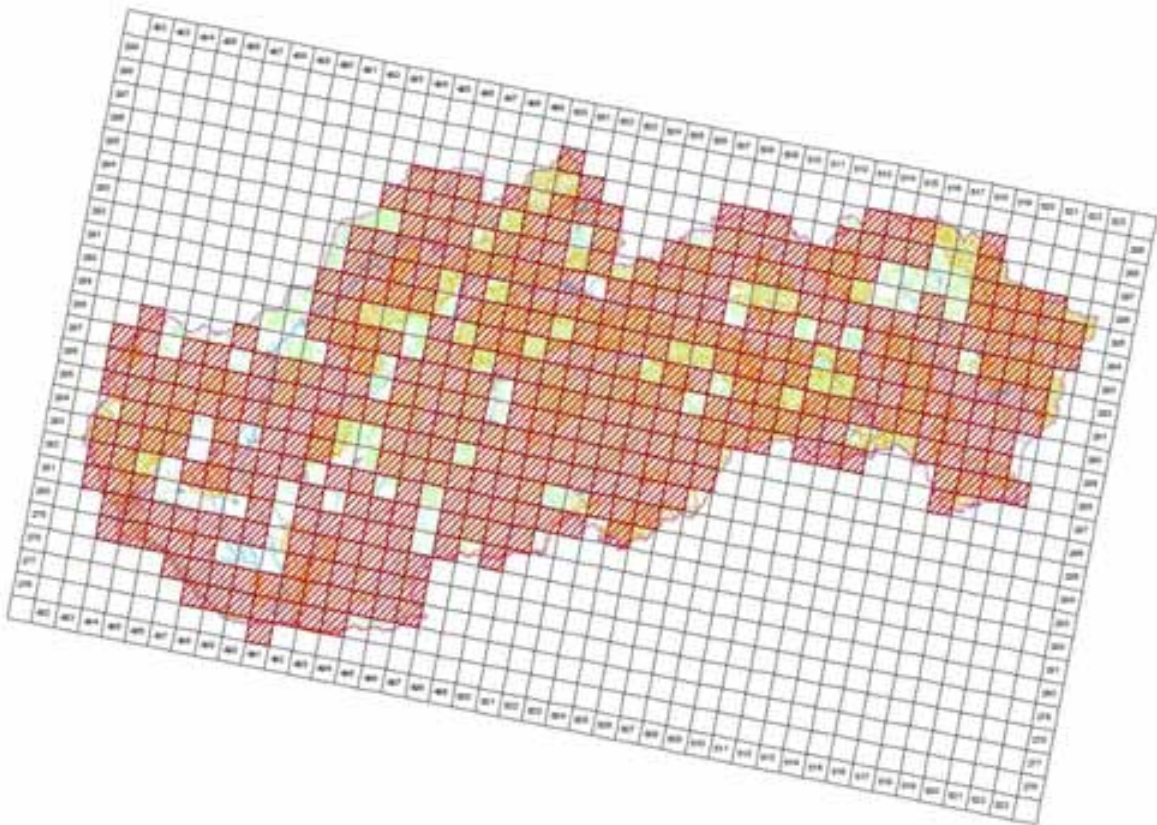
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	600
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	1000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



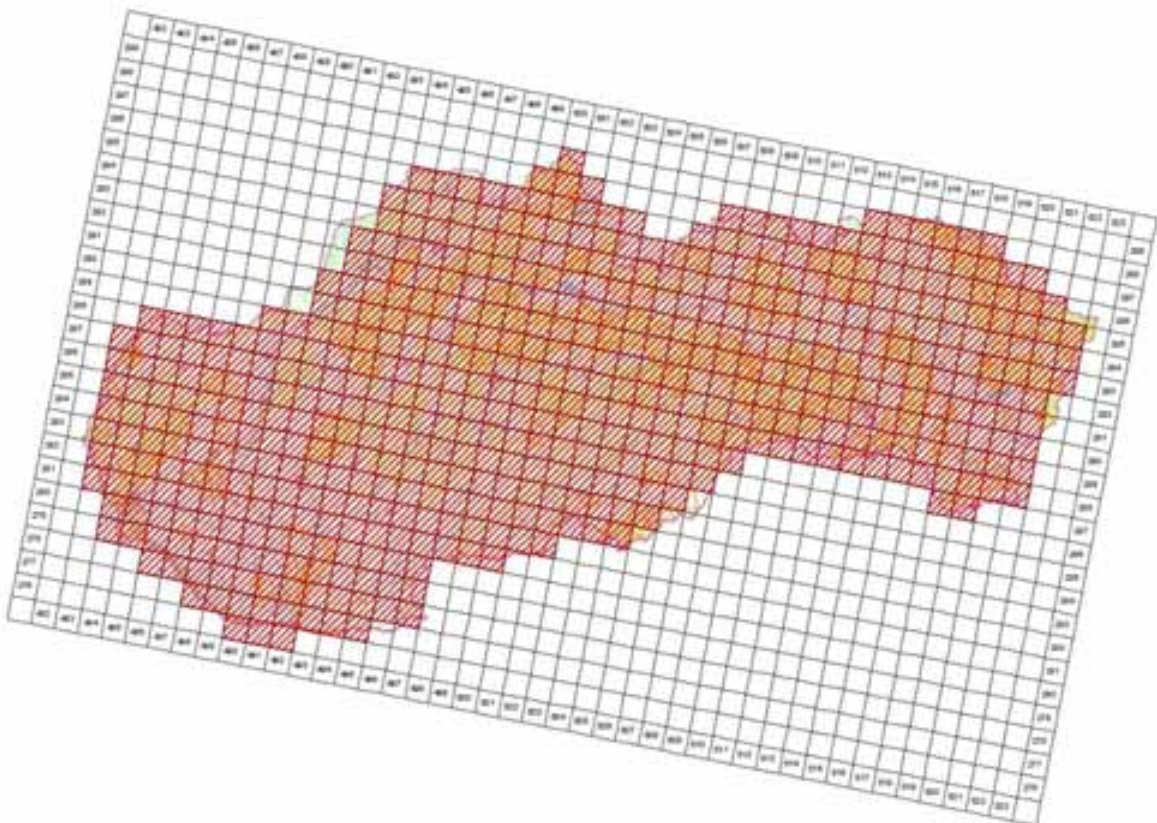
©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a krajiny (Př. 2005, C1840E10005.40)
 (Tematická zpracování © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, listopad 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a krajiny (Př. 2005, C1840E10005.40)
 (Tematická zpracování © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, listopad 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

51995

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A511 Falco cherrug - breeding

Sokol rároh

Population size

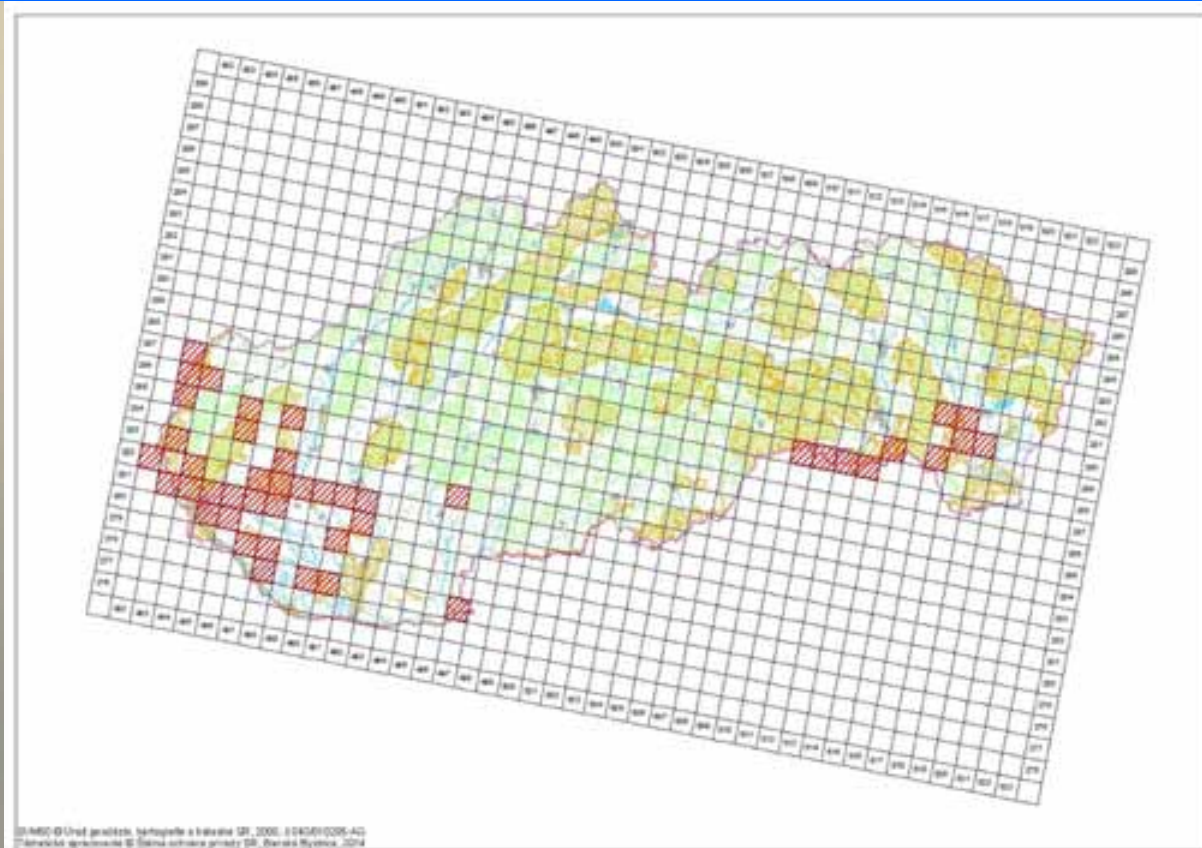
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	20
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	45
2.3 Type of estimate	95 % CI range - Estimate derived from sample survey
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Vývoj a ochrana populácie sokola rároha (Falco cherrug) na západnom Slovensku v rokoch 1976 - 2010. Slovak Raptor Journal 2010, 4: 1-22. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

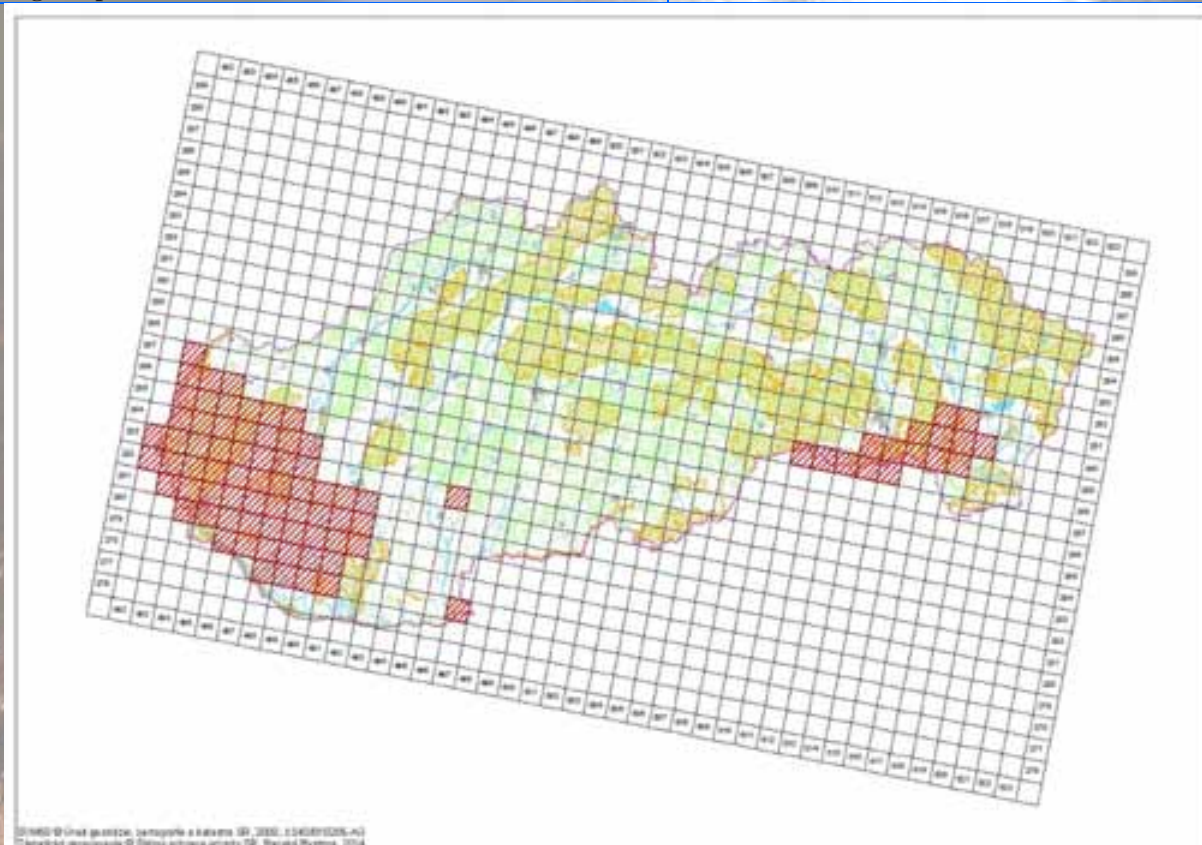
3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2011
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	90
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Vývoj a ochrana populácie sokola rároha (Falco cherrug) na západnom Slovensku v rokoch 1976 - 2010. Slovak Raptor Journal 2010, 4: 1-22. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	90
3.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Vývoj a ochrana populácie sokola rároha (Falco cherrug) na západnom Slovensku v rokoch 1976 - 2010. Slovak Raptor Journal 2010, 4: 1-22. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13 /2003 (vydávala RPS)
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)	No
4.5 Range map	Yes



4.6 Range surface area	8300
4.7 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
4.8 Quality	3 - Good
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Jozef Chavko: Vývoj a ochrana populácie sokola rároha (Falco cherrug) na západnom Slovensku v rokoch 1976 - 2010. Slovak Raptor Journal 2010, ; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	80
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
5.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Vývoj a ochrana populácie sokola rároha (Falco cherrug) na západnom Slovensku v rokoch 1976 - 2010. Slovak Raptor Journal 2010, 4: 1-22. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	100
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
5.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Vývoj a ochrana populácie sokola rároha (Falco cherrug) na západnom Slovensku v rokoch 1976 - 2010. Slovak Raptor Journal 2010, 4: 1-22. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	SAP - Species Action Plans
6.2 National plan adopted?	Yes
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	Approved management plan link: http://www.sopsr.sk/cinnost/programy/PZ%20Falco%20peregrinus.pdf National plan approved in 2003, realized in 2004–2008. Main goals of approved and realized management plan:

	1 .Realization the monitoring programme including a breeding success recording, regular monitoring of nests during the breeding period. 2 .Acquiring skilled and fully qualified personnel for realization of the management plan. 3 .Application of exact methodology for the specific activities in the management plan 4 .Acquiring annual professional synthesis of partial results from individual co-workers included in realization of the management plan to evaluate importance and effectiveness of the measures. 5 .Habitat conservation in the breeding areas. 6 .Adaptation of forestry and agricultural policy within breeding and feeding habitats. 7 .Taking preventive measures against the nest robbing. 8 .Elimination of disturbing impacts of human activities within the nest areas during the breeding period. 9 .Identification of the critical areas for electrocution of birds of prey and
	urge the companies responsible for the power lines to adopt corrective measures.

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
F03.02.03 - trapping, poisoning, poaching	H - high importance	3 - Good	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
F03.02.02 - taking from nest (e.g. falcons)	M - medium importance	3 - Good	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A07 - use of biocides, hormones and chemicals	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
D02.01 - electricity and phone lines	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A02.01 - agricultural intensification	H - high importance	3 - Good	4 - Inside the Member State	Expert opinion of national expert Jozef Chavko

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit		p - number of pairs		
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum		10		
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum		15		
8.1.2 Method used		3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate		
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)		0 - Stable		
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative Contractual	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative Contractual	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
7.4 - Specific single species or species group management measures	Contractual One Off	H - high importance	Both	Maintain Enhance
3.2 - Adapt forest management	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term

A215 Bubo bubo – breeding

Výr skalný

Population size

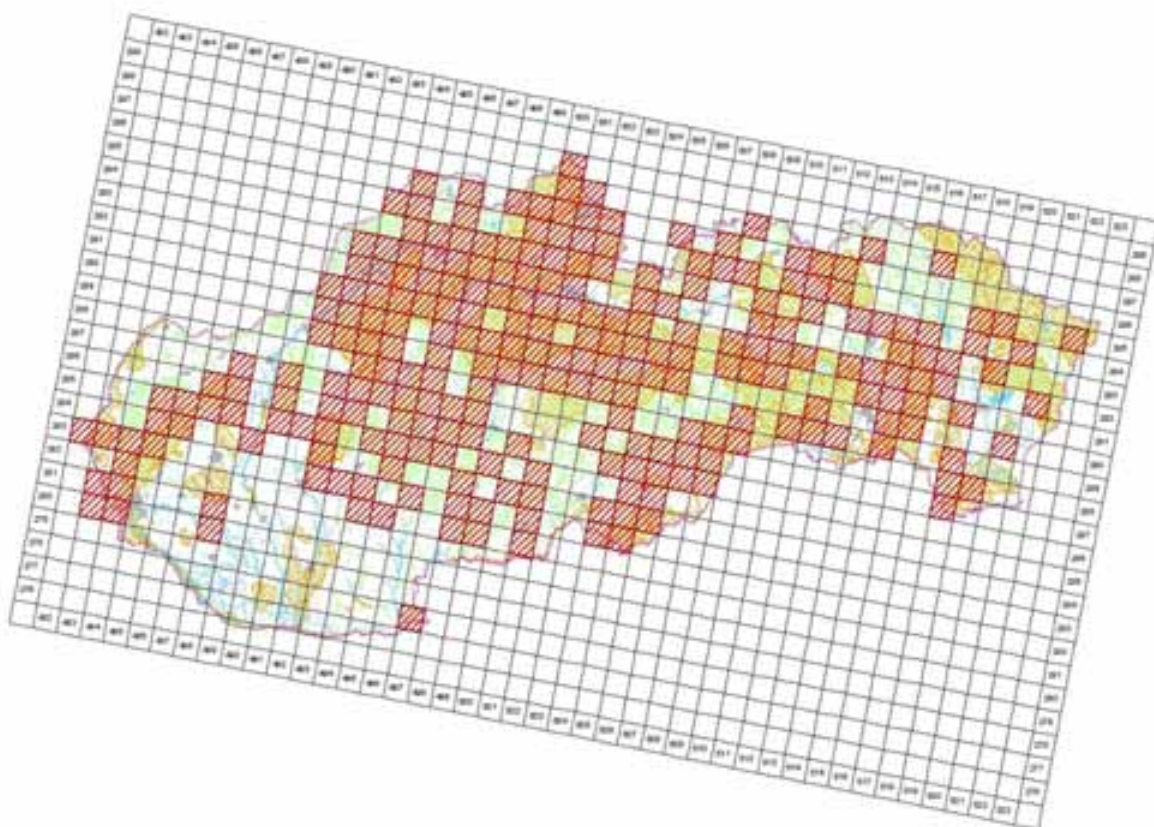
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	300
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	400
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



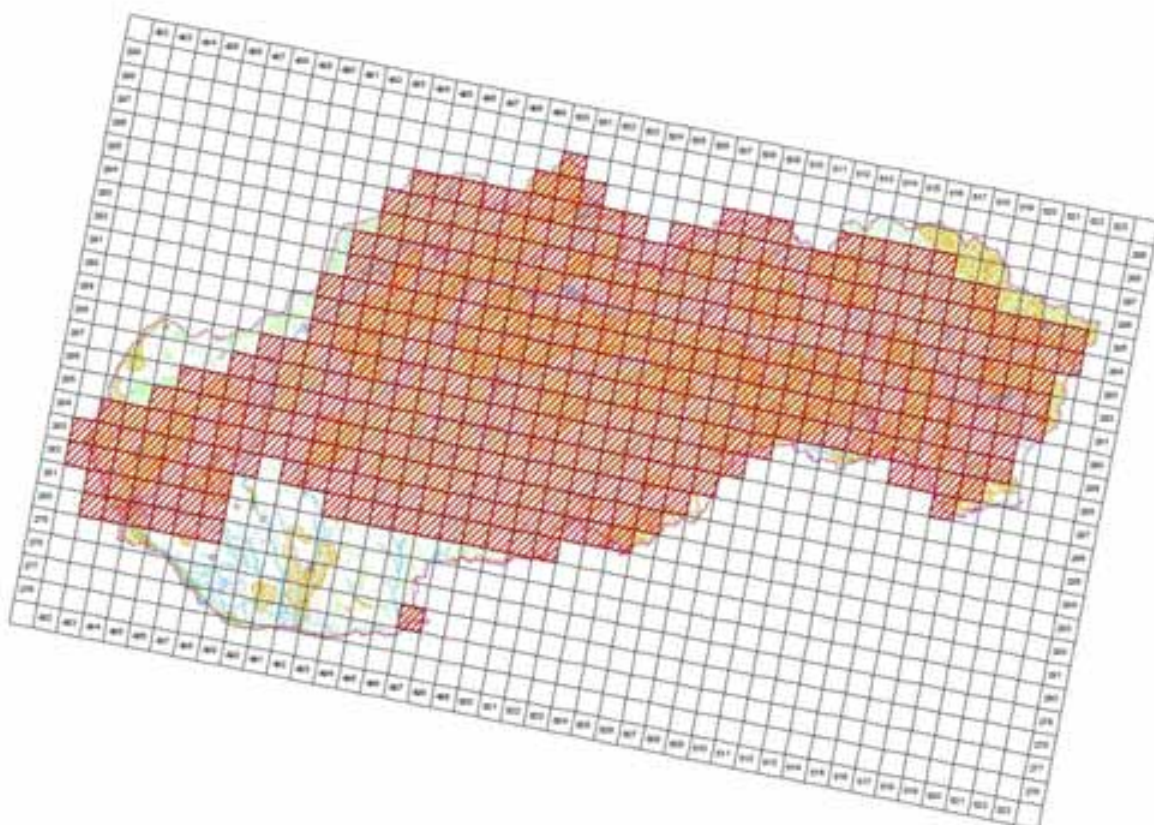
© 2014 by the author. Published by Cambridge University Press. This is an Open Access article, distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution licence (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>), which permits unrestricted re-use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2015 by Emerald Group Publishing Limited, an imprint of the Emerald Group Publishing Limited, 100 Brook Hill Drive, Suite 500, Broomfield, CO 80020, USA
 Emerald Group Publishing Limited, 100 Brook Hill Drive, Suite 500, Broomfield, CO 80020, USA
 Emerald Group Publishing Limited, 100 Brook Hill Drive, Suite 500, Broomfield, CO 80020, USA

4.6 Range surface area

41895

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

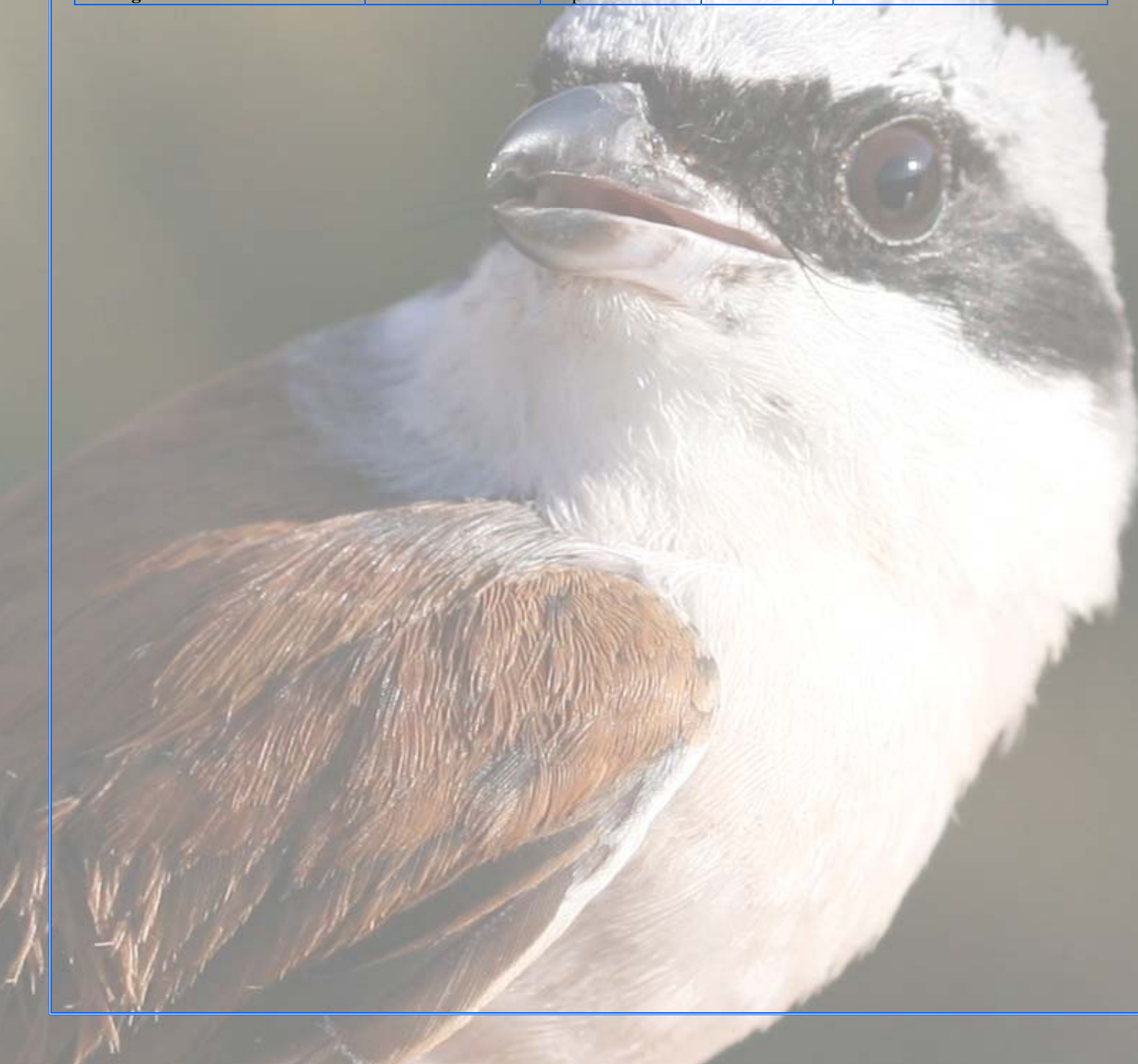
Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
G05.04 - Vandalism	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
G01.04.01 mountaineering & rock climbing	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A07 - use of biocides, hormones and chemicals	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
D02.01 - electricity and phone lines	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
F03.02.03 - trapping, poisoning, poaching	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
C01 - Mining and quarrying	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
F05.04 - poaching	M - medium importance	1 - Poor	4 - Inside the Member State	Karaska, D.

D01.02 - roads, motorways	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Karaska, D.
----------------------------------	-----------------------	--------------	-----------------------------	-------------

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit				p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum				140
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum				190
8.1.2 Method used				2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)				- - Decrease
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
3.2 - Adapt forest management	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term



A690 Tachybaptus ruficollis ruficollis - breeding

Potápka malá

Population size

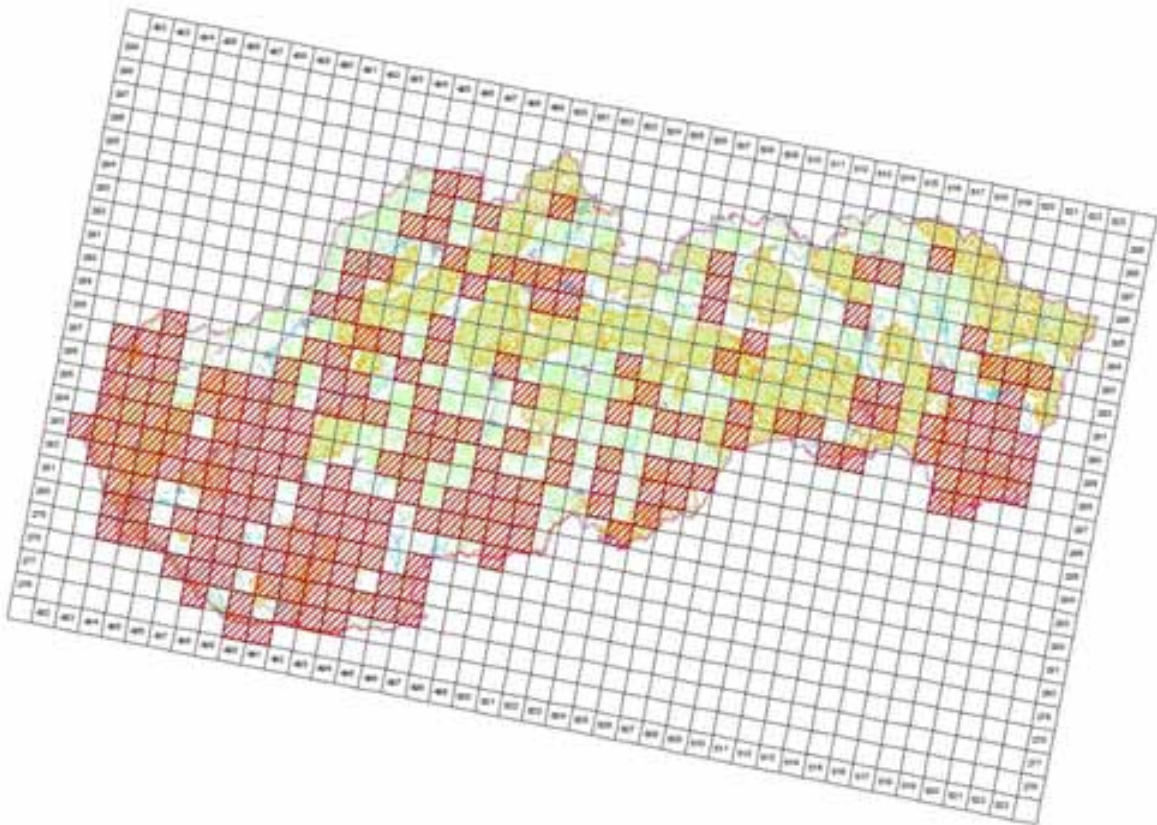
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	1000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	3000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



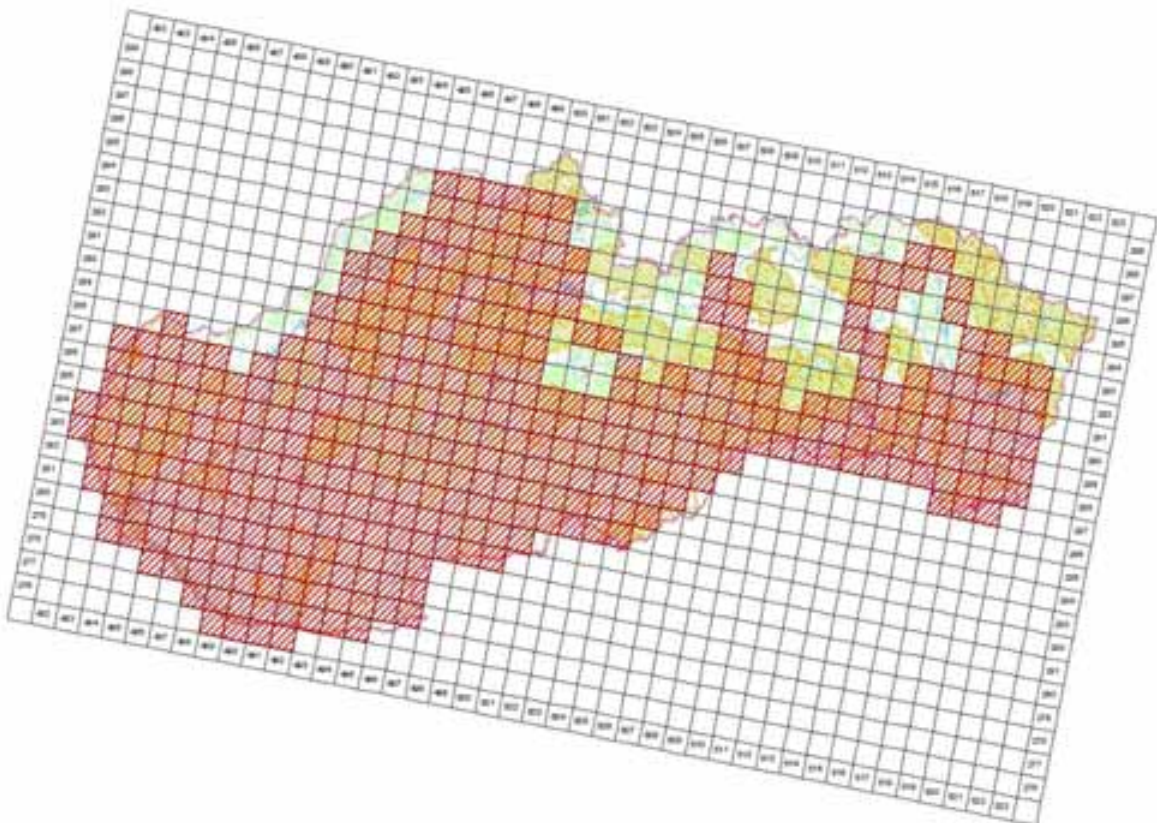
© 2005 © Ústřední úřad geodézie, kartografie a katastru ČR, 2005, C340010005-40
Tisková správa © Ústřední úřad geodézie, kartografie a katastru ČR, Praha, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 © Ústřední úřad geodézie, kartografie a katastru ČR, 2005, C340010005-40
Tisková správa © Ústřední úřad geodézie, kartografie a katastru ČR, Praha, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

39796

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit				
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum				
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum				
8.1.2 Method used				3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)				
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure

A691 Podiceps cristatus cristatus - breeding

Potápka chochlátá

Population size

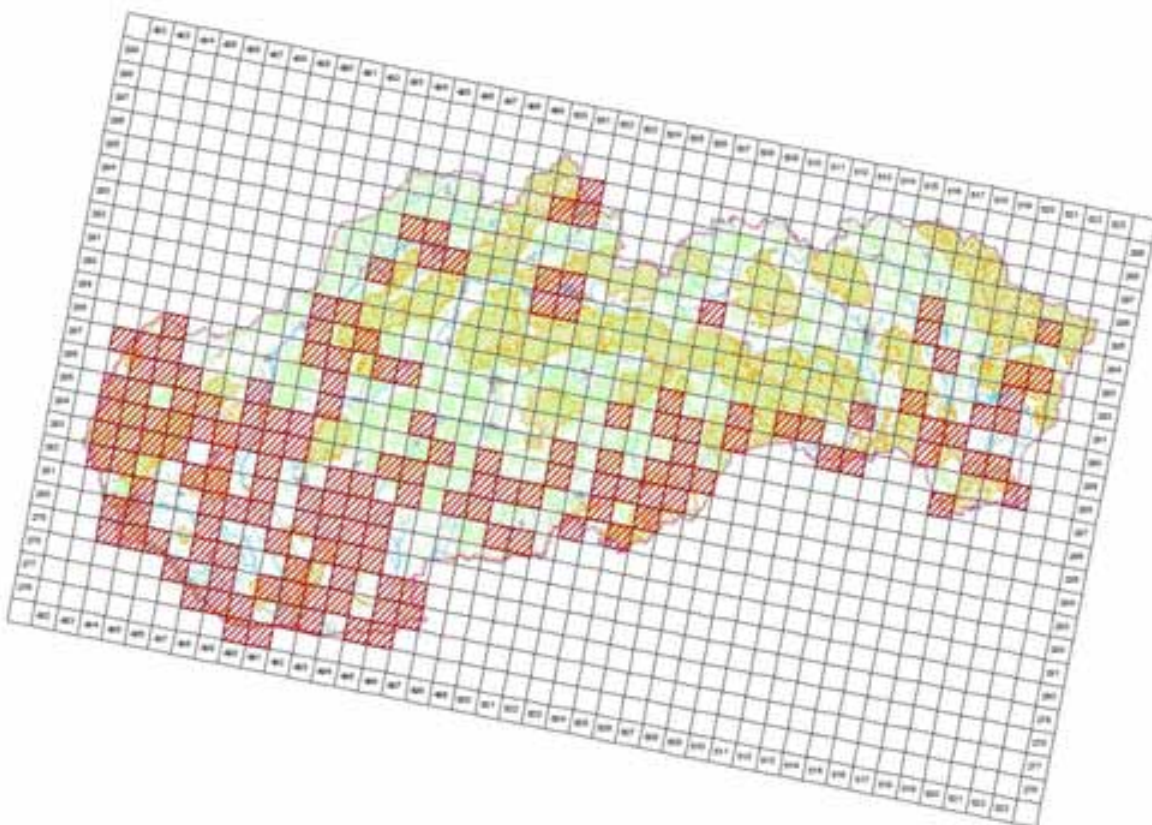
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	500
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	1000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	20
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



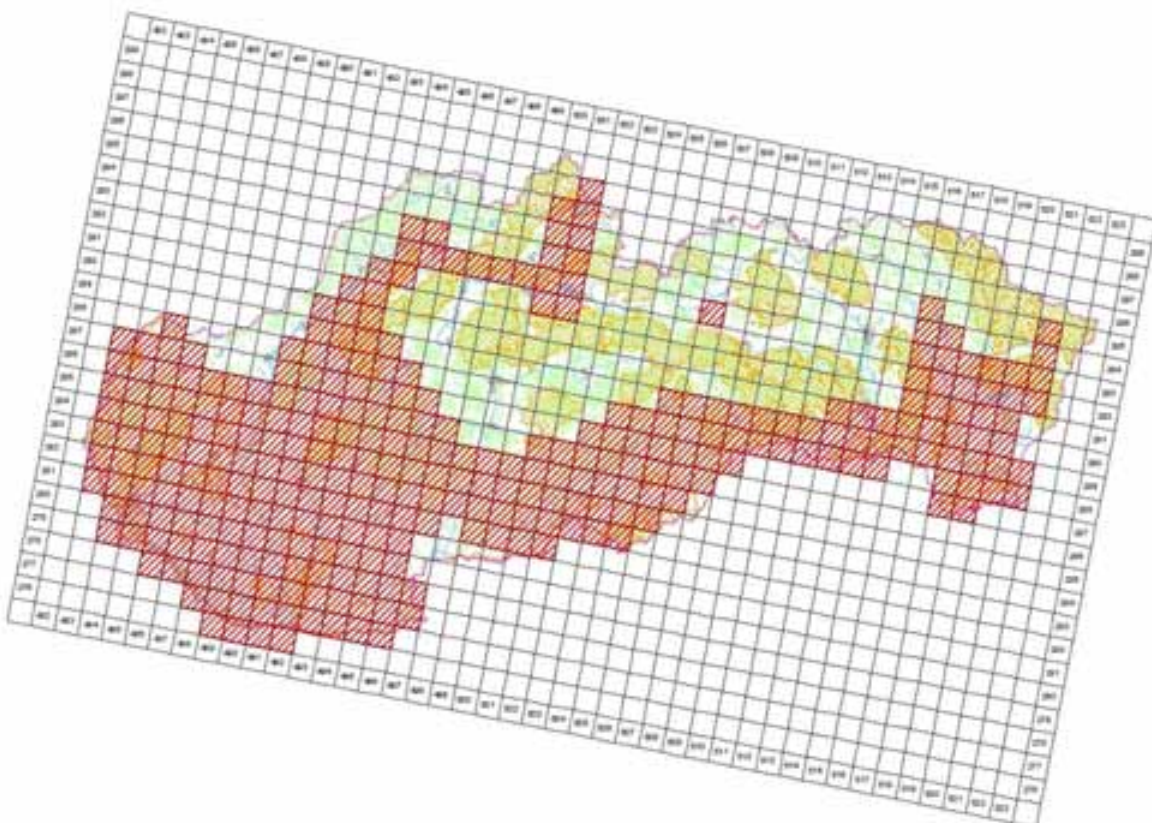
© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License.

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License.

4.6 Range surface area

29997

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A692 *Podiceps nigricollis nigricollis* - breeding

Potápka čiernokrká

Population size

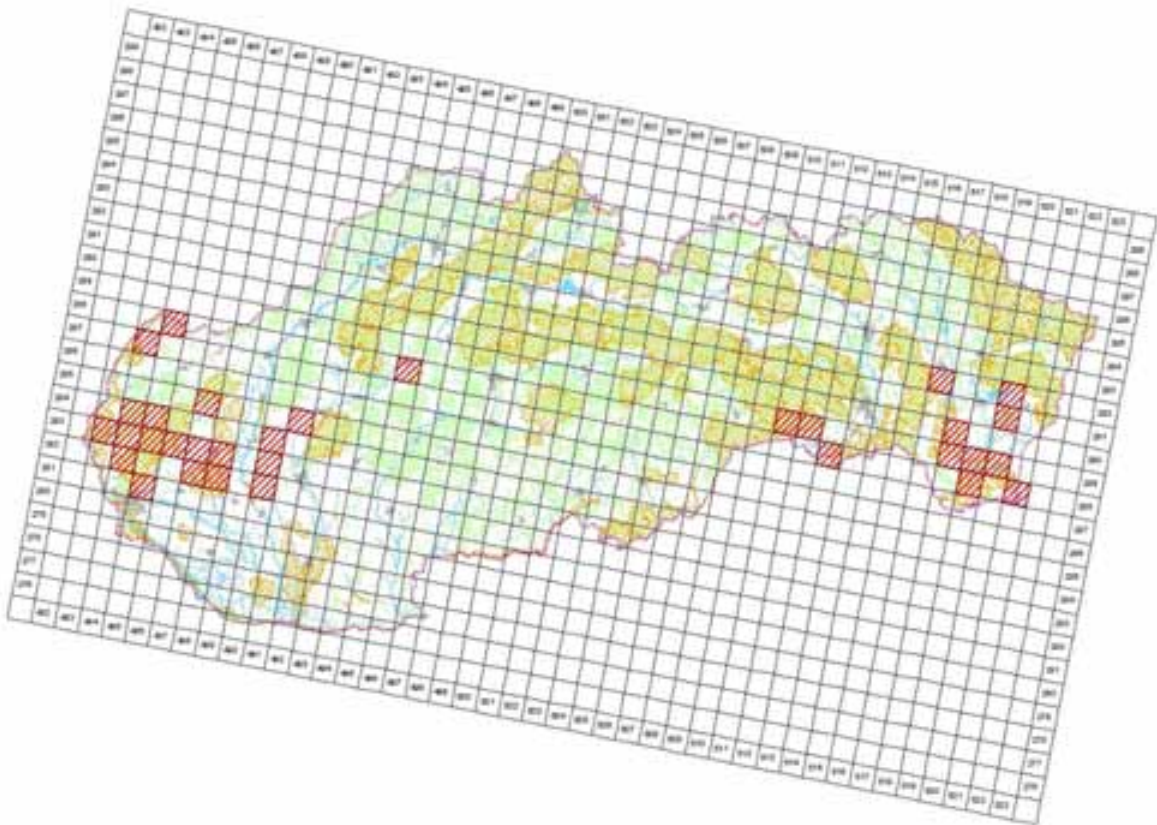
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	50
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	100
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	30
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	40
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	60
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



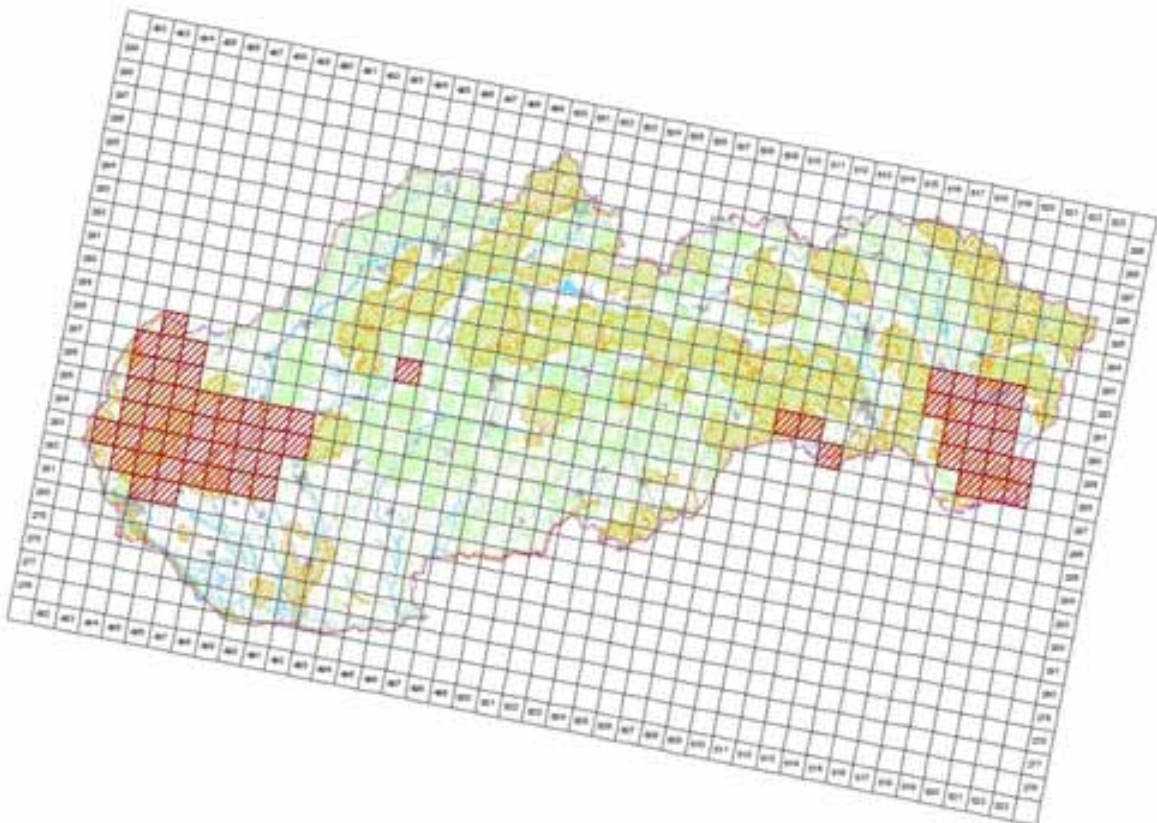
©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a krajiny SP, 2005, C340E10005-40
 Transakcia spoporiata © Ústava ochrany prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a krajiny SP, 2005, C340E10005-40
 Transakcia spoporiata © Ústava ochrany prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

6199

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	30
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	60
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013, Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A391 *Phalacrocorax carbo sinensis* - breeding

Kormorán vel'ký

Population size

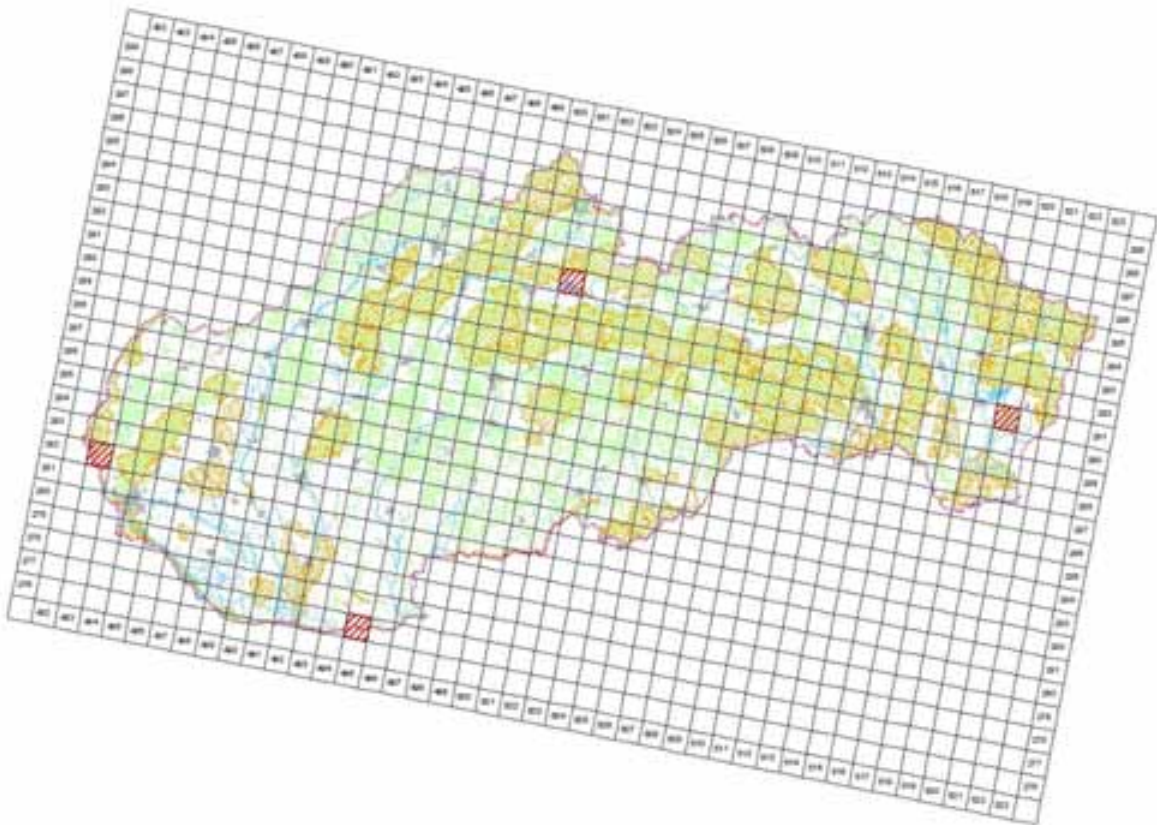
2.1 Year or period	2002-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	50
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	100
2.3 Type of estimate	5 year mean - Average min-max of published figures or five-year peak mean
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	25
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	40
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
3.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



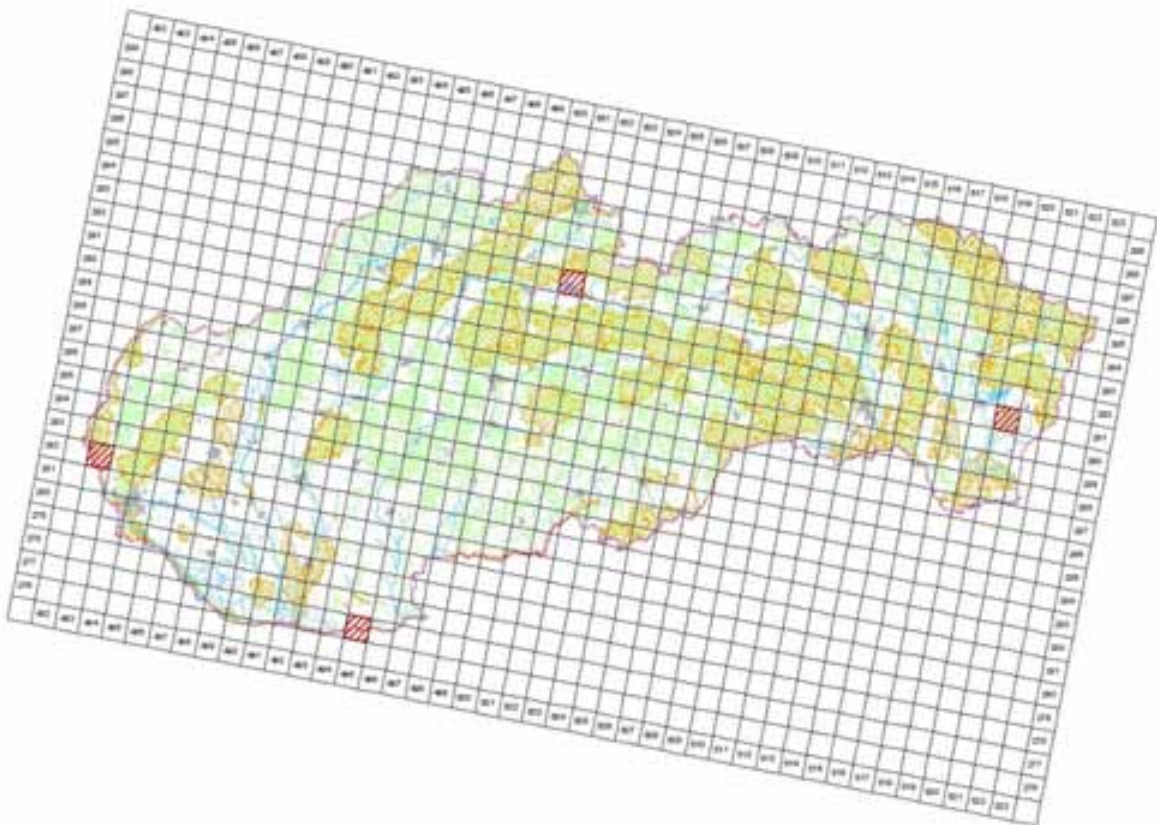
©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C340E10005-40
Tisková společnost © Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, Praha, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C340E10005-40
Tisková společnost © Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, Praha, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

400

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	50
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
5.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013, Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A393 *Phalacrocorax pygmeus* - breeding

Kormorán malý

Population size

2.1 Year or period	
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	
2.3 Type of estimate	
2.4 Method used	0 - Absent data
2.5 Quality	
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. SNC SR
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	Breeding after the year 2000 is not confirmed.

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
3.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	Very rare breeding, despite regular visits of former breeding sites no breeding was recorded. Former populations was 1 pair, therefore is not possible to evaluate trend.

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	No
4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)	No
4.5 Range map	No
4.6 Range surface area	
4.7 Method used	0 - Absent data
4.8 Quality	
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional	Very rare breeding, despite regular visits of former breeding sites no breeding was recorded. Former

Information (Optional)	populations was 1 pair, therefore is not possible to evaluate trend.
-------------------------------	--

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
5.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
5.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	Very rare breeding, despite regular visits of former breeding sites no breeding was recorded. Former populations was 1 pair, therefore is not possible to evaluate trend.

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	SAP - Species Action Plans
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	No other information available.
6.4 Sources of further information	No other information available.

A697 Egretta garzetta garzetta - breeding

Beluša malá

Population size

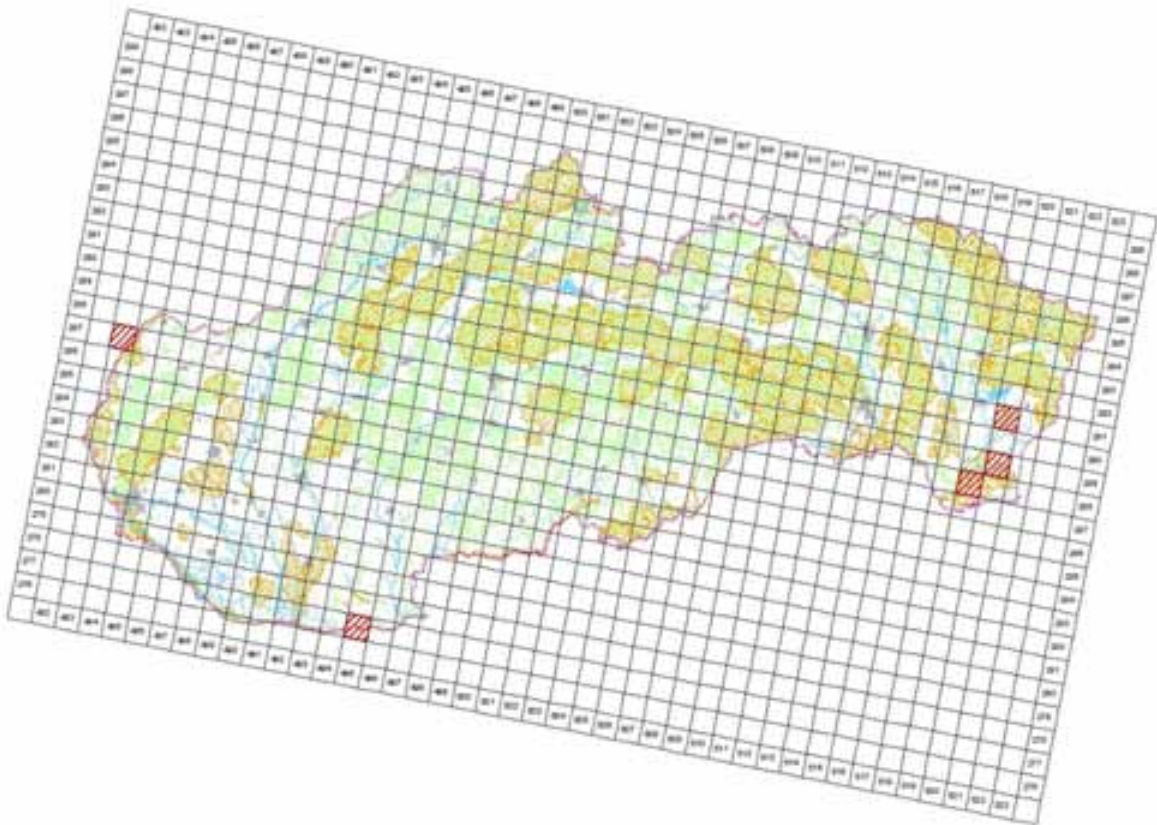
2.1 Year or period	2002-2004
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	30
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	50
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Rybanič R., Šutiaková T. & Benko Š. 2004: Významné vtáčie územia na Slovensku. - SOVS, Bratislava, 218 pp. Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



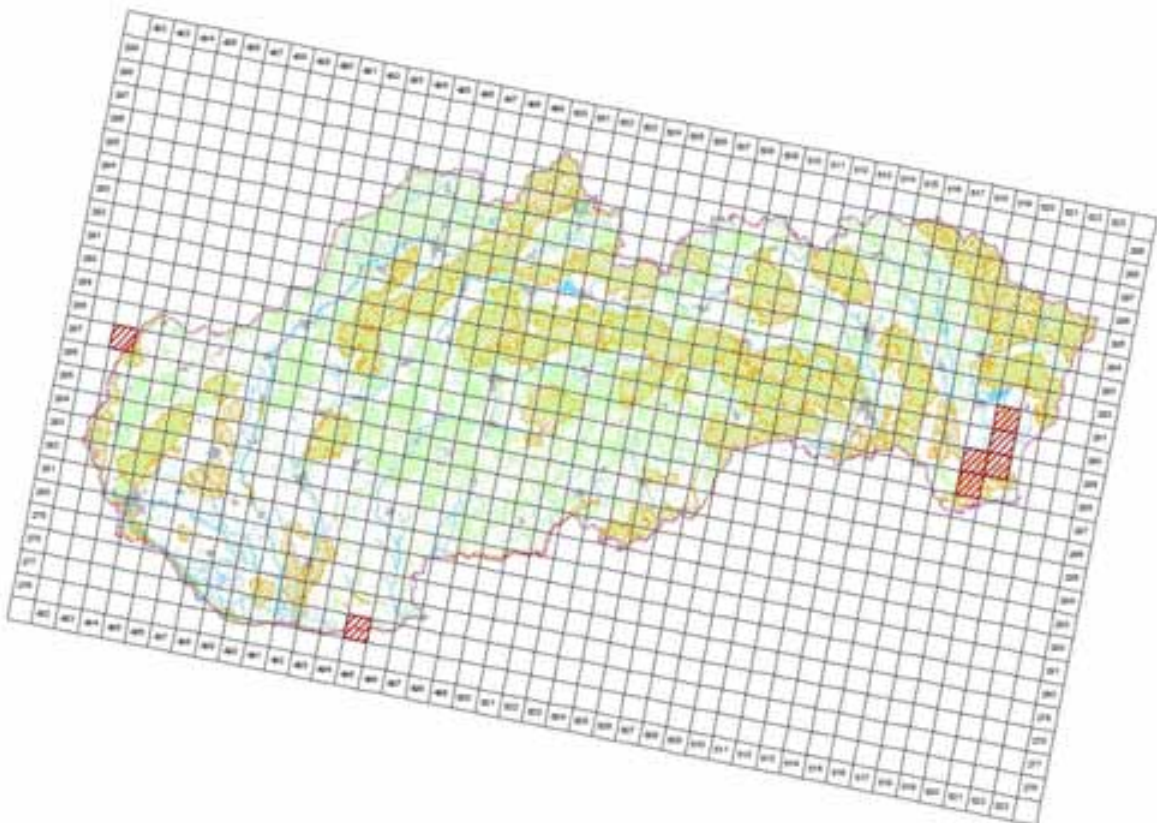
©MMS ©Oval geografije, topografije o kartama SR 2000, C340E10005 40
 (fotografija spoznavana © Oštra slika o prirodi SR, Beograd, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval geografije, topografije o kartama SR 2000, C340E10005 40
 (fotografija spoznavana © Oštra slika o prirodi SR, Beograd, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

700

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Rybanič R., Šutiaková T. & Benko Š. 2004: Významné vtáčí územia na Slovensku. - SOVS, Bratislava, 218 pp.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
J02.04 - Flooding modifications	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
G01 - Outdoor sports and leisure activities, recreational activities	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network	
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	30
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum	50
8.1.2 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)	0 - Stable

8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
4.0 - Other wetland-related measures	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A698 Casmerodius albus albus - breeding

Beluša veľká

Population size

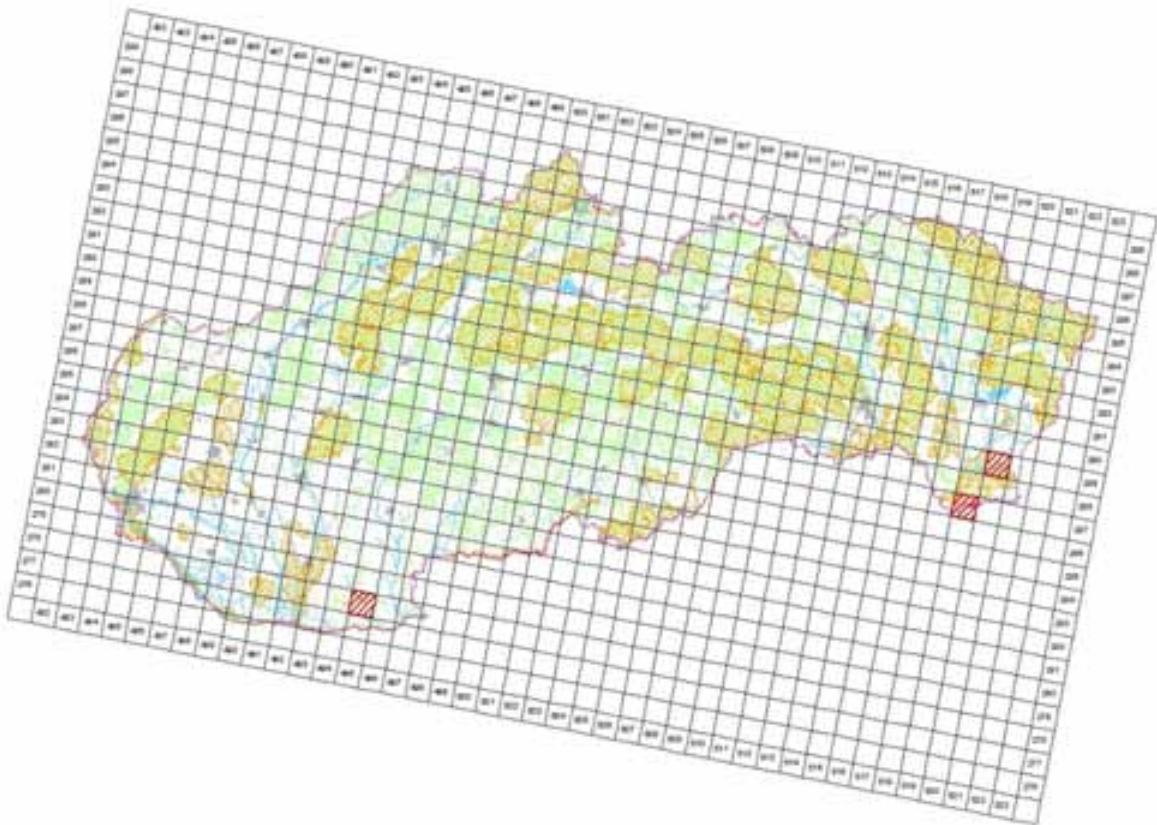
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	70
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	110
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Rybanič R., Šutiaková T. & Benko Š. 2004: Významné vtáacie územia na Slovensku. - SOVS, Bratislava, 218 pp.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	50
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
3.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Rybanič R., Šutiaková T. & Benko Š. 2004: Významné vtáacie územia na Slovensku. - SOVS, Bratislava, 218 pp.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



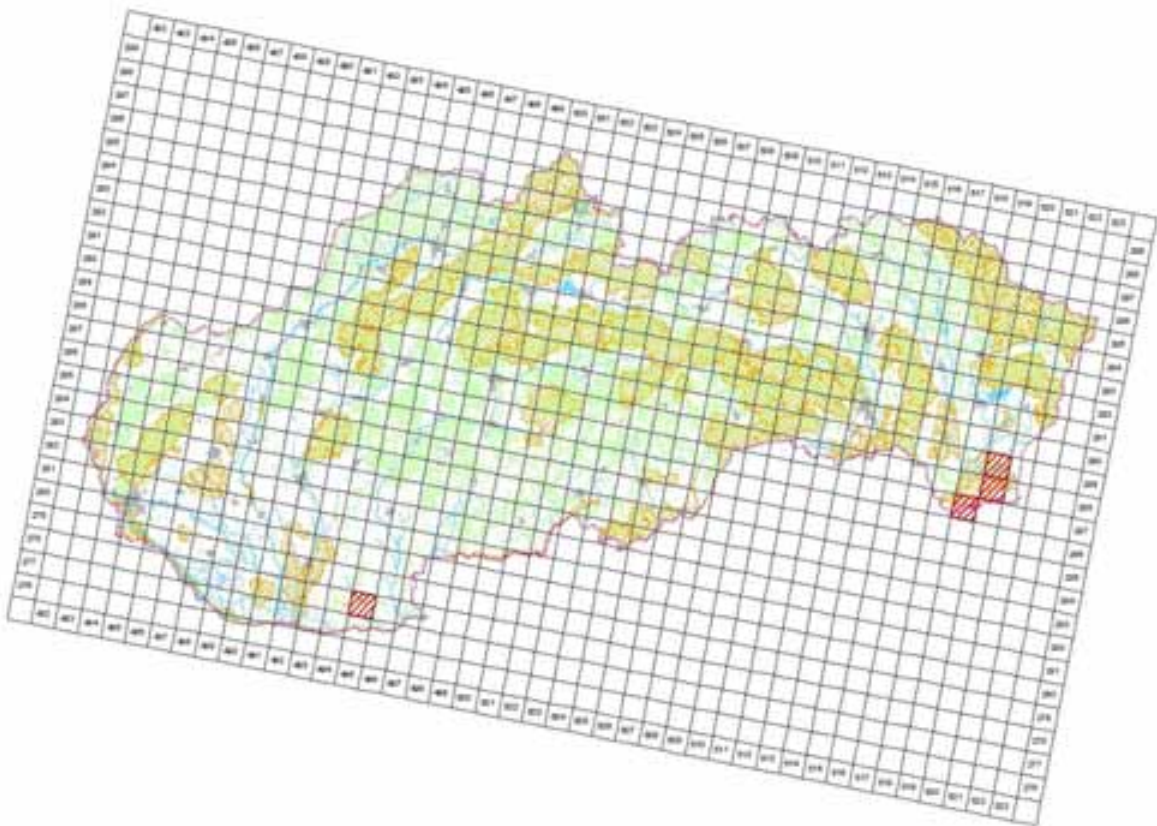
© NNEI © O-nd geofizik, topografik e kartografik 2005, C340E1G005 AG
 (Tovardshchaya spetsializatsiya © O-ndaya uchibnaya priroda 191, Banská Bystrica, 2014)

4.4 Additional
 distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© NNEI © O-nd geofizik, topografik e kartografik 2005, C340E1G005 AG
 (Tovardshchaya spetsializatsiya © O-ndaya uchibnaya priroda 191, Banská Bystrica, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area	400
4.7 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
4.8 Quality	3 - Good
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Rybanič R., Šutiaková T. & Benko Š. 2004: Významné vtáčie územia na Slovensku. - SOVS, Bratislava, 218 pp.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
5.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Rybanič R., Šutiaková T. & Benko Š. 2004: Významné vtáčie územia na Slovensku. - SOVS, Bratislava, 218 pp.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
F03.02.03 - trapping, poisoning, poaching	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
J02.04.02 - lack of flooding	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
J01.01 - burning down	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
G02.09 - wildlife watching	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit			p - number of pairs	
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum			70	
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum			110	
8.1.2 Method used			3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate	
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)			+ - Increase	
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
4.0 - Other wetland-related measures	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance



A 699 Ardea cinerea cinerea - breeding

Volavka popolavá

Populatio size

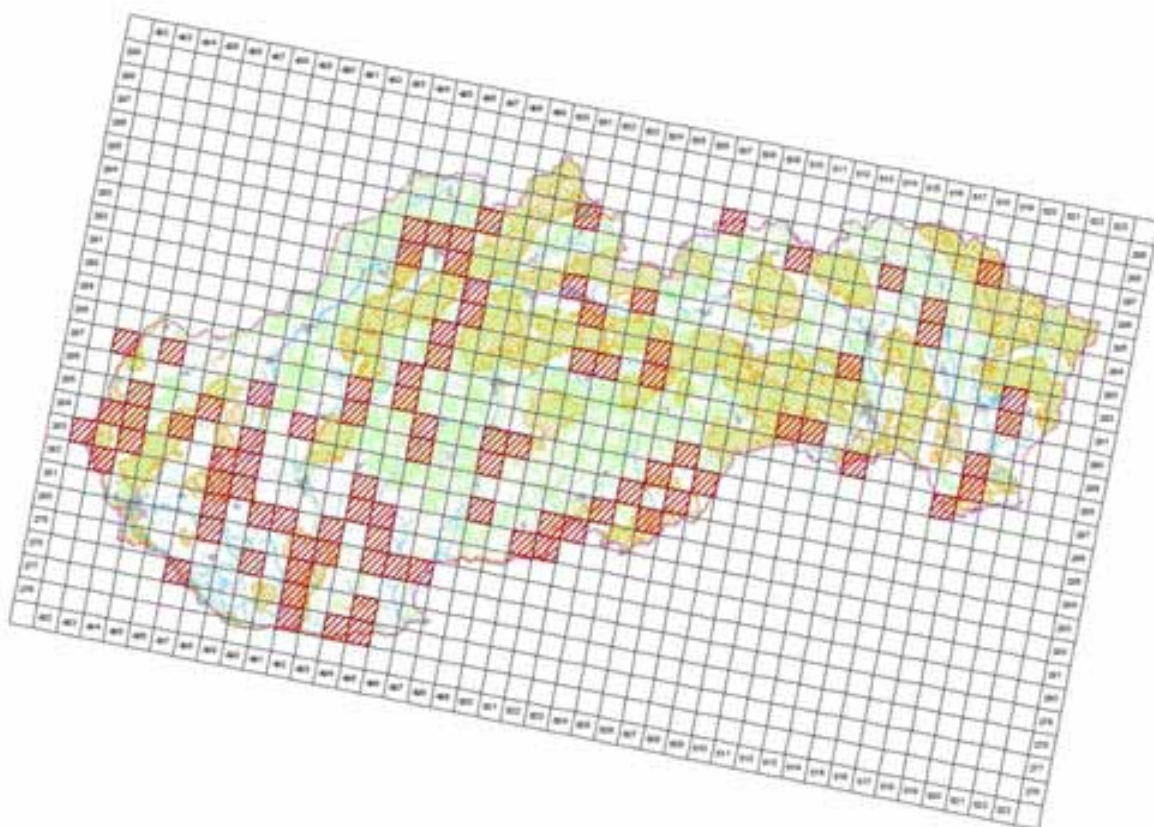
2.1 Year or period	2000-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	300
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	700
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



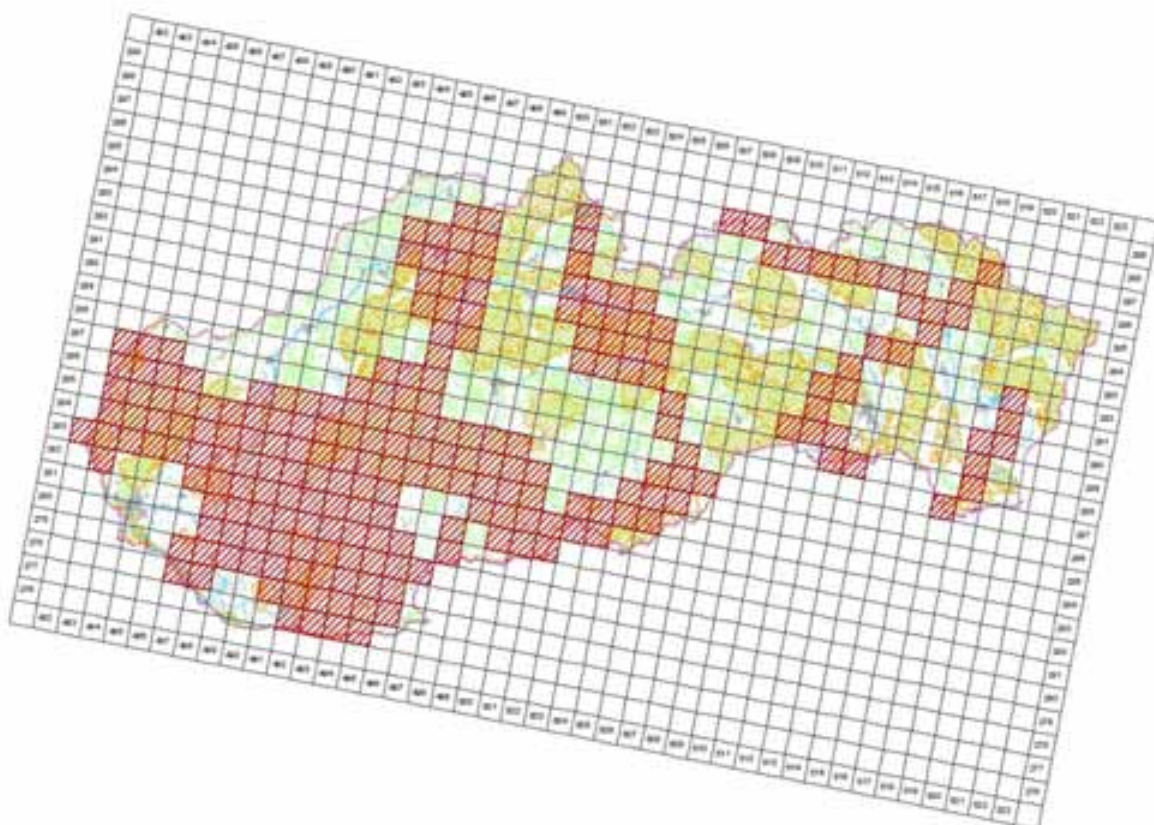
© 2005 Oral medicine, histopathology & laboratory (OHL) 2005, 10(10):505-512
 Published online 10 October 2005 in Wiley InterScience (www.interscience.wiley.com). DOI: 10.1002/orl.20051

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 Oxford University, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from Oxford University Press.

4.6 Range surface area

22498

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.;Karaska, D.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karska, D.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit				
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum				
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum				
8.1.2 Method used		3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate		
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level)		(Optional)		
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure

A036 *Cygnus olor* - breeding

Labuť veľká

Population size

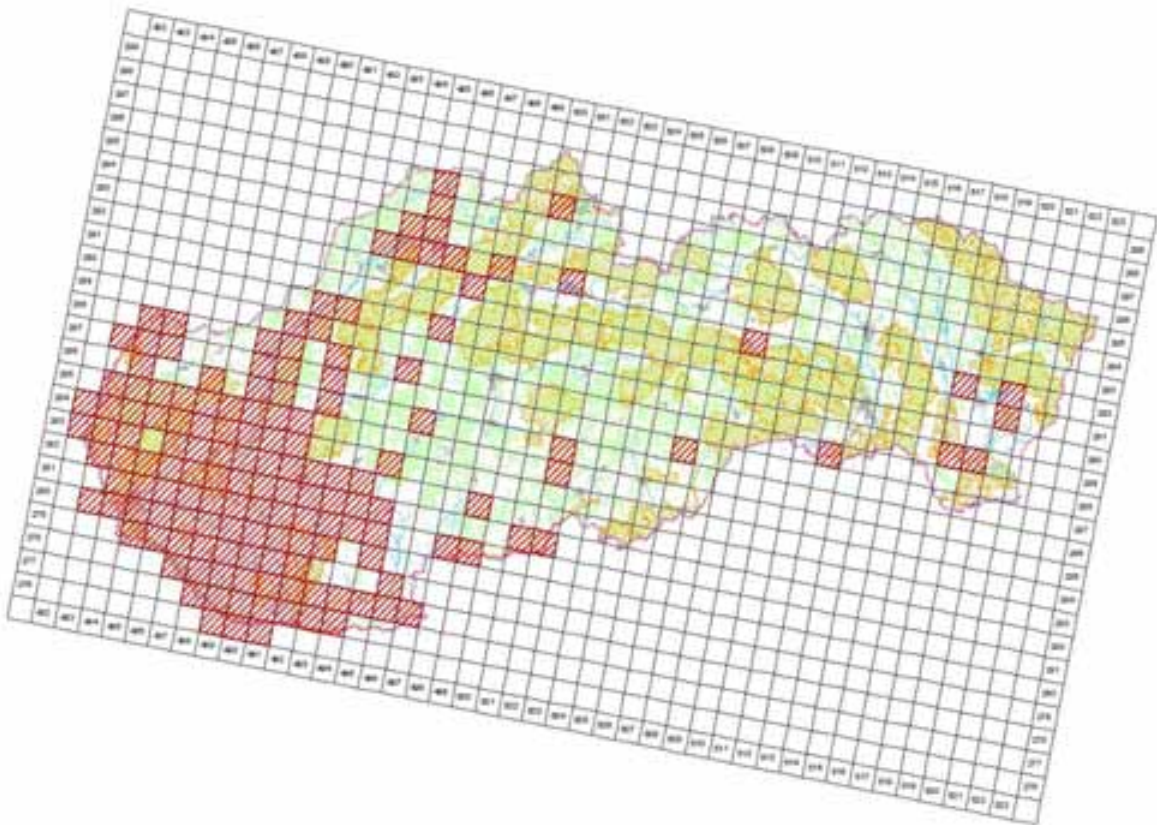
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	400
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	800
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	20
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
3.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



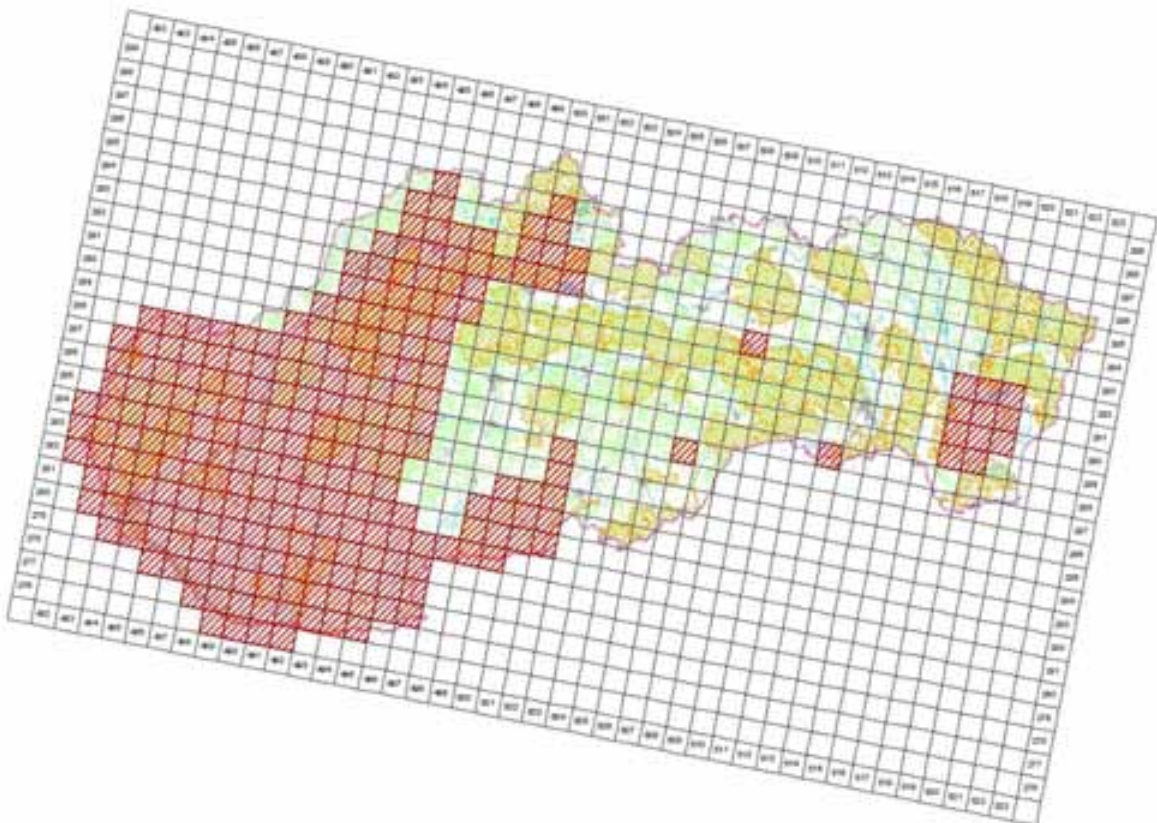
©MMS ©Oval geofizik, integracije o kalibra (SI, 2005, C340E10005.40)
 (fotografija spoznavna © Džina odnosa prirode (SI, Banka Sloboda, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval geofizik, integracije o kalibra (SI, 2005, C340E10005.40)
 (fotografija spoznavna © Džina odnosa prirode (SI, Banka Sloboda, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

24298

4.7 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
4.8 Quality	3 - Good
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	30
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
5.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A702 Anser fabalis rossicus - winter

Hus slatinná

Population size

2.1 Year or period	2011-2011
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	i - number of individuals
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	1000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	2000
2.3 Type of estimate	5 year mean - Average min-max of published figures or five-year peak mean
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude Minimum	20
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	60
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	40
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	70
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	In long-term changes the decrease is connected to the non existing gravel benches in the Danube river, which were destroyed in the process of the building of water dam Gabčíkovo. Recently the species occurs especially only on the one major site in Čunovo.

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A042 Anser erythropus - winter

Hus malá

Population size

2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	i - number of individuals
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	0
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	15
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	SAP - Species Action Plans
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	Monitoring of winter population of selected water bird species on yearly basis.
6.4 Sources of further information	Monitoring of winter population of selected water bird species on yearly basis.

A043 Anser anser - breeding

Hus divá

Population size

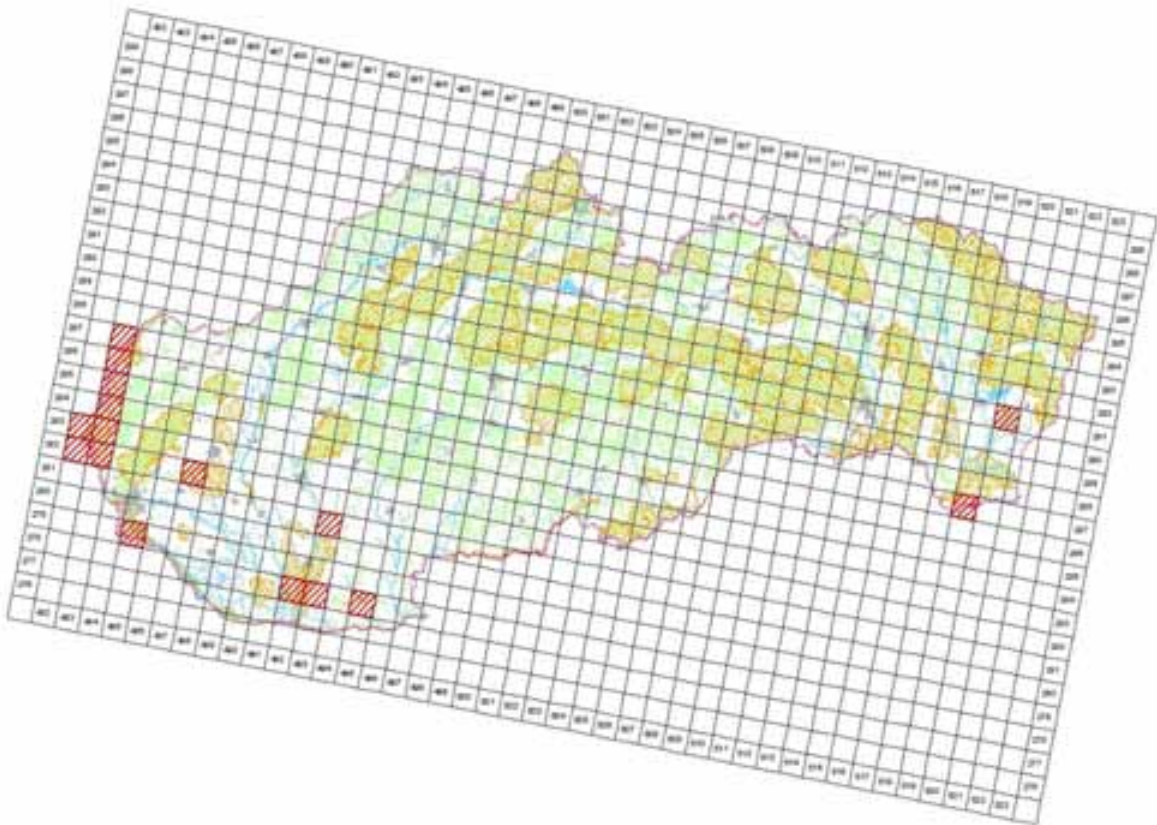
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	50
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	100
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	100
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	300
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



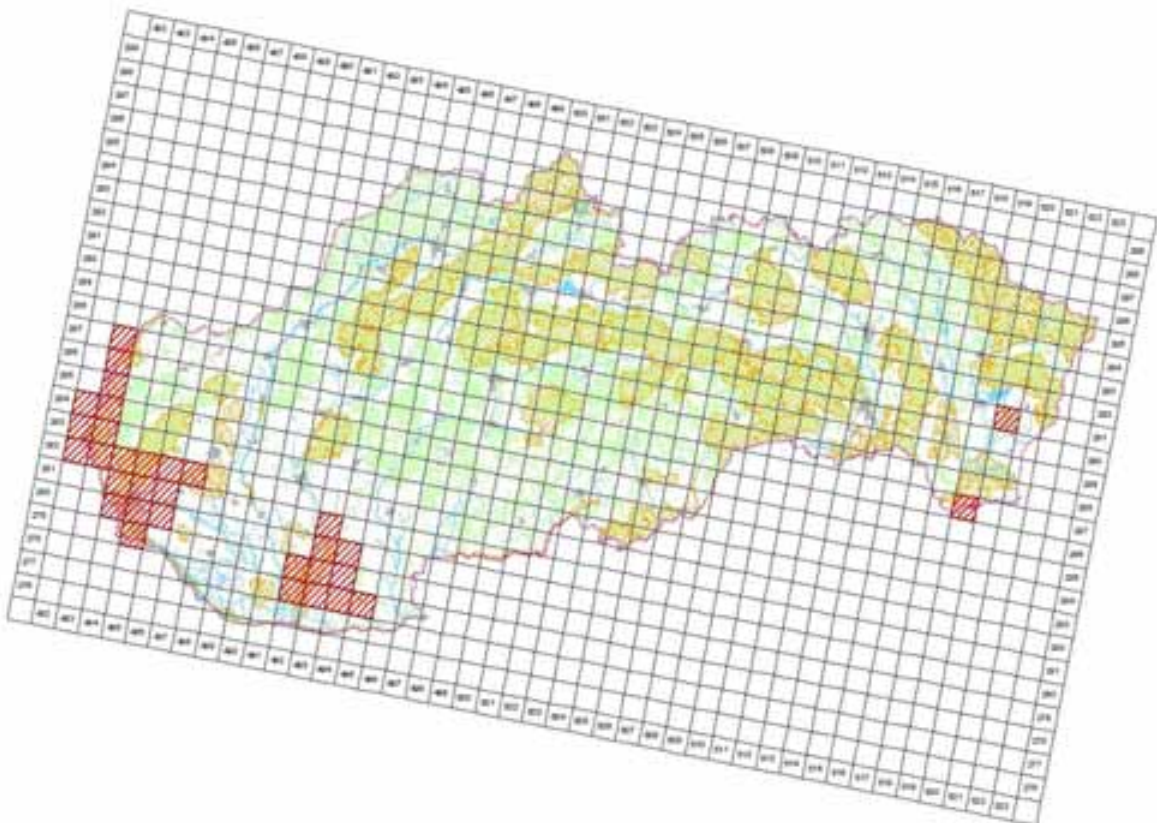
©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C340010005-40
Tisková správa © Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, Praha, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C340010005-40
Tisková správa © Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, Praha, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

3200

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	50
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	80
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A043 Anser anser - winter

Hus divá

Population size

2.1 Year or period	2011-2011
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	i - number of individuals
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	2100
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	2500
2.3 Type of estimate	5 year mean - Average min-max of published figures or five-year peak mean
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2002-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude Minimum	75
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	90
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A703 *Anas strepera strepera* - breeding

Kačica chripl'avka

Population size

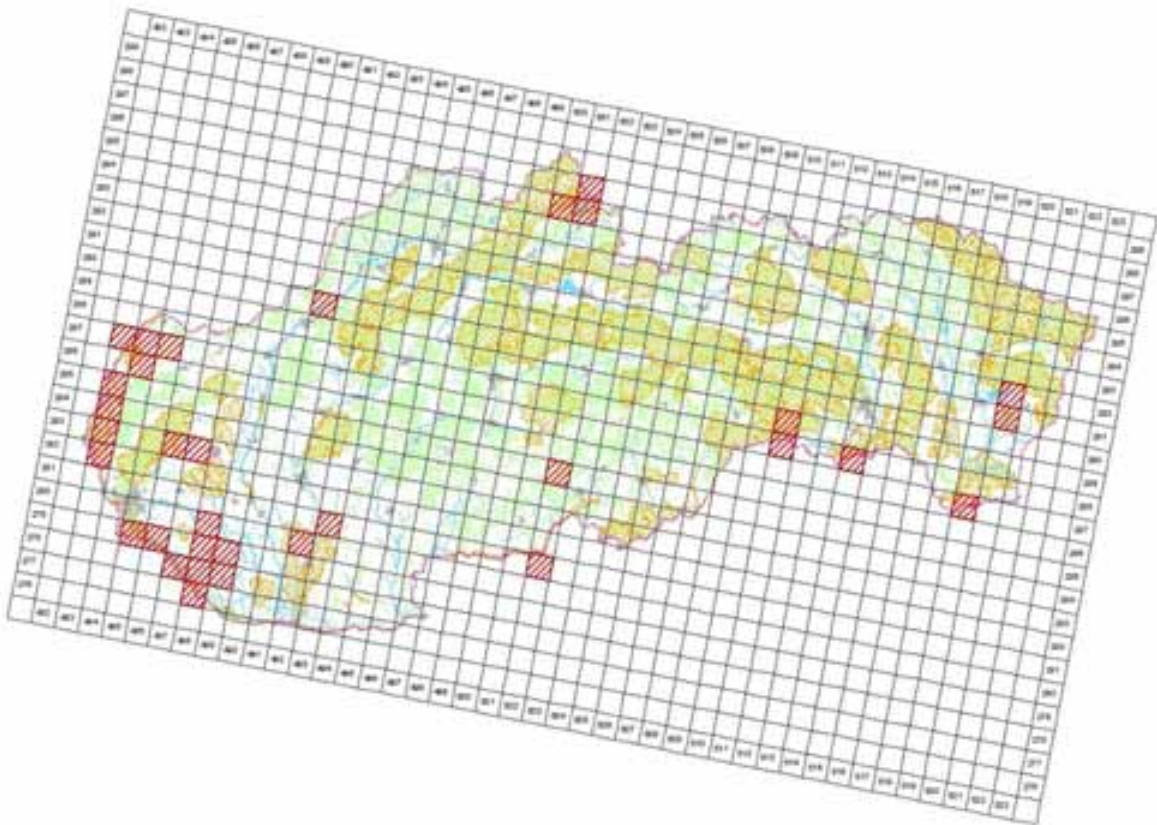
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	100
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	200
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	50
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	50
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes

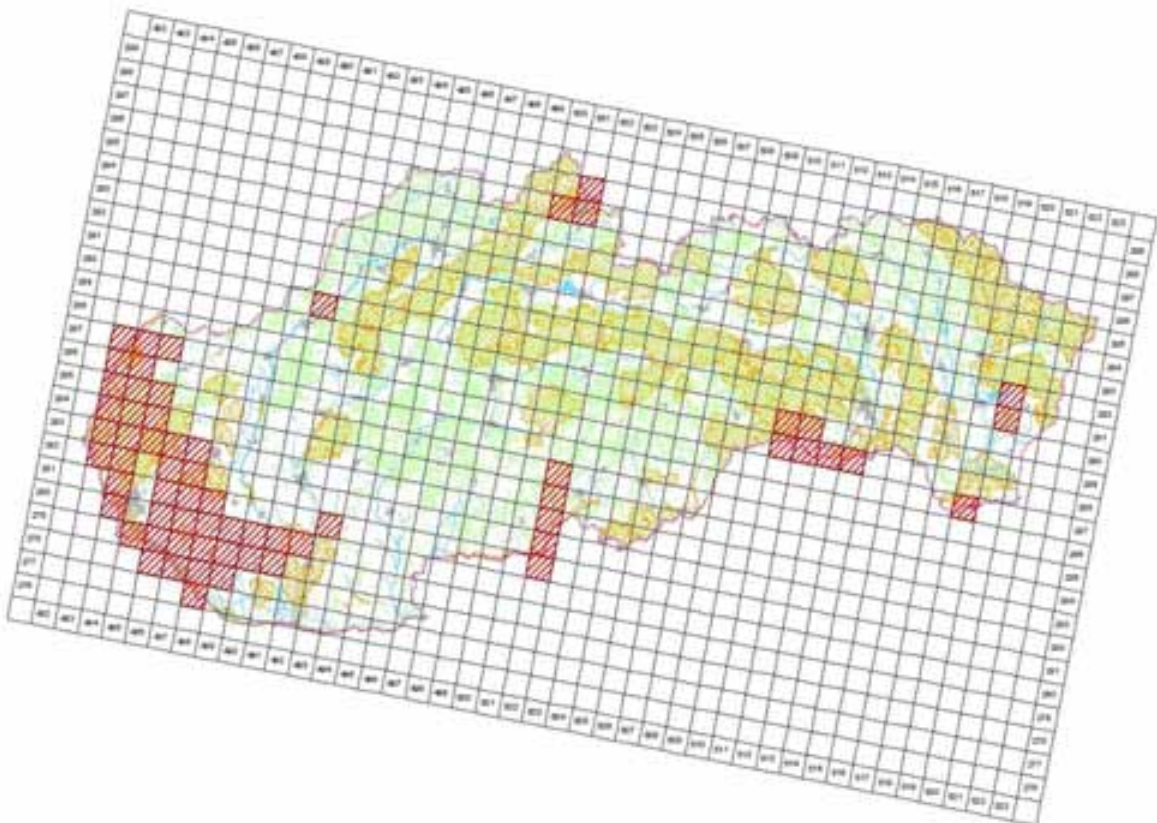


4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



4.6 Range surface area

6300

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
F05.04 - poaching	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
F03.02.03 - trapping, poisoning, poaching	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
J03.01 - reduction or loss of specific habitat features	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Lengyel, J.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit		p - number of pairs		
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum		20		
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum		30		
8.1.2 Method used		3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate		
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)		0 - Stable		
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure

6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
4.0 - Other wetland-related measures	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A704 *Anas crecca crecca* - breeding

Kačica chrapka

Population size

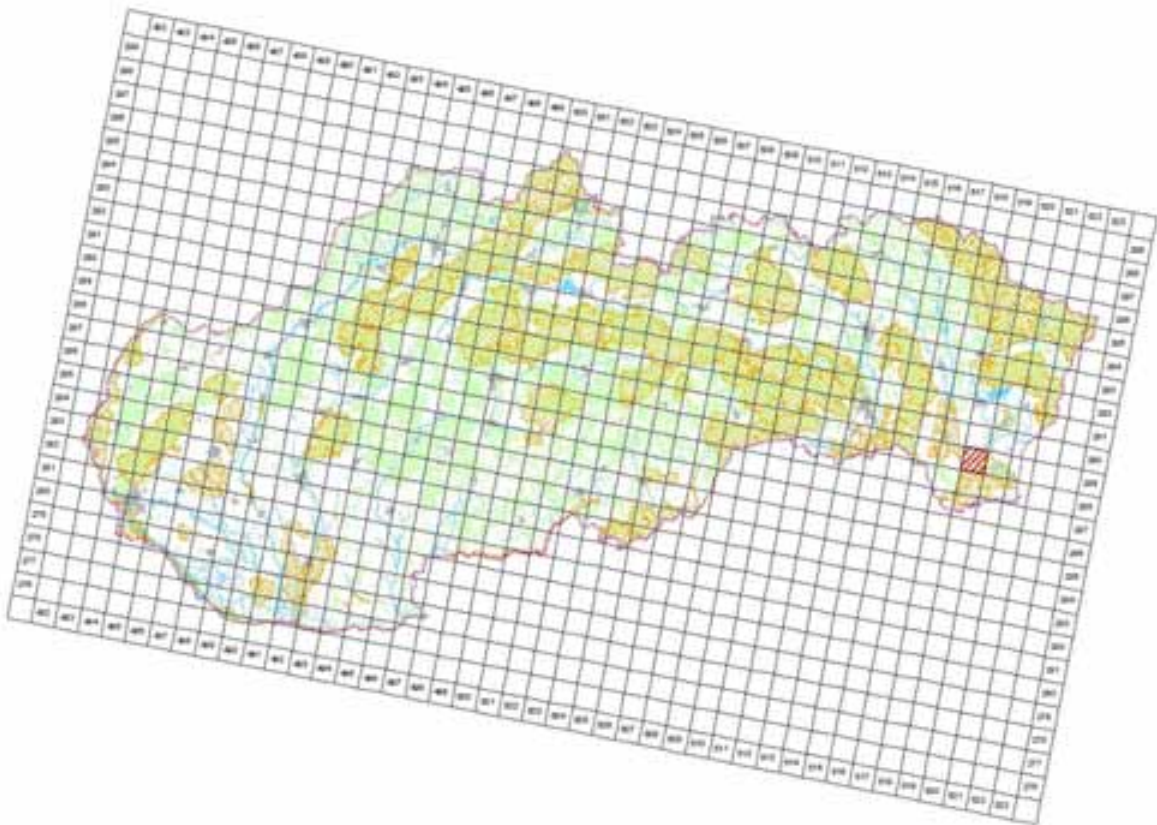
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	10
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	30
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Shortterm trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



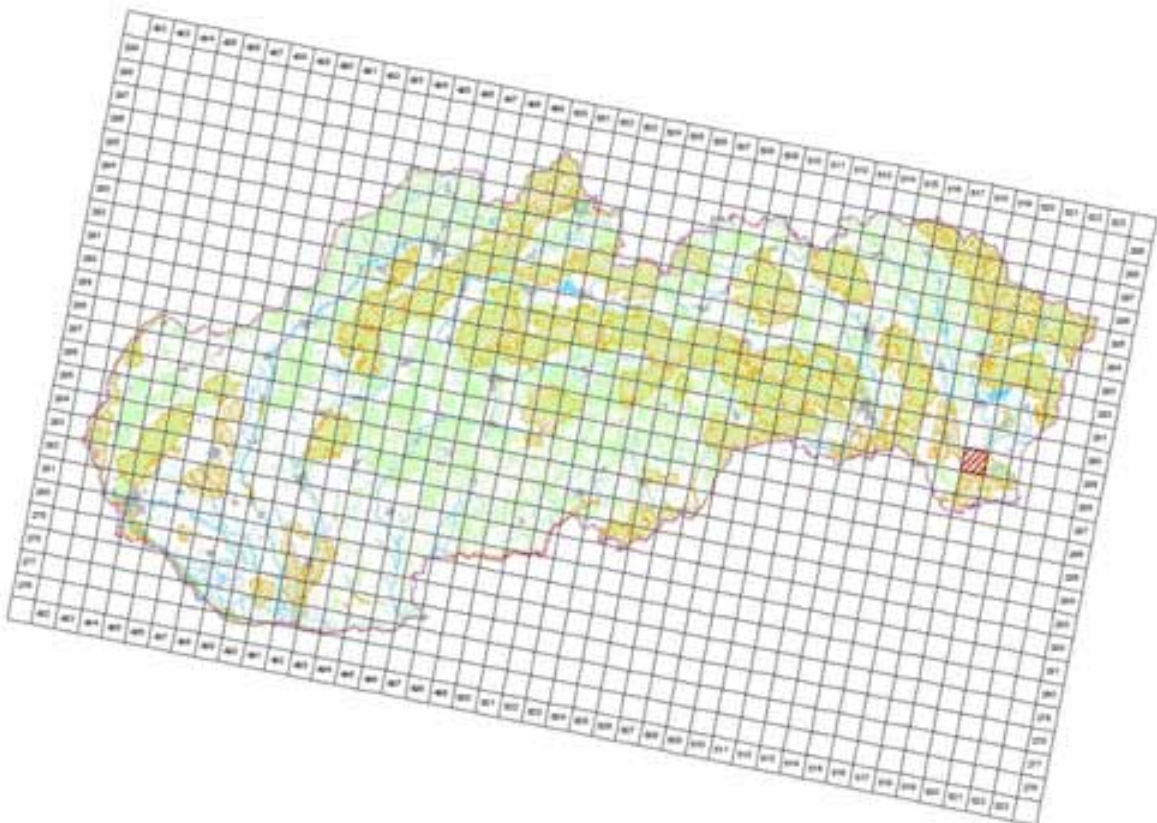
© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the author.

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the author.

4.6 Range surface area

100

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A705 *Anas platyrhynchos platyrhynchos* - breeding

Kačica divá

Population size

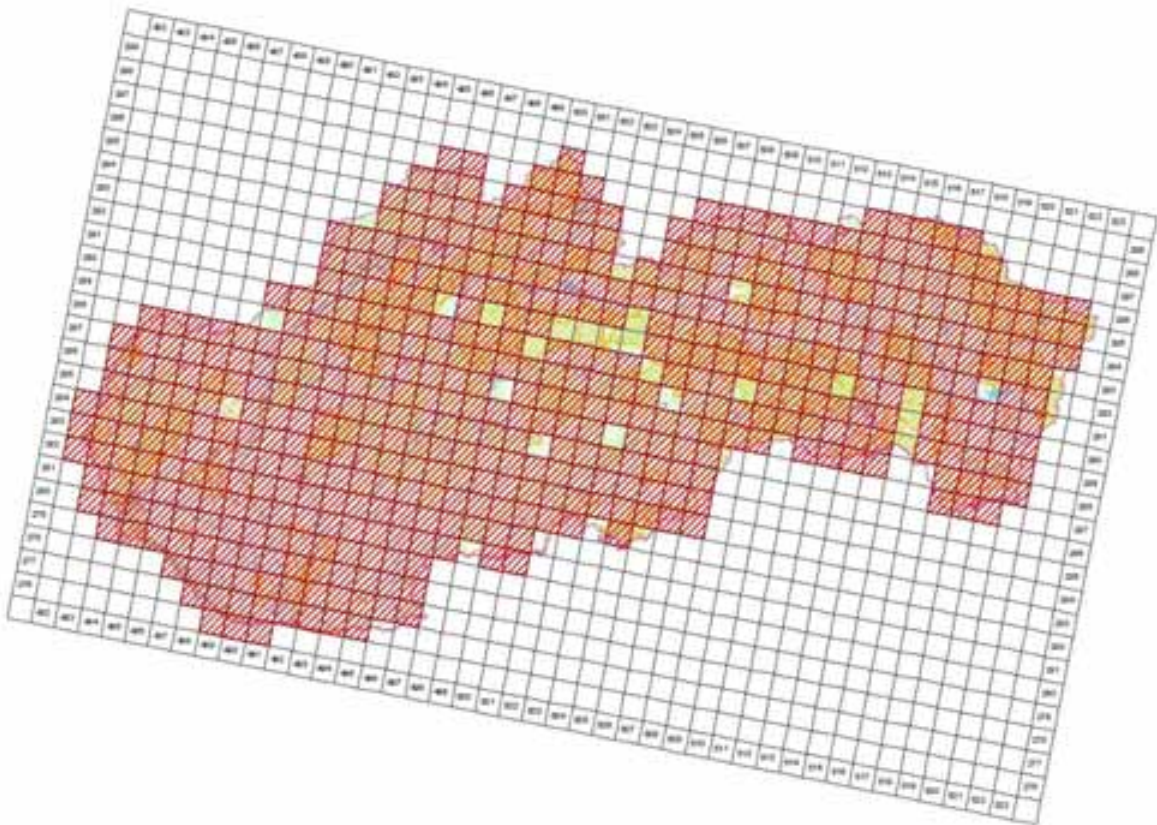
2.1 Year or period	2002-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	13000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	20000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



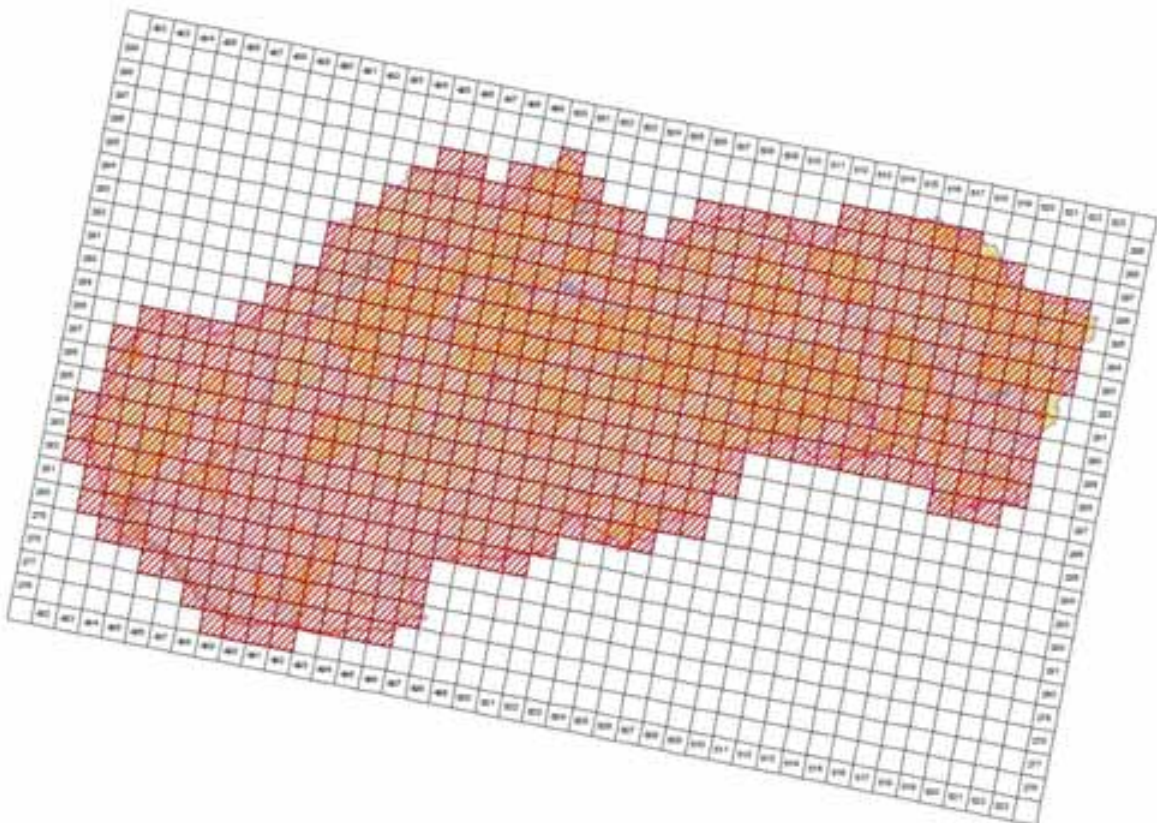
©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:50 000 000 40
 (grafická spracovanie © Ústredný úrad geodézie SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:50 000 000 40
 (grafická spracovanie © Ústredný úrad geodézie SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

54495

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit				
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum				
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum				
8.1.2 Method used		3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate		
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)				
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure

A705 *Anas platyrhynchos platyrhynchos* - winter

Kačica divá

Population size

2.1 Year or period	2011-2011
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	i - number of individuals
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	80000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	110000
2.3 Type of estimate	5 - year mean - Average min-max of published figures or five-year peak mean
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	40
3.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.2.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
J02.04 - Flooding modifications	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
F03.01 - Hunting	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit			i - number of individuals	
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum			19000	
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum			20000	
8.1.2 Method used			3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate	
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)			0 - Stable	
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
4.0 - Other wetland-related measures	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A054 *Anas acuta* - breeding

Kačica ostrochvostá

Population size

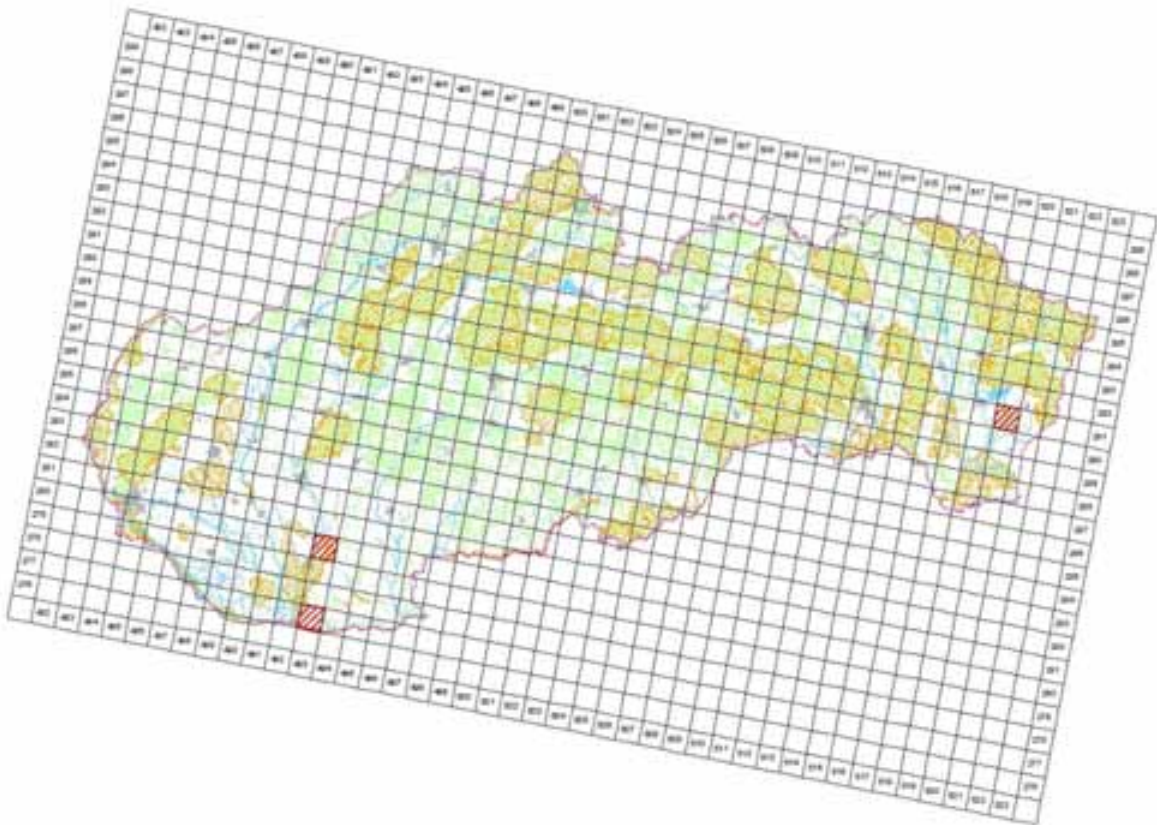
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	0
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	10
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



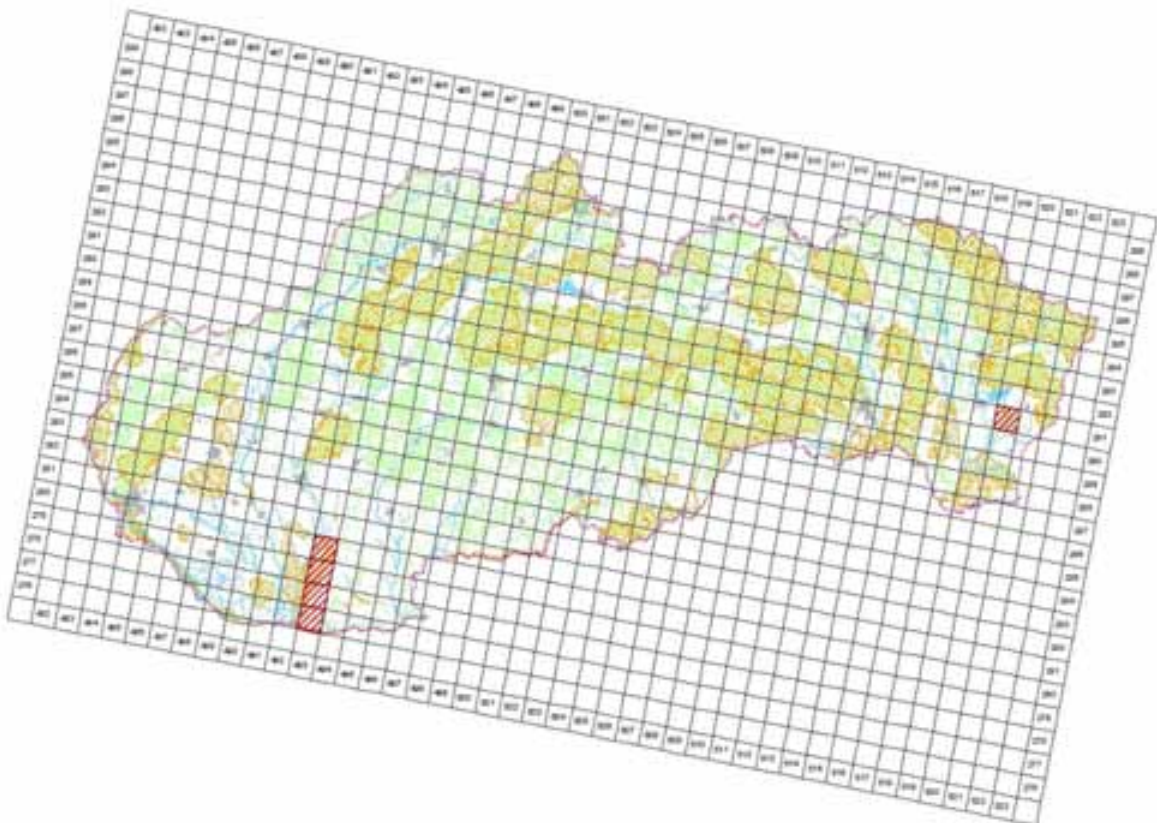
©MMS ©Oval geográfico, topográfico e histórico (SI, 2005, C340E10005.40)
 (fotografía reproducida © Oficina cartográfica privada (SI, Baraká, España, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval geográfico, topográfico e histórico (SI, 2005, C340E10005.40)
 (fotografía reproducida © Oficina cartográfica privada (SI, Baraká, España, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

500

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	Map shows historical breeding data before the year 2000. There were observations of juvenils and pairs in breeding season in last years (www.birding.sk), however breeding after the year 2000 is not confirmed.

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	MP - Management Plans
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	No additional information available.
6.4 Sources of further information	No additional information available.

A055 *Anas querquedula* - breeding

Kačica chrapáčka

Population size

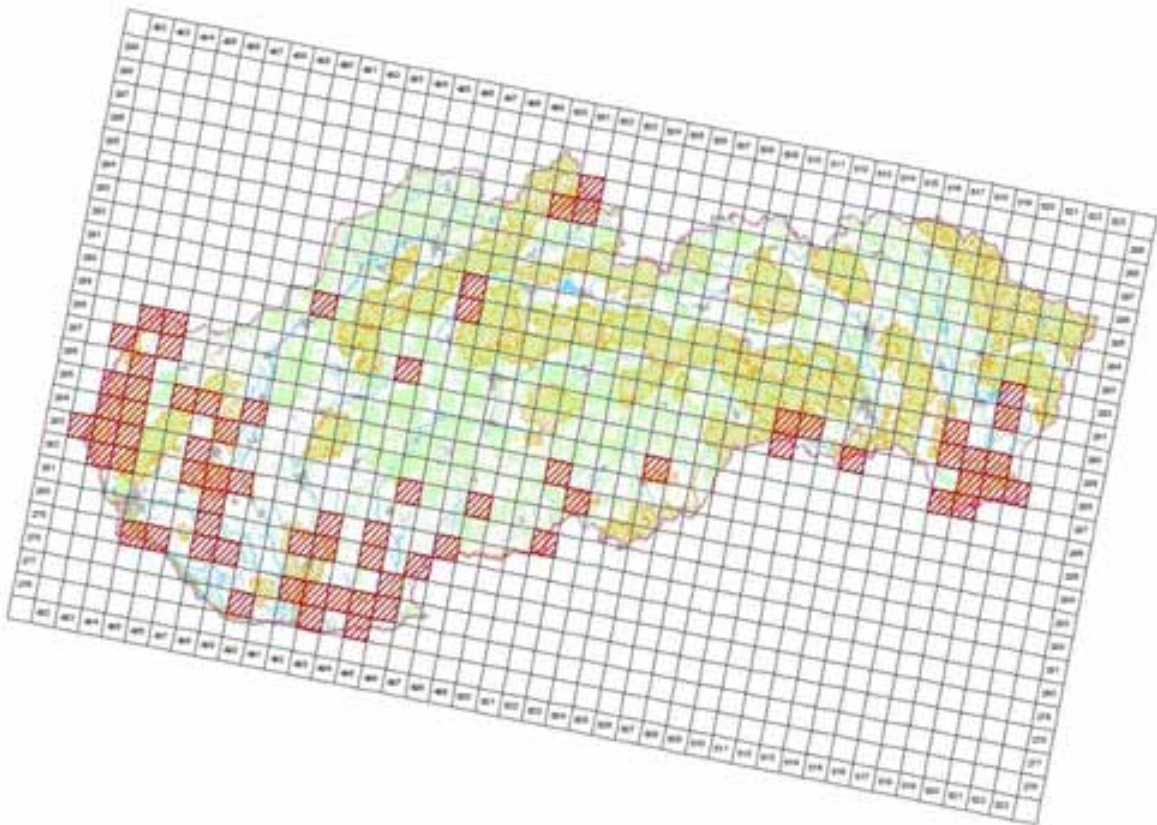
2.1 Year or period	2000-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	30
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	60
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	30
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
3.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



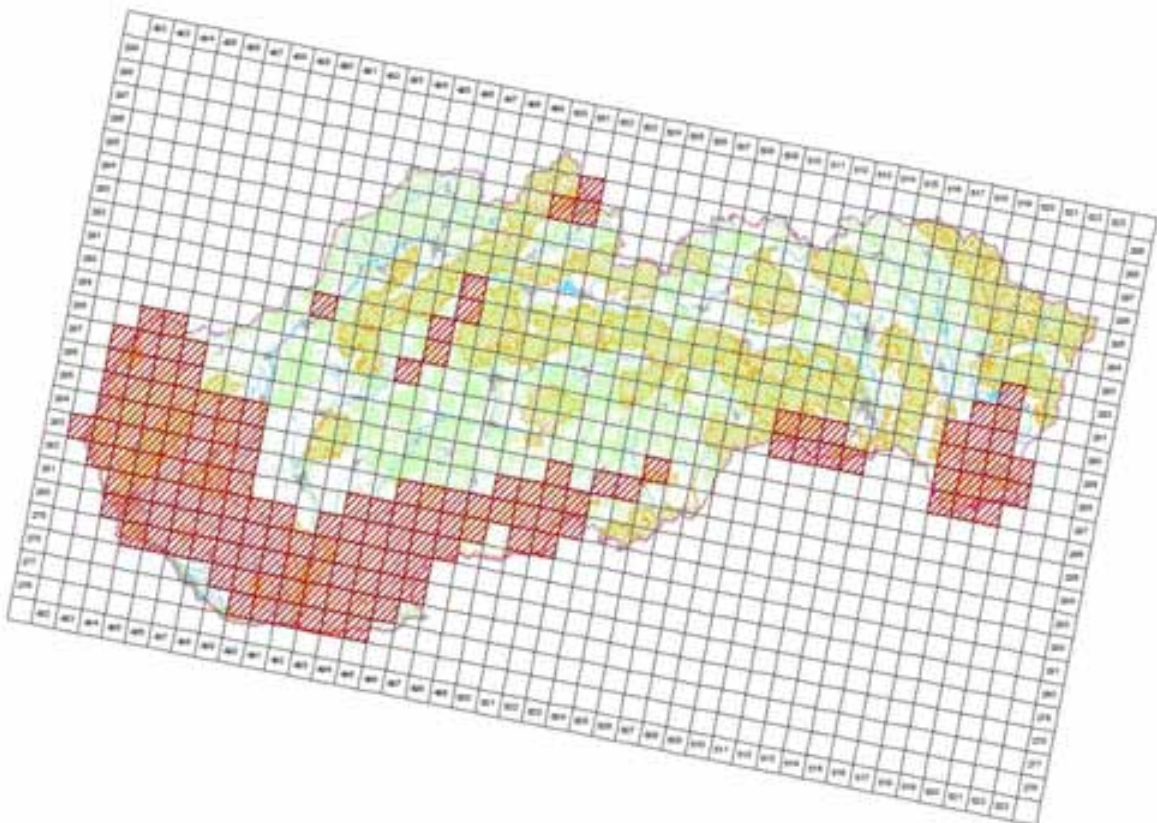
© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License.

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License.

4.6 Range surface area

15099

4.7 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
4.8 Quality	3 - Good
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	30
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
5.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
F05.04 - poaching	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
J02.05 - Modification of hydrographic functioning, general	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit			p - number of pairs	
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum			30	
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum			60	
8.1.2 Method used			3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate	
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)			+ - Increase	
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure

6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
4.0 - Other wetland-related measures	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A056 *Anas clypeata* - breeding

Kačica lyžičiarka

Population size

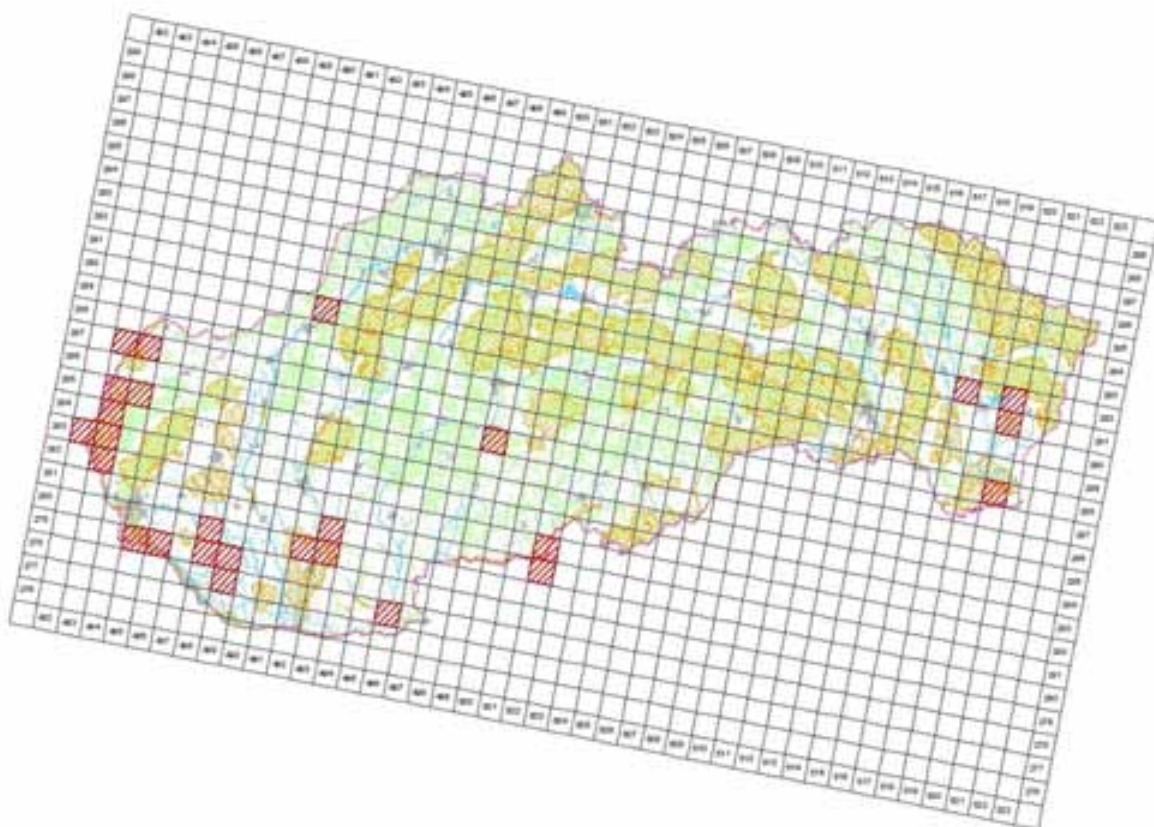
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	10
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	40
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



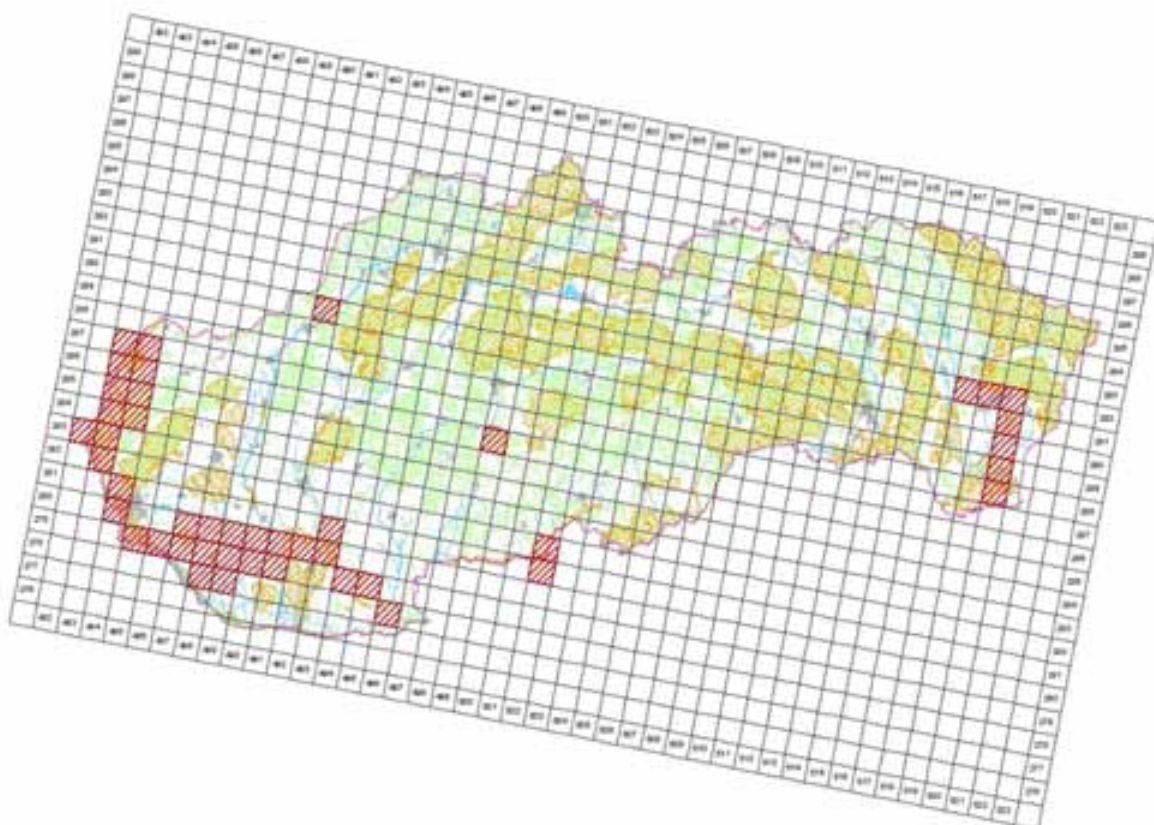
© 2014 by the author. Published by Cambridge University Press. This is an Open Access article, distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution licence (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>), which permits unrestricted re-use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 Oxford University, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from Oxford University Press.

4.6 Range surface area

4400

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A059 *Aythya ferina* - breeding

Chochlačka sivá

Population size

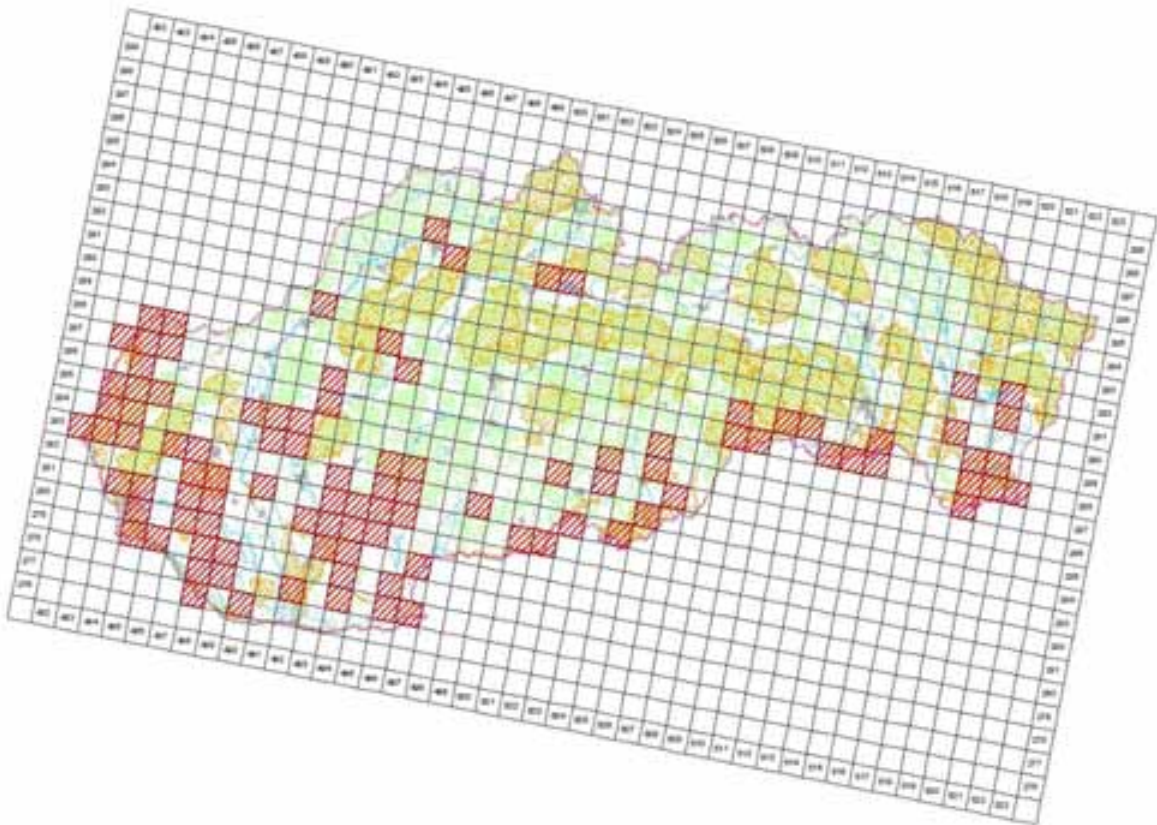
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	300
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	500
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	30
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



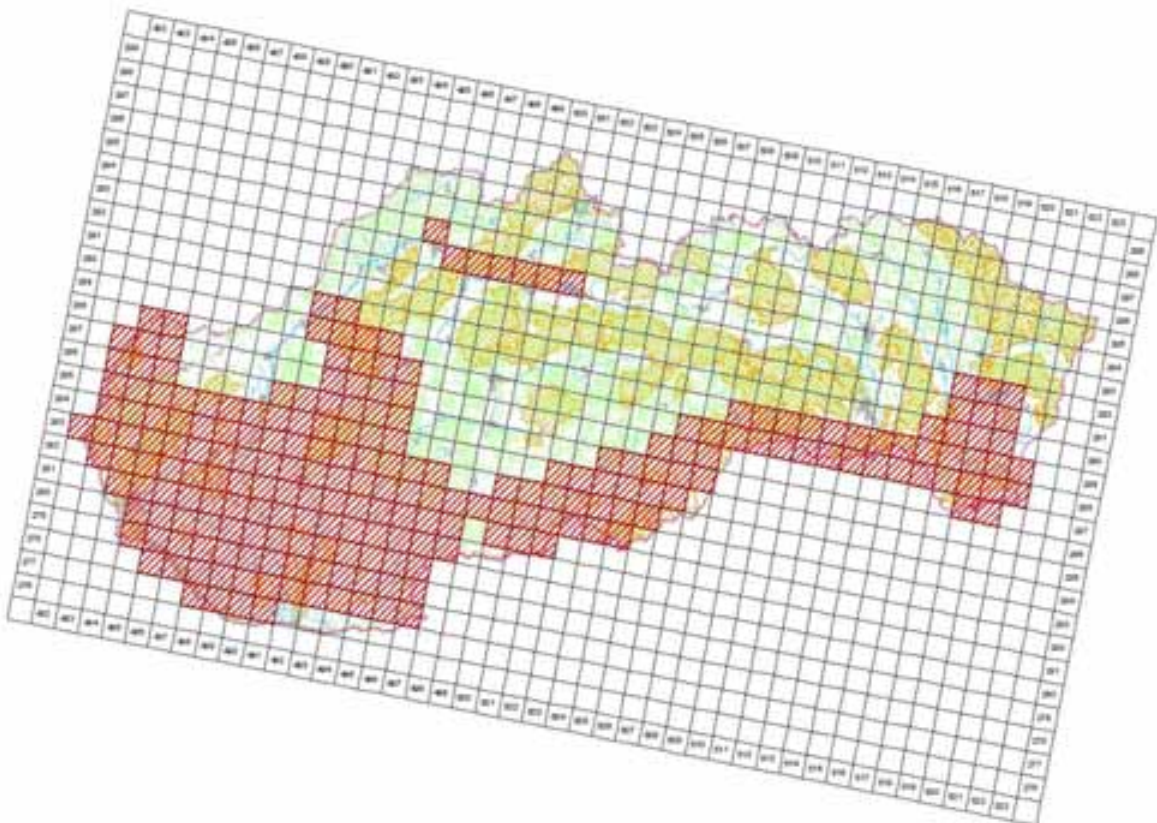
©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a kartografie (SF, 2005, C340E10005.40)
 (fotografická reprodukce © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a kartografie (SF, 2005, C340E10005.40)
 (fotografická reprodukce © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

22398

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A059 *Aythya ferina* - winter

Chochlačka sivá

Population size

2.1 Year or period	2011-2011
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	i - number of individuals
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	6000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	7000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude Minimum	20
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	80
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	200
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	400
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
J03.01 - reduction or loss of specific habitat features	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SNC SR

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network	
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	i - number of individuals
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	5000
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum	6000

8.1.2 Method used		2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling		
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)		- - Decrease		
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
4.0 - Other wetland-related measures	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A061 *Aythya fuligula* - breeding

Chocholačka vrkočatá

Population size

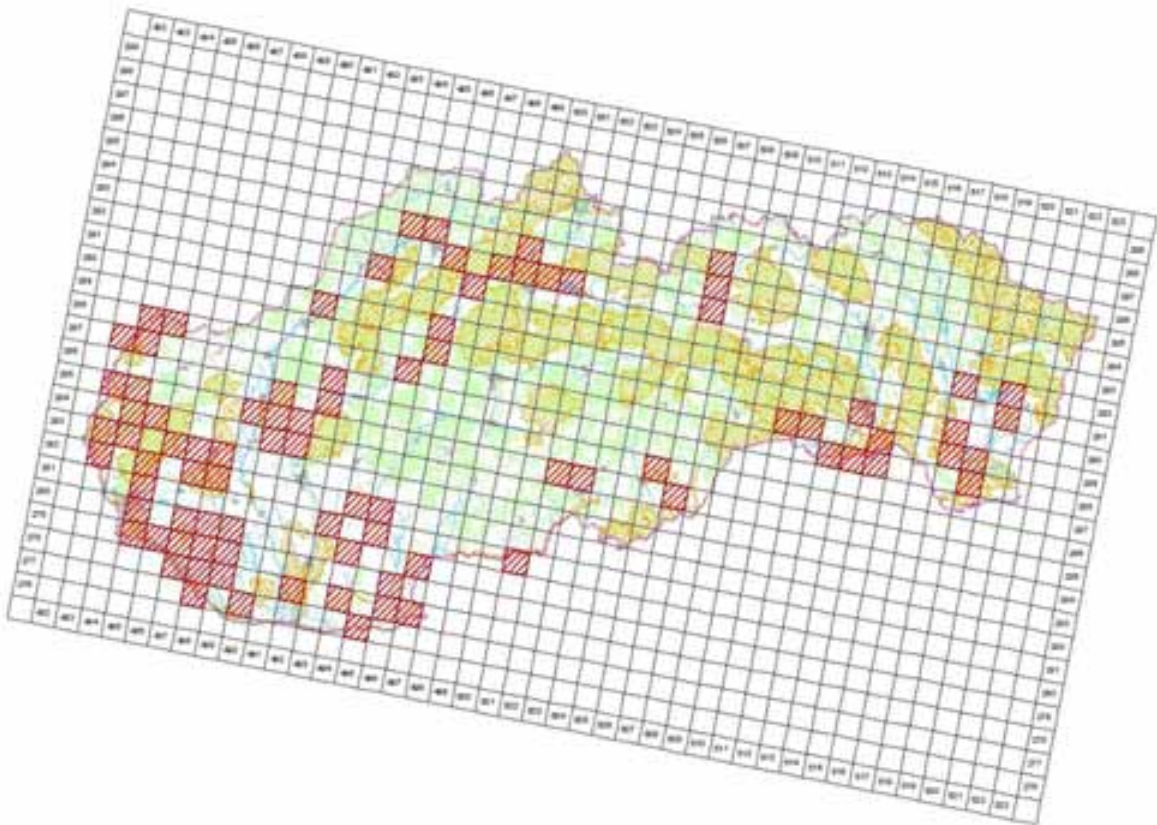
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	250
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	500
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	20
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
3.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



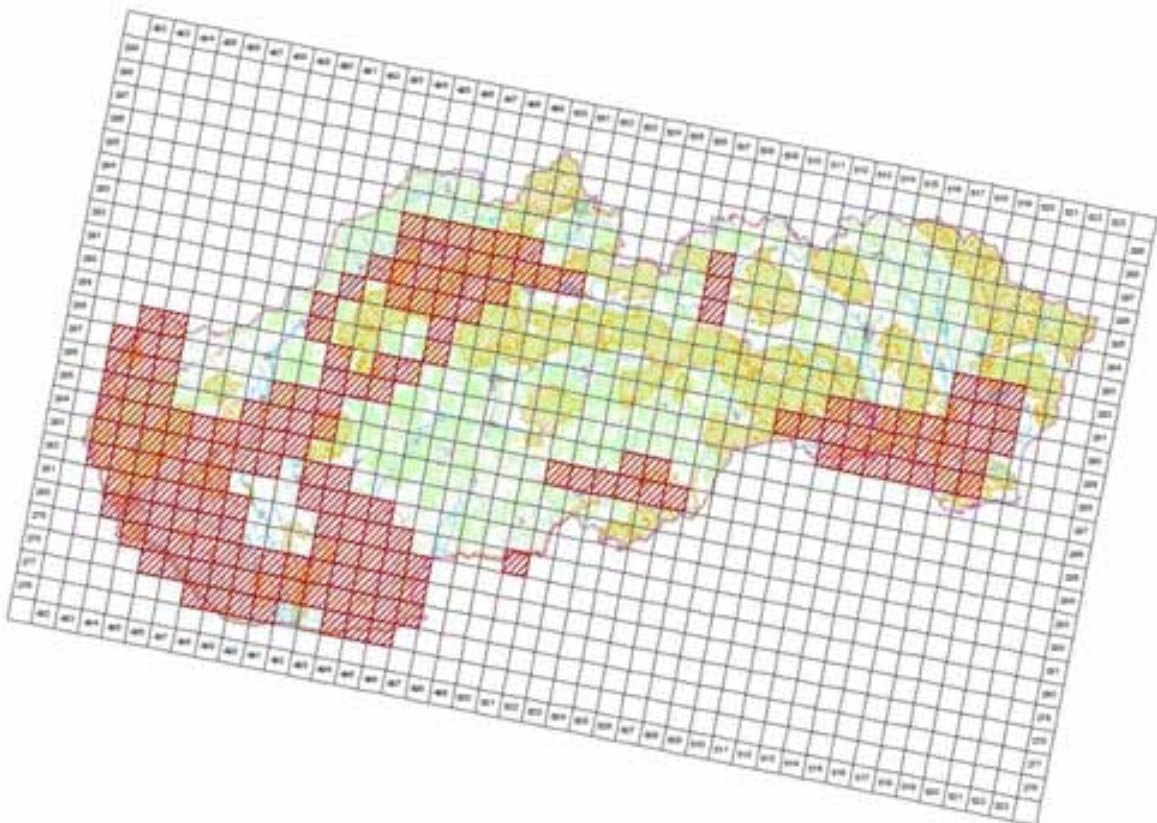
© MMS © Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C340010005-40
Tisková společnost © Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, Praha, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© MMS © Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C340010005-40
Tisková společnost © Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, Praha, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

17699

4.7 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
4.8 Quality	3 - Good
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	20
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
5.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A061 *Aythya fuligula* - winter

Chocholačka vrkočatá

Population size

2.1 Year or period	2011-2011
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	i - number of individuals
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	25000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	27000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude Minimum	50
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	90
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	100
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	3000
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	Dramatic increase in the long term trend of the population is caused by building the dam Hrusovska zdrž.

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
J03 - Other ecosystem modifications	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit			i - number of individuals	
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum			20000	
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum			25000	
8.1.2 Method used			3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate	
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)				+ - Increase
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
4.0 - Other wetland-related measures	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance



A067 Bucephala clangula - winter

Hlaholka severská

Population size

2.1 Year or period	2000-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	i - number of individuals
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	8000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	12000
2.3 Type of estimate	5 - year mean - Average min-max of published figures or five-year peak mean
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude Minimum	50
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	200
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	800
3.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.2.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	Dramatic increase in the long term trend of the population is caused by building the dam Hrusovska zdrž.

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
F05.04 - poaching	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network	
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	i - number of individuals
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	7000
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum	10000

8.1.2 Method used			3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate	
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)			+ - Increase	
8.2 Conservation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
4.0 - Other wetland-related measures	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A072 Pernis apivorus - breeding

Včelár lesný

Population size

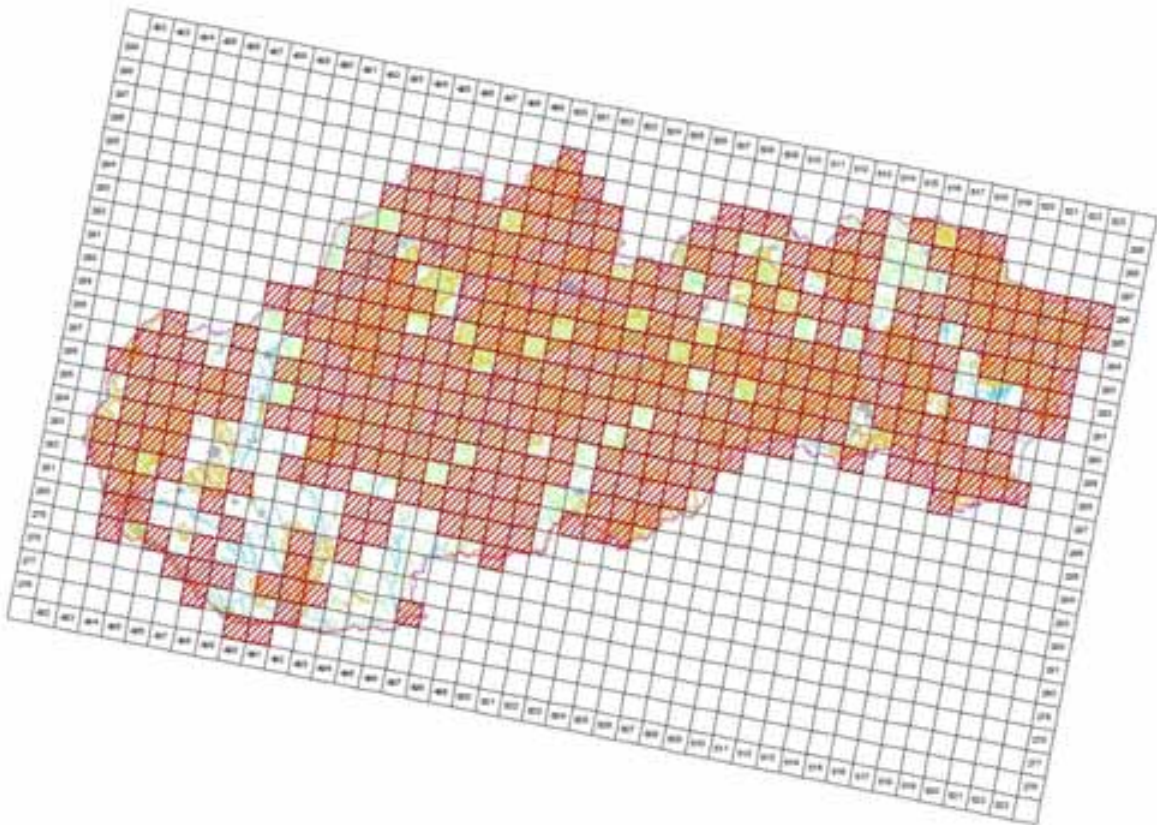
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	1500
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	3000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Chavko, J.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	In bird atlas publication Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002 the population size of Pernis apivorus was significantly underestimated and in year 2012 reassessed .

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	35
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	35
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	In the year 1980 the population size was significantly higher in compare to the actual situation. The population size in bird atlas published in 2002 was underestimated.

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



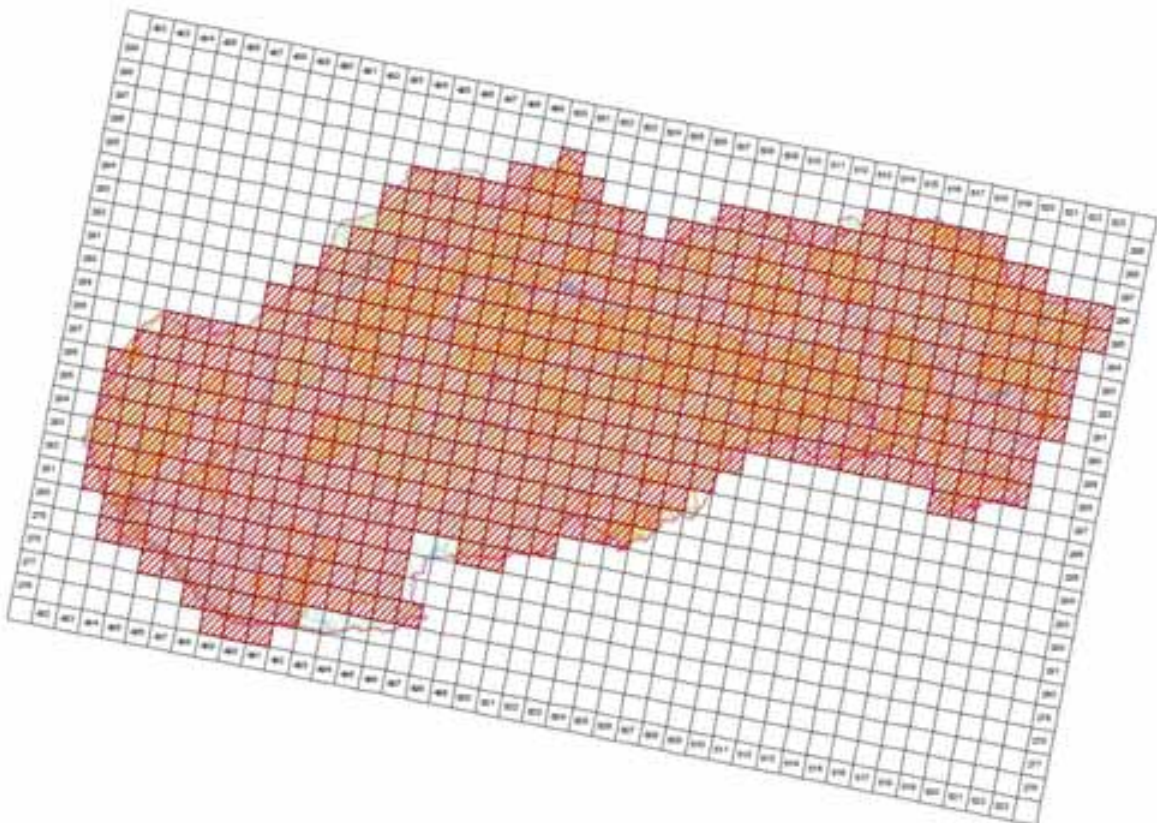
©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, C540E10005-40
Tárasová spracovaná © Ústredná odborná príloha ÚH, Bratislava, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, C540E10005-40
Tárasová spracovaná © Ústredná odborná príloha ÚH, Bratislava, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

52195

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Chavko, J.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Chavko, J.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
A07 - use of biocides, hormones and chemicals	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A02.01 - agricultural intensification	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
F03.01 - Hunting	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	2 - Outside EU	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
B02 - Forest and Plantation management & use	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Karaska, D.
F03.02.03 - trapping, poisoning, poaching	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	1 - Both inside and outside EU	Krištín, A.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network	
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	300

8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum			500	
8.1.2 Method used			2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling	
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)			0 - Stable	
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
3.2 - Adapt forest management	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term



A073 *Milvus migrans* - breeding

Haja tmavá

Population size

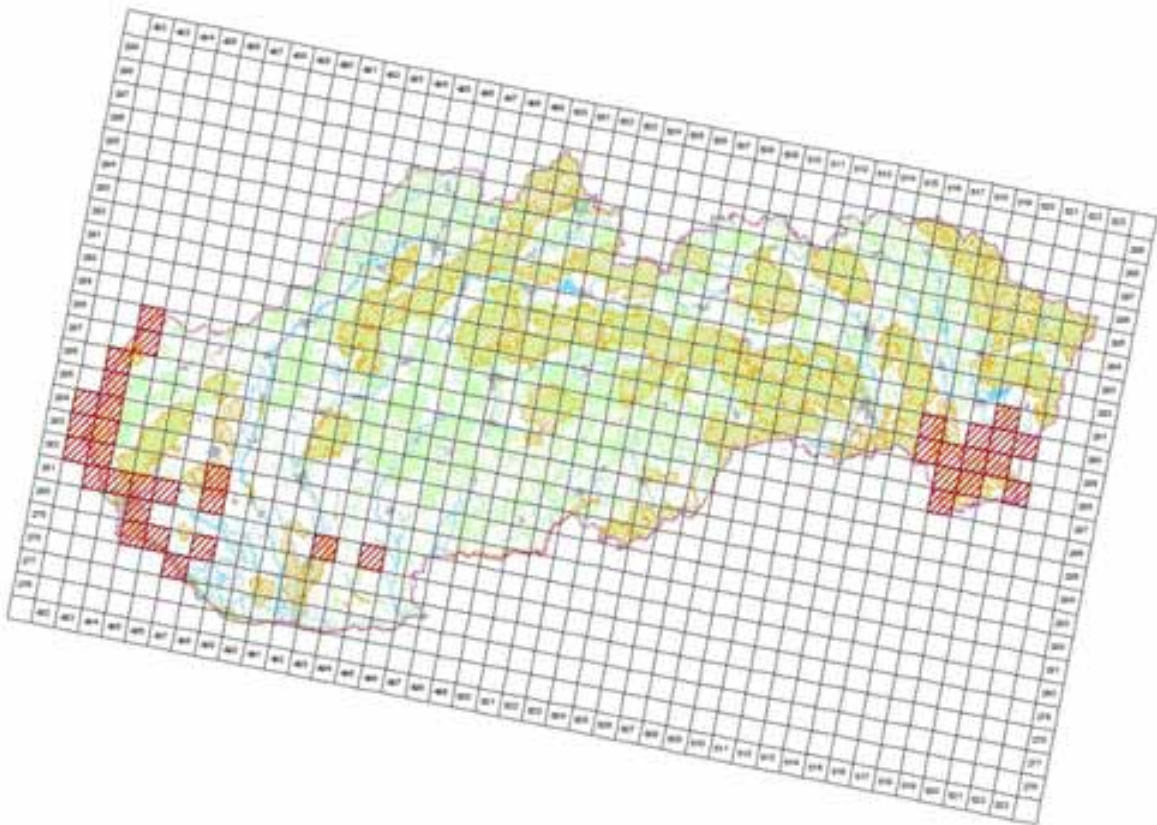
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	5
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	10
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	60
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	70
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	25
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	80
3.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



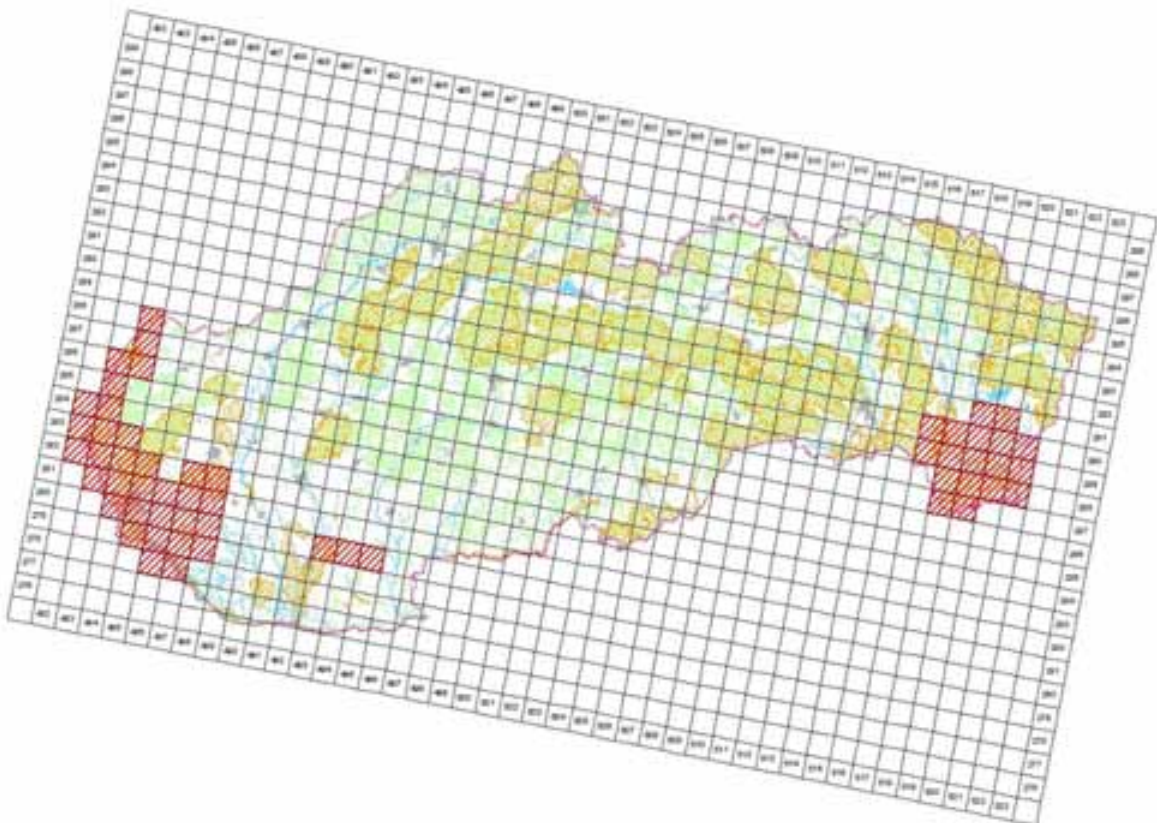
©MMS ©Úval geografické, topografické a katastrální (SR 2000, C340E10005-40)
 (Technická spolupráce © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastrální (SR, Praha 2, listopad 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úval geografické, topografické a katastrální (SR 2000, C340E10005-40)
 (Technická spolupráce © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastrální (SR, Praha 2, listopad 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

5400

4.7 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
4.8 Quality	3 - Good
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	30
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	40
5.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	40
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
5.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
D02.01 - electricity and phone lines	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
G01 - Outdoor sports and leisure	L - low	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta,

activities, recreational activities	importance		Member State	Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
B02 - Forest and Plantation management & use	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
F03.02.03 - trapping, poisoning, poaching	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
F05.04 - poaching	M - medium importance	3 - Good	4 - Inside the Member State	Expert opinion of national expert Jozef Chavko

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit		p - number of pairs		
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum		5		
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum		10		
8.1.2 Method used		3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate		
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)		0 - Stable		
8.2 Conservation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
3.2 - Adapt forest management	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance
2.1 - Maintaining grasslands and other open habitats	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance

A074 *Milvus milvus* - breeding

Haja červená

Population size

2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	15
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	20
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

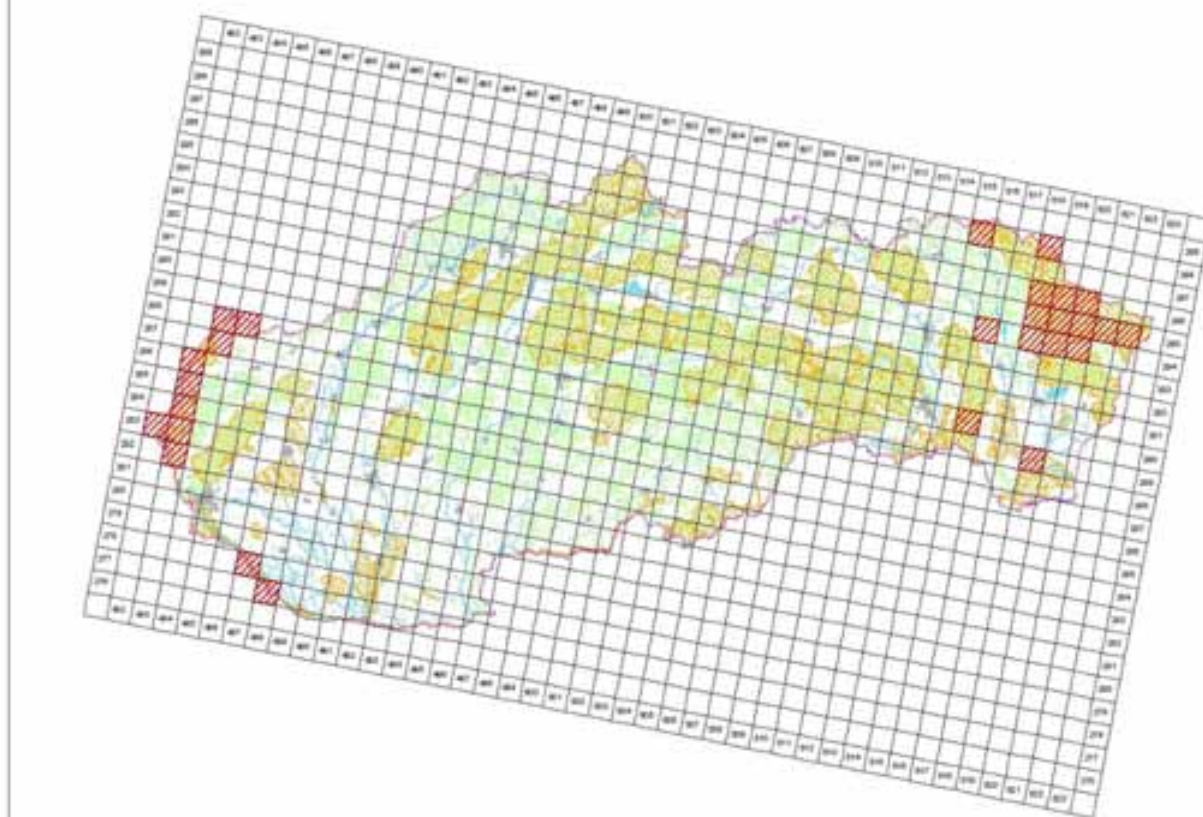
3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	30
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	40
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	75
3.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No

4.3 Distribution map

Yes



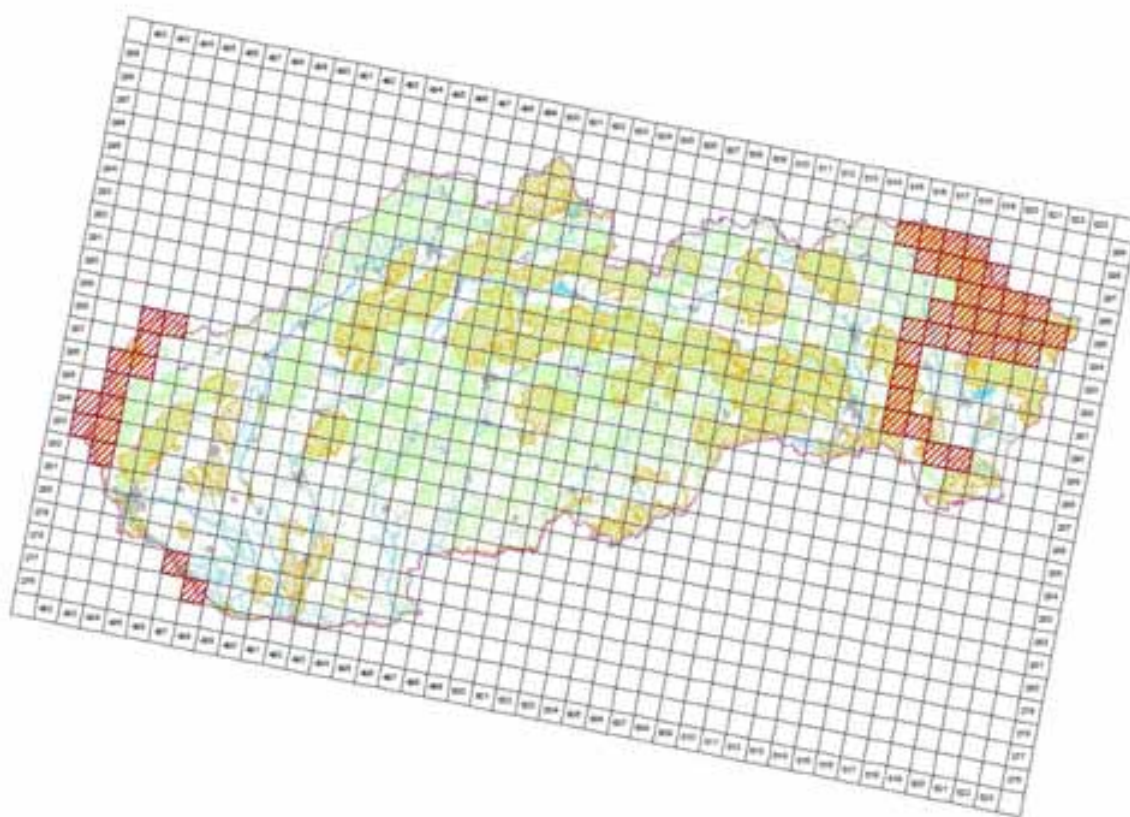
Štátný ústřední geodetický, kartografický a katastrální úřad, 2000, 1:500000000-AG
Tematická správa územního plánování Úřad územního plánování, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



Štátný ústřední geodetický, kartografický a katastrální úřad, 2000, 1:500000000-AG
Tematická správa územního plánování Úřad územního plánování, 2014

4.6 Range surface area	4400
4.7 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
4.8 Quality	3 - Good
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
5.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	50
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	60
5.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	SAP - Species Action Plans
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	No additional information available.
6.4 Sources of further information	No additional information available.

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
D02.01 - electricity and phone lines	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
G01 - Outdoor sports and leisure activities, recreational activities	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton:

			State	Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
B02 - Forest and Plantation management & use	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
F03.02.03 - trapping, poisoning, poaching	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
F05.04 - poaching	M - medium importance	3 - Good	4 - Inside the Member State	Expert opinion of national expert Jozef Chavko

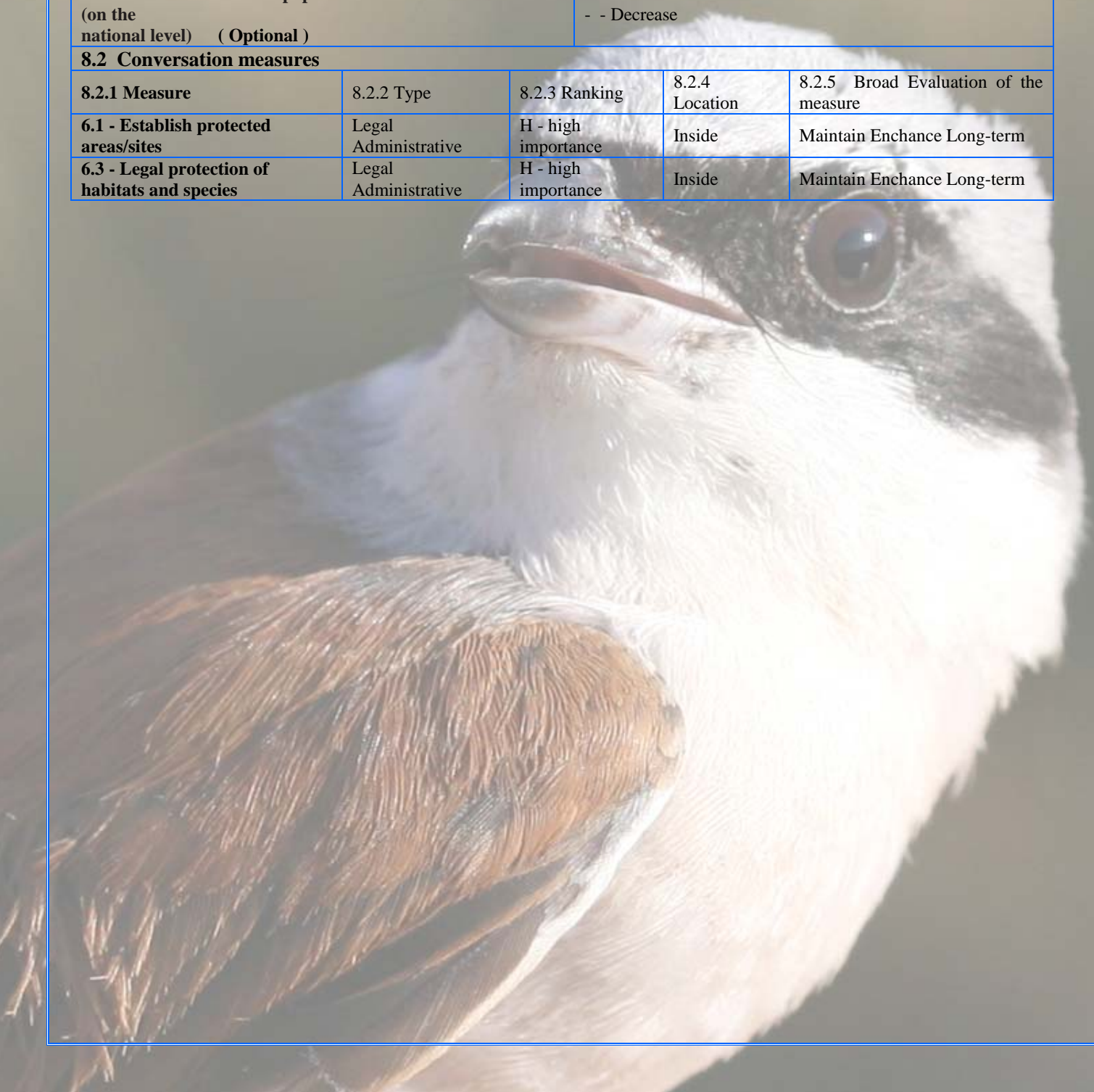
SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network

8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	5
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum	15
8.1.2 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)	- - Decrease

8.2 Conversation measures

8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term



A075 *Haliaeetus albicilla* - breeding

Orliak morský

Population size

2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	10
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	14
2.3 Type of estimate	95 % CI range - Estimate derived from sample survey
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

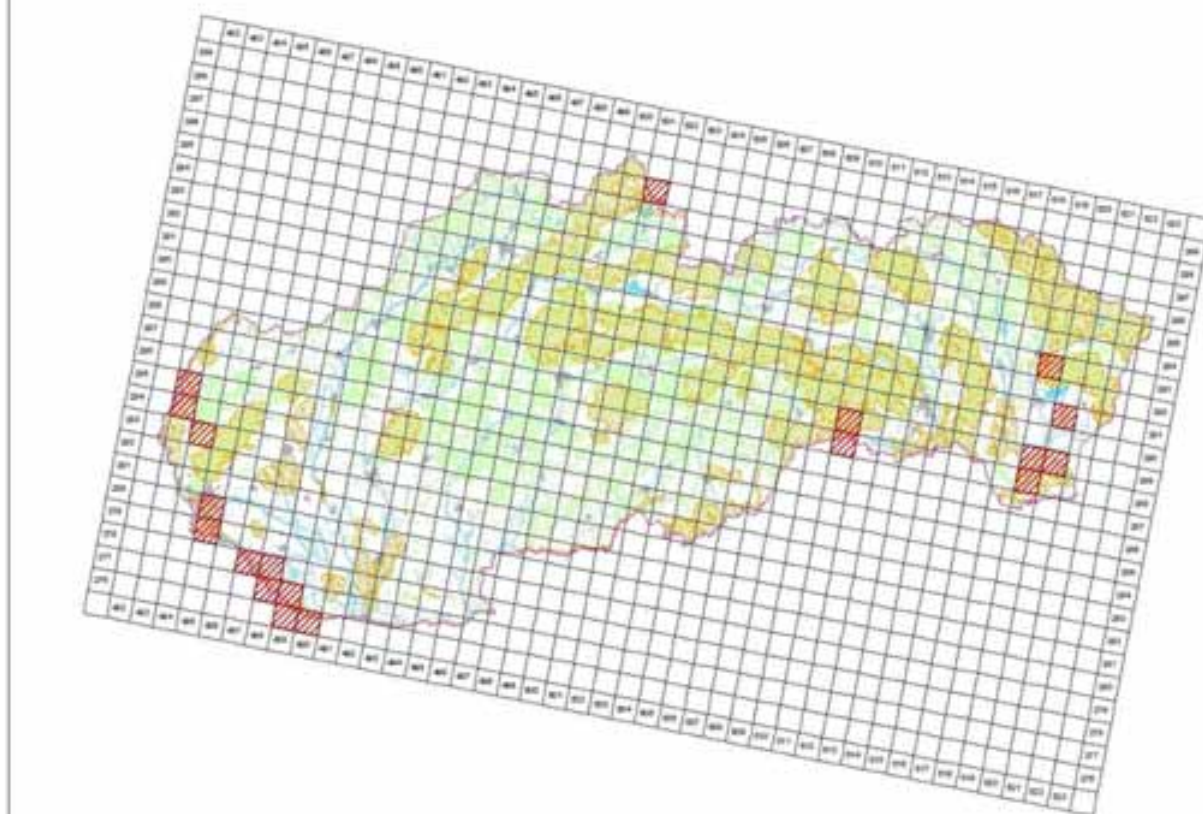
3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
	Karaska, D.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
3.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1 /1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS) Karaska, D.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No

4.3 Distribution map

Yes



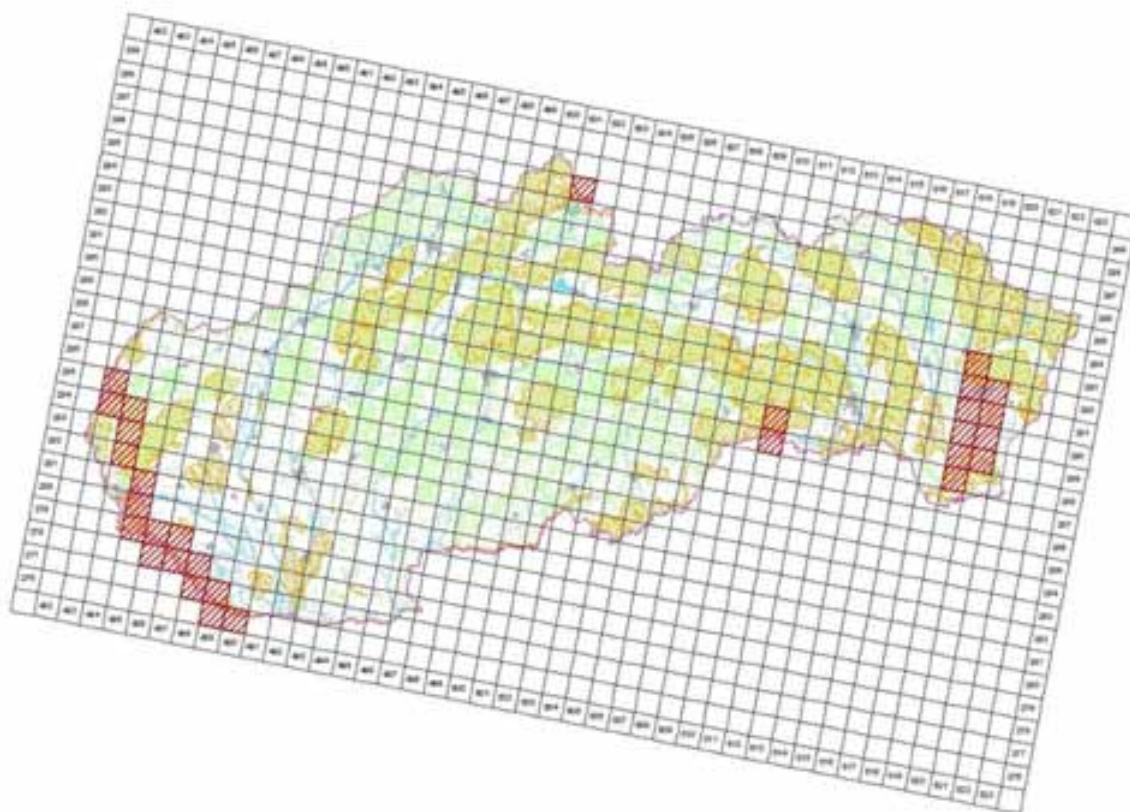
SUMED® iVet proizvodi, tehnologije e-kontrole IP, 2009; ©MAGNETIC AG
Tehnološki oprema © Datacube software printy SP, Barco's Systems, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



bioRxiv preprint doi: <https://doi.org/10.1101/000000>; this version posted January 1, 2014. The copyright holder for this preprint (which was not certified by peer review) is the author/funder, who has granted bioRxiv a license to display the preprint in perpetuity. It is made available under aCC-BY-NC-ND 4.0 International license.

4.6 Range surface area	3000
4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	SAP - Species Action Plans
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	No additional information available.
6.4 Sources of further information	No additional information available.

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
B02 - Forest and Plantation management & use	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
F03.02.03 - trapping, poisoning, poaching	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
G01 - Outdoor sports and leisure activities, recreational activities	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Chavko, J.
E01 - Urbanised areas, human habitation	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Chavko, J.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network	
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	1

8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum		5		
8.1.2 Method used		3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate		
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)		0 - Stable		
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
7.4 - Specific single species or species group management measures	One Off	H - high importance	Both	Maintain Enchance



A708 Falco peregrinus peregrinus - breeding

Sokol sťahovavý

Population size

2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	50
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	200
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 6/1994 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

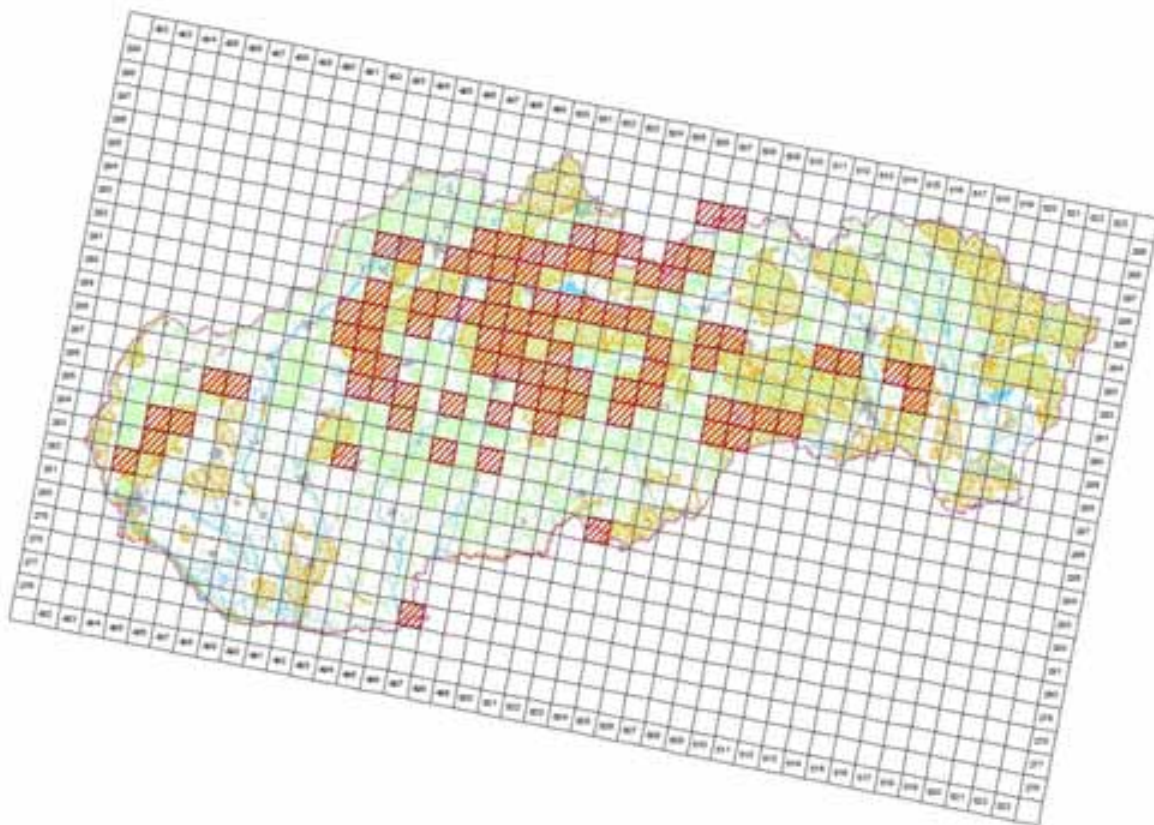
Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	100
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	600
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 6/1994 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	600
3.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 6/1994 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	From the year 1970 until the year 1993 the breeding of Falco peregrinus in the Slovak Republic was not confirmed and therefore after the year 1993 high minimum and maximum magnitude trend numbers are reported.

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution	Yes

map



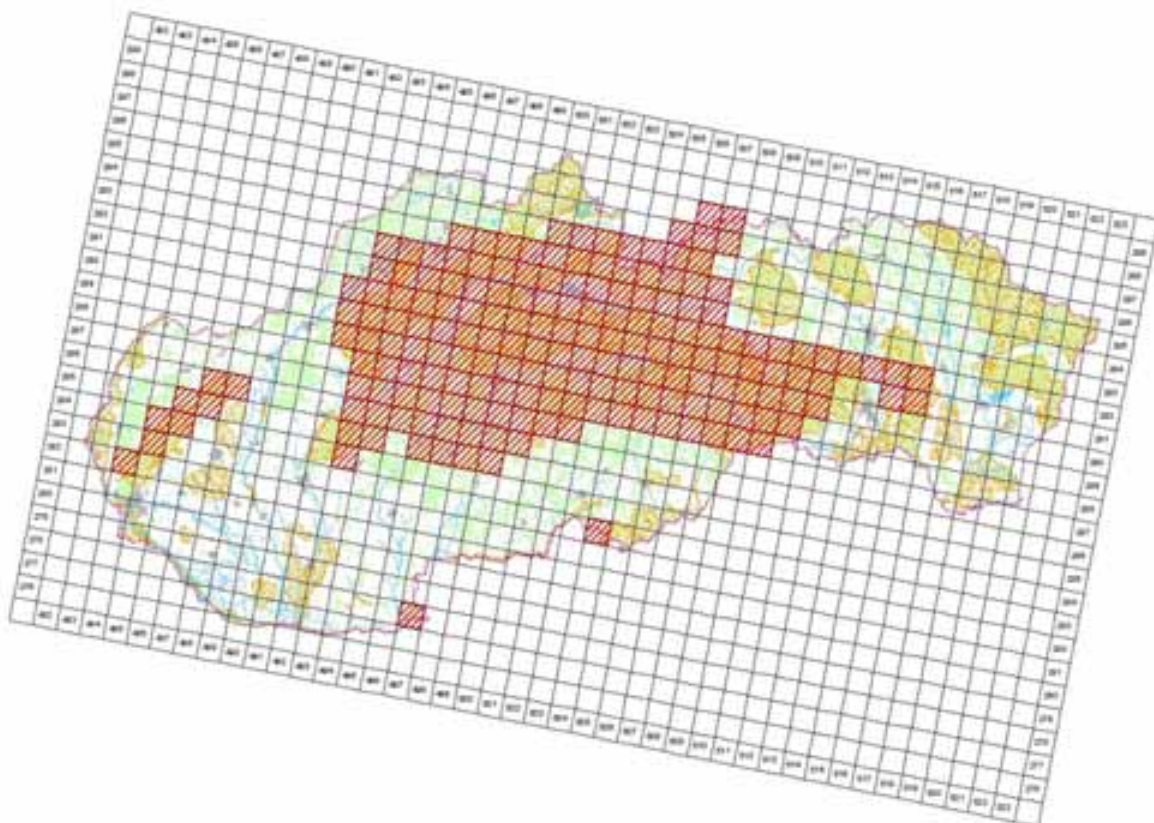
SNIES © Ústřední úřad geodézie, kartografie a katastru ČR, 2005; C340510005 AG
Tematická zpracování © Ústřední úřad geodézie, kartografie a katastru ČR, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



SNIES © Ústřední úřad geodézie, kartografie a katastru ČR, 2005; C340510005 AG
Tematická zpracování © Ústřední úřad geodézie, kartografie a katastru ČR, 2014

4.6 Range surface area	17997
4.7 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
4.8 Quality	3 - Good
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na ; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	50
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	300
5.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011 . Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 6/1994 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	100
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	300
5.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 6/1994 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	In the year 2000 there were 50 breeding pairs confirmed, however in the year 2012 it is already 150 breeding pairs. From the year 1970 until the year 1993 the breeding of Falco peregrinus in the Slovak Republic was not confirmed.

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	Yes
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	National plan approved in 2003, realized in 2004–2008.
6.4 Sources of further information	Approved management plan link: http://www.sopsr.sk/cinnost/programy/PZ%20Falco%20peregrinus.pdf .Main goals of approved and realized management plan: 1 .Realization the monitoring programme including a breeding success recording, regular monitoring of nests during the breeding period. 2 .Acquiring skilled and fully qualified personnel for realization of the management plan. 3 .Application of exact methodology for the specific activities in the management plan 4 .Acquiring annual professional synthesis of partial results from individual co-workers included in realization of the management plan to evaluate importance and effectiveness of the measures.

	5 .Habitat conservation in the breeding areas. 6 .Adaptation of forestry and agricultural policy within breeding and feeding habitats. 7 .Taking preventive measures against the nest robbing. 8 .Elimination of disturbing impacts of human activities within the nest areas during the breeding period. 9 .Identification of the critical areas for electrocution of birds of prey and urge the companies responsible for the power lines to adopt corrective measures.
--	---

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
F03.02.03 - trapping, poisoning, poaching	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
D02.01 - electricity and phone lines	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
F03.02.02 - taking from nest (e.g. falcons)	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A07 - use of biocides, hormones and chemicals	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
G01.04 mountaineering, rock climbing, speleology	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
G01.08 - other outdoor sports and leisure activities	L - low importance	3 - Good	4 - Inside the Member State	Expert opinion of national expert Jozef Chavko

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network

8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	50
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum	90
8.1.2 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)	+ - Increase

8.2 Conversation measures

8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
7.4 - Specific single species or species group management measures	Contractual One Off	H - high importance	Both	Maintain Enchance
3.2 - Adapt forest management	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance

A104 Bonasa bonasia - breeding

Jariabok hôrny

Population size

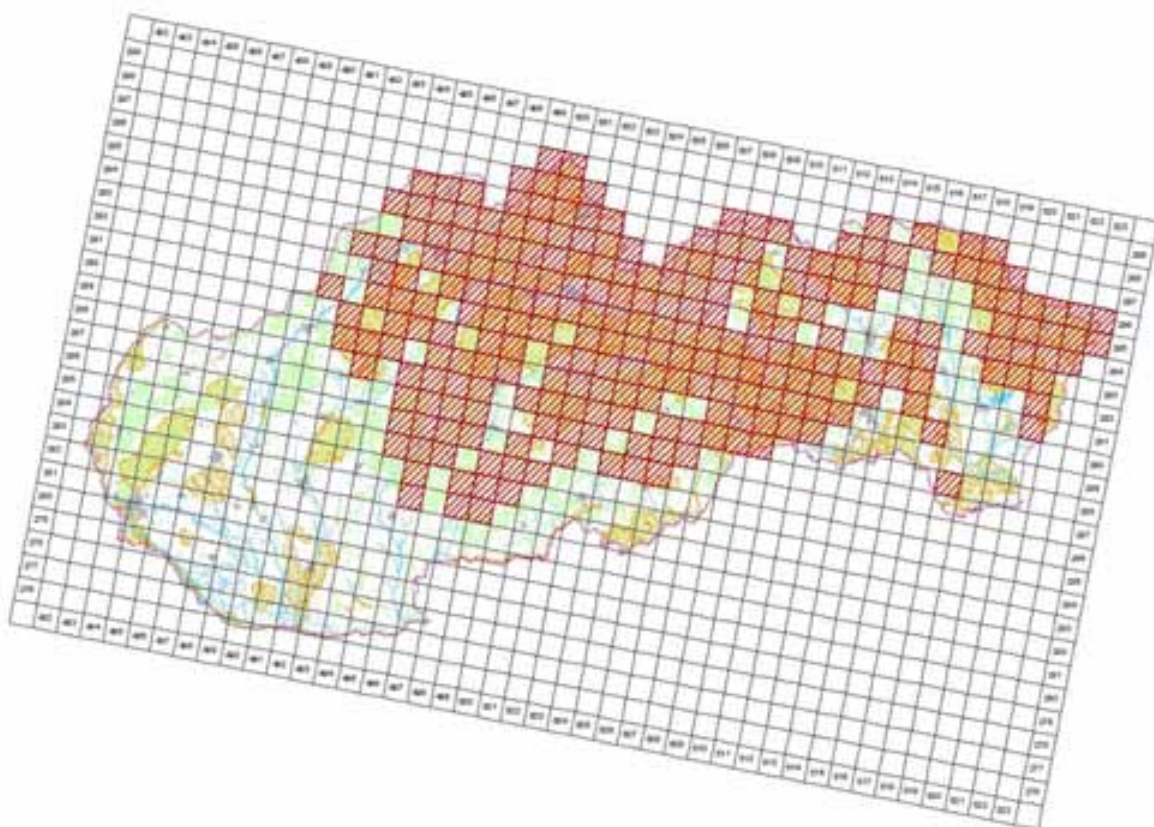
2.1 Year or period	2009-2011
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	2000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	4000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Dušan Krajniak, Peter Kaštier, Poľovnícka štatistika, NLC Zvolen
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Dušan Krajniak, Peter Kaštier, Poľovnícka štatistika, NLC Zvolen
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
3.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.2.6 Sources	Dušan Krajniak, Peter Kaštier, Poľovnícka štatistika, NLC Zvolen
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



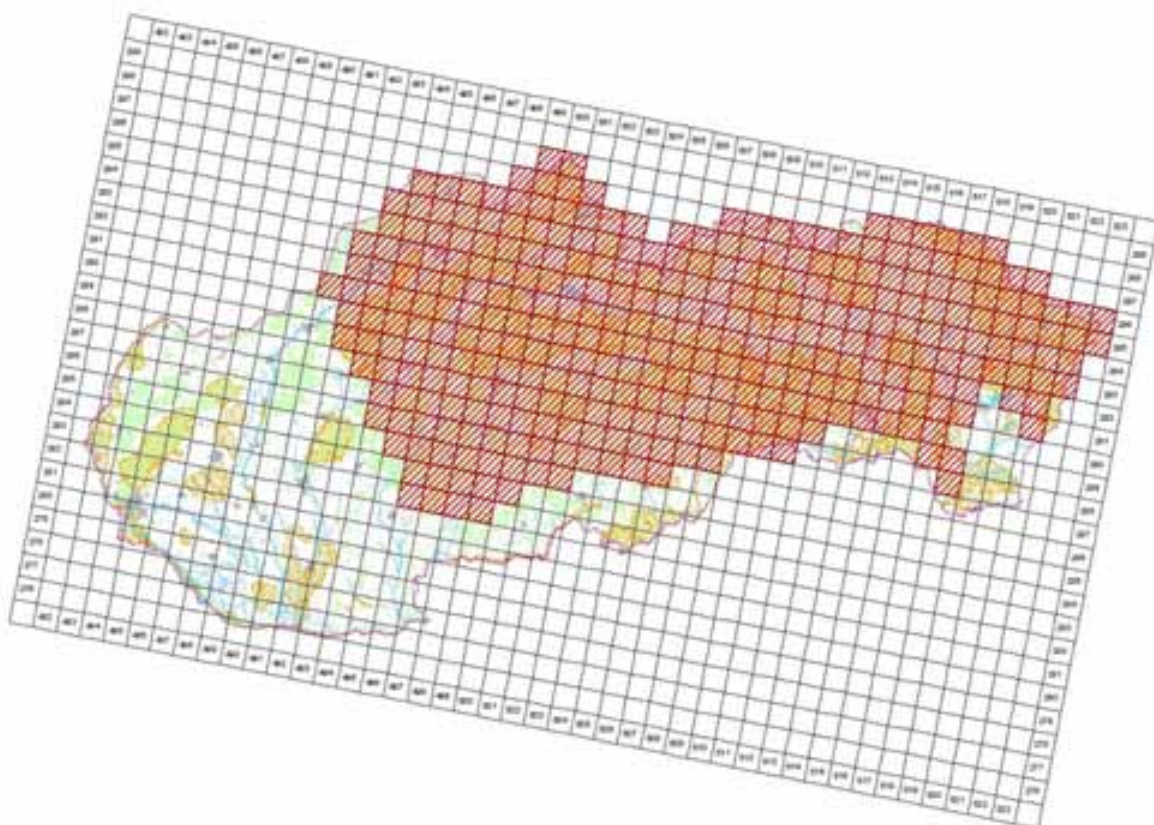
© 2014 by the author. Published by Cambridge University Press. This is an Open Access article, distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution licence (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>), which permits unrestricted re-use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMII ©Viral genotype, heterogeneity & kinetics (P, 2022, C180010306, AG) /
 Financial sponsorship © Online culture priority (P, Bank4 Future, 2024

4.6 Range surface area

31896

4.7 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
4.8 Quality	3 - Good
4.9 Sources	Dušan Krajniak, Peter Kaštner, Poľovnícka štatistika, NLC Zvolen
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.2.6 Sources	Dušan Krajniak, Peter Kaštner, Poľovnícka štatistika, NLC Zvolen
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
F03.01 - Hunting	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Dušan Krajniak, Peter Kaštner, Poľovnícka štatistika, NLC Zvolen
B02 - Forest and Plantation management & use	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Dušan Krajniak, Peter Kaštner, Poľovnícka štatistika, NLC Zvolen

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit		p - number of pairs		
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum		2000		
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum		3000		
8.1.2 Method used		3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate		
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)		0 - Stable		
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
3.2 - Adapt forest management	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance

A113 Coturnix coturnix - breeding

Prepelica poľná

Population size

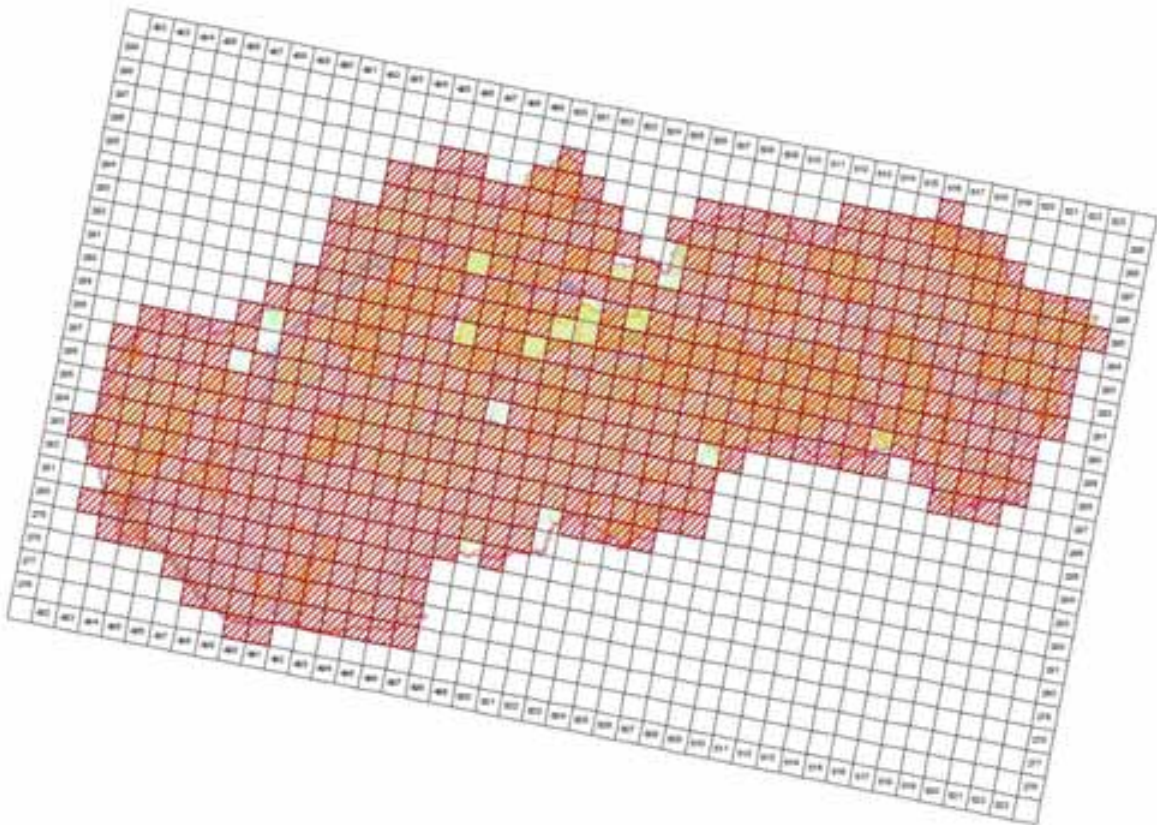
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	cmales - number of calling/lekking males
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	2000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	6000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002., SNC SR
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



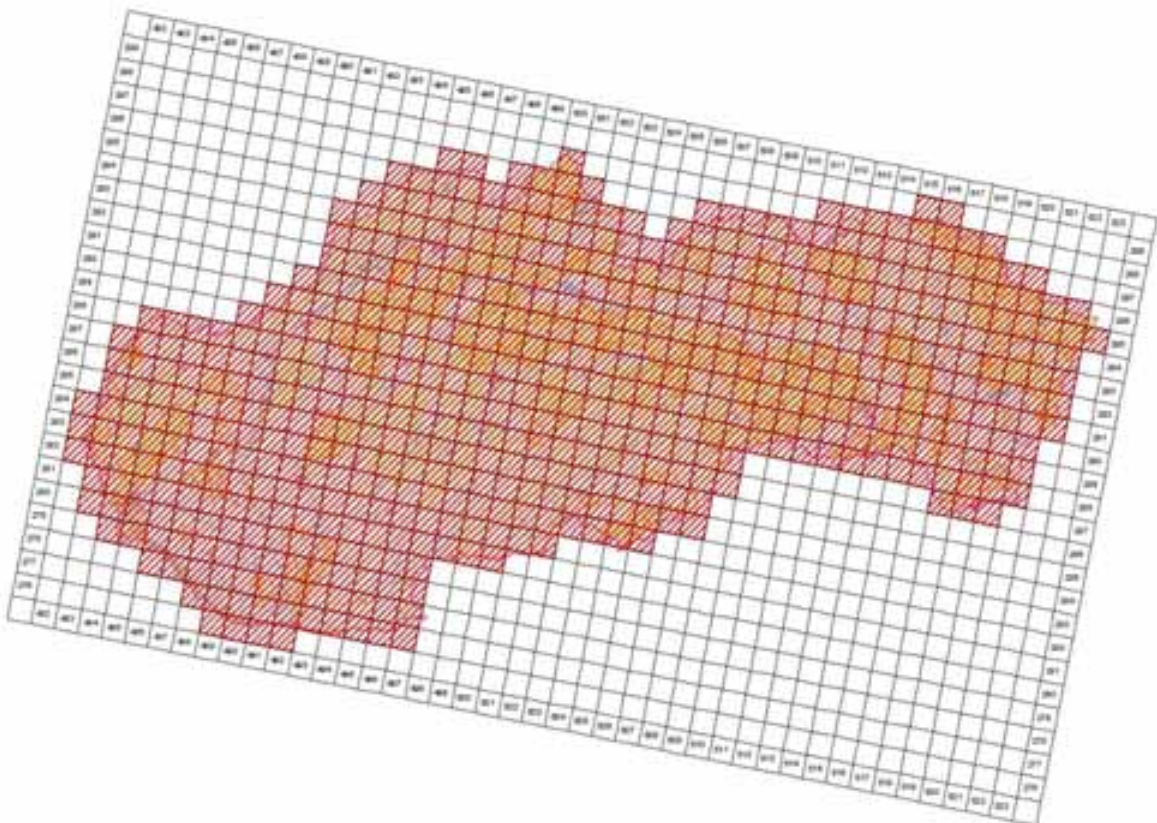
©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, C540E10005-40
 (Tvorcovská správa: © Ústredné územné úradu SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, C540E10005-40
 (Tvorcovská správa: © Ústredné územné úradu SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

55595

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	MP - Management Plans
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	Measures related to agro environmental schemes.
6.4 Sources of further information	Measures related to agro environmental schemes.

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
A02.01 - agricultural intensification	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A07 - use of biocides, hormones and chemicals	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A03.03 - abandonment / lack of mowing	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Krištín, A.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network	
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	cmales - number of calling/lekking males
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	1500
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum	2300
8.1.2 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)	- - Decrease

8.2 Conversation measures

8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
2.1 - Maintaining grasslands and other open habitats	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A115-X Phasianus colchicus - breeding

Bažant obyčajný

Population size

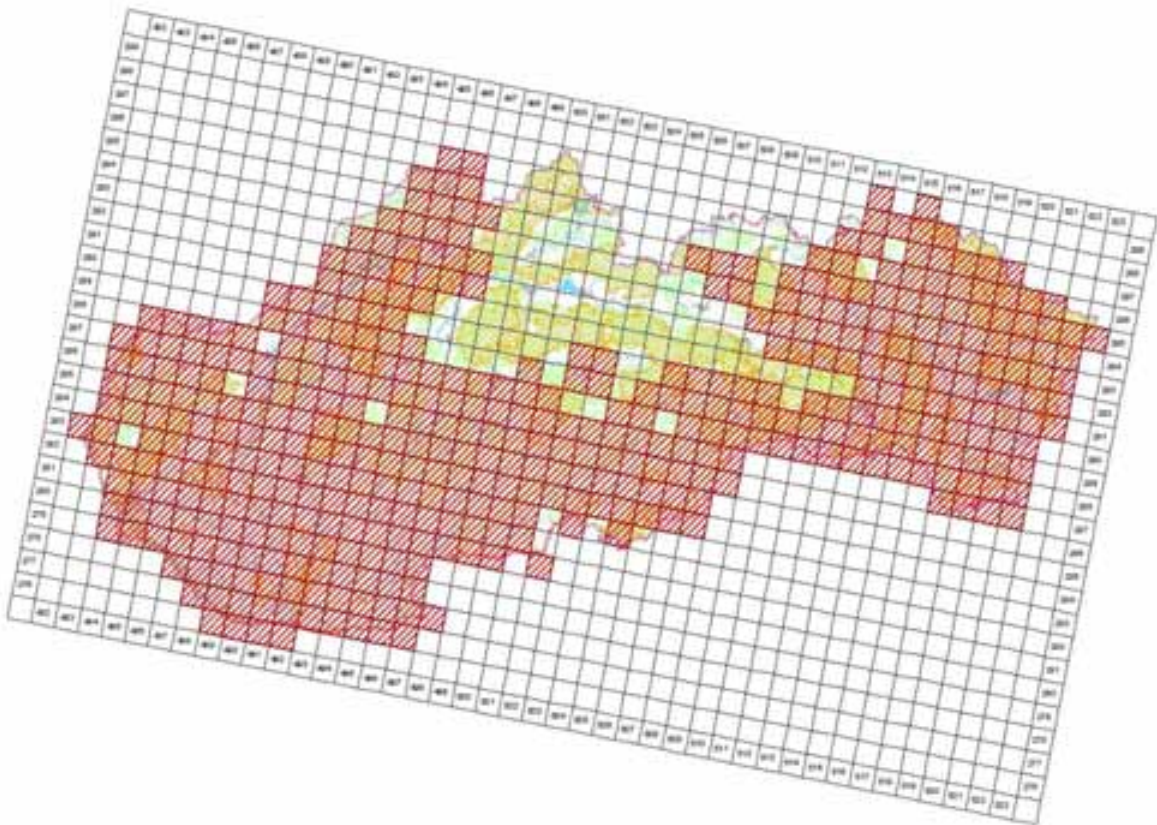
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	20000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	40000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Atlas rozšírenia vtákov Slovenska
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Dušan Krajniak, Peter Kaštier, Poľovnícka štatistika, NLC Zvolen
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Dušan Krajniak, Peter Kaštier, Poľovnícka štatistika, NLC Zvolen
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



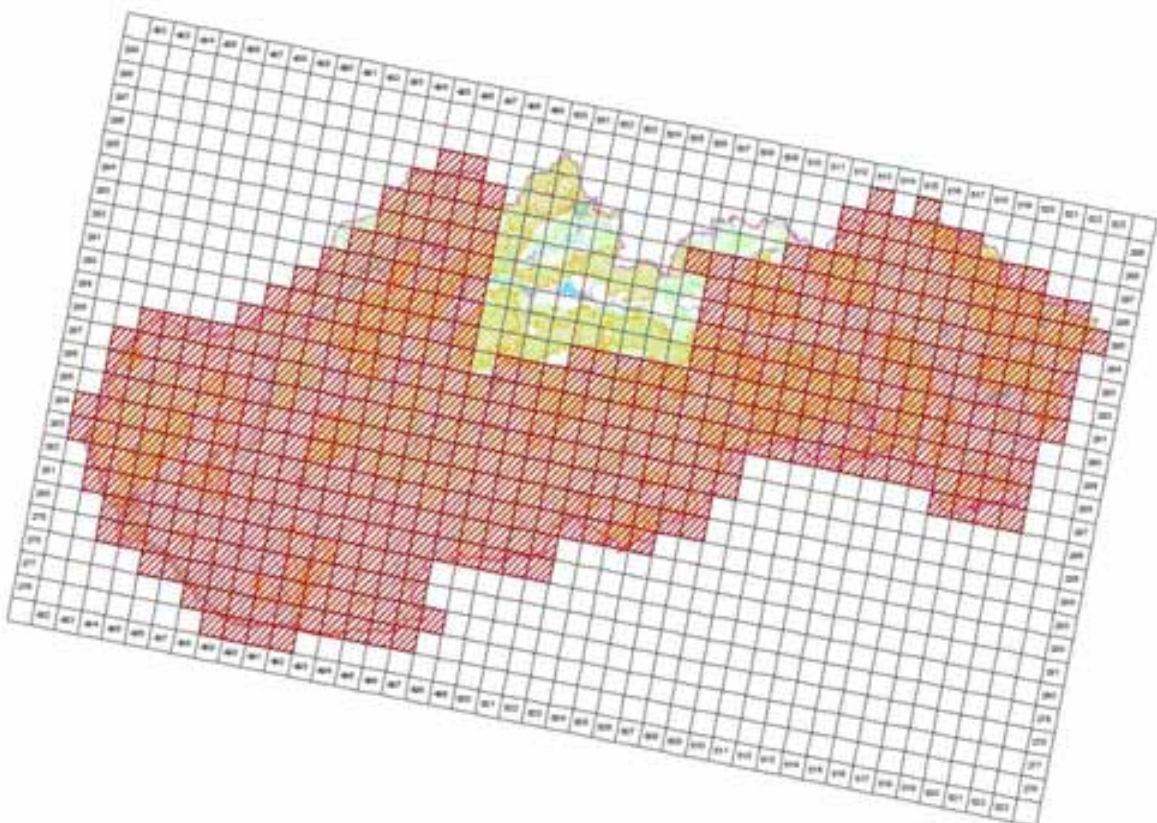
© 2005 © Oveal profile, Inc. All rights reserved. © 2005 © Oveal profile, Inc. All rights reserved. © 2005 © Oveal profile, Inc. All rights reserved.

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 © Oveal profile, Inc. All rights reserved. © 2005 © Oveal profile, Inc. All rights reserved. © 2005 © Oveal profile, Inc. All rights reserved.

4.6 Range surface area

47995

4.7 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
4.8 Quality	3 - Good
4.9 Sources	Dušan Krajniak, Peter Kaštier, Poľovnícka štatistika, NLC Zvolen
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Dušan Krajniak, Peter Kaštier, Poľovnícka štatistika, NLC Zvolen
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Dušan Krajniak, Peter Kaštier, Poľovnícka štatistika, NLC Zvolen
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A718 Rallus aquaticus aquaticus - breeding

Chriaštel' vodný

Population size

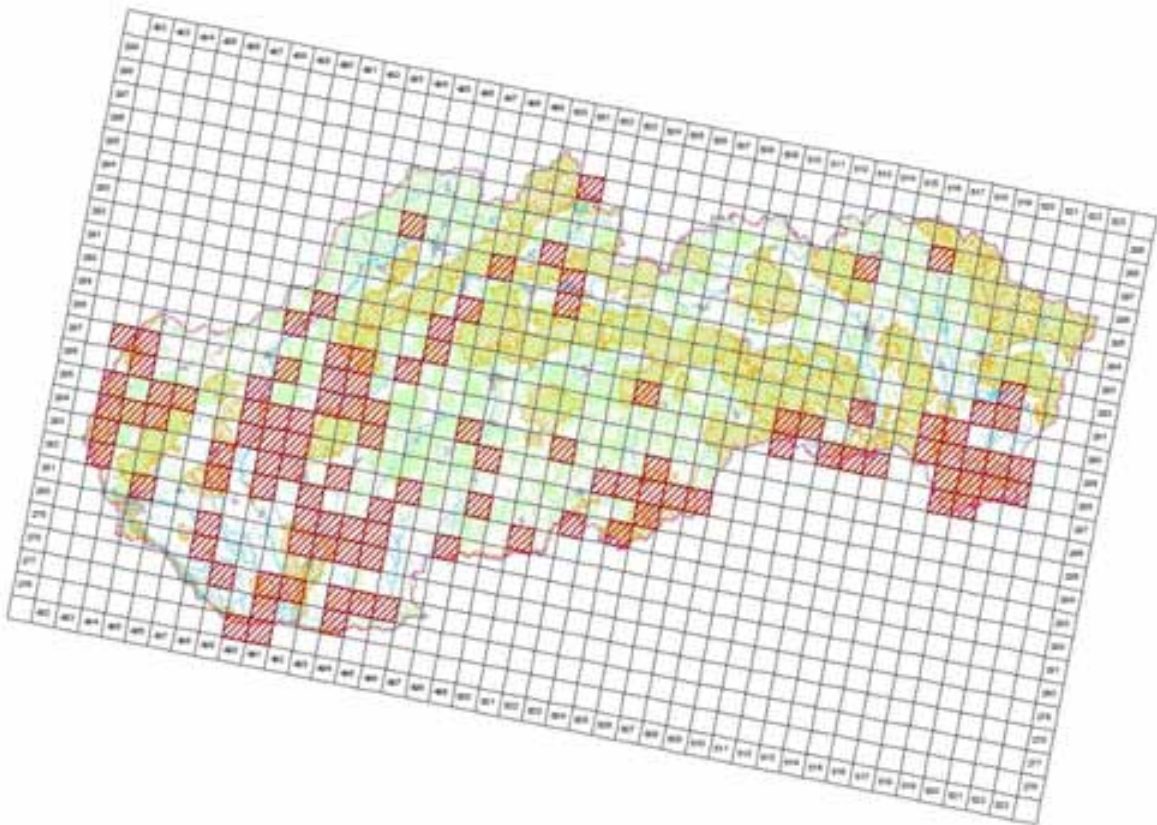
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	300
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	600
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



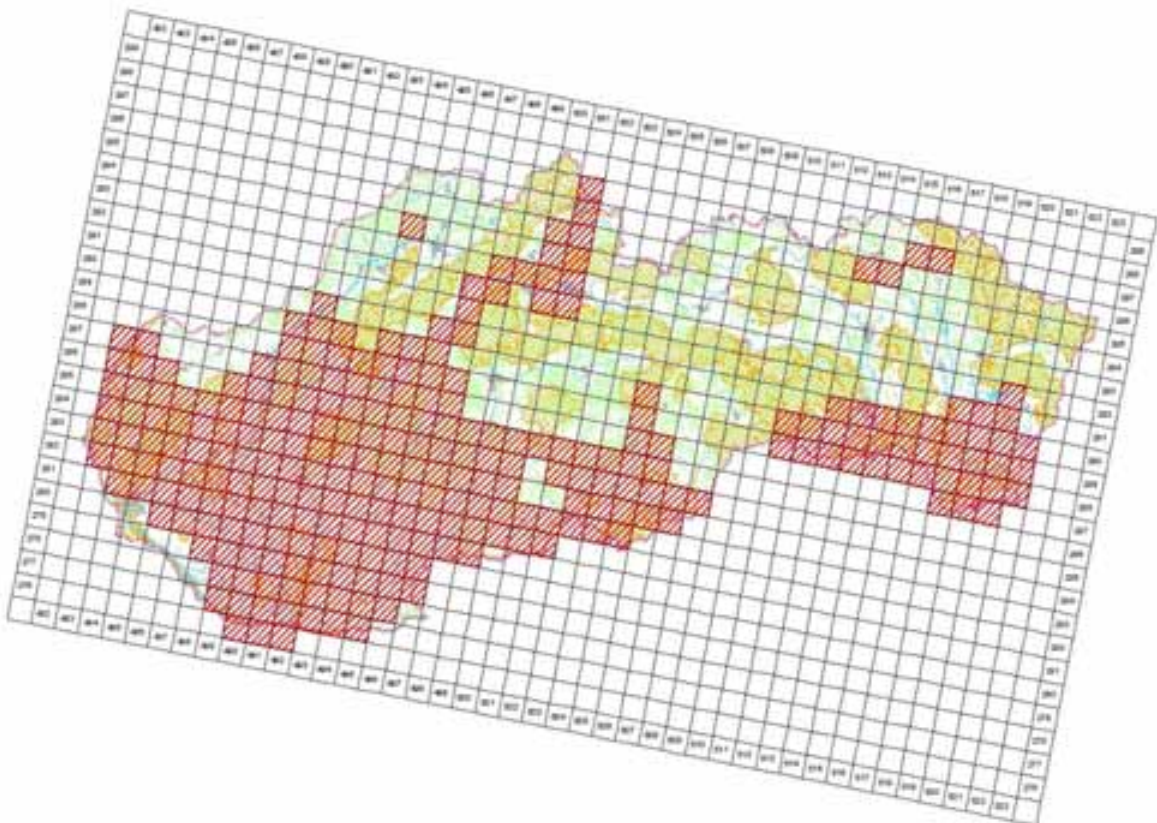
© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License.

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License.

4.6 Range surface area

25897

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Databáza výskytu mapovateľ'a: M. Fulína, dátum 15.3.2012 ; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A119 Porzana porzana - breeding

Chriašť bodkovaný

Population size

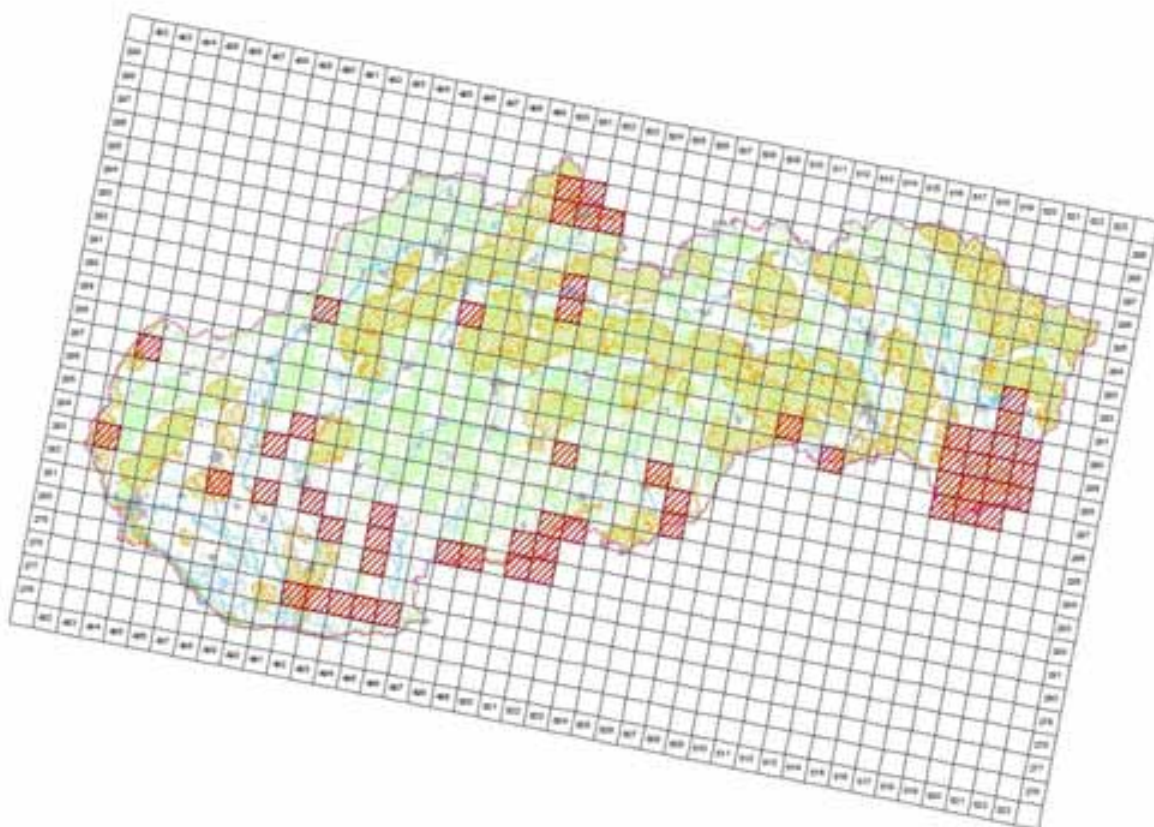
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	cmales - number of calling/lekking males
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	60
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	200
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Databáza výskytu mapovateľa: M. Fulína, dátum 15.3.2012 SNC SR
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



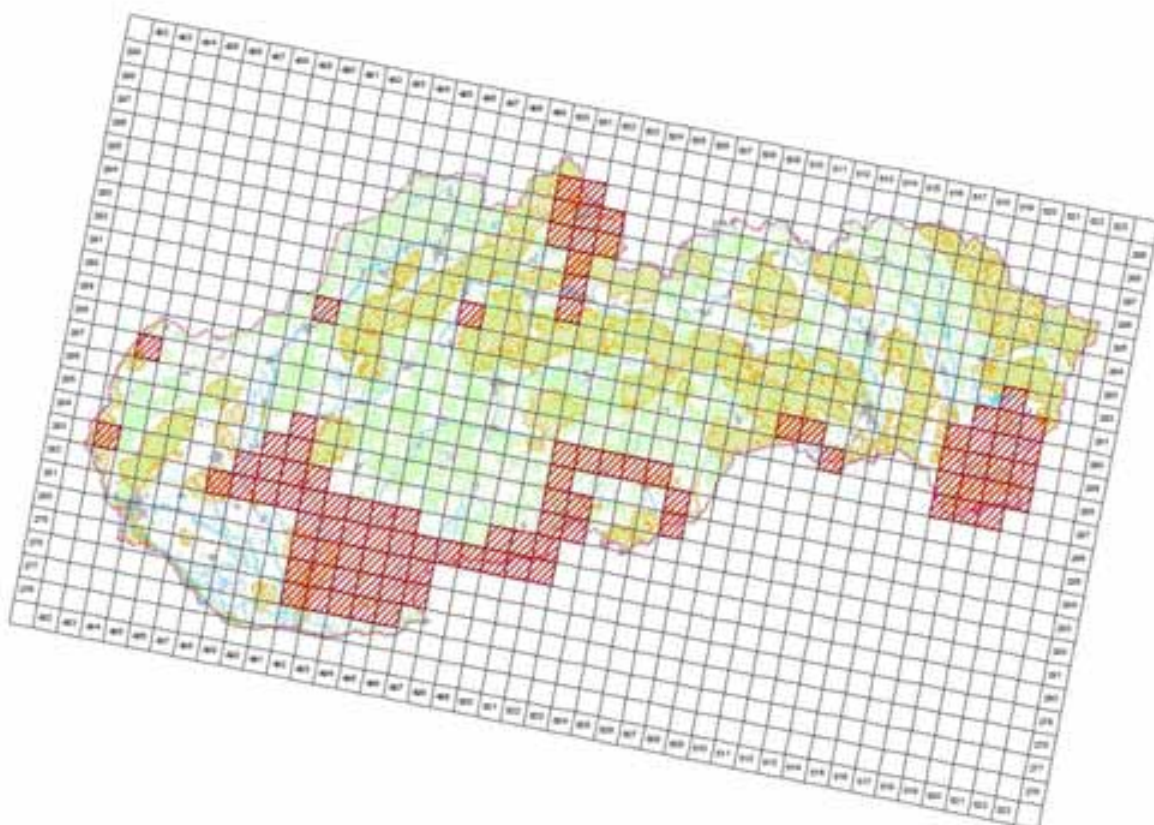
© 2014 by the author. Published by Cambridge University Press. This is an Open Access article, distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution licence (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>), which permits unrestricted re-use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 Oxford University, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from Oxford University, Inc.

4.6 Range surface area

9599

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
J02 - human induced changes in hydraulic conditions	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A03.03 - abandonment / lack of mowing	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit		cmales - number of calling/lekking males		
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum		10		
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum		60		
8.1.2 Method used		2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling		
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)		F - Fluctuating		
8.2 Conservation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected	Legal	H - high	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term

areas/sites	Administrative	importance		
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
4.0 - Other wetland-related measures	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A719 Porzana parva parva - breeding

Chriašť malý

Population size

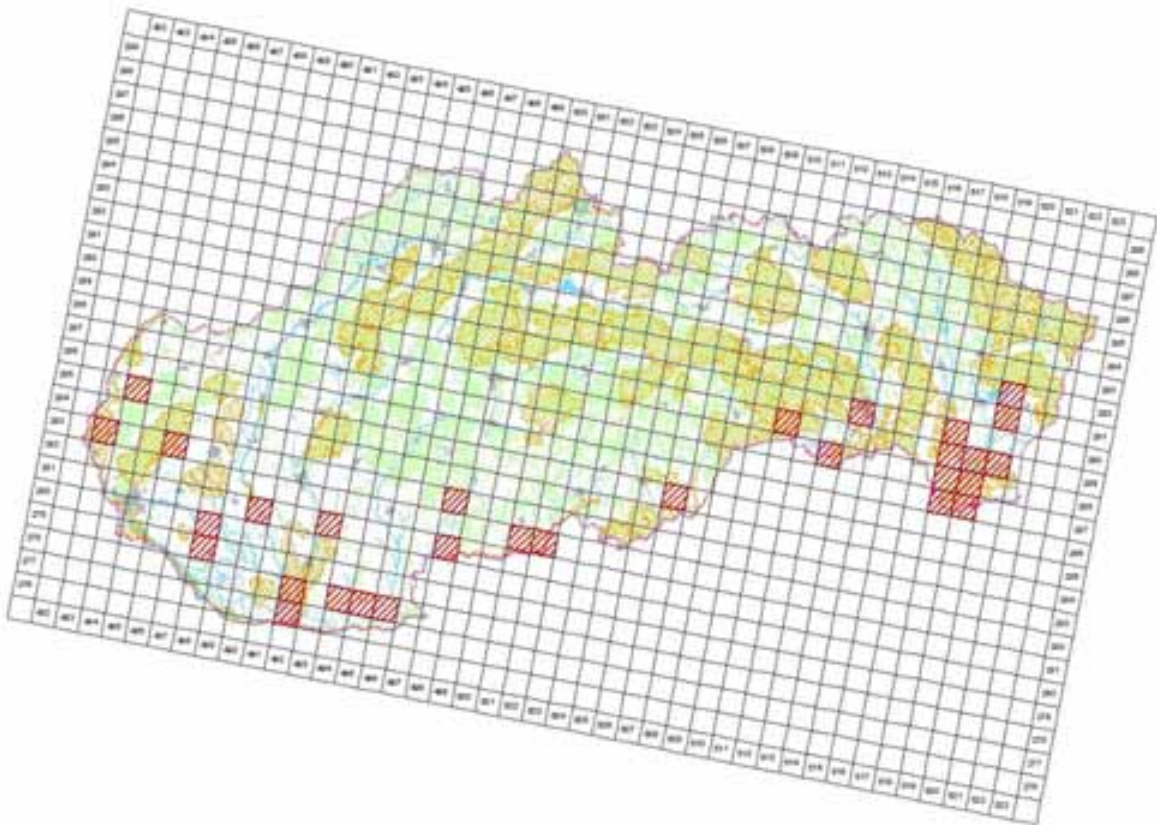
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	cmales - number of calling/lekking males
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	50
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	100
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A. SNC SR
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	30
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



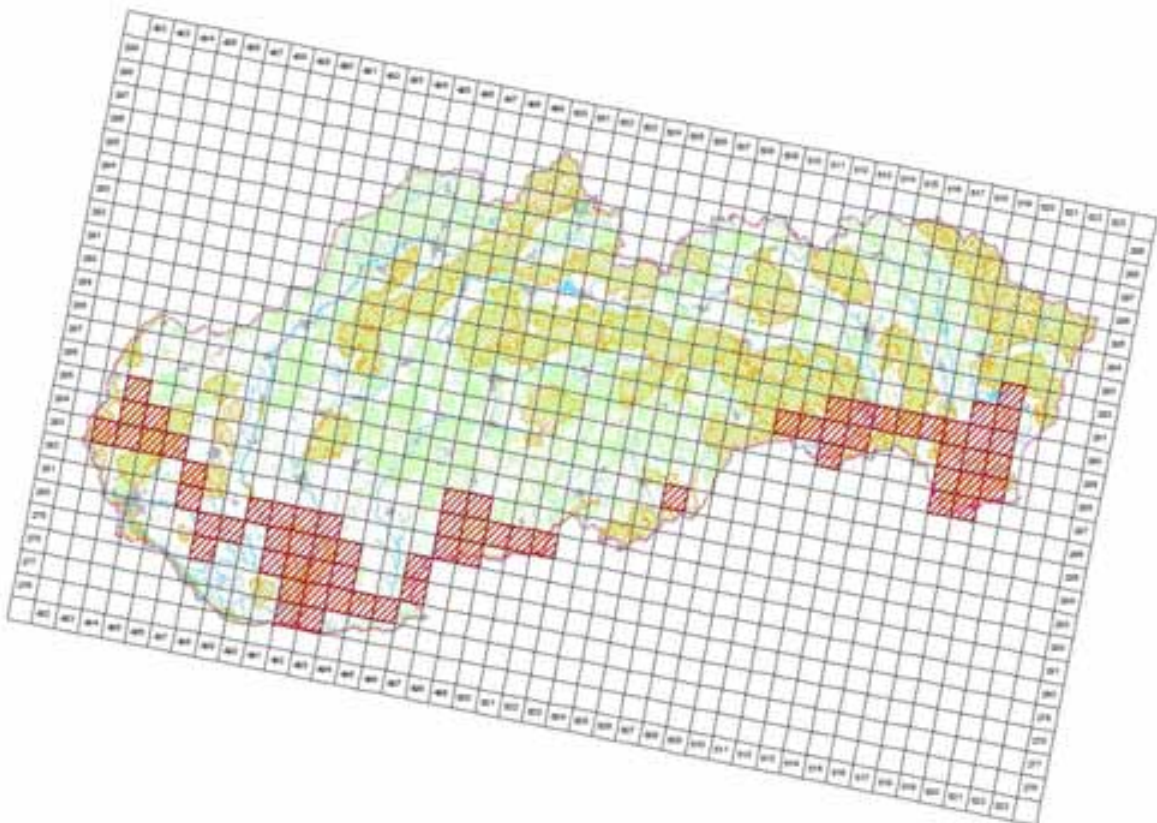
©MMS ©Ústredný geodetický ústav SR, 2005, 1:500000000 40
 (Továrniková spoločnosť © Ústredný geodetický ústav SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Ústredný geodetický ústav SR, 2005, 1:500000000 40
 (Továrniková spoločnosť © Ústredný geodetický ústav SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

6700

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
J02 - human induced changes in hydraulic conditions	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
J01.01 - burning down	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
K02.01 - species composition change (succession)	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network	
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	cmales - number of calling/lekking males
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	30
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum	50
8.1.2 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)	0 - Stable

8.2 Conversation measures

8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
4.0 - Other wetland-related measures	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A122 *Crex crex* - breeding

Chrapkáč poľný

Population size

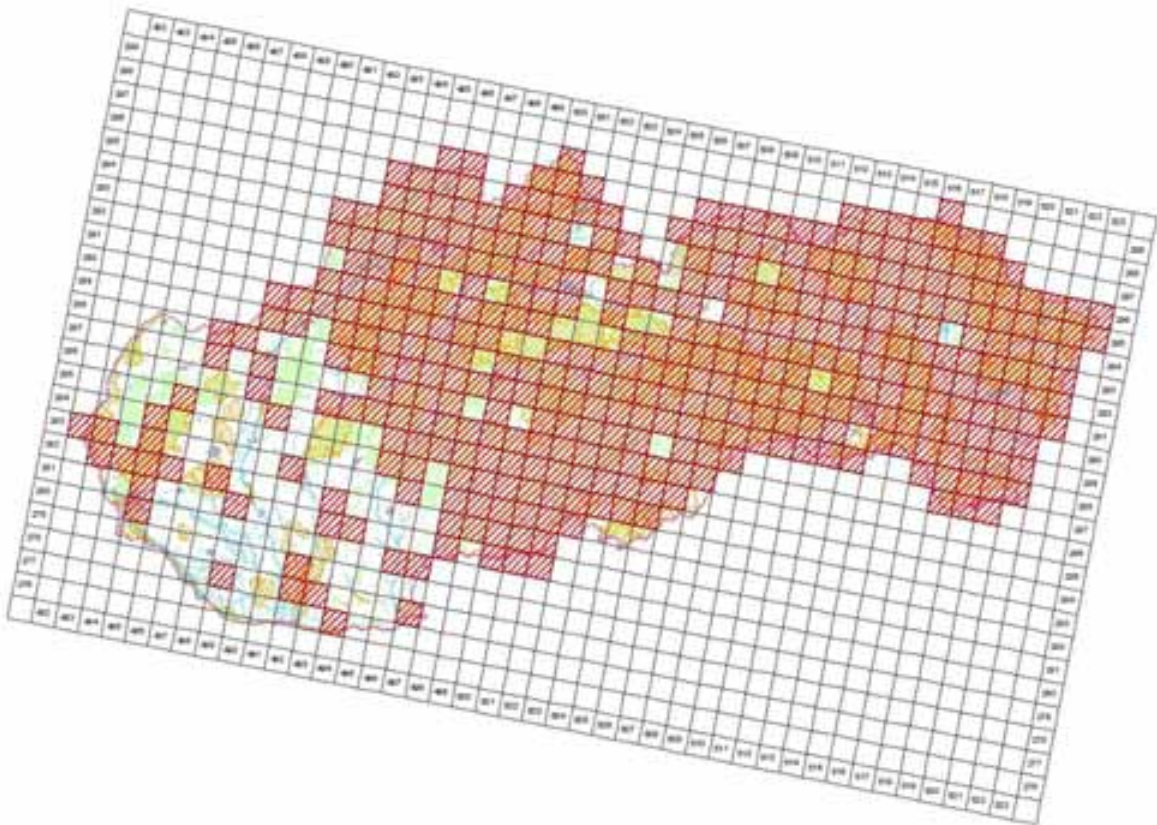
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	cmales - number of calling/lekking males
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	1400
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	1700
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. SNC SR
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



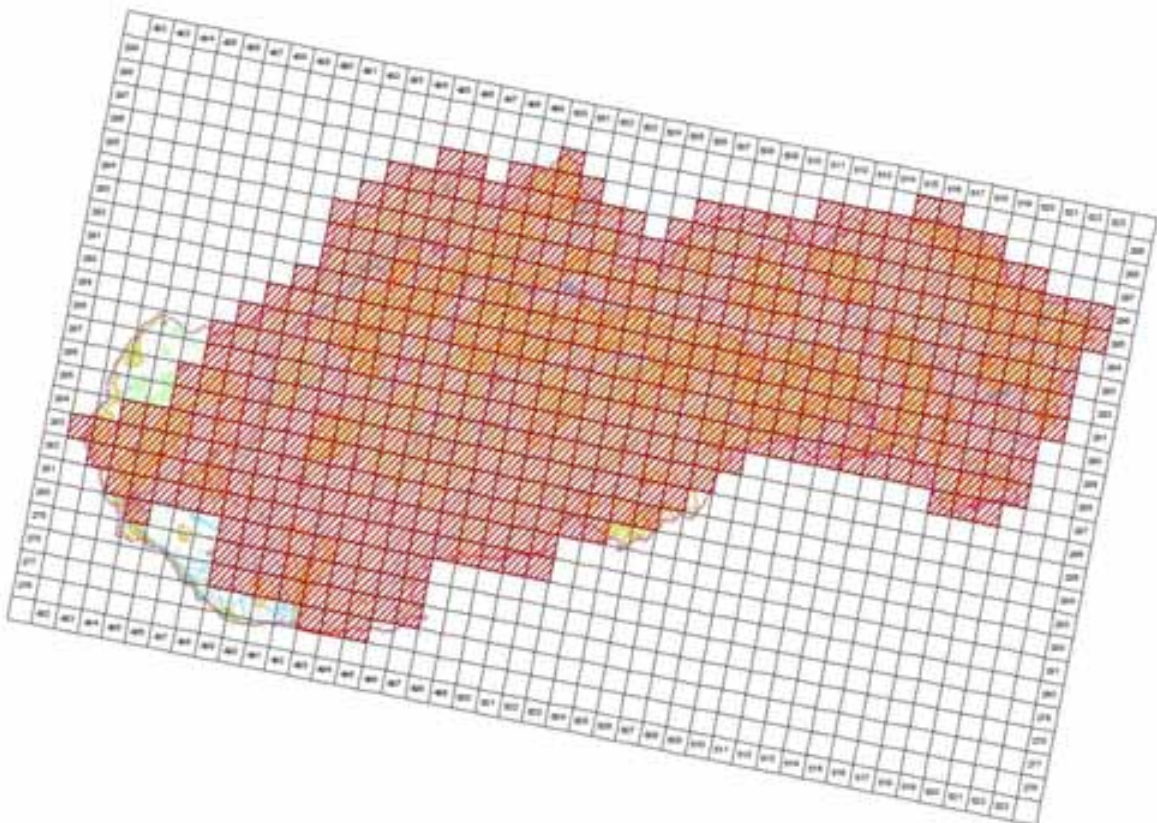
©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a kartografie 2005, C340E10005-40
 Transakční společnost © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha 2, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a kartografie 2005, C340E10005-40
 Transakční společnost © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha 2, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

51194

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	SAP - Species Action Plans
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	Measures related to agro environmental schemes.
6.4 Sources of further information	Measures related to agro environmental schemes.

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
A07 - use of biocides, hormones and chemicals	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A02.01 - agricultural intensification	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A03 - mowing / cutting of grassland	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A03.03 - abandonment / lack of mowing	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Krištín, A.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network	
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	cmales - number of calling/lekking males
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	1000

8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum				1500
8.1.2 Method used				3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)				0 - Stable
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
2.1 - Maintaining grasslands and other open habitats	Legal Administrative Contractual One Off	H - high importance	Both	Maintain Enhance Long-term
7.4 - Specific single species or species group management measures	Contractual One Off	H - high importance	Both	Maintain Enhance Long-term



A721 *Gallinula chloropus chloropus* - breeding

Sliepočka vodná

Population size

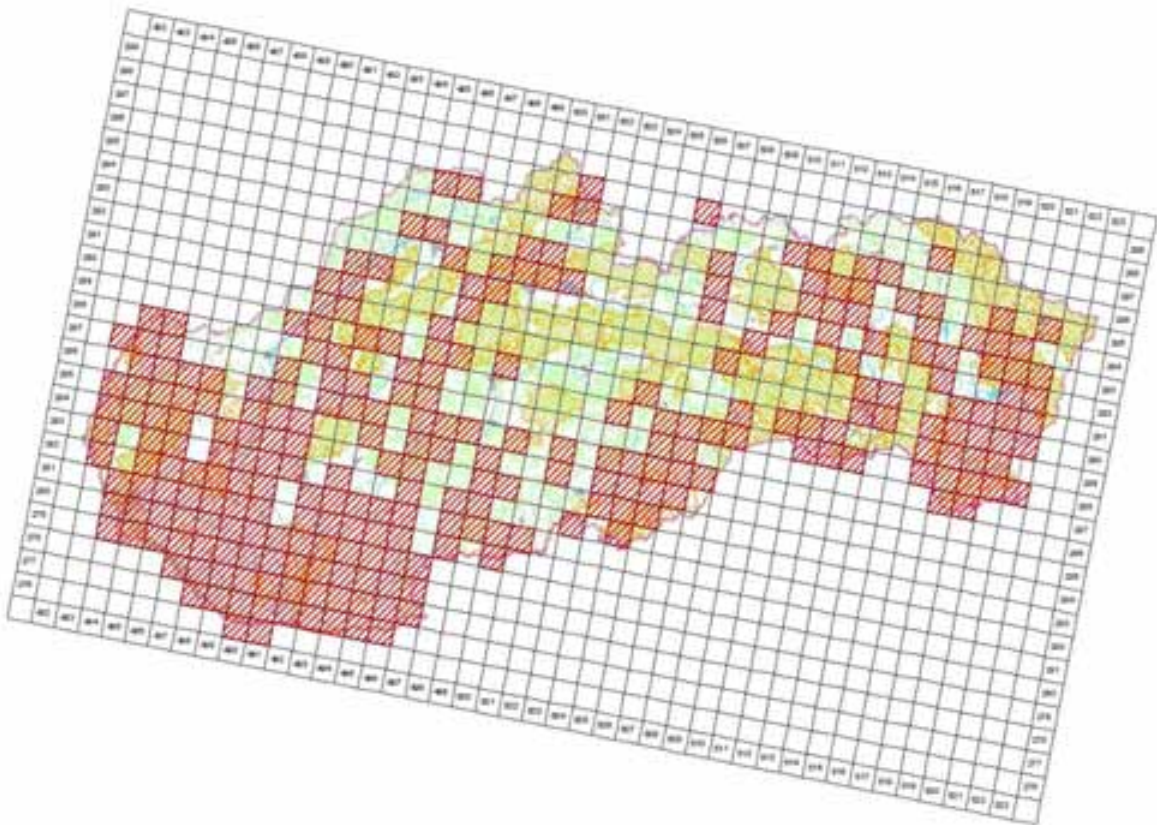
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	1000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	2500
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



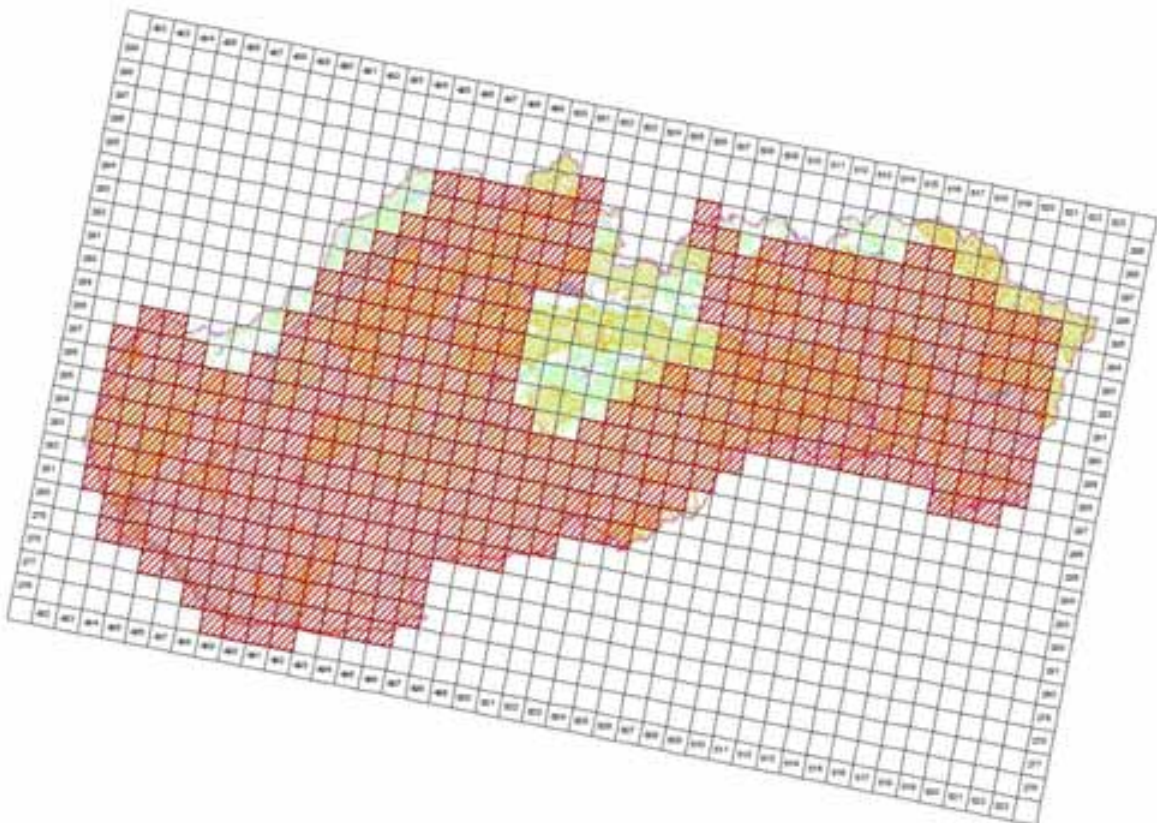
©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, C340E10005-40
 (grafická spracovanie © Dáta ochrana prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, C340E10005-40
 (grafická spracovanie © Dáta ochrana prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

43396

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A723 Fulica atra atra - breeding

Lyska čierna

Population size

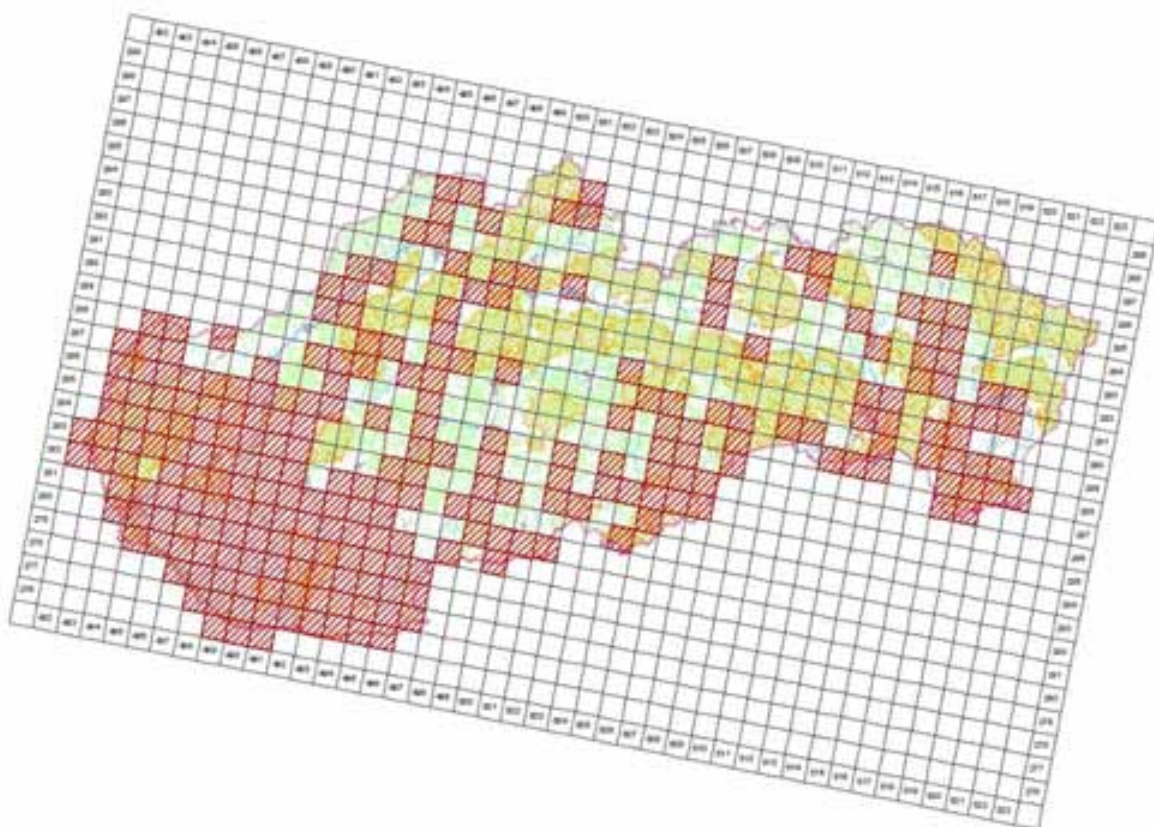
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	4000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	8000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



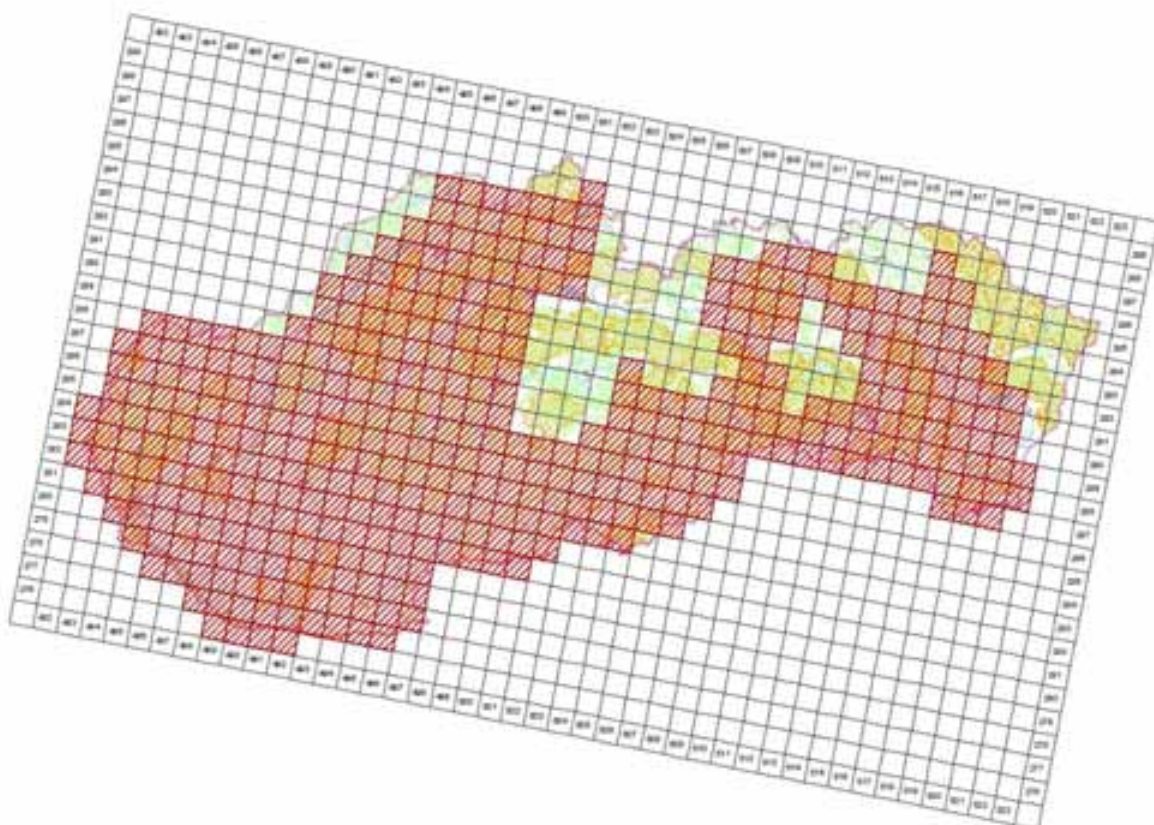
© 2014 by the author. Published by Cambridge University Press. This is an Open Access article, distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution licence (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>), which permits unrestricted re-use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 Oxford University, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from Oxford University Press.

4.6 Range surface area

41196

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A129 Otis tarda - breeding

Drop veľký

Population size

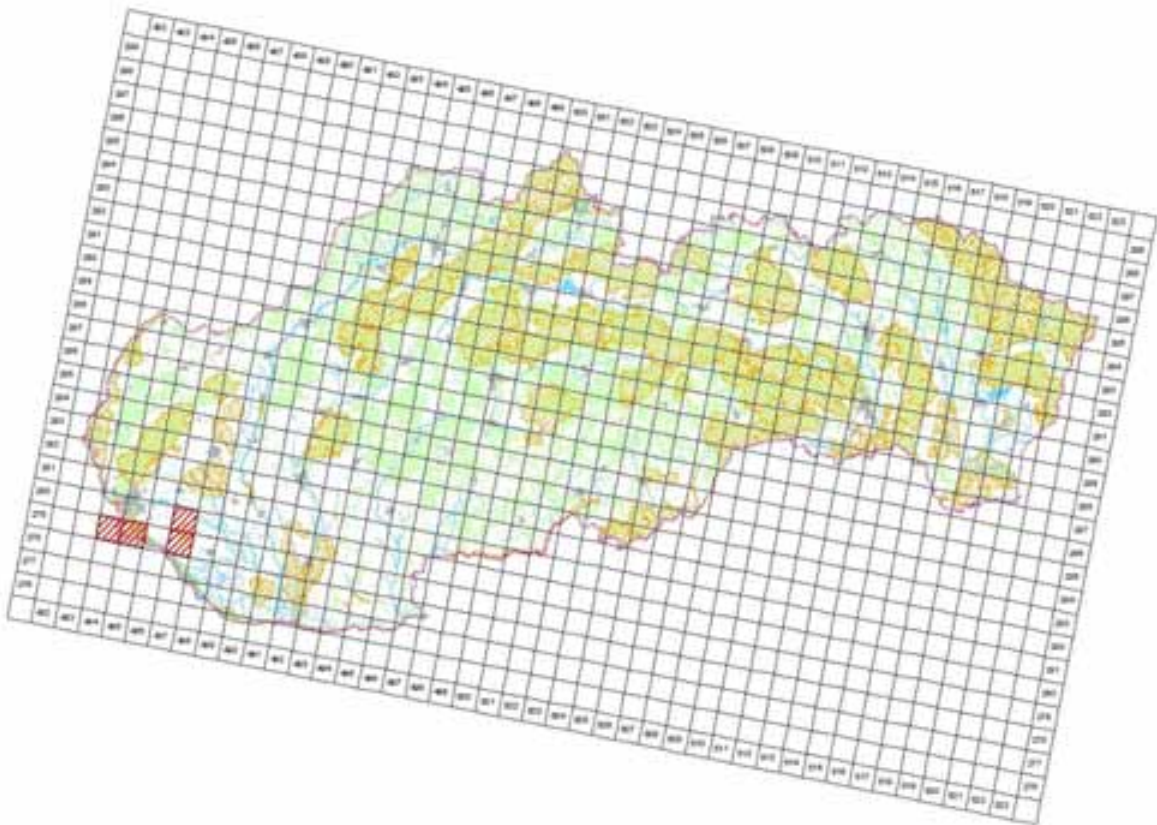
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	males - number of males
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	0
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	5
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. SNC SR
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	80
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
3.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



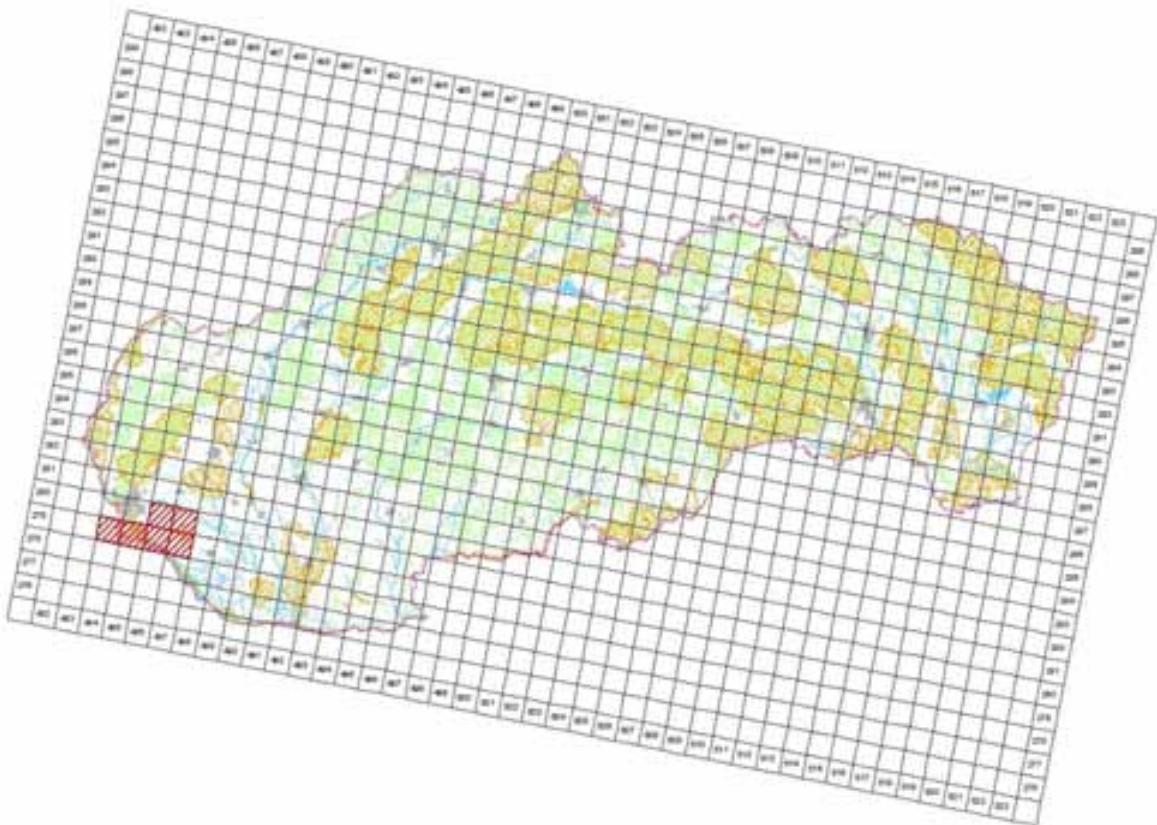
©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C340010005-40
Tematická zpracování © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C340010005-40
Tematická zpracování © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

600

4.7 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
4.8 Quality	3 - Good
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	20
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	80
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	95
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	SAP - Species Action Plans
6.2 National plan adopted?	Yes
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the	
SAP / MP / BMS	National plan approved in 2000, realized in 2001 - 2005. Approved management plan link: http://www.sopsr.sk/cinnost/programy/PZ%20Otis%20tarda.pdf National plan approved in 2000, realized in 2001 - 2005. Main goals of approved and realized management plan: 1 . In order to protect the Great Bustard (Otis tarda) species purchase or rent key territory in the area of approximately 500 to 1,500 hectares. This area is converted into a permanent fallow in order to ensure protection of the regular management of the species in this area. Maintaining of existing residual population of Great Bustard (Otis tarda) and its habitat within the simultaneous occurrence in Slovakia. The support program to increase the population of Great Bustard (Otis tarda) and its extension to other appropriate territory of Slovakia. Excluding the enforcement of hunting for key areas of the Great Bustard (Otis tarda). Introduce methods of fallow management in the agricultural landscape. Whole territory of the Great Bustard (Otis tarda) in Lowland gradually established around 2500 to 3000 ha areas set aside. 6 . Carefully monitor the residual population Declare the existing site of the Great Bustard (Otis tarda) (Rusovce Sysľovské fields) for protected areas. Prepare documents for property rights settlement of land planned for purchase, lease and a declaration of certain categories of protected areas. Legislation strengthening for improvement of legal protection status of the Great Bustard (Otis tarda) Practical conservation measures of conservation for Great Bustard (Otis tarda) and its habitat
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
A07 - use of biocides, hormones and chemicals	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A02.01 - agricultural intensification	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
D02.01 - electricity and phone lines	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
F05.04 - poaching	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Expert opinion of national expert Jozef Chavko
A02.02 - crop change	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Expert opinion of national expert Jozef Chavko
A04.03 - abandonment of pastoral systems, lack of grazing	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Expert opinion of national expert Jozef Chavko

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit				males - number of males
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum				0
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum				1
8.1.2 Method used				3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)				- - Decrease
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
7.4 - Specific single species or species group management measures	Legal Contractual One Off	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance
2.1 - Maintaining grasslands and other open habitats	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance

A131 Himantopus himantopus - breeding

Šišila bocianovitá

Population size

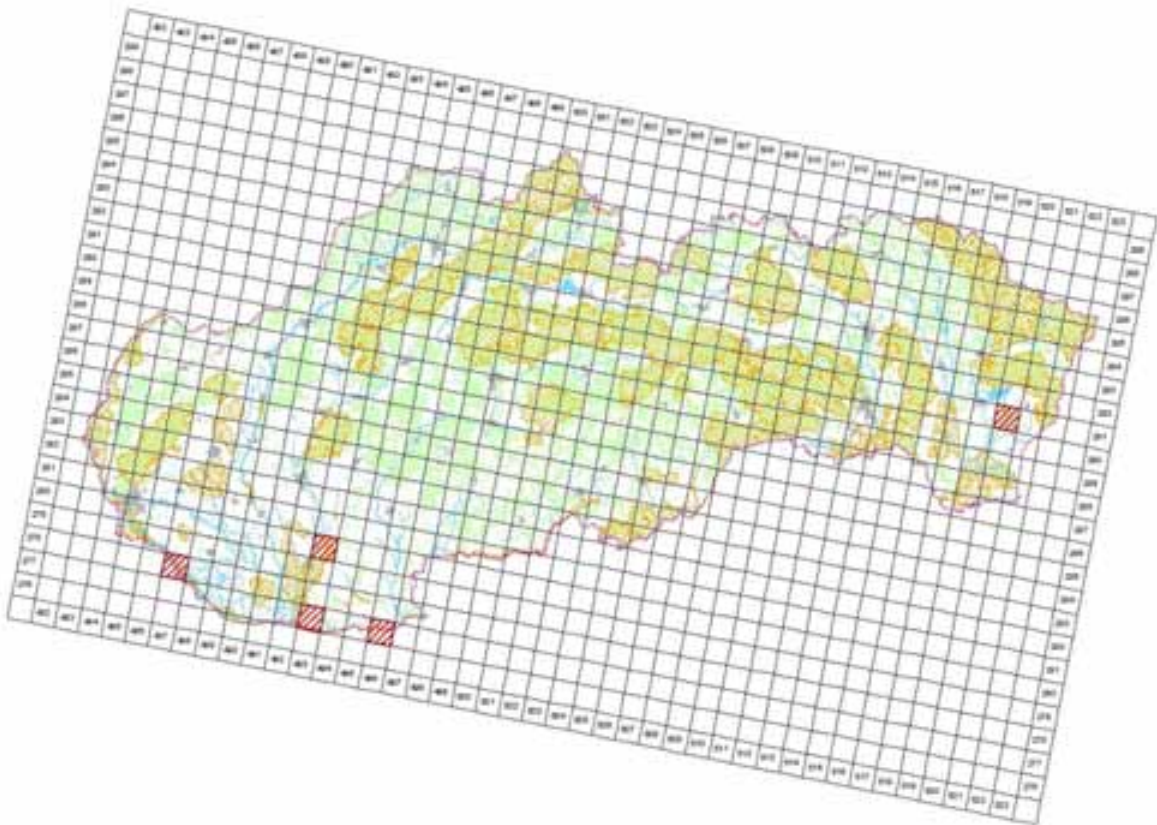
2.1 Year or period	2010-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	0
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	10
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



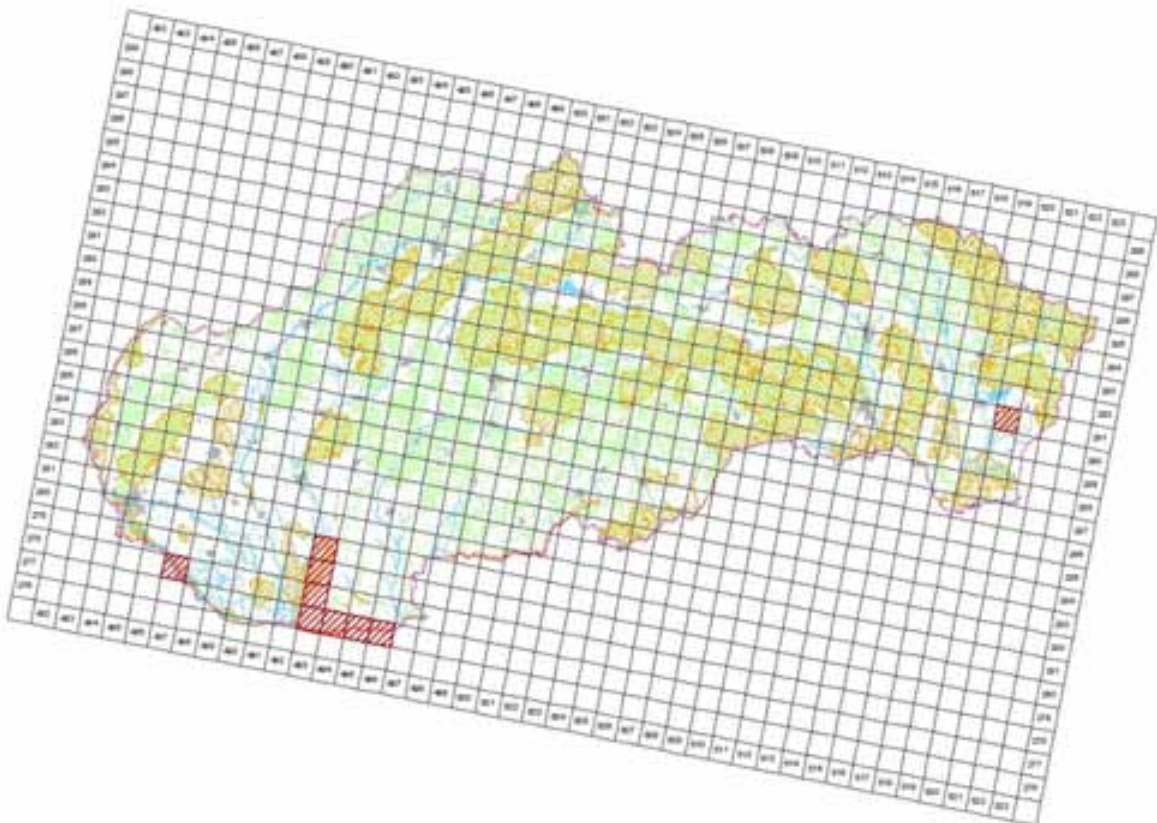
©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, 1:50 000 000 40
 (Tematická správa © Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, Praha, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, 1:50 000 000 40
 (Tematická správa © Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, Praha, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

900

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A133 *Burhinus oedicnemus* - breeding

Ležiak úhorový

Population size

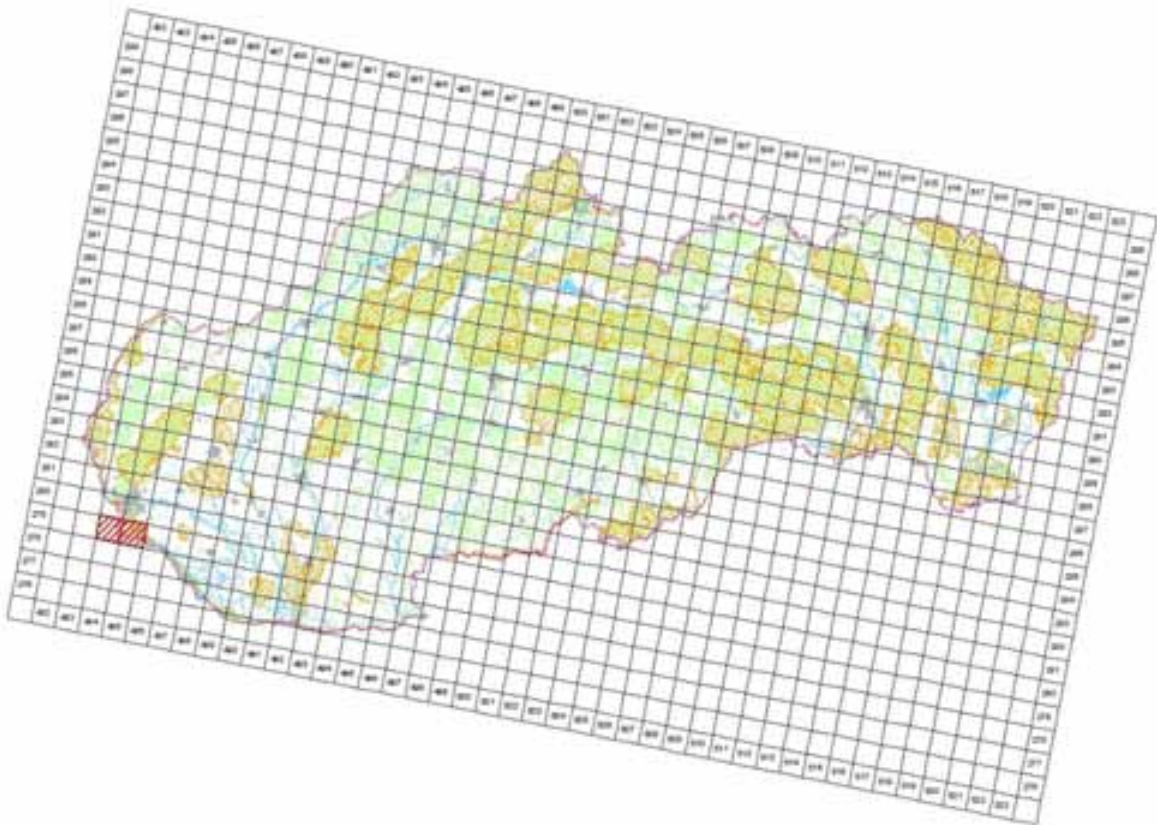
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	0
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	0
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	No confirmed breeding after the year 1996.

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	75
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	75
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



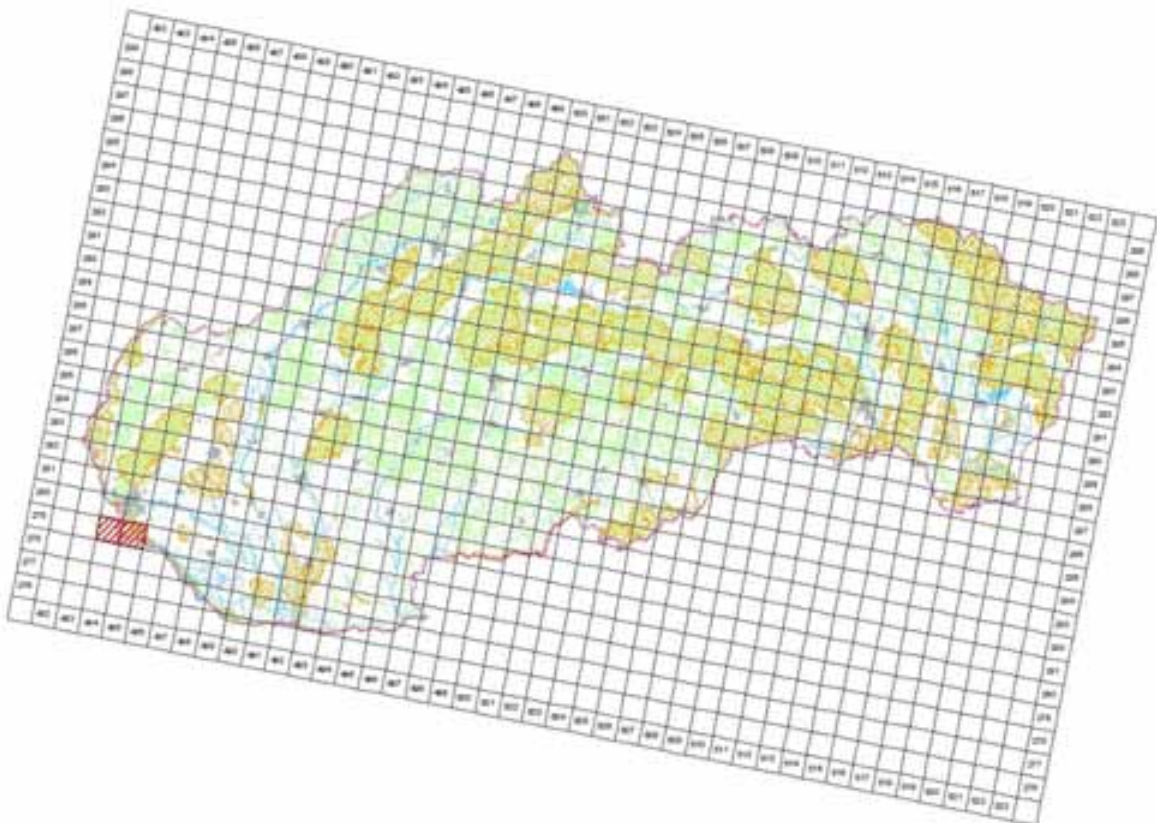
©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C340010005-40
Tematická zpracování © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, květen 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C340010005-40
Tematická zpracování © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, květen 2014

4.6 Range surface area

200

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	No confirmed breeding after the year 1996. Map shows the historical breeding sites only.

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	50
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	50
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. SOS/BS 2013, Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A726 Charadrius dubius curonicus - breeding

Kulík riečny

Population size

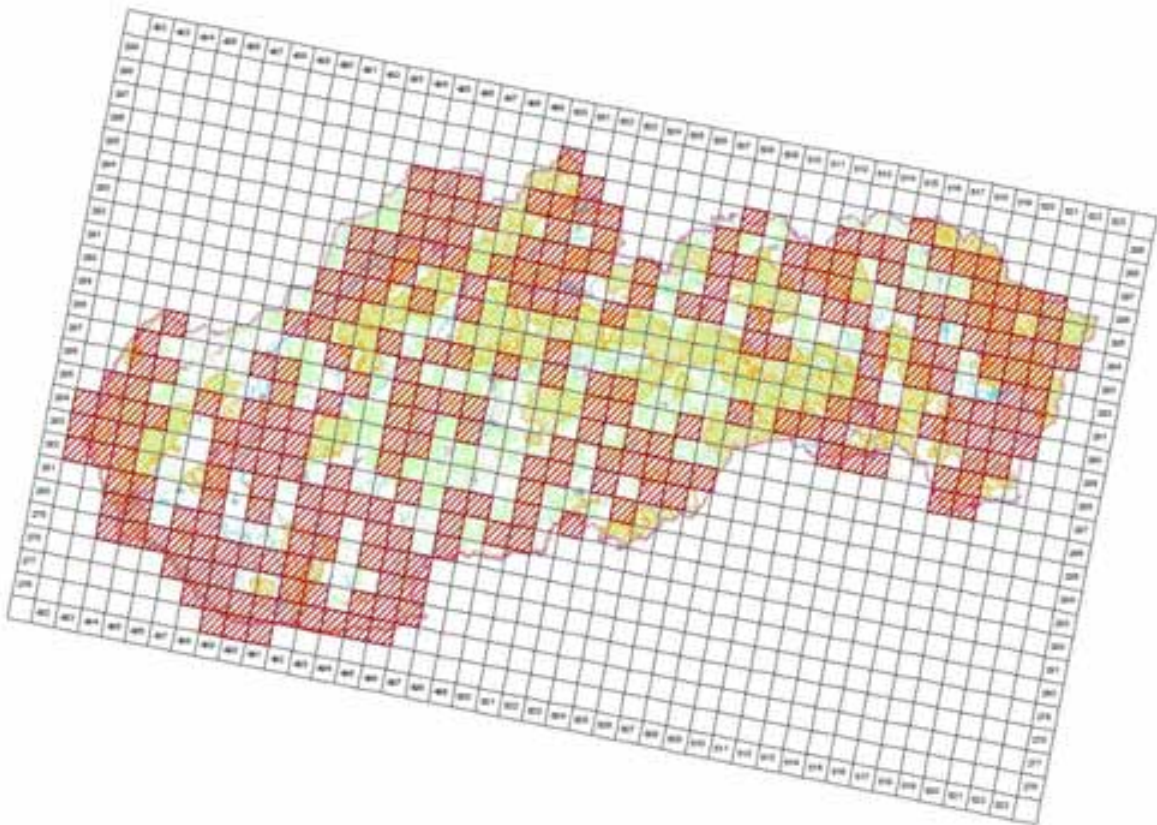
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	1000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	2000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



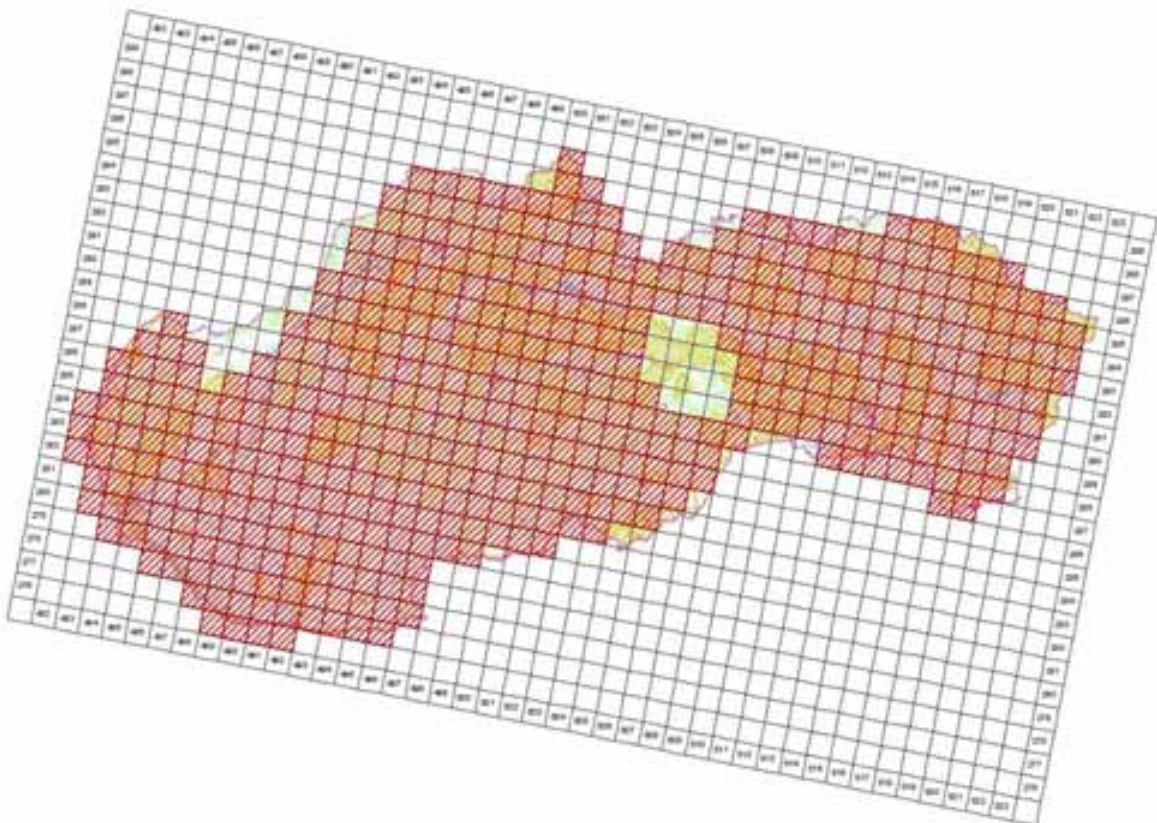
©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a krajiny (Př. 2005, C340E10005.40)
 (Tematická zpracování © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a krajiny (Př. 2005, C340E10005.40)
 (Tematická zpracování © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

48495

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A142 Vanellus vanellus - breeding

Cíbbik chochlatý

Population size

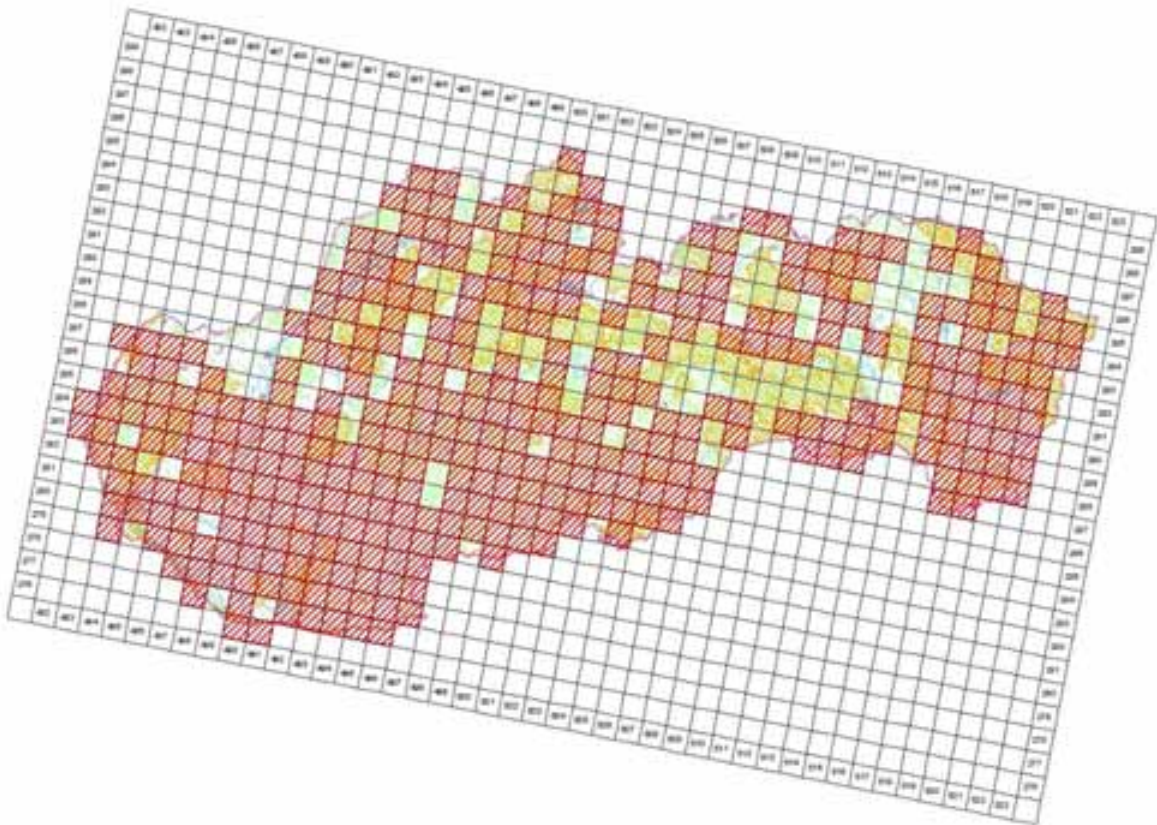
2.1 Year or period	2000-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	2000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	4000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A. Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	30
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



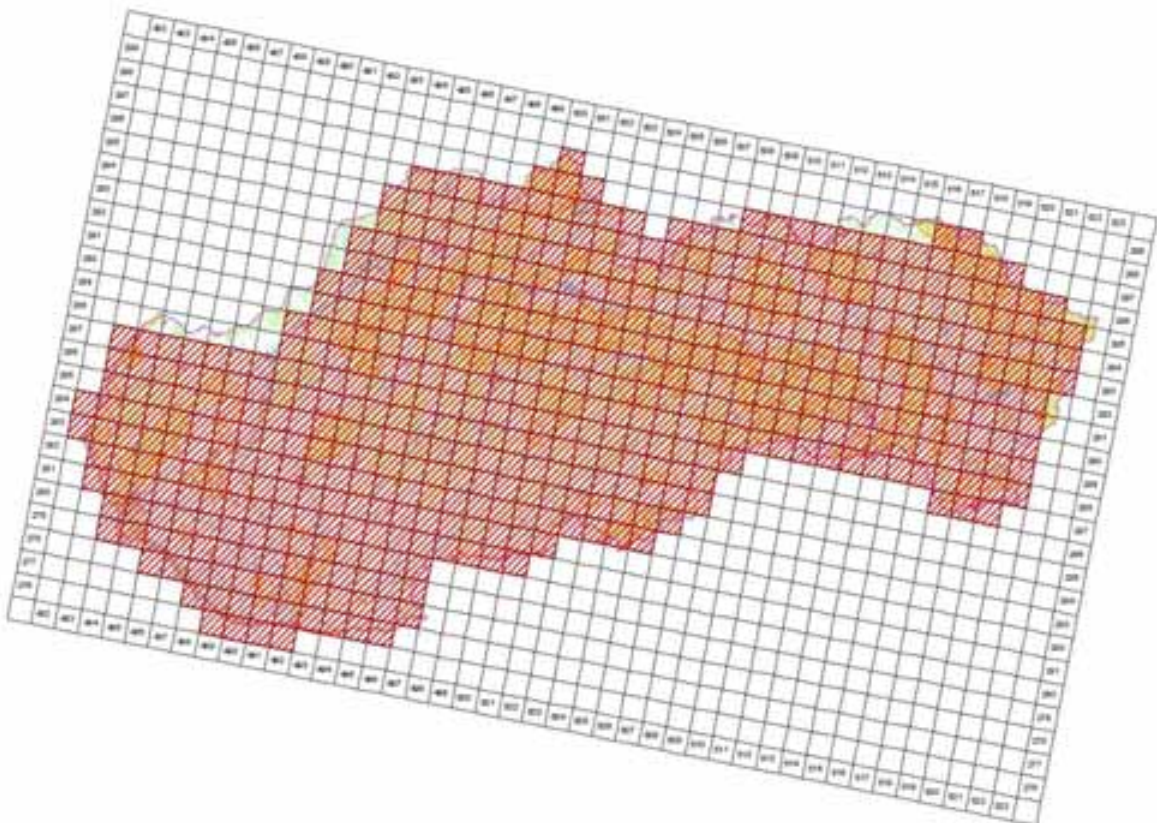
© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License.

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License.

4.6 Range surface area

51695

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013, Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	MP - Management Plans
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	Measures related to agro environmental schemes.
6.4 Sources of further information	Measures related to agro environmental schemes.

A153 Gallinago gallinago - breeding

Močiarnica mekotavá

Population size

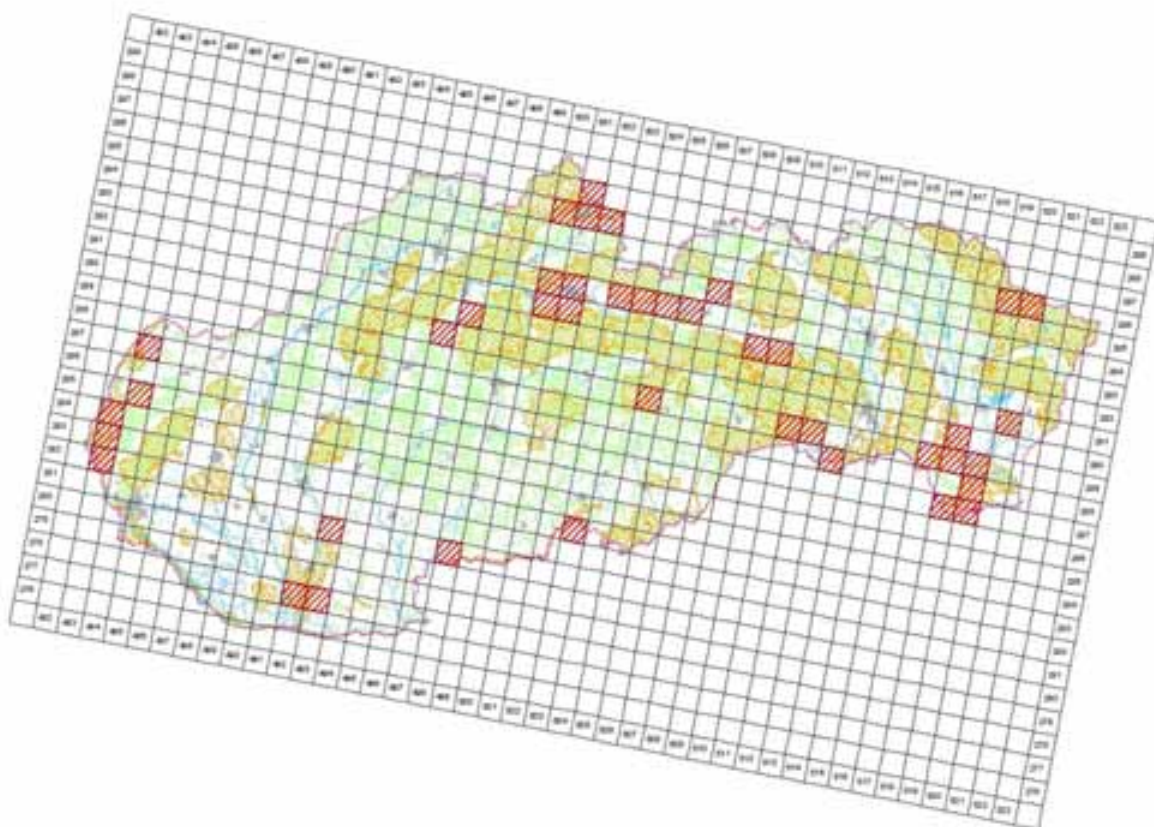
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	30
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	100
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	The species decline and on some places even disappeared, especially in the lowlands in southern and southwestern Slovakia.

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	40
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	60
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



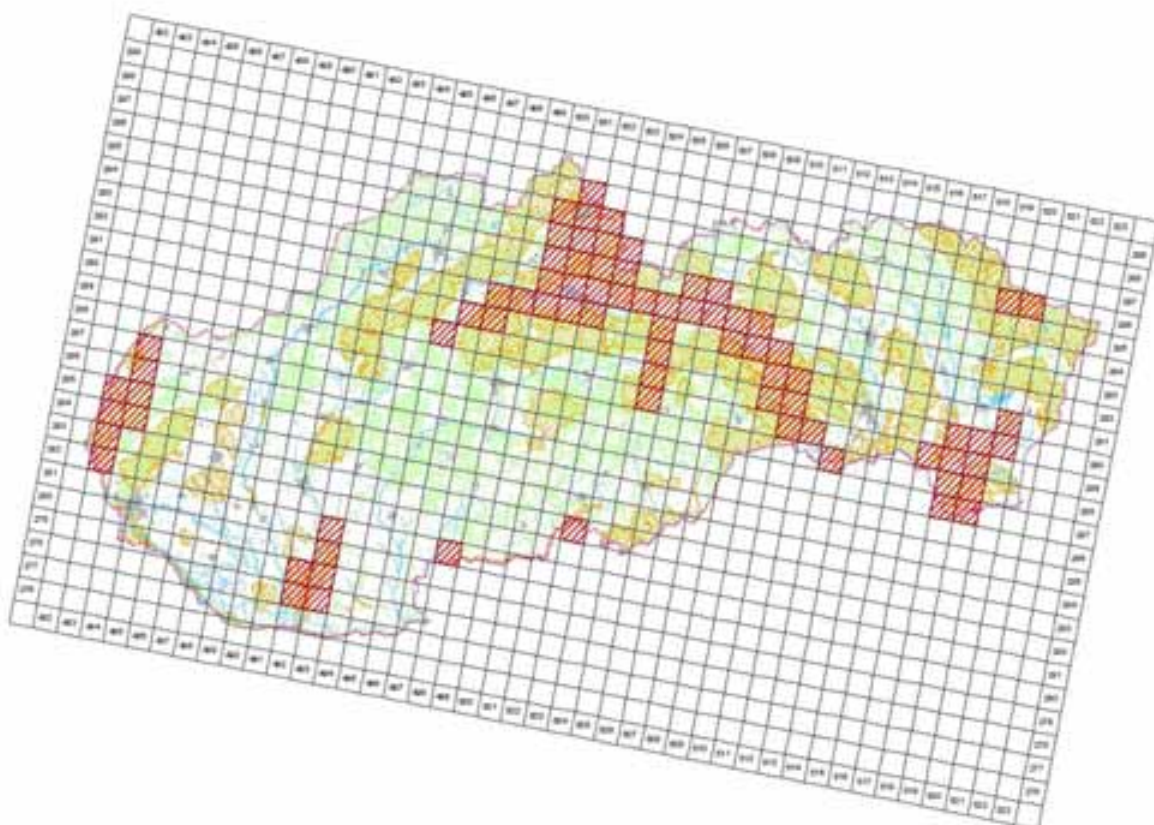
JHEP07 © Oral medicine, herpetology & leprosy (JH) 2005, 2(6):0000-00
For all other permissions © JHEP07 authors & primary JH, Spinal Cord, 2004

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2015 Oral geriatrics, hepatogastro e câncer (OP) 2015, 22(4):200-205. All
 rights reserved. © 2015 Editora e impressão (OP) Editora Editora, 2015.

4.6 Range surface area

7499

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	30
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	60
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. SOS/BS 2013, Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

6 . Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A155 Scolopax rusticola - breeding

Sluka hôrna

Population size

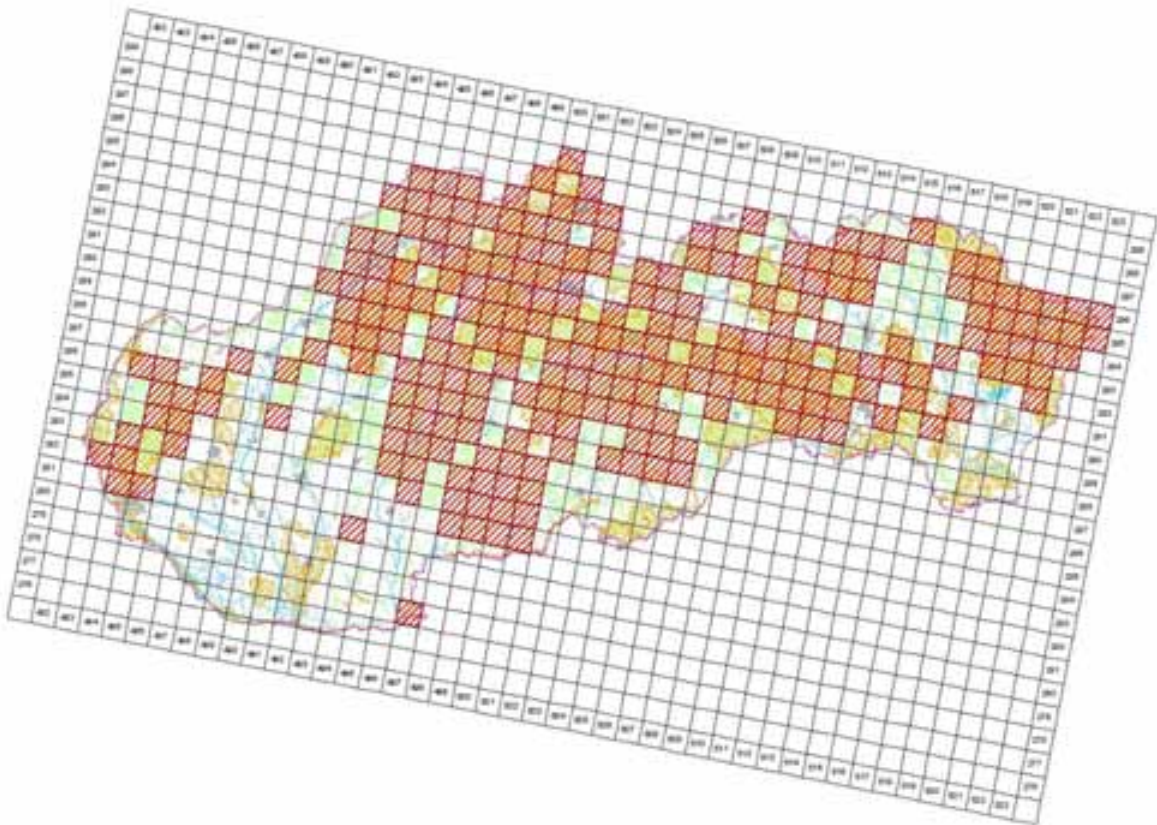
2.1 Year or period	2009-2011
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	cmales - number of calling/lekking males
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	1300
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	2500
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Dušan Krajniak, Peter Kaštier, Poľovnícka štatistika, NLC Zvolen
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Krištín, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Krištín, A.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



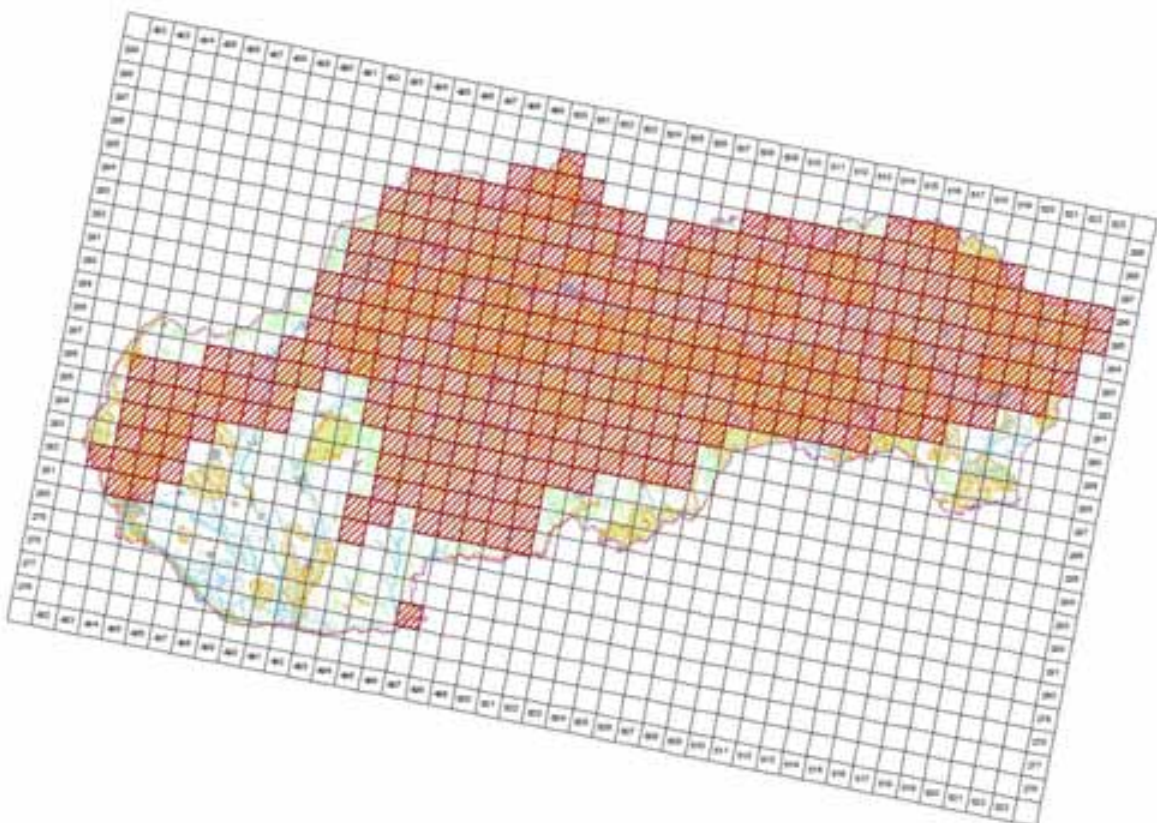
© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the author.

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the author.

4.6 Range surface area

36196

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Dušan Krajniak, Peter Kaštier, Poľovnícka štatistika, NLC Zvolen
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Dušan Krajniak, Peter Kaštier, Poľovnícka štatistika, NLC Zvolen
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Dušan Krajniak, Peter Kaštier, Poľovnícka štatistika, NLC Zvolen
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A614 – A *Limosa limosa limosa* - breeding

Brehár čiernochvostý

Population size

2.1 Year or period		
2.2 a) Population size - Unit		
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum		
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum		
2.3 Type of estimate		
2.4 Method used		0 - Absent data
2.5 Quality		
2.6 Sources		Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
2.8 Additional information(Optional)		No recent breeding confirmed.

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	50
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	90
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012	
4.2 Sensitive species	No	
4.3 Distribution map	No	
4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)	No	
4.5 Range map	No	
4.6 Range surface area	100	
4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling	
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate	
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)	
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	Map presents historical breeding sites only.	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)		
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012	
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease	
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude -	50	

Minimum	
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	90
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	MP - Management Plans
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	No additional information available.
6.4 Sources of further information	No additional information available.

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
A03.02 - non intensive mowing	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
J02 - human induced changes in hydraulic conditions	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A02.03 - grassland removal for arable land	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
A04.03 - abandonment of pastoral systems, lack of grazing	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit				
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum				
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum				
8.1.2 Method used				0 - Absent data
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)				
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
4.0 - Other wetland-related measures	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance

768 Numenius arquata arquata - breeding

Hvízdák veľký

Population size

2.1 Year or period	
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	
2.3 Type of estimate	
2.4 Method used	0 - Absent data
2.5 Quality	
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	The nesting In Devinske Lake in the last years was not confirmed, nor in the wider area of the Dunajska Streda district, other information about the nesting are not available.

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	80
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	80
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	No
4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)	No
4.5 Range map	No
4.6 Range surface area	
4.7 Method used	0 - Absent data
4.8 Quality	
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	40
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	40
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	MP - Management Plans
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	No additional information available.
6.4 Sources of further information	No additional information available.

A162 Tringa totanus - breeding

Kalužiak červenonohý

Population size

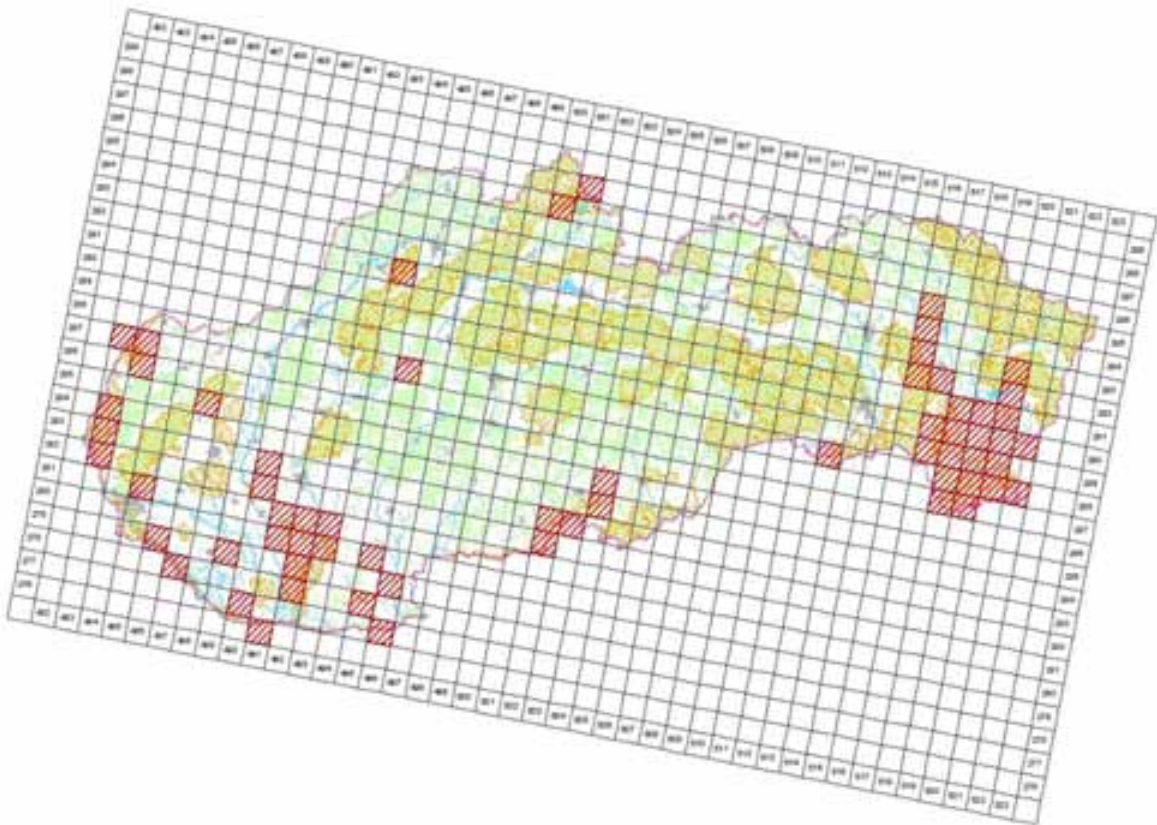
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	20
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	50
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	30
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



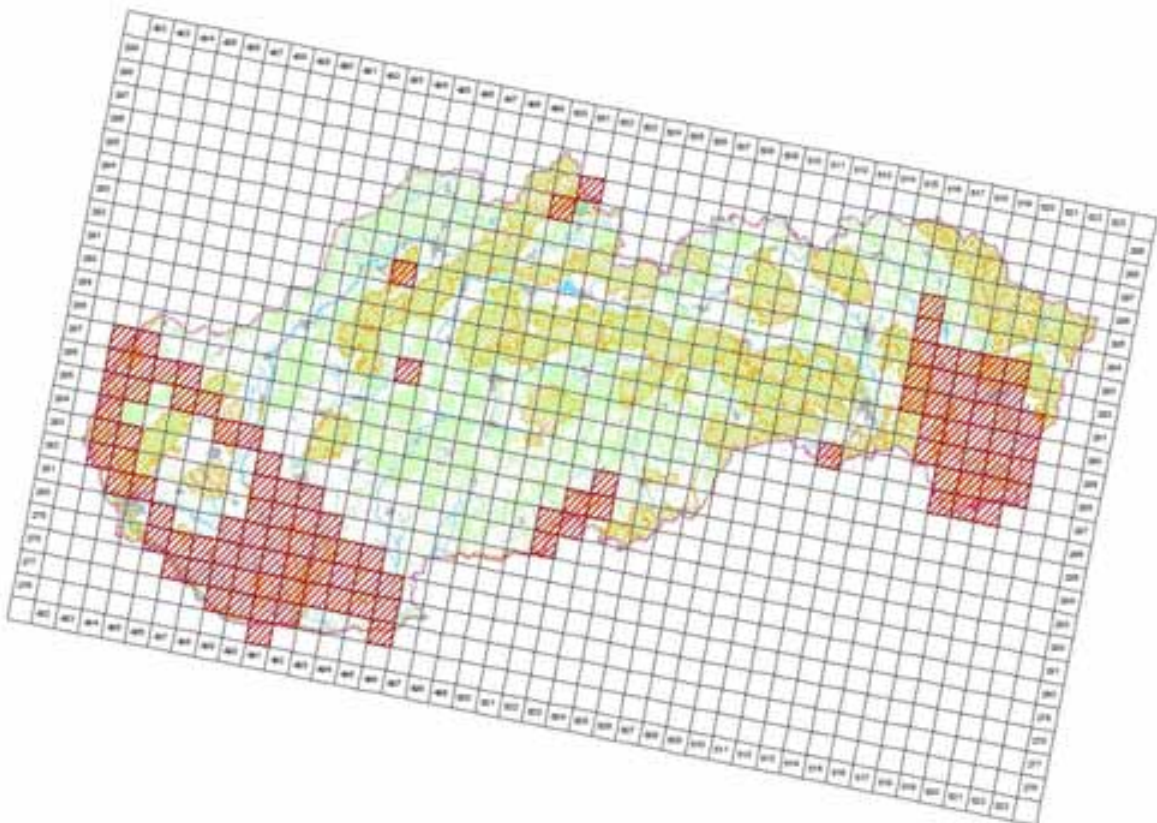
© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License.

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License.

4.6 Range surface area

10799

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	20
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	40
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	MP - Management Plans
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	No additional information available.
6.4 Sources of further information	No additional information available.

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
J02 - human induced changes in hydraulic conditions	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A02.03 - grassland removal for arable land	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
A03.03 - abandonment / lack of mowing	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
A04.03 - abandonment of pastoral systems, lack of grazing	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network	
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	10
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum	30
8.1.2 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)	- - Decrease

8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
7.4 - Specific single species or species group management measures	Contractual One Off	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance
4.0 - Other wetland-related measures	Contractual One Off	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A168 Actitis hypoleucos - breeding

Kalužiačik malý

Population size

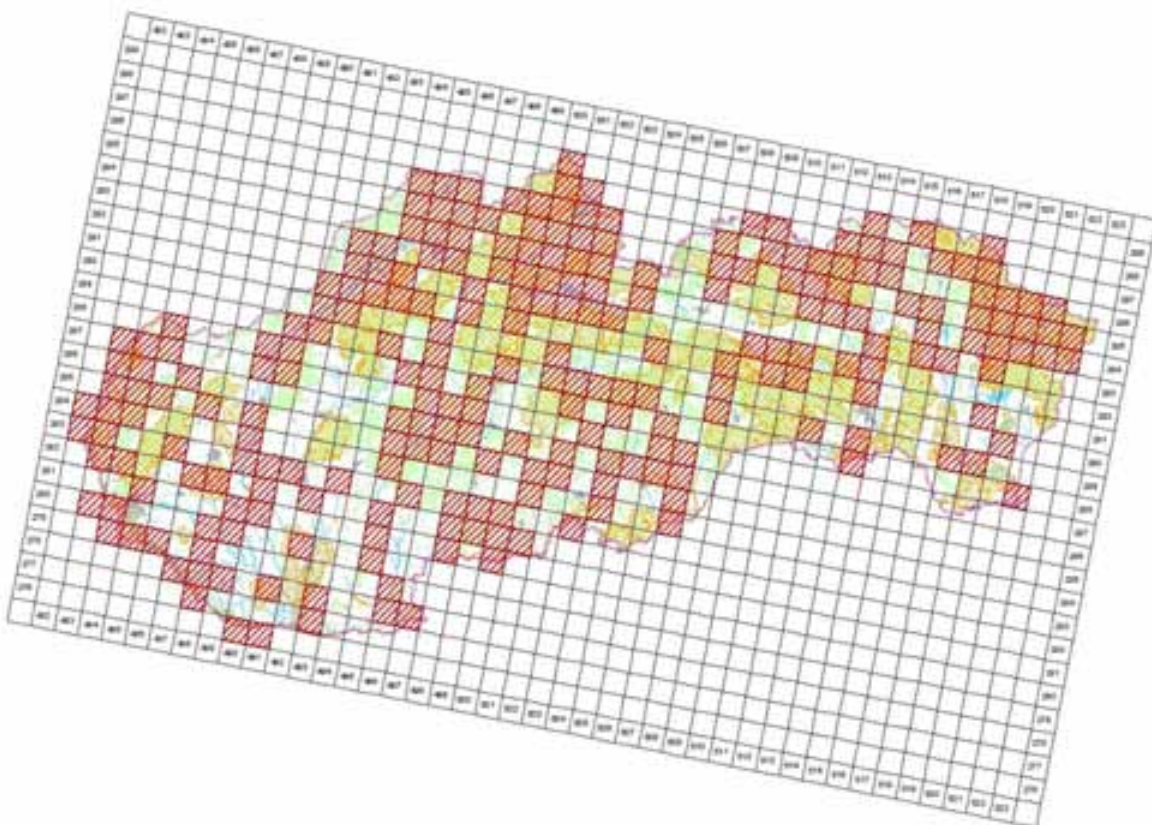
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	700
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	1300
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



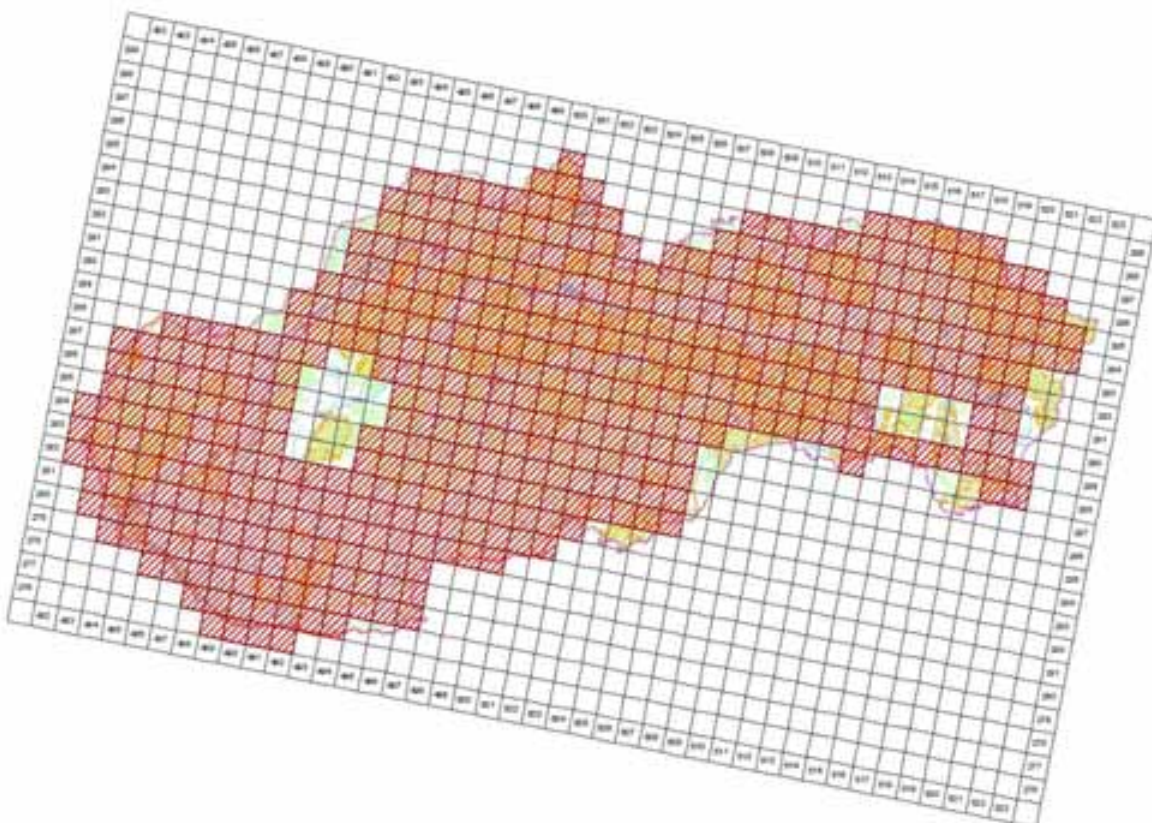
©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C340010005-40
Tisková správa © Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, Praha, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C340010005-40
Tisková správa © Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, Praha, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

47396

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Karaska, D.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013, Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A176 *Larus melanocephalus* - breeding

Čajka čiernohlavá

Population size

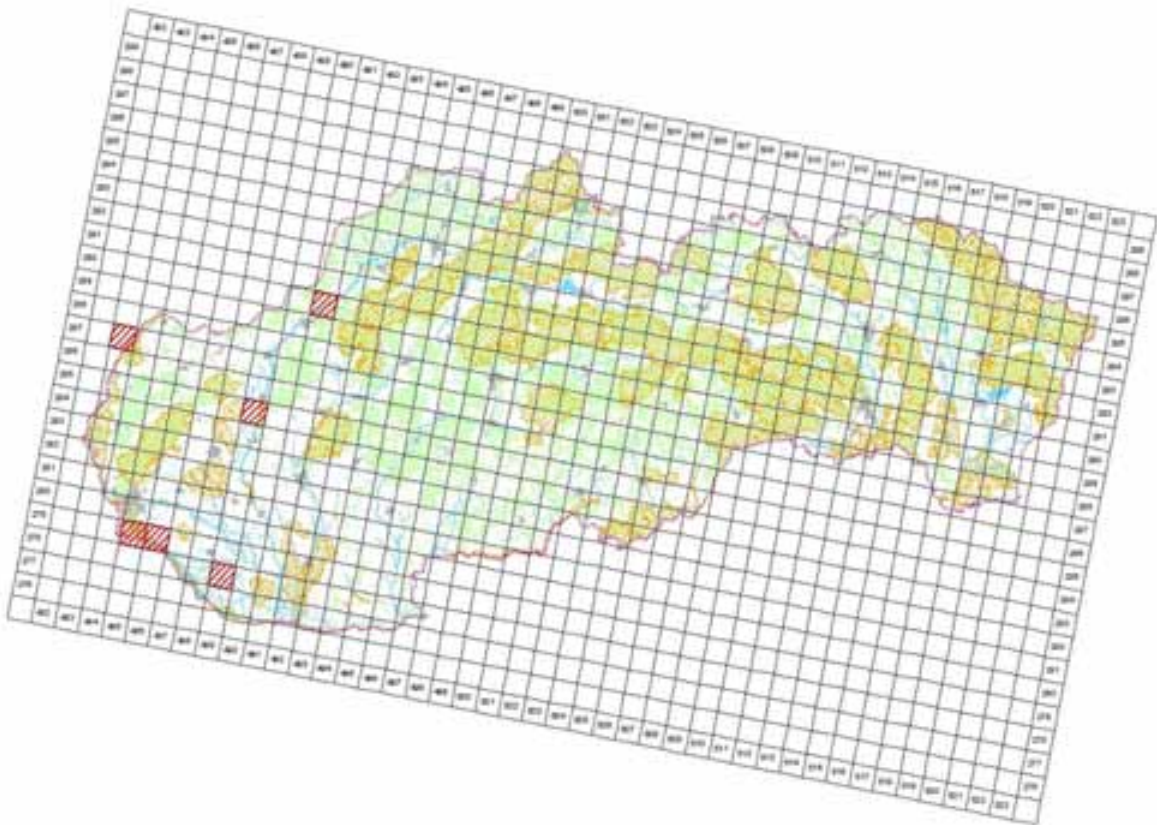
2.1 Year or period	2000-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	30
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	180
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	100
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	250
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	100
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	300
3.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



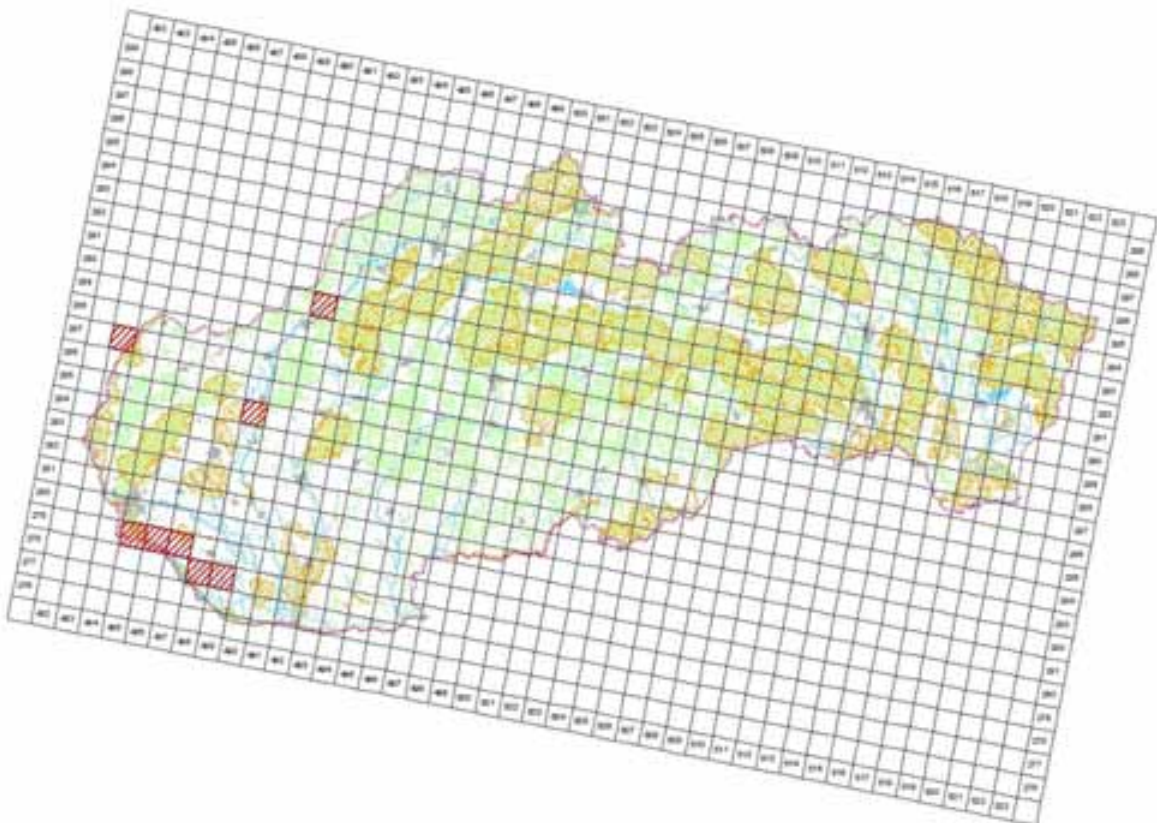
©MMS ©Ústřední geografické úřady v Praze, 2005, C340010005-40
Tisková správa © Ústřední geografické úřady v Praze, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Ústřední geografické úřady v Praze, 2005, C340010005-40
Tisková správa © Ústřední geografické úřady v Praze, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

800

4.7 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
4.8 Quality	3 - Good
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)

5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	50
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
5.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.

5.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)

5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	50
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
5.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.2.6 Sources	New breeding after the year 1990, no breeding before was confirmed, therefore the changes in the range trend are significant.

5.3 Additional information (Optional)

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
G05.04 - Vandalism	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
J02 - human induced changes in hydraulic conditions	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
F02.03 - Leisure fishing	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
G01 - Outdoor sports and leisure activities, recreational activities	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
K03.04 - predation	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network

8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	30

8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum			160	
8.1.2 Method used			3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate	
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)			+ - Increase	
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
7.4 - Specific single species or species group management measures	Contractual One Off	H - high importance	Both	Maintain Enchance
4.0 - Other wetland-related measures	Contractual One Off	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A179 *Larus ridibundus* - breeding

Čajka smejivá

Population size

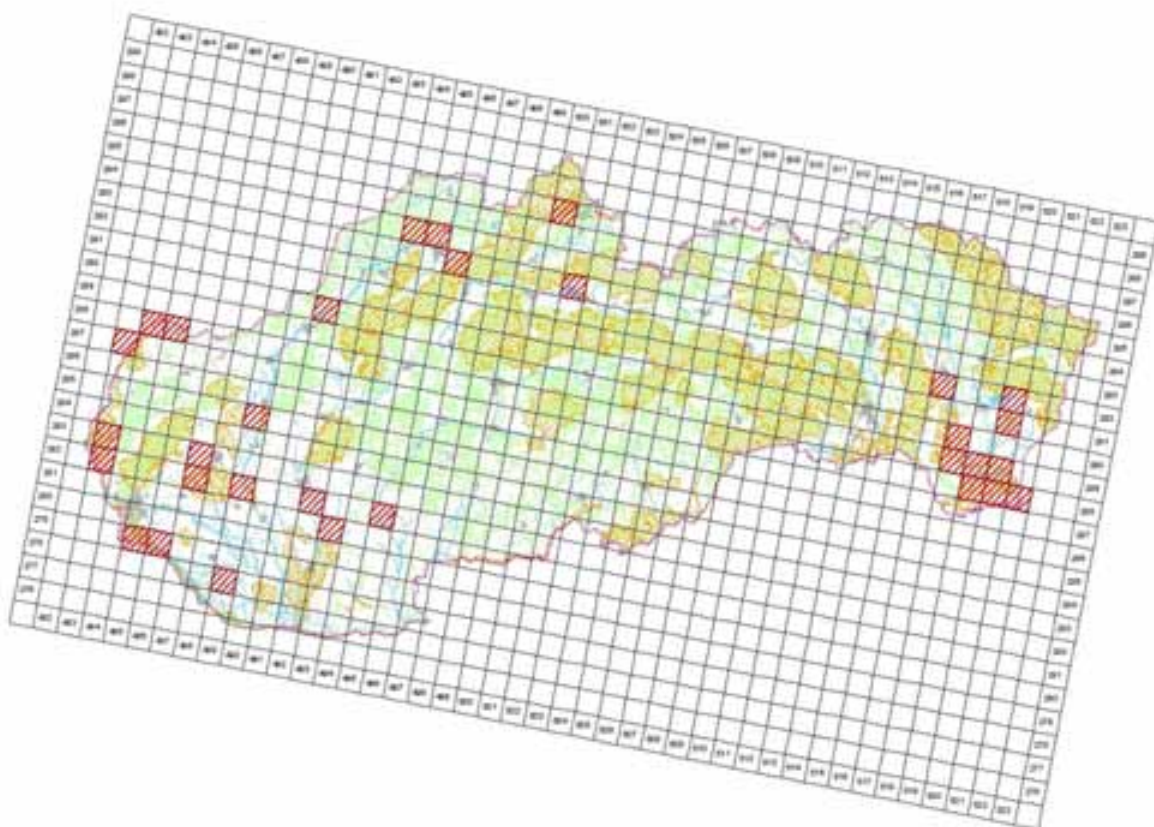
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	9000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	13000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	20
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	20
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
3.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



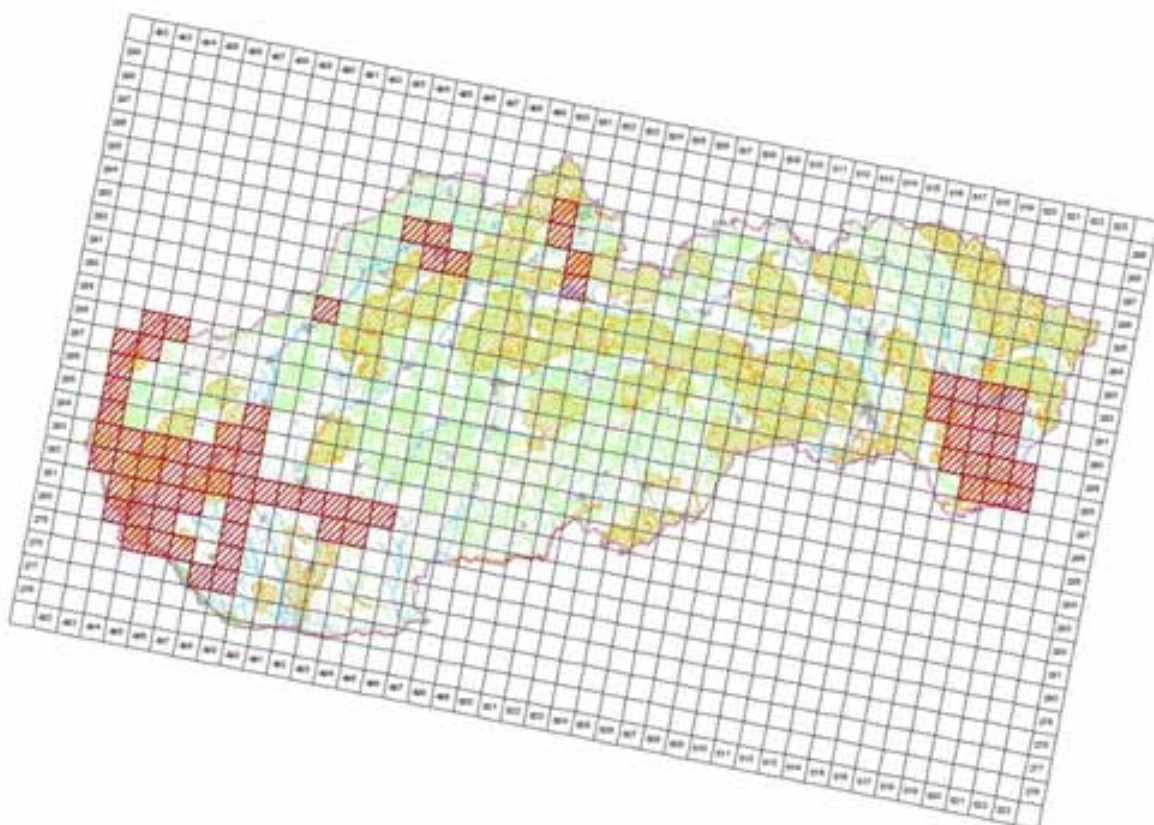
© 2014 by the author. Published by Cambridge University Press. This is an Open Access article, distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution licence (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>), which permits unrestricted re-use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 Oxford University, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from Oxford University Press. Oxford University Press is not responsible for any content that appears in this publication. Oxford University Press is not responsible for any content that appears in this publication. Oxford University Press is not responsible for any content that appears in this publication.

4.6 Range surface area

7399

4.7 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
4.8 Quality	3 - Good
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
5.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013, Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A182 *Larus canus* - breeding

Cajka sivá

Population size

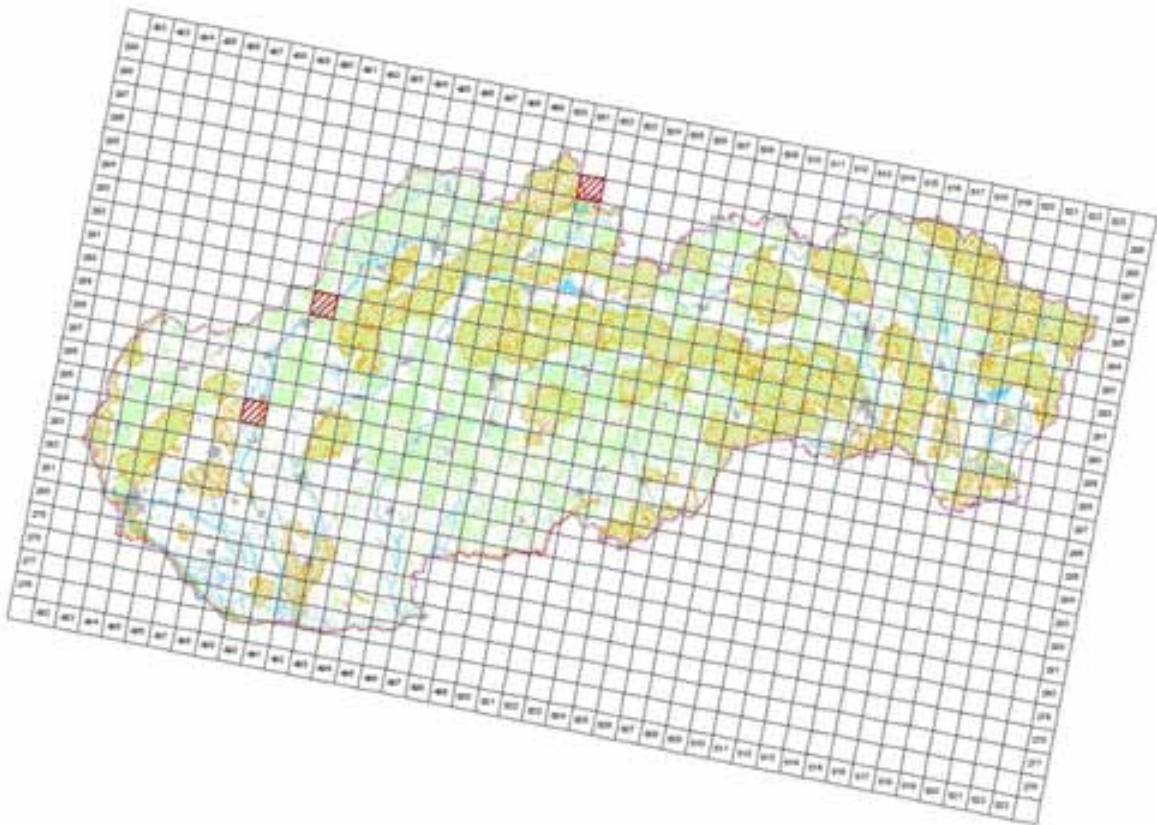
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	0
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	3
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



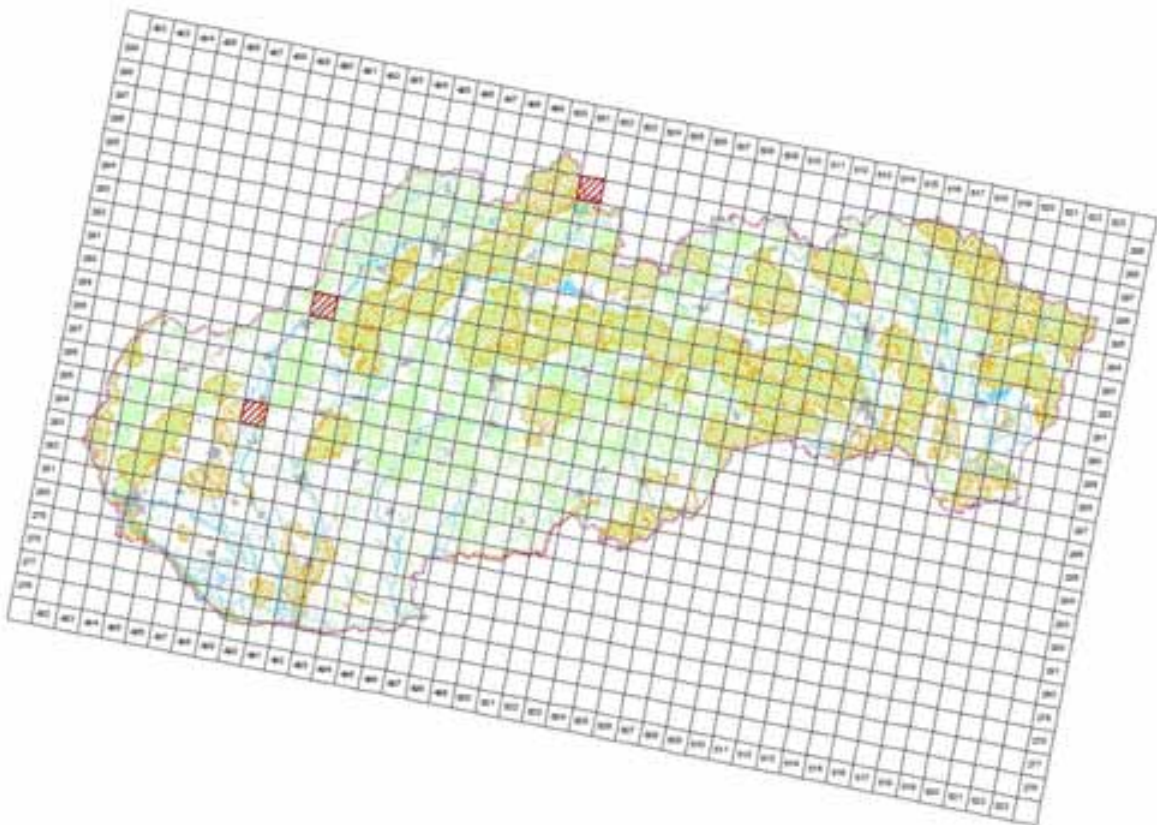
©MMS ©Úval geografické, topografické a katastrální (SR) 2005, C340E10005-40
 (Tematická spracovanie © Ústredného úradu prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úval geografické, topografické a katastrální (SR) 2005, C340E10005-40
 (Tematická spracovanie © Ústredného úradu prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

300

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	MP - Management Plans
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	No further information available.
6.4 Sources of further information	No further information available.

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
G05.04 - Vandalism	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
J02 - human induced changes in hydraulic conditions	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
F02.03 - Leisure fishing	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network	
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	0
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum	3
8.1.2 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the	x - Unknown

national level) (Optional)				
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
4.0 - Other wetland-related measures	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance



A459 *Larus cachinnans* - breeding

Čajka bielohlavá

Population size

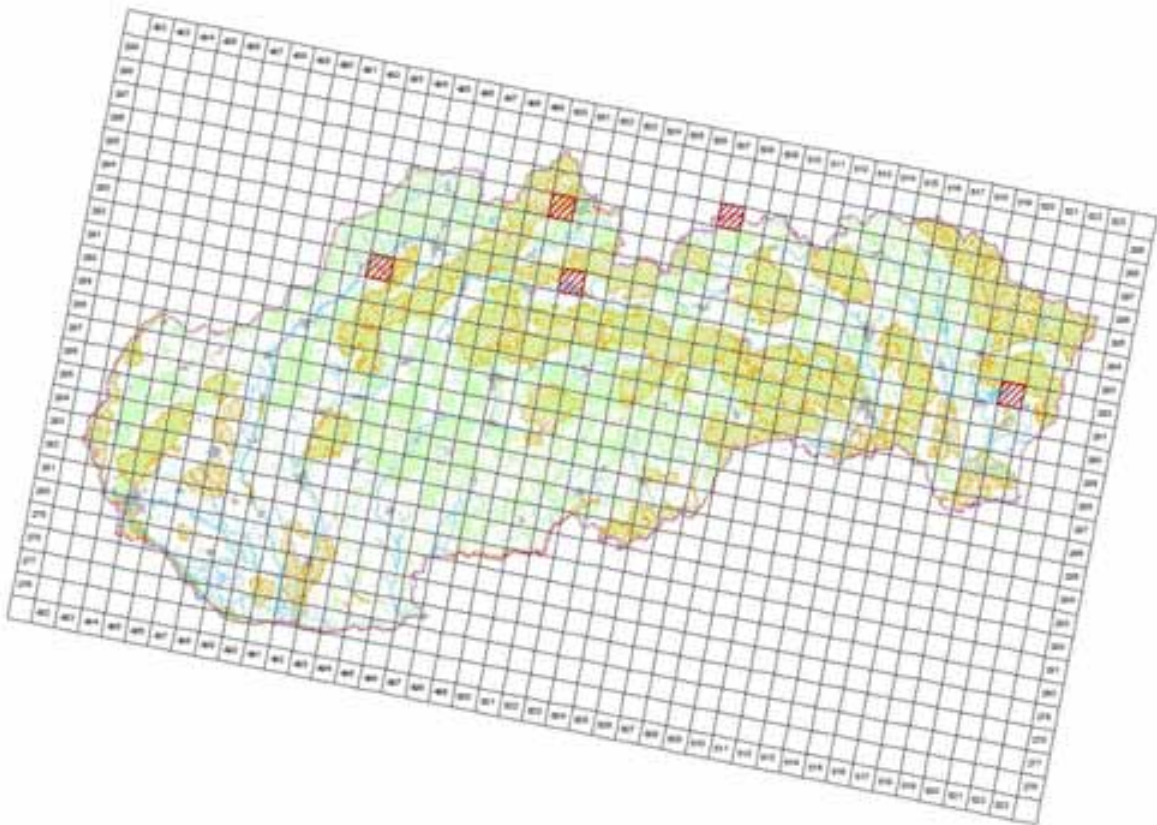
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	30
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	200
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	30
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	300
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	30
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	300
3.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



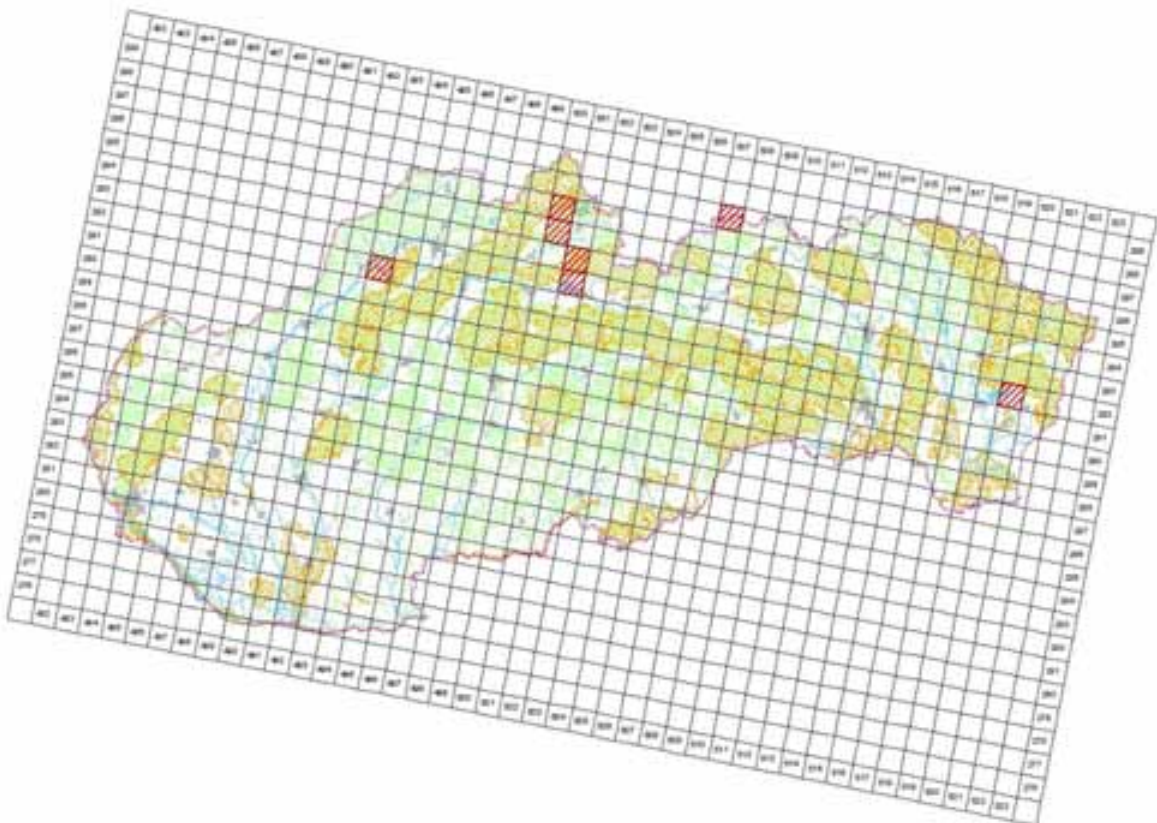
©MMS ©Oval geofizik, integracije o kartama SR 2000, C340E10005.40
 (fotografija spoznavna © Džina odnosa prirode SR, Banja Luka, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval geofizik, integracije o kartama SR 2000, C340E10005.40
 (fotografija spoznavna © Džina odnosa prirode SR, Banja Luka, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

700

4.7 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
4.8 Quality	3 - Good
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	50
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
5.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	50
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
5.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A193 Sterna hirundo - breeding

Rybár riečny

Population size

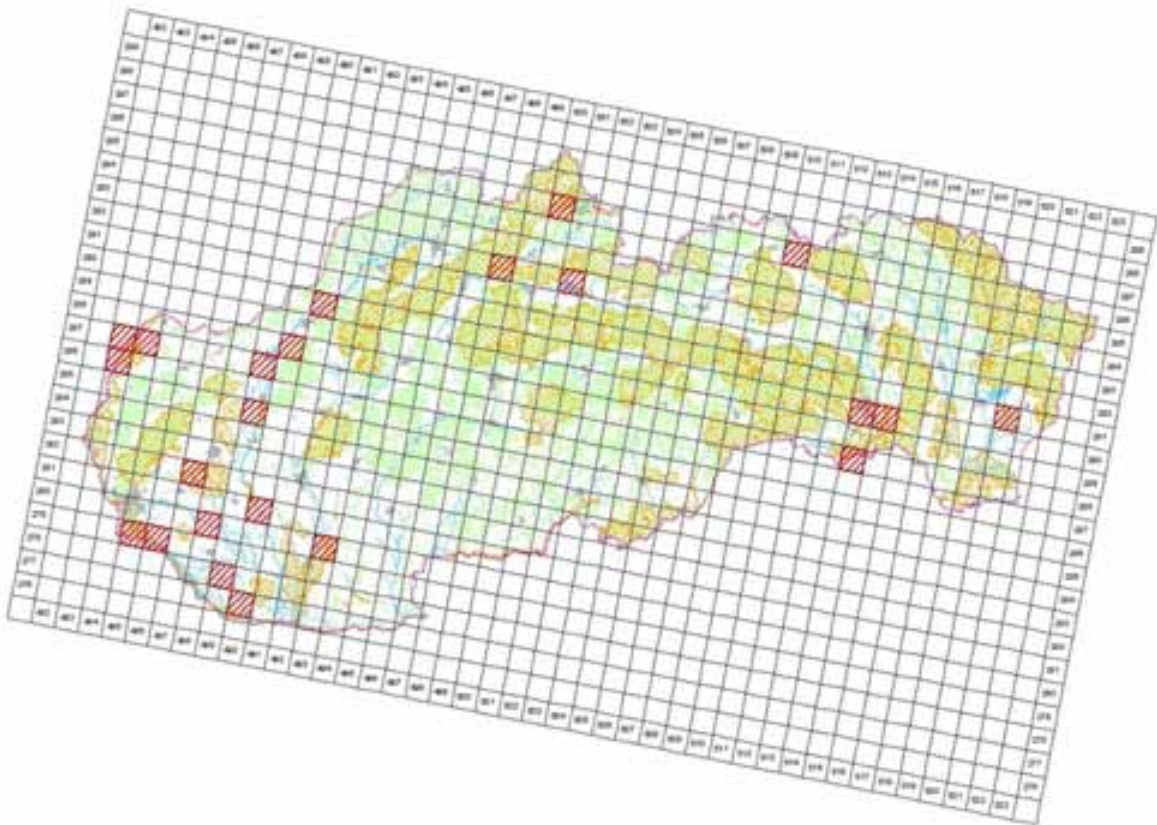
2.1 Year or period	2000-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	500
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	900
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Experts: Benko, Chudý, Fabry, Demko, Vrlík, Jureček, Jarčuška, Karaska, Vrlík, Pačenovský, Marcinkech Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	100
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	150
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	150
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	300
3.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
3.3 Additional information(Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



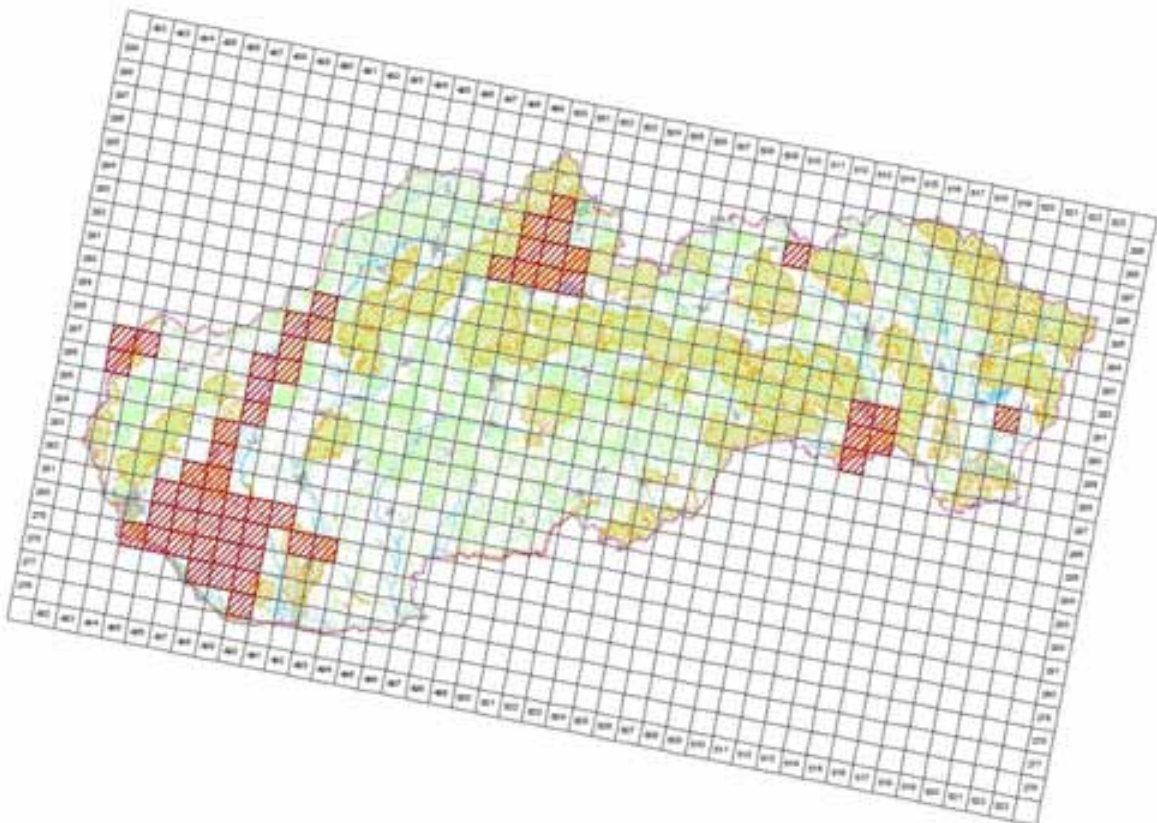
© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License.

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License.

4.6 Range surface area

5500

4.7 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
4.8 Quality	3 - Good
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	30
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
5.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M., Benko, Š, Chudý, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	50
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
5.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013, Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
G05.04 - Vandalism	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
J02 - human induced changes in hydraulic conditions	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
F02.03 - Leisure fishing	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
K03.04 - predation	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
G01 - Outdoor sports and leisure activities, recreational activities	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.

K02.01 - species composition change (succession)	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
--	-----------------------	--------------	-----------------------------	--

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network

8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	500
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum	700
8.1.2 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)	+ - Increase

8.2 Conversation measures

8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
7.4 - Specific single species or species group management measures	Contractual One Off	H - high importance	Both	Maintain Enhance Long-term
4.0 - Other wetland-related measures	Contractual One Off	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance



A734 Chlidonias hybrida - breeding

Čorík bahenný

Population size

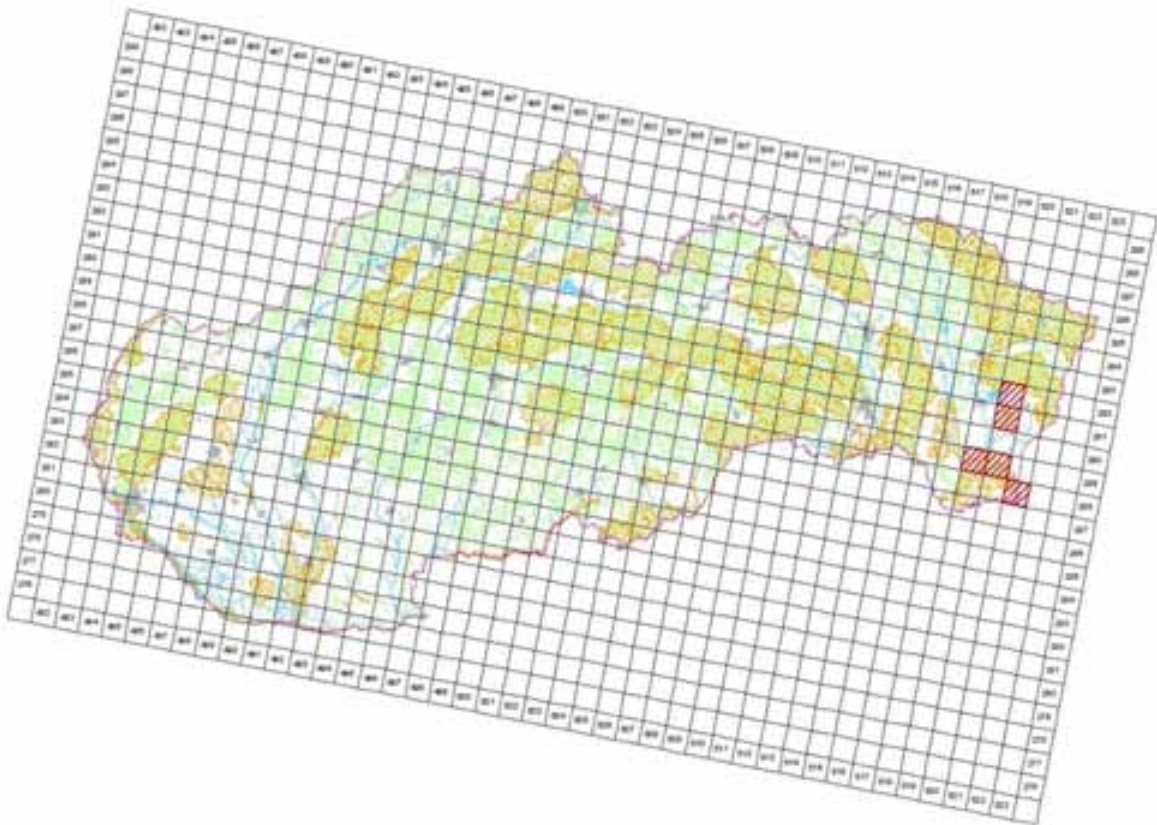
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	5
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	50
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
2.8 Additional information(Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	40
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	60
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	40
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	60
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



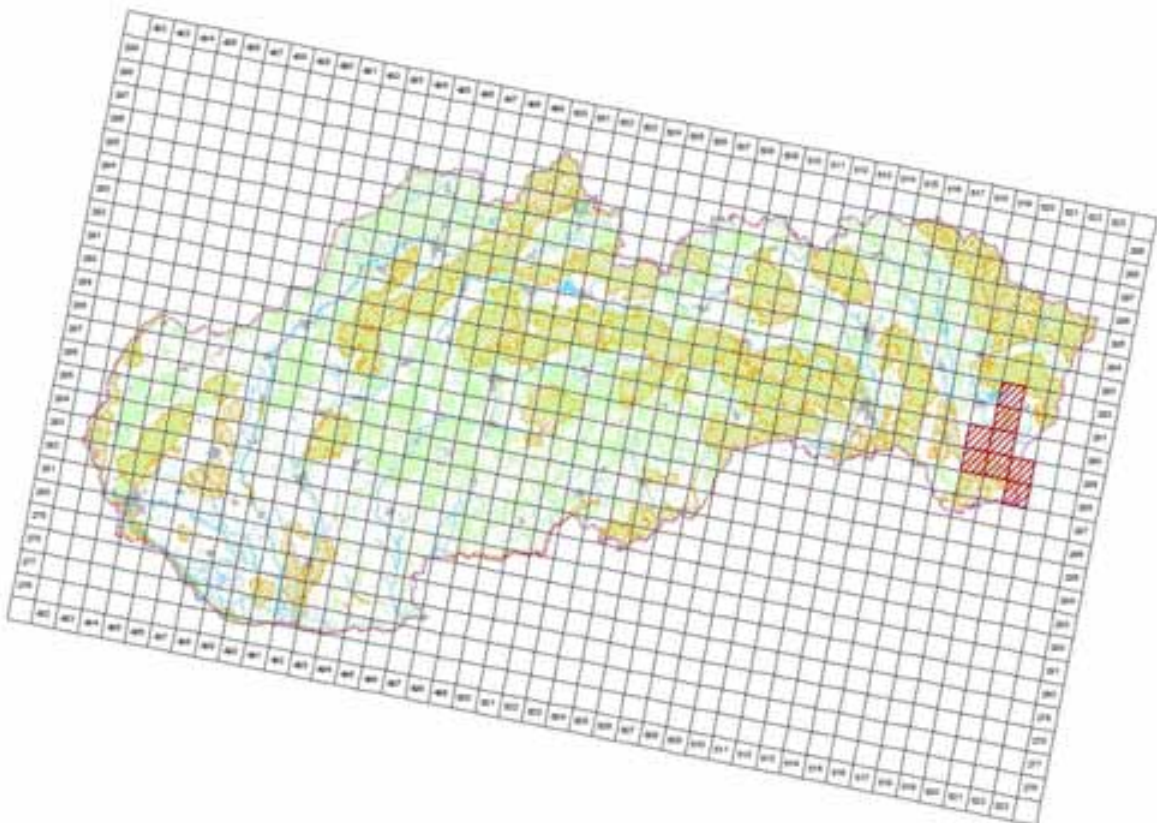
©MMS ©Oval geofísica, topografía e ingeniería S.R.L. 2005. C1840E10005.40
 (Tecnología patrocinada © Ovale software private S.R.L. Baraká España, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval geofísica, topografía e ingeniería S.R.L. 2005. C1840E10005.40
 (Tecnología patrocinada © Ovale software private S.R.L. Baraká España, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

800

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
J02 - human induced changes in hydraulic conditions	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
G05.04 - Vandalism	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
F02.03 - Leisure fishing	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
J03.01 - reduction or loss of specific habitat features	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Karaska, D.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network	
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	0
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum	50
8.1.2 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling

8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)			F - Fluctuating	
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
4.0 - Other wetland-related measures	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance



A197 Chlidonias niger - breeding

Čorík čierny

Population size

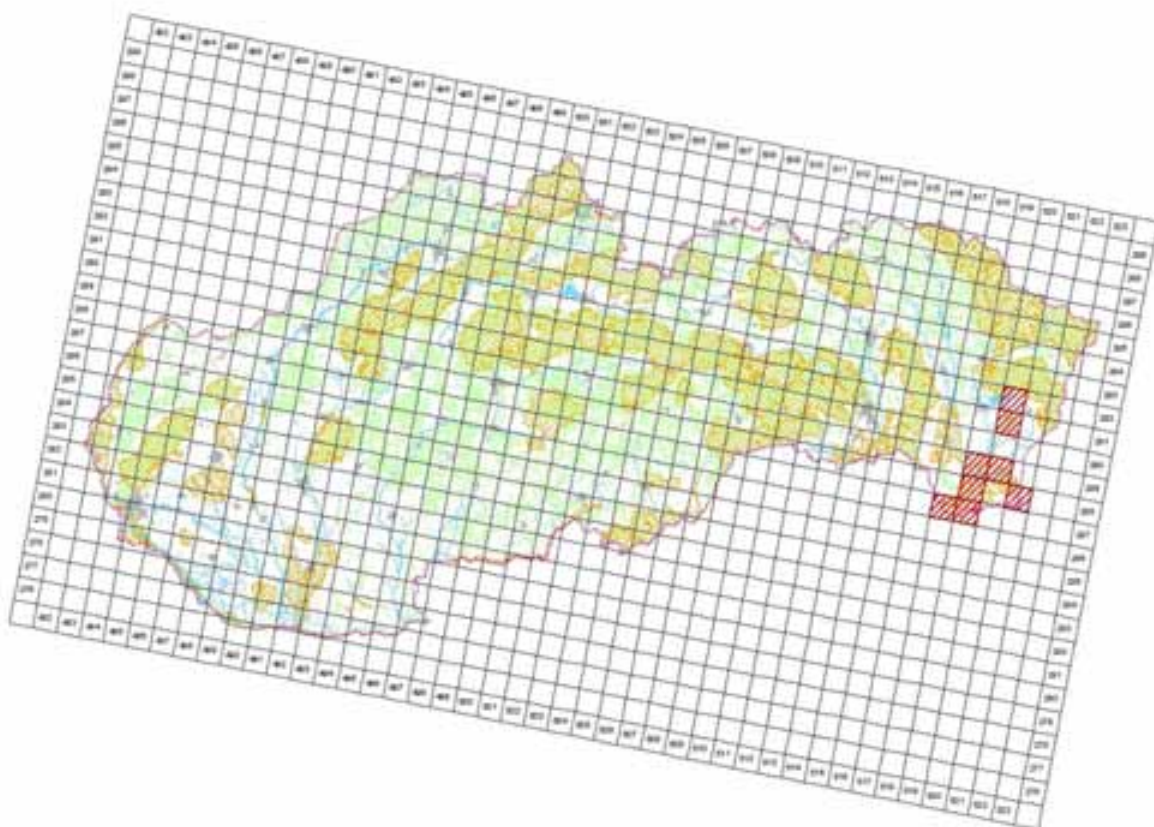
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	0
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	10
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	75
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	75
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



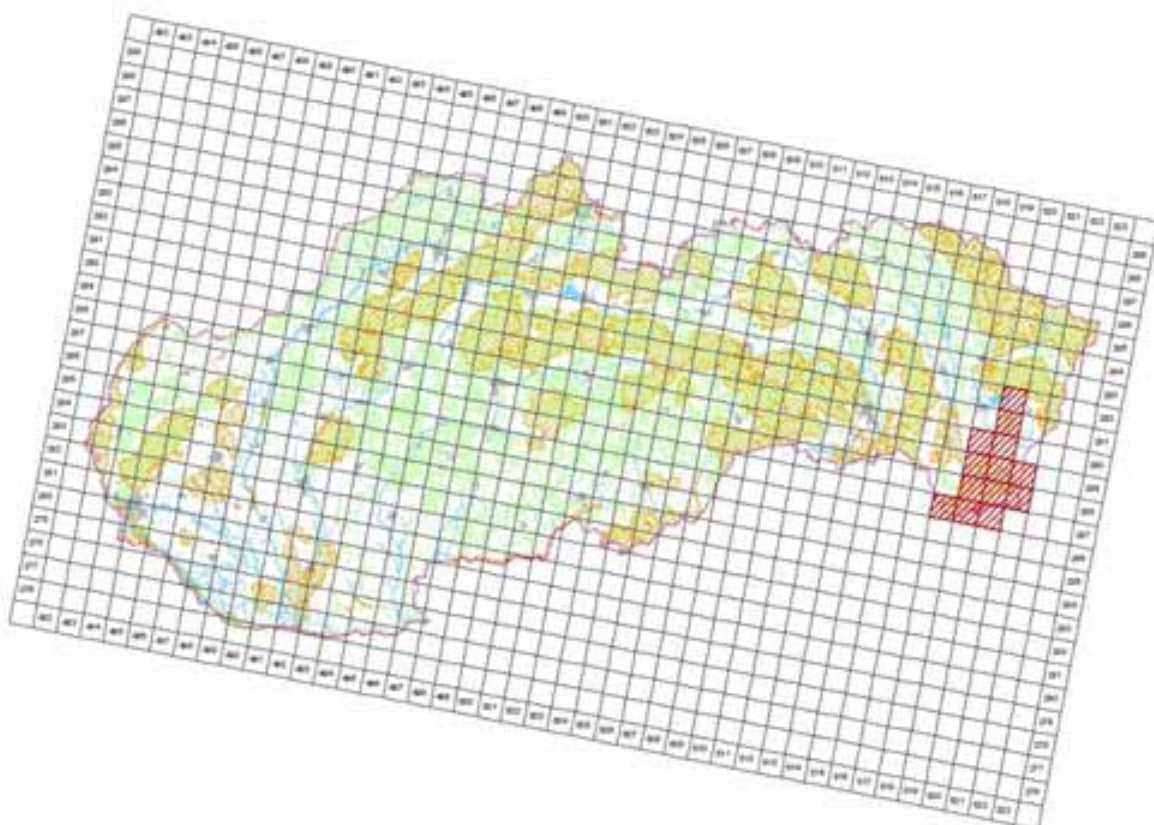
JHEP07 © Oral medicine, herpetology & leprosy (JH) 2005. JHEP08006 AG
Tuberculosis specialist © Tuberculosis specialist (JH). Spinal Cord Injury, 2004

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2015 Oral geriatrics, hepatogastro e câncer (OP) 2015, 22(4):100-105
 Transmissão eletrônica © Editora e-books e livros (OP) Editora Ebooks, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

1300

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	50
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	50
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013, Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
J02 - human induced changes in hydraulic conditions	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
G05.04 - Vandalism	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
F02.03 - Leisure fishing	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network	
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	0
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum	10
8.1.2 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)	F - Fluctuating
8.2 Conversation measures	

8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative Contractual	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative Contractual	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term



A198 Chlidonias leucopterus - breeding

Čorík bielo krídly

Population size

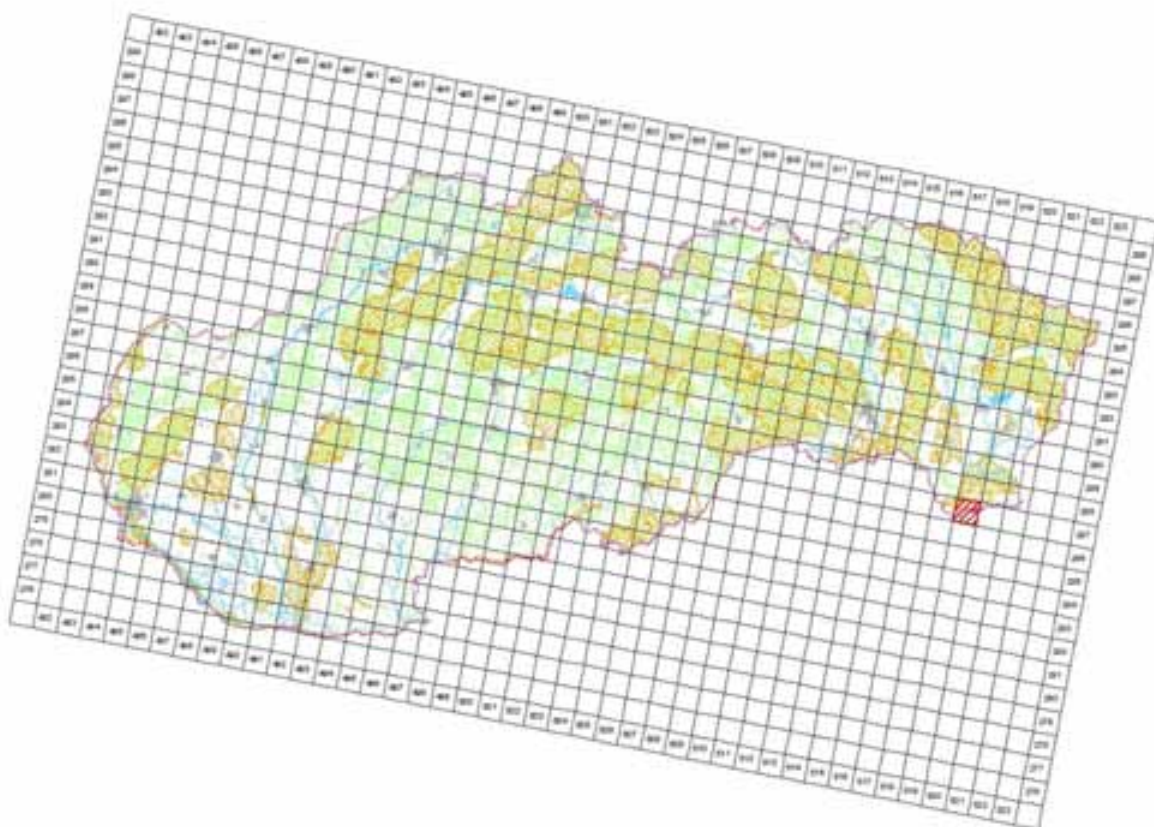
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	0
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	20
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Balla M., 115-116, Tichodroma 22
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	Fluctual breeding, in one season due to the optimal conditions breeding of 40 pairs confirmed. However in seasons, where is not optimal conditions of seasonal wetlands, almost no breeding are present.

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



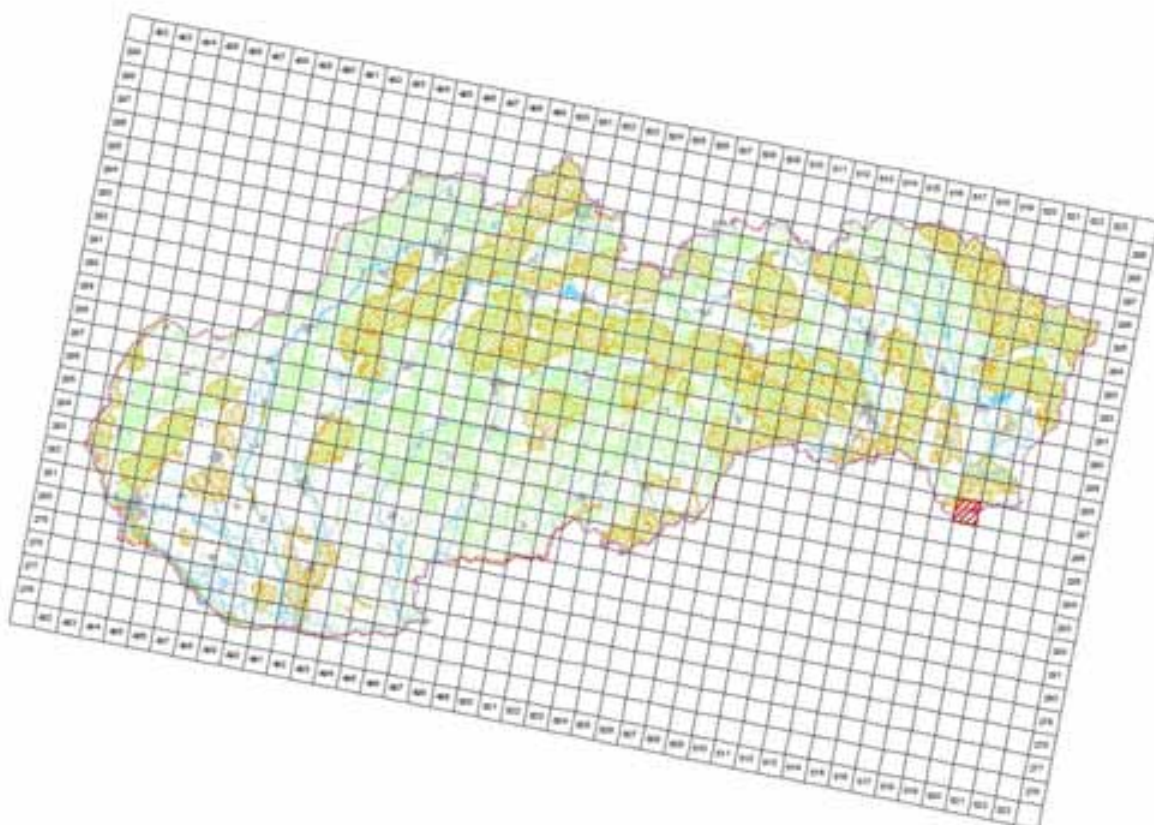
© 2005 Oral medicine, histopathology & laboratory (OHL) 2005, 10(10):505-512
 Published online 10 October 2005 in Wiley InterScience (www.interscience.wiley.com). DOI: 10.1002/orl.20051

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2015 Oral geriatrics, hepatogastro e câncer (OP) 2015, 22(4):100-105
Também disponível em: <http://www.scielo.br/oghp>

4.6 Range surface area

100

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A206 Columba livia -breeding

Holub divý

Population size

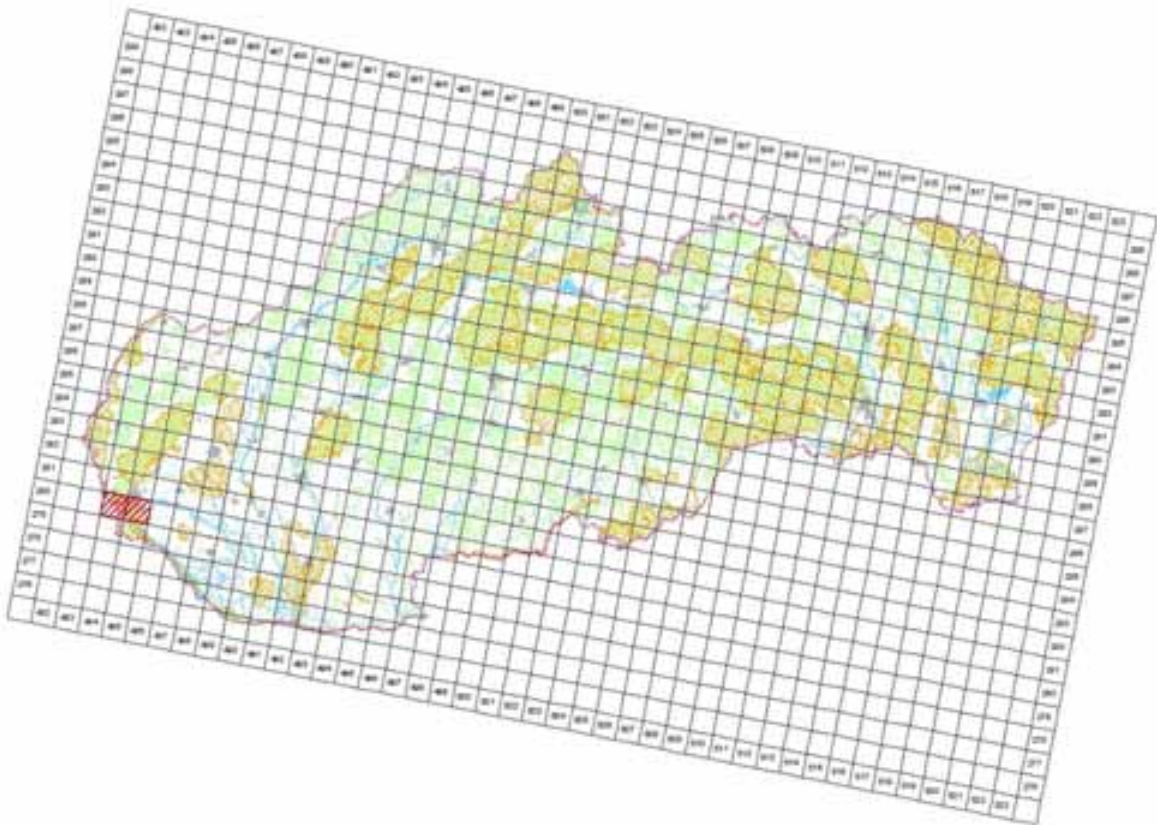
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	100000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	1000000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	This species is out of focus of experts and nobody really express any population size, it is non native species in Slovakia.

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	5
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	5
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	The decrease is connected to the roof reconstructions and therefore the size of population probably slowly decrease.

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



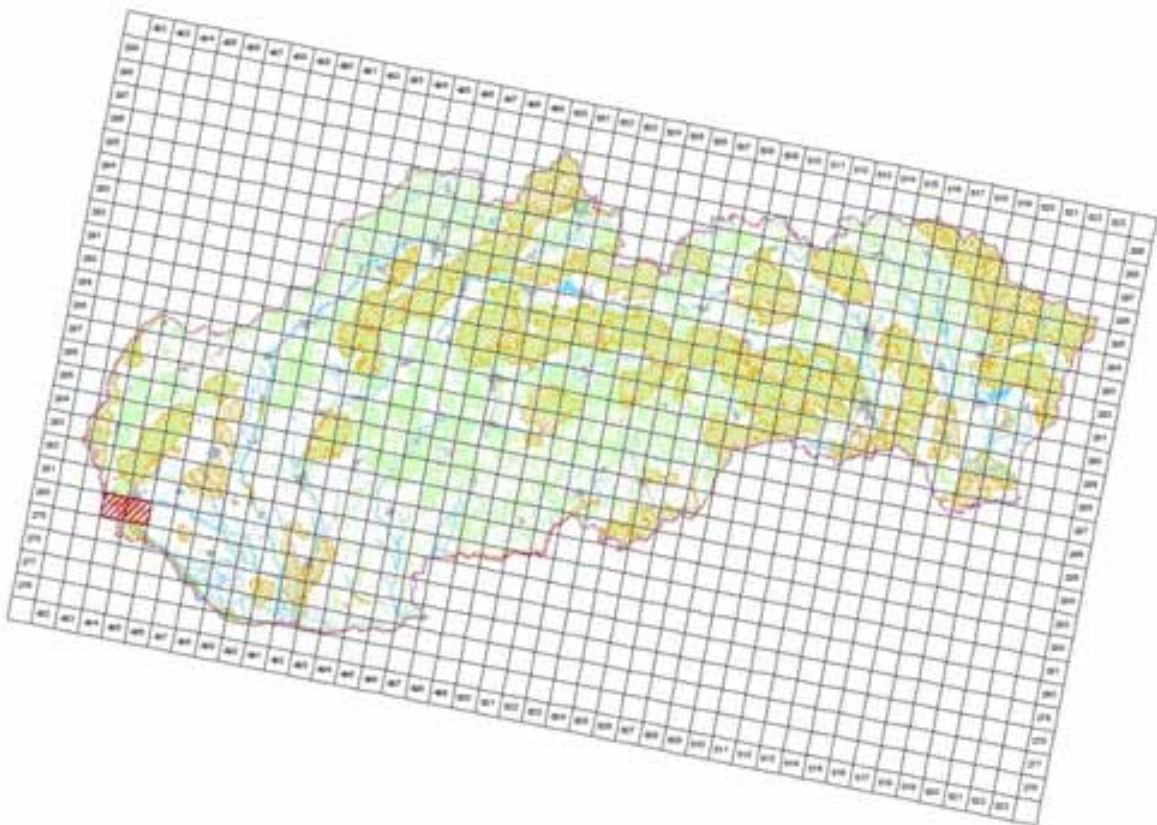
©MMS ©Ústřední geografické úřad ČR, 2005, C340E10005-40
Tematická zpracování © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Ústřední geografické úřad ČR, 2005, C340E10005-40
Tematická zpracování © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

200

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A207 Columba oenas - breeding

Holub plúžik

Population size

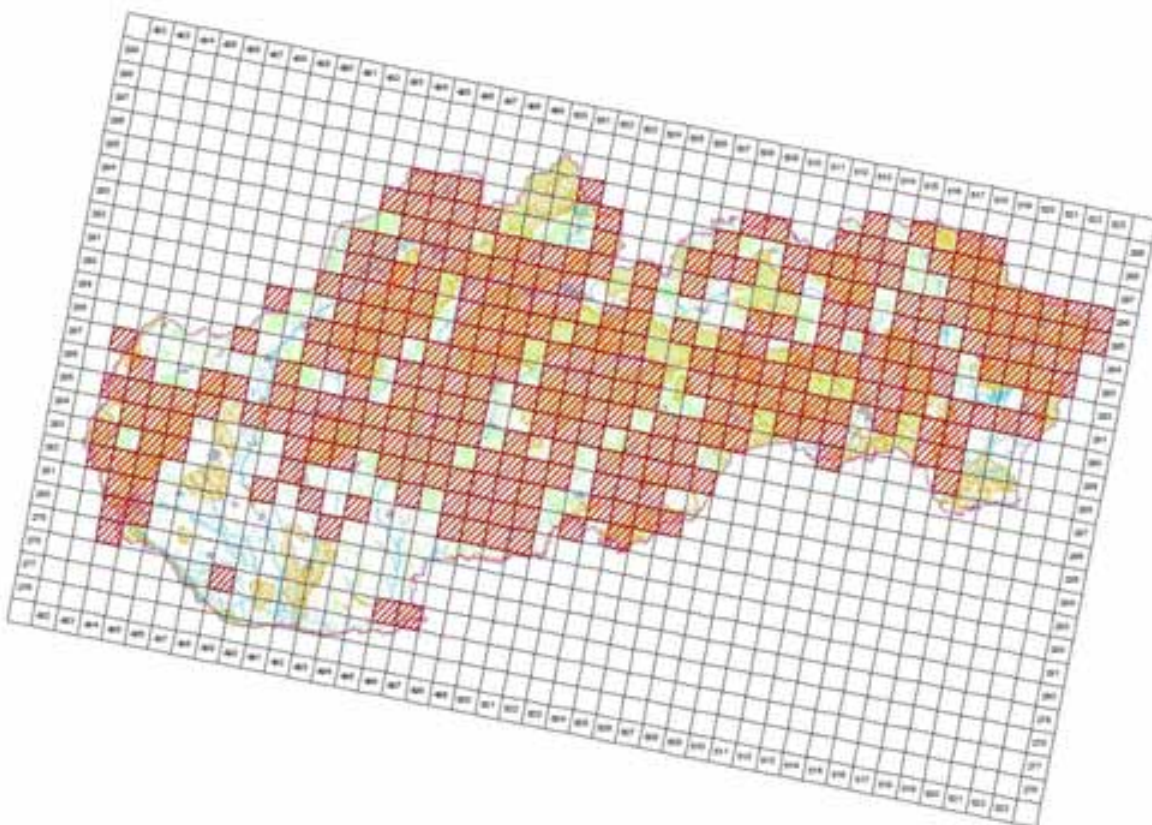
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	3500
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	5500
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Monitoring SOS Birdlife, Ridzoň, J.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Monitoring SOS Birdlife, Ridzoň, J.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



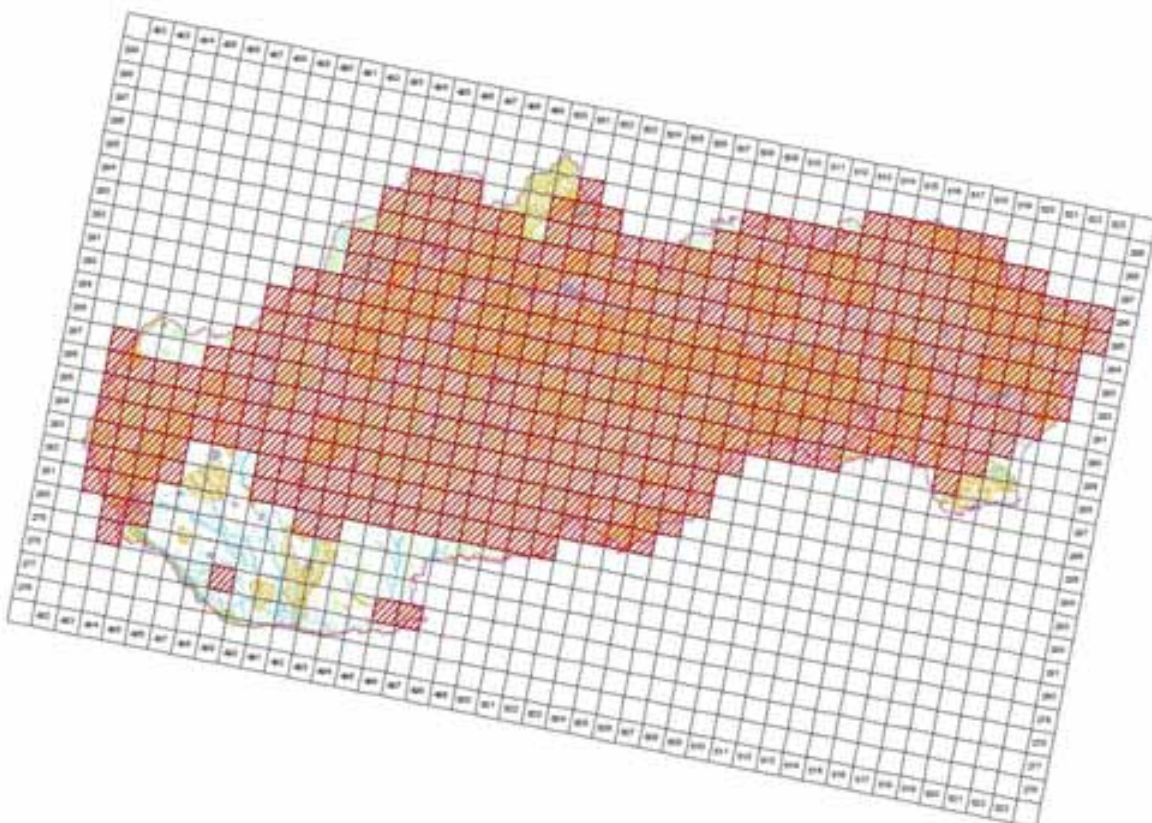
©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals o karte SF 2005, C340E10005.40
 (fotografická spracovaná © Dálna ochrana prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals o karte SF 2005, C340E10005.40
 (fotografická spracovaná © Dálna ochrana prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

43695

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Karaska, D.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Karaska, D.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A209 Streptopelia decaocto - breeding

Hrdlička záhradná

Population size

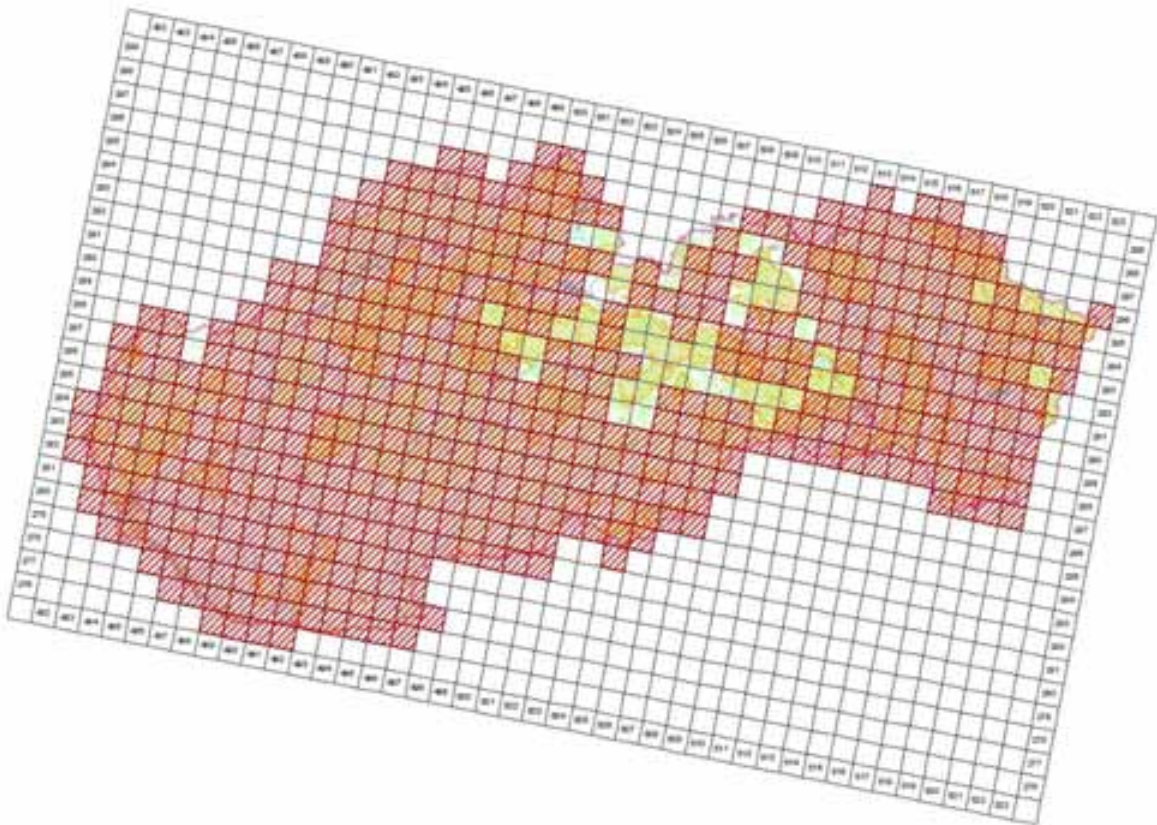
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	40000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	80000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Krištín, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Krištín, A.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



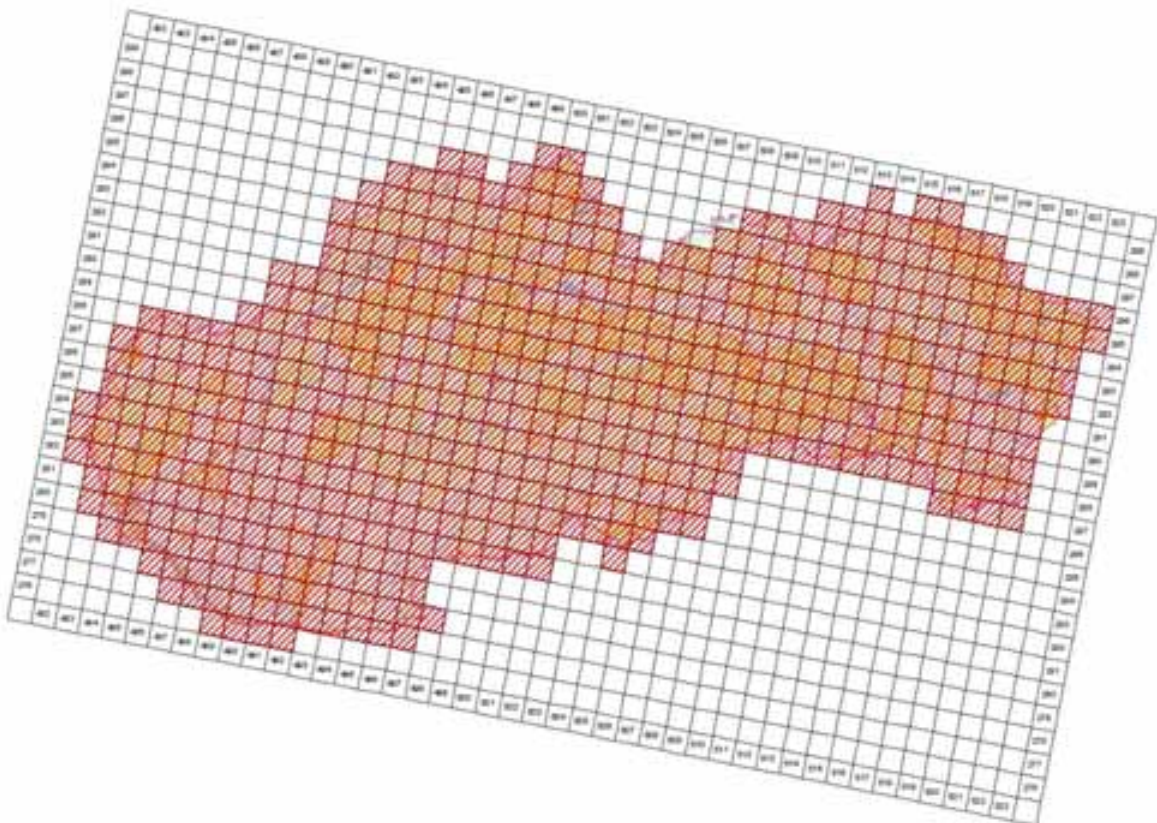
©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a krajiny (Př. 2005, C340E10005.40)
 (Tematická specifikace © Ústřední odborná jednotka ÚP, Praha, duben, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a krajiny (Př. 2005, C340E10005.40)
 (Tematická specifikace © Ústřední odborná jednotka ÚP, Praha, duben, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

55795

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Databáza výskytu mapovateľa: M. Fulína, dátum 15.3.2012 ; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Krištín, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Krištín, A.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A210 Streptopelia turtur - breeding

Hrdlička poľná

Population size

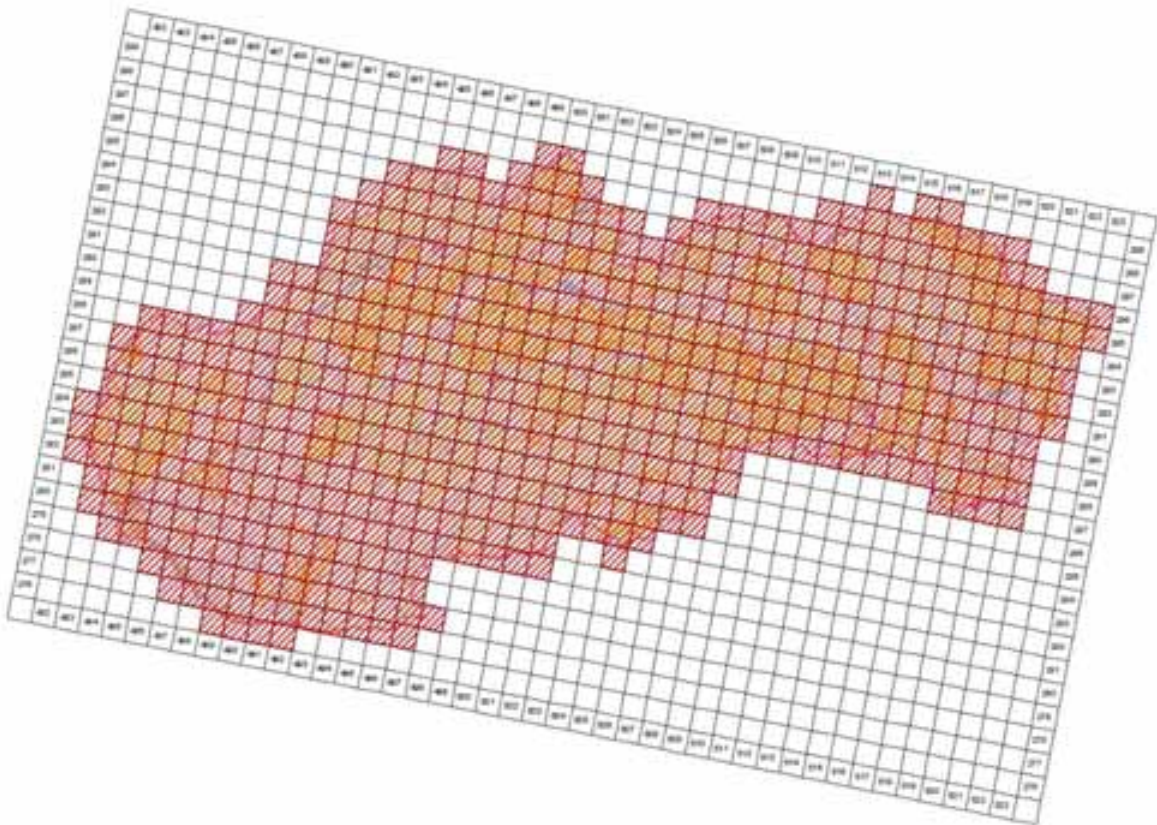
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	15000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	30000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



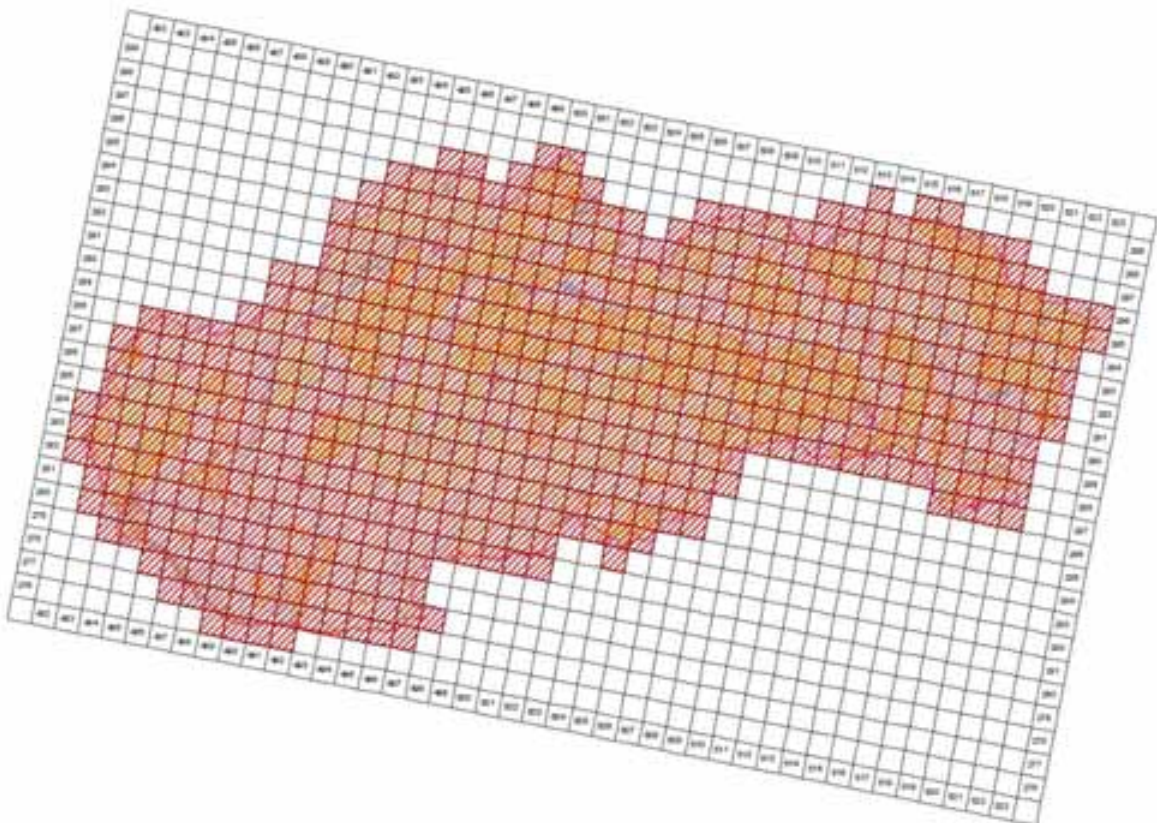
©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals o karte SF 2005, C340E10005 AG
 Transakcia spozorovaná © Dátová schéma prístroja SF, Banka Bratislava, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals o karte SF 2005, C340E10005 AG
 Transakcia spozorovaná © Dátová schéma prístroja SF, Banka Bratislava, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

56695

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	MP - Management Plans
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	No additional information available.
6.4 Sources of further information	No additional information available.

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
A02.01 - agricultural intensification	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Chavko, J.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs			
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	1500			
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum	2200			
8.1.2 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate			
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)	0 - Stable			
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
2.1 - Maintaining grasslands and other open habitats	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance

A212 Cuculus canorus - breeding

Kukučka obyčajná

Population size

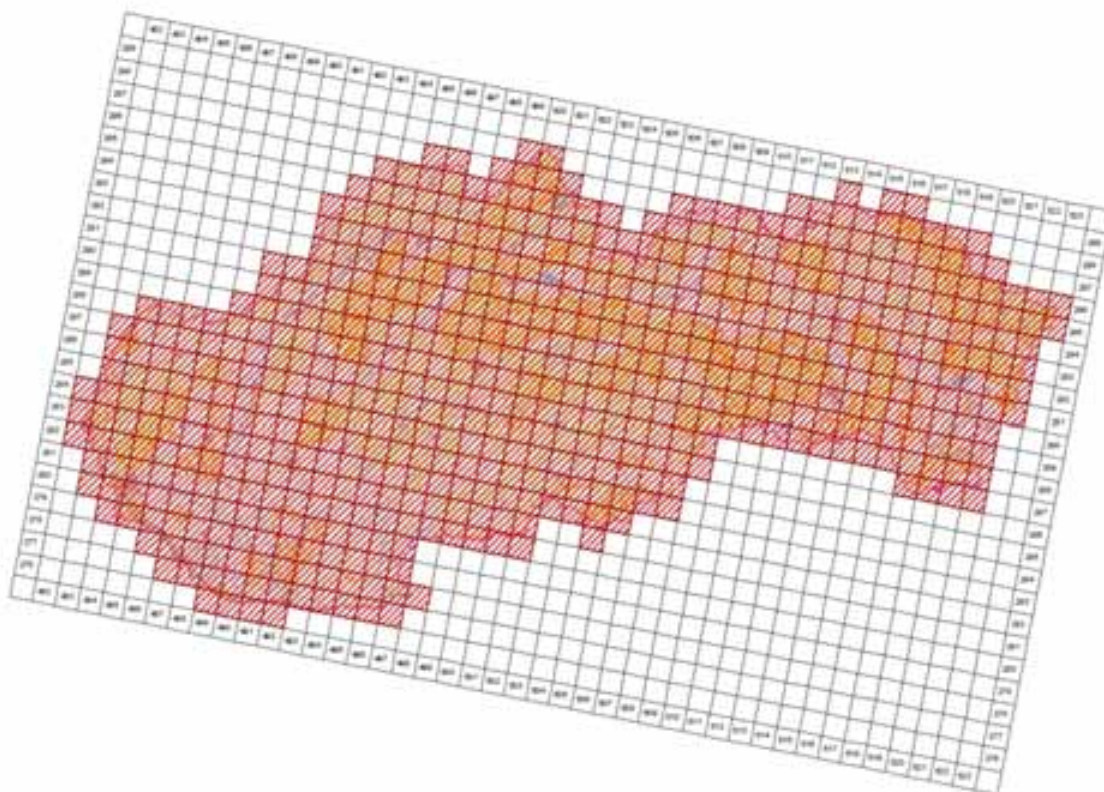
2.1 Year or period	2002-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	cmales - number of calling/lekking males
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	3000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	5000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



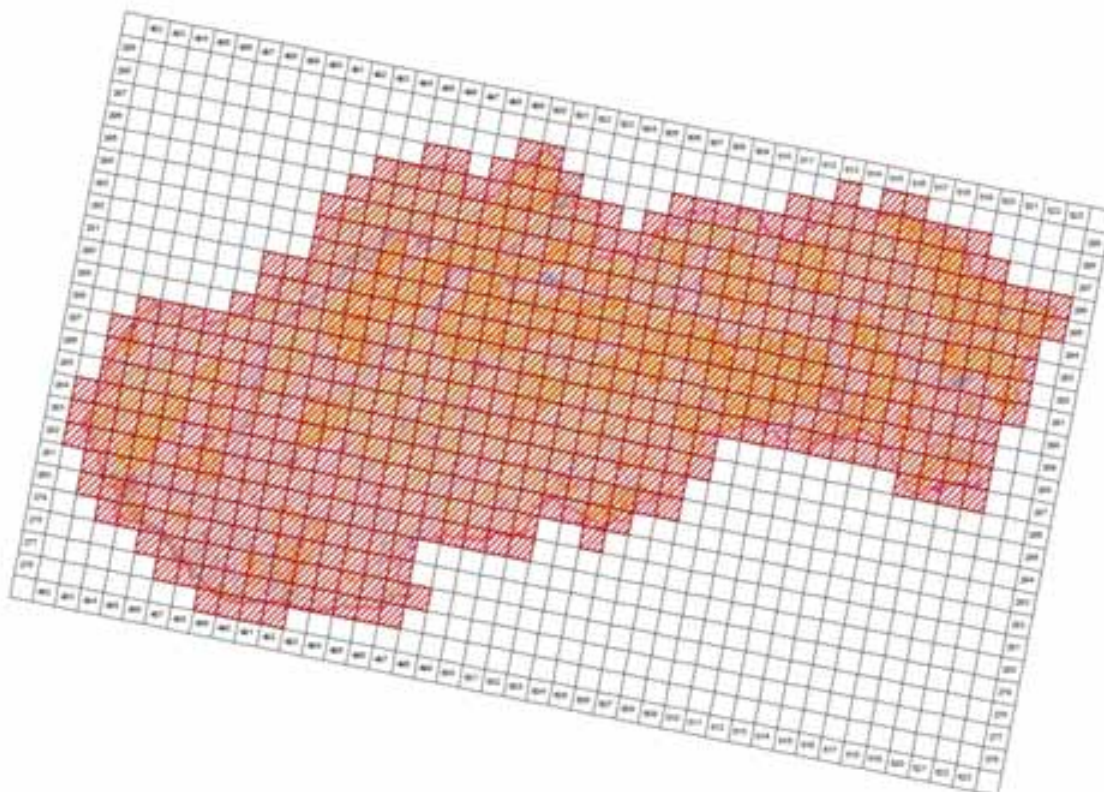
BARCO © Unal geosistem, cartografia a satélites SP, 2000, 1:500000000, A0
Temática geográfica © Datos cartográficos SP, Barco System, 2014

4.4 Additional
distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



BARCO © Unal geosistem, cartografia a satélites SP, 2000, 1:500000000, A0
Temática geográfica © Datos cartográficos SP, Barco System, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

56695

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A213 Tyto alba - breeding

Plamienka driemavá

Population size

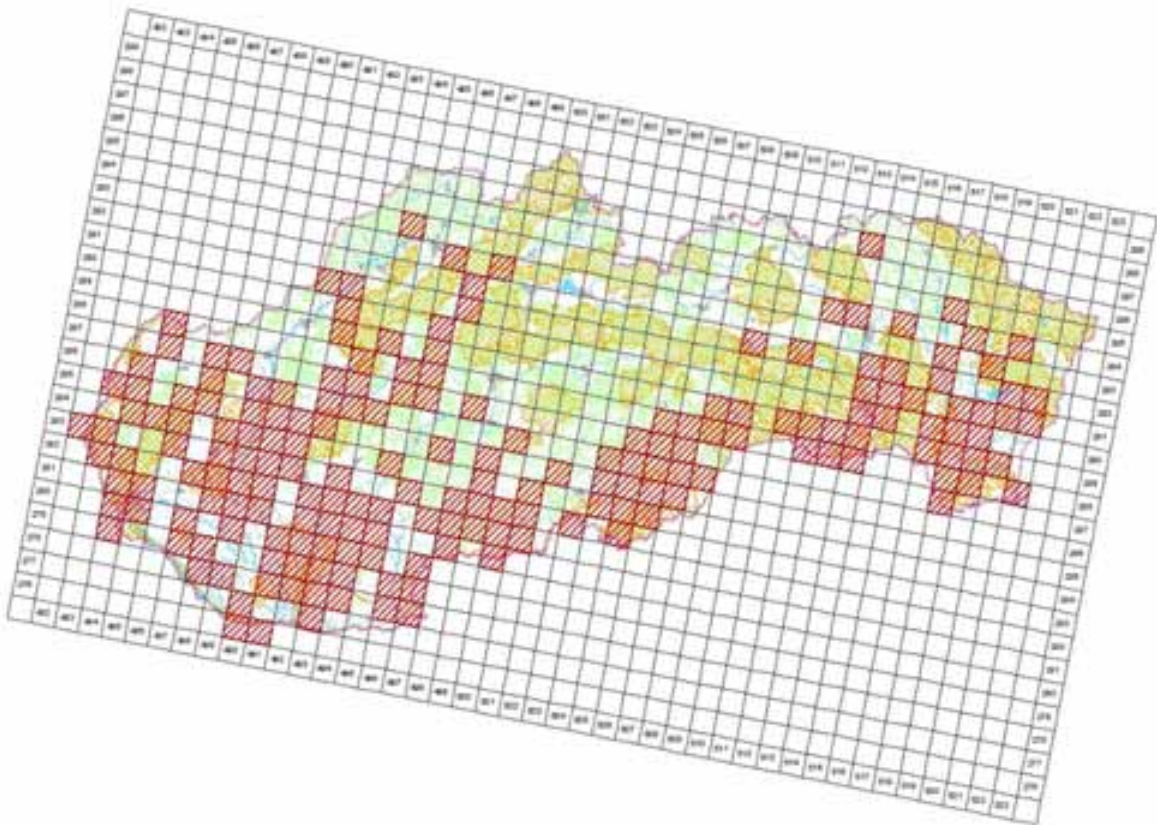
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	400
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	600
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	20
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	40
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Chavko, J.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	30
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Chavko, J.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



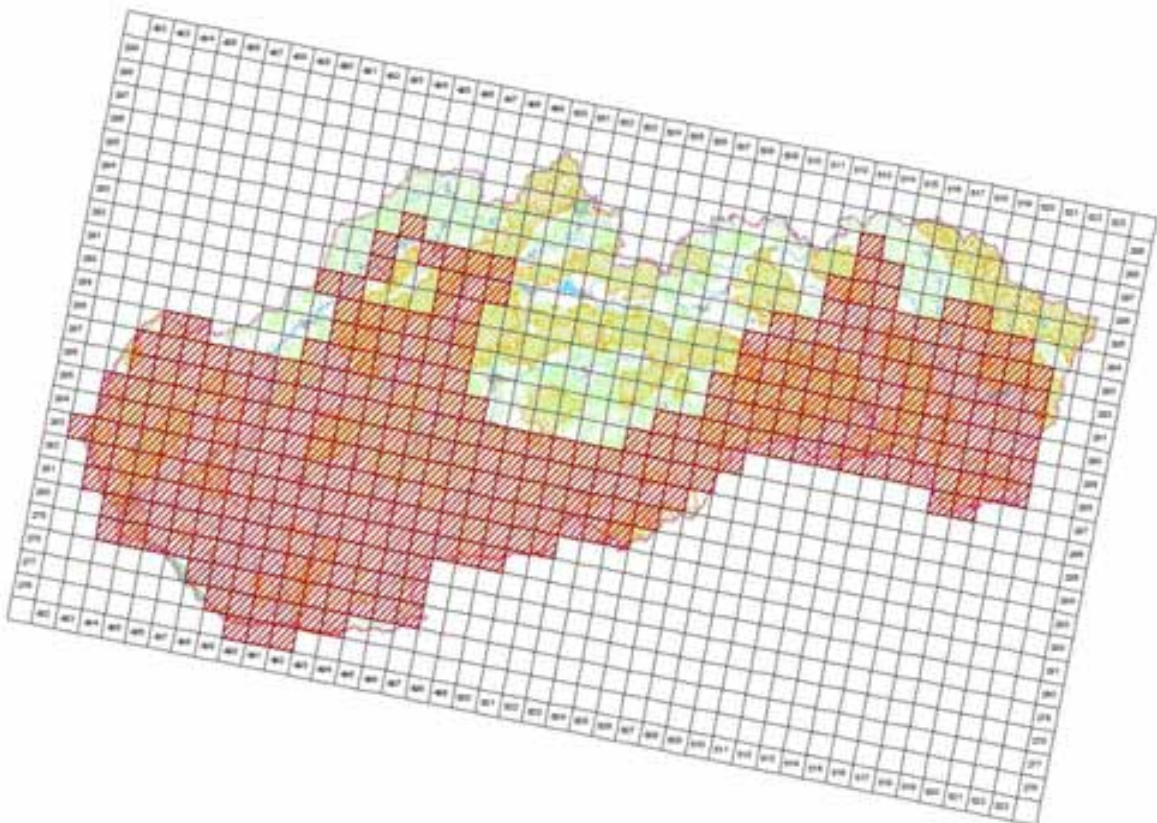
© IME/IGP-Oval geográfico, integrado a escala 1:1000, C340E10005-40
 (Imagem geográfica © Instituto Nacional de Geografia, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© IME/IGP-Oval geográfico, integrado a escala 1:1000, C340E10005-40
 (Imagem geográfica © Instituto Nacional de Geografia, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

33896

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Databáza výskytu mapovateľa: M. Fulína, dátum 15.3.2012 ; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A214 Otus scops - breeding

Výrik lesný

Population size

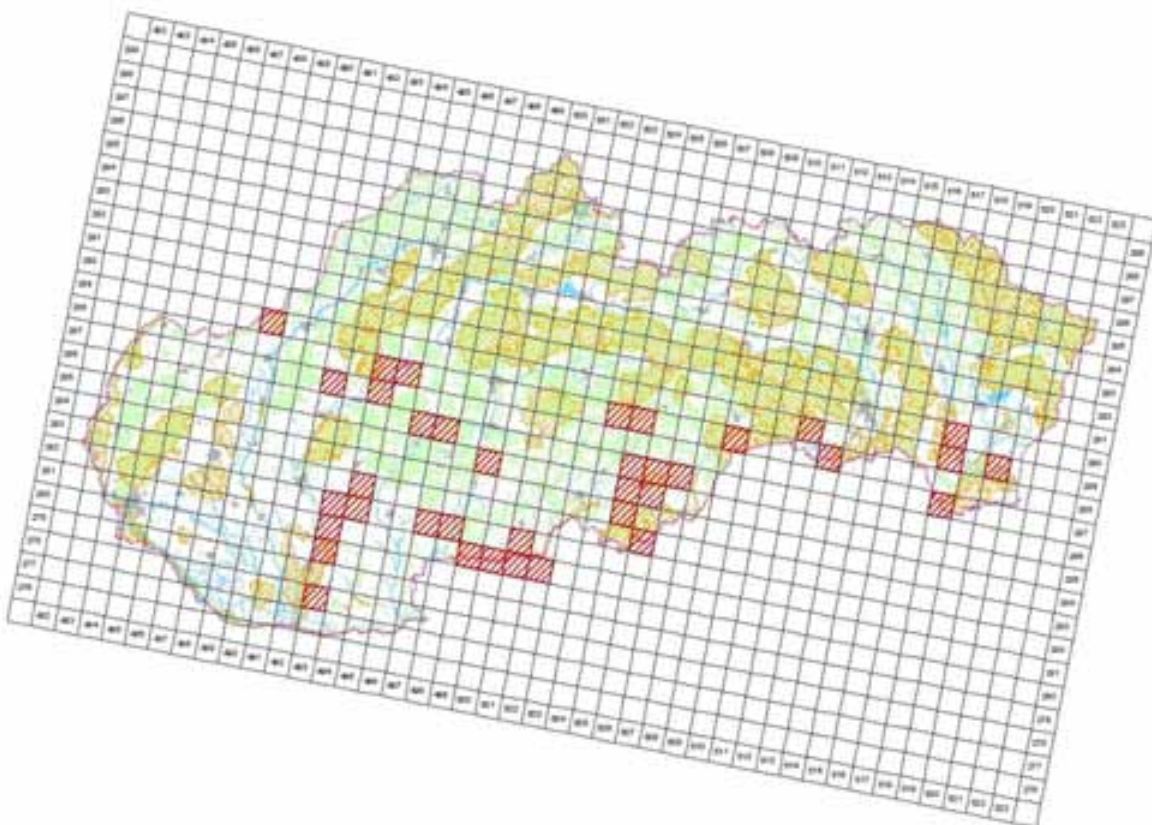
2.1 Year or period	2000-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	40
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	80
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Chavko, J.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Chavko, J.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



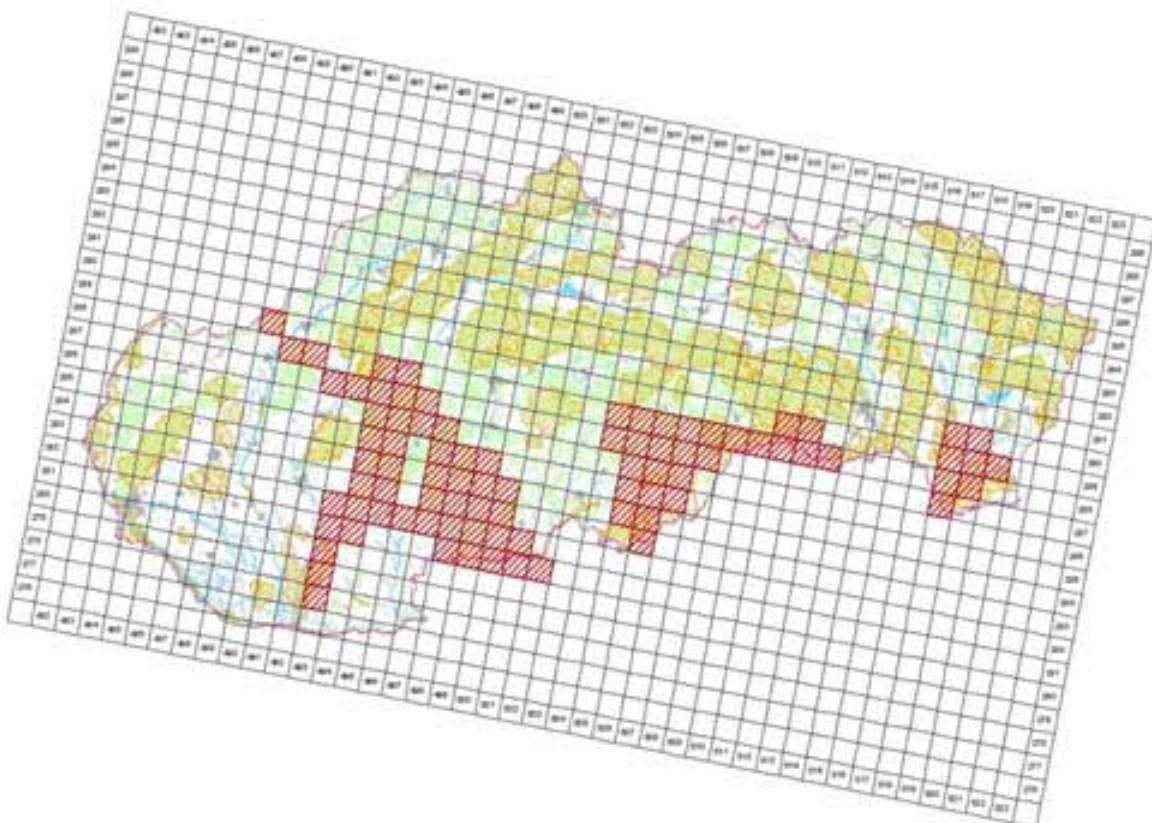
©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:50 000 000 40
 (Tematická spracovanie © Ústredného úradu geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:50 000 000 40
 (Tematická spracovanie © Ústredného úradu geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

8399

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Krištín, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
A04.03 - abandonment of pastoral systems, lack of grazing	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A07 - use of biocides, hormones and chemicals	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
B02.04 - removal of dead and dying trees	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network	
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	1
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum	20
8.1.2 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling

8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)				- - Decrease
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
3.2 - Adapt forest management	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A217 *Glaucidium passerinum* - breeding

Kuvičok vrabčí

Population size

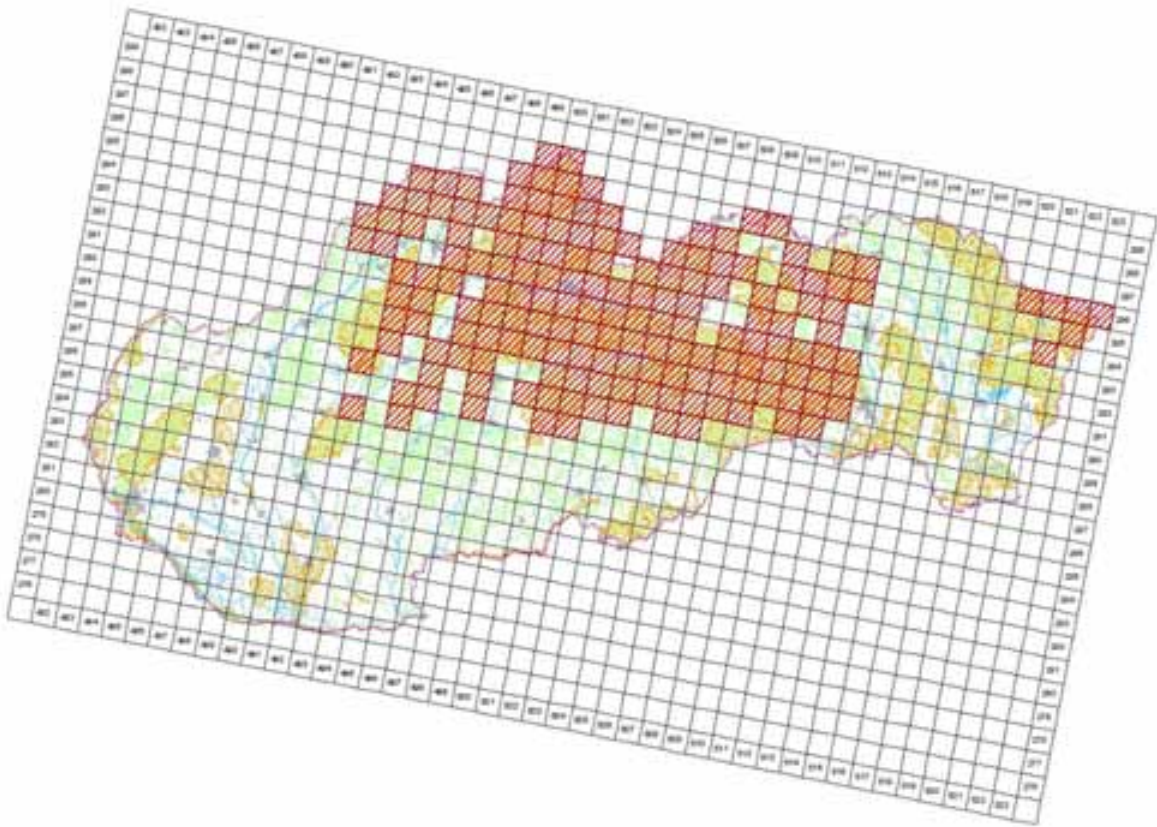
2.1 Year or period	2000-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	1000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	2500
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



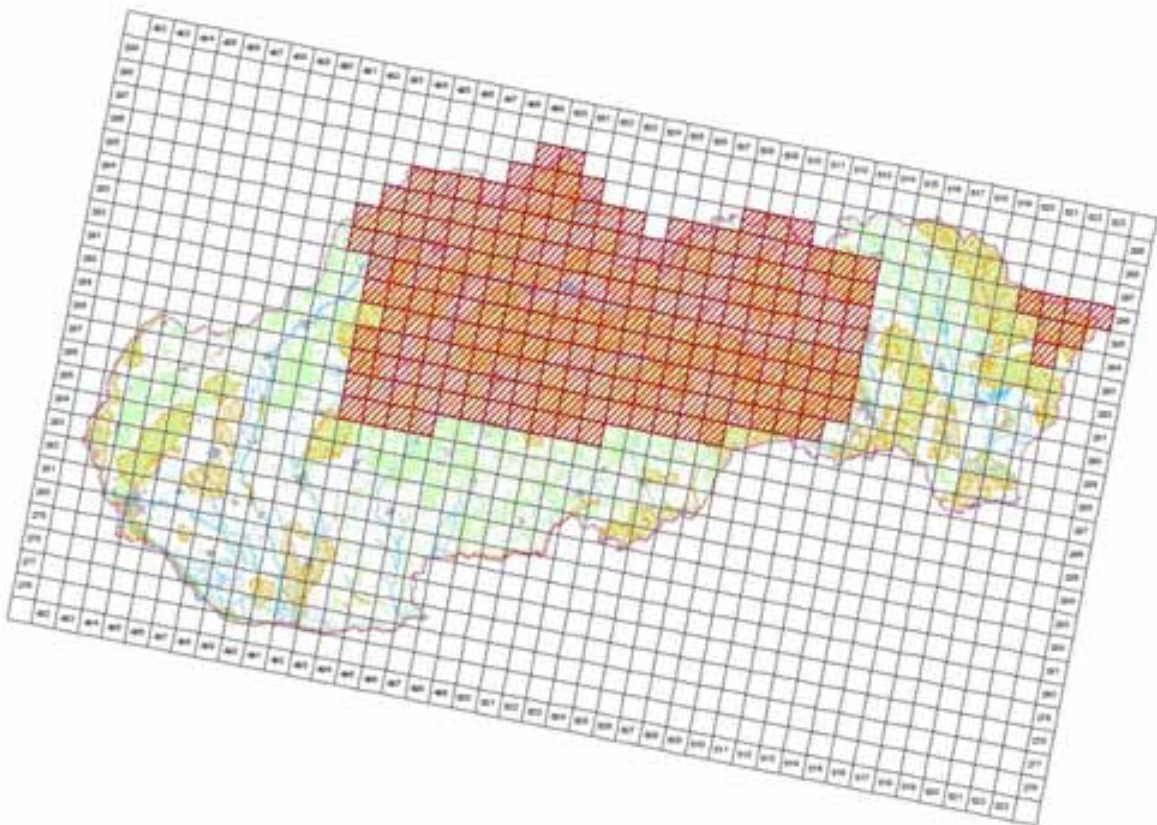
© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the author.

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the author.

4.6 Range surface area

21297

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
B02 - Forest and Plantation management & use	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
B02.04 - removal of dead and dying trees	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit		p - number of pairs		
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum		1000		
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum		1600		
8.1.2 Method used		3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate		
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)		0 - Stable		
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal	H - high	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-

	Administrative	importance		term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
7.4 - Specific single species or species group management measures	Contractual One Off	H - high importance	Both	Maintain Enchance
3.2 - Adapt forest management	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A218 *Athene noctua* - breeding

Kuvik obyčajný

Population size

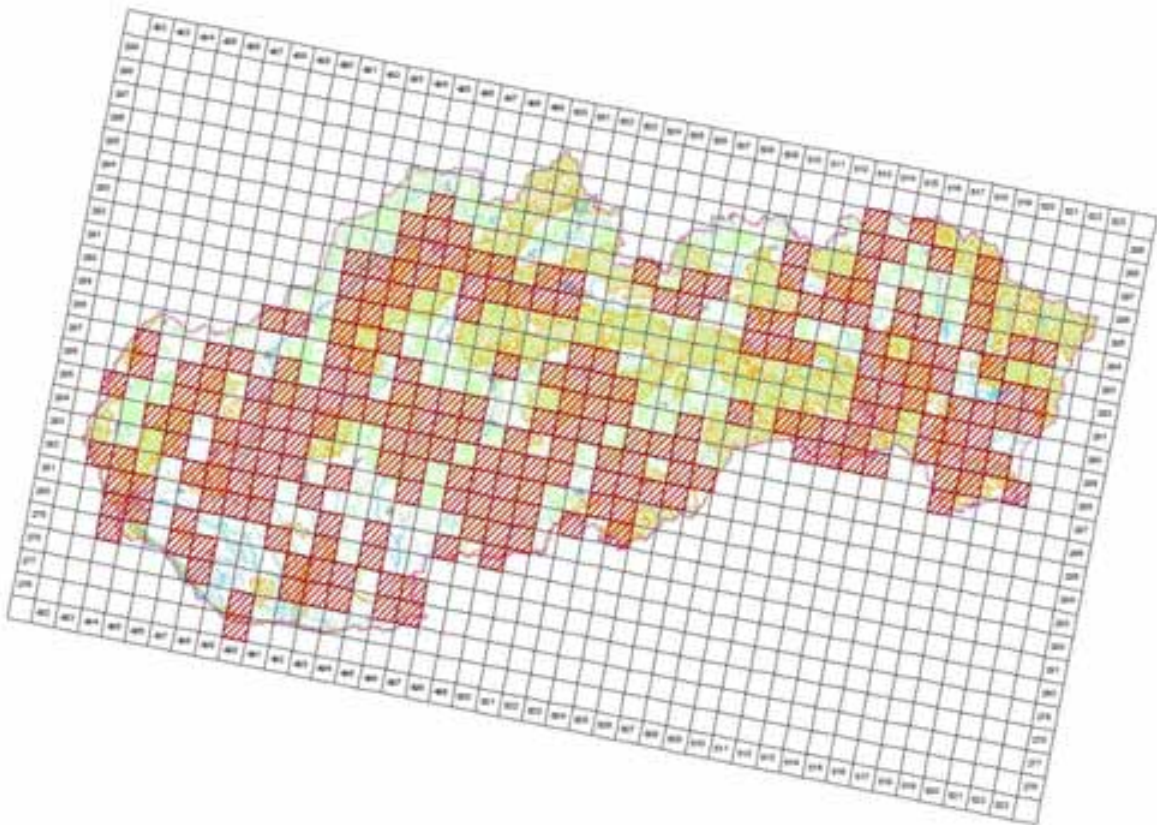
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	400
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	700
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Krištín, A., Karaska, D.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Karaska, D., Chavko, J.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	30
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Karaska, D., Chavko, J.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



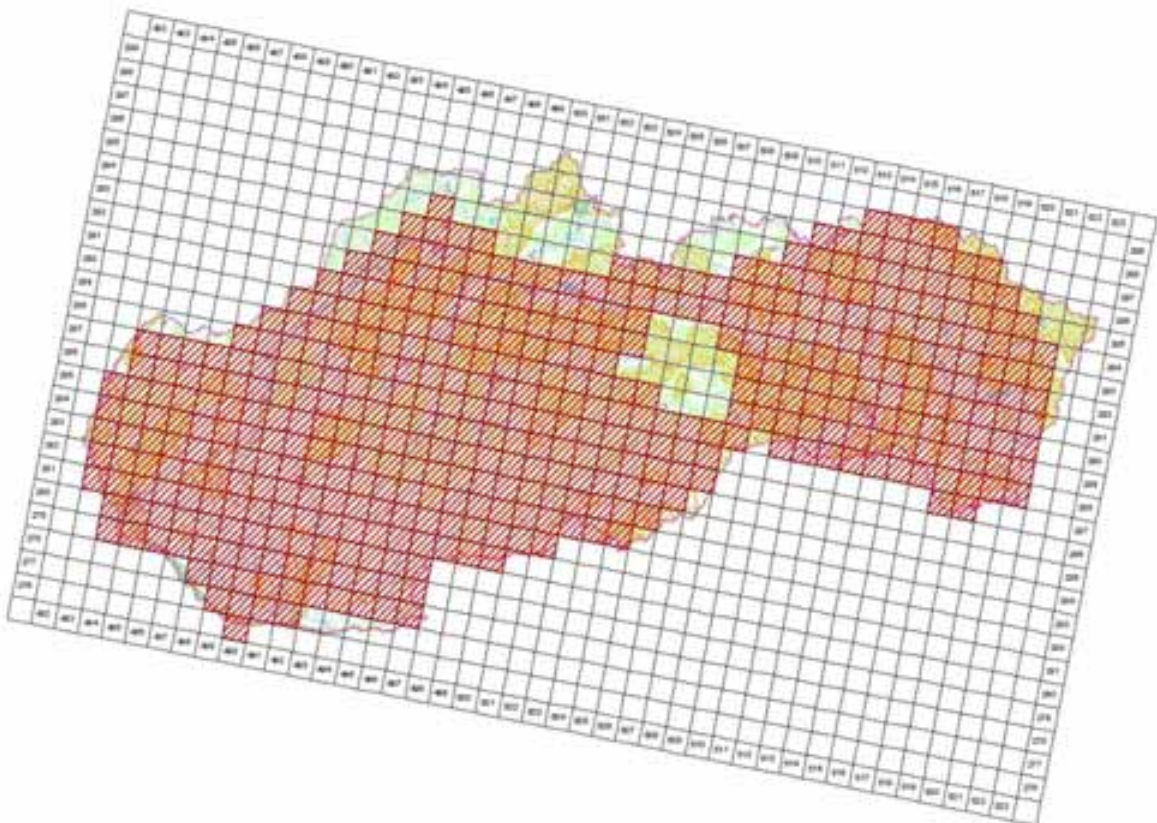
© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the author.

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the author.

4.6 Range surface area

43695

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Databáza výskytu mapovateľa: M. Fulína, dátum 15.3.2012 ; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	5
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Karaska, D., Krištín, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Karaska, D., Krištín, A.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A219 Strix aluco - breeding

Sova obyčajná

Population size

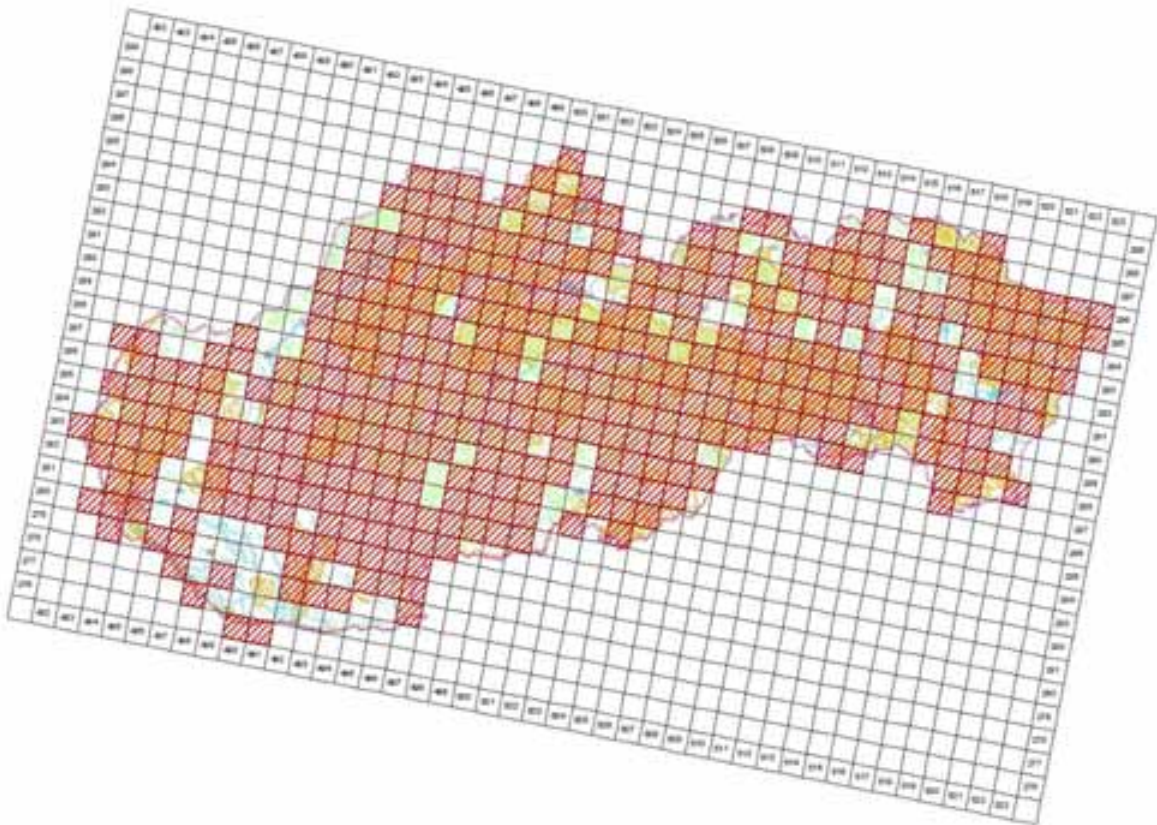
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	3000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	5000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Karaska, D., Krištín, A., Chavko, J.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



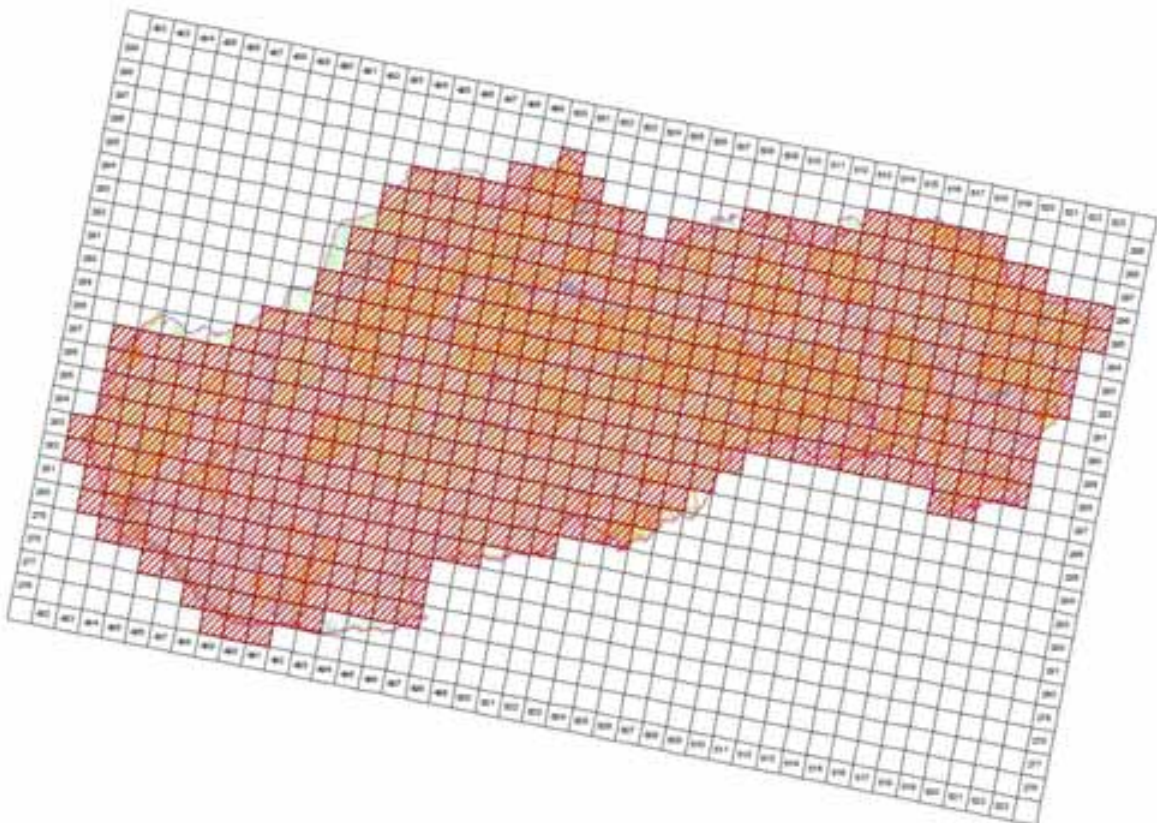
©MMS ©Oval geofizik, integracije o kalibraciji SR 2005, C340E10005.40
 (fotografija sprečena © Džina od strane prijatelja SR, Banka Srbije, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval geofizik, integracije o kalibraciji SR 2005, C340E10005.40
 (fotografija sprečena © Džina od strane prijatelja SR, Banka Srbije, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

52095

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Š, Pčola Š: Vtáctvo Vihorlatských vrchov a ich predhorí, Správa CHKO Vihorlat, 2008; Danko Š a kol.: Vtáctvo Slanských vrchov, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko 2010; Databáza výskytu mapovateľa: M. Fulína, dátum 15.3.2012; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A220 Strix uralensis - breeding

Sova dlhochvostá

Population size

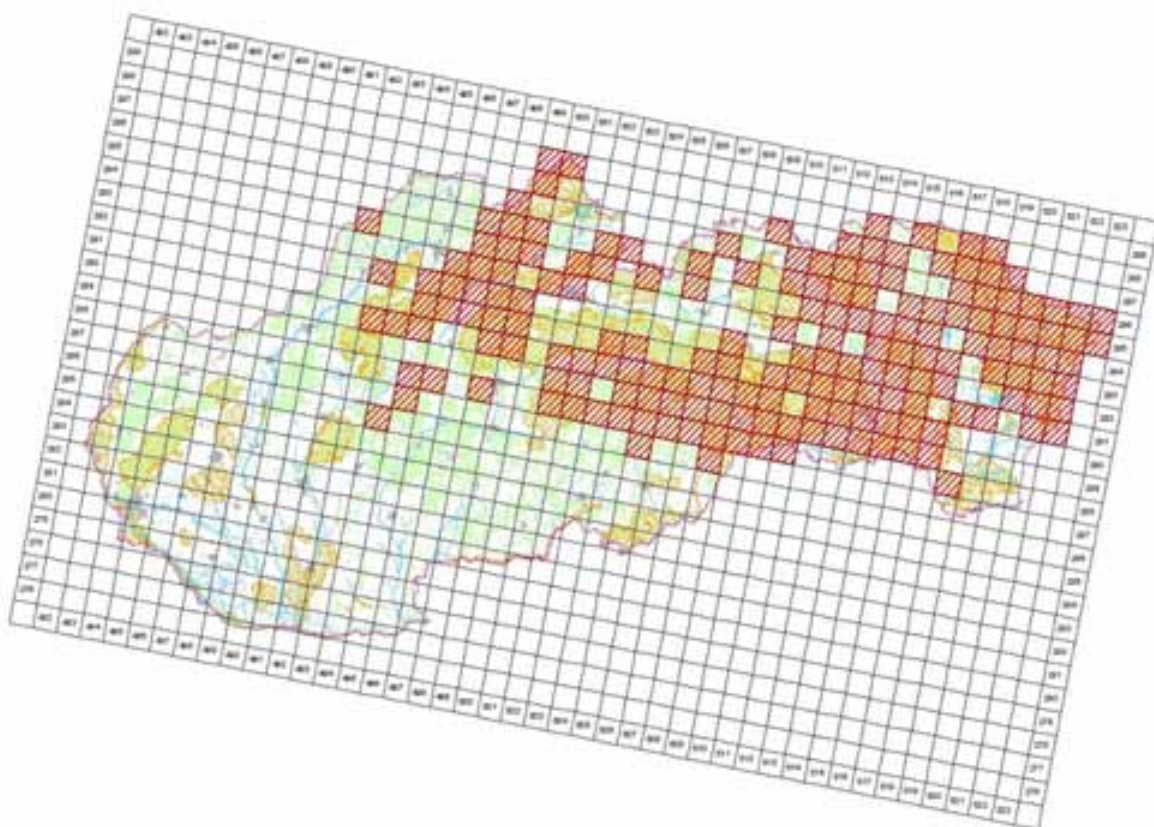
2.1 Year or period	2009-2009
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	1400
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	2500
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Harvančík Stanislav, Sovy Slovenska vo fotografii, DANSTA, 2009.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	5
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Chavko, J., Karaska, D.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Chavko, J., Karaska, D.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



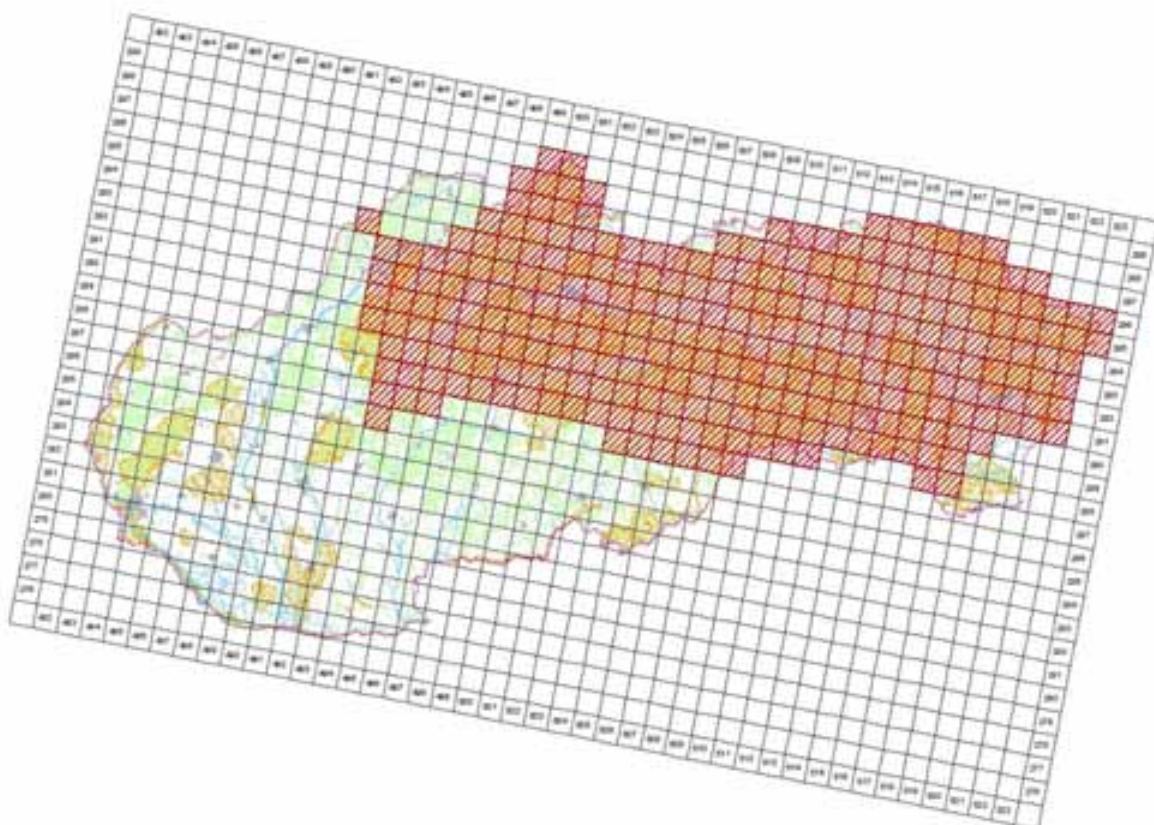
© 2014 by the author. Published by Cambridge University Press. This is an Open Access article, distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution licence (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>), which permits unrestricted re-use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2015 by Emerald Group Publishing Limited, an imprint of the Emerald Group Publishing Limited, 100 Brook Hill Drive, Suite 500, Broomfield, CO 80020, USA
 Emerald Group Publishing Limited, 100 Brook Hill Drive, Suite 500, Broomfield, CO 80020, USA
 Emerald Group Publishing Limited, 100 Brook Hill Drive, Suite 500, Broomfield, CO 80020, USA

4.6 Range surface area

27297

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Danko Š, Pčola Š: Vtáctvo Vihorlatských vrchov a ich predhorí, Správa CHKO Vihorlat, 2008; Danko Š a kol.: Vtáctvo Slanských vrchov, SOS/BirdLife; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	5
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
F03.02.03 - trapping, poisoning, poaching	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
B02 - Forest and Plantation management & use	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
B02.04 - removal of dead and dying trees	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Karaska, D.
D01 - Roads, paths and railroads	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Chavko, J.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network

8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	700
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum	1100
8.1.2 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)	0 - Stable

8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
3.2 - Adapt forest management	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term



A221 Asio otus - breeding

Myšiarka ušatá

Population size

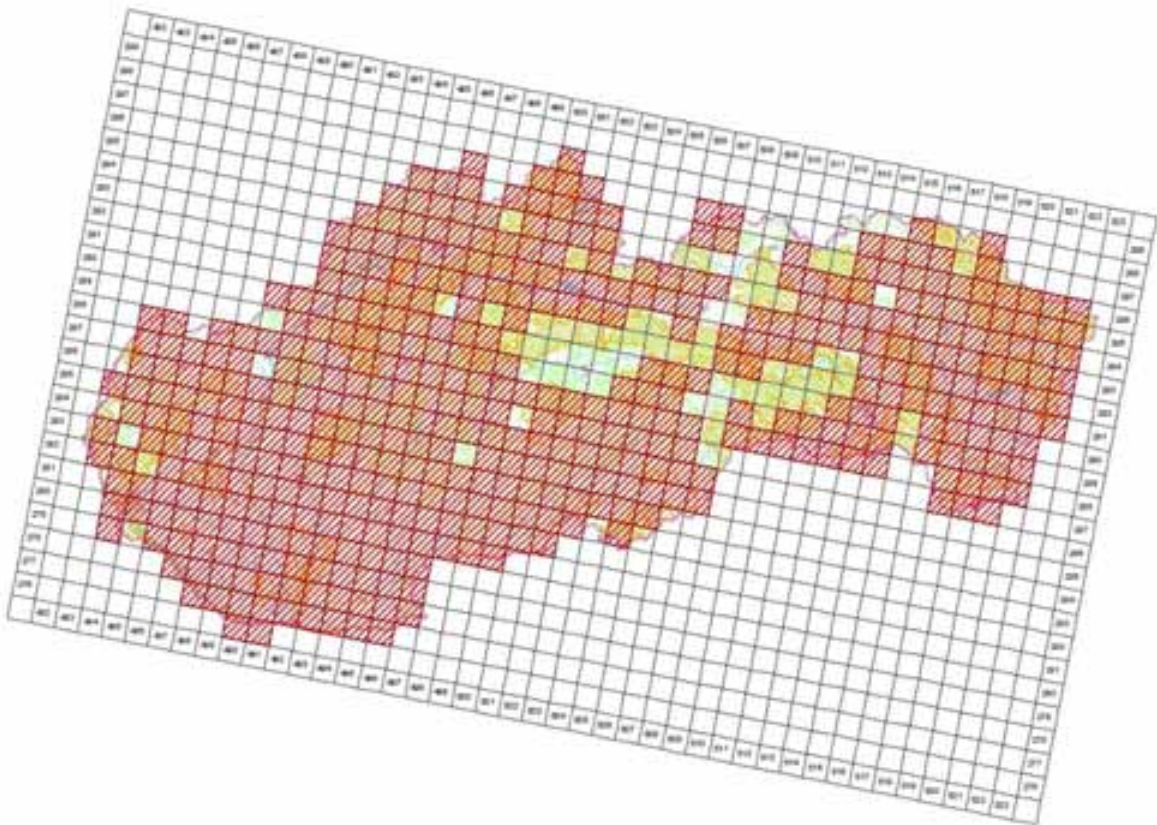
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	2500
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	4000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Chavko, J.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	20
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Chavko, J.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



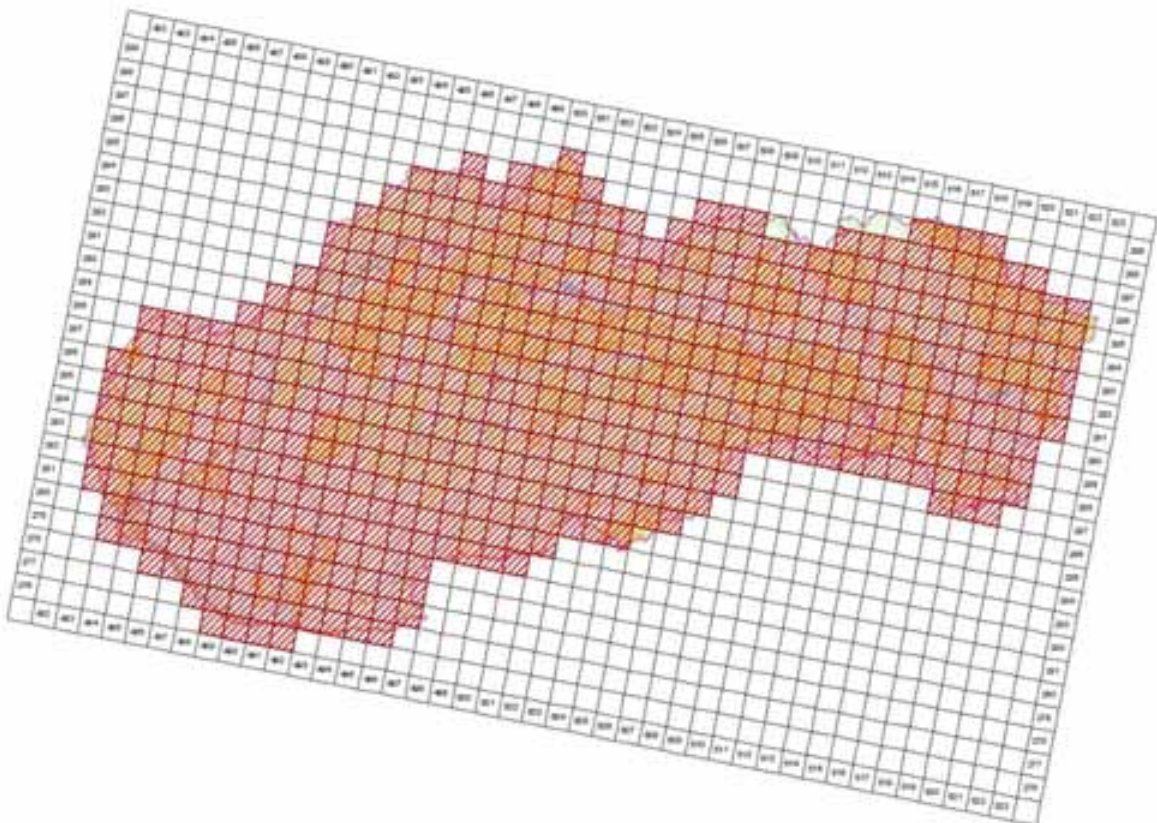
©MMS ©Oval geofizik, integracije o kartama SR 2000, C340E10005.40
 (fotografija spoznavna © Džina odnosa prirode SR, Banka Beograd, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval geofizik, integracije o kartama SR 2000, C340E10005.40
 (fotografija spoznavna © Džina odnosa prirode SR, Banka Beograd, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

53495

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A222 *Asio flammeus* - breeding

Myšiarka močiarna

Population size

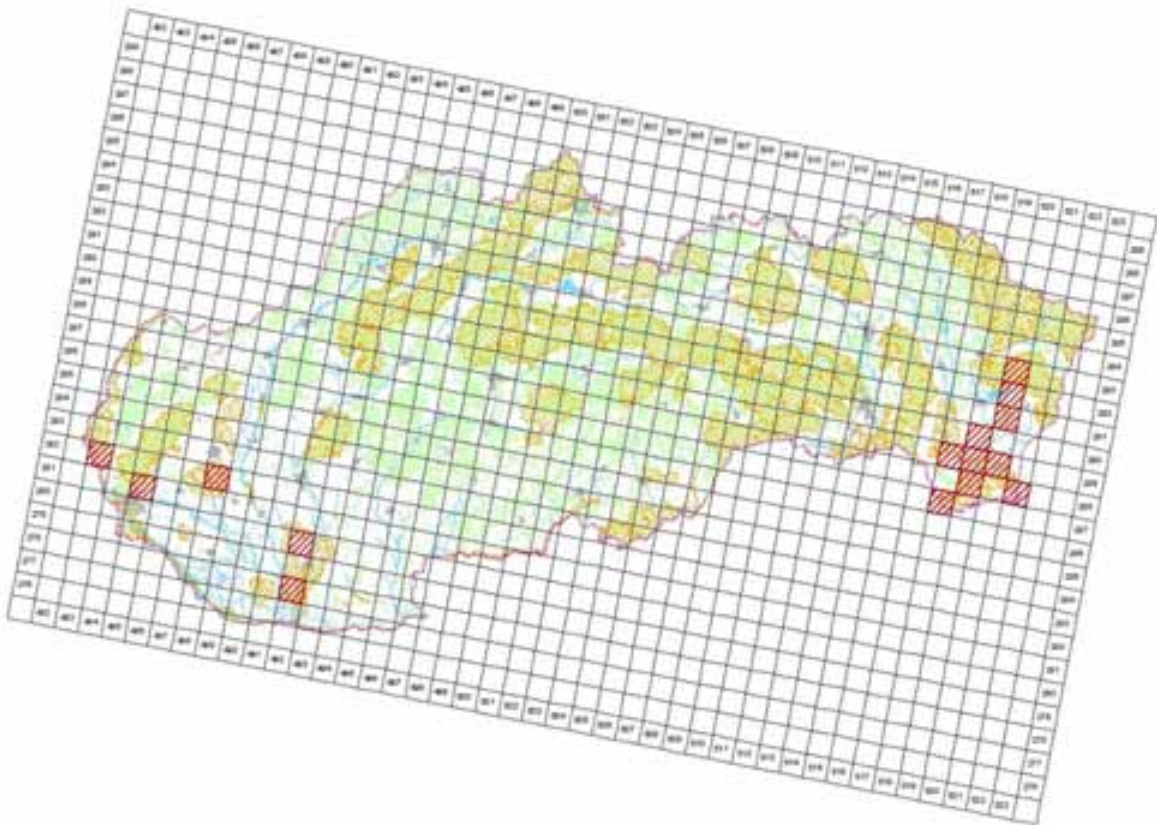
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	0
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	50
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



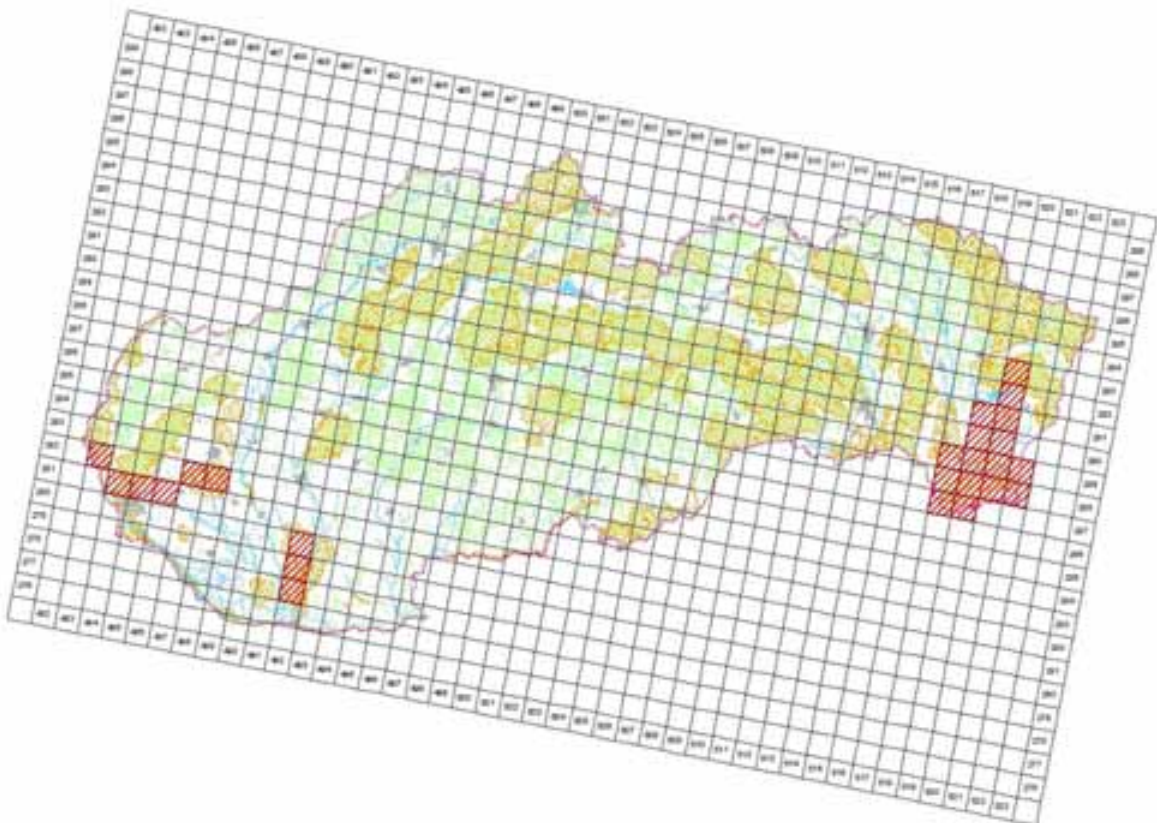
©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005. C1840E10005.40
Tisková správa © Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, Praha, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005. C1840E10005.40
Tisková správa © Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, Praha, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

2500

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A223 Aegolius funereus - breeding

Pôtik kapcavý

Population size

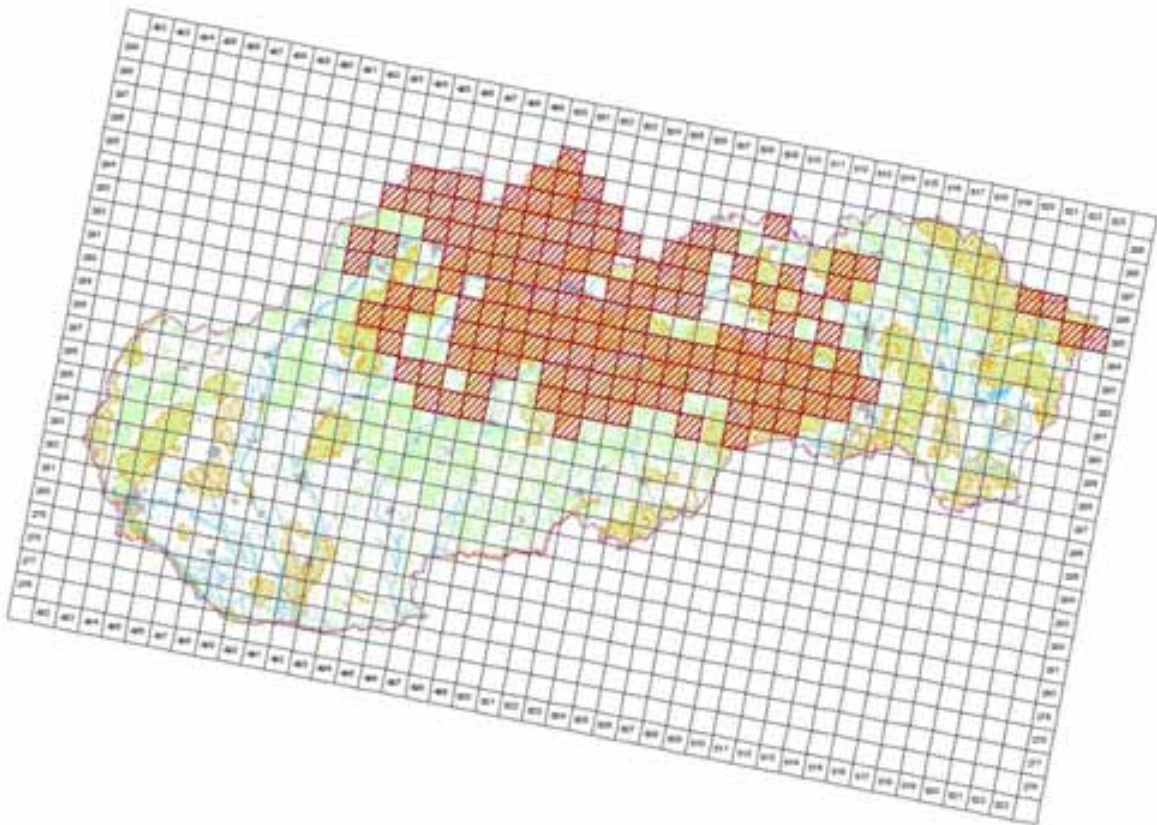
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	800
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	1500
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Pačenovský, S.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



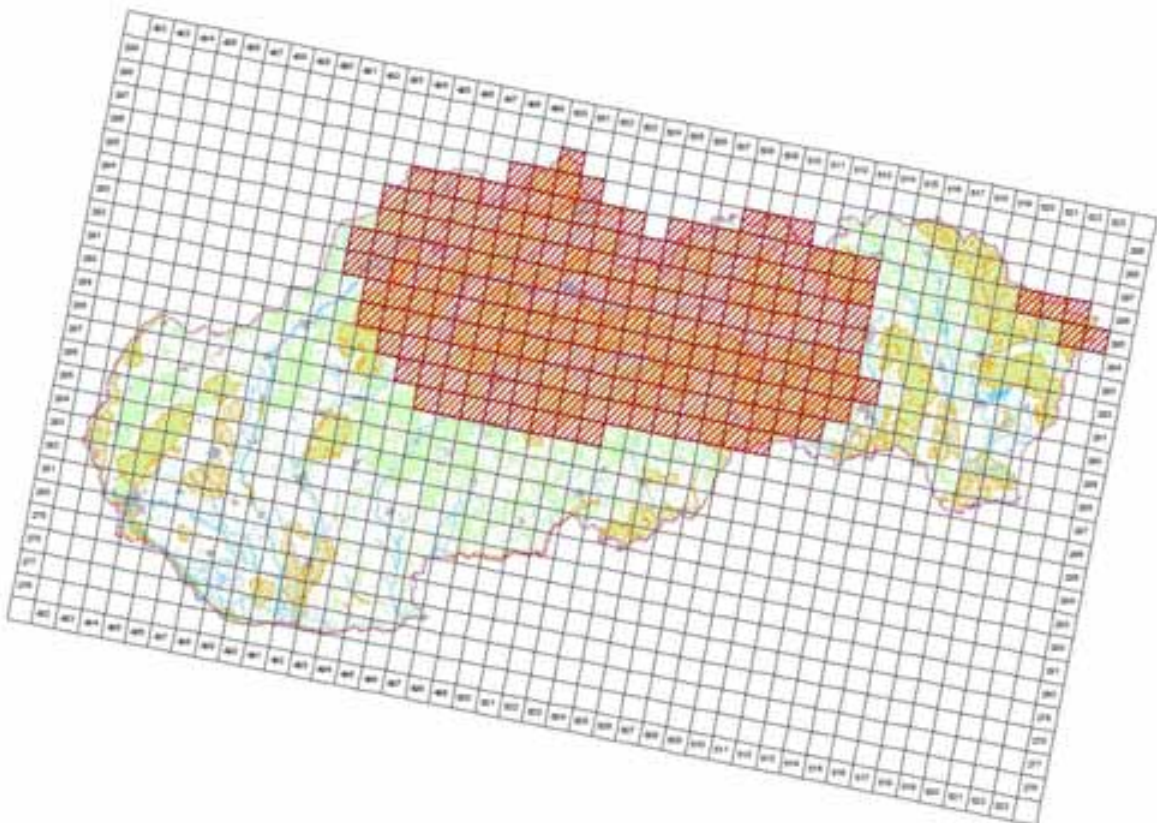
© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the author.

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the author.

4.6 Range surface area

20397

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
B02 - Forest and Plantation management & use	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
K03.04 - predation	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Karaska, D.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit				p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum				800
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum				1200
8.1.2 Method used				2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)				0 - Stable
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure

6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative Contractual	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative Contractual	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
7.4 - Specific single species or species group management measures	Contractual One Off	H - high importance	Both	Maintain Enchance
3.2 - Adapt forest management	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A224 *Caprimulgus europaeus* - breeding

Lelek lesný

Population size

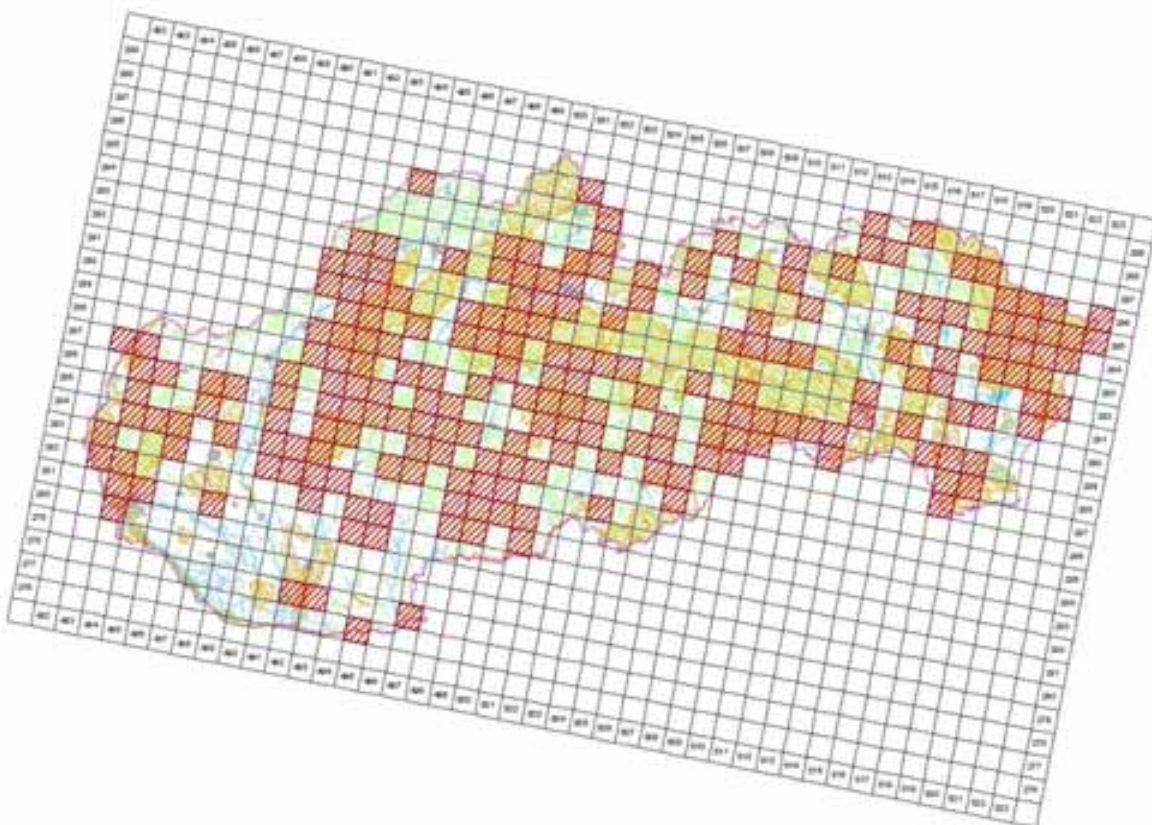
2.1 Year or period	2000-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	cmales - number of calling/lekking males
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	1000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	2000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A. SNC SR
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.3 Additional information(Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



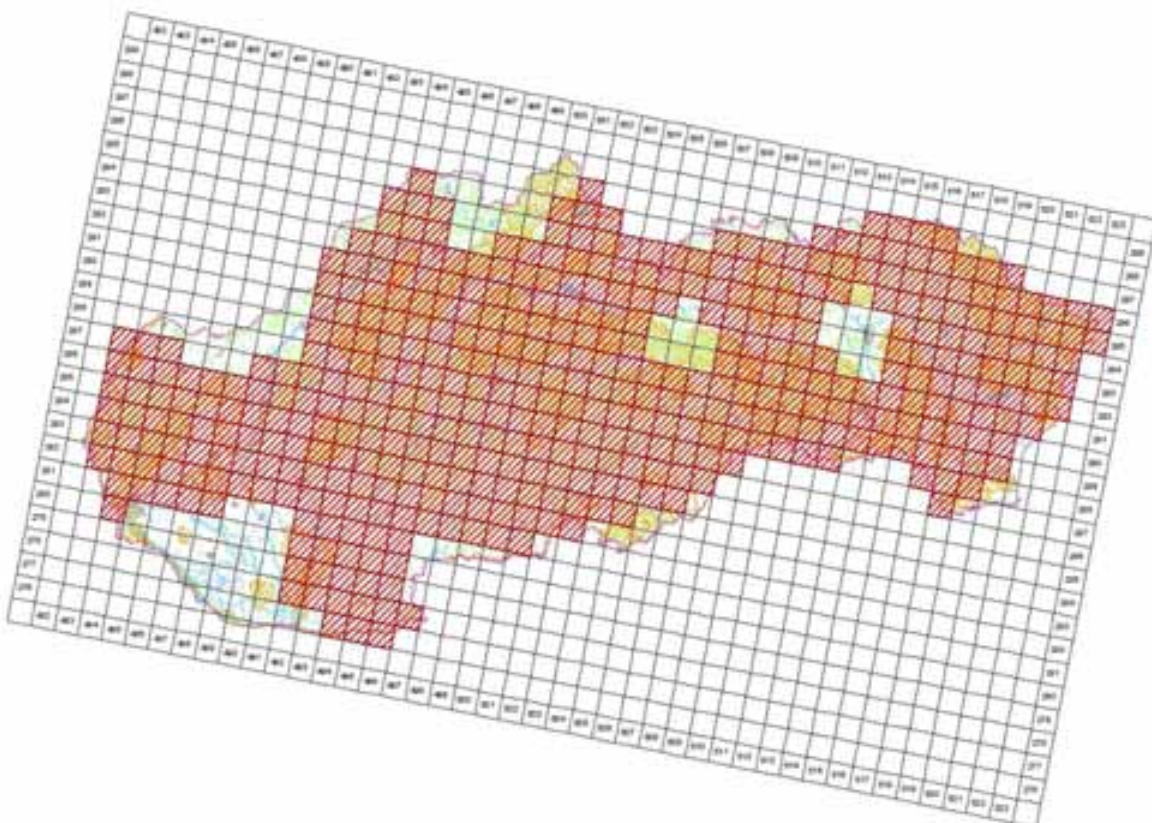
© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the author.

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the author.

4.6 Range surface area

42295

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
B02 - Forest and Plantation management & use	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
K02.01 - species composition change (succession)	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Karaska, D.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit				cmales - number of calling/lekking males
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum				200
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum				400
8.1.2 Method used				2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)				- - Decrease
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term

6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
3.2 - Adapt forest management	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term



A226 Apus apus - breeding

Dážďovník obyčajný

Population size

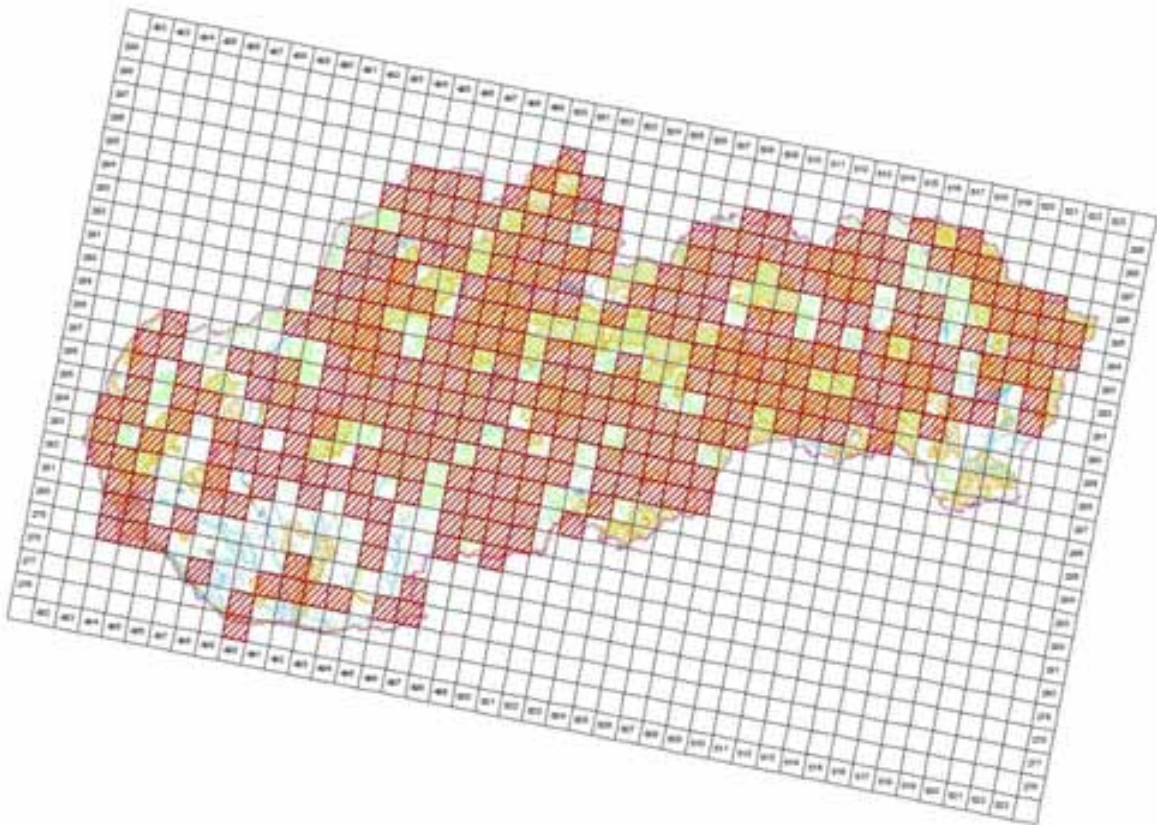
2.1 Year or period	2002-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	30000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	60000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	Actually in 2012 mapped more than 20000 pairs.

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



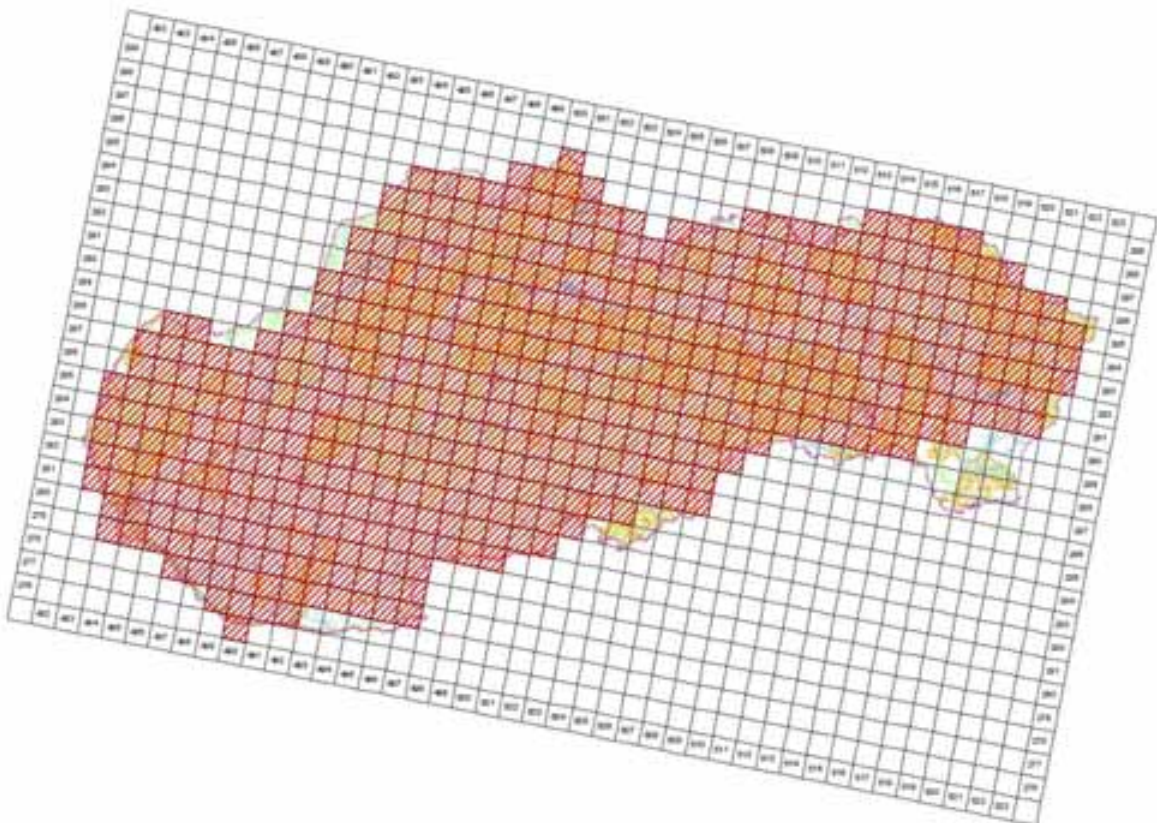
©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:50 000 000 40
 (grafická spracovanie © Dátové zdroje priručky SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:50 000 000 40
 (grafická spracovanie © Dátové zdroje priručky SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

48295

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
5.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A229 Alcedo atthis - breeding

Rybárik riečny

Population size

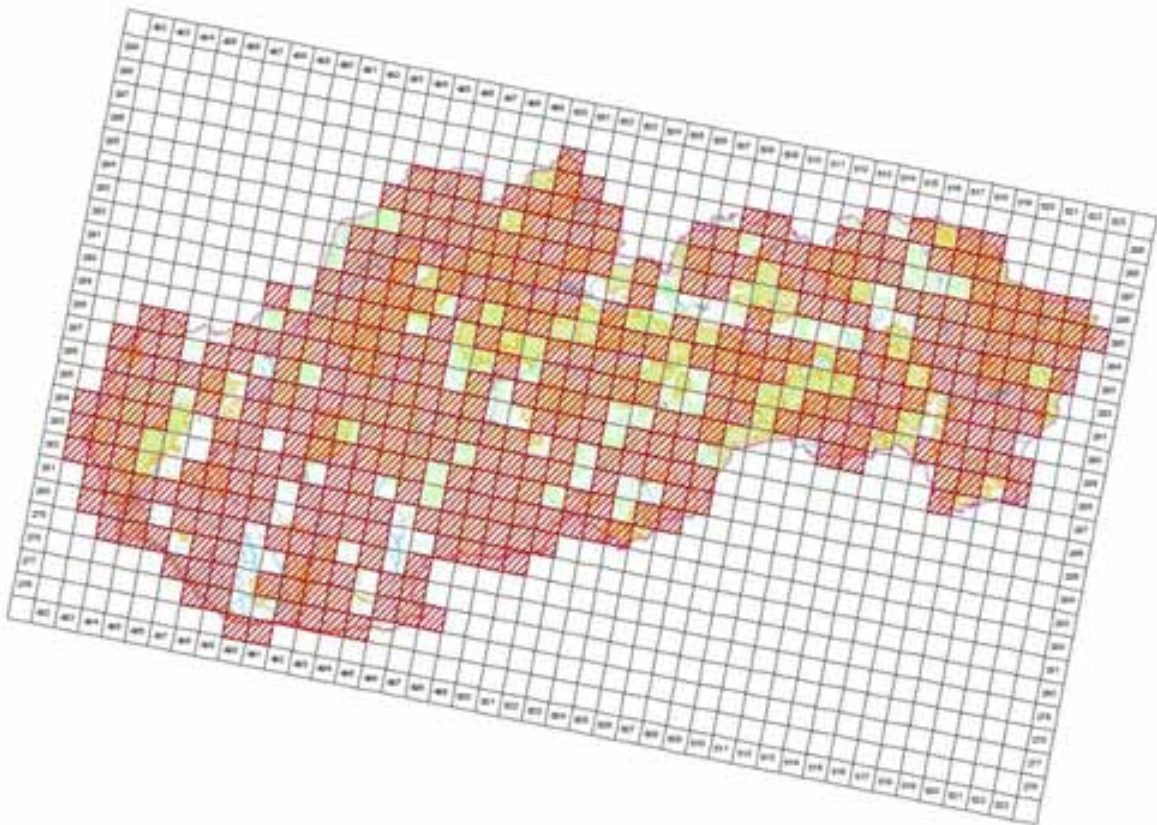
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	700
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	1300
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	20
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



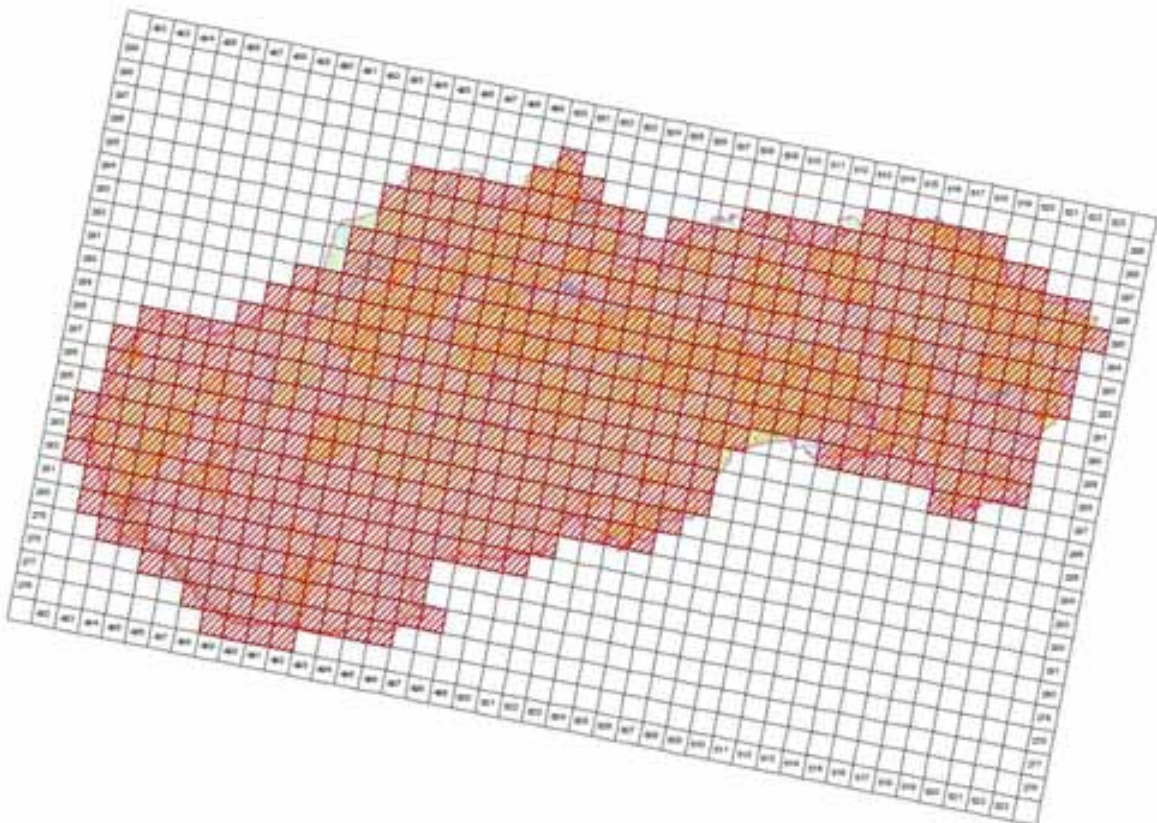
©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a kartografie 2005, C340E10005-40
 Transakční společnost © Ústava ochrany přírody ÚP, Praha 2, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a kartografie 2005, C340E10005-40
 Transakční společnost © Ústava ochrany přírody ÚP, Praha 2, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

53395

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013, Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
C01.01.02 - removal of beach materials	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
J02.03 - Canalisation & water deviation	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Karaska, D.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit			p - number of pairs	
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum			300	
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum			500	
8.1.2 Method used			2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling	
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)			0 - Stable	
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the

			Location	measure
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
4.0 - Other wetland-related measures	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A230 Merops apiaster - breeding

Včelárik zlatý

Population size

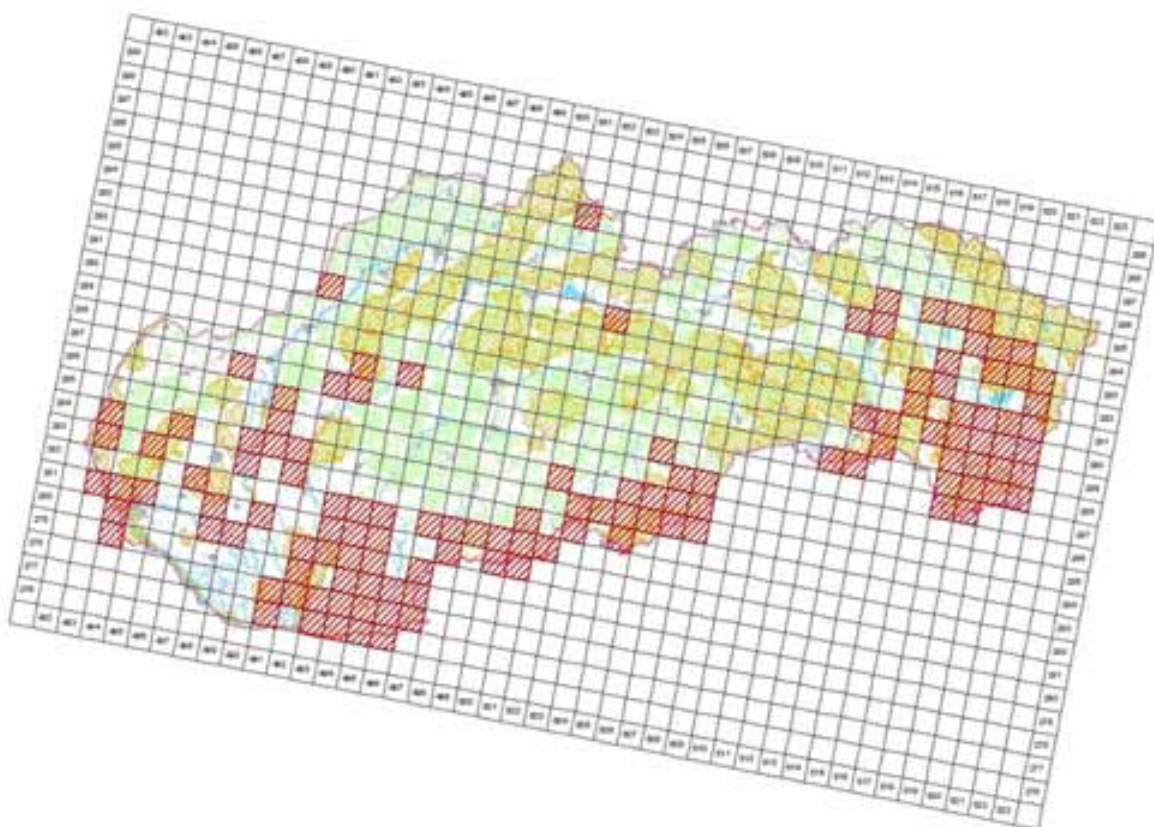
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	700
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	1300
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	15
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	15
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



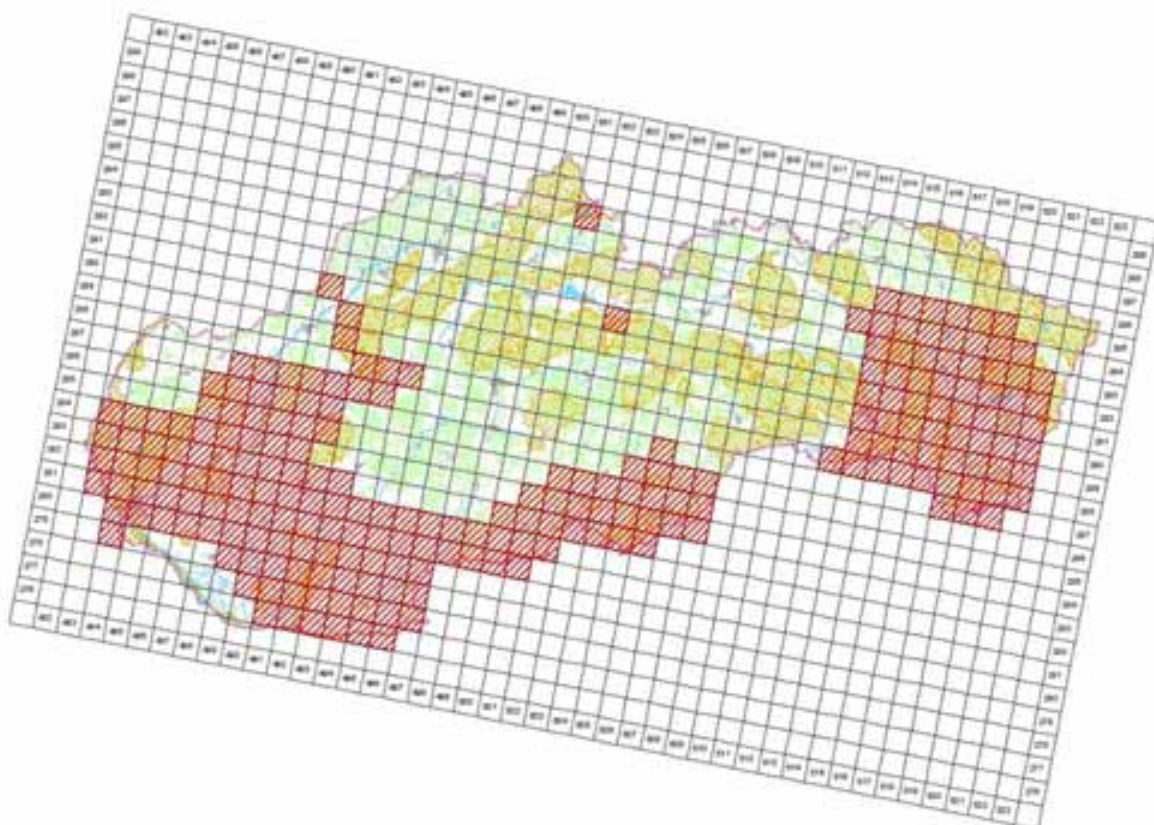
© 2014 by the author. Published by Cambridge University Press. This is an Open Access article, distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution licence (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>), which permits unrestricted re-use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2015 by Emerald Group Publishing Limited, an imprint of the Emerald Group Publishing Limited, 100 Brook Hill Drive, Suite 500, Broomfield, CO 80020, USA
All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored, transmitted, or disseminated, in any form, or by any means, without prior written permission from Emerald Group Publishing Limited, an imprint of the Emerald Group Publishing Limited, 100 Brook Hill Drive, Suite 500, Broomfield, CO 80020, USA

4.6 Range surface area

21698

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
C01.02 - Loam and clay pits	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
C01.01 - Sand and gravel extraction	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
K03.04 - predation	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
K02.01 - species composition change (succession)	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
G05.04 - Vandalism	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network	
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	400
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum	600
8.1.2 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the	0 - Stable

national level) (Optional)				
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
7.4 - Specific single species or species group management measures	Contractual One Off	H - high importance	Both	Maintain Enchance



A231 *Coracias garrulus* - breeding

Kralk'a belasá

Population size

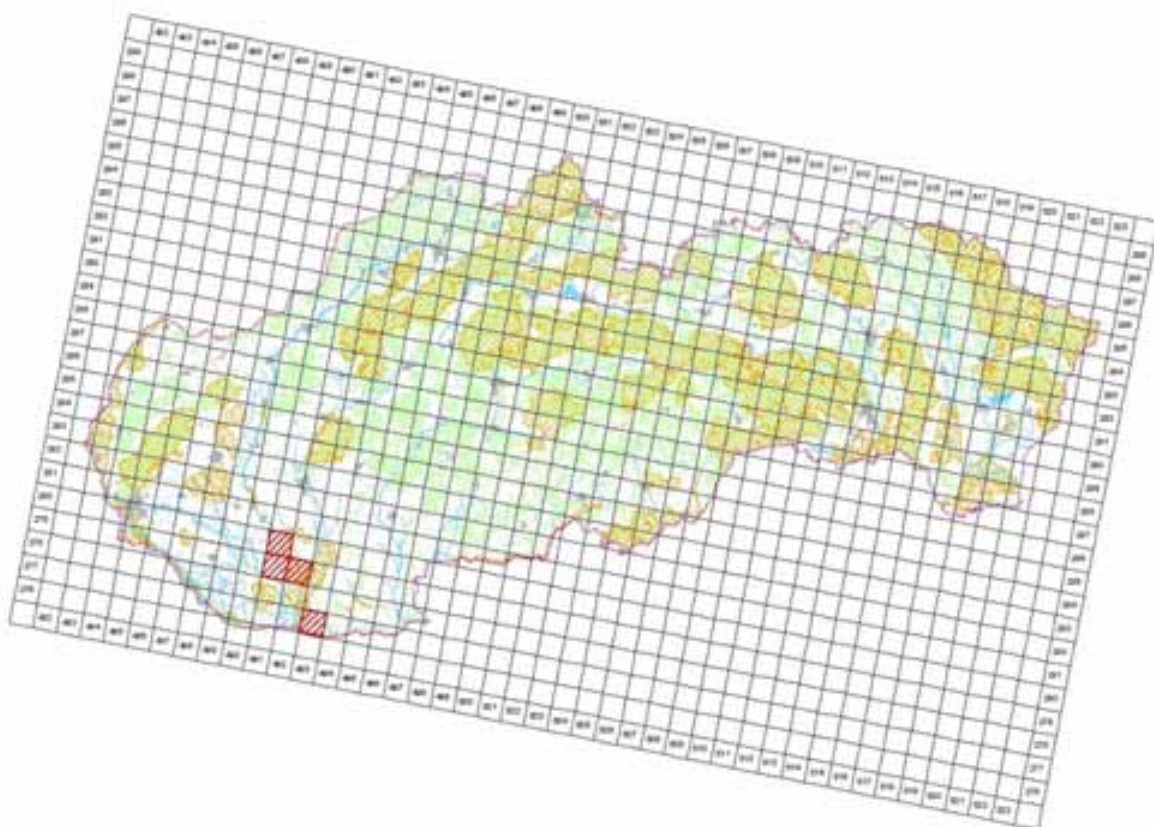
2.1 Year or period	2002-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	0
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	10
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	80
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	20
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



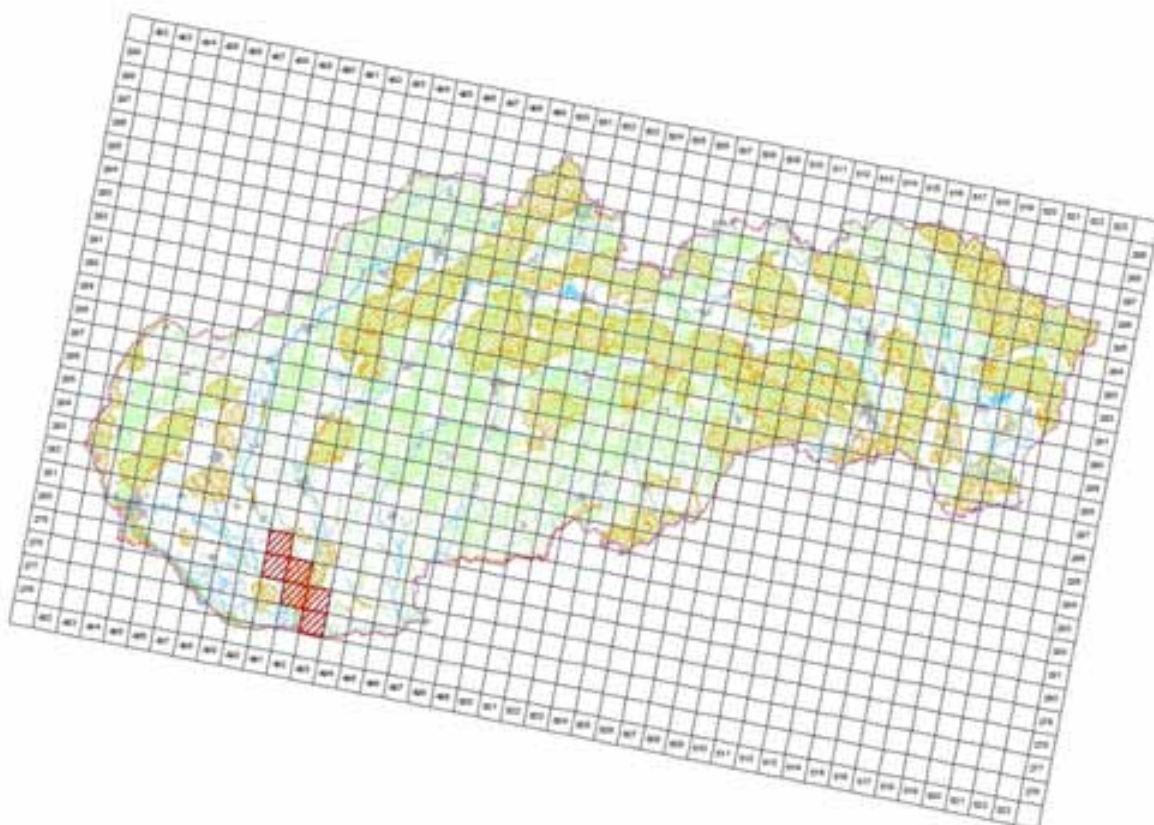
© 2014 by the author. Published by Cambridge University Press. This is an Open Access article, distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution licence (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>), which permits unrestricted re-use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 Oxford University, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from Oxford University, Inc.

4.6 Range surface area

600

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	80
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	20
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	SAP - Species Action Plans
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	Project dedicated for improving breeding sites.
6.4 Sources of further information	Project dedicated for improving breeding sites.

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
A07 - use of biocides, hormones and chemicals	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A02.01 - agricultural intensification	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
B02.04 - removal of dead and dying trees	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit		p - number of pairs		
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum		0		
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum		5		
8.1.2 Method used		3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate		
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)		- - Decrease		
8.2 Conservation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4	8.2.5 Broad

			Location	Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
7.4 - Specific single species or species group management measures	Contractual One Off	H - high importance	Both	Maintain Enchance Long-term
2.1 - Maintaining grasslands and other open habitats	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A232 Upupa epops - breeding

Dudok chochlatý

Population size

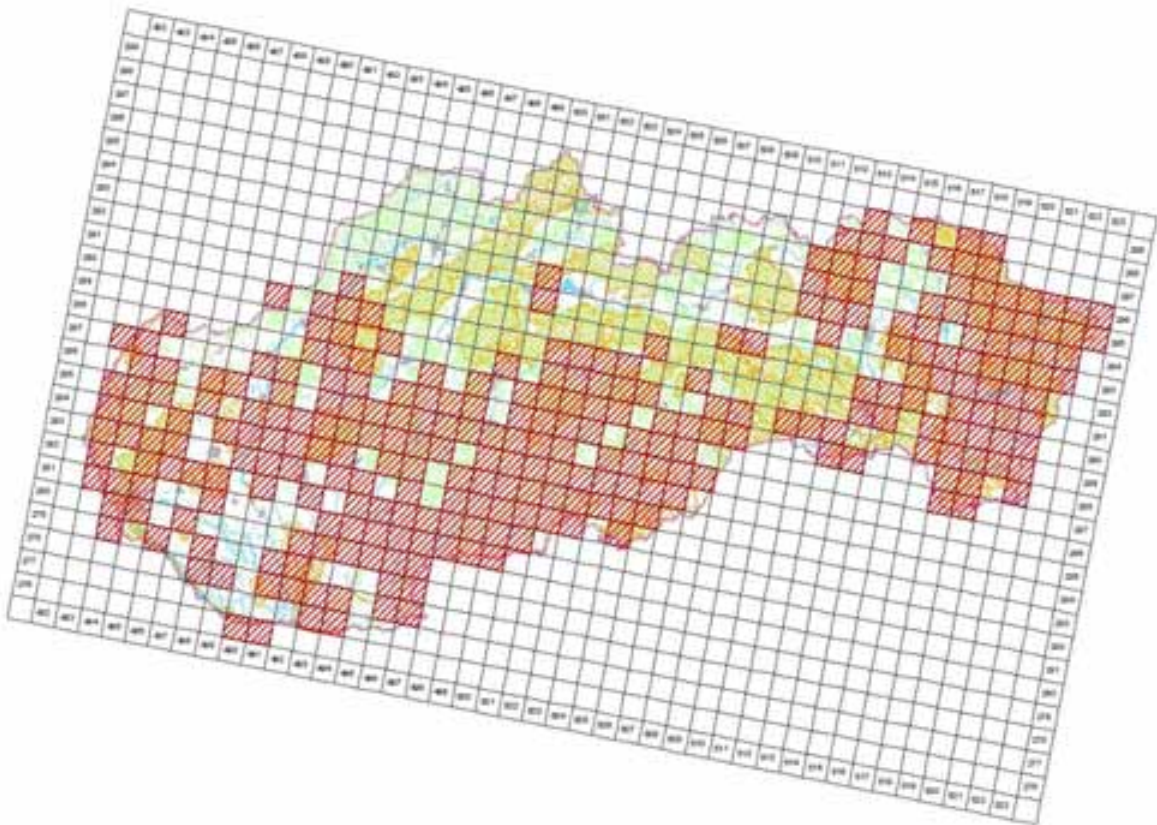
2.1 Year or period	2000-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	500
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	800
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



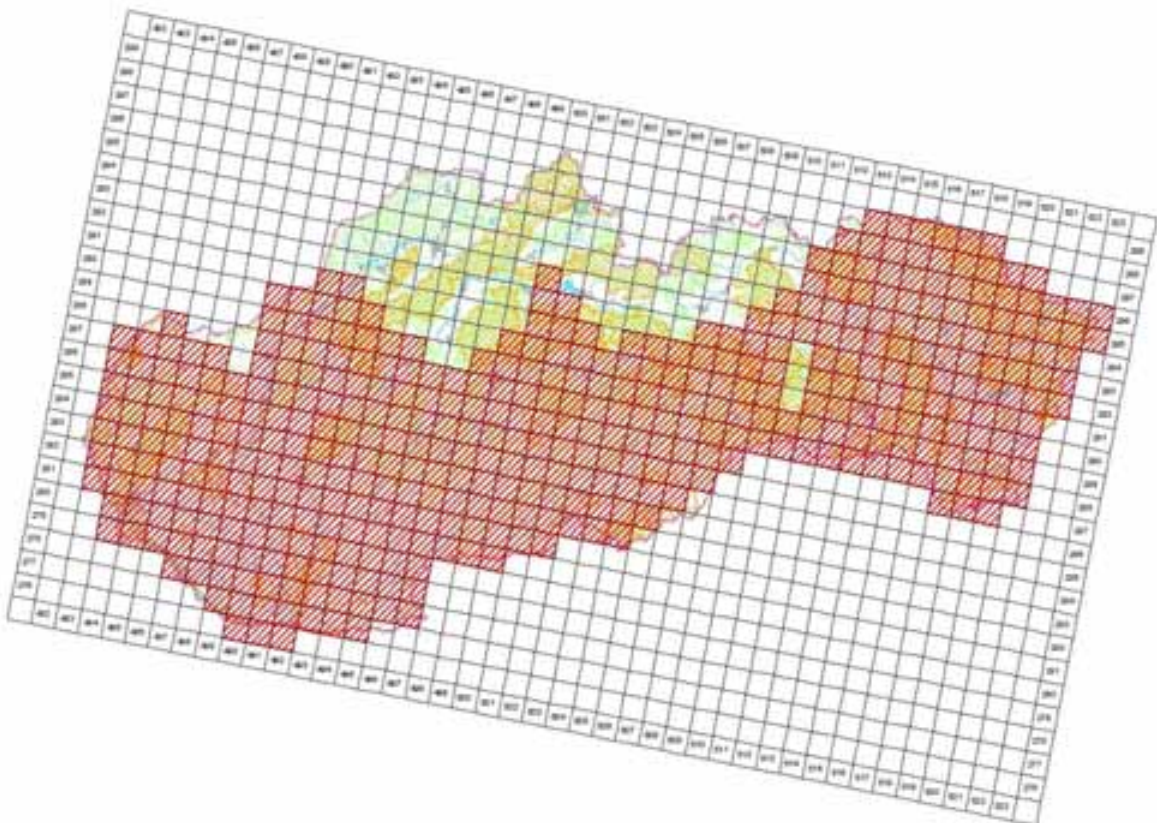
©MMS ©Úval geografické, topografické a katastrální (SR 2000, C340010005-40)
 (Technická spolupráce © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastrální (SR, Praha 2, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úval geografické, topografické a katastrální (SR 2000, C340010005-40)
 (Technická spolupráce © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastrální (SR, Praha 2, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

41396

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A233 Jynx torquilla - breeding

Krutohlav hnedý

Population size

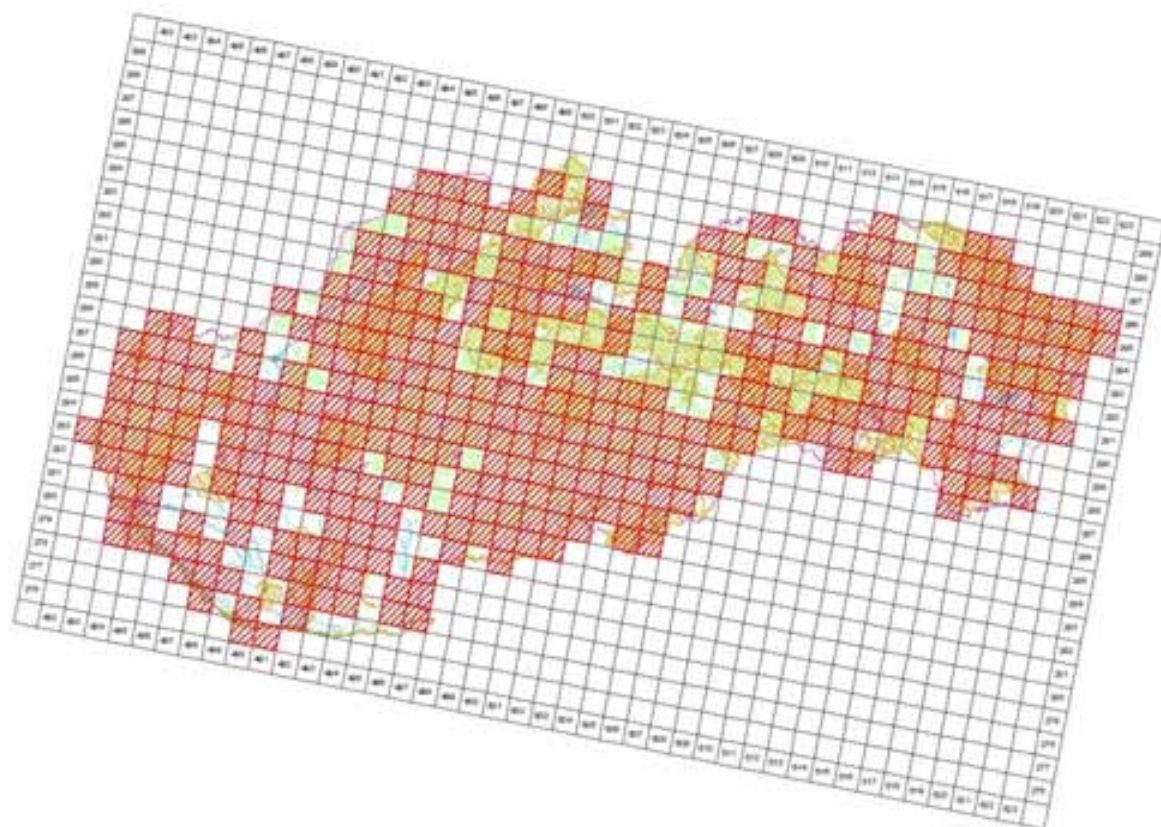
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	2500
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	4000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



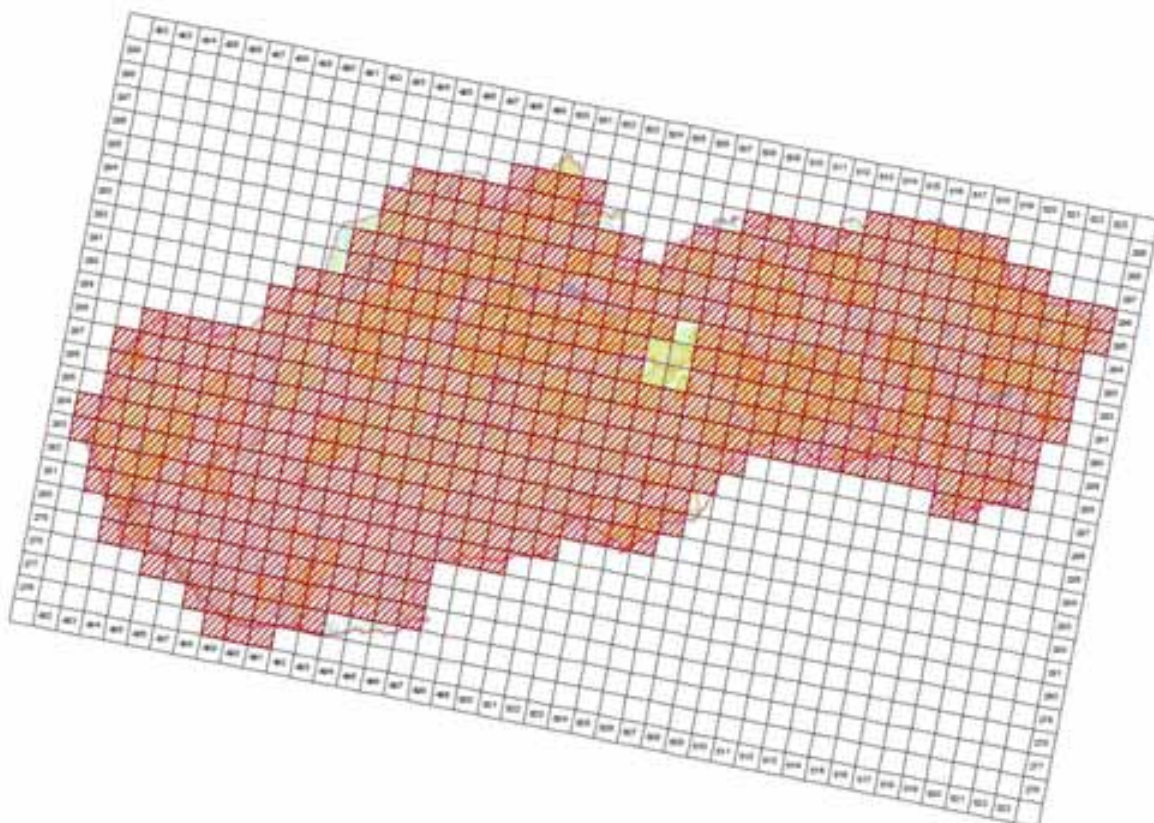
©AMIS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:50 000/1:25 000 AG
Tematická spracovanie © Ústredný úrad geodézie SR, Bratislava, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©AMIS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:50 000/1:25 000 AG
Tematická spracovanie © Ústredný úrad geodézie SR, Bratislava, 2014

4.6 Range surface area	52095
4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
A07 - use of biocides, hormones and chemicals	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
B02.04 - removal of dead and dying trees	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network	
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	1900
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum	2500
8.1.2 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)	0 - Stable
8.2 Conversation measures	

8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
2.1 - Maintaining grasslands and other open habitats	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A234 *Picus canus* - breeding

Žlna sivá

Population size

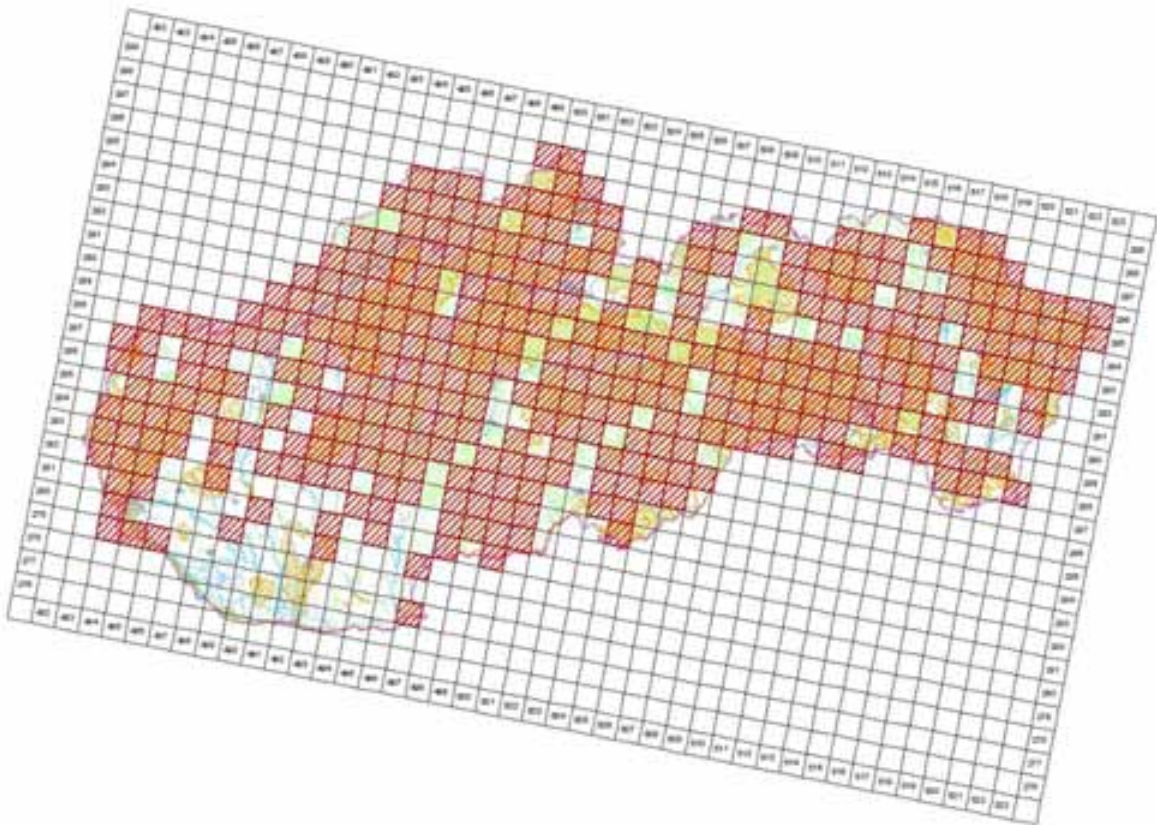
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	2000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	3000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Krištín, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



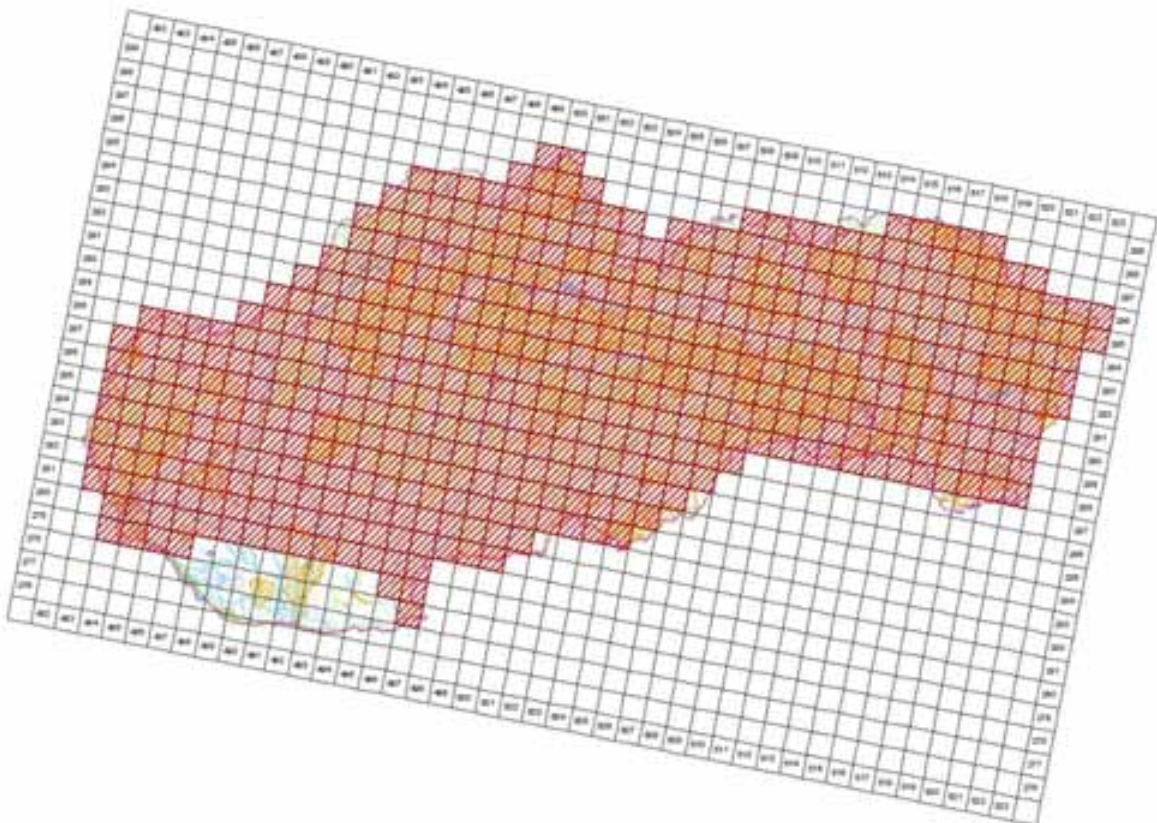
©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005. C1840E10005.40
Tematická spracovanie © Ústredie ochrany prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005. C1840E10005.40
Tematická spracovanie © Ústredie ochrany prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

49794

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	ŠOP SR
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
B07 - Forestry activities not referred to above	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
B02.04 - removal of dead and dying trees	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
B02.02 - forestry clearance	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit		p - number of pairs		
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum		1600		
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum		2300		
8.1.2 Method used		3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate		
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)		0 - Stable		
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure

6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
3.2 - Adapt forest management	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term



A235 *Picus viridis* - breeding

Žlna zelená

Population size

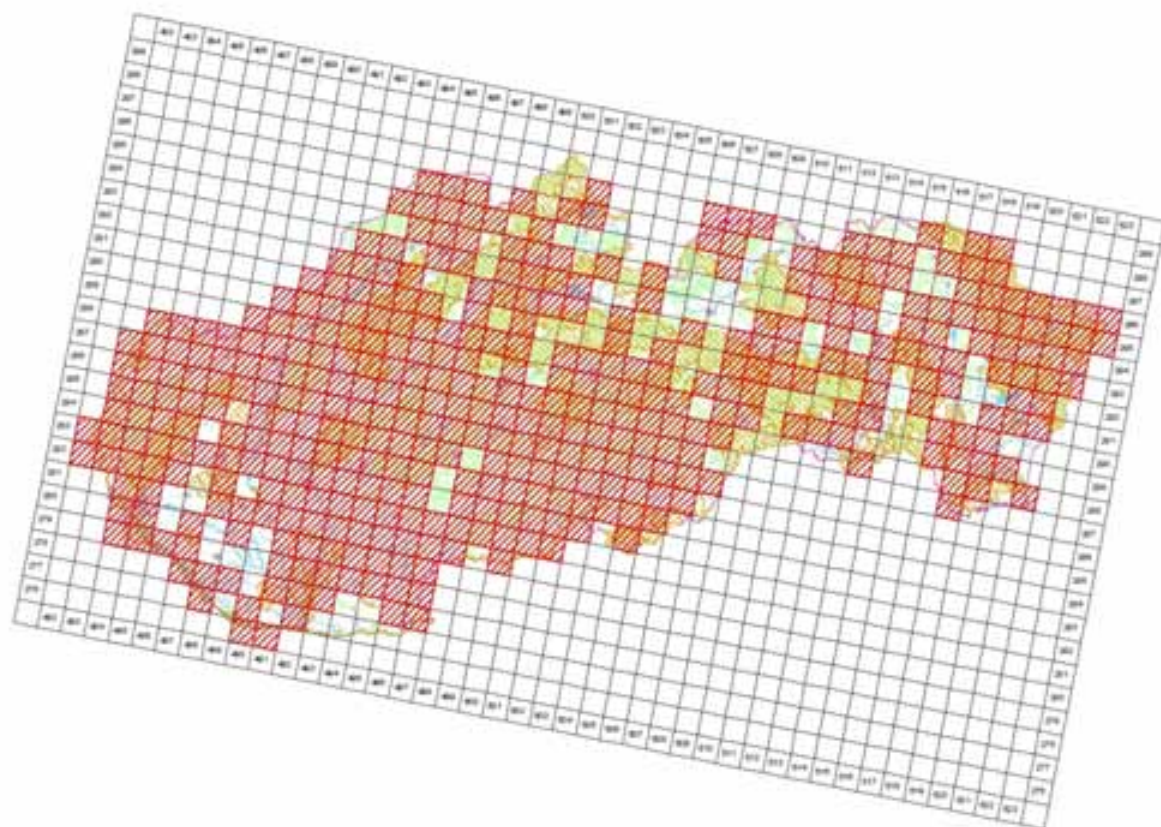
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	1200
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	2000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes

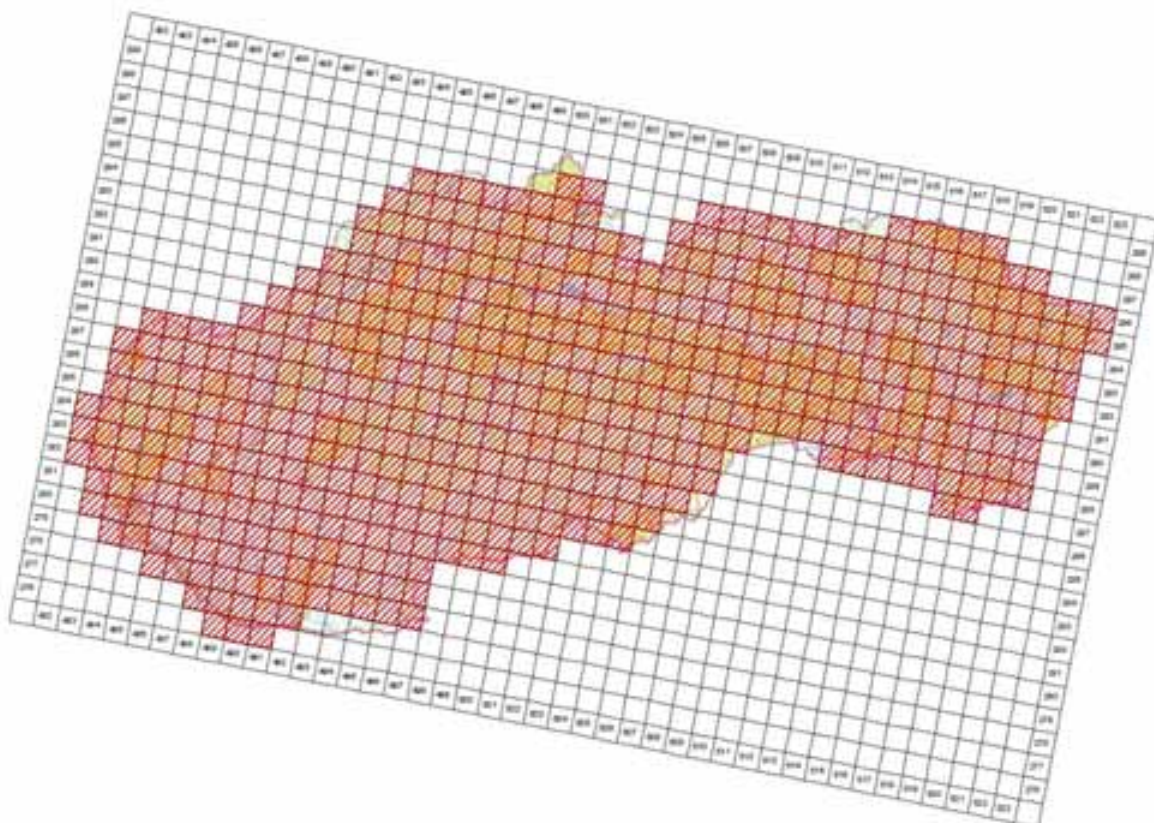


4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



4.6 Range surface area	52295
4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A236 *Dryocopus martius* - breeding

Tesár čierny

Population size

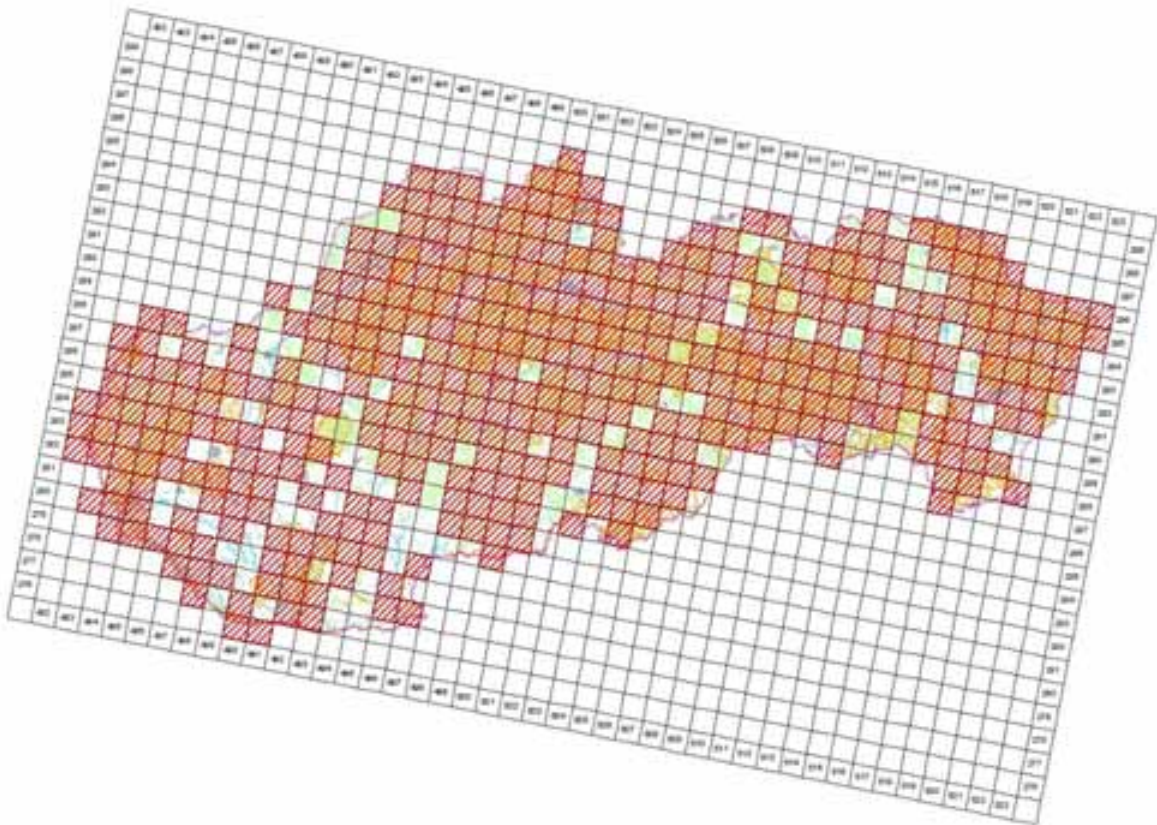
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	1500
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	2500
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



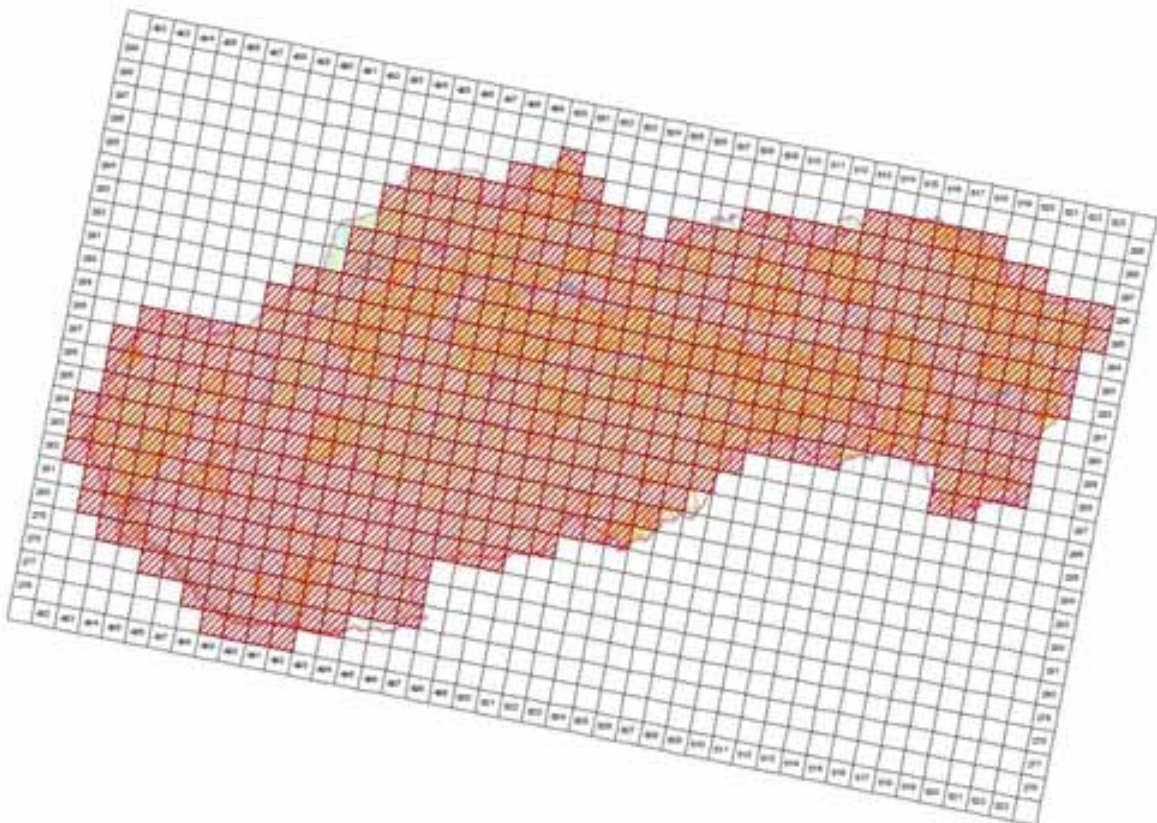
©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C340010005-40
Tisková správa © Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, Praha, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C340010005-40
Tisková správa © Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, Praha, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

52795

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
B07 - Forestry activities not referred to above	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
B02.04 - removal of dead and dying trees	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit				p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum				1500
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum				2000
8.1.2 Method used				2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)				0 - Stable
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the

			Location	measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
3.2 - Adapt forest management	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term



A429 Dendrocopos syriacus - breeding

Ďateľ hnedkavý

Population size

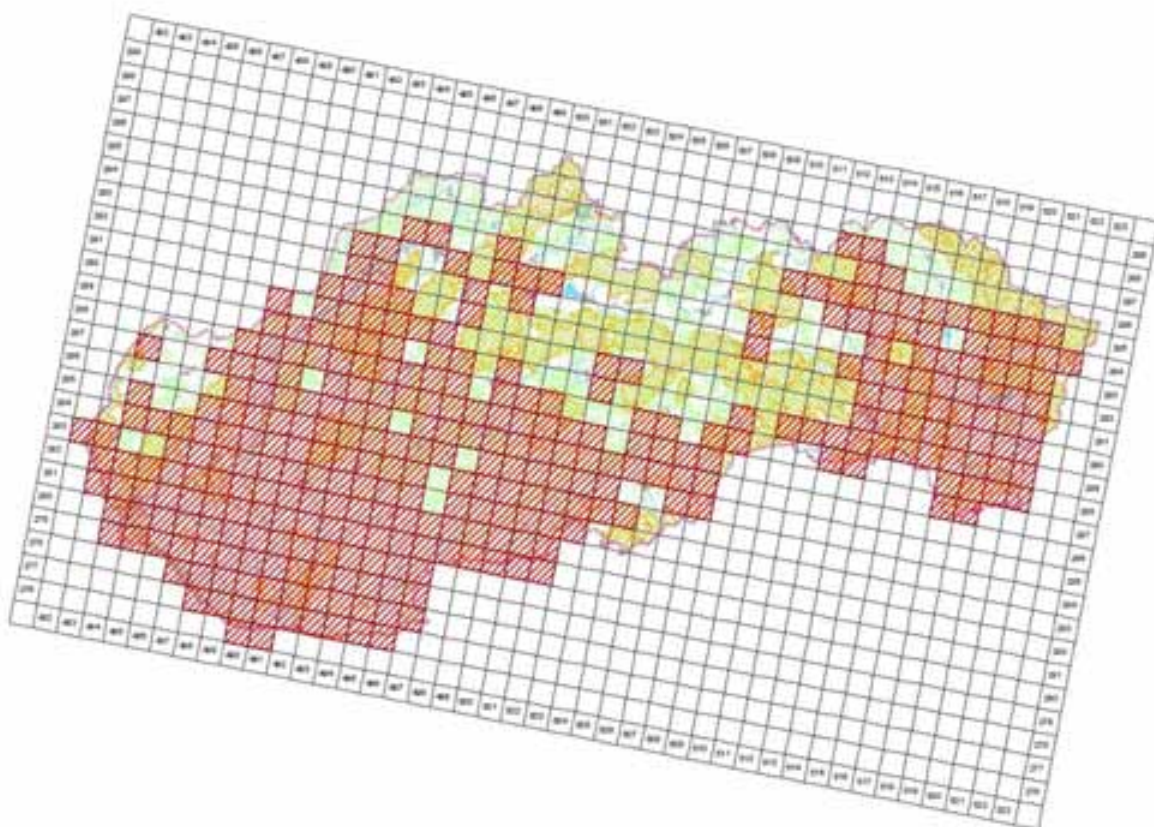
2.1 Year or period	2000-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	1500
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	2500
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



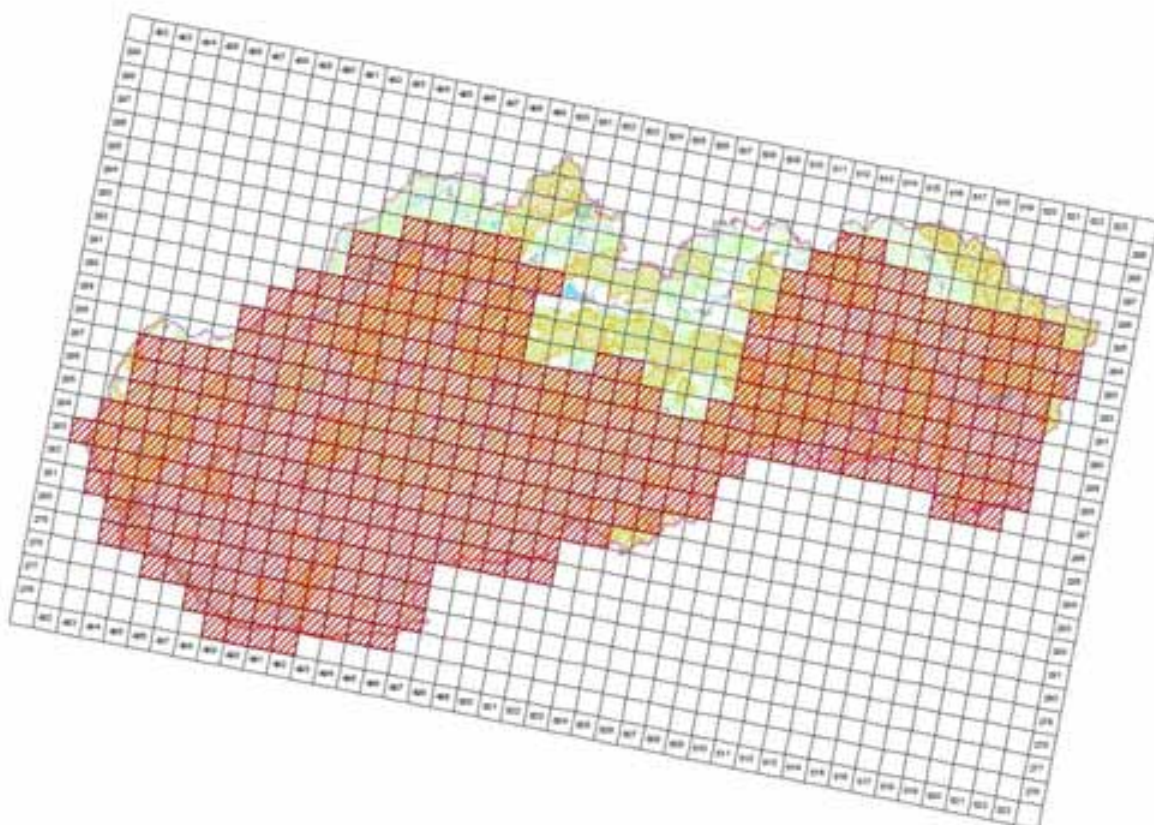
JHEP07 © Oral medicine, herpetology & leprosy (JH) 2005, 2(6):0000-00
For all other permissions © JHEP07 authors & primary (JH), Spinal System, 2004

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2015 Oral geriatrics, hepatogastro e câncer (OP) 2015, 22(4):200-205. All
 rights reserved. © 2015 Editora e impressão (OP) Editora Editora, 2015.

4.6 Range surface area

41496

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
B02.04 - removal of dead and dying trees	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
B02.02 - forestry clearance	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network	
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	300
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum	400
8.1.2 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)	0 - Stable

8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
3.2 - Adapt forest management	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A238 Dendrocopos medius - breeding

Ďateľ prostredný

Population size

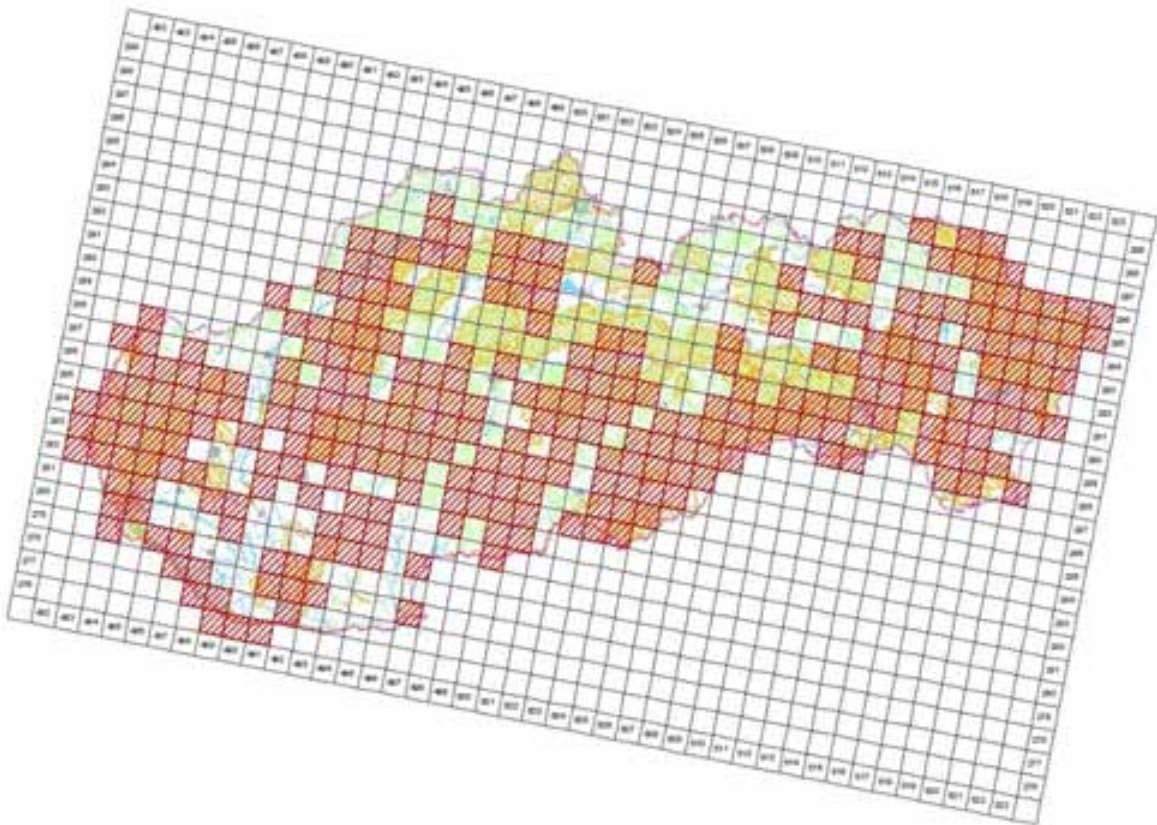
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	2500
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	4000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



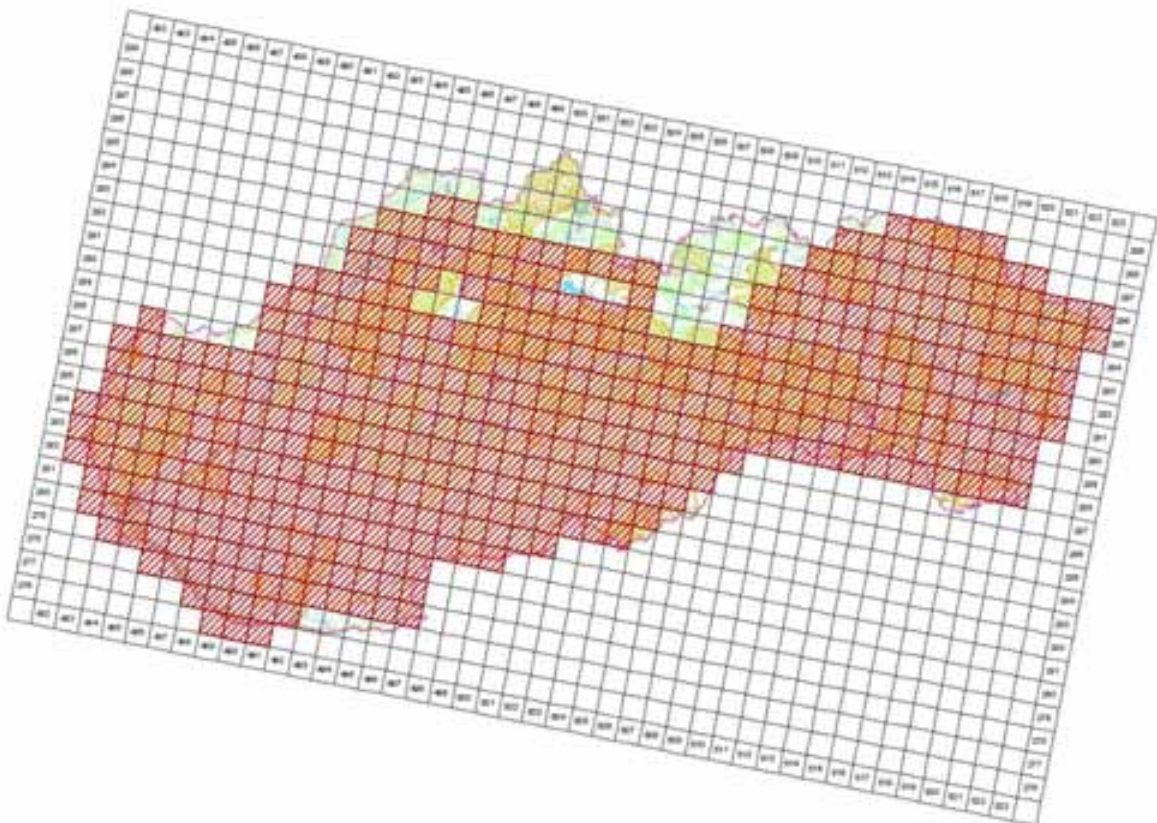
© 2005 © Orel geofizik, integracija s kartama SR 2005, C340510005 AG
 Izvedena iz podataka © Orel geofizik, integracija s kartama SR 2005, C340510005 AG

4.4 Additional
 distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 © Orel geofizik, integracija s kartama SR 2005, C340510005 AG
 Izvedena iz podataka © Orel geofizik, integracija s kartama SR 2005, C340510005 AG

4.6 Range surface area	46495
4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
B02.04 - removal of dead and dying trees	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
B02 - Forest and Plantation management & use	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Krištín, A.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network	
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	1800
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum	2700
8.1.2 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)	0 - Stable
8.2 Conversation measures	

8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
3.2 - Adapt forest management	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term



A239 Dendrocopos leucotos - breeding

Ďateľ bielochrbtý

Population size

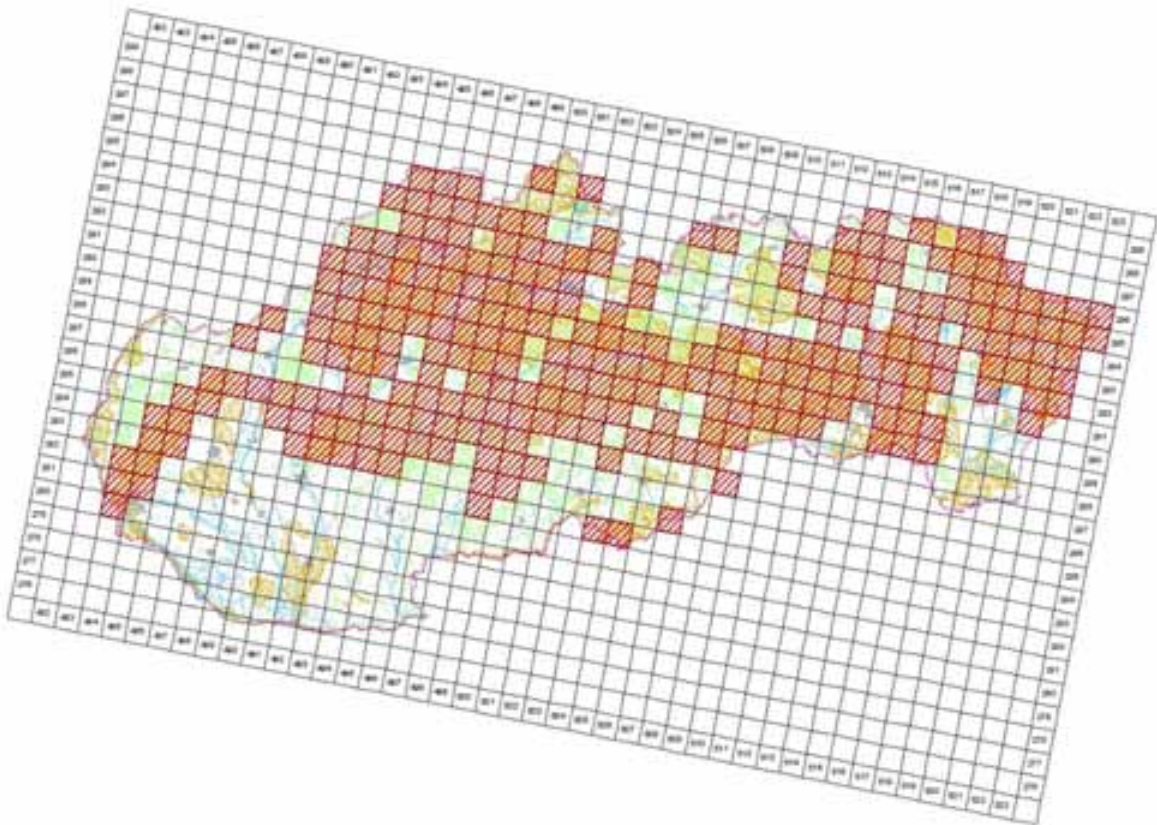
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	1500
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	2500
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Monitoring of common species.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Monitoring of common species.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



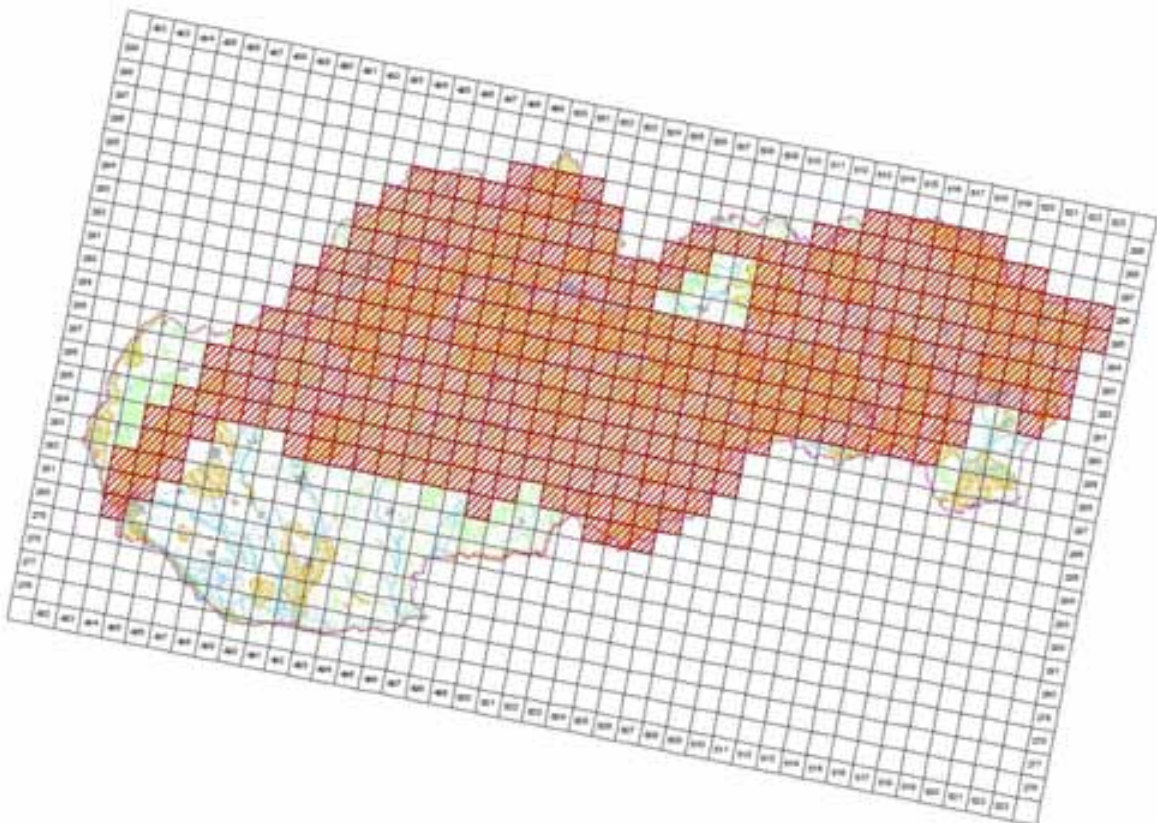
© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the author.

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the author.

4.6 Range surface area

37195

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
B07 - Forestry activities not referred to above	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
B02.04 - removal of dead and dying trees	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
B02.02 - forestry clearance	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit				p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum				1000
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum				1800
8.1.2 Method used				2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)				0 - Stable
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure

6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
3.2 - Adapt forest management	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A240 Dendrocopos minor - breeding

Ďateľ malý

Population size

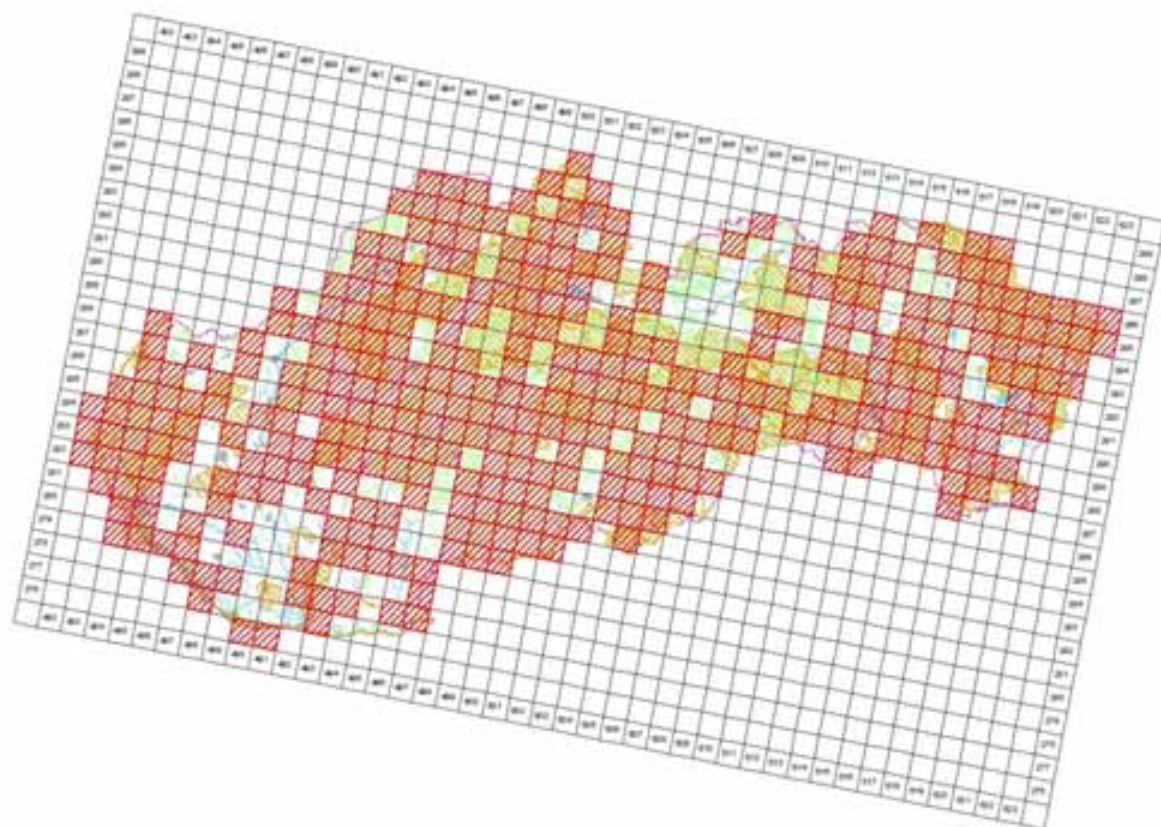
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	2000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	4000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



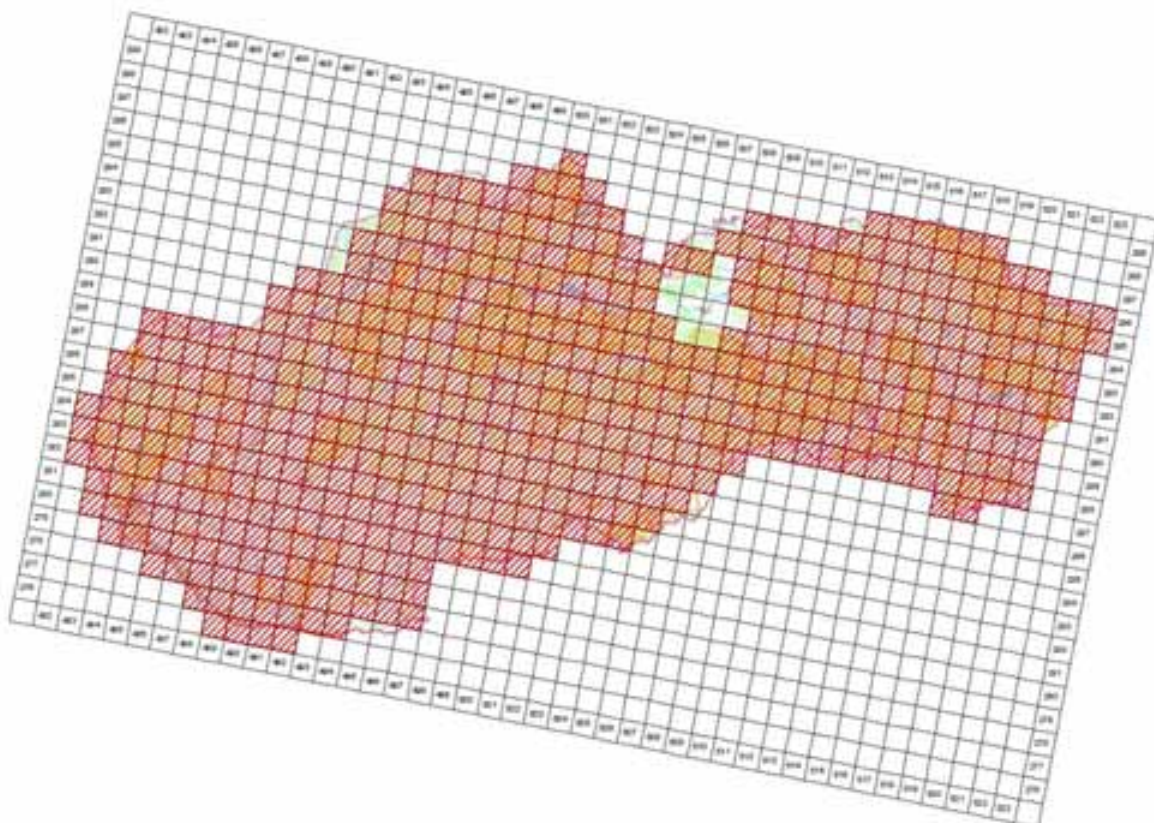
©AMIS ©Úval geotopie, kartografie a katastr SR, 2005, 1:50 000/1:25 000 A2
Tematická spracovanie © Ústredná odborná príloha ÚP, Bratislava, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©AMIS ©Úval geotopie, kartografie a katastr SR, 2005, 1:50 000/1:25 000 A2
Tematická spracovanie © Ústredná odborná príloha ÚP, Bratislava, 2014

4.6 Range surface area	51795
4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A241 *Picoides tridactylus* - breeding

Ďubník trojprstý

Population size

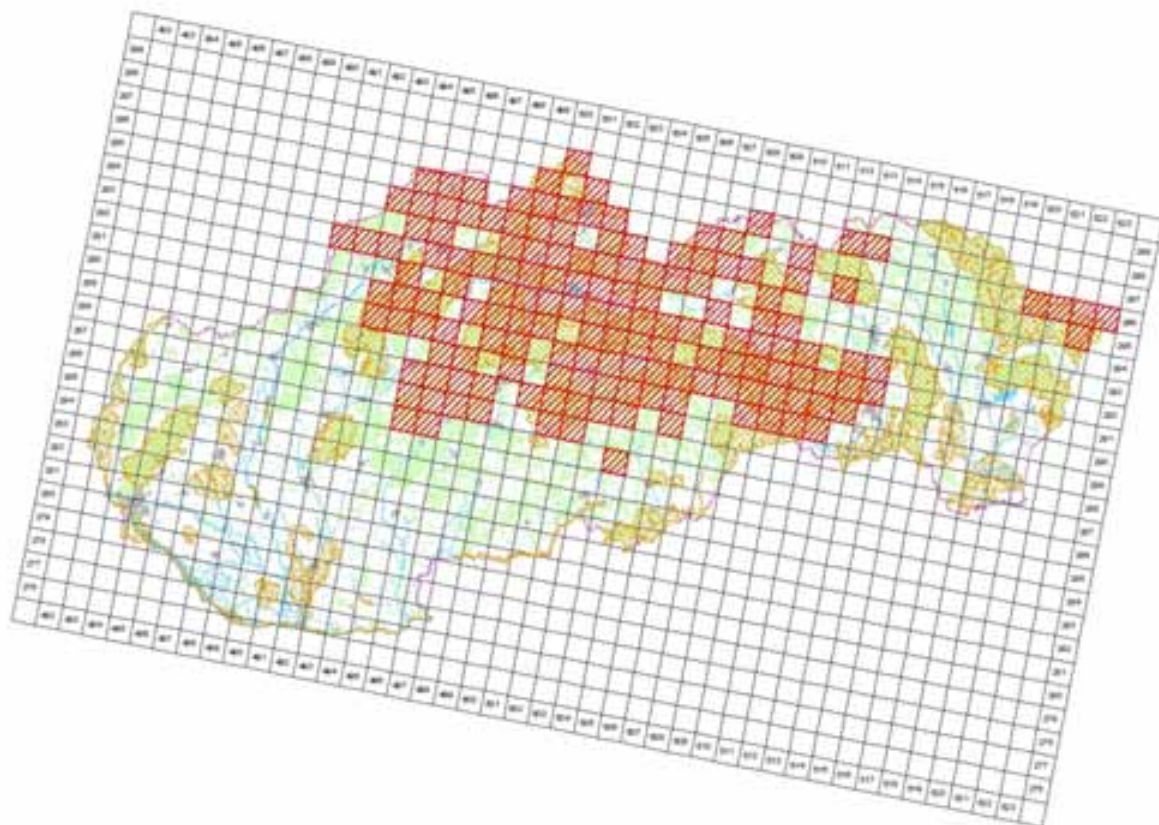
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	1000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	2000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Krištín, A., Ridzoň, J.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	5
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., monitoring of common species.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	5
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., monitoring of common species.
3.3 Additional information	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes

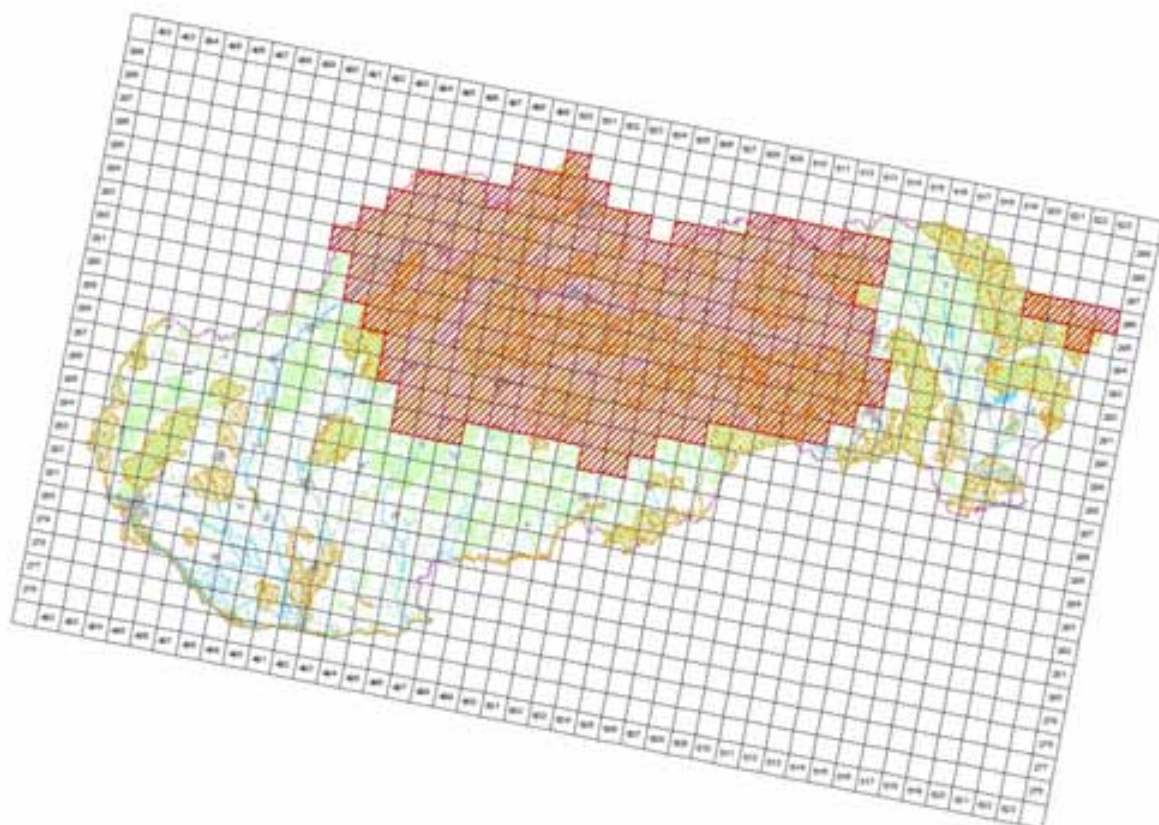


4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



4.6 Range surface area	21697
4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	ŠOP SR
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
B07 - Forestry activities not referred to above	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
B02.04 - removal of dead and dying trees	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
B02.02 - forestry clearance	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network	
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	1000
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum	1500
8.1.2 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or

				modelling
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)				0 - Stable
8.2 Conservation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
3.2 - Adapt forest management	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term



A243 Calandrella brachydactyla - breeding

Škovránka krátkoprstá

Population size

2.1 Year or period	
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	
2.3 Type of estimate	
2.4 Method used	0 - Absent data
2.5 Quality	
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	Last documented breeding in 1996. No breeding recently.

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	Distribution map shows historical breeding sites only, no recent breeding after the 1991.

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	No
4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)	No
4.5 Range map	No
4.6 Range surface area	
4.7 Method used	0 - Absent data
4.8 Quality	
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	No recent breeding after the 1996.

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A244 Galerida cristata - breeding

Pipíška chochlatá

Population size

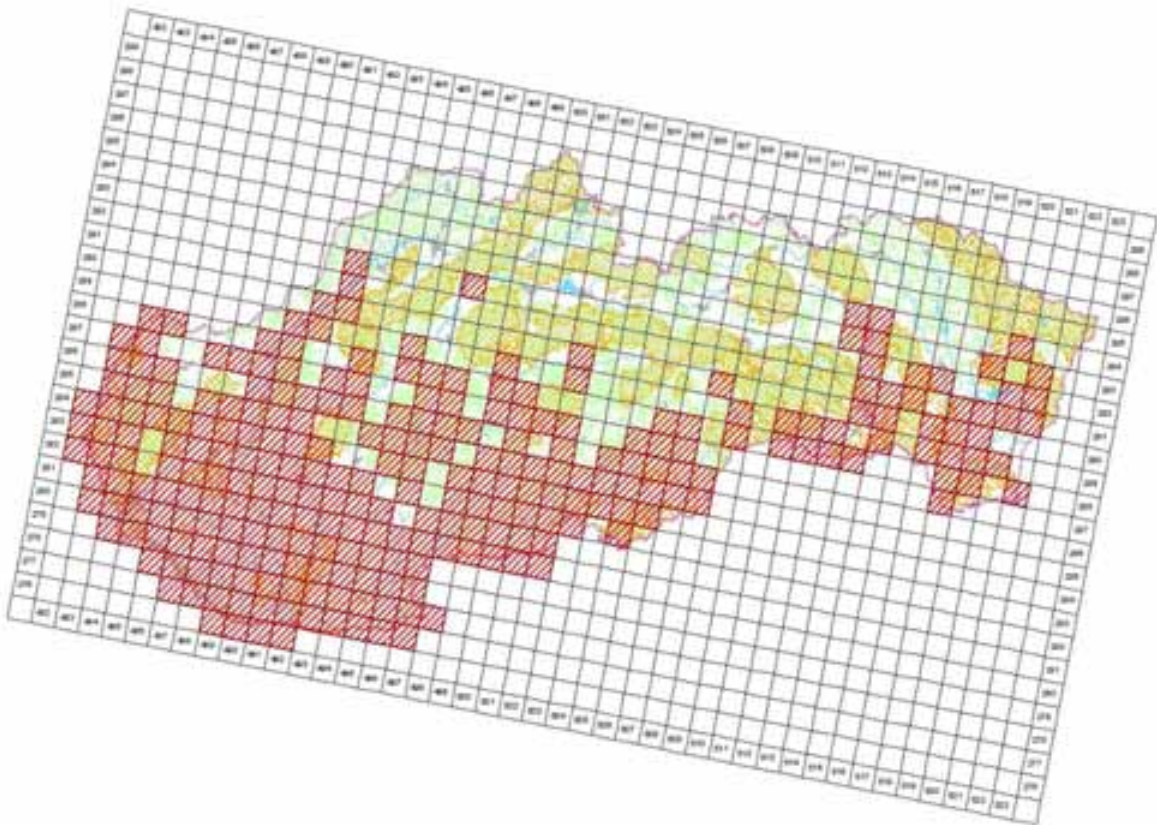
2.1 Year or period	2000-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	1000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	4000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	Decreasing population. Trend in all Slovak regions.

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	25
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



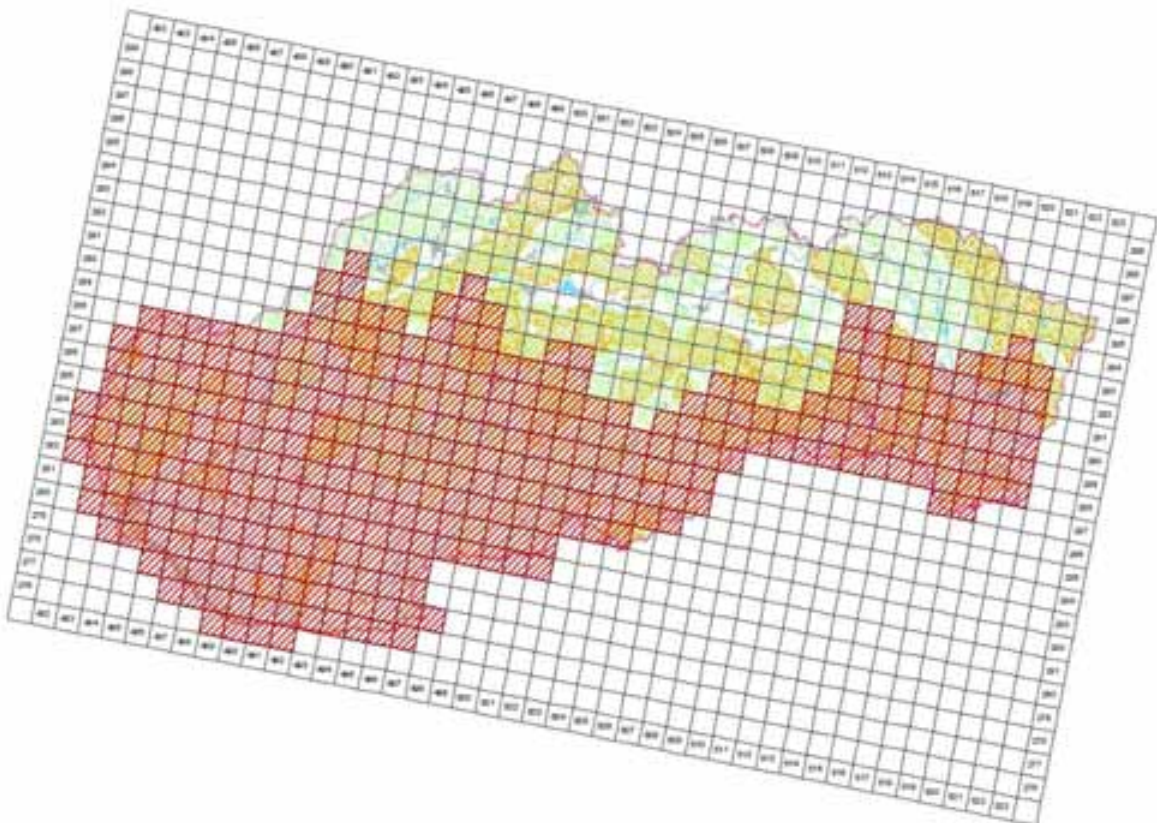
©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a krajiny (Př. 2005, C340E10005.40)
 (Tematická zpracování © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a krajiny (Př. 2005, C340E10005.40)
 (Tematická zpracování © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

35096

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	ŠOP SR
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
A02.01 - agricultural intensification	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A07 - use of biocides, hormones and chemicals	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit				p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum				90
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum				120
8.1.2 Method used				2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)				0 - Stable
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure

6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
2.1 - Maintaining grasslands and other open habitats	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling			
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor			
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.			
3.3 Additional information (Optional)				

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes
4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)	No
4.5 Range map	Yes
4.6 Range surface area	56695
4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A246 Lullula arborea - breeding

Škovránik stromový

Population size

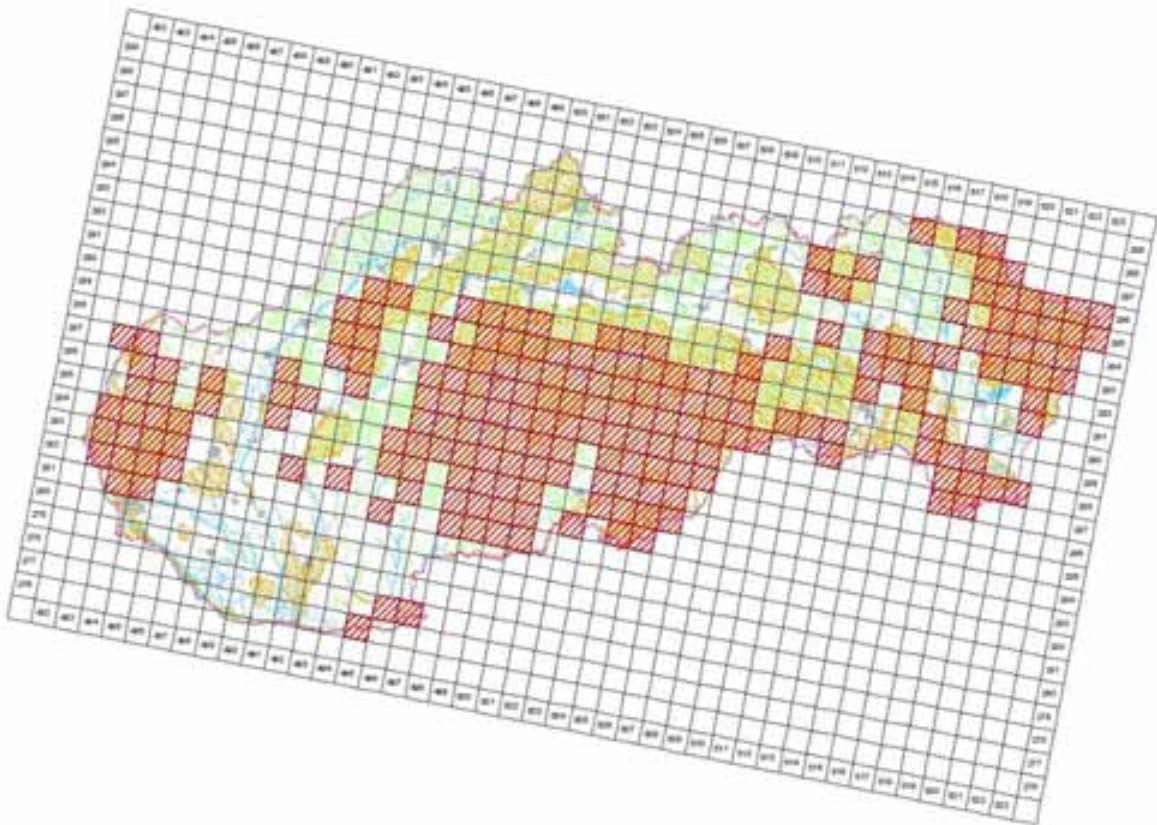
2.1 Year or period	2000-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	1500
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	3000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



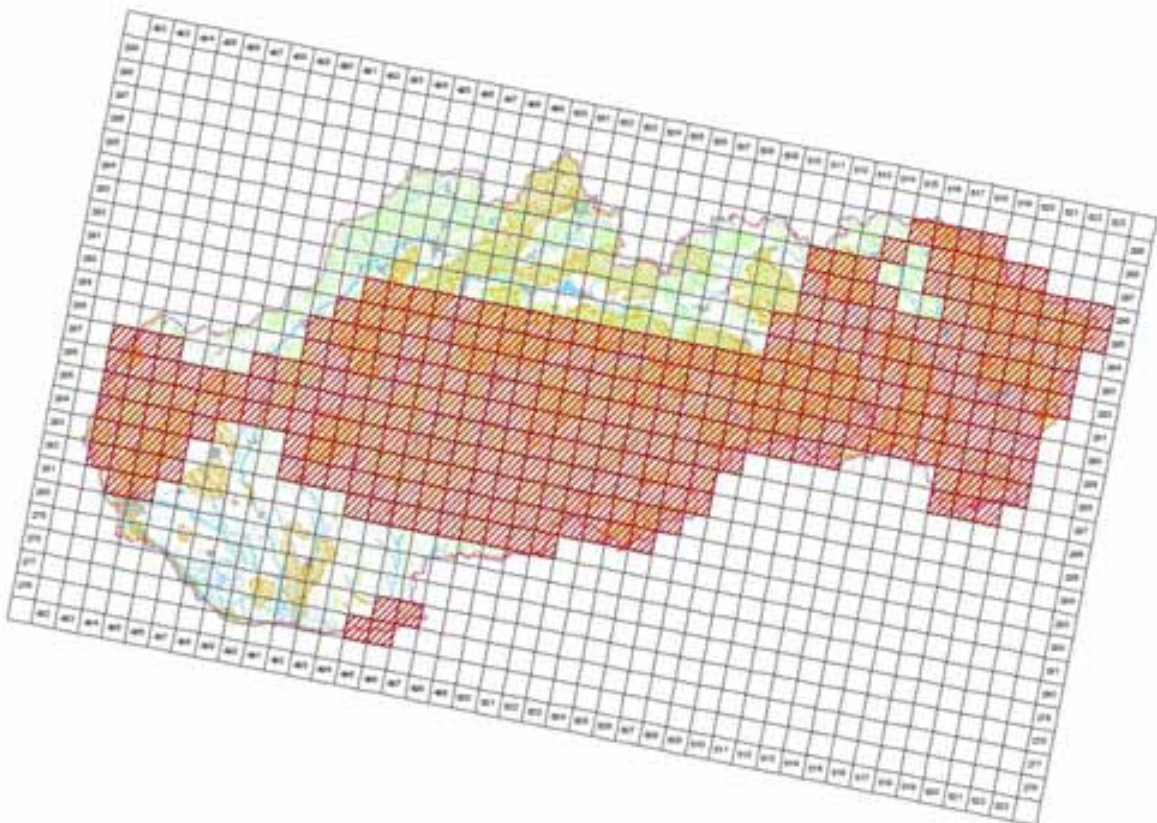
© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the author.

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the author.

4.6 Range surface area

32696

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
A04.03 - abandonment of pastoral systems, lack of grazing	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit			p - number of pairs	
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum			300	
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum			500	
8.1.2 Method used			3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate	
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)			- - Decrease	
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term

6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
2.1 - Maintaining grasslands and other open habitats	Legal Administrative Contractual One Off	H - high importance	Both	Maintain Enchance Long-term



A247 *Alauda arvensis* - breeding

Škovránok poľný

Population size

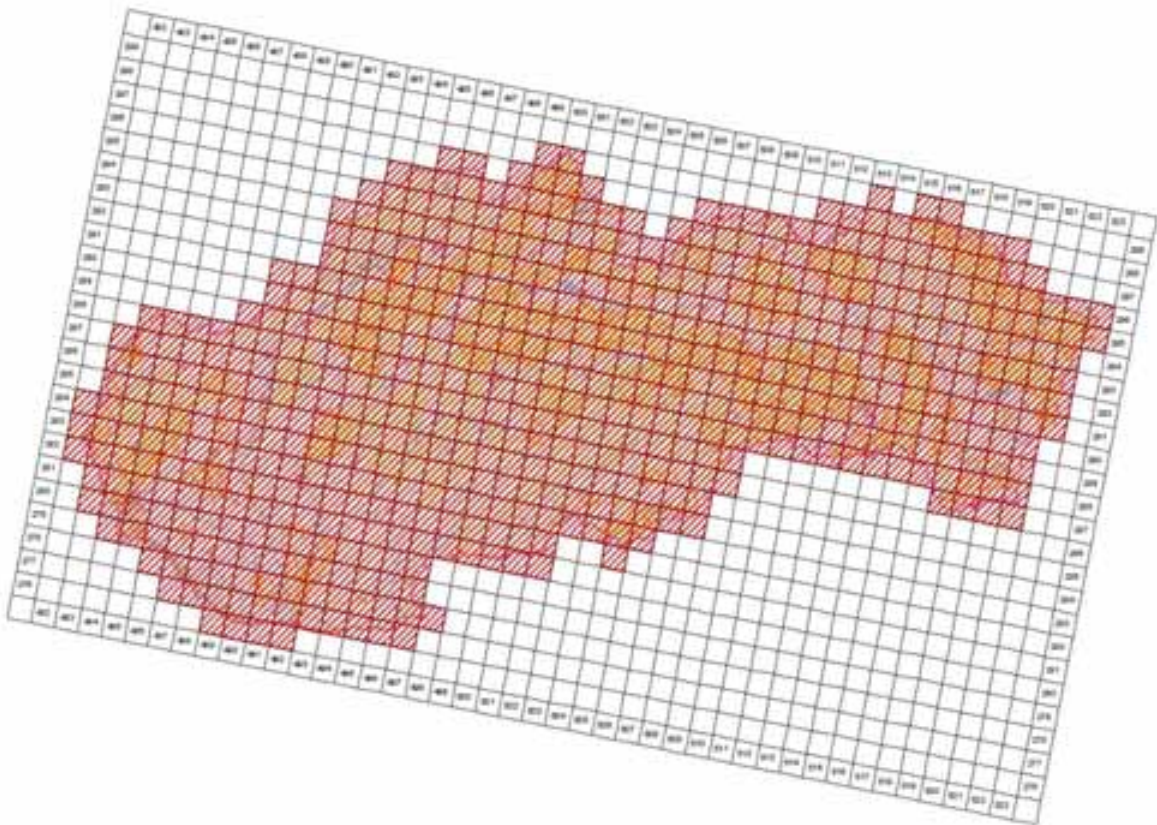
2.1 Year or period	2002-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	200000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	350000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013; www.vtaky.sk
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013; www.vtaky.sk
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



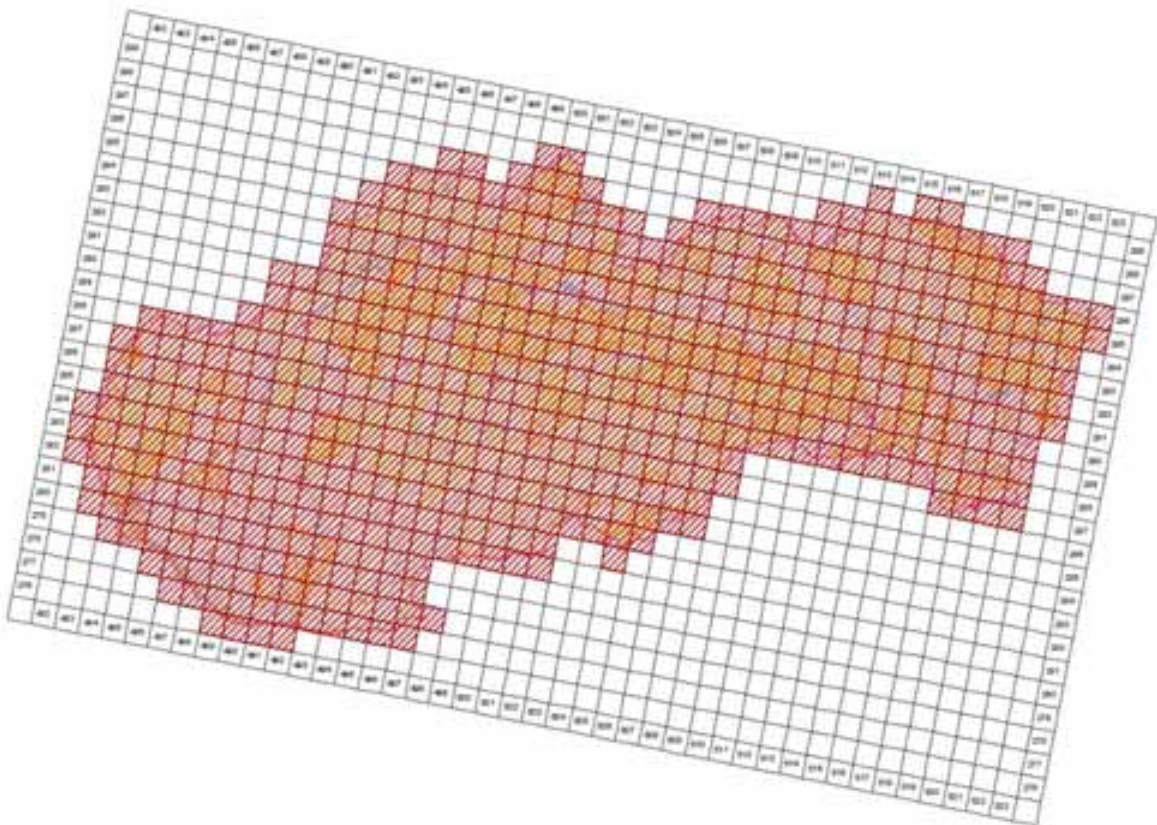
©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, C540E10005-40
 (grafická spracovanie © Dáta ochrana prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, C540E10005-40
 (grafická spracovanie © Dáta ochrana prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

56695

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	MP - Management Plans
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	Measures related to management of grasslands in Natura 2000 sites, contractual maintanance and agri cultural maintainance supported by EU funding.
6.4 Sources of further information	Measures related to management of grasslands in Natura 2000 sites, contractual maintanance and agri cultural maintainance supported by EU funding.

A249 *Riparia riparia* - breeding

Brehuľ'a hneďá

Population size

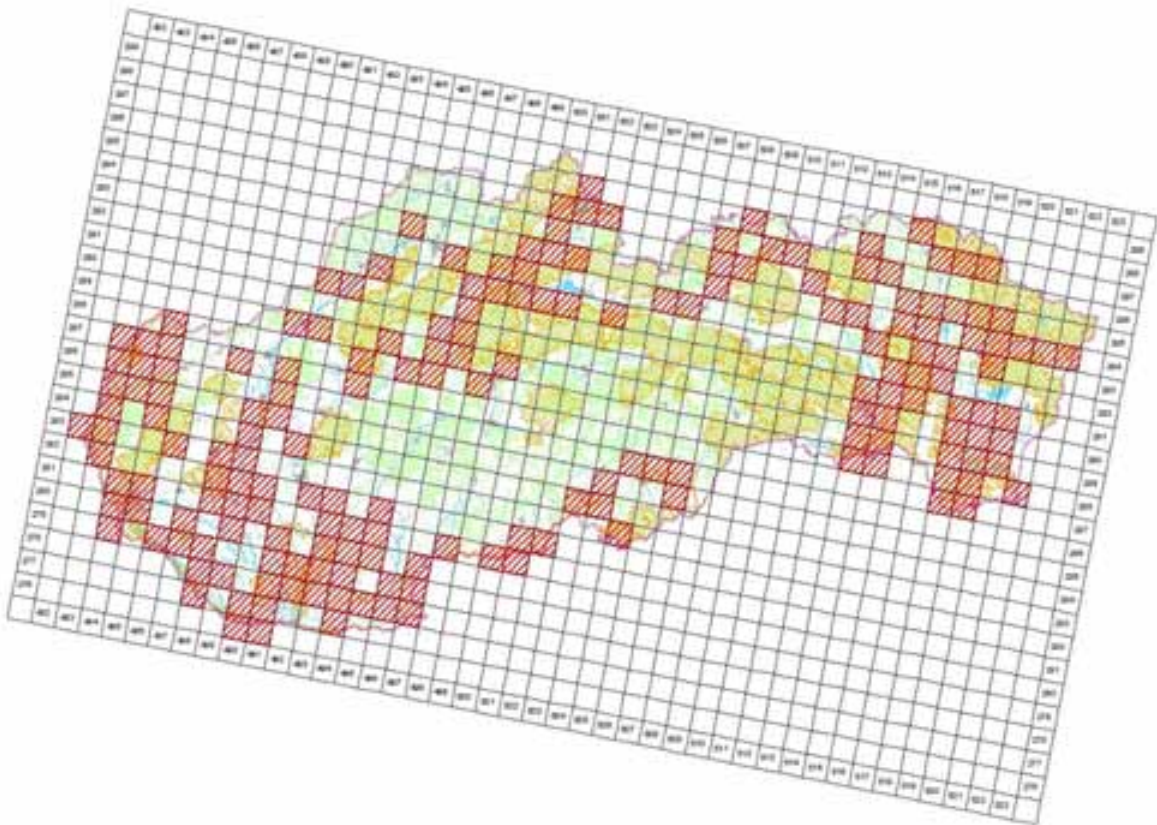
2.1 Year or period	2000-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	5000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	10000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	30
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	30
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



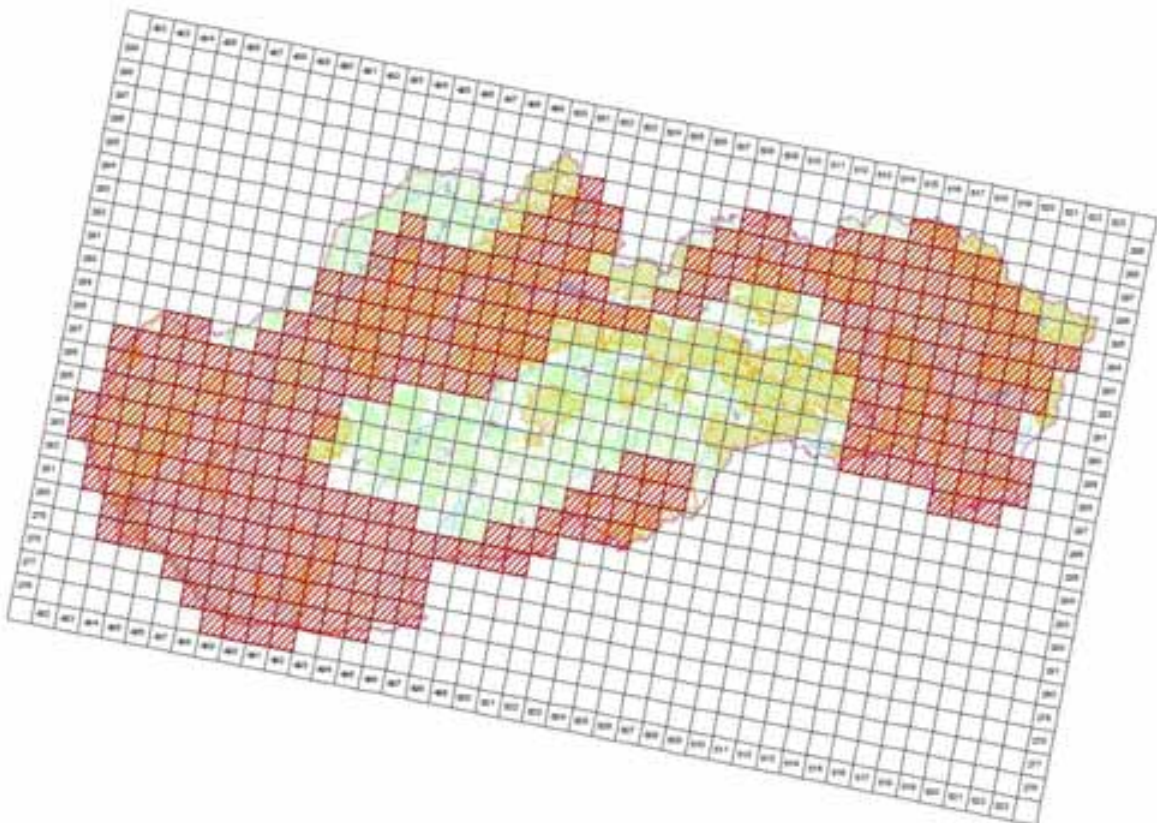
©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals a kalibra (P) 2005, C340E10005 40
 (fotografická spracovanie © Dáta ochrana prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals a kalibra (P) 2005, C340E10005 40
 (fotografická spracovanie © Dáta ochrana prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

33697

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Databáza výskytu mapovateľa: M. Fulína, dátum 15.3.2012 ; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013, Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
C01.01 - Sand and gravel extraction	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
J02.03 - Canalisation & water deviation	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
K03.04 - predation	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
G01 - Outdoor sports and leisure activities, recreational activities	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network	
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	1500
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum	2100
8.1.2 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate

8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)				+ - Increase
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
7.4 - Specific single species or species group management measures	Contractual One Off	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance
4.4 - Restoring coastal areas	Contractual One Off	H - high importance	Outside	Maintain Enhance



A251 *Hirundo rustica* - breeding

Lastovička obyčajná

Population size

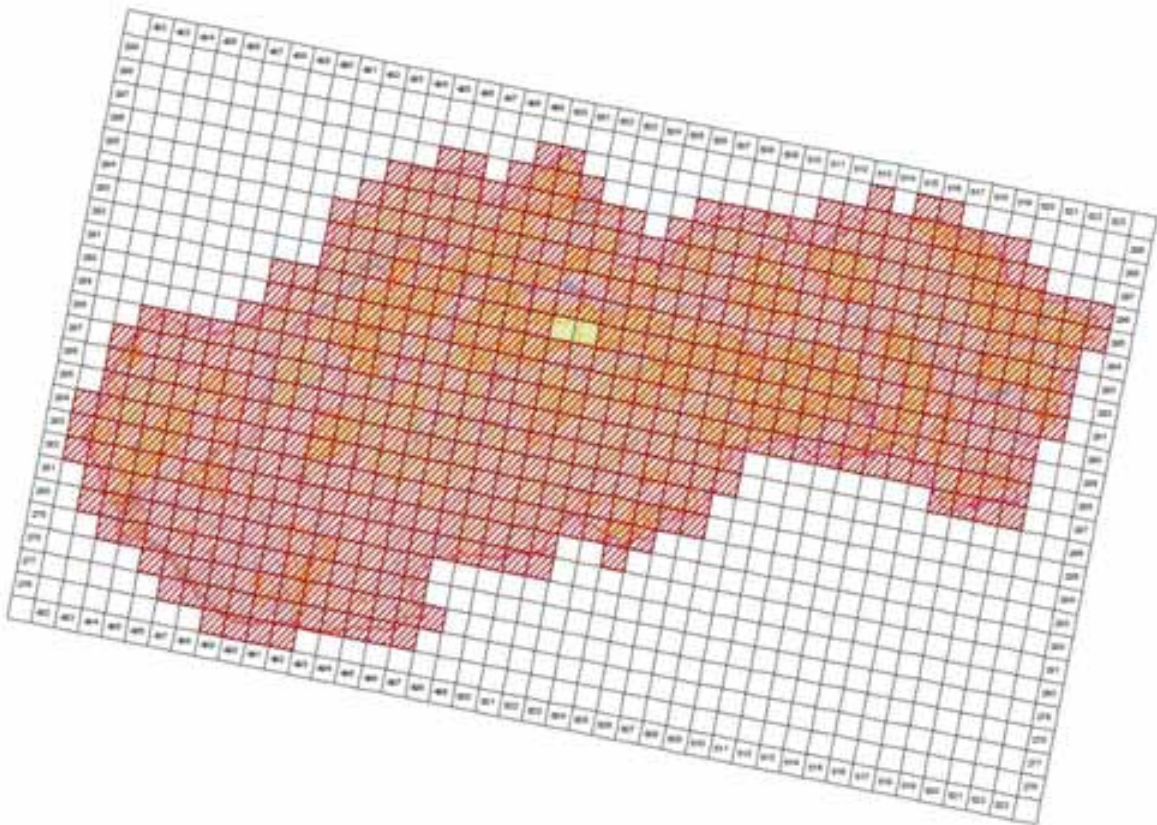
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	200000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	400000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	5
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	15
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Ridzoň, J.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



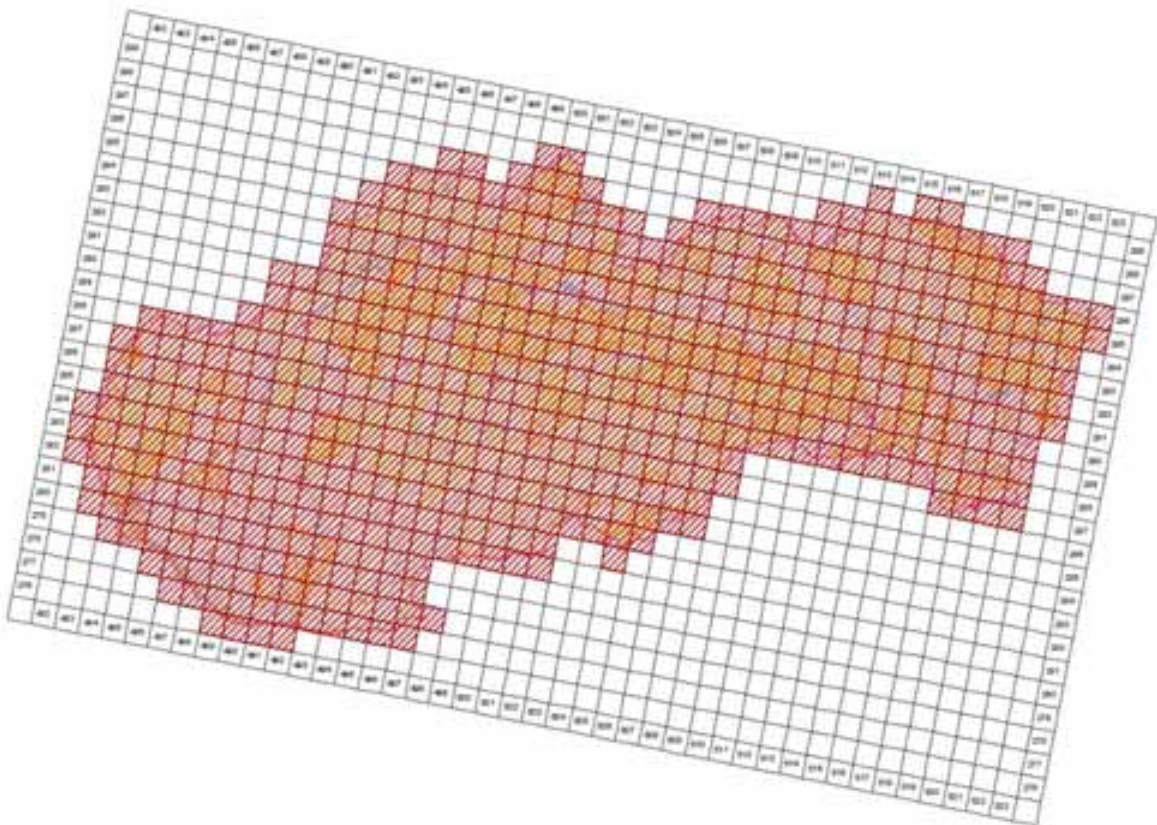
©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, C340E10005-40
 (grafická úprava) © Ústredný úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, Bratislava, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, C340E10005-40
 (grafická úprava) © Ústredný úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, Bratislava, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

56695

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A738 Delichon urbicum - breeding

Belorítka obyčajná

Population size

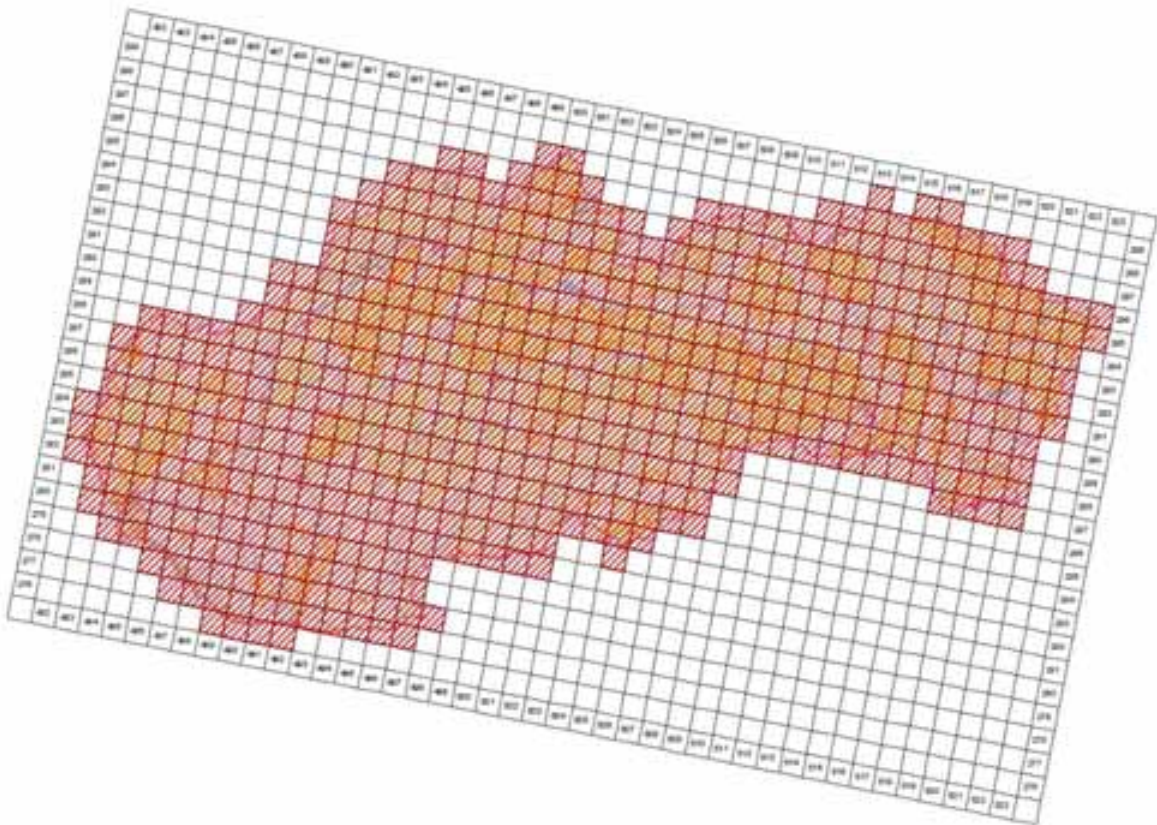
2.1 Year or period	2002-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	400000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	900000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. SOS/BS 2013; www.vtaky.sk
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013; www.vtaky.sk
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



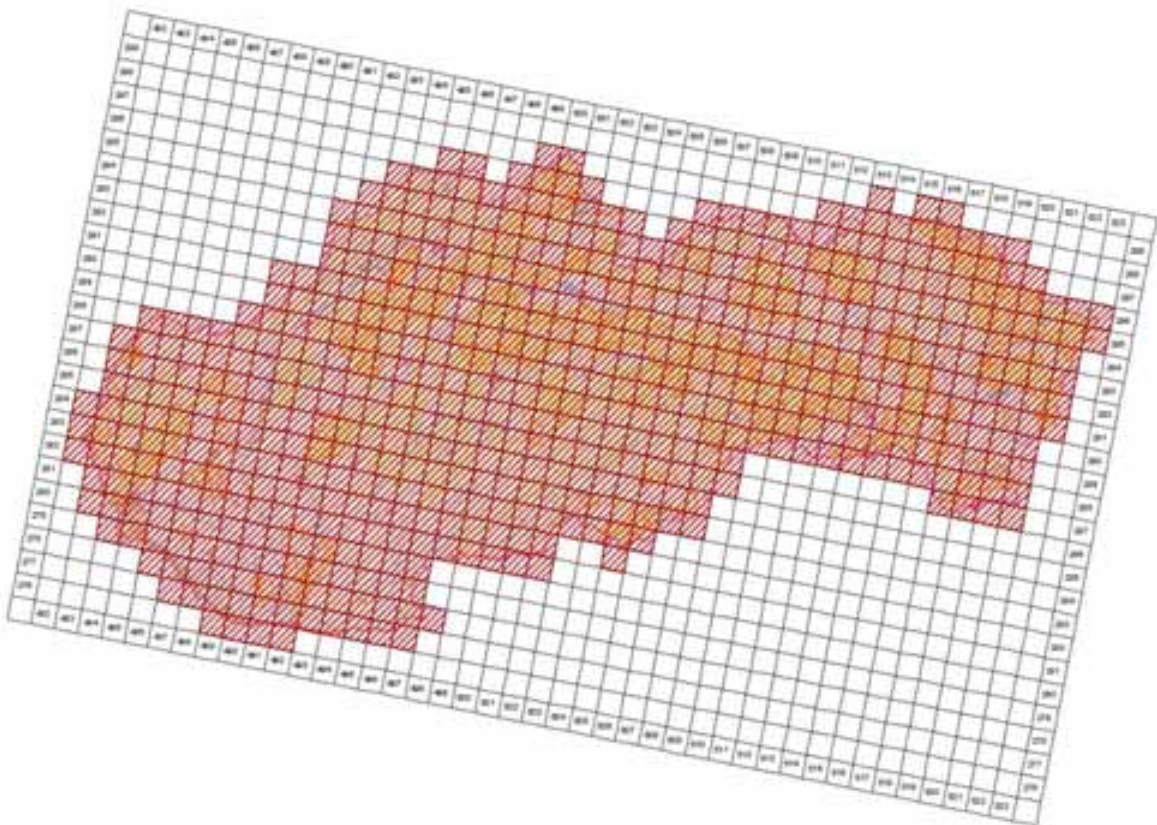
©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals o karte SF 2005, C340E10005 AG
 Transakcia spocívajúca © Dátum ochrany privátnosti SF, Banka Slovenska, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals o karte SF 2005, C340E10005 AG
 Transakcia spocívajúca © Dátum ochrany privátnosti SF, Banka Slovenska, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

56695

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A255 Anthus campestris - breeding

Labtuška poľná

Population size

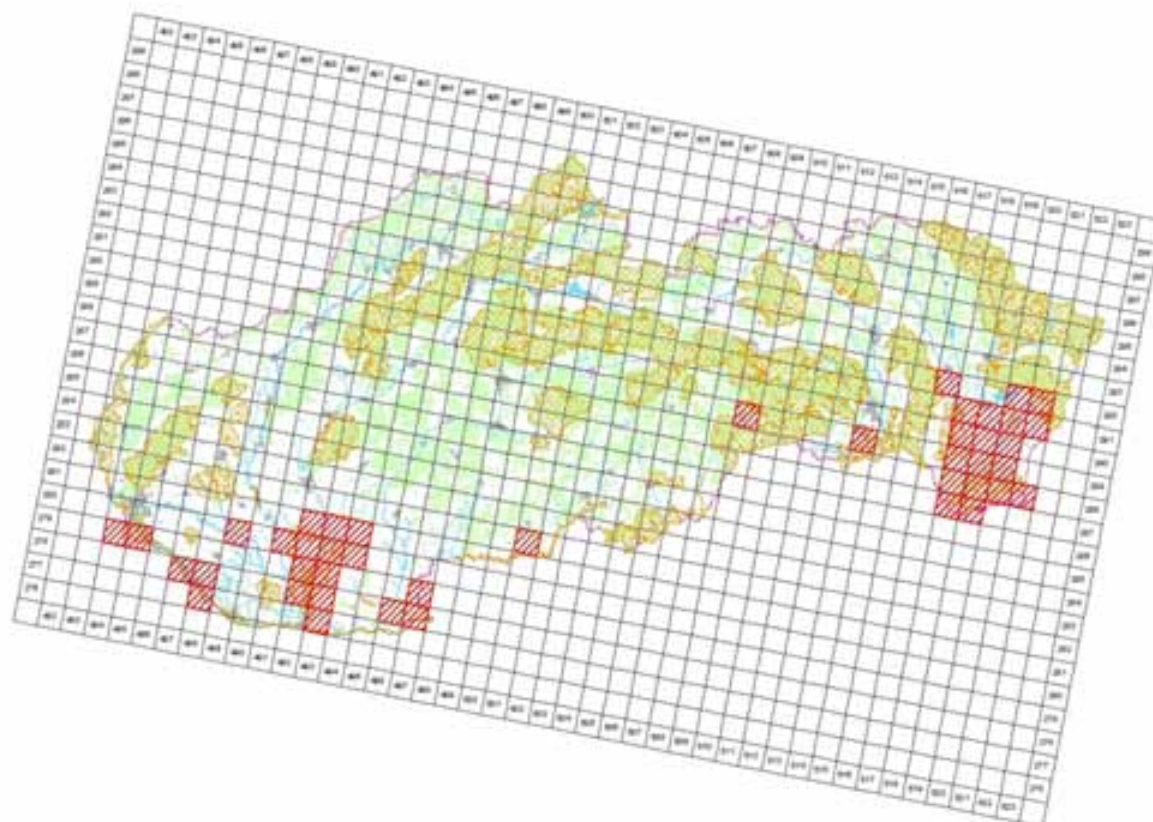
2.1 Year or period	2004-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	100
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	120
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude Minimum	25
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Rybanič R., Šutiaková T. & Benko Š. 2004: Významné vtáčie územia na Slovensku. - SOVS, Bratislava, 218 pp.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
3.2.4 Method used	0 - Absent data
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Rybanič R., Šutiaková T. & Benko Š. 2004: Významné vtáčie územia na Slovensku. - SOVS, Bratislava, 218 pp.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



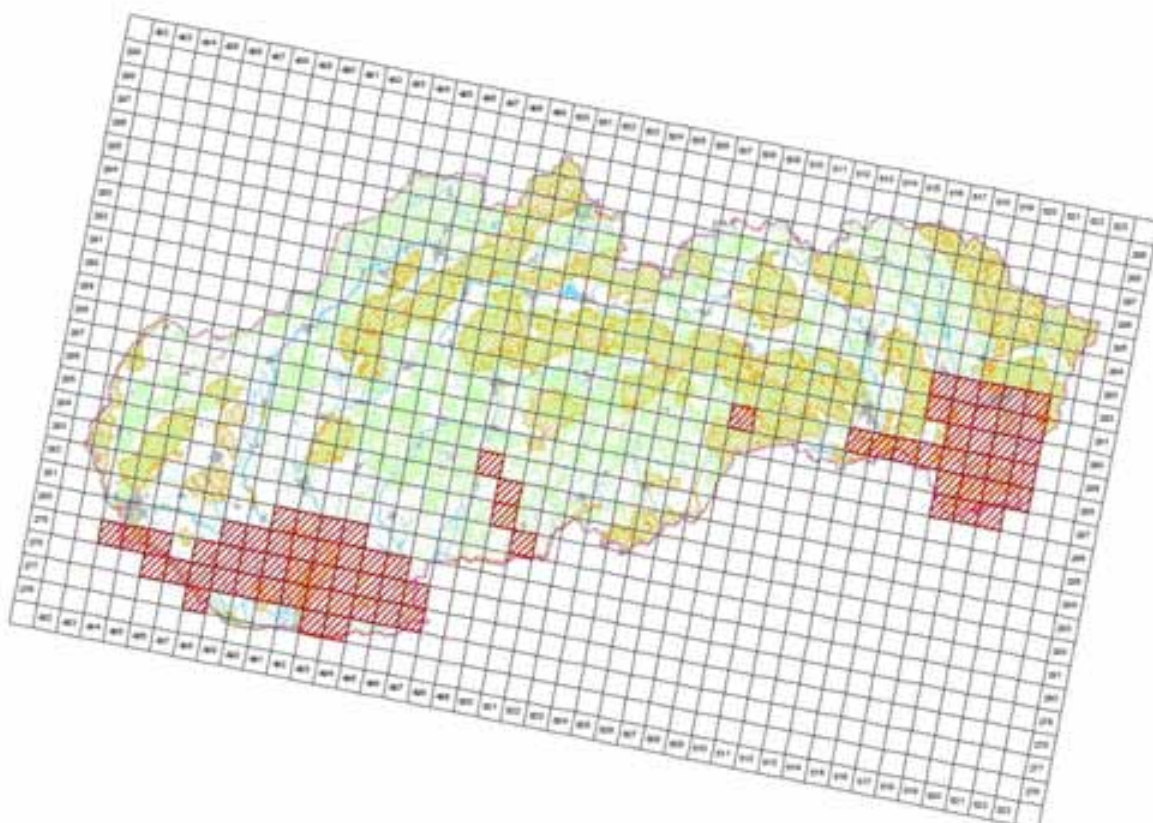
INMIS © Unal profesor, hidrología e hidrografía (2005). C040010005-40
 Tercera edición, reproducción © Oficina editorial y gráfica (2014). Oficina editorial, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



INMIS © Unal profesor, hidrología e hidrografía (2005). C040010005-40
 Tercera edición, reproducción © Oficina editorial y gráfica (2014). Oficina editorial, 2014

4.6 Range surface area	7400
4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Rybanič R., Šutiaková T. & Benko Š. 2004: Významné vtáacie územia na Slovensku. - SOVS, Bratislava, 218 pp.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude Minimum	10
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Rybanič R., Šutiaková T. & Benko Š. 2004: Významné vtáacie územia na Slovensku. - SOVS, Bratislava, 218 pp.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
A02.01 - agricultural intensification	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A07 - use of biocides, hormones and chemicals	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A03.01 - intensive mowing or intensification	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A02.03 - grassland removal for	M - medium	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová,

arable land	importance		Member State	A.
A04.03 - abandonment of pastoral systems, lack of grazing	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit			p - number of pairs	
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum			40	
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum			60	
8.1.2 Method used			3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate	
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)			0 - Stable	
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
2.1 - Maintaining grasslands and other open habitats	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A256 Anthus trivialis - breeding

Labtuška hôrna

Population size

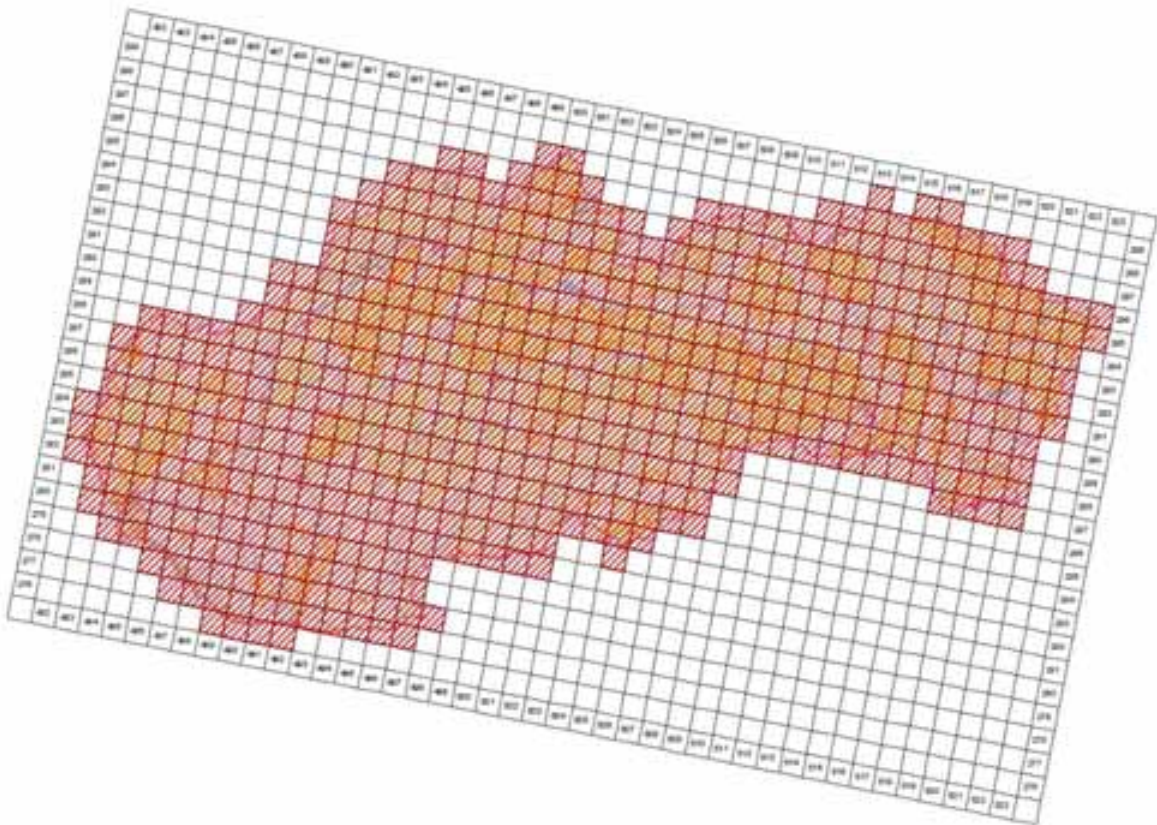
2.1 Year or period	2002-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	200000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	350000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	5
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	15
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	5
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	15
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013; www.vtaky.sk
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



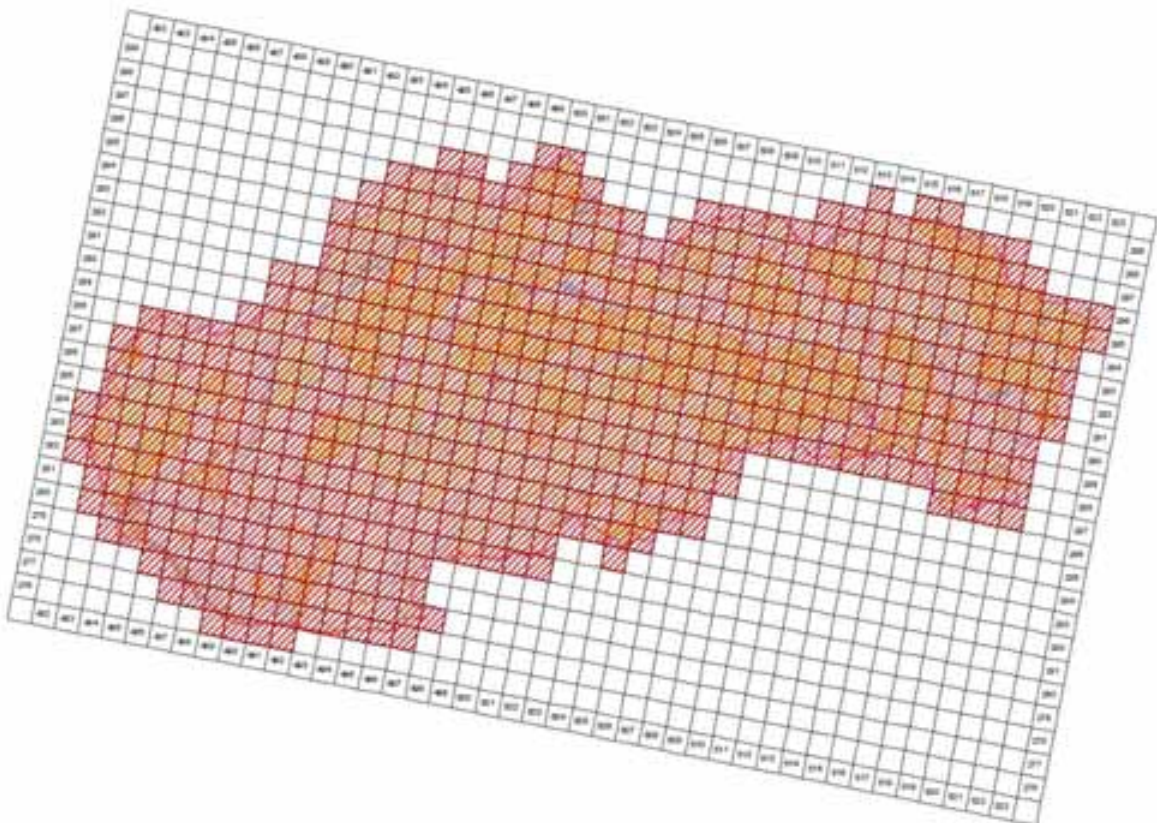
©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals a kalibra SP 2000, C340E10005 AG
 Transakcia spozorovaná © Dátová schéma prístroja SP, Banka Bratislava, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals a kalibra SP 2000, C340E10005 AG
 Transakcia spozorovaná © Dátová schéma prístroja SP, Banka Bratislava, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

56695

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A257 *Anthus pratensis* - breeding

Labtuška lúčna

Population size

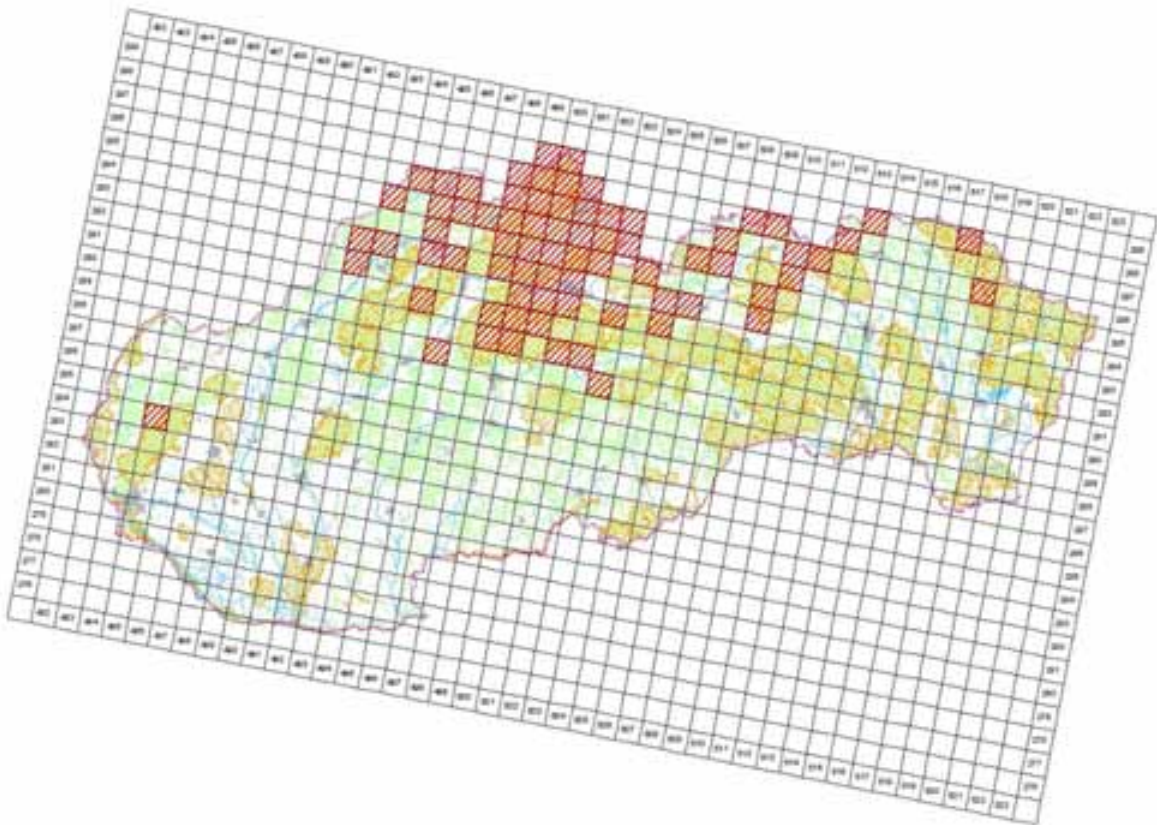
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	250
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	500
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



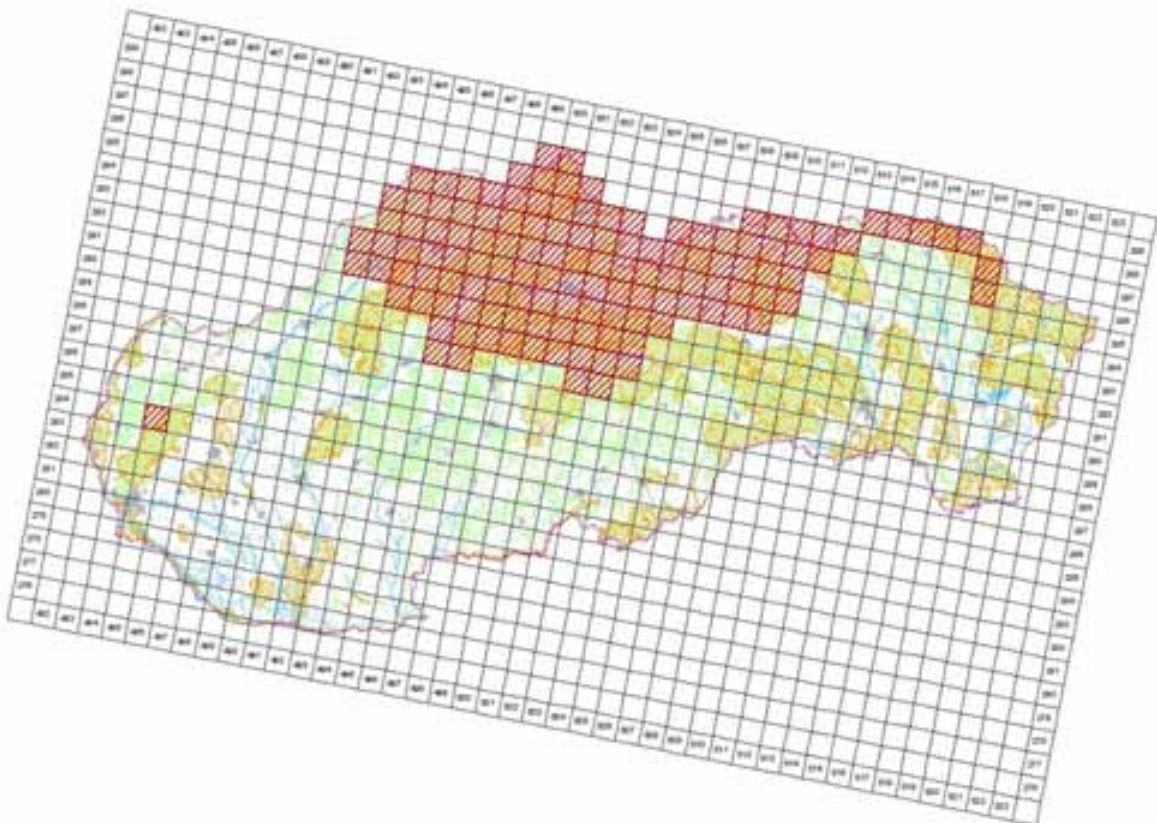
©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:500000000 40
 (Tematická spracovaná © Ústredného úradu geodézie SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:500000000 40
 (Tematická spracovaná © Ústredného úradu geodézie SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

12799

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A259 Anthus spinoletta - breeding

Labtuška vrchovská

Population size

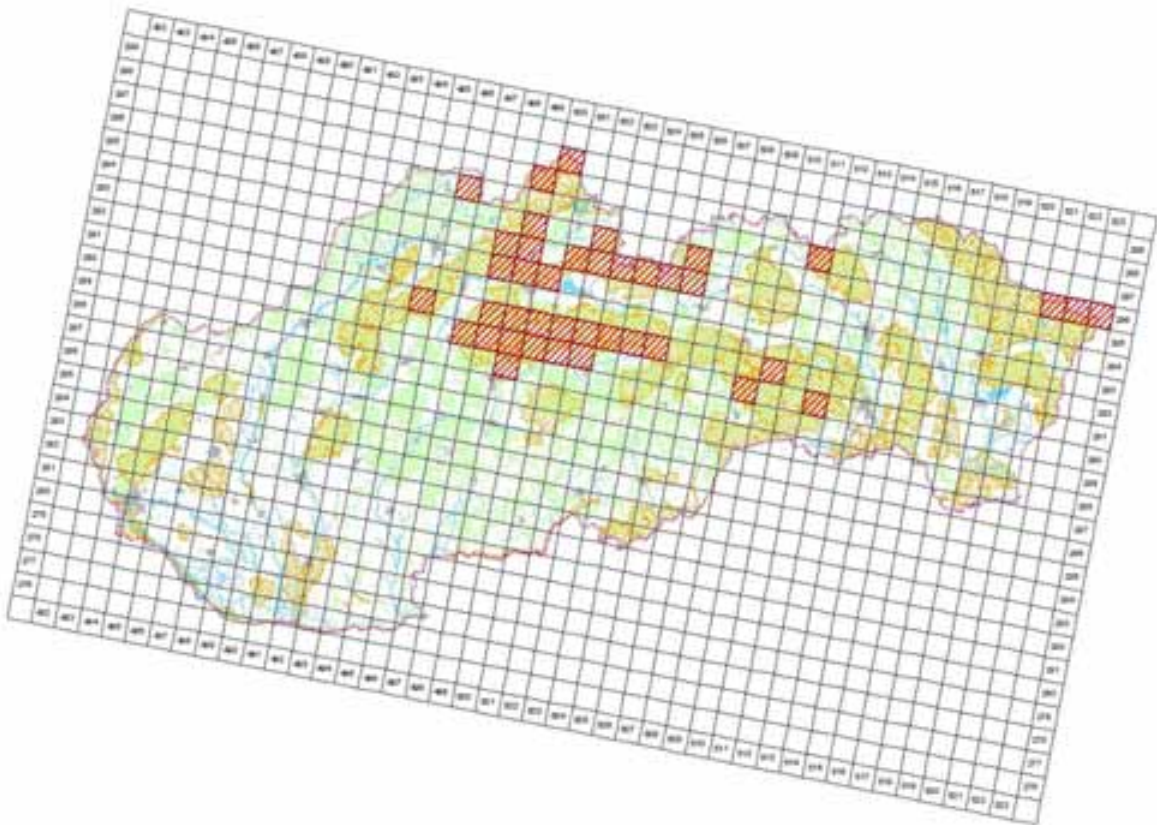
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	700
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	1100
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



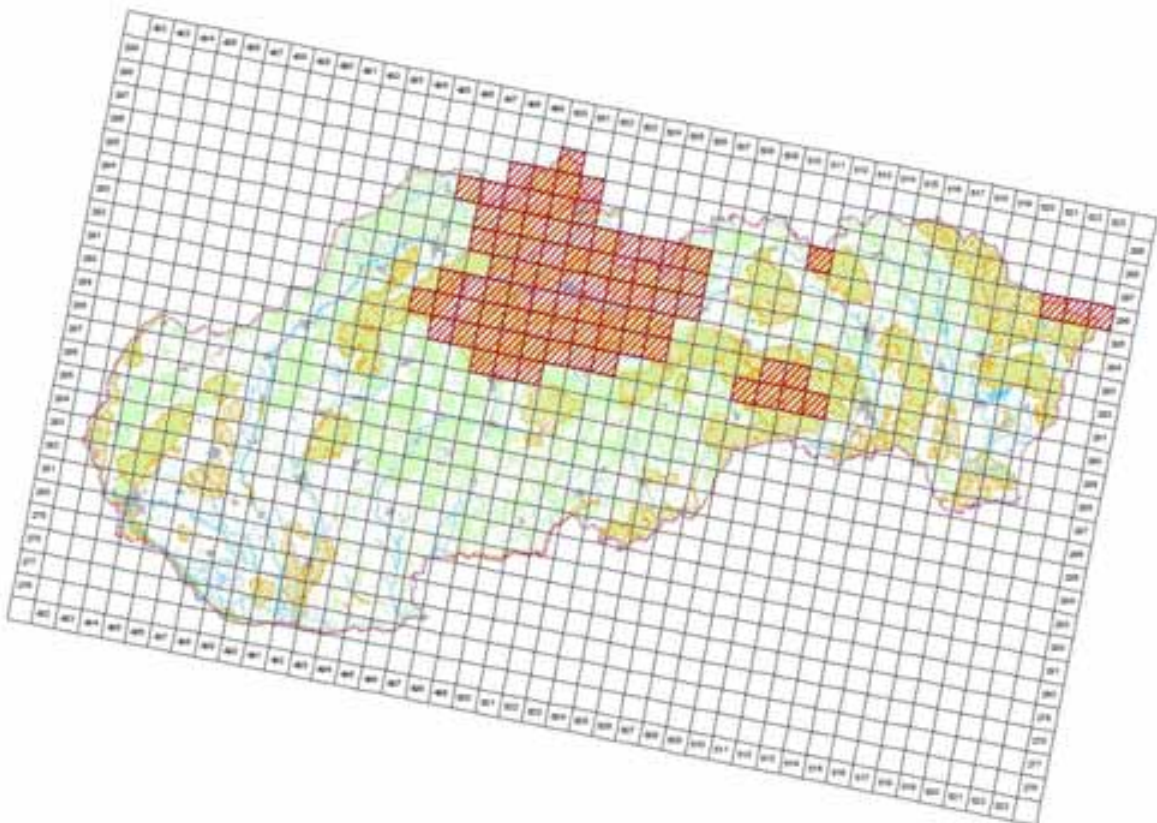
© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. This work is published under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike license.

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. This work is published under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike license.

4.6 Range surface area

8199

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	Decrease in range is due to the spread of mountain pines and by secondary succession in mountain grasslands areas.

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A260 *Motacilla flava* - breeding

Trasochvost žltý

Population size

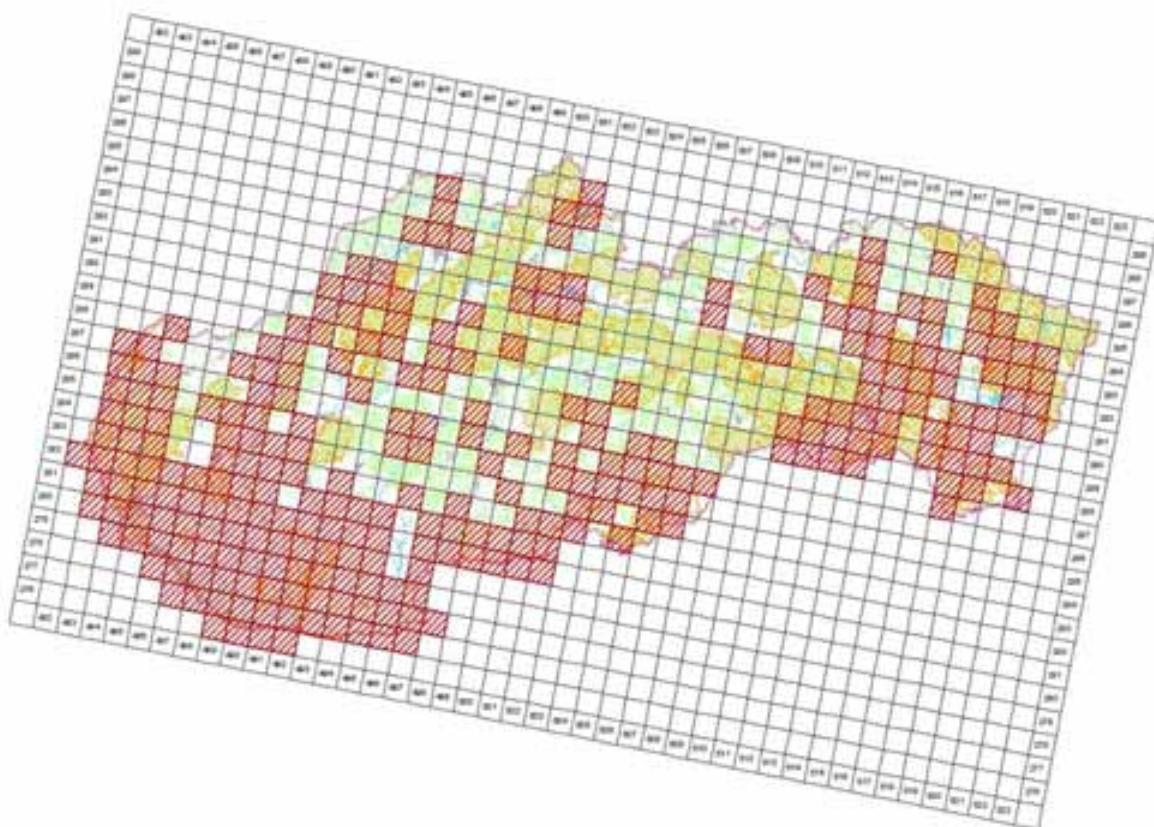
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	2500
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	4000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



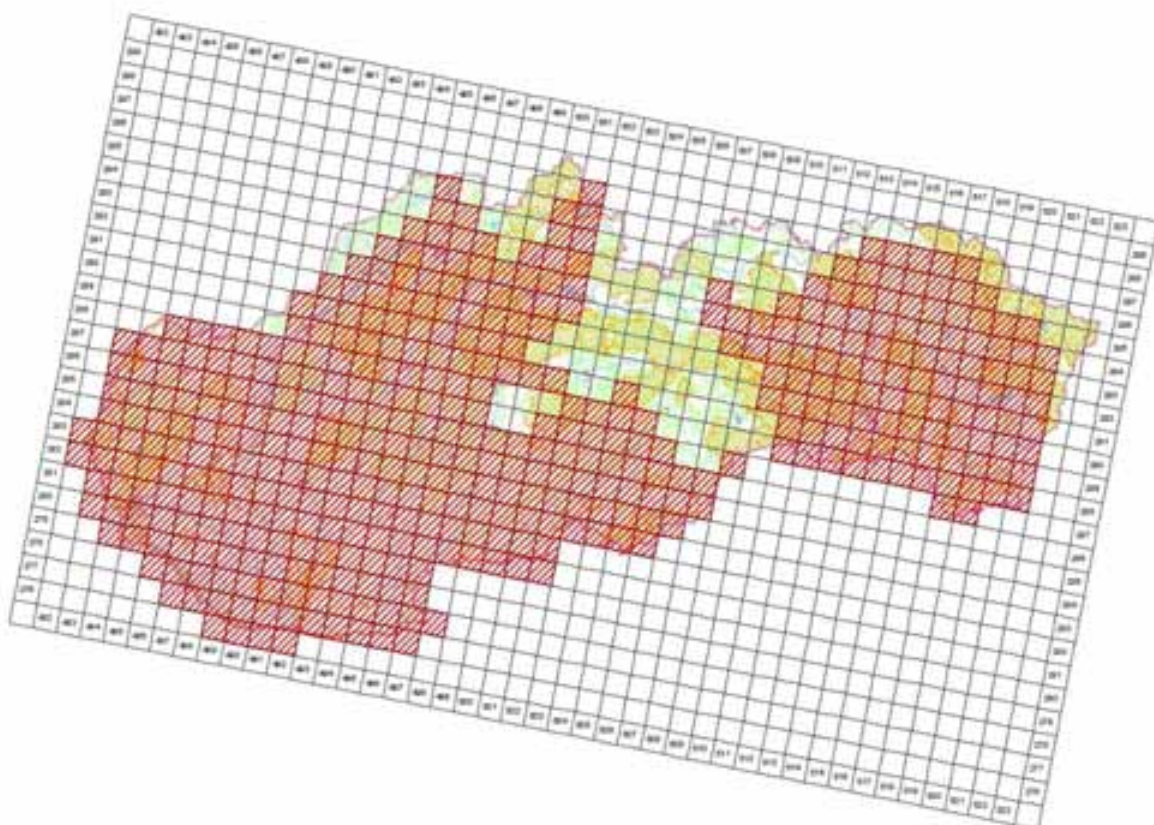
© 2005 Oral medicine, histopathology & laboratory (OHL) 2005, 10(10):505-512
 Published online 15 October 2005 in Wiley InterScience (www.interscience.wiley.com). DOI: 10.1002/orl.20051

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2015 Oral geriatrics, hepatogastro e câncer (OP) 2015, 22(4):200-205. All
 rights reserved. © 2015 Editora e impressora (OP). Printed in Brazil, 2015.

4.6 Range surface area

41996

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A608 Motacilla citreola - breeding

Trasochvost žltohlavý

Population size

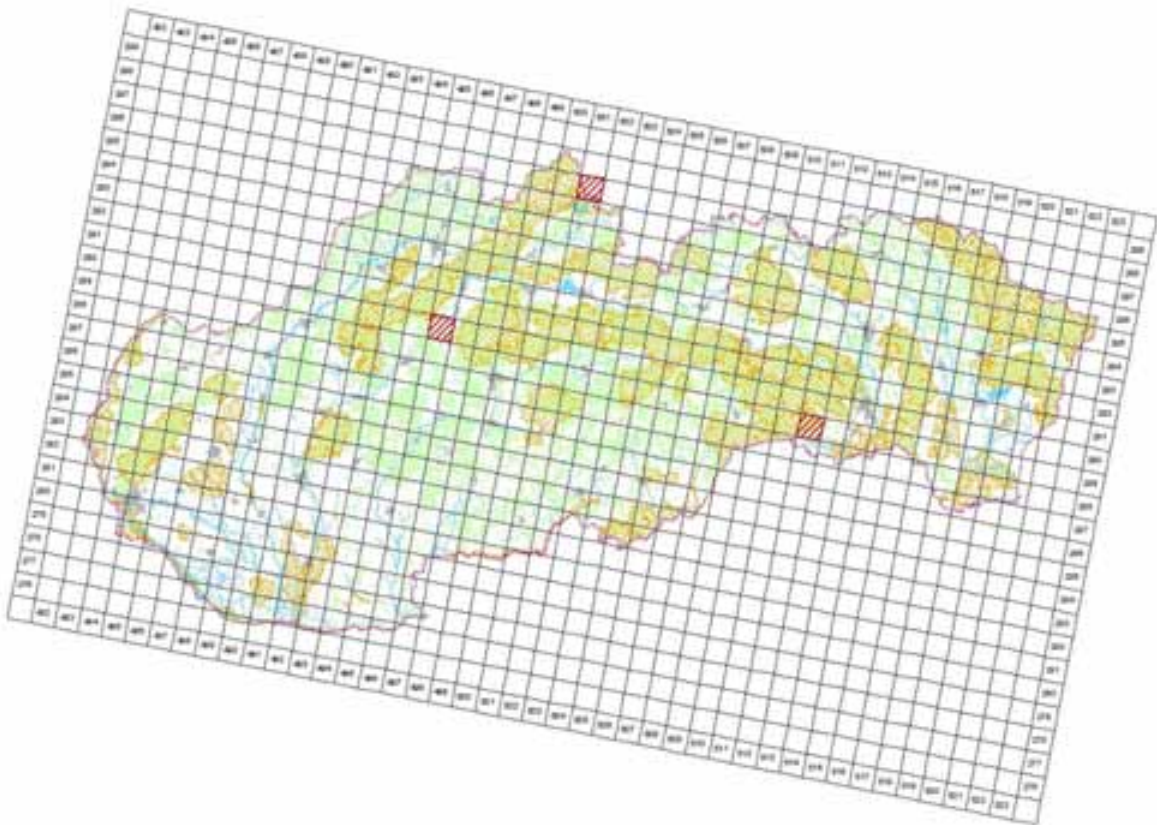
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	0
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	2
2.3 Type of estimate	95 % CI range - Estimate derived from sample survey
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
3.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



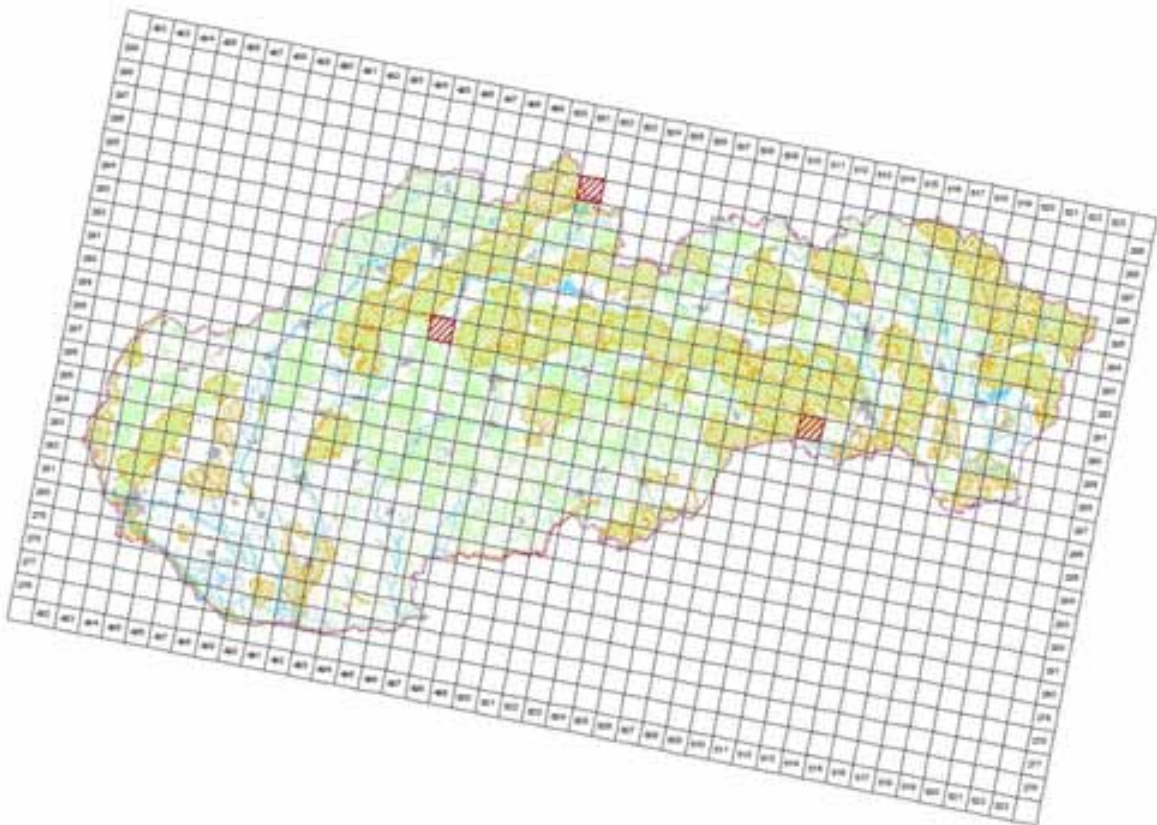
©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C540010005-40
Tisková společnost © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C540010005-40
Tisková společnost © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

300

4.7 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
4.8 Quality	3 - Good
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
5.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
5.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A261 Motacilla cinerea - breeding

Trasochvost horský

Population size

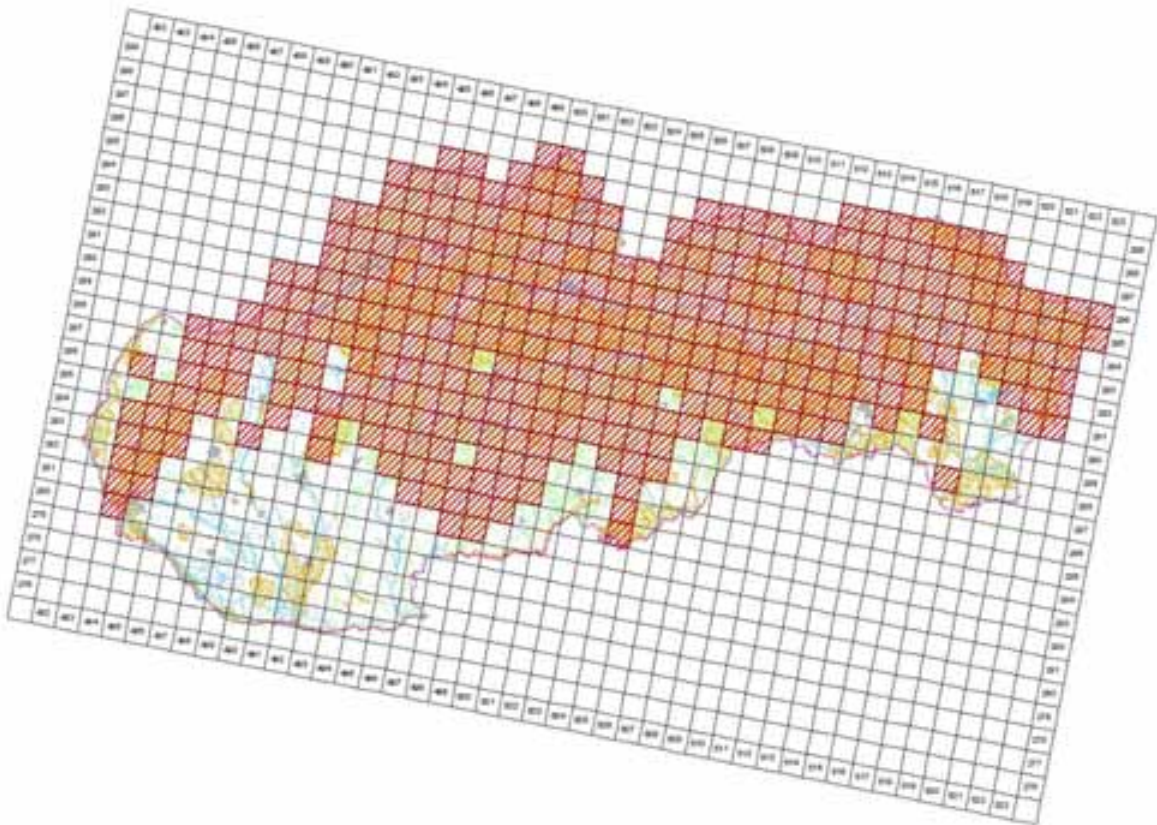
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	10000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	20000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



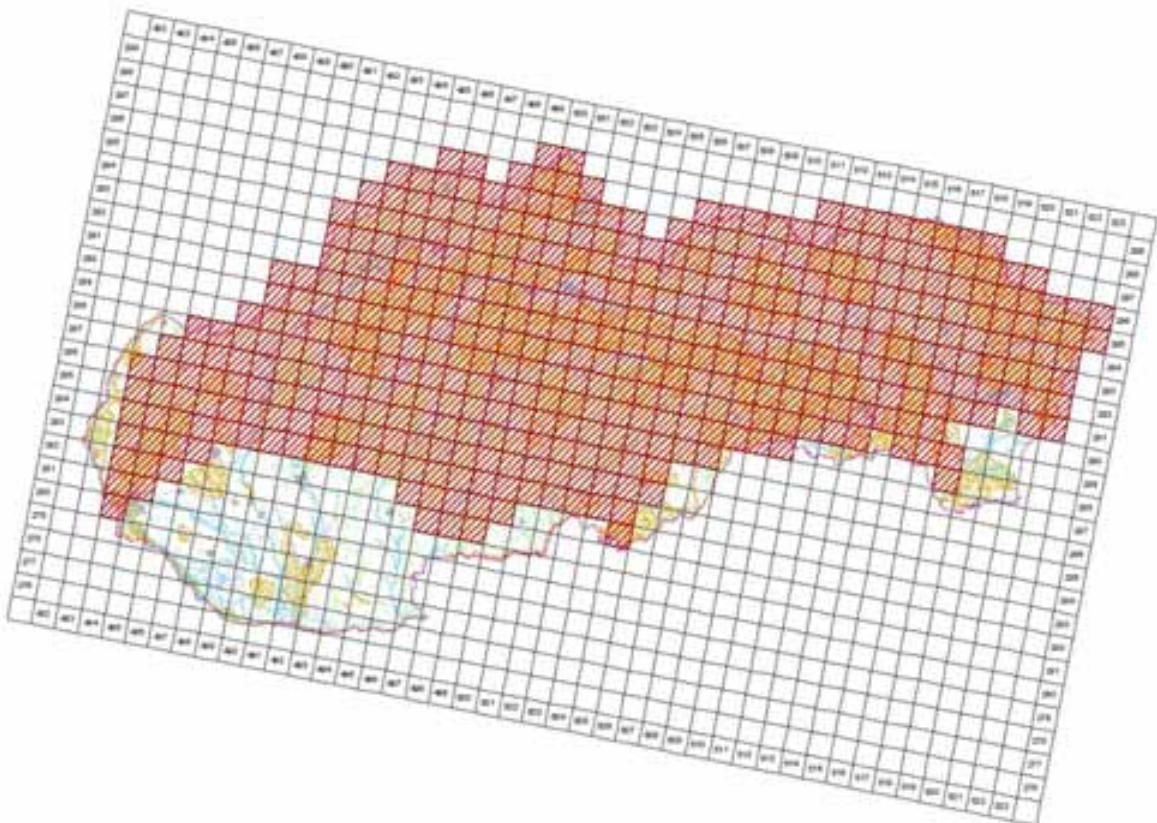
©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:50 000 000 40
Tárasová spracovaná © Ústredná odborná príloha ÚH, Bratislava, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:50 000 000 40
Tárasová spracovaná © Ústredná odborná príloha ÚH, Bratislava, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

41895

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A262 *Motacilla alba* - breeding

Trasochvost biely

Population size

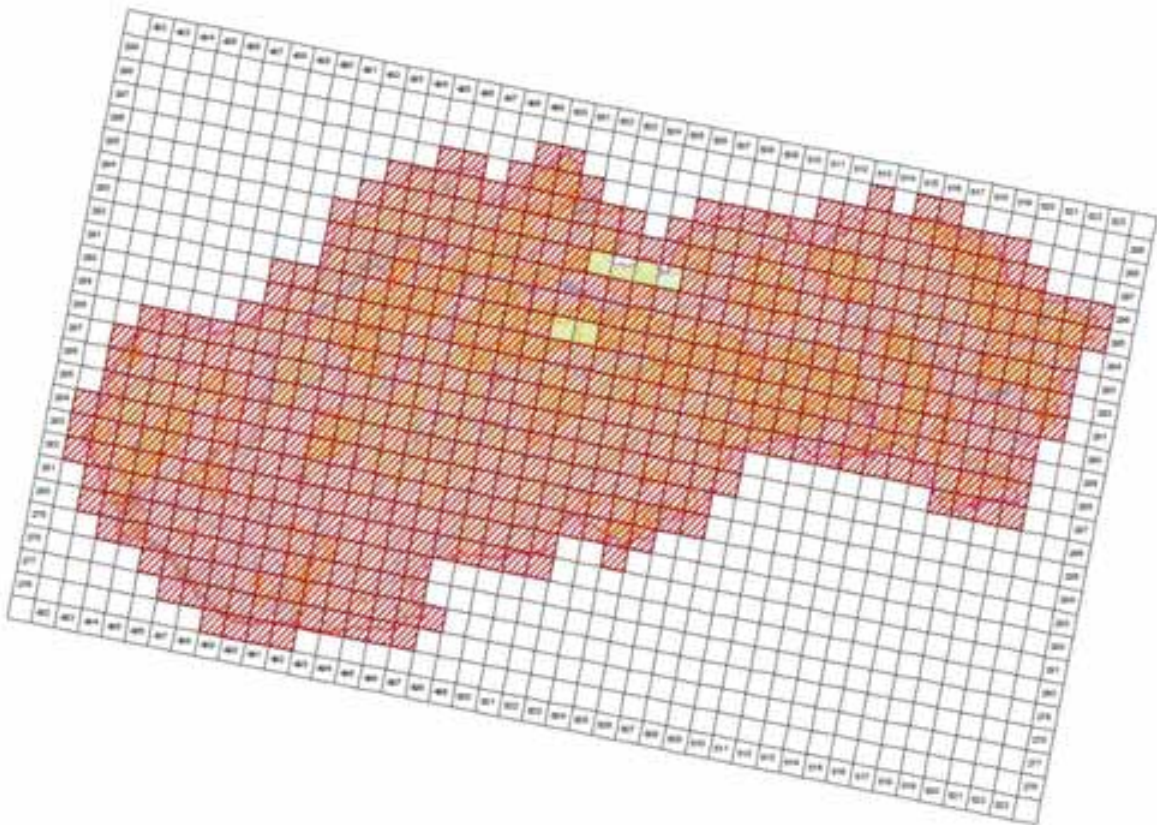
2.1 Year or period	2002-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	40000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	80000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. SOS/BS 2013; www.vtaky.sk
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013; www.vtaky.sk
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



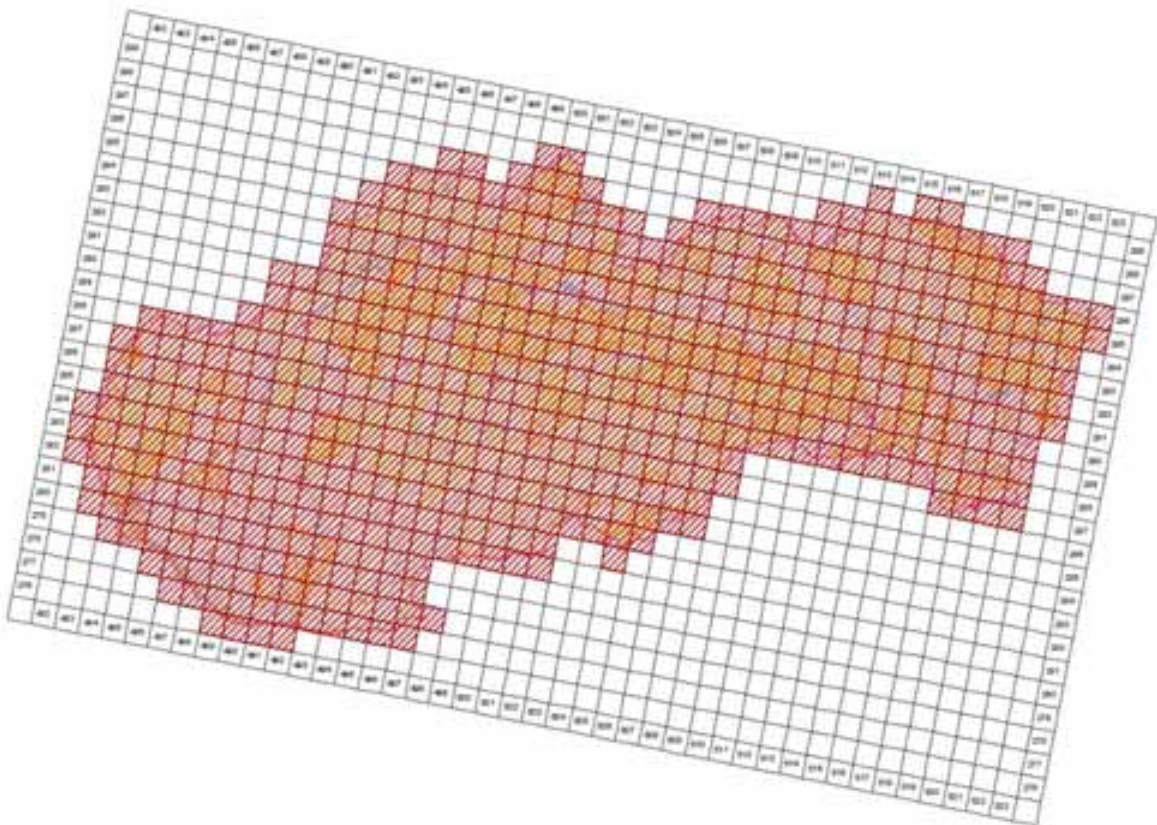
©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals a karte SF 2005, C340E10005 AG
 Transakcia spozorovana © Dátum ochrany prítoky (D), Banka (B), 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals a karte SF 2005, C340E10005 AG
 Transakcia spozorovana © Dátum ochrany prítoky (D), Banka (B), 2014

4.6 Range surface area

56695

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A264 Cinclus cinclus - breeding

Vodnár potočný

Population size

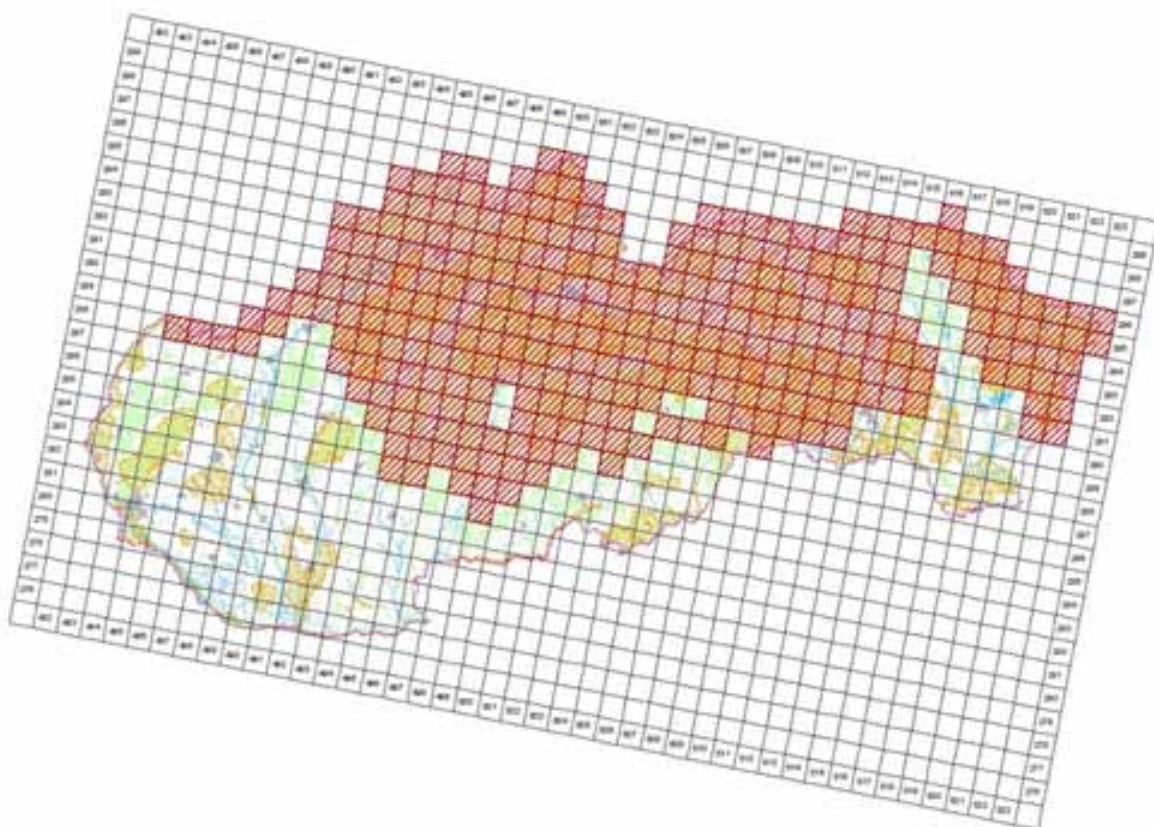
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	2000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	3000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



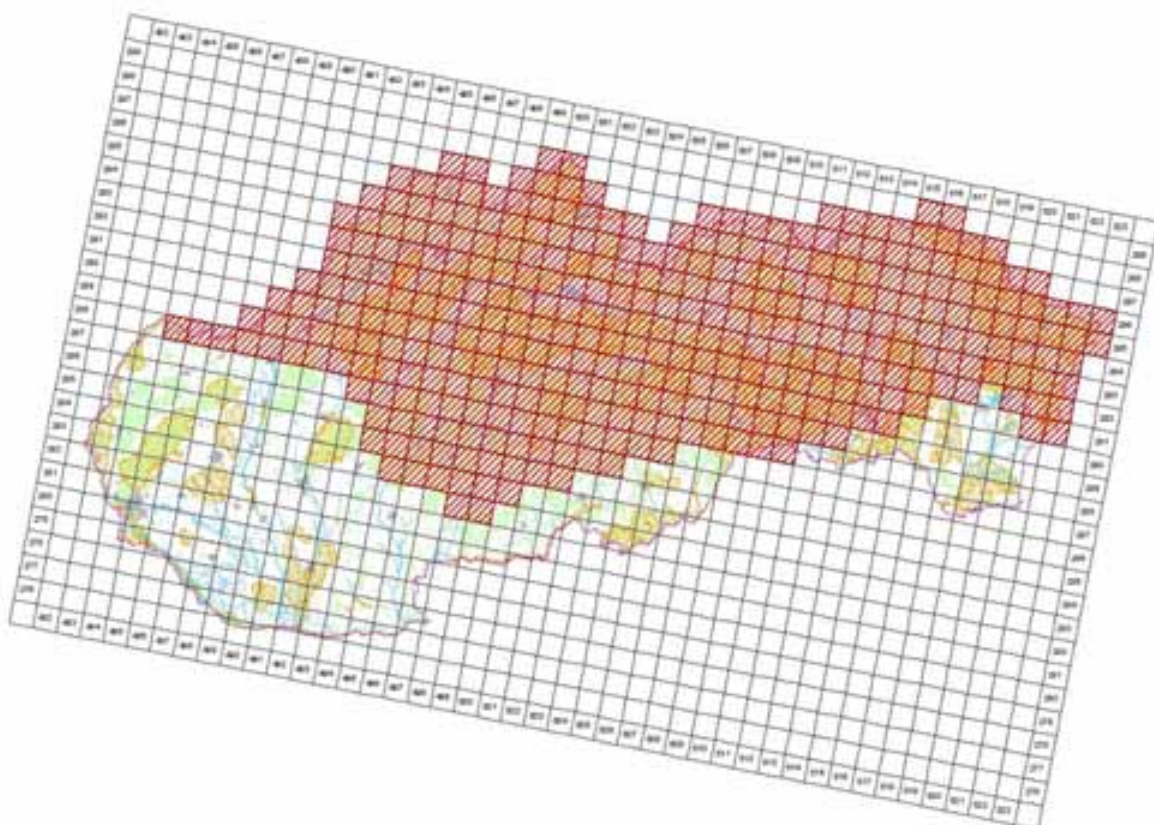
© 2015 Oral medicine, histopathology & laboratory (OHL) 2015, 2015000000, 40
 Published online © John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. *J. Oral Pathol. Med.* 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2015 Oral geriatrics, hepatogastro e câncer (OP) 2015, 22(4):100-105
Também disponível em: <http://www.scielo.br/oghp>

4.6 Range surface area

34096

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A266 *Prunella modularis* - breeding

Vrchárka modrá

Population size

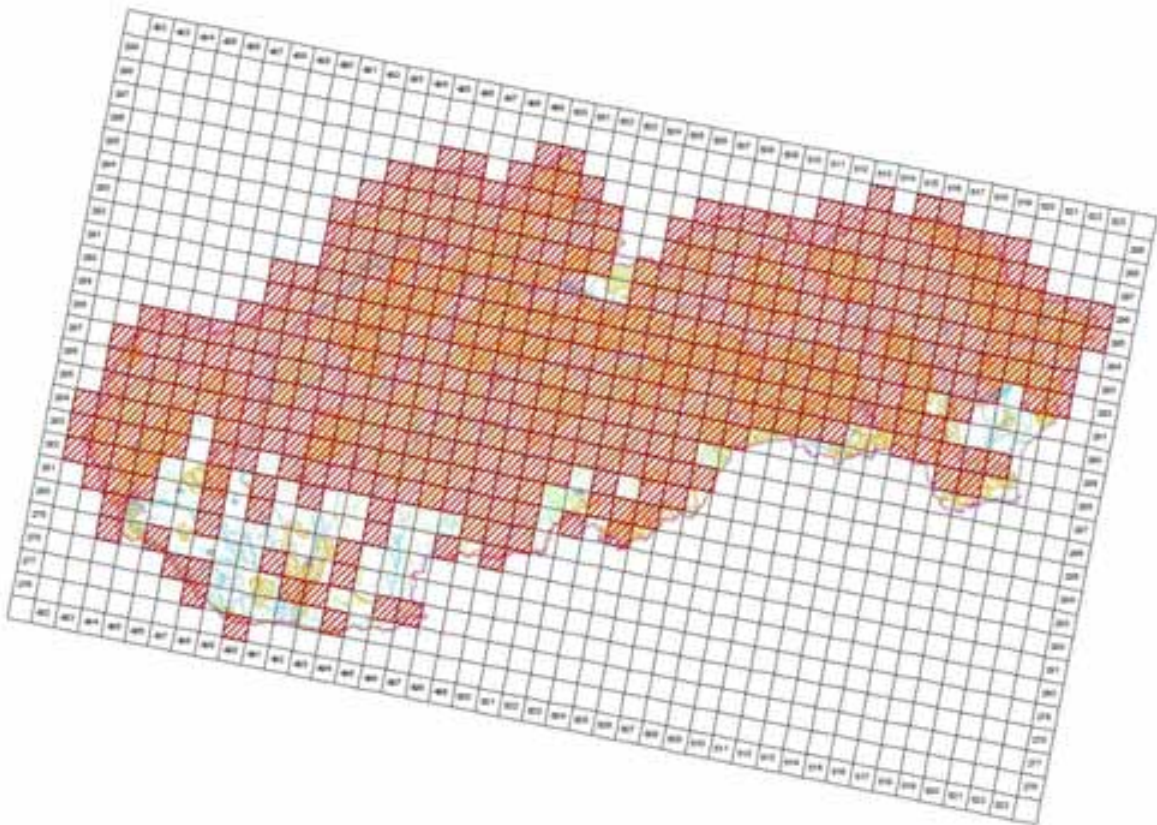
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	300000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	500000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



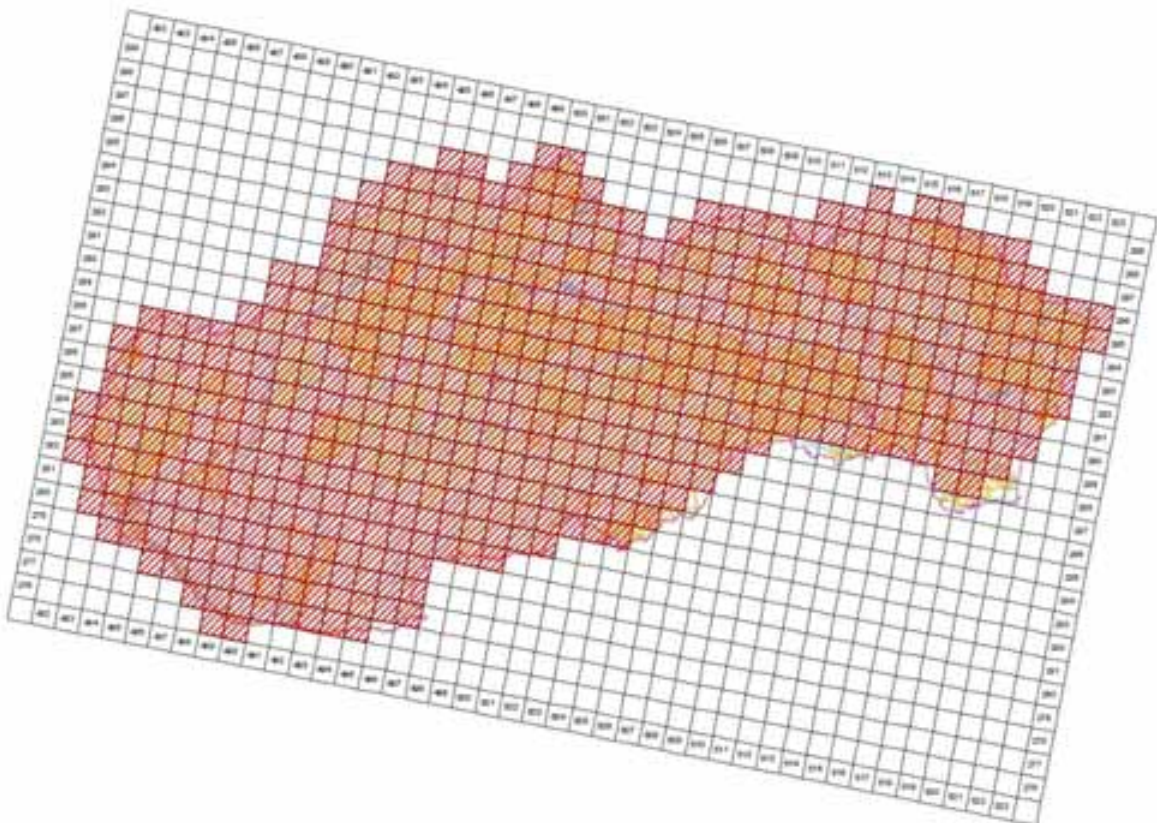
©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals o karte SF 2000, C340E10005 AG
 (masitka spocivana © Džina odnava priručni SF, Banka Dubrov, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals o karte SF 2000, C340E10005 AG
 (masitka spocivana © Džina odnava priručni SF, Banka Dubrov, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

53795

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A267 *Prunella collaris* - breeding

Vrchárka červenková

Population size

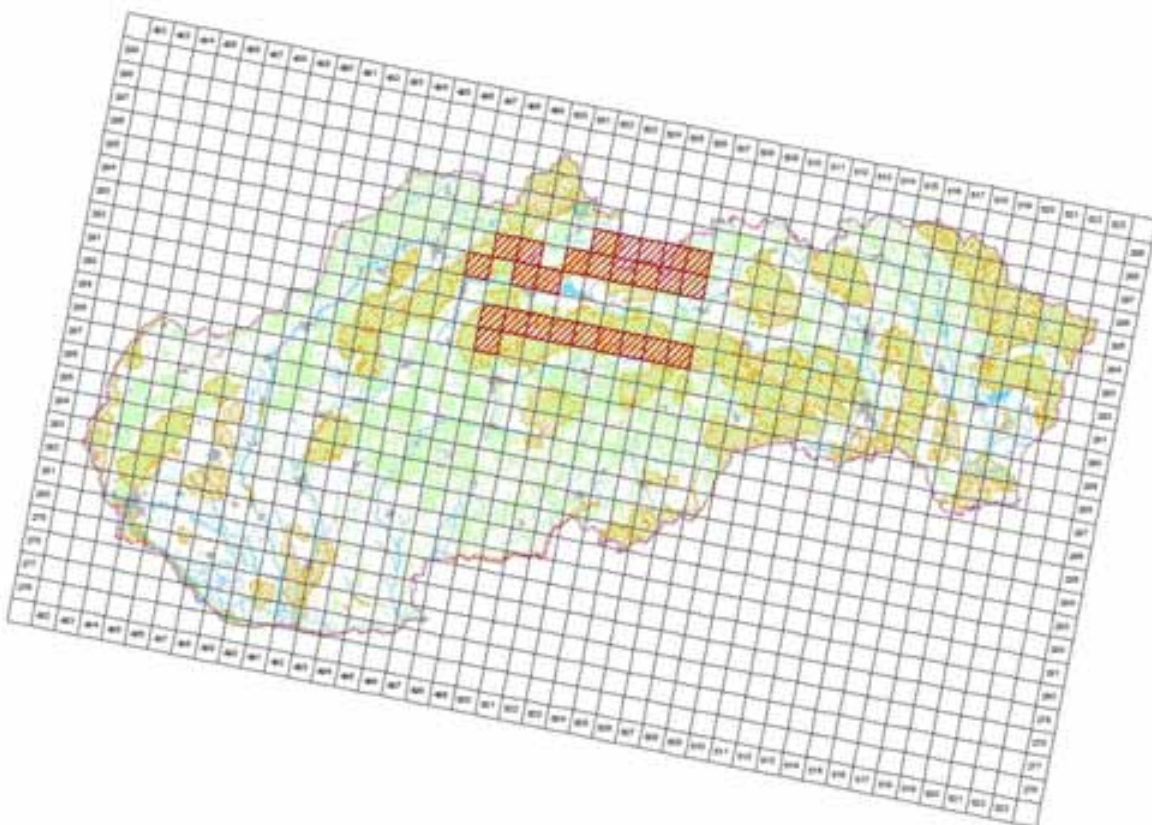
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	300
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	400
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



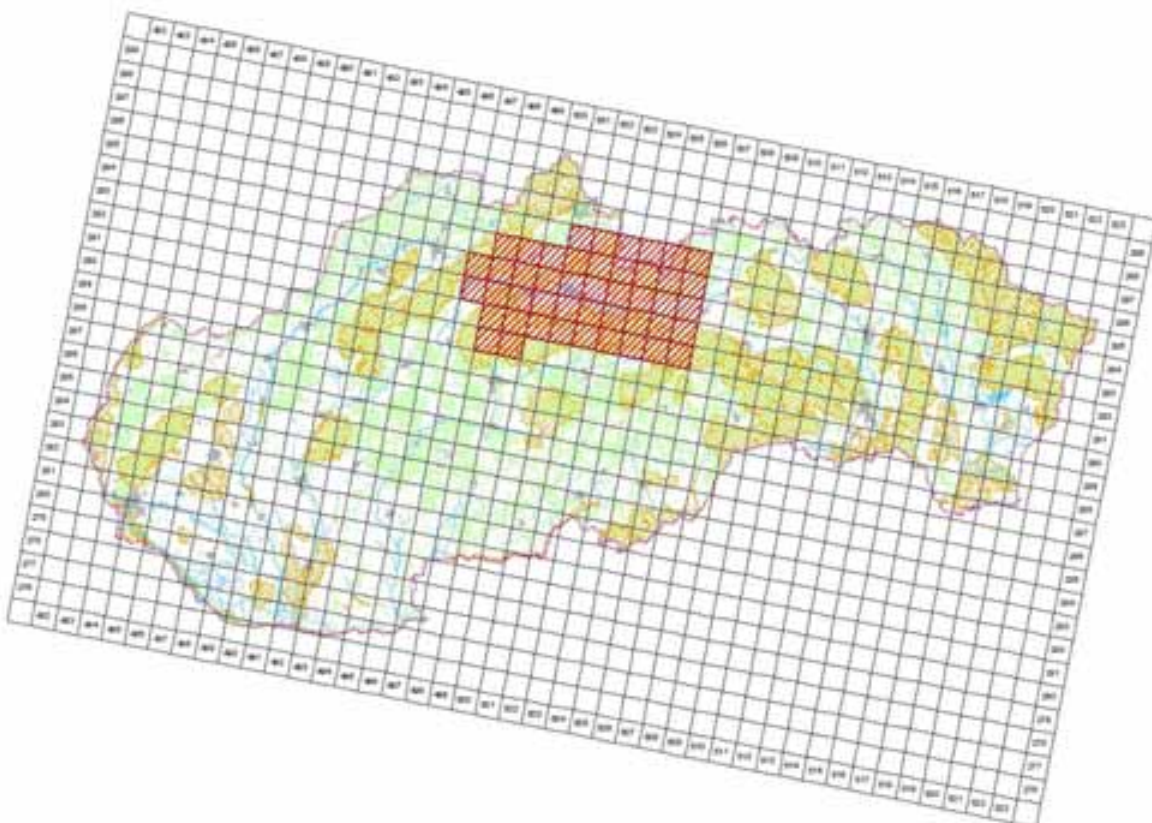
©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C340010005-40
Tisková společnost © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C340010005-40
Tisková společnost © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

4599

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A269 Erithacus rubecula - breeding

Červienka obyčajná

Population size

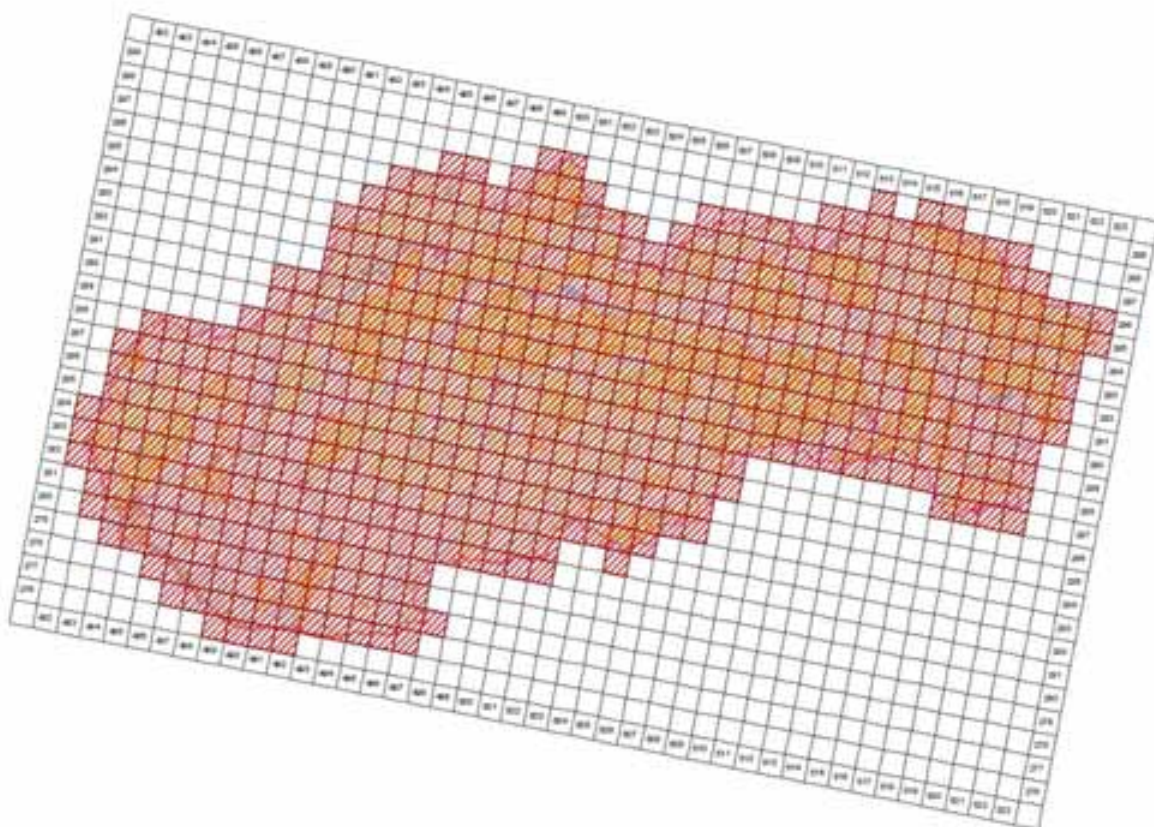
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	500000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	1000000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



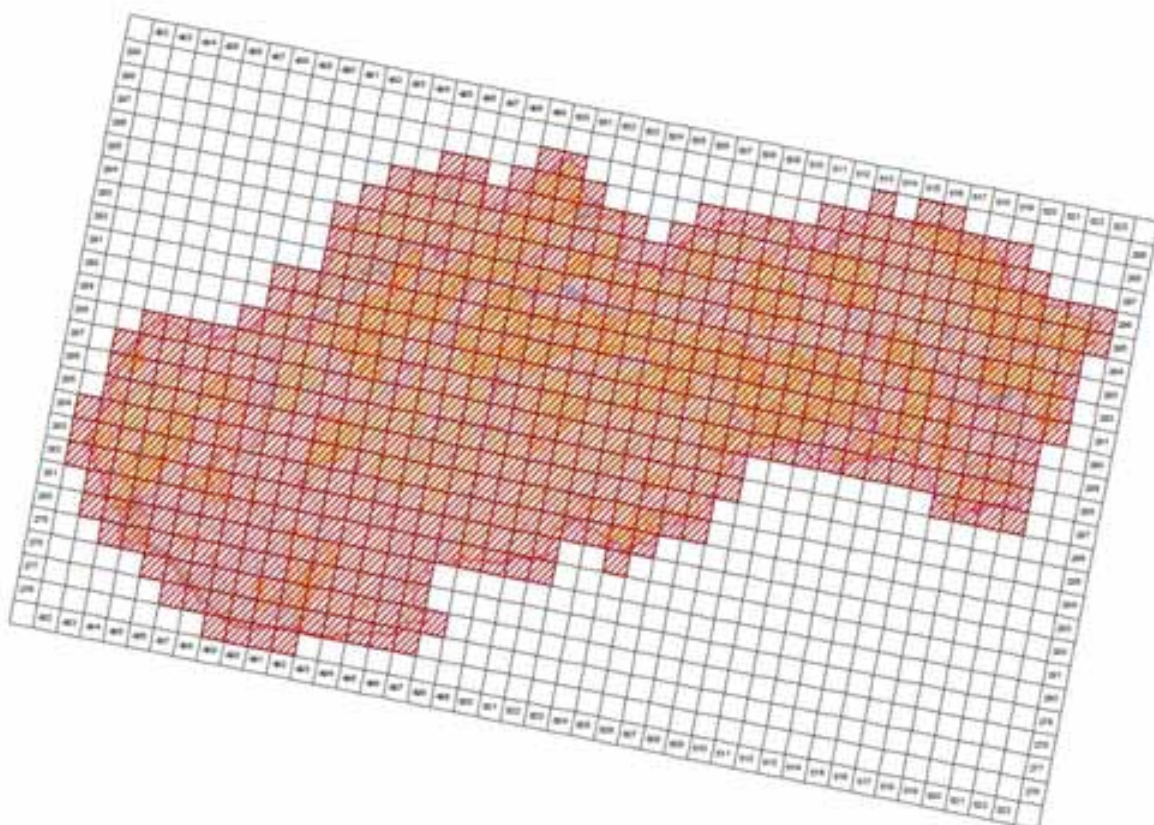
© 2005 Oral medicine, histopathology & laboratory (OHL) 2005, 10(10):1005-1012
 Published online 10 October 2005 in Wiley InterScience (www.interscience.wiley.com). DOI: 10.1002/orl.20051

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2015 Oral geriatrics, hepatogastro e câncer (OP) 2015, 22(4):100-105
Também disponível em © 2015 online ahead of print (OP). Editora Editora, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

56695

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A270 Luscinia luscinia - breeding

Slávik veľký

Population size

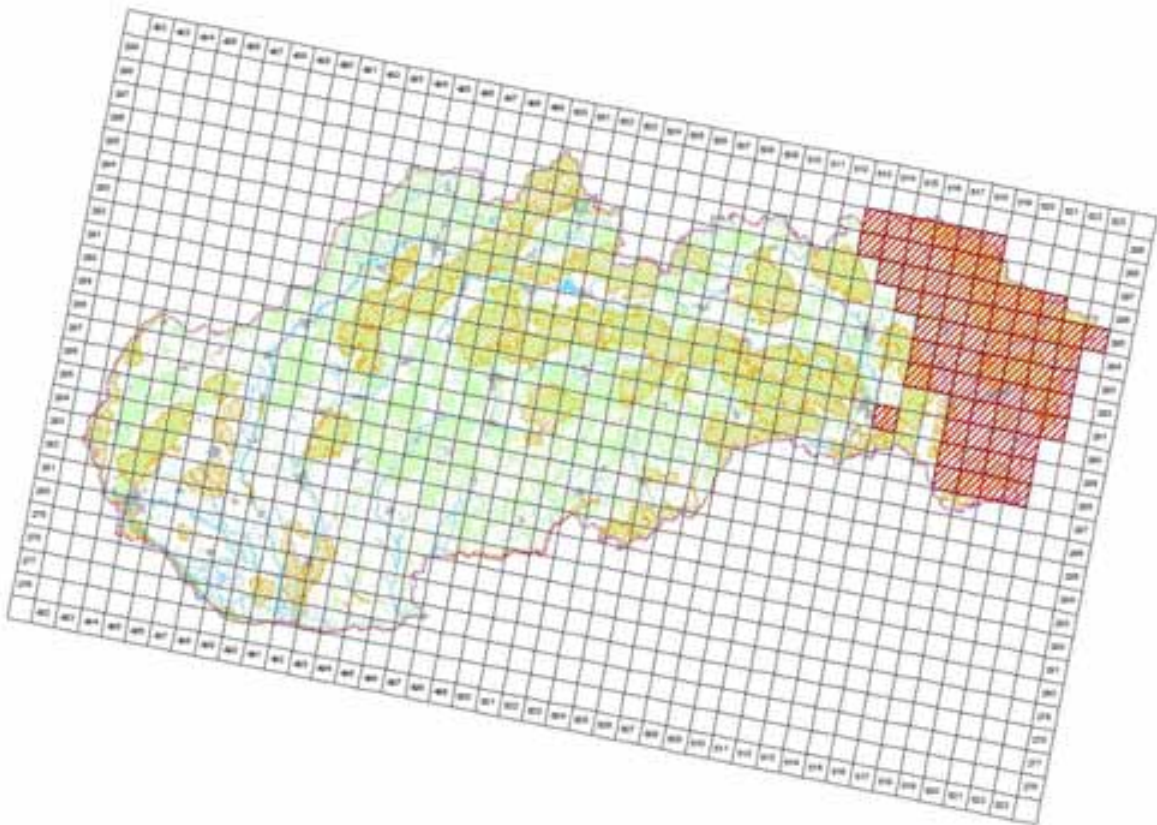
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	1000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	1500
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



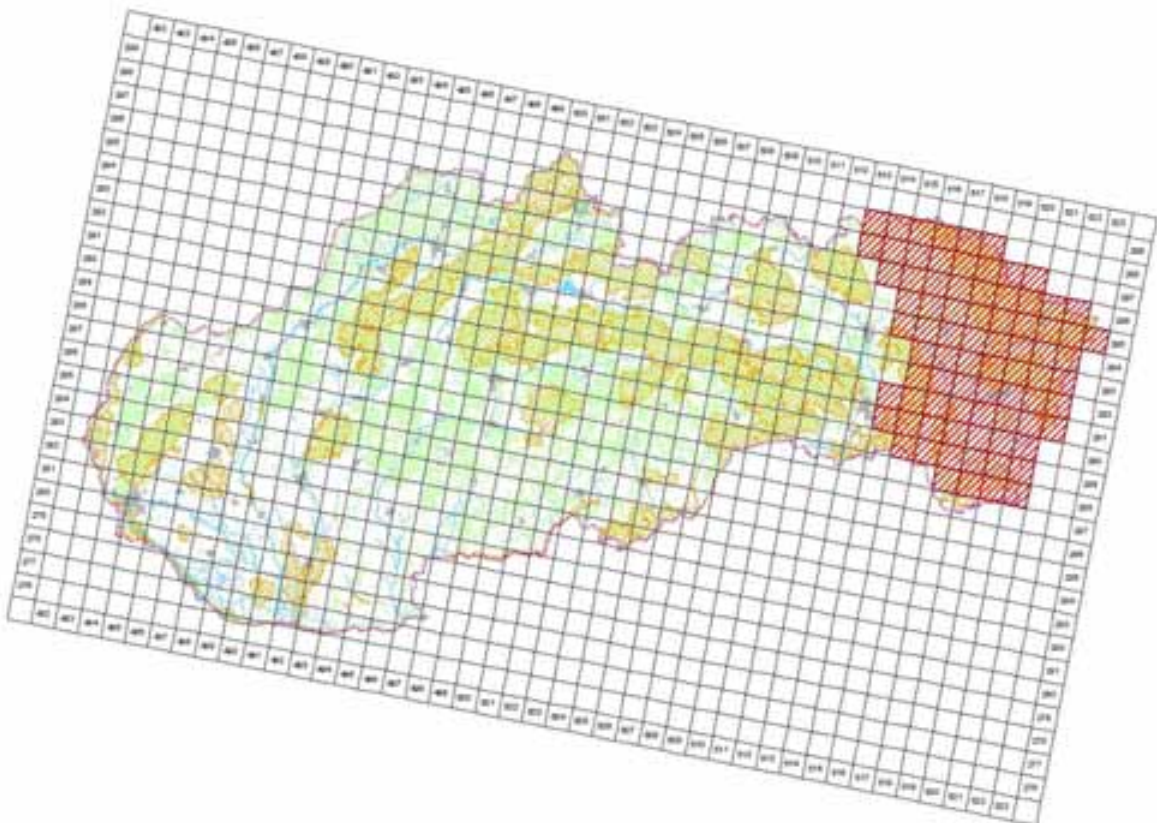
©MMS ©Oval geografie, fotografie a kartografie 2005, C340E10005-40
 Fotografická spolupráce © Dámská ochrana přírody (DOP), Benátky nad Jizerou, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval geografie, fotografie a kartografie 2005, C340E10005-40
 Fotografická spolupráce © Dámská ochrana přírody (DOP), Benátky nad Jizerou, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

7899

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A271 Luscinia megarhynchos - breeding

Slávik obyčajný

Population size

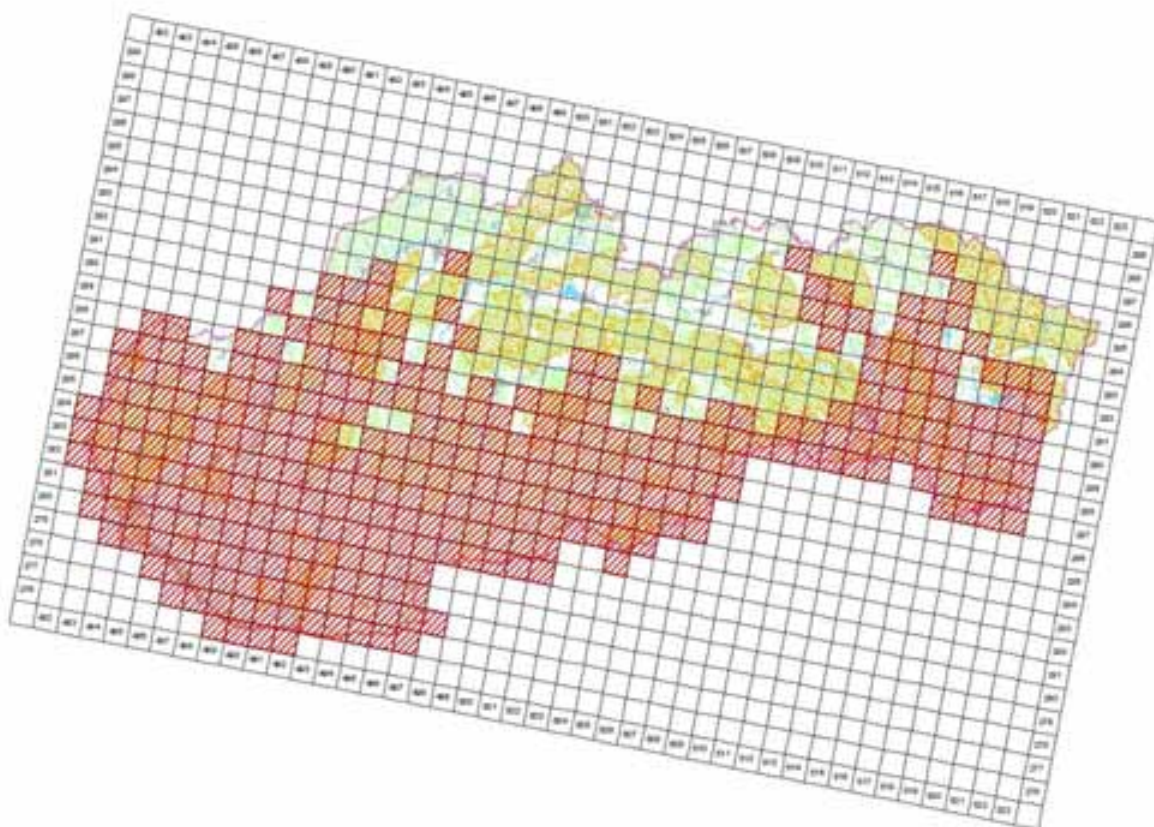
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	10000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	20000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



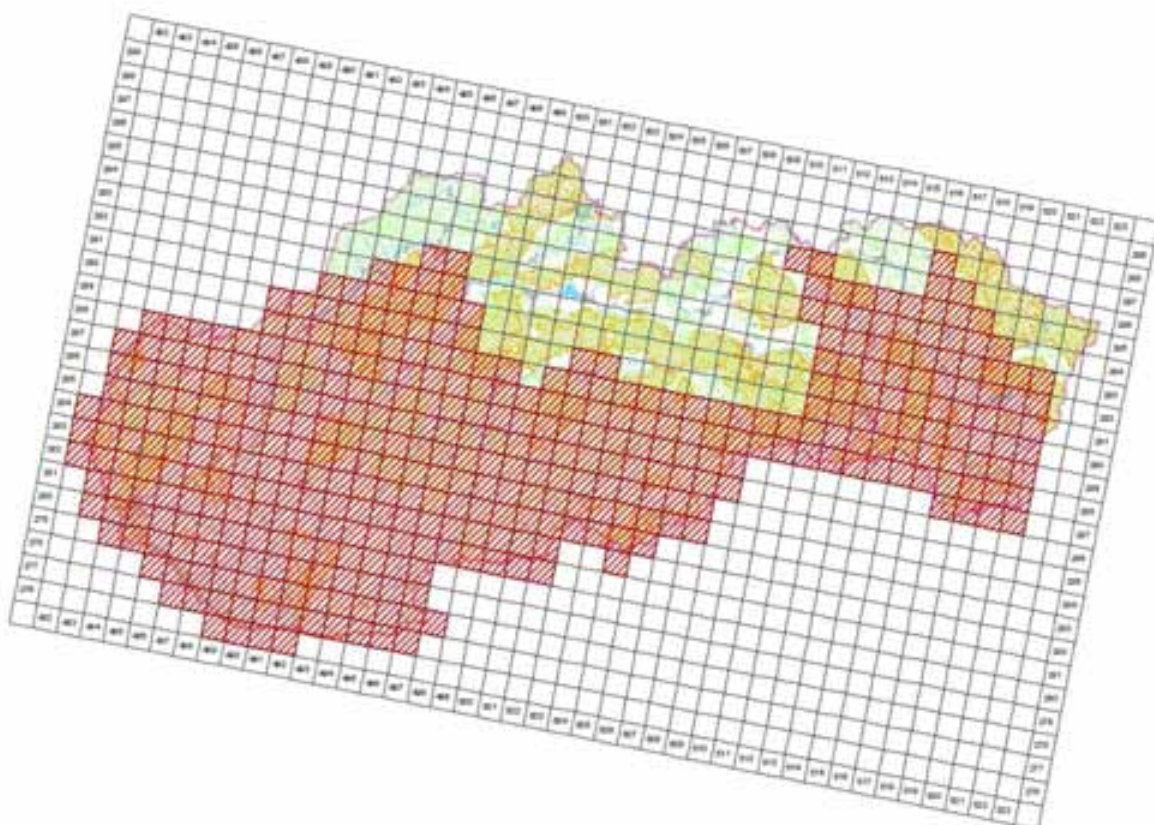
© 2014 by the author. Published by Cambridge University Press. This is an Open Access article, distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution licence (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>), which permits unrestricted re-use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 Oxford University, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from Oxford University Press. Oxford University Press is not responsible for any content that appears in this publication. Oxford University Press is not responsible for any content that appears in this publication. Oxford University Press is not responsible for any content that appears in this publication.

4.6 Range surface area

39096

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A609 Luscinia svecica svecica - breeding

Slávik modrák

Population size

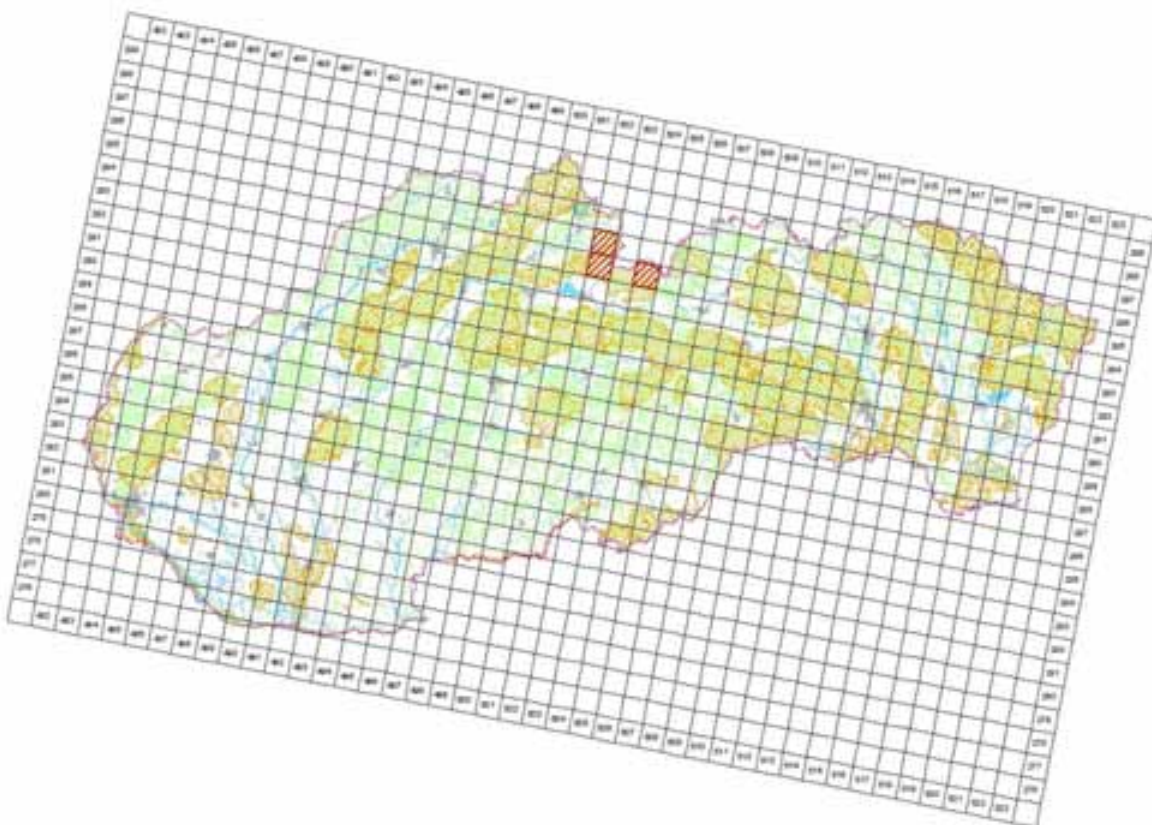
2.1 Year or period	2000-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	0
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	5
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



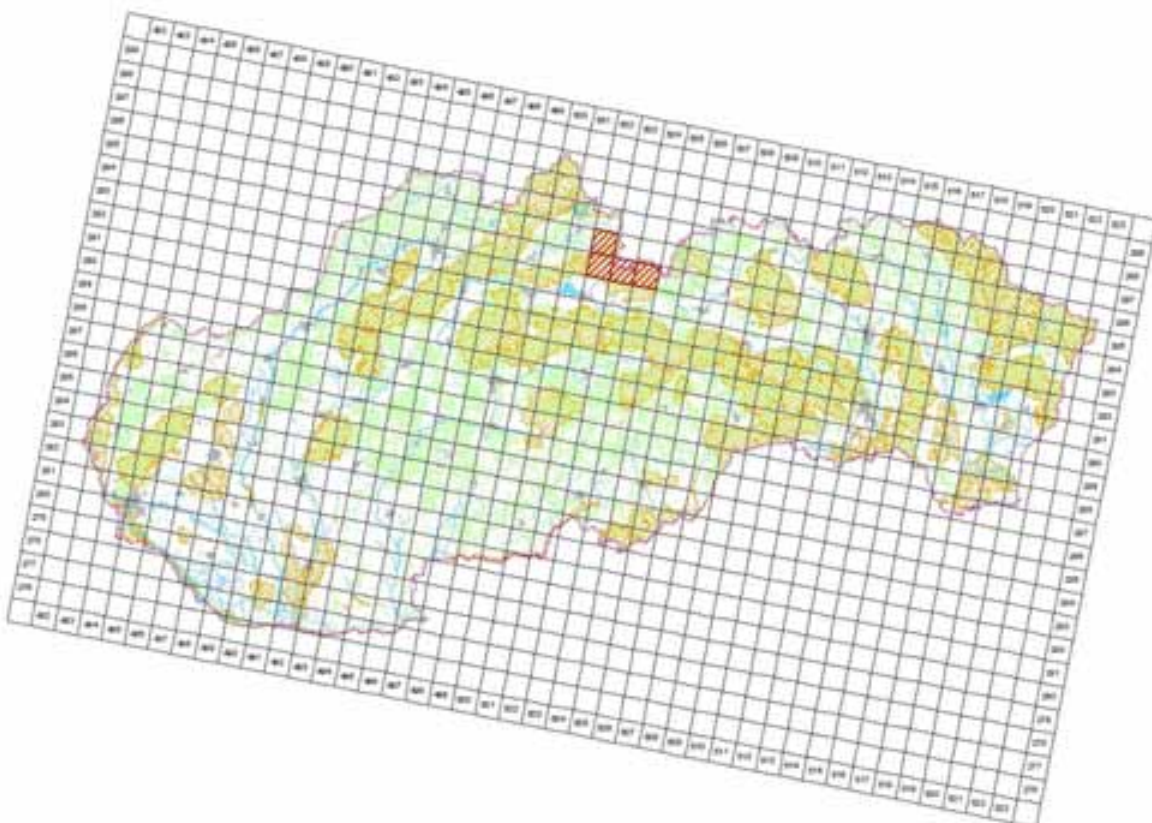
© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the author.

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the author.

4.6 Range surface area

400

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
X - No threats or pressures		2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit		p - number of pairs		
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum		0		
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum		5		
8.1.2 Method used		2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling		
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)		x - Unknown		
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term

2.0 - Other agriculturerelated
measures

Legal

H - high
importance

Inside

Maintain Enchance



A612 Luscinia svecica cyanecula - breeding

Slávik modrák

Population size

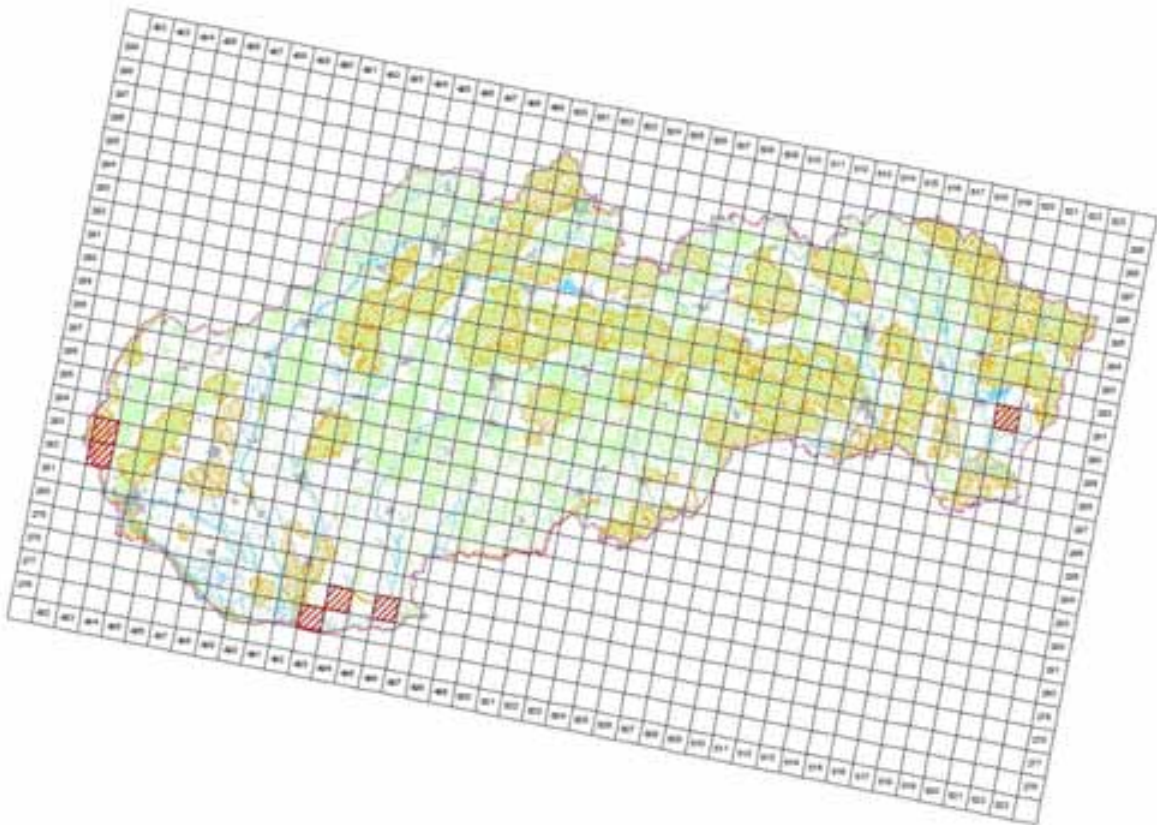
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	15
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	30
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



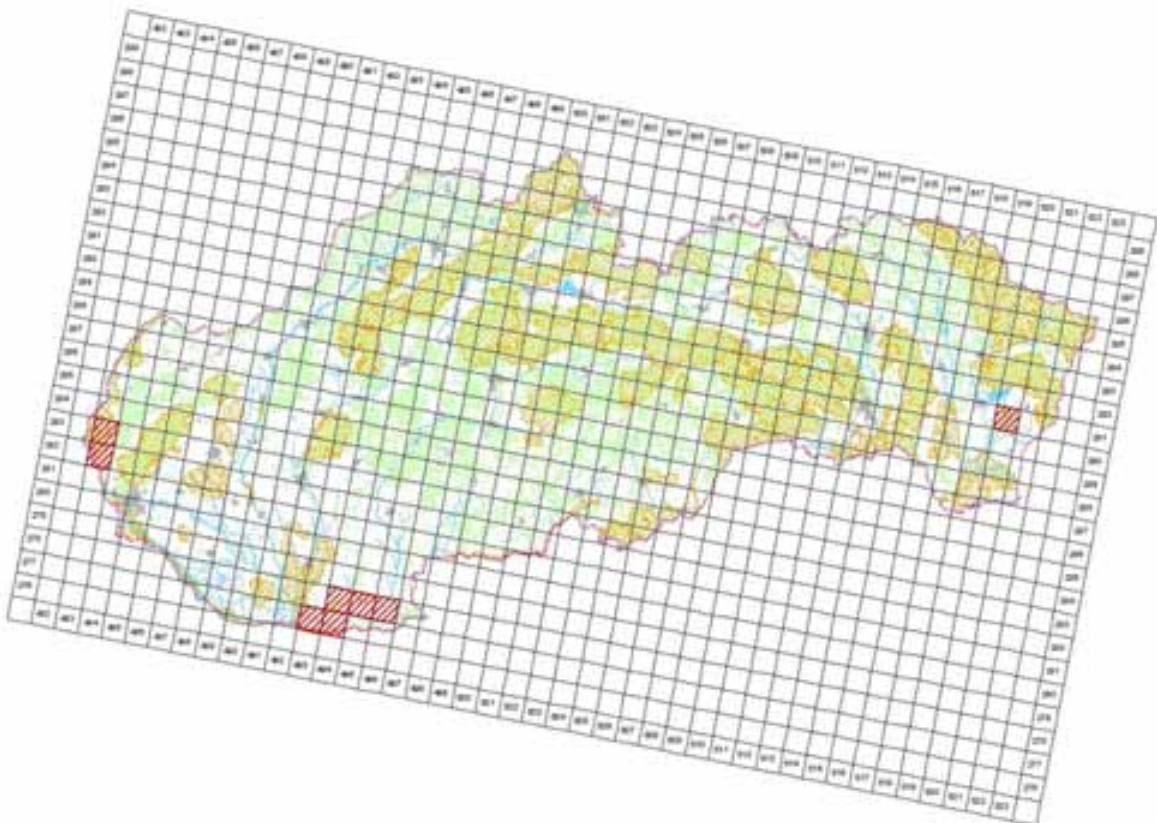
© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the author.

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the author.

4.6 Range surface area

800

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
U - Unknown threat or pressure	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit				p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum				1
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum				10
8.1.2 Method used				2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)				x - Unknown
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of	Legal	H - high	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term

habitats and species	Administrative	importance		
2.0 - Other agriculturerelated measures	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A273 *Phoenicurus ochruros* - breeding

Žltochvost domový

Population size

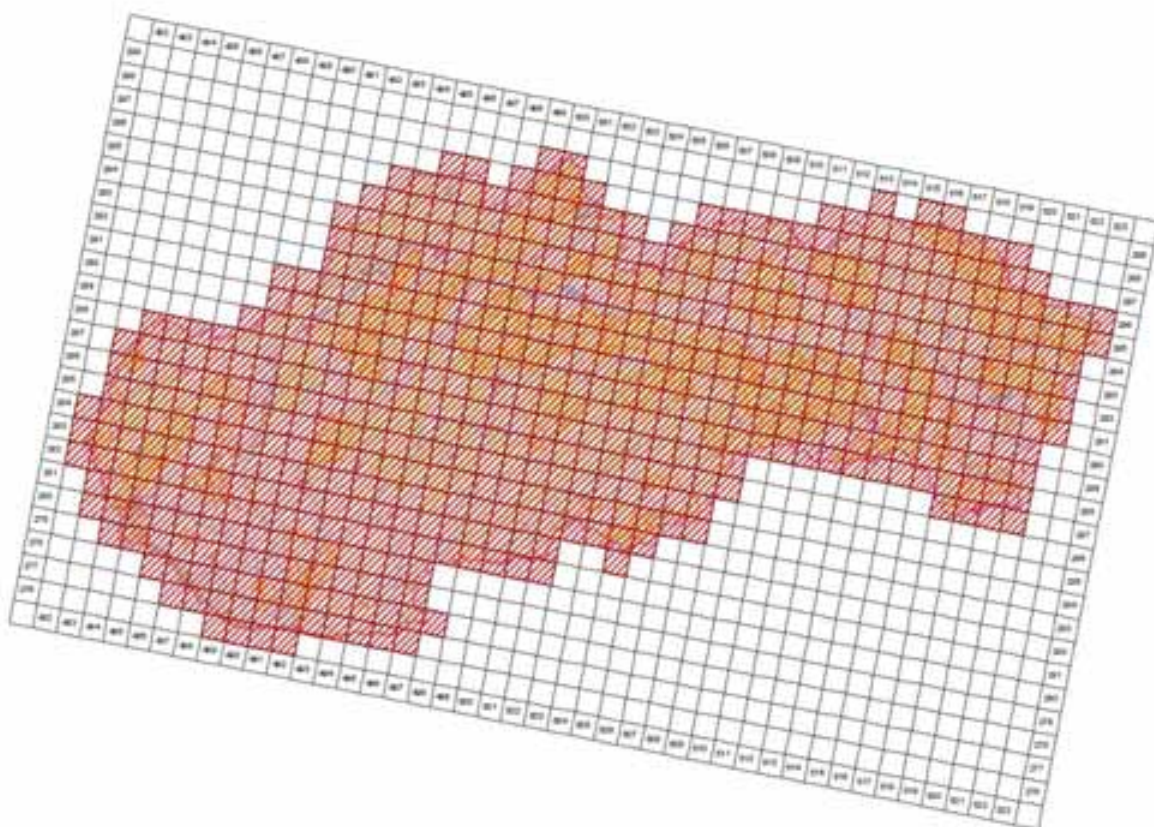
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	100000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	200000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



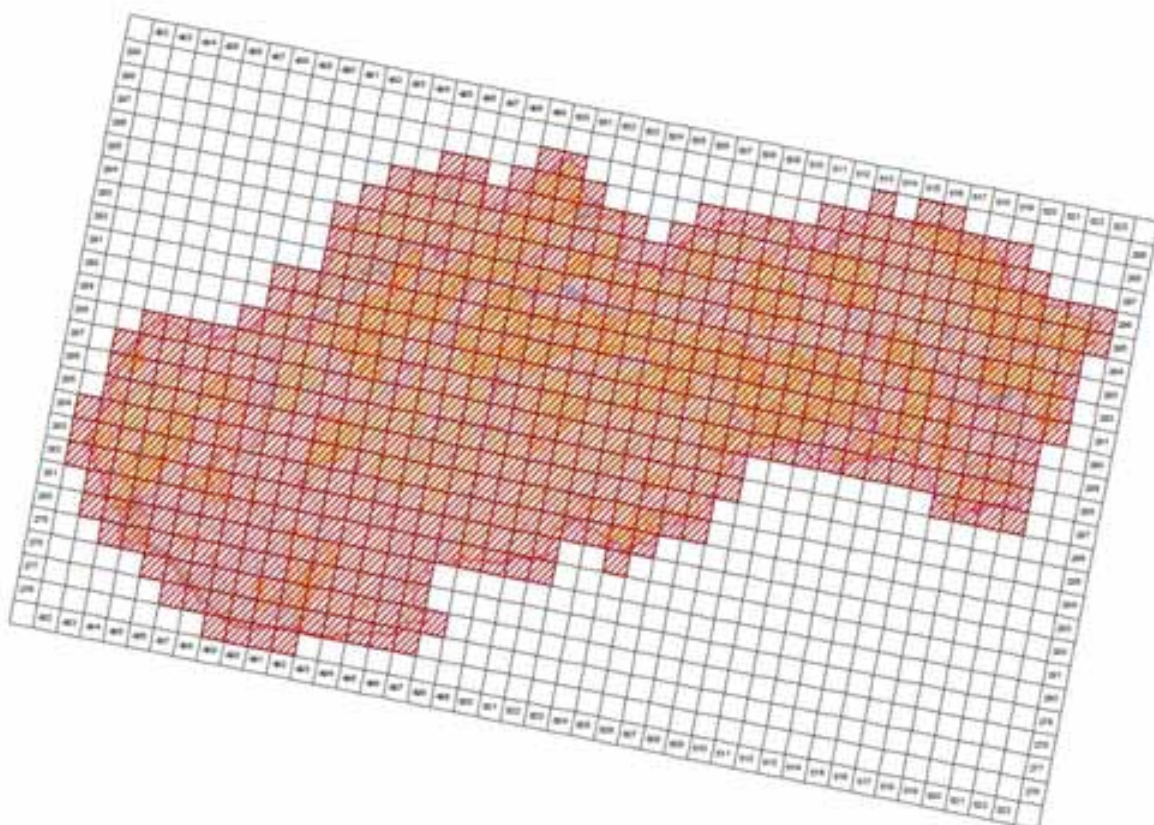
© 2014 by the author. Published by Cambridge University Press. This is an Open Access article, distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution licence (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>), which permits unrestricted re-use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 Oxford University, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from Oxford University Press. All rights reserved. Printed in the United States of America. 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

4.6 Range surface area

56695

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A274 *Phoenicurus phoenicurus* - breeding

Žltouchvost hôrny

Population size

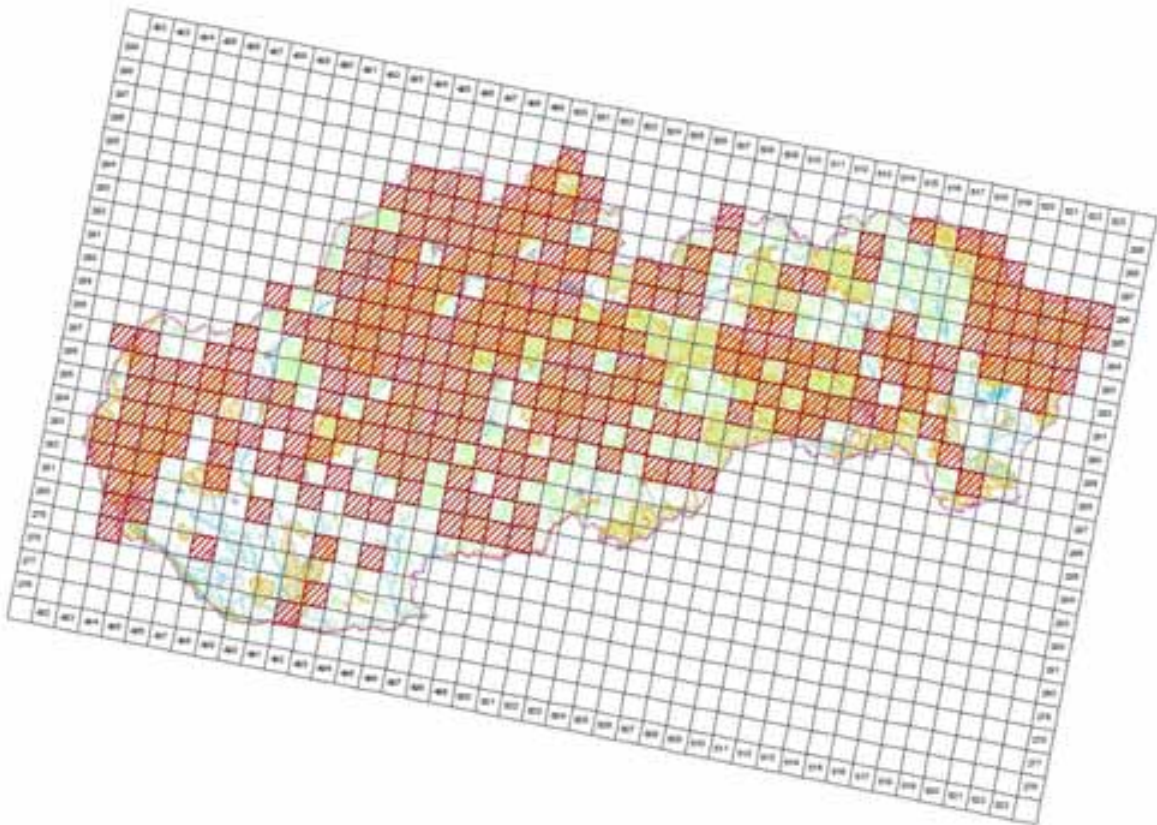
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	2000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	4000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	ŠOP SR
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	Actual estimation is expert judgement, which seems to be more than optimistic.

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	40
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	80
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	ŠOP SR
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	40
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	80
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	ŠOP SR
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	General decrease in the Europe.

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



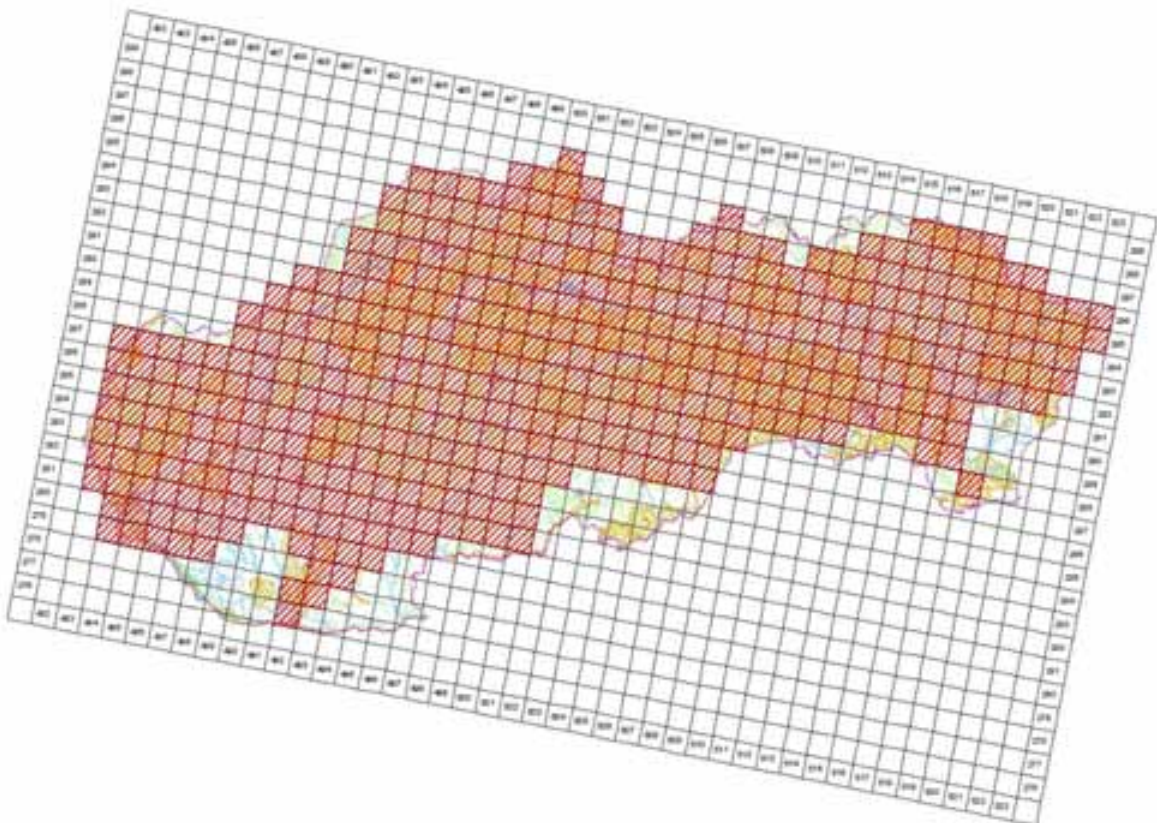
©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C340010005-40
Tisková správa © Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, Praha, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C340010005-40
Tisková správa © Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, Praha, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

43995

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	30
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	60
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	ŠOP SR
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	40
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	80
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	ŠOP SR
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
B02.04 - removal of dead and dying trees	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
B02 - Forest and Plantation management & use	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit			p - number of pairs	
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum			1100	
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum			1700	
8.1.2 Method used			2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling	
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)			0 - Stable	
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected	Legal	H - high	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term

areas/sites	Administrative	importance		
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
3.2 - Adapt forest management	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A275 Saxicola rubetra - breeding

Přehl'aviar červenkastý

Population size

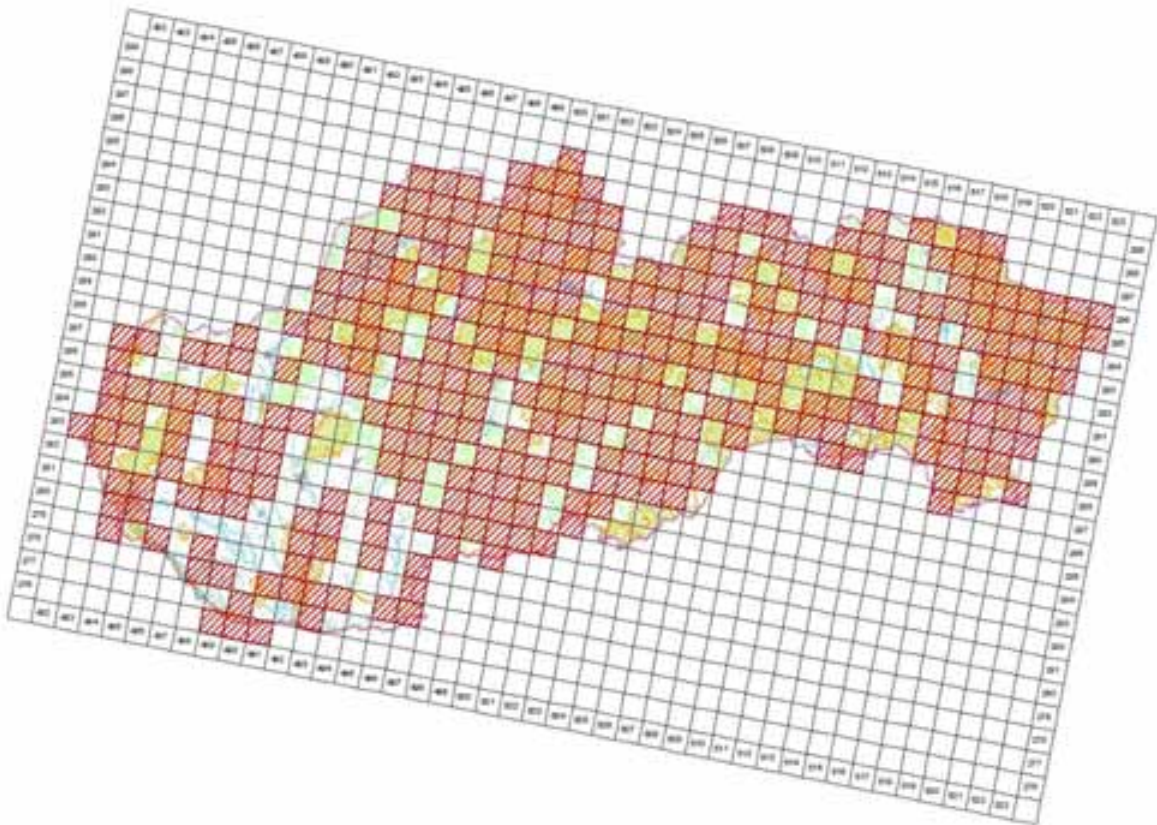
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	8000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	15000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Křištín, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Křištín, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Křištín, A.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



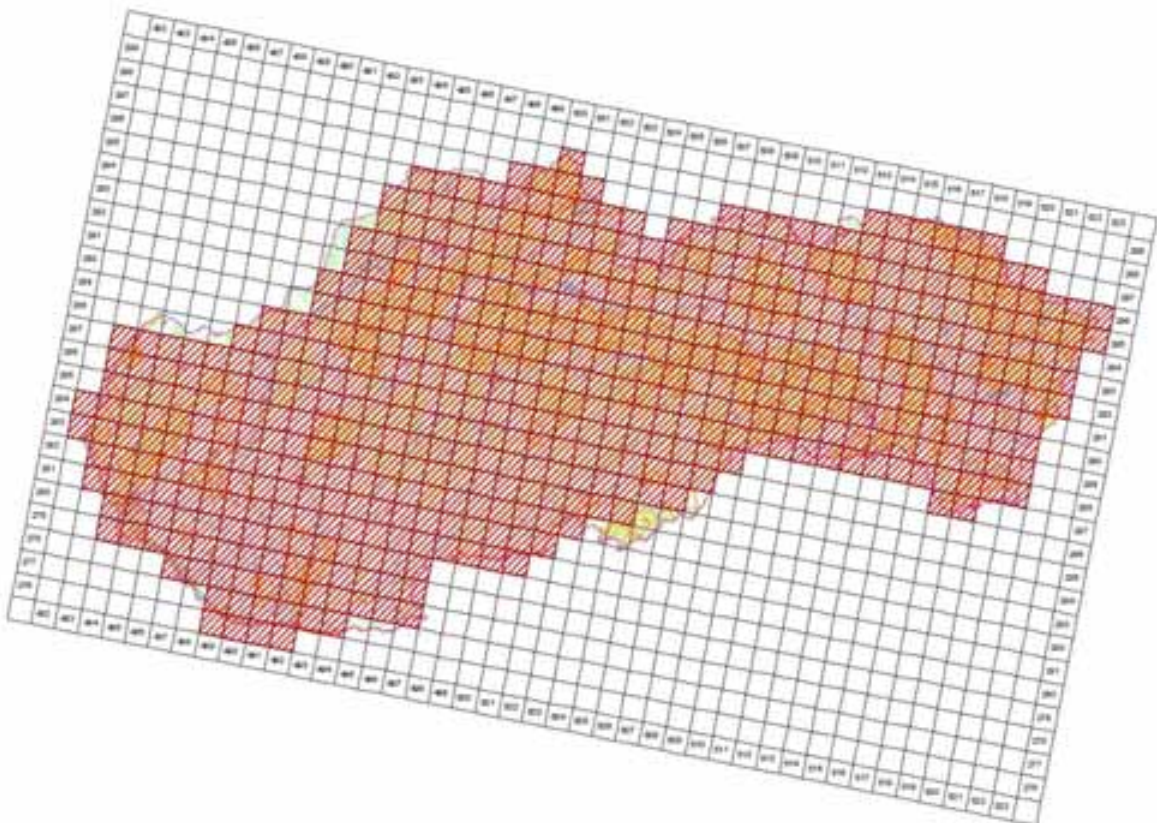
©MMS ©Úval geografie, integrované a kvalitní SP, 2005, C340E10005.40
 (Tematická správa) © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úval geografie, integrované a kvalitní SP, 2005, C340E10005.40
 (Tematická správa) © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

51995

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Karaska, D.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Karaska, D.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A276 Saxicola torquatus - breeding

Prhl'aviar bielokrky

Population size

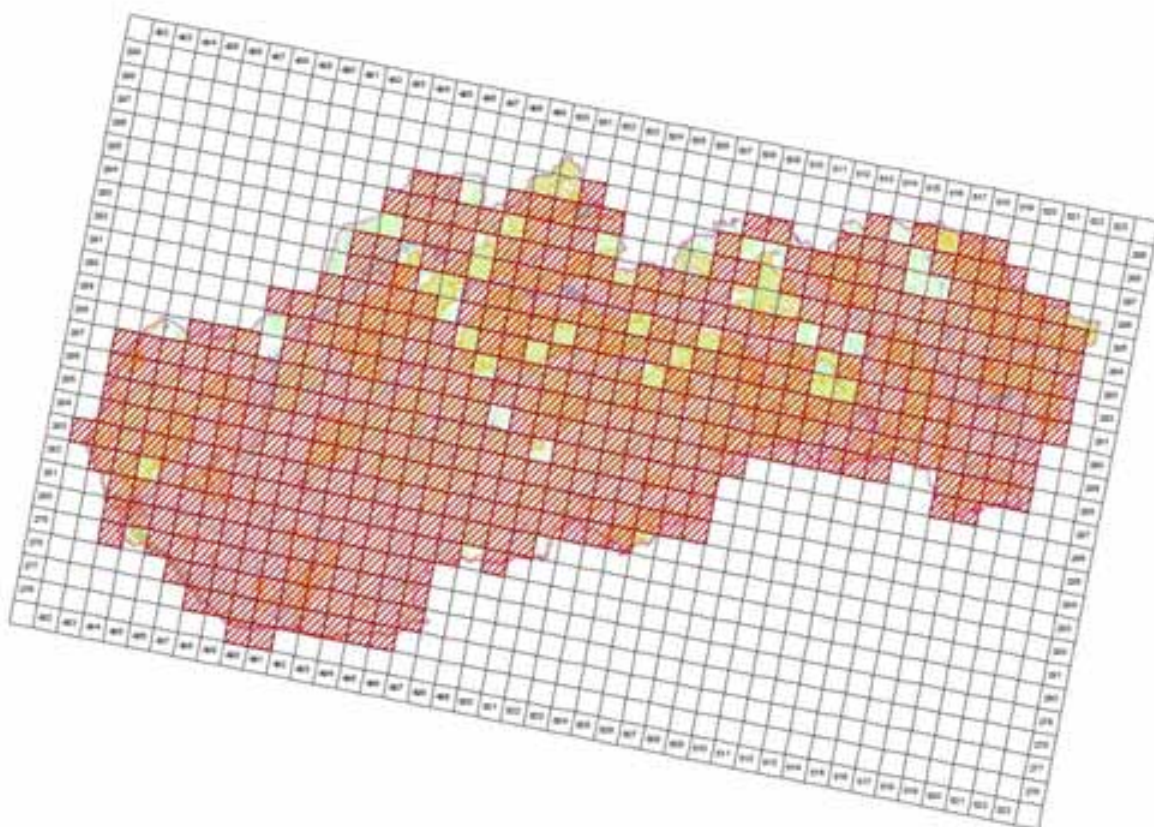
2.1 Year or period	2000-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	20000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	40000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Krištín, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Krištín, A.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



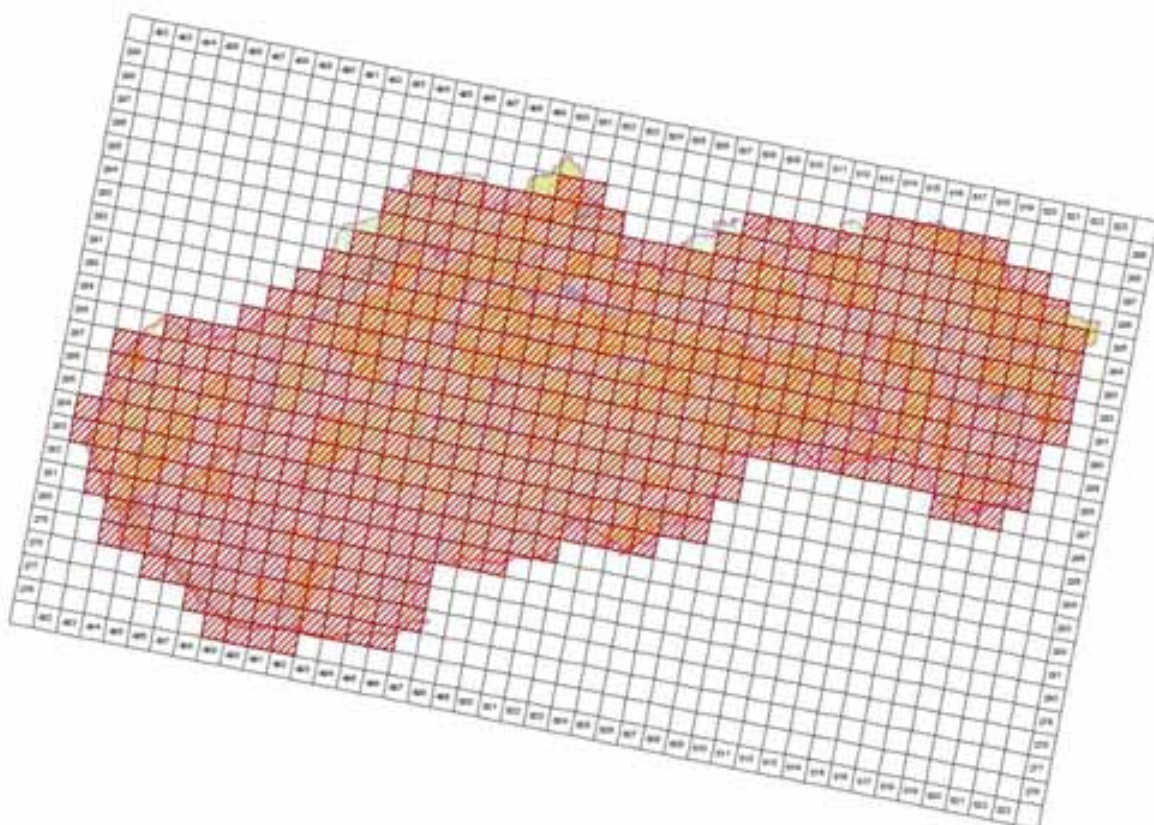
© 2014 by the author. Published by Cambridge University Press. This is an Open Access article, distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution licence (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>), which permits unrestricted re-use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 Oxford University, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from Oxford University Press. Oxford University Press is not responsible for any content that appears in this publication. Oxford University Press is not responsible for any content that appears in this publication. Oxford University Press is not responsible for any content that appears in this publication.

4.6 Range surface area

53095

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Krištín, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Krištín, A.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
A02.01 - agricultural intensification	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit			p - number of pairs	
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum			2000	
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum			3000	
8.1.2 Method used			3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate	
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)			+ - Increase	
8.2 Conservation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats	Legal	H - high	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term

and species	Administrative	importance		
2.1 - Maintaining grasslands and other open habitats	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A277 *Oenanthe oenanthe* - breeding

Skaliarik sivý

Population size

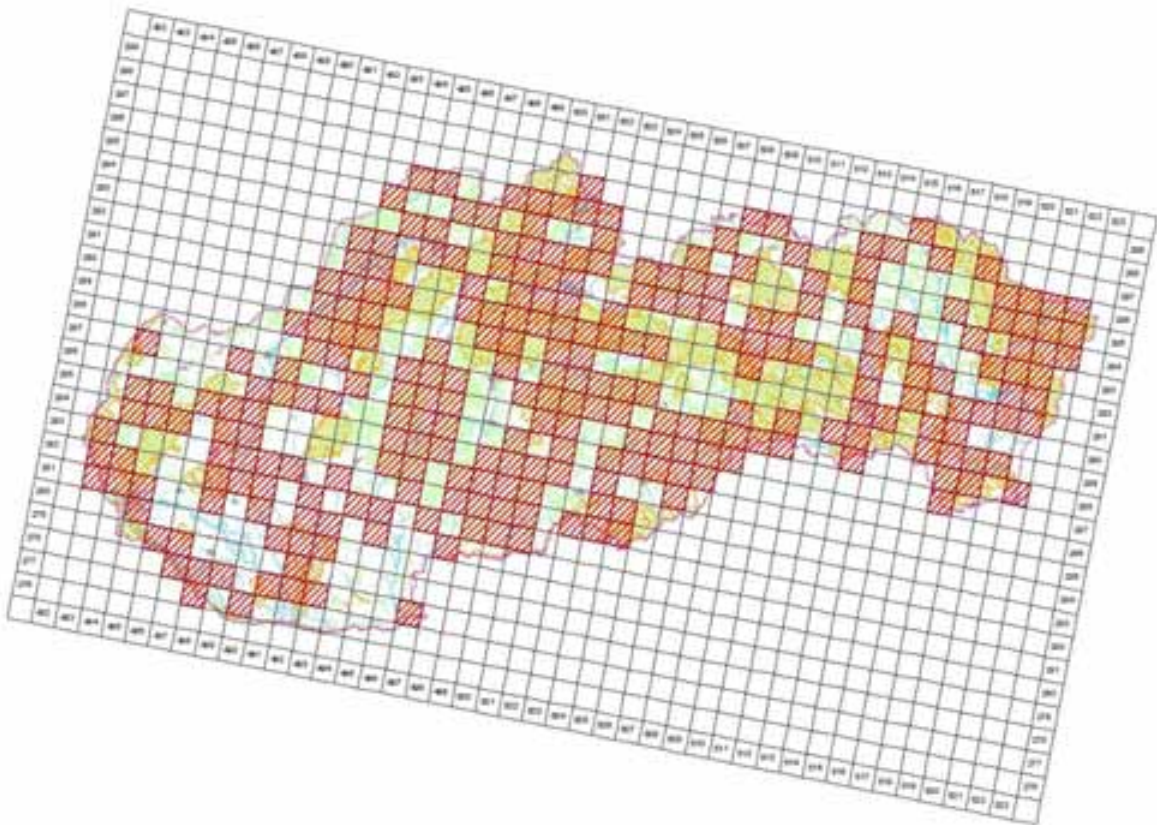
2.1 Year or period	2000-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	2000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	4000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002., Krištín, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	30
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	60
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	30
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	60
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	General population and range decrease in Europe.

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



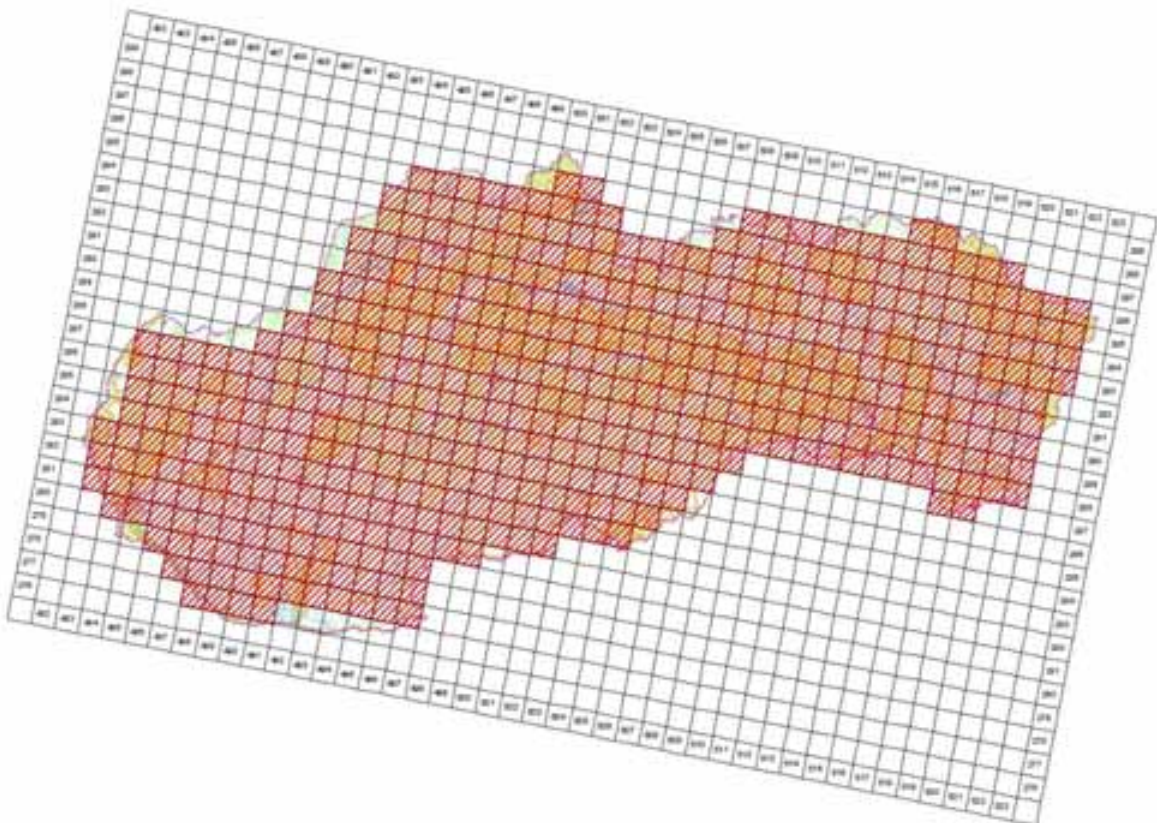
©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a kartografie 2005, C340E10005-40
Tisková správa © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a kartografie 2005, C340E10005-40
Tisková správa © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

48995

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	Actual breeding is on much smaller area, than indicated in map, but it is problematic to exclude previously mapped quadrats due to the lack of actual knowledge.

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	30
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	60
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	30
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	60
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A280 Monticola saxatilis - breeding

Skaliar pestrý

Population size

2.1 Year or period	2000-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	0
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	3
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	Actually it is probably extinct.

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	100
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	50
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	No
4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)	No
4.5 Range map	No
4.6 Range surface area	
4.7 Method used	0 - Absent data
4.8 Quality	
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
---------------------------------------	--

5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	50
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	50
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
G01 - Outdoor sports and leisure activities, recreational activities	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A04.01 - intensive grazing	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A04.03 - abandonment of pastoral systems, lack of grazing	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Krištín, A.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit			p - number of pairs	
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum			0	
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum			3	
8.1.2 Method used			3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate	
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)			- - Decrease	
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term

A282 *Turdus torquatus* - breeding

Drozd kolohrivec

Population size

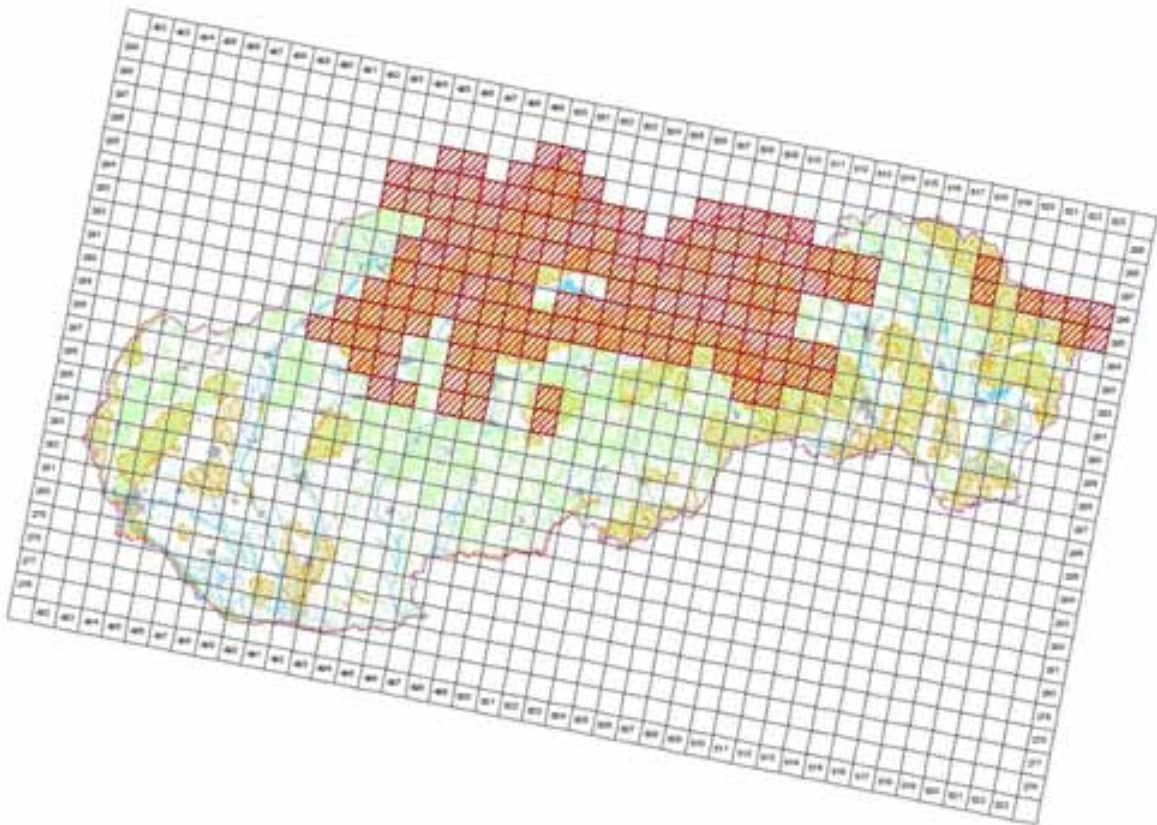
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	2500
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	5000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013; www.vtaky.sk
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013; www.vtaky.sk
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



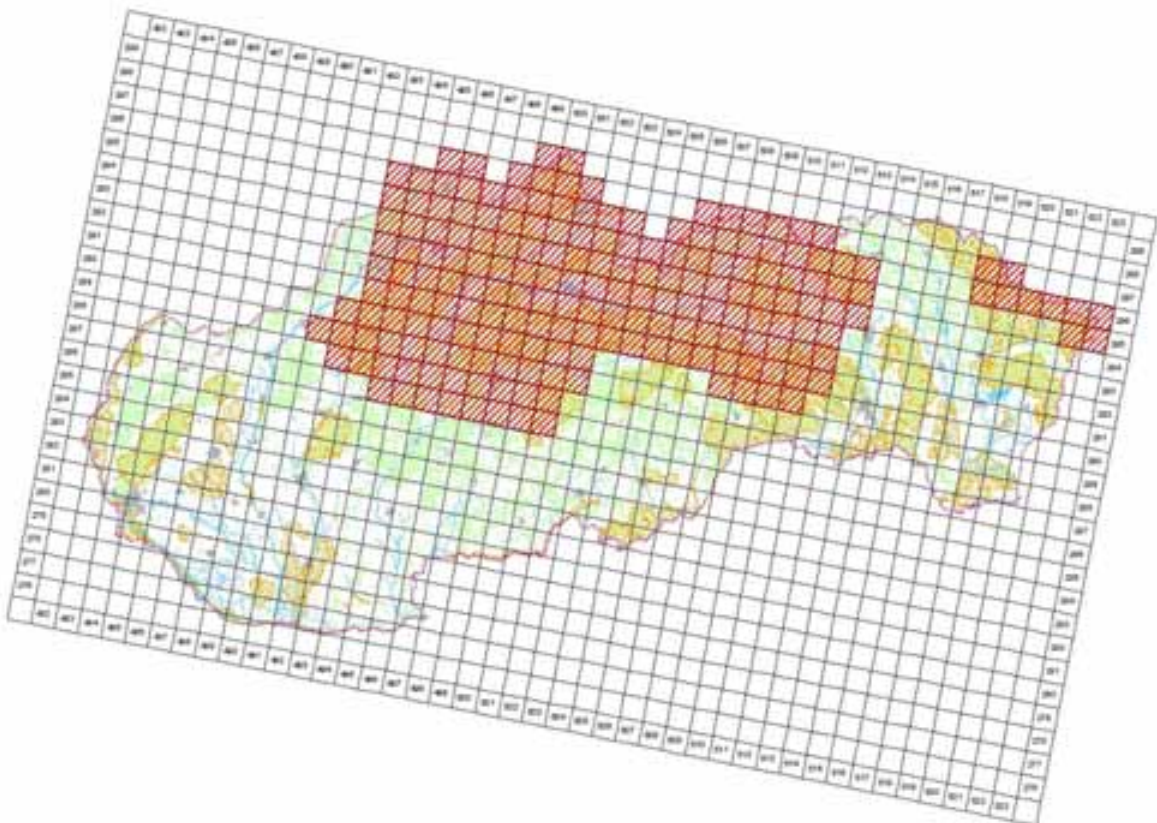
© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the author.

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the author.

4.6 Range surface area

19098

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A283 Turdus merula - breeding

Drozd čierny

Population size

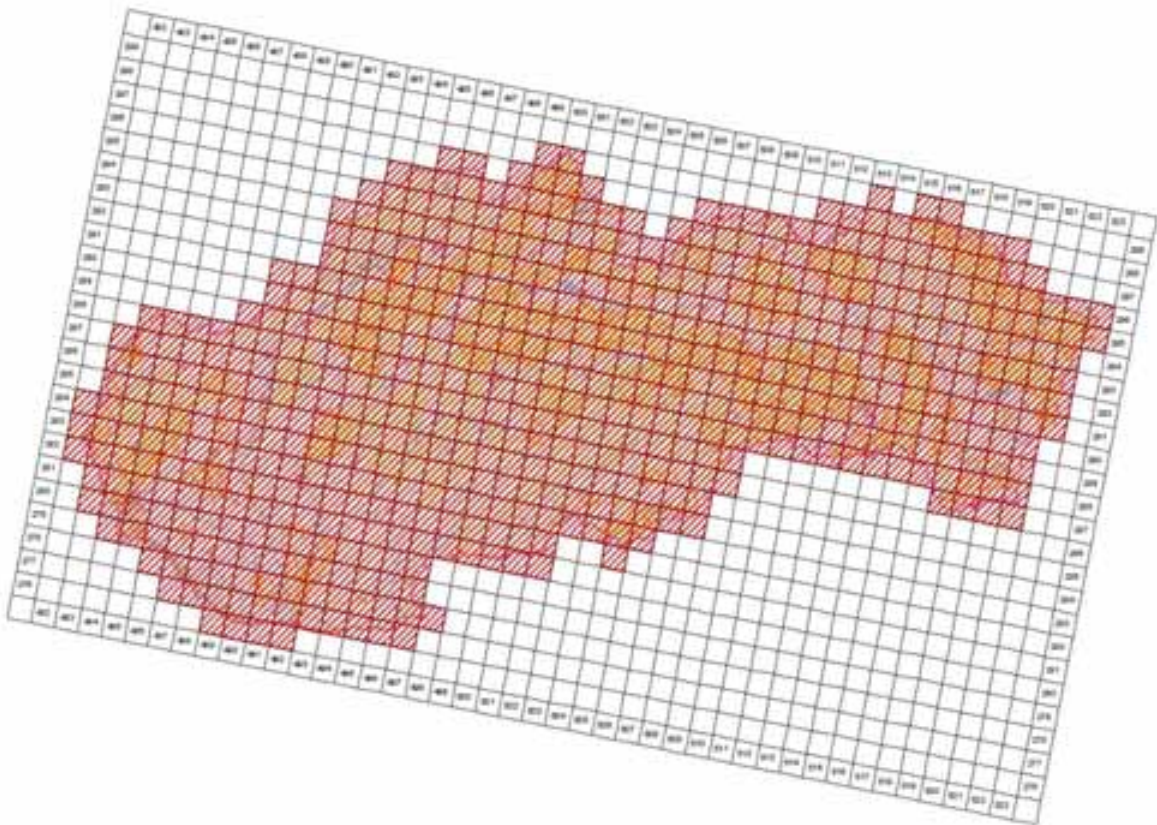
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	400000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	800000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



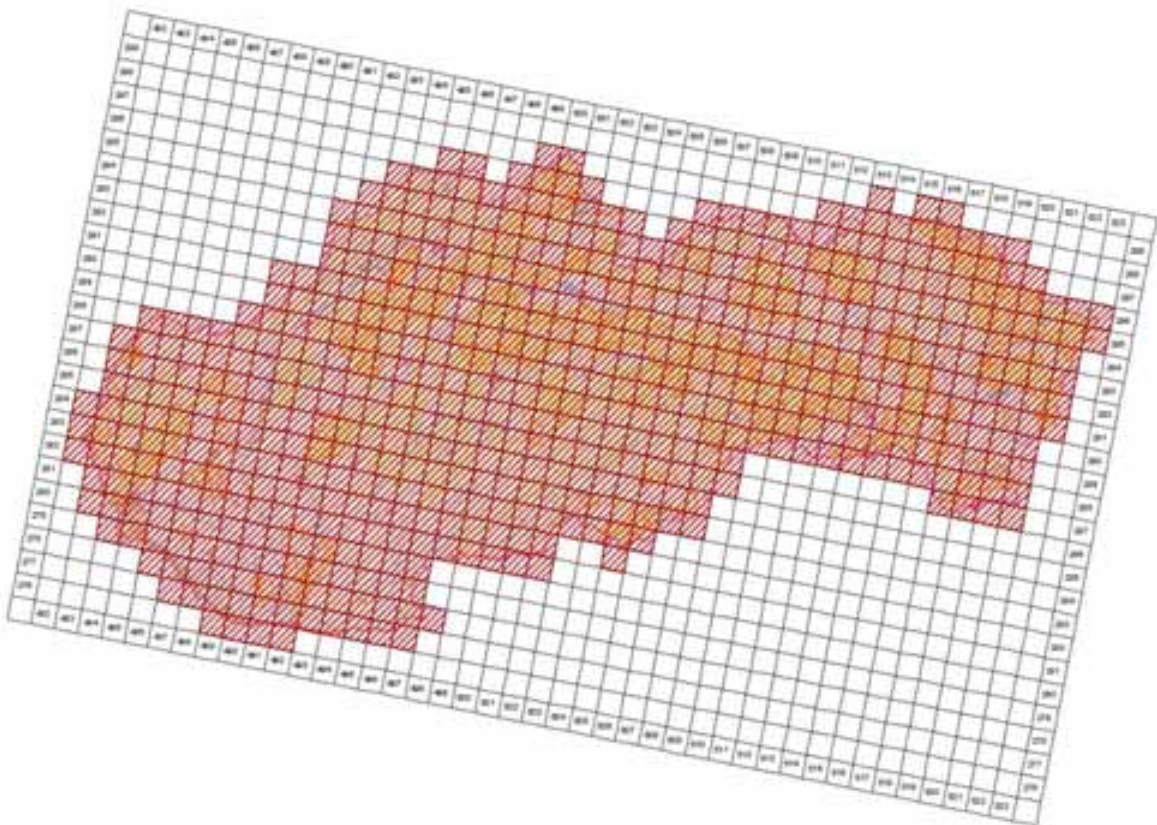
©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a kartografie 2005, C340E10005-40
Tisková společnost © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a kartografie 2005, C340E10005-40
Tisková společnost © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

56695

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A284 Turdus pilaris - breeding

Drozd čvikota

Population size

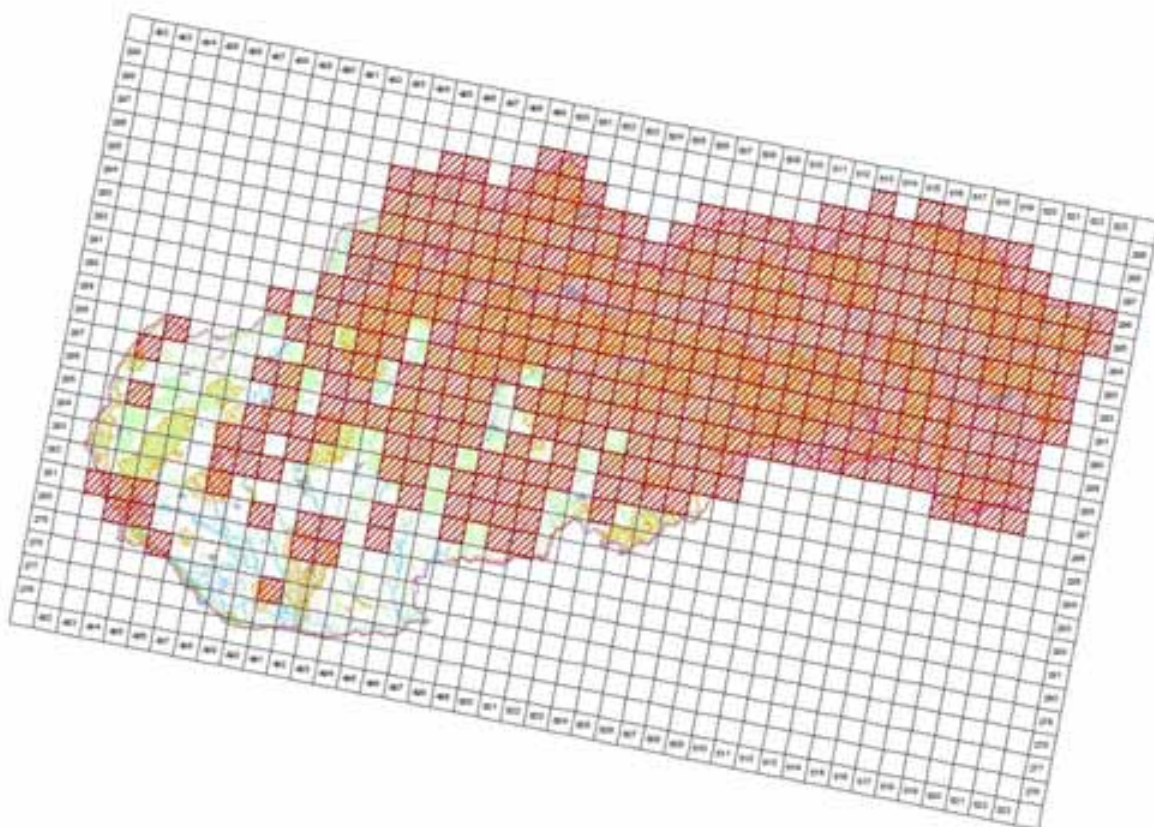
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	10000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	20000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



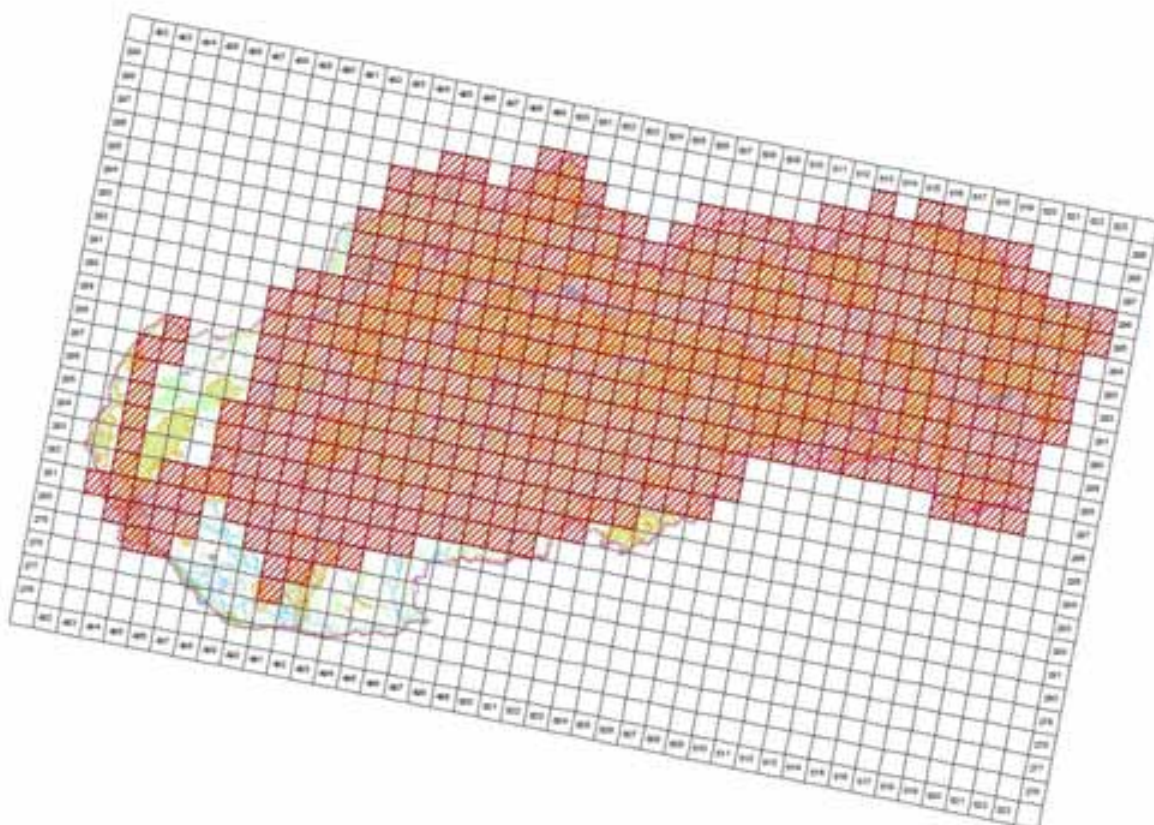
© 2005 Oral medicine, histopathology & laboratory (OHL) 2005, 10(10):505-512
 Published online 10 October 2005 in Wiley InterScience (www.interscience.wiley.com). DOI: 10.1002/orl.20051

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2015 Oral geriatrics, hepatogastro e câncer (OP) 2015, 22(4):200-205. All
 rights reserved. © 2015 Editora e impressão (OP) Editora Editora, 2015.

4.6 Range surface area

47295

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Databáza výskytu mapovateľa: M. Fulína, dátum 15.3.2012 ; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. SNC SR
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A285 Turdus philomelos - breeding

Drozd plavý

Population size

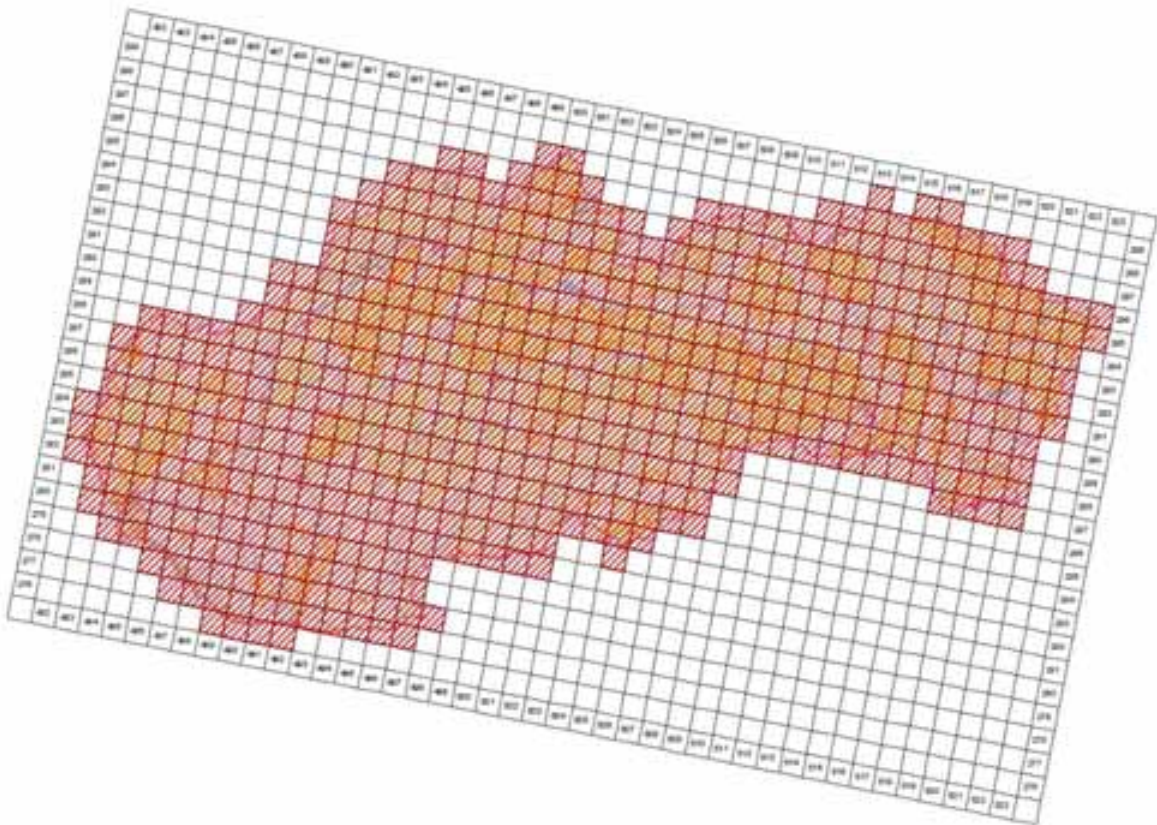
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	300000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	600000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



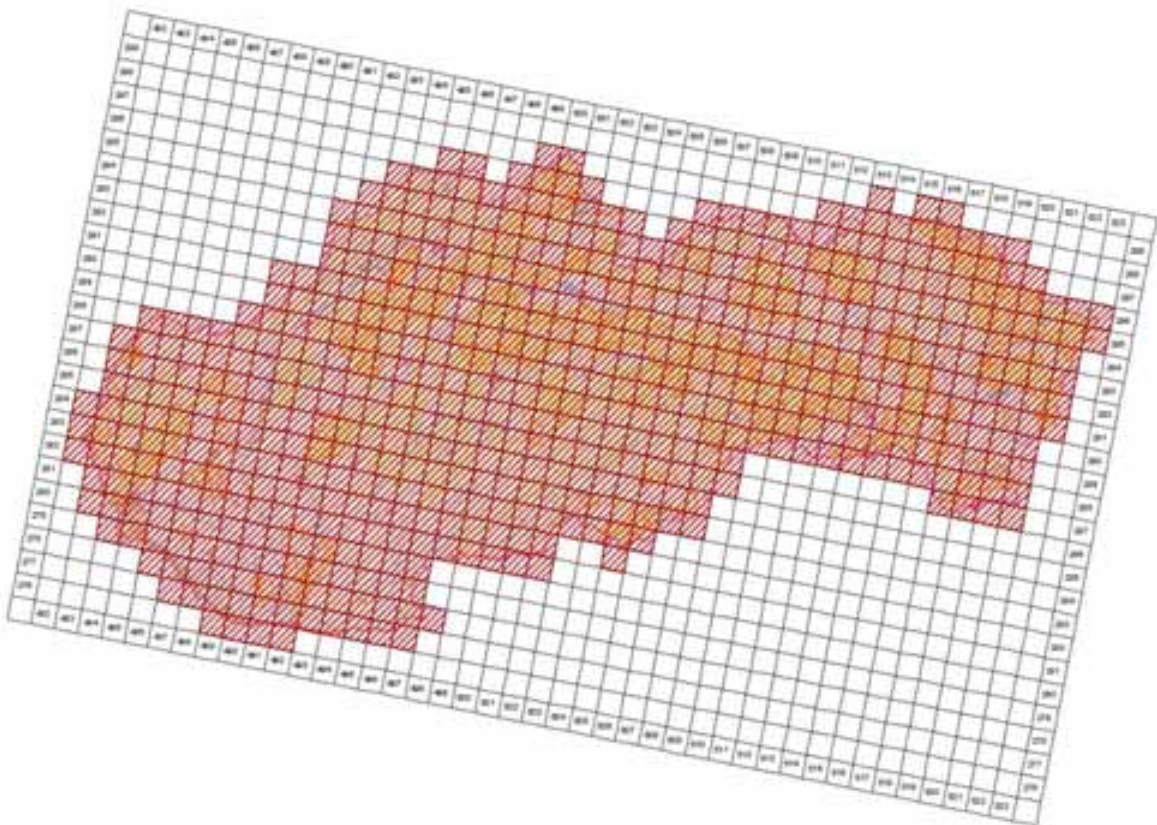
©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:50 000 000 40
 (grafická spracovanie © Ústava ochrany prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:50 000 000 40
 (grafická spracovanie © Ústava ochrany prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

56695

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A286 *Turdus iliacus* - breeding

Drozd červenkavý

Population size

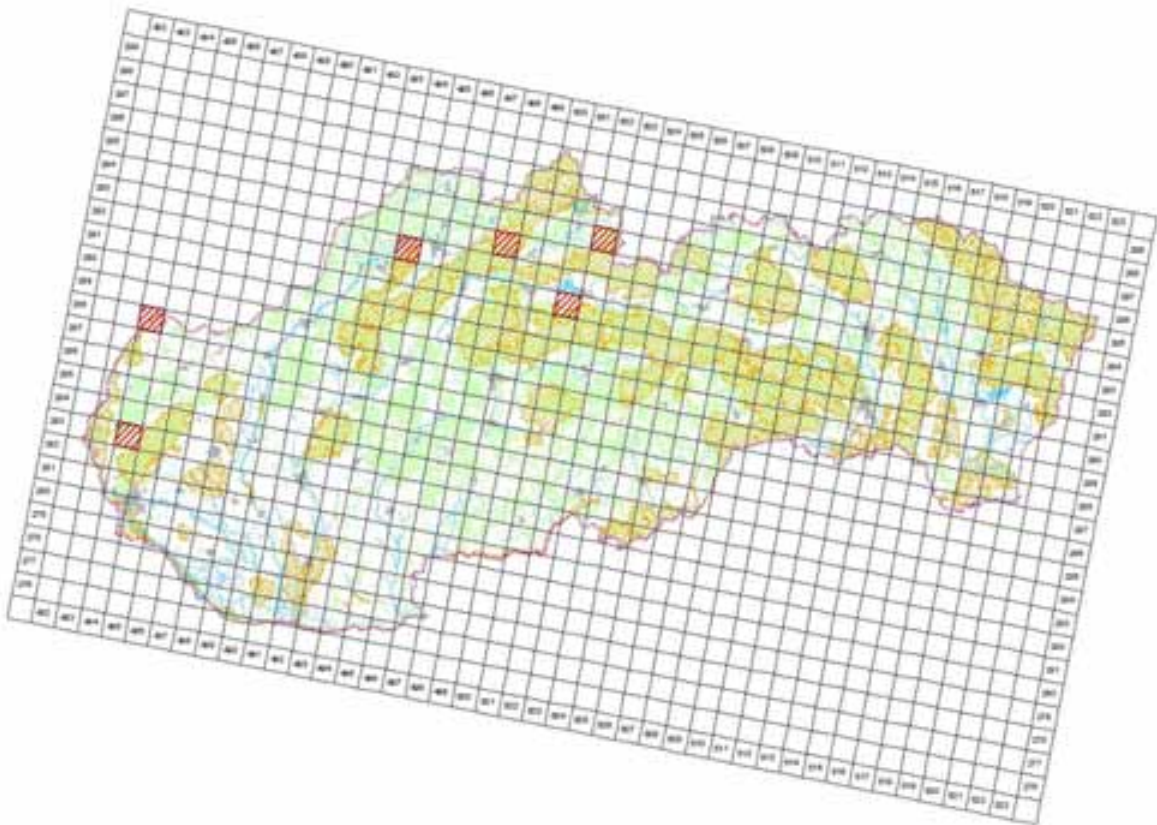
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	0
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	5
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	No recent breeding data, last breeding is documented in 1989. Some individuals were observed, however not in breeding season. (www.birding.sk)

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



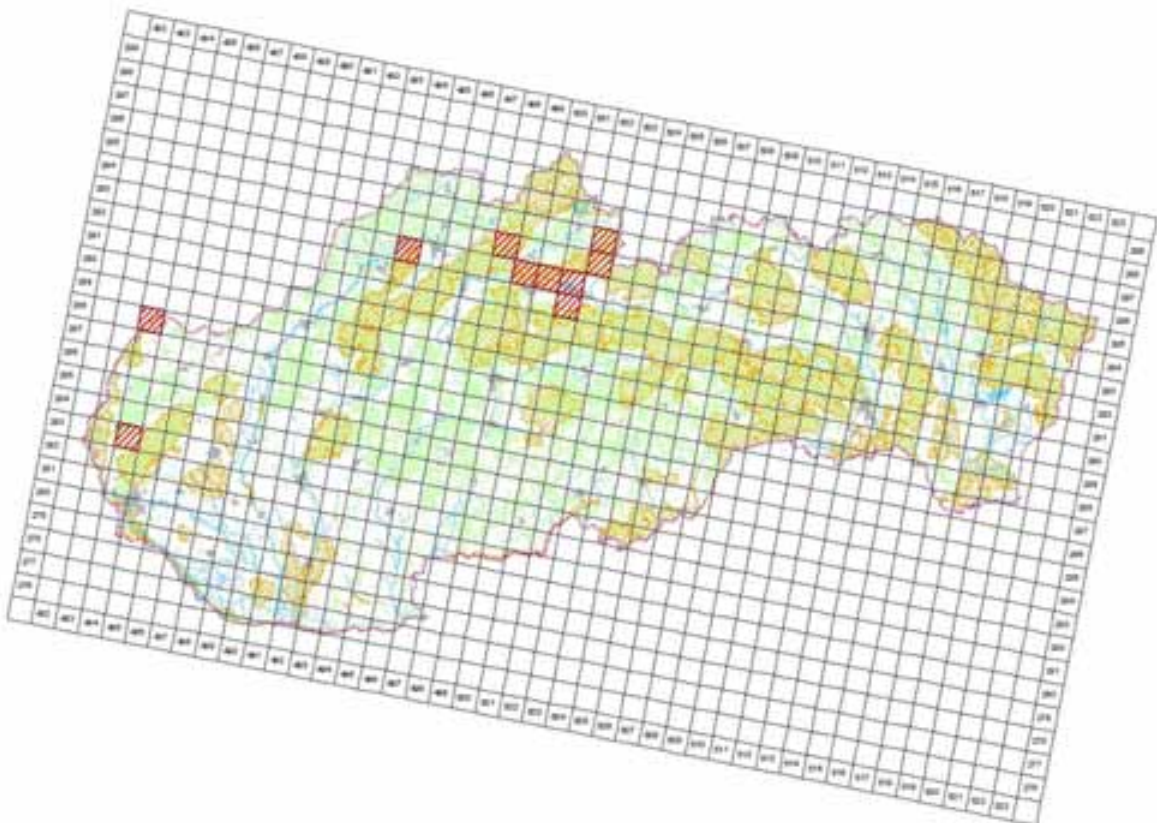
©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005. C340010005.40
Tematická zpracování © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005. C340010005.40
Tematická zpracování © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

1000

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	Map shows historical breeding sites only, there is no recent breeding of <i>Turdus iliacus</i> in SR.

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A287 *Turdus viscivorus* - breeding

Drozd trskota

Population size

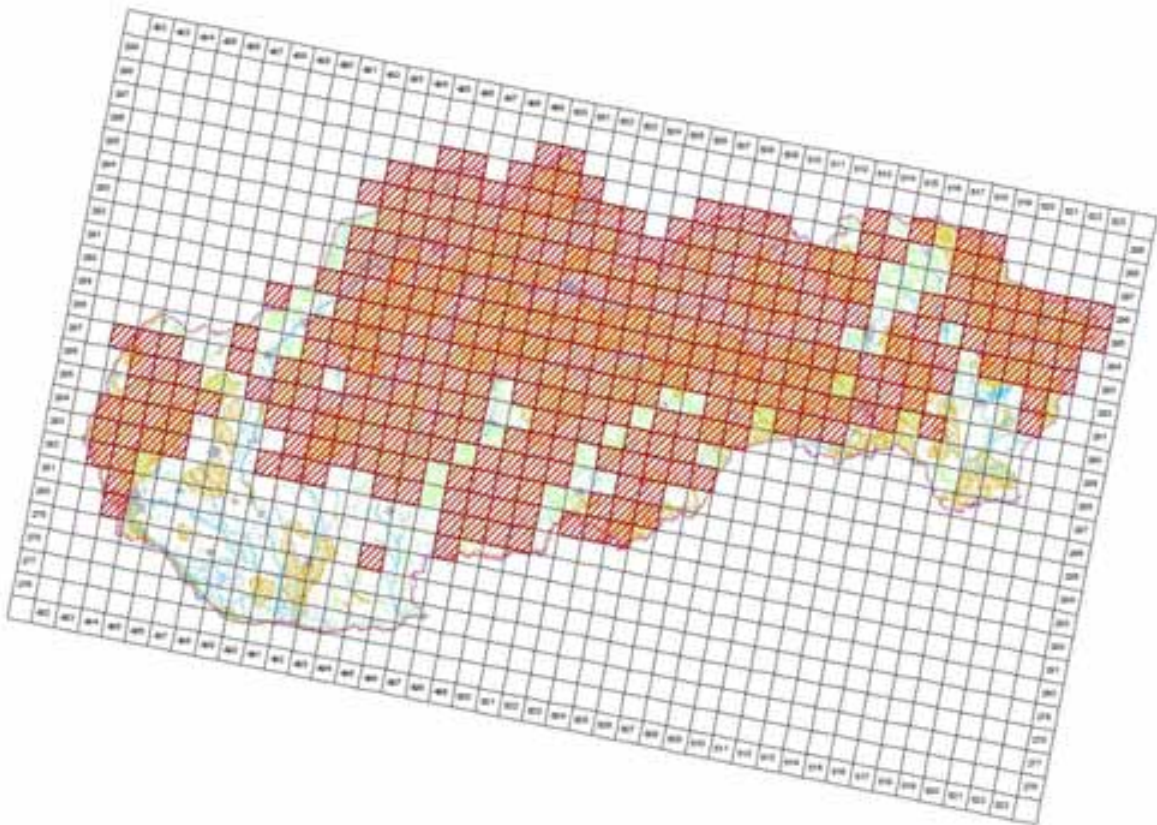
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	40000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	80000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



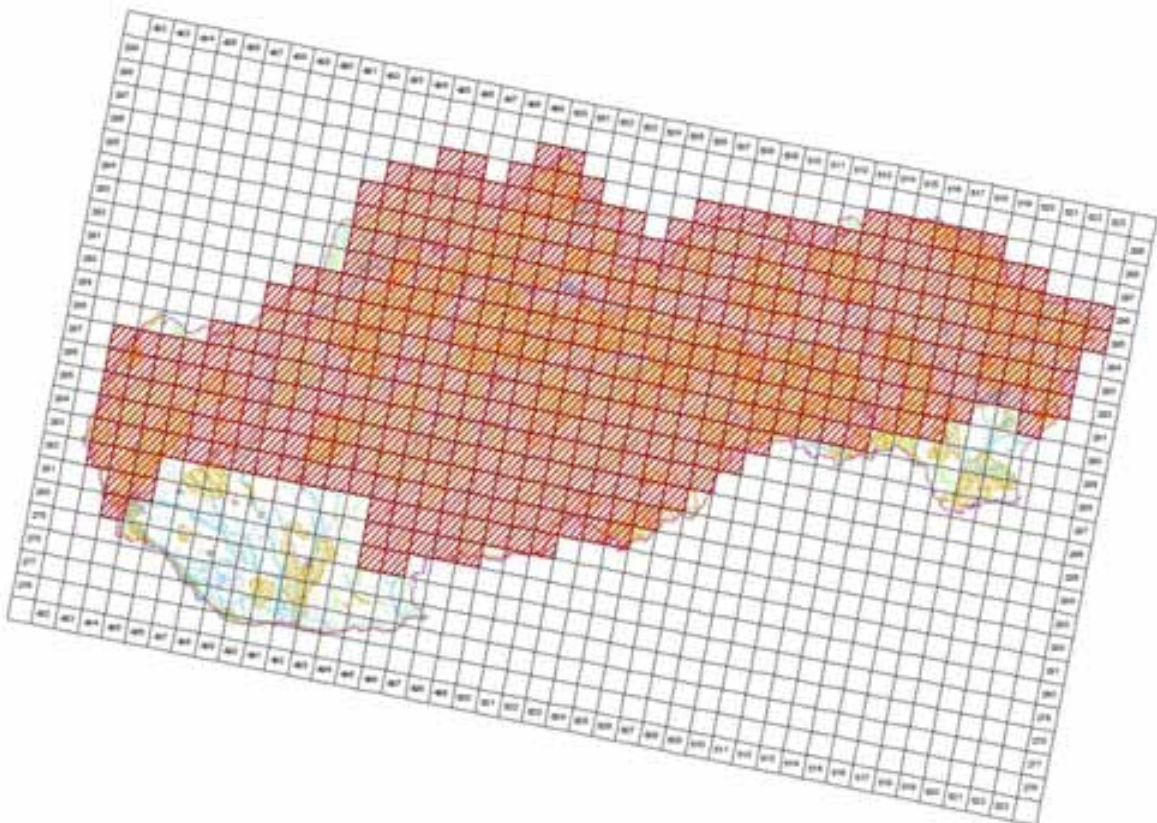
©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a krajiny SP, 2005, C340E10005-40
 Transakcia spersonalizovaná © Ústava ochrany prírody SP, Bratislava, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a krajiny SP, 2005, C340E10005-40
 Transakcia spersonalizovaná © Ústava ochrany prírody SP, Bratislava, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

43895

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A290 Locustella naevia - breeding

Svrčiak zelenkavý

Population size

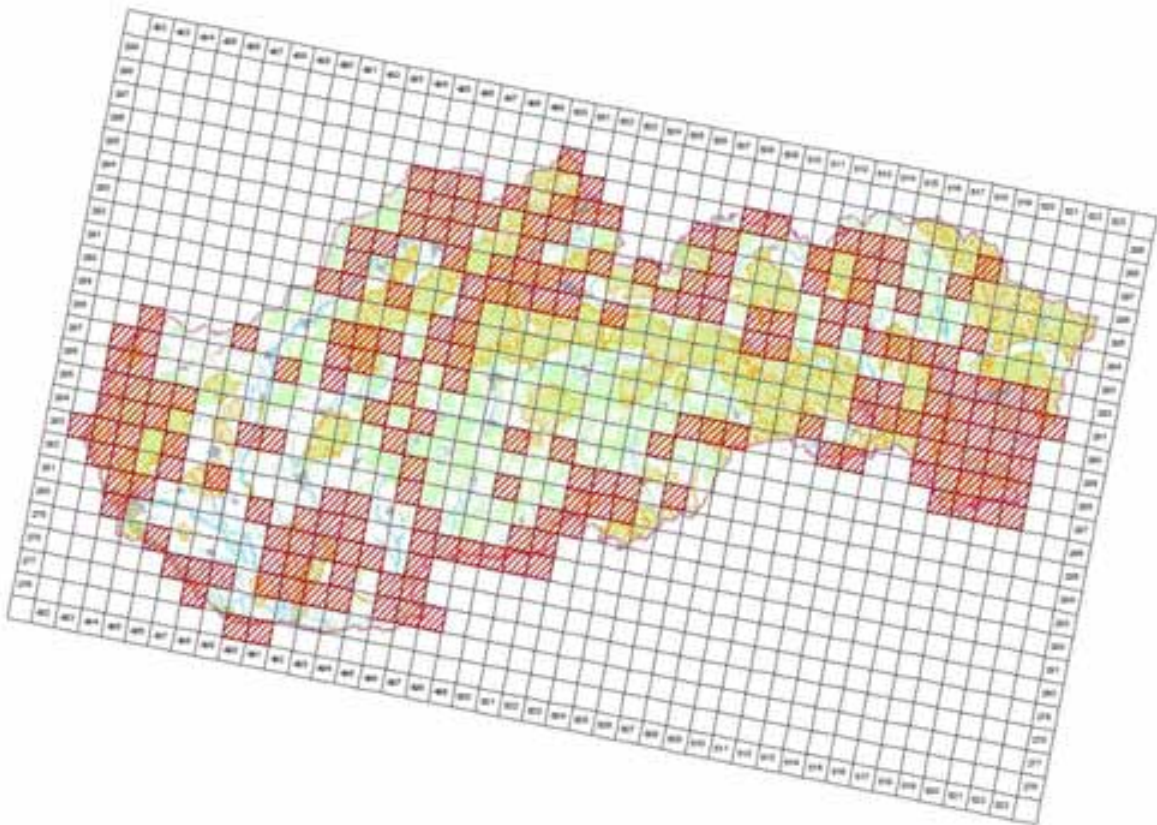
2.1 Year or period	2000-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	500
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	800
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013; www.vtaky.sk
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013; www.vtaky.sk
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



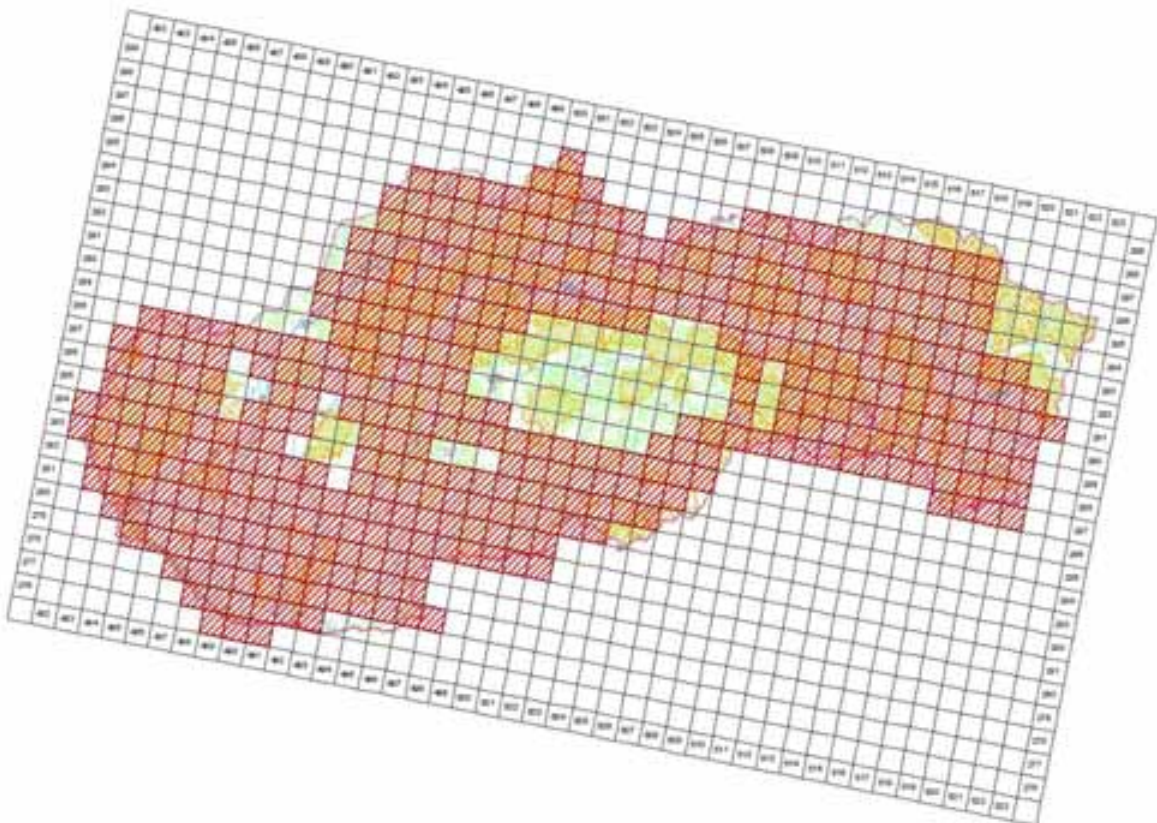
©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C340010005-40
Tisková správa © Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, Praha, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C340010005-40
Tisková správa © Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, Praha, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

43296

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Krištín, A.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A291 *Locustella fluviatilis*- breeding

Svrčiak riečny

Population size

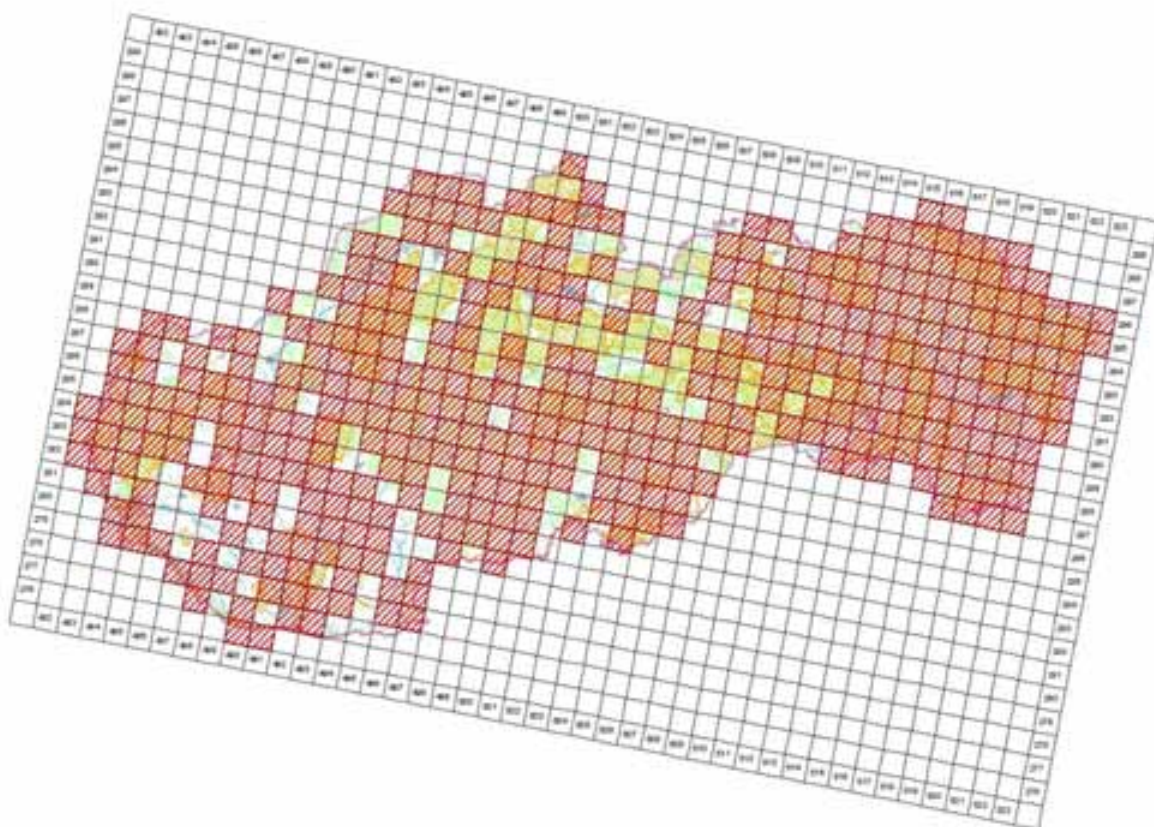
2.1 Year or period	2000-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	8000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	15000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; SOS/BS 2013
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes

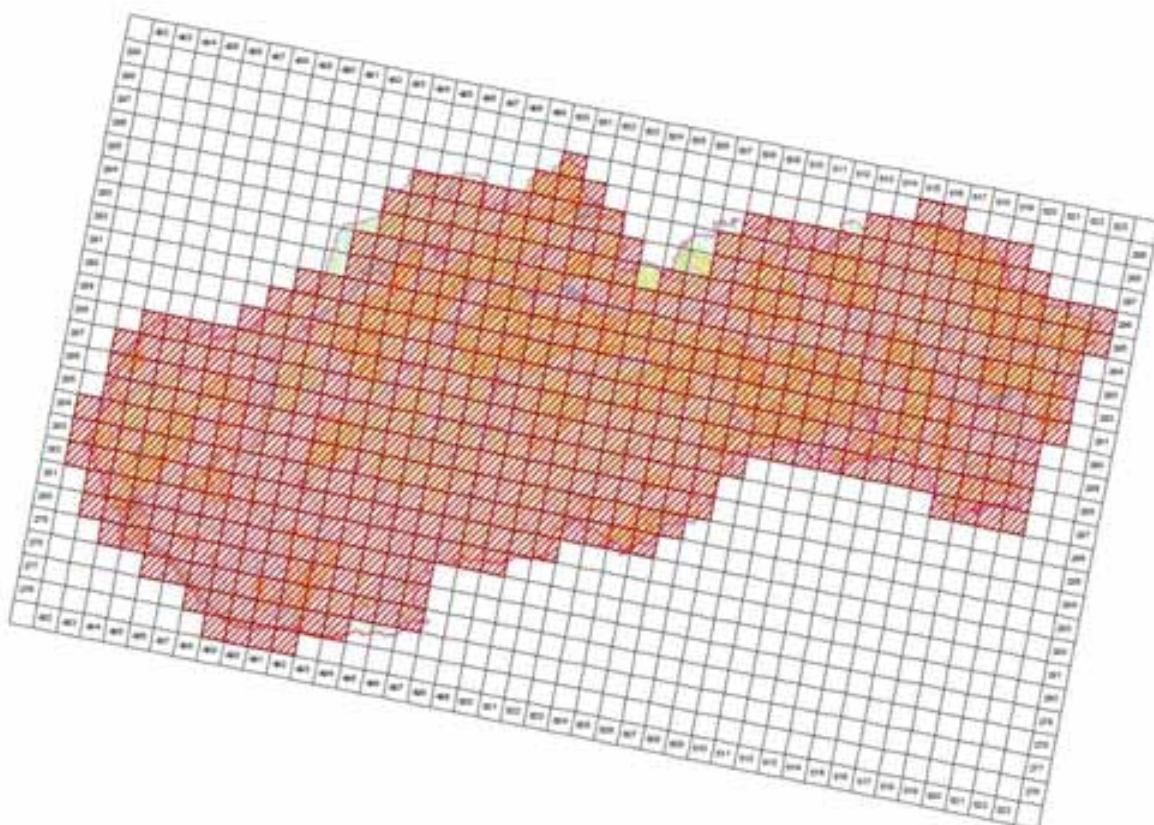
[illegible]

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2015 Oriel journals, herpetologica e latania (P. 2015, C10001000-AG)
Tous droits réservés © Oriel journals private (P. 2015, C10001000-AG)

4.6 Range surface area

53395

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A292 *Locustella luscinioides* - breeding

Svrčiak slávikovitý

Population size

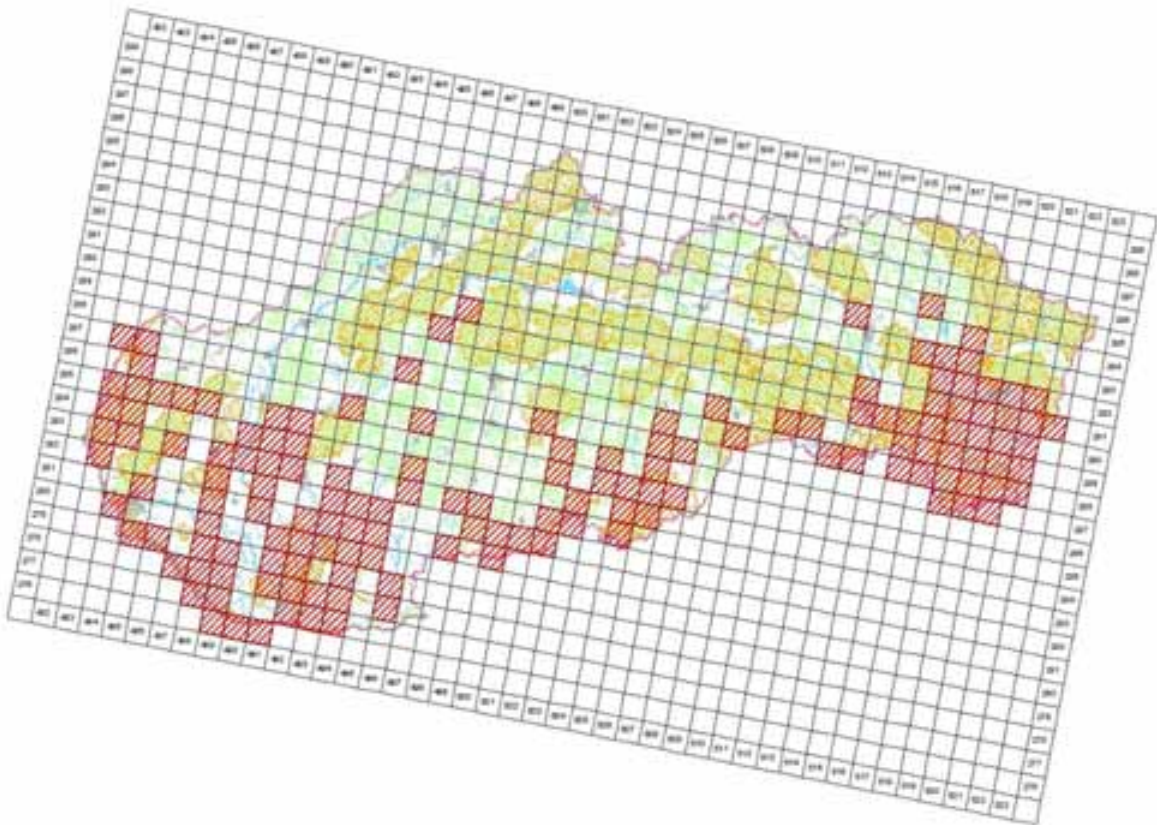
2.1 Year or period	2000-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	1000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	2000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



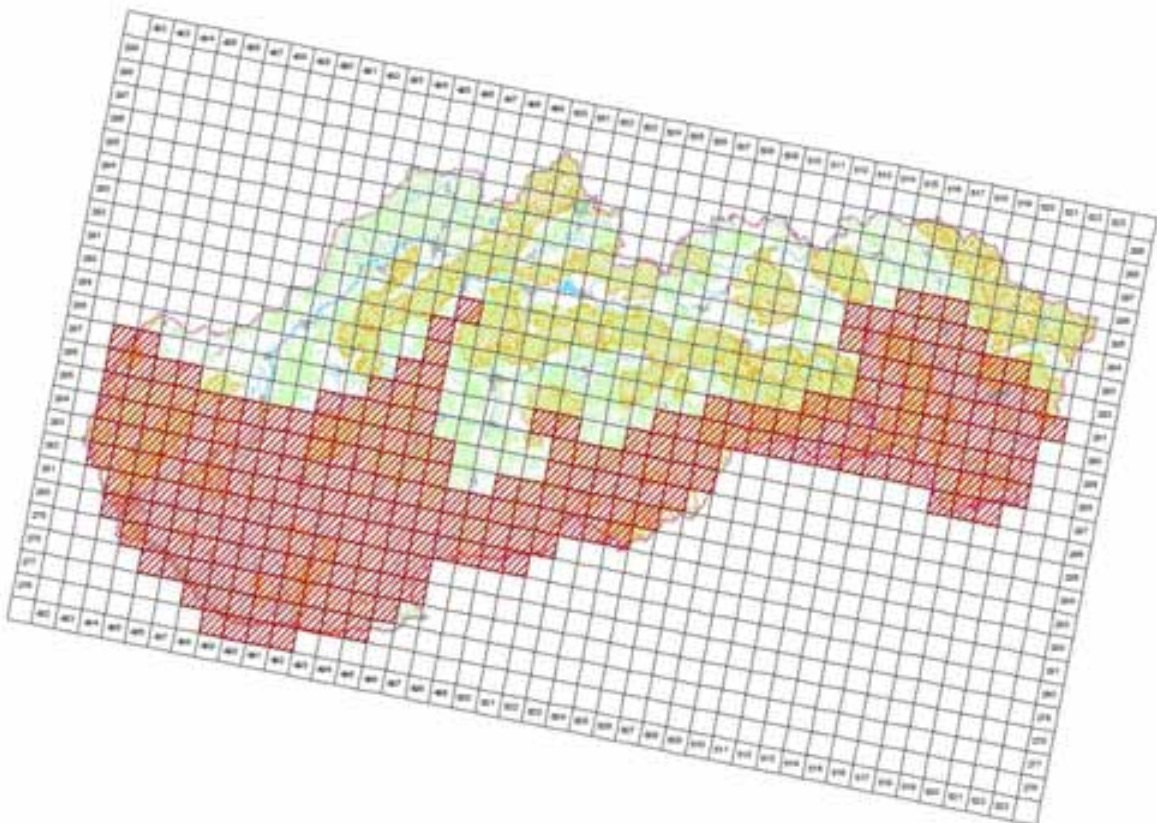
©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a krajiny (Př. 2005, C340E10005-40)
 (Tematická zpracování © Ústav ochrany přírody ČR, Praha, Březen, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a krajiny (Př. 2005, C340E10005-40)
 (Tematická zpracování © Ústav ochrany přírody ČR, Praha, Březen, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

26298

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A293 *Acrocephalus melanopogon* - breeding

Trsteniarik tamaryškový

Population size

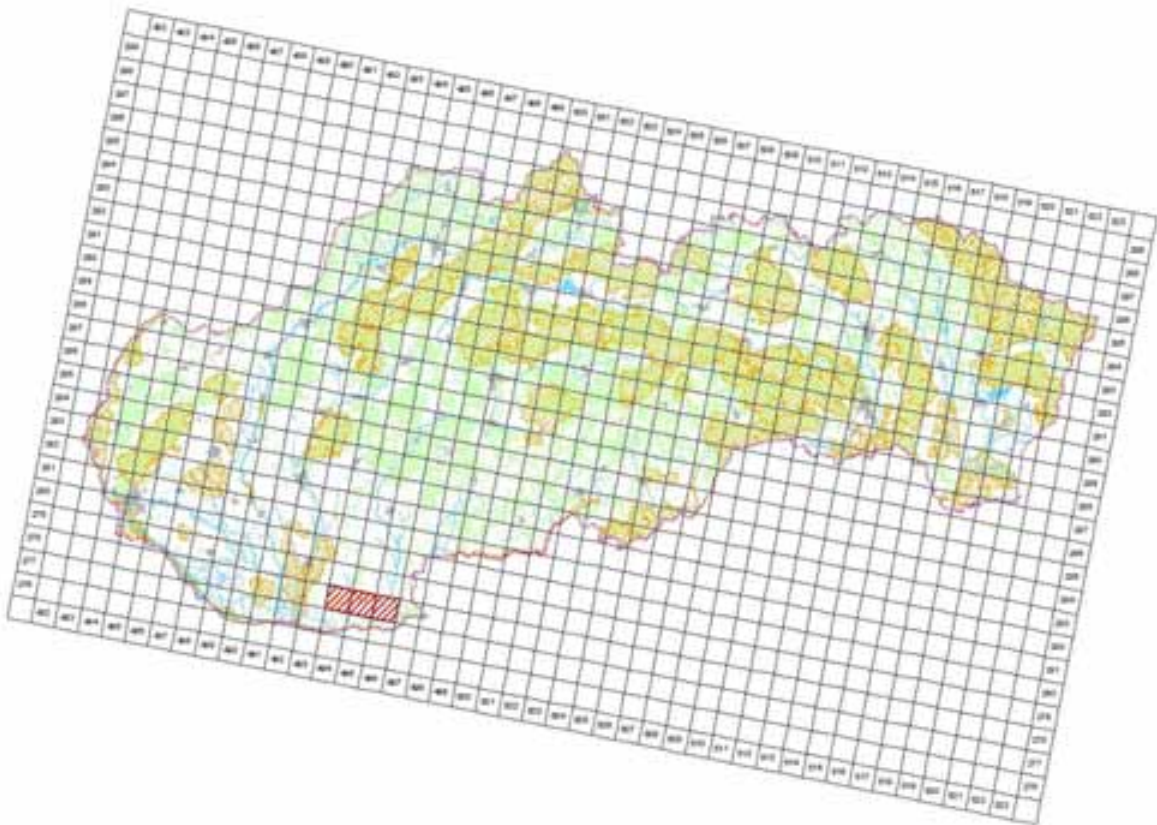
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	10
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	20
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



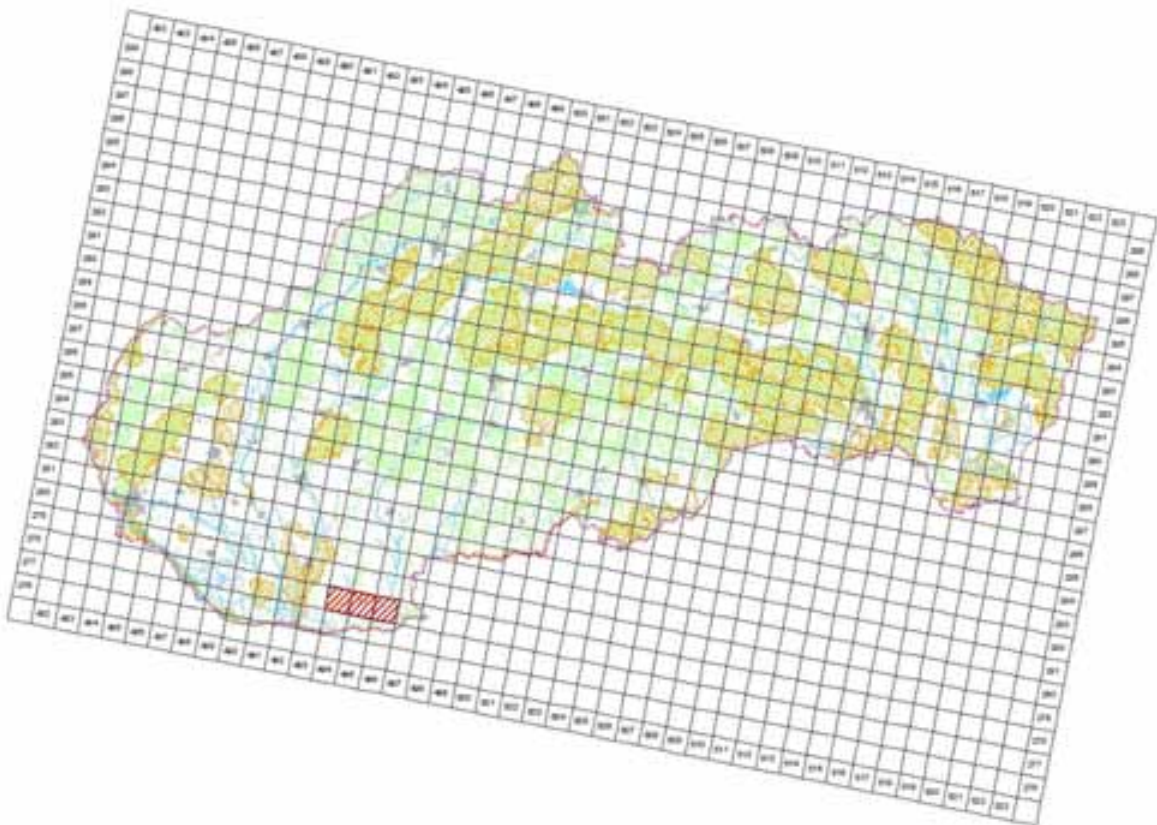
©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a krajiny SP, 2005, C540E10005-40
 Transakcia spoporiata © Ústava ochrany prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a krajiny SP, 2005, C540E10005-40
 Transakcia spoporiata © Ústava ochrany prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

300

4.7 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
4.8 Quality	3 - Good
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
F02 - Fishing and harvesting aquatic resources	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
F01.01 - intensive fish farming, intensification	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit			p - number of pairs	
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum			1	
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum			5	
8.1.2 Method used			3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate	
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)			0 - Stable	
8.2 Conservation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term

6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
4.0 - Other wetland-related measures	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A295 Acrocephalus schoenobaenus - breeding

Trsteniarik malý

Population size

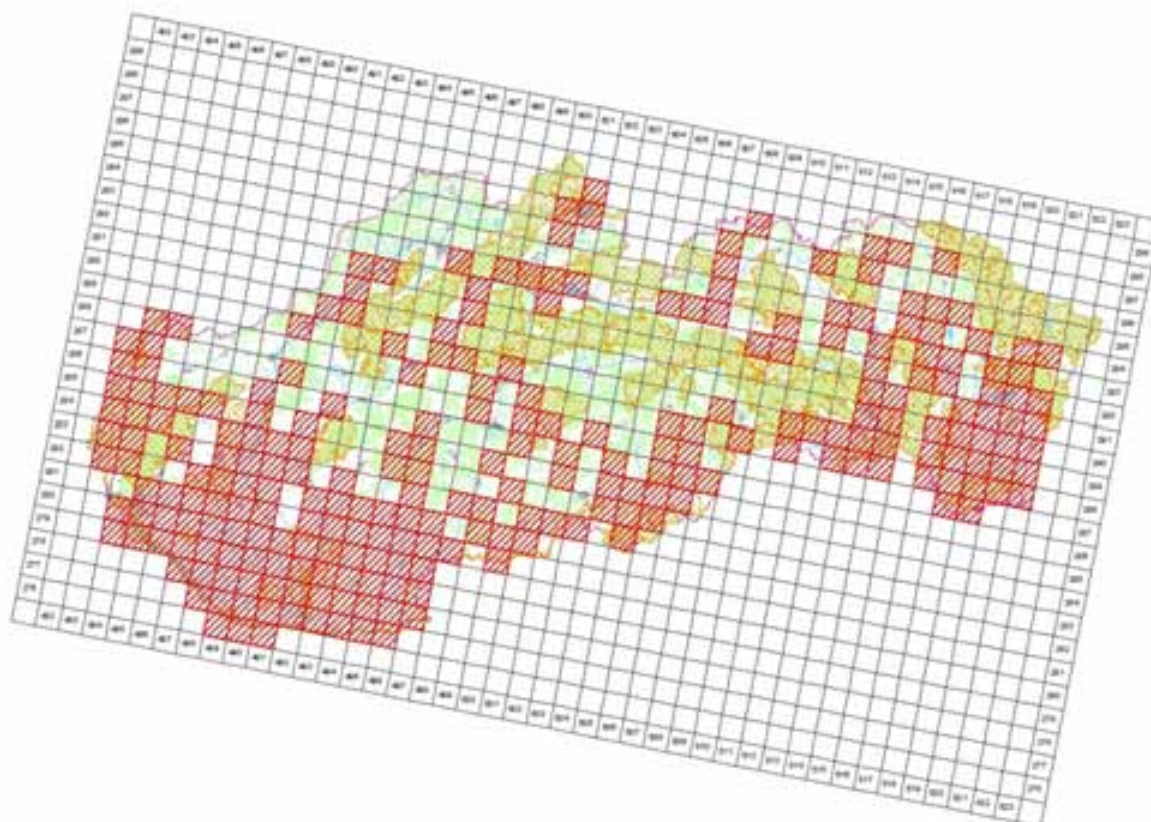
2.1 Year or period	2002-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	10000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	30000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



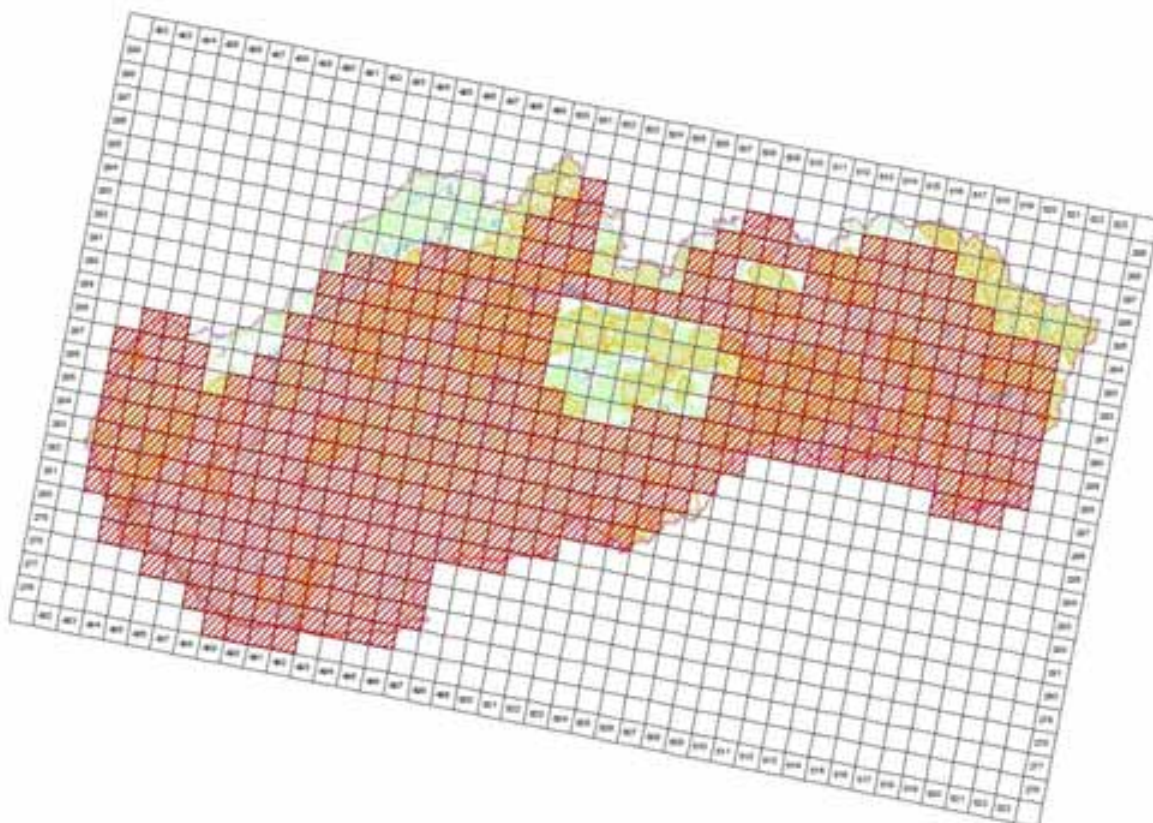
©MMS ©Úval geografie, hydrografie a katastru (SR) 2005, 15840510205-40
Tematická spracovanie © Ústredná odborná príloha (SR), Bratislava, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úval geografie, hydrografie a katastru (SR) 2005, 15840510205-40
Tematická spracovanie © Ústredná odborná príloha (SR), Bratislava, 2014

4.6 Range surface area	42096
4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A296 *Acrocephalus palustris* - breeding

Trsteniarik obyčajný

Population size

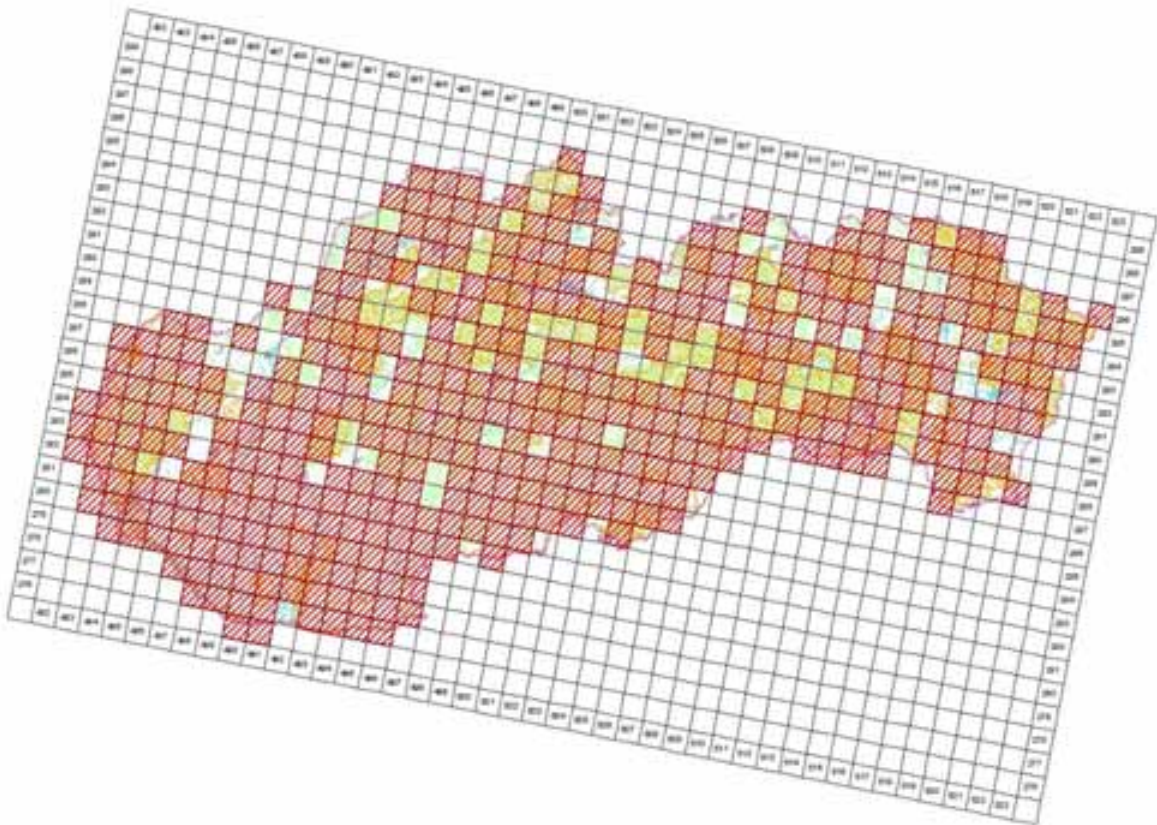
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	40000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	50000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



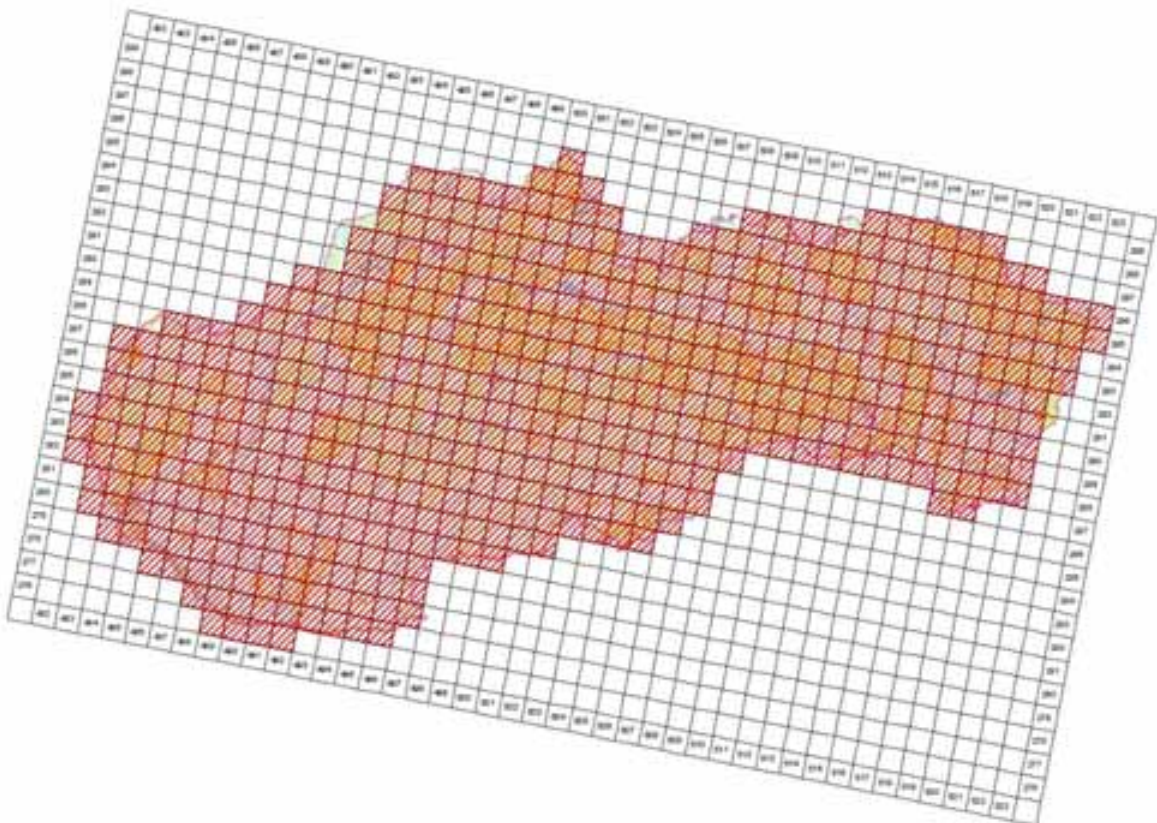
©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals a karte SF 2005, C340E10005.40
 Transakční společnost © Dálnice ochrany přírody SF, Banka, Banská, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals a karte SF 2005, C340E10005.40
 Transakční společnost © Dálnice ochrany přírody SF, Banka, Banská, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

53295

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A297 *Acrocephalus scirpaceus* - breeding

Trsteniarik bahenný

Population size

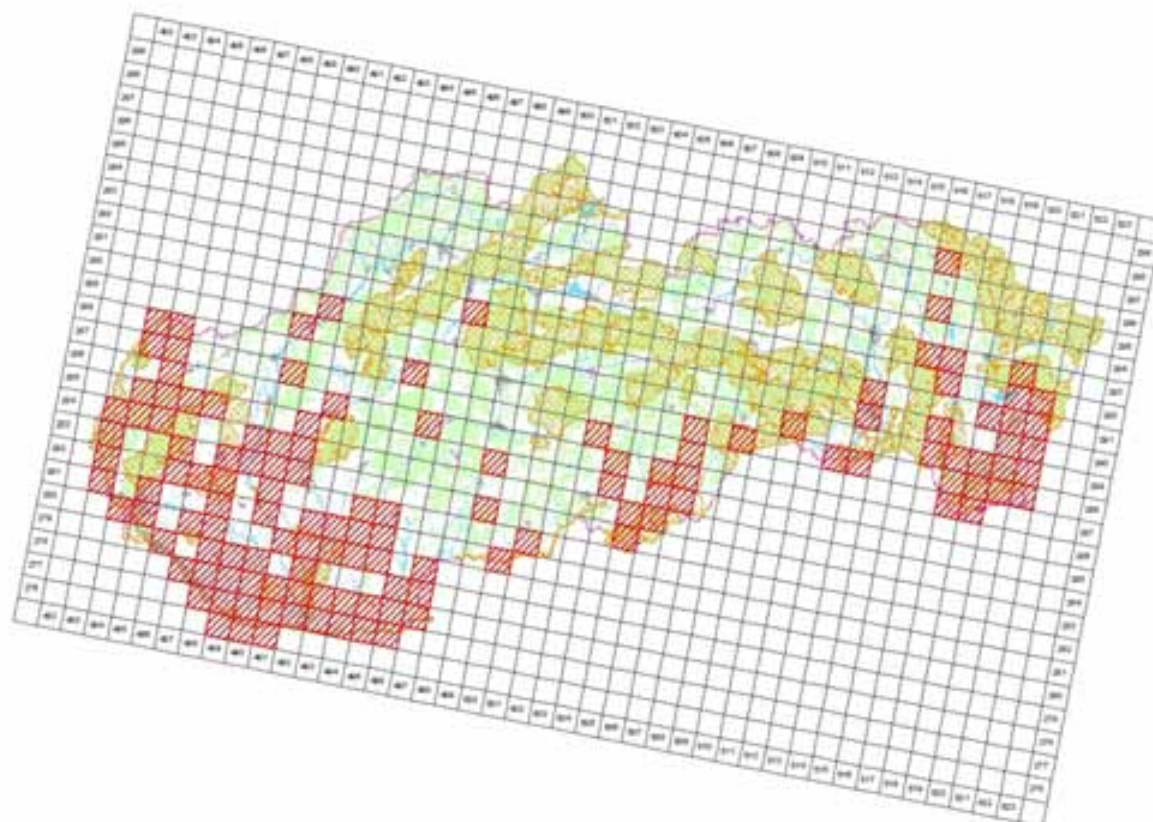
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	10000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	20000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Data of Darolova, A. and other experts
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



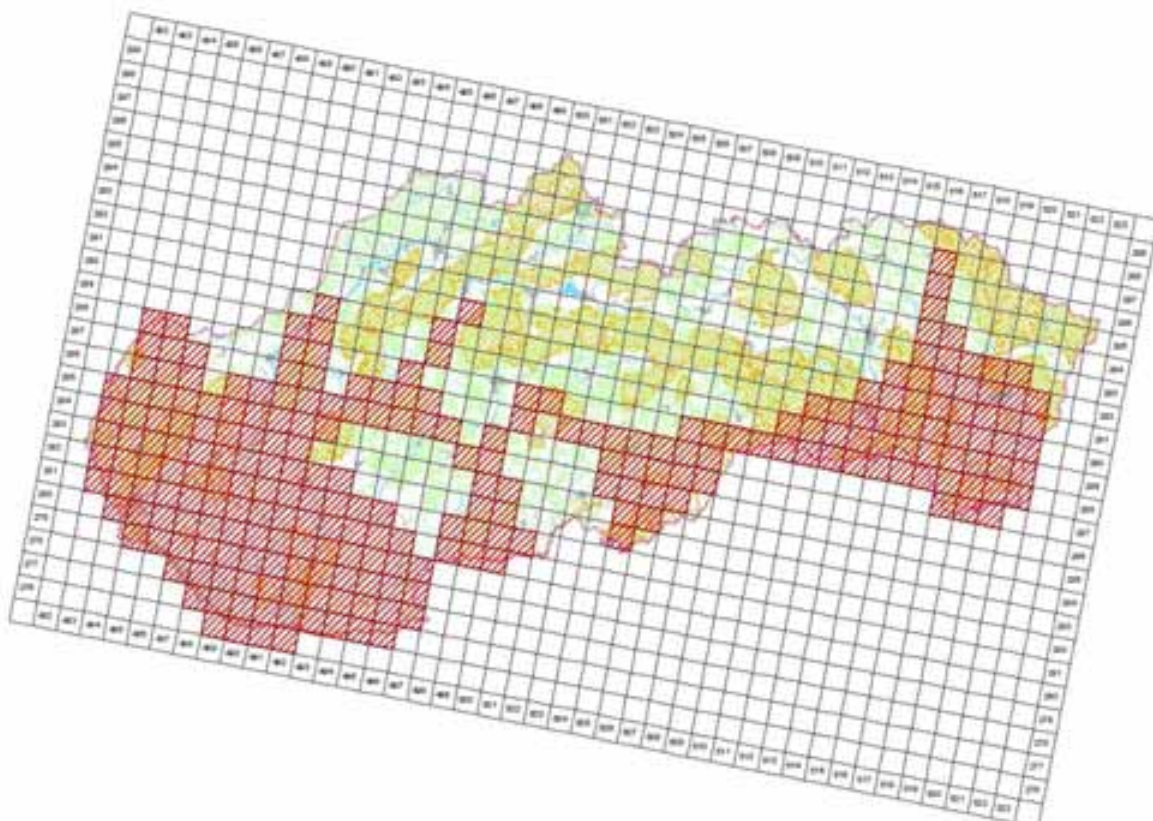
INMIS © Unal profesor, hidrográfico e hidrográfico (S) 2005, (S) 2005-2005-40
 Tercera edición, reproducción © Datos cartográficos privados (S), Servicio Público, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



INMIS © Unal profesor, hidrográfico e hidrográfico (S) 2005, (S) 2005-2005-40
 Tercera edición, reproducción © Datos cartográficos privados (S), Servicio Público, 2014

4.6 Range surface area	24098
4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A298 *Acrocephalus arundinaceus* - breeding

Trsteniarik veľký

Population size

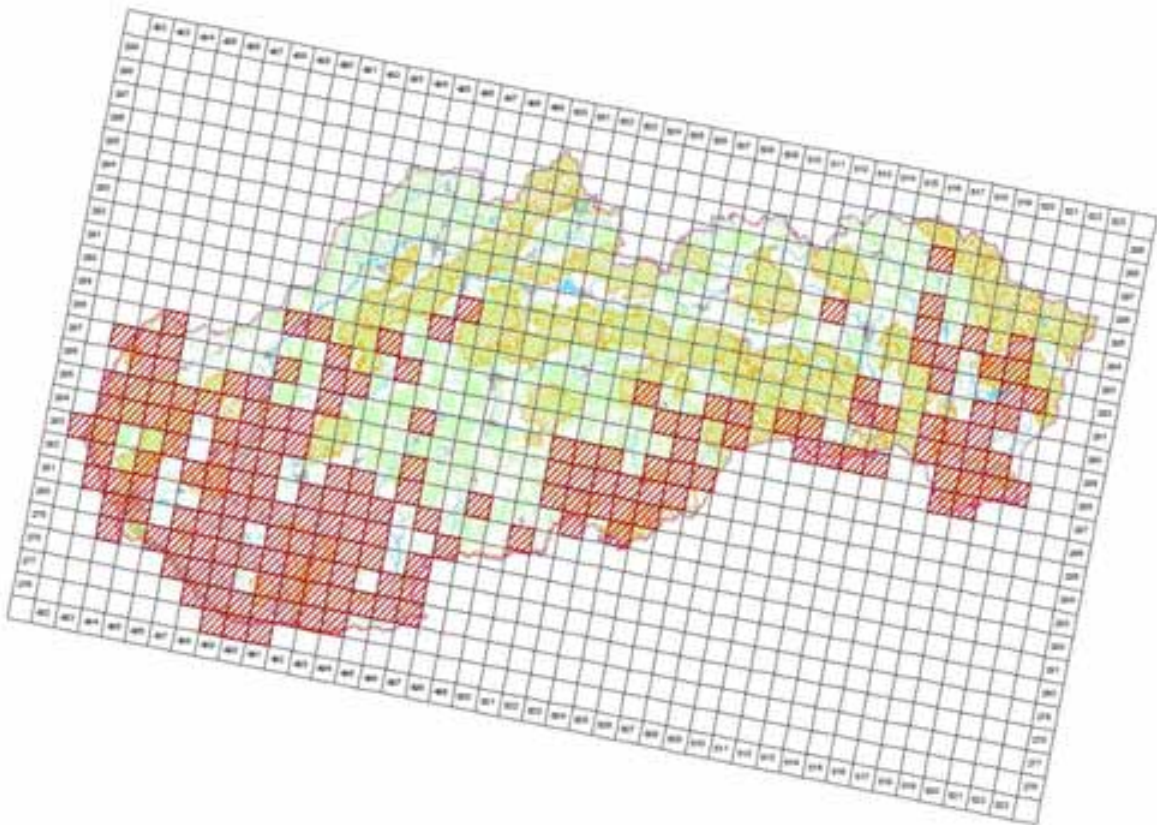
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	1000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	2000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



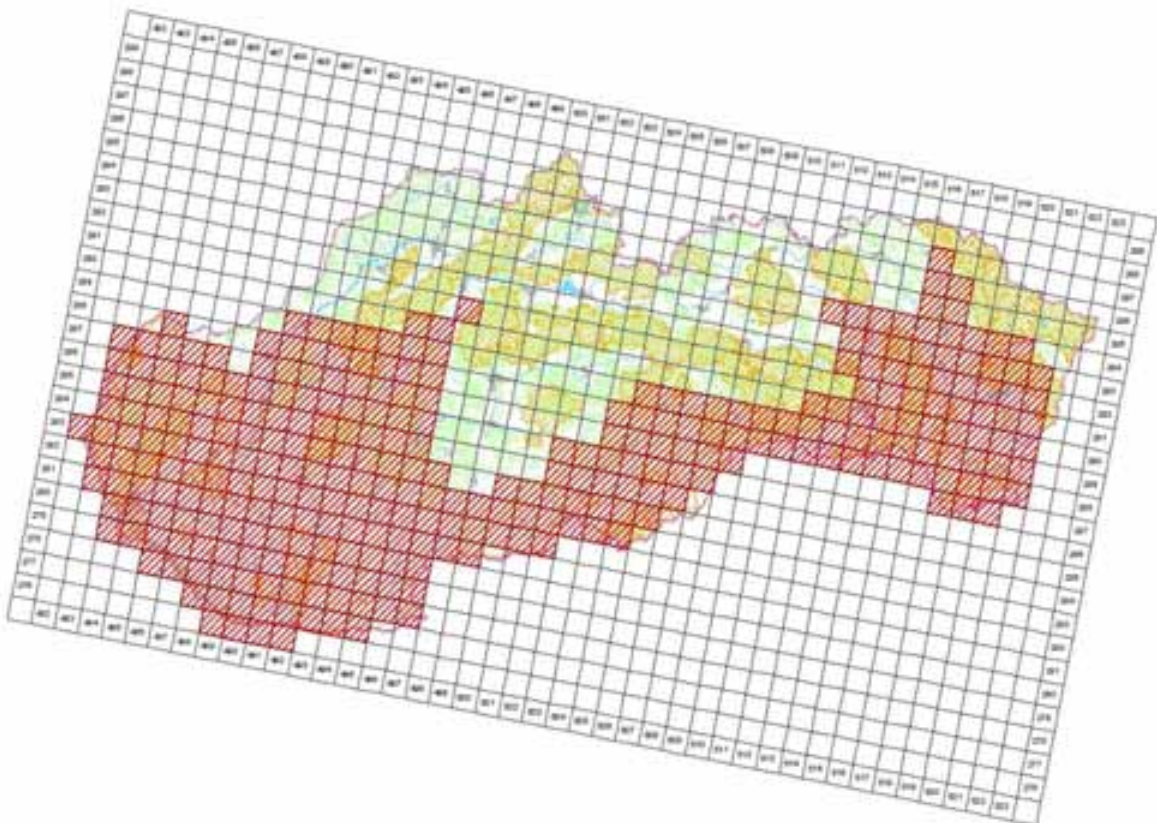
©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals o karte SF 2000, C340E10005 40
 (fotografická spracovanie © Džina ochrana prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals o karte SF 2000, C340E10005 40
 (fotografická spracovanie © Džina ochrana prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

30197

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A299 Hippolais icterina - breeding

Sedmohlások obyčajný

Population size

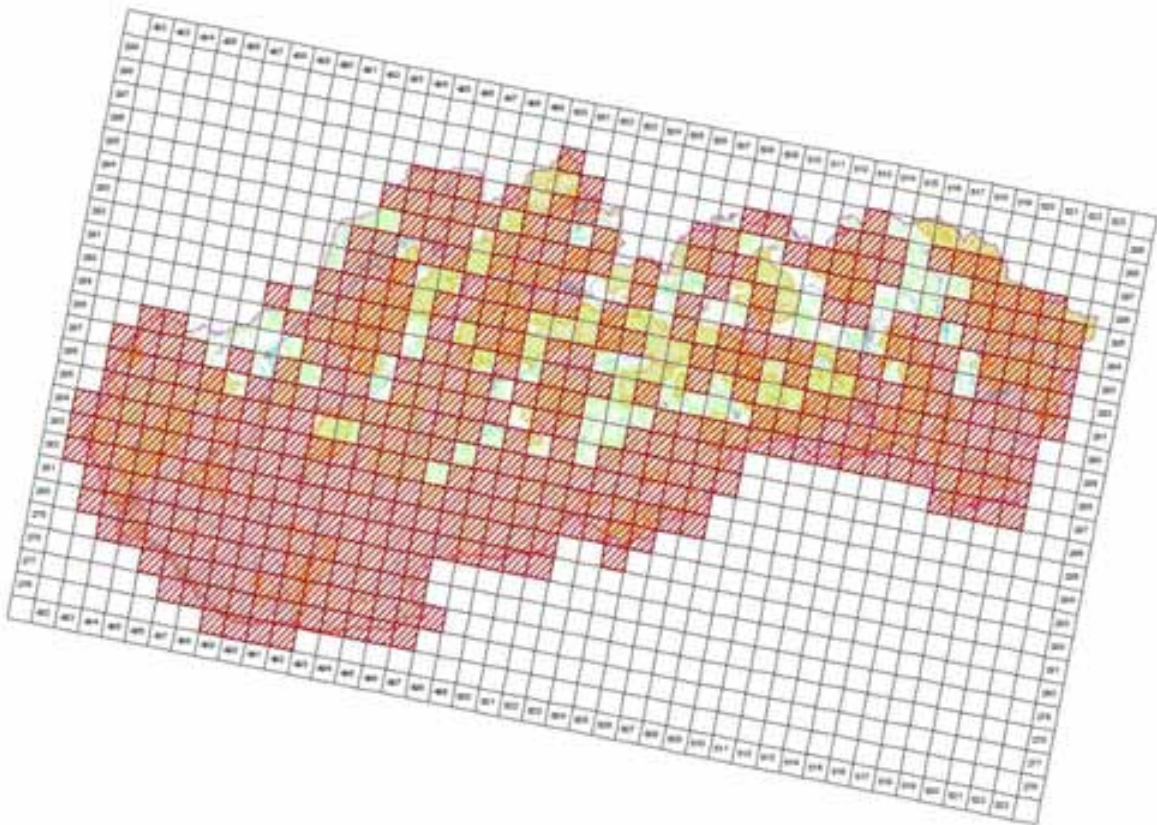
2.1 Year or period	2000-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	10000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	20000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



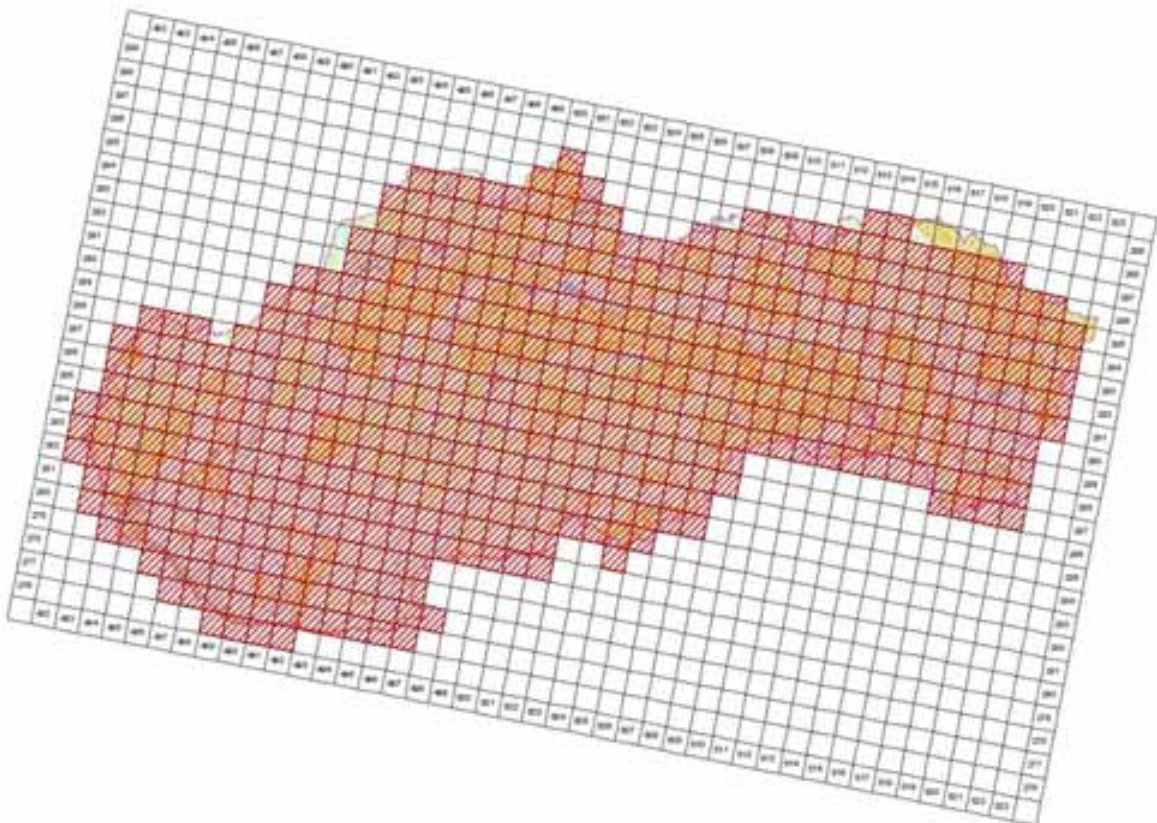
©MMS ©Oval profile, isopogon o kote 200, 1:50000, 1:50000, 1:50000
 (Tematická správa) © Dátová schéma priority 101, Banka, Bratislava, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval profile, isopogon o kote 200, 1:50000, 1:50000, 1:50000
 (Tematická správa) © Dátová schéma priority 101, Banka, Bratislava, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

53595

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A307 Sylvia nisoria - breeding

Penica jarabá

Population size

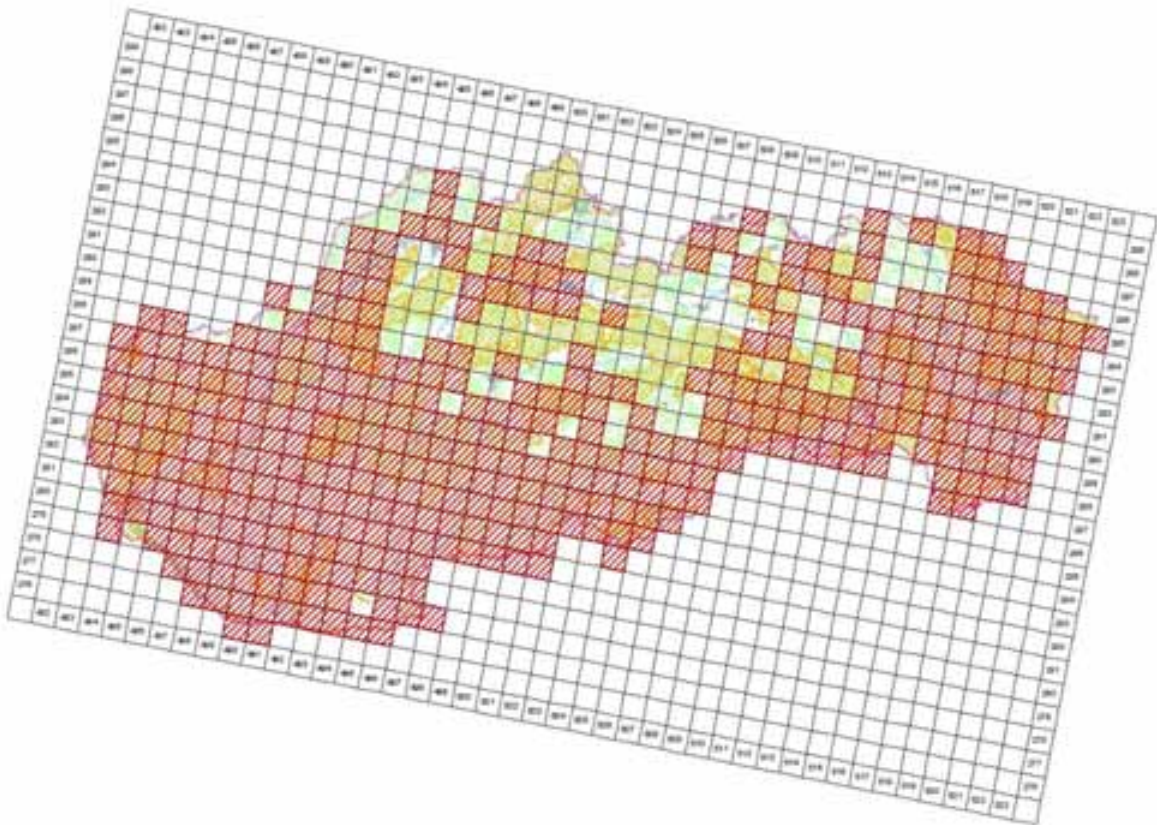
2.1 Year or period	2000-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	3000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	6000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



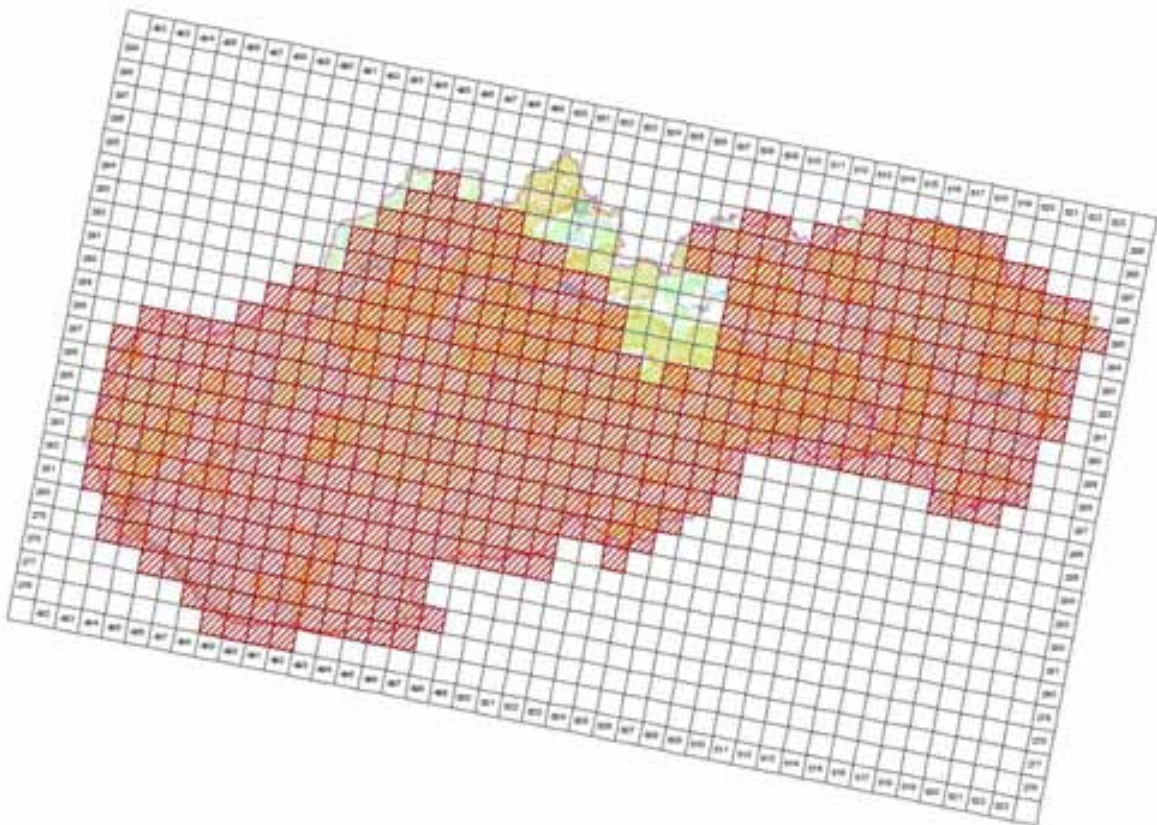
©MMS ©Územní profil: topografie a katastr (SÚ, 2005, C340E10005.40)
 (topografická spracovaná © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Územní profil: topografie a katastr (SÚ, 2005, C340E10005.40)
 (topografická spracovaná © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

49595

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
A10.01 - removal of hedges and copses or scrub	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Krištín, A.
A04.03 - abandonment of pastoral systems, lack of grazing	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Krištín, A.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs			
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	3000			
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum	5000			
8.1.2 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling			
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)	- - Decrease			
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term

6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
2.1 - Maintaining grasslands and other open habitats	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A308 *Sylvia curruca* - breeding

Penica popolavá

Population size

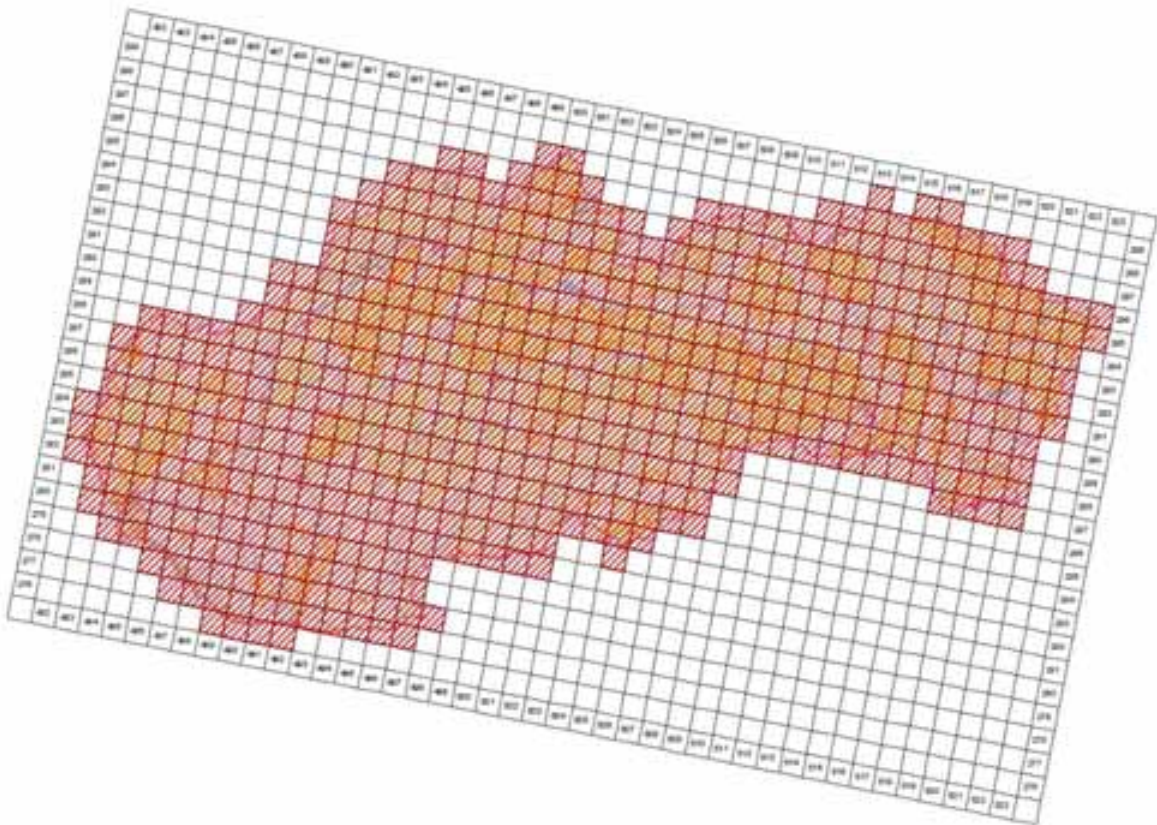
2.1 Year or period	2002-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	30000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	70000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013; www.vtaky.sk
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



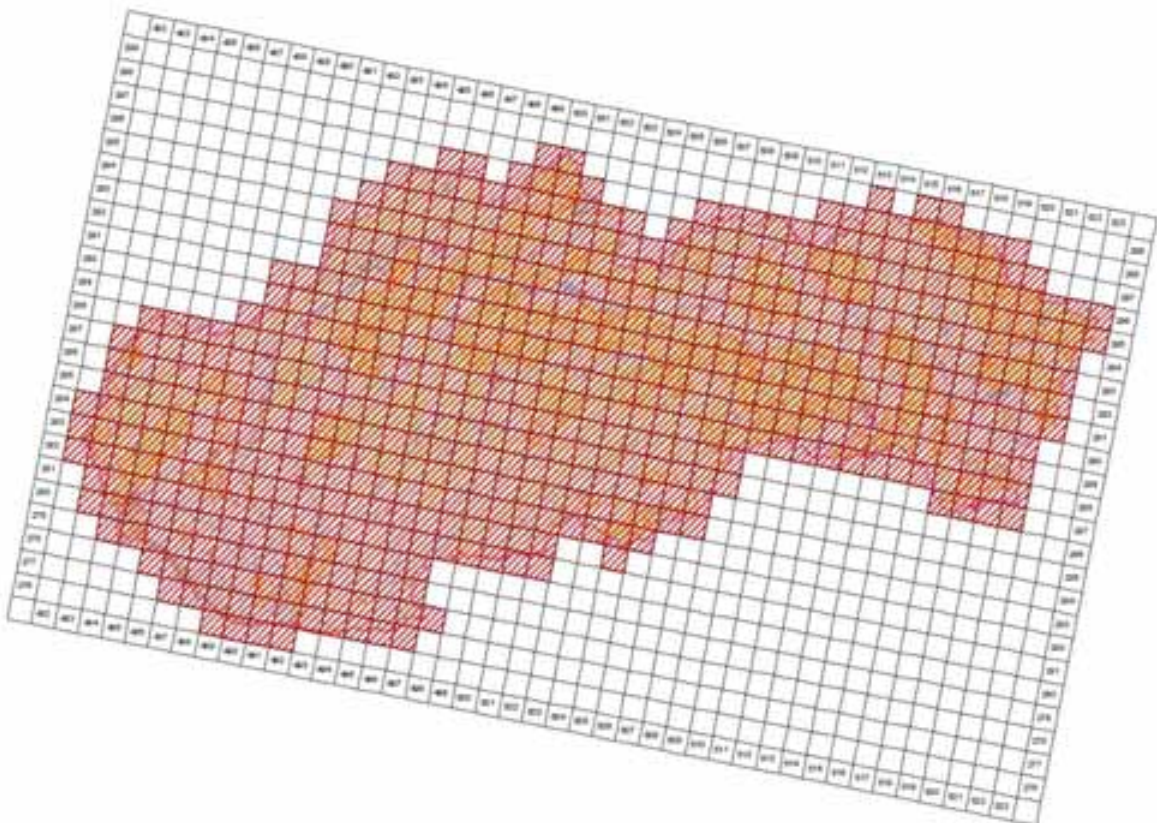
©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals a kalibra SP 2000, C340E10005 AG
 Transakcia spozorovaná © Dátová schéma prístroja SP, Banka Bratislava, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals a kalibra SP 2000, C340E10005 AG
 Transakcia spozorovaná © Dátová schéma prístroja SP, Banka Bratislava, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

56695

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A309 *Sylvia communis* - breeding

Penica obyčajná

Population size

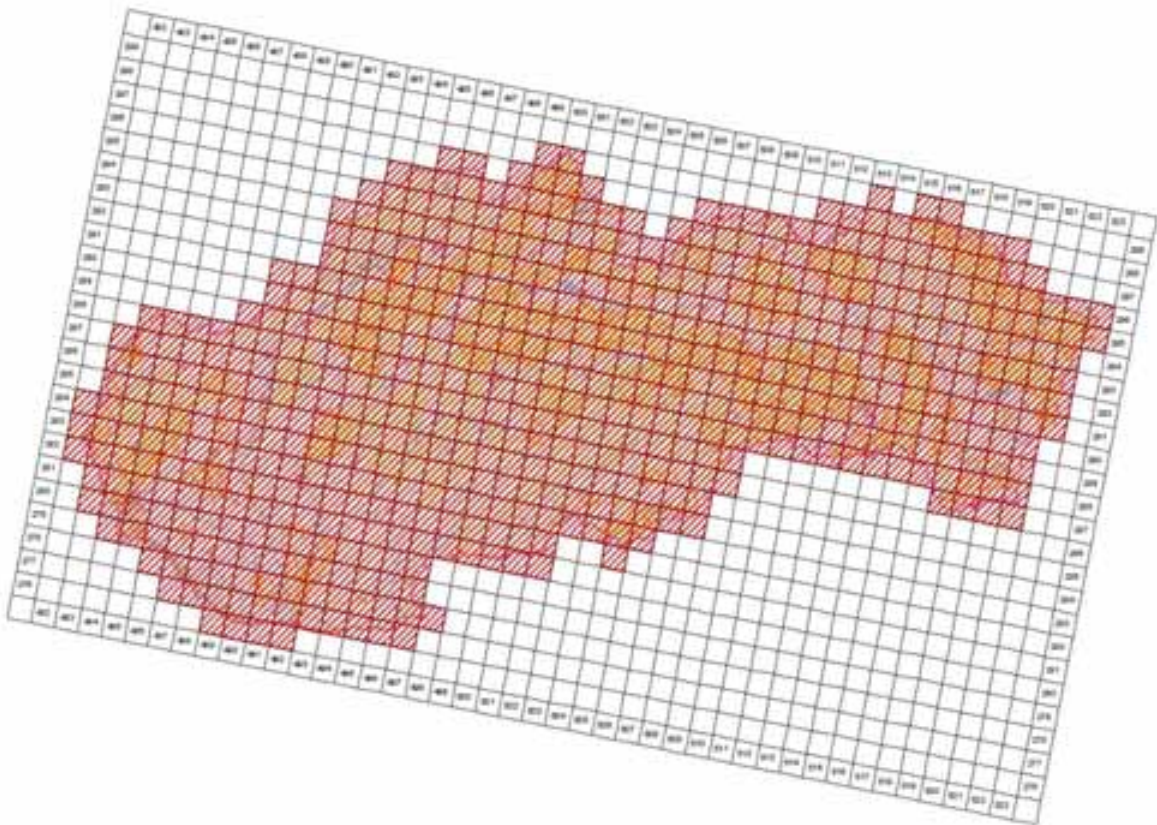
2.1 Year or period	2002-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	50000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	100000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013; www.vtaky.sk
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013; www.vtaky.sk
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



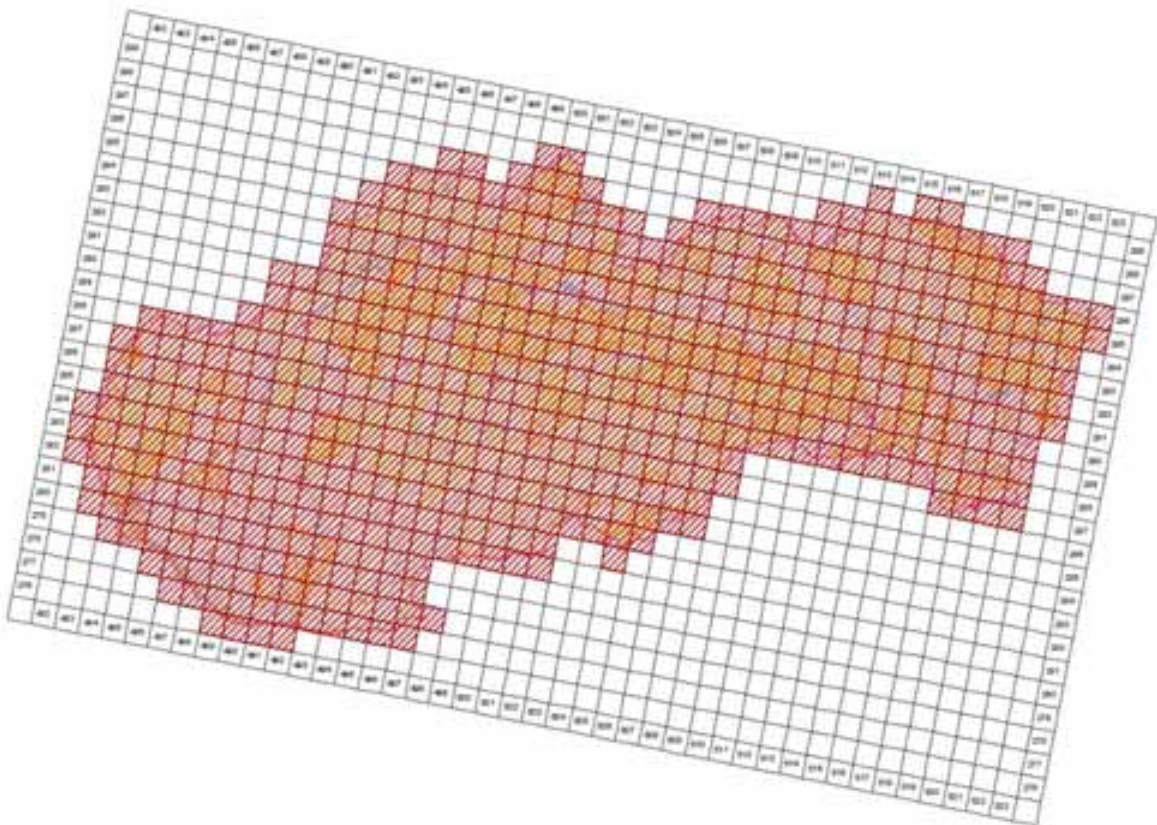
©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, C540E10005-40
 (grafická spracovanie © Dáta ochrana prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, C540E10005-40
 (grafická spracovanie © Dáta ochrana prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

56695

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A310 Sylvia borin - breeding

Penica slávikovitá

Population size

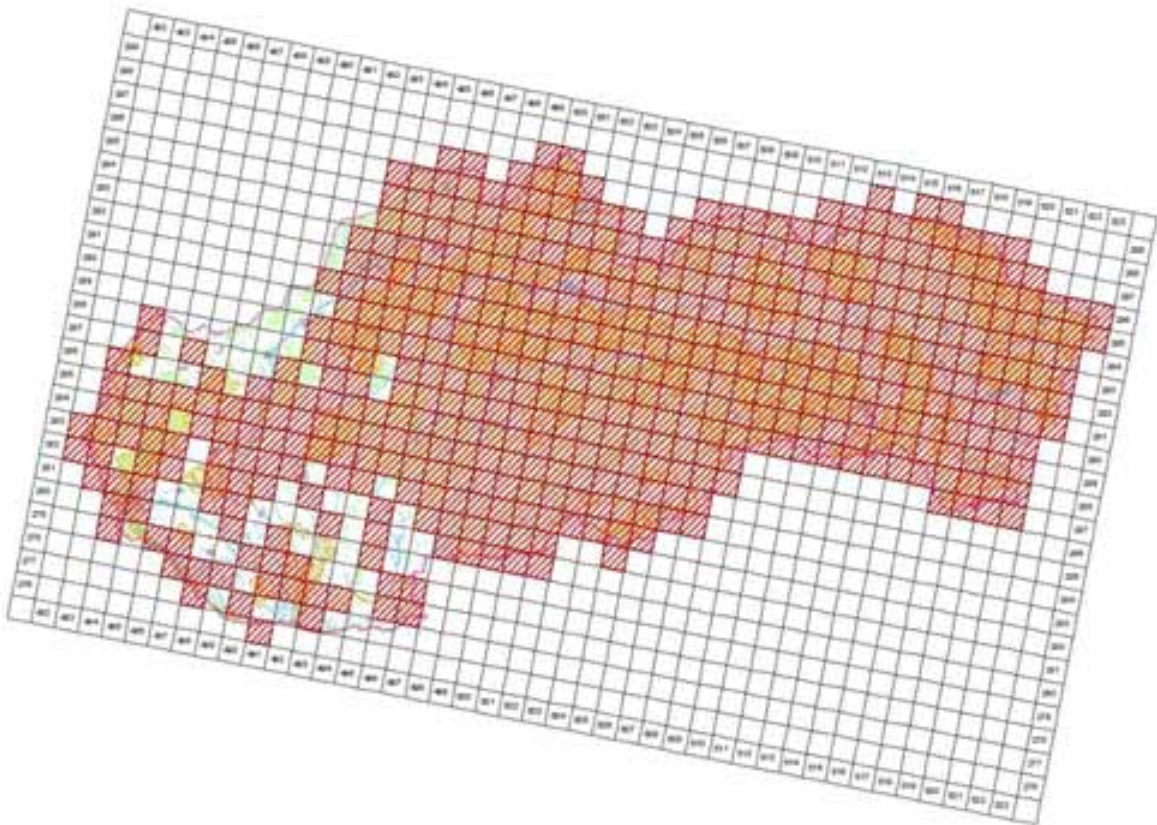
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	200000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	400000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



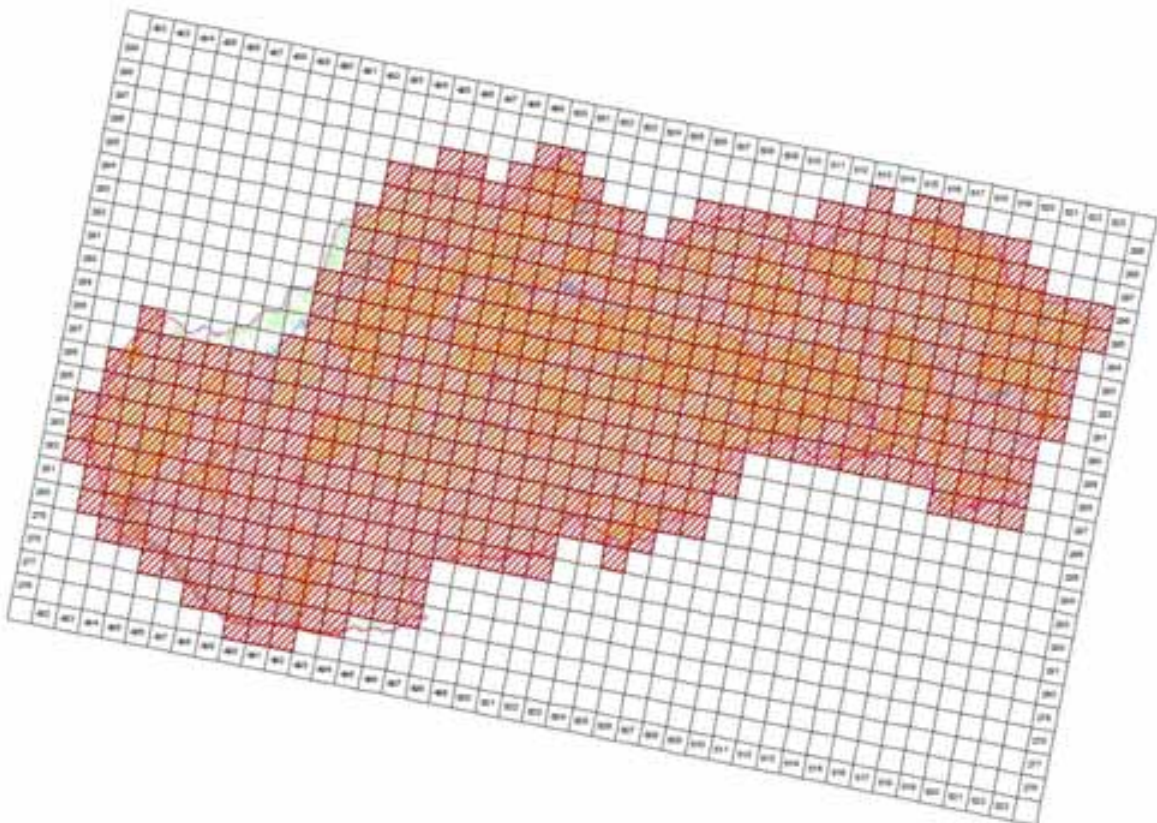
©MMS ©Oval profile, Isotopale o kalena SF 2000, C340E10005 40
 Transakcia spozorovana © Dátum ochrana pravy 191, Banka Bratislava, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval profile, Isotopale o kalena SF 2000, C340E10005 40
 Transakcia spozorovana © Dátum ochrana pravy 191, Banka Bratislava, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

54395

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A311 Sylvia atricapilla - breeding

Penka čiernohlavá

Population size

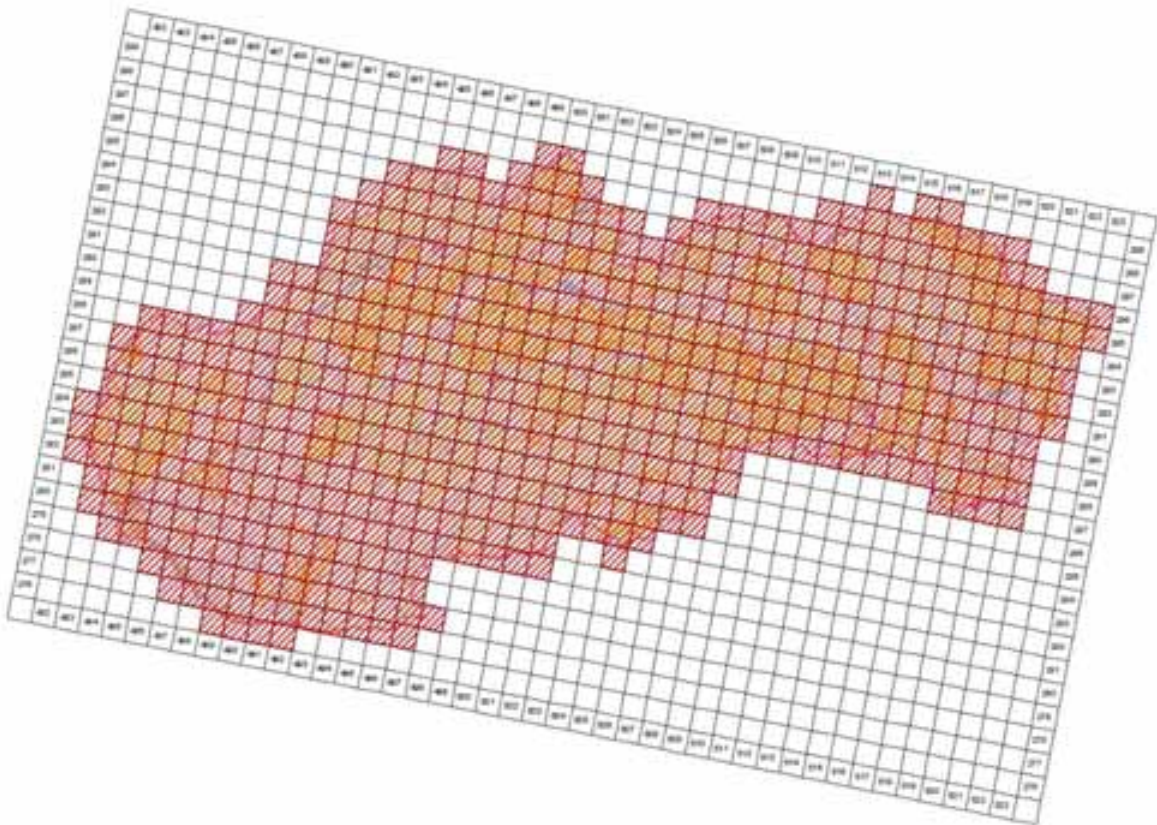
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	800000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	1000000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



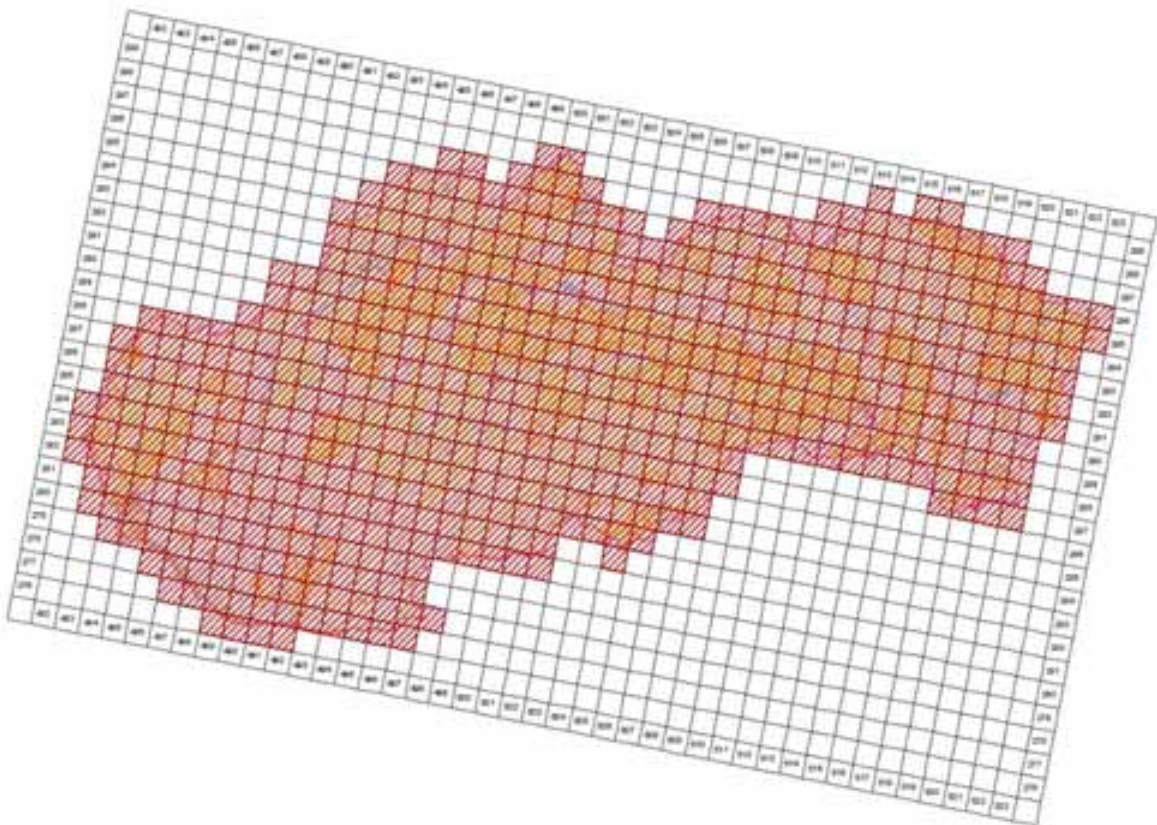
©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:50 000 000 40
 (Tasovická spracovaná © Ústava ochrany prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:50 000 000 40
 (Tasovická spracovaná © Ústava ochrany prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

56695

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A312 *Phylloscopus trochiloides* - breeding

Kolibiarik sivozelený

Population size

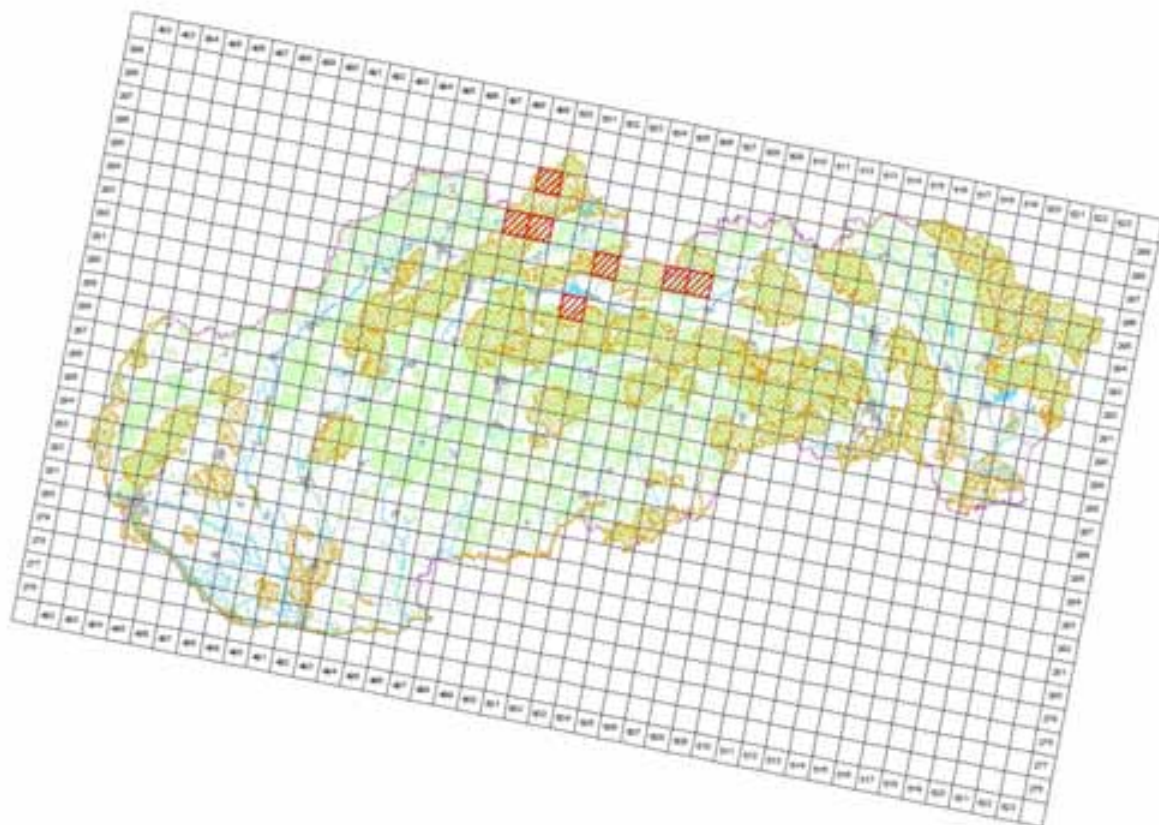
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	10
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	50
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



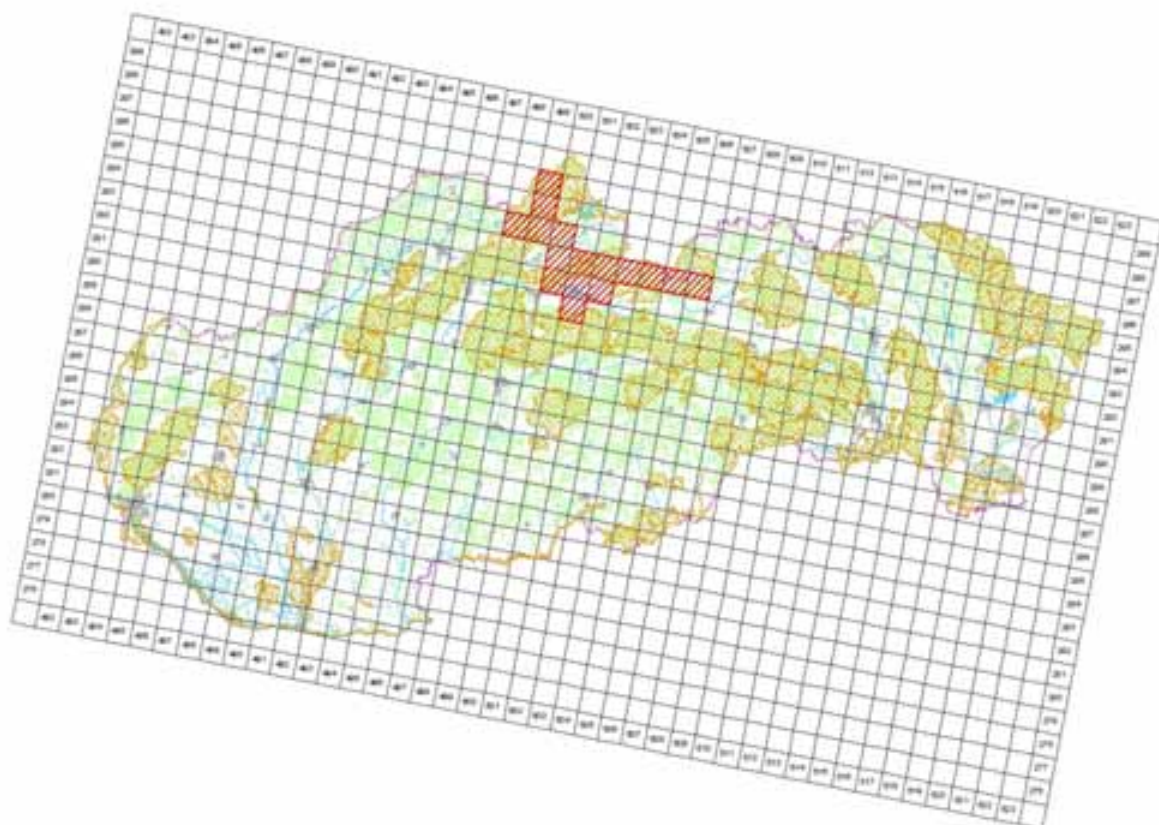
©NMIS © Úřad geodézie, kartografie a katastru ČR, 2005. C040210205-40
Tematická úprava © Dátová schéma projektu SP, Benčík Rostislav, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©NMIS © Úřad geodézie, kartografie a katastru ČR, 2005. C040210205-40
Tematická úprava © Dátová schéma projektu SP, Benčík Rostislav, 2014

4.6 Range surface area	1700
4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A314 Phylloscopus sibilatrix -breeding

Kolibiarik sykavý

Population size

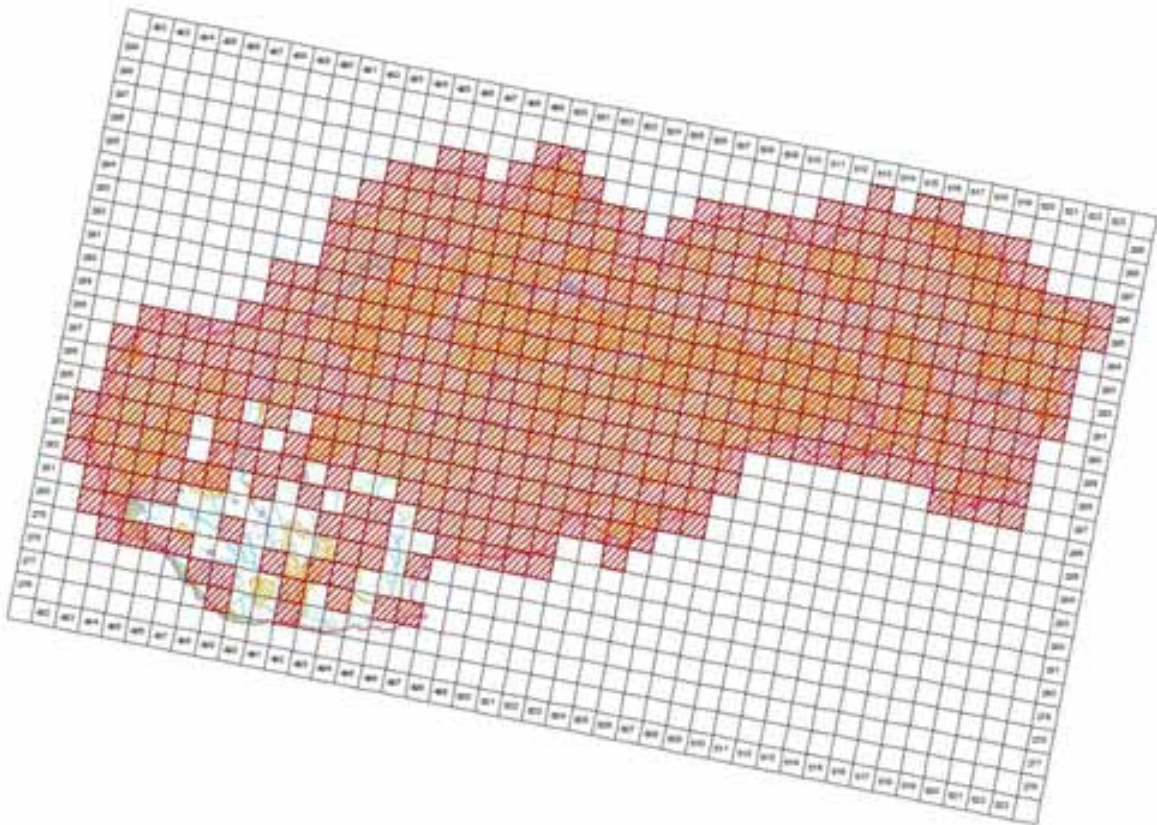
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	100000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	200000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



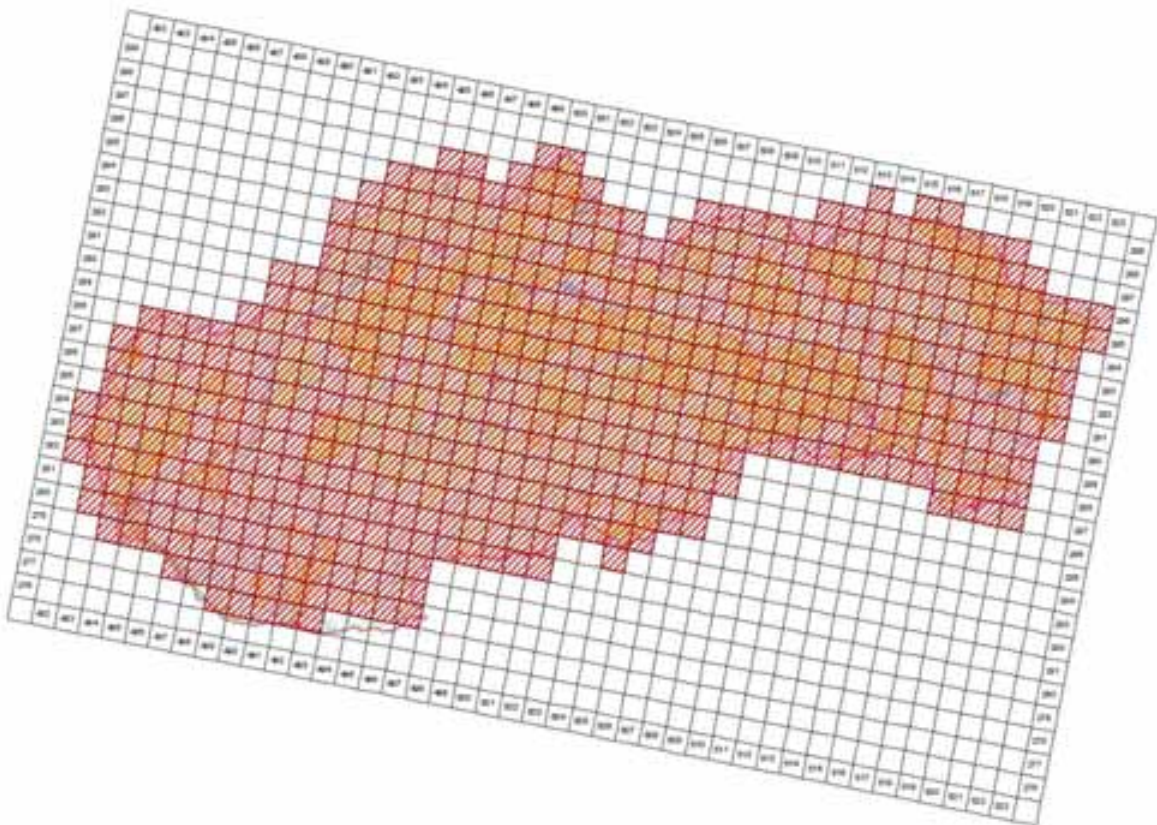
©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals o karte SF 2000, C340E10005 AG
 (masitka spocivana © Džina odnava prirody SF, Banka Dubrava, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals o karte SF 2000, C340E10005 AG
 (masitka spocivana © Džina odnava prirody SF, Banka Dubrava, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

55494

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A315 Phylloscopus collybita - breeding

Kolybiarik čipčavý

Population size

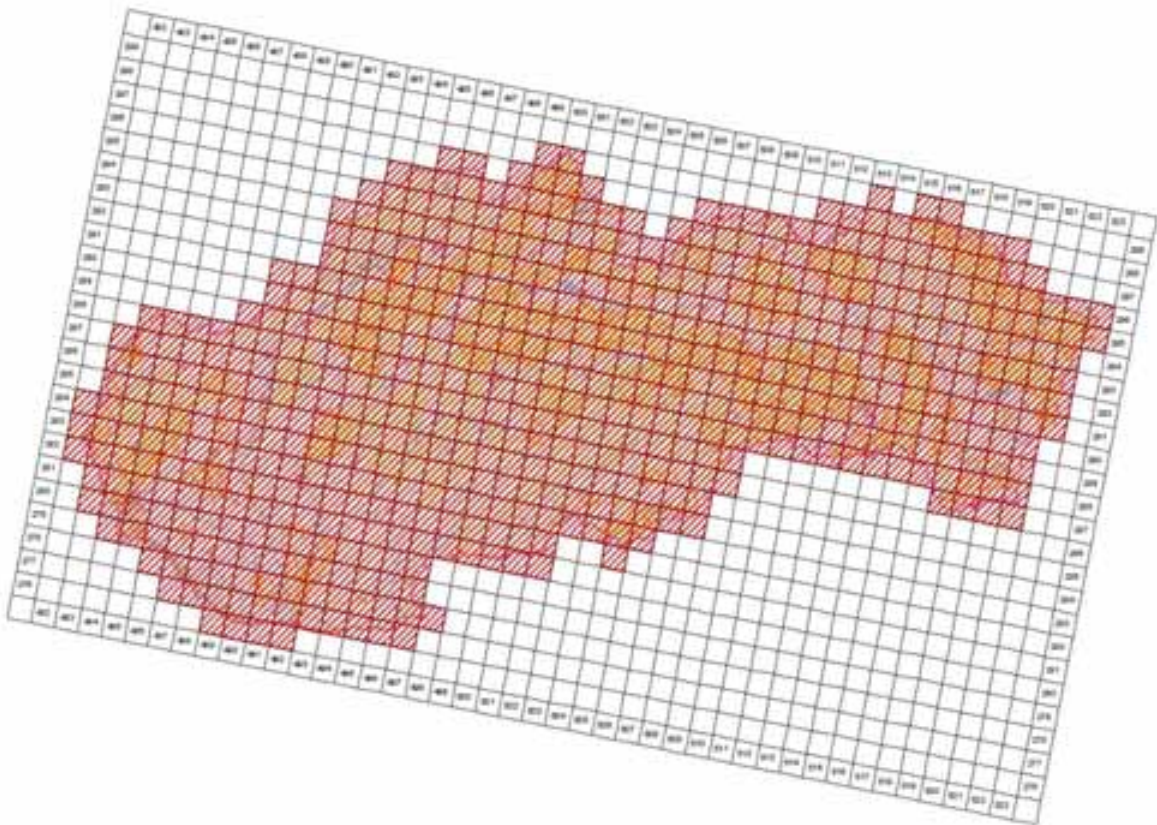
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	600000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	1000000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



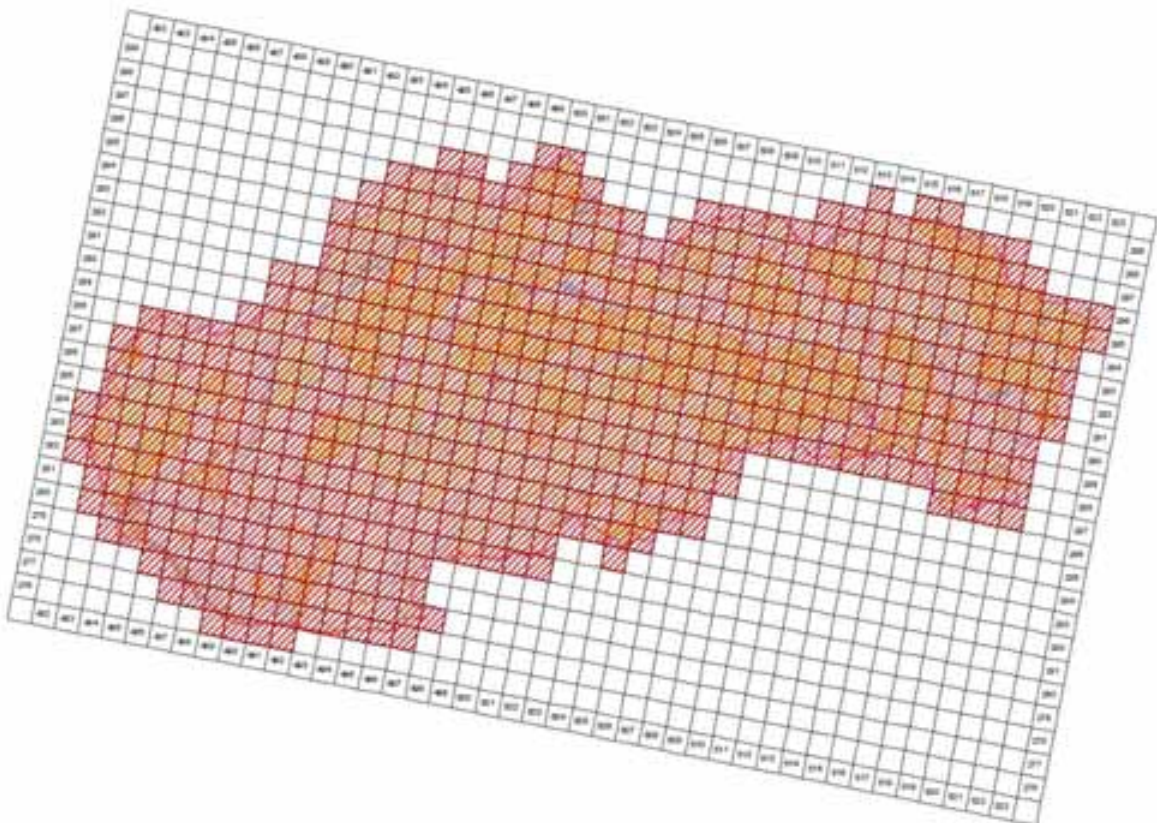
©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals a kalibra SP 2000, C340E10005 AG
 Transakcia spozorovaná © Dátum ochrany privátnosti SP, Banka Švajčiarska, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals a kalibra SP 2000, C340E10005 AG
 Transakcia spozorovaná © Dátum ochrany privátnosti SP, Banka Švajčiarska, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

56695

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A316 *Phylloscopus trochilus* - breeding

Kolibiarik spevavý

Population size

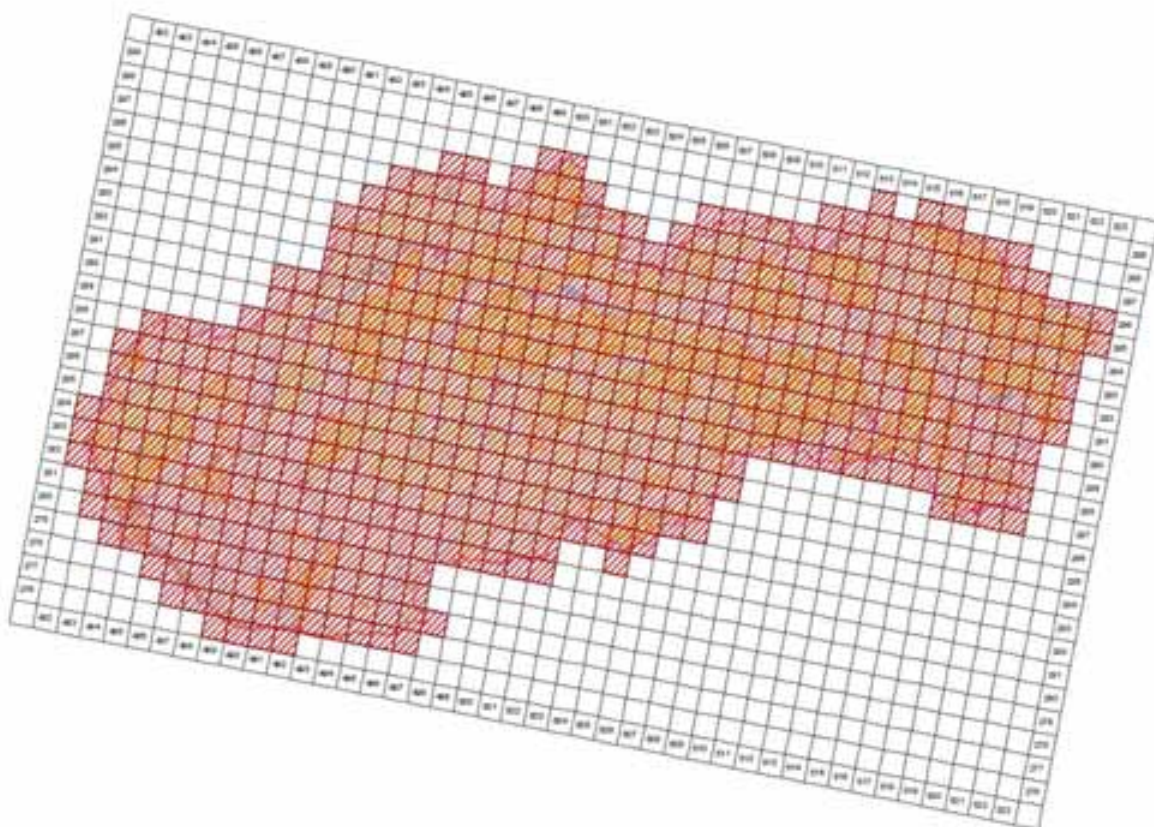
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	400000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	600000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



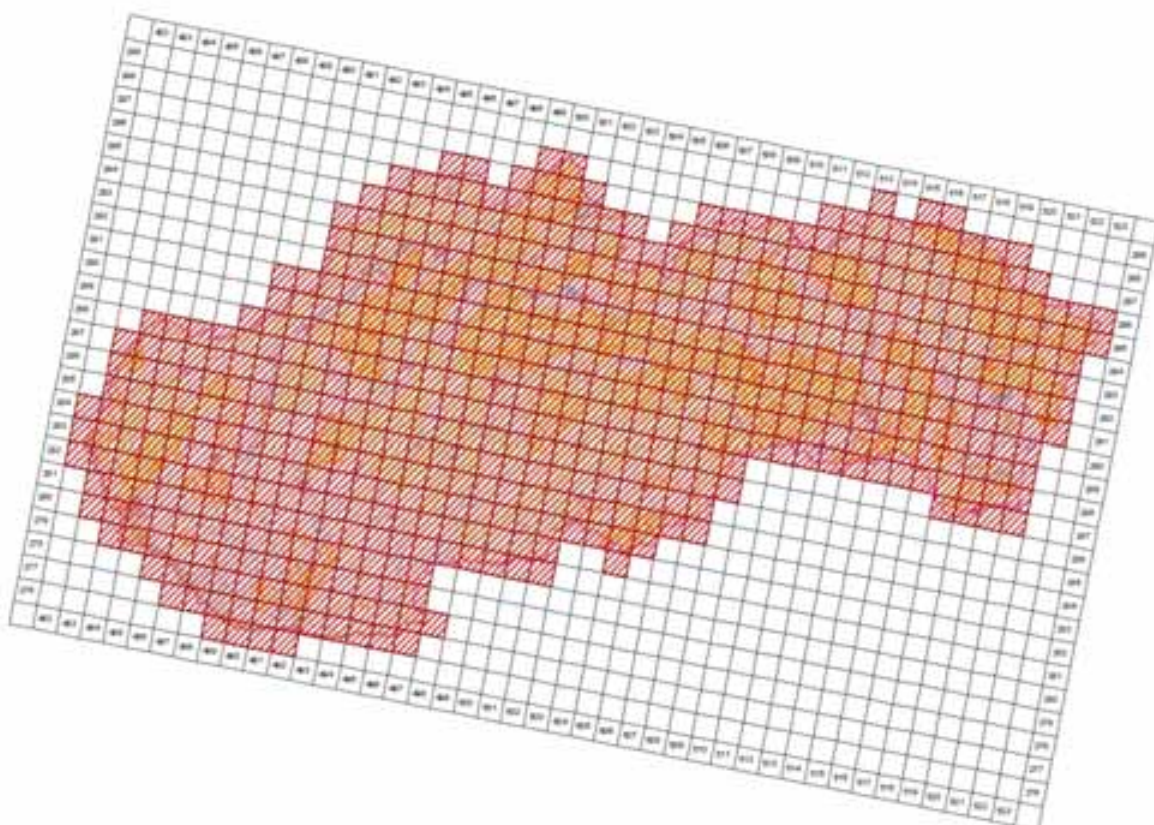
© 2014 by the author. Published by Cambridge University Press. This is an Open Access article, distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution licence (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>), which permits unrestricted re-use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 by the author. Reproduction is permitted in any form without written permission from the author.
 Translation: permission © Anna Schmitt, 2005. Reproduction is permitted in any form without written permission from the author.

4.6 Range surface area

56695

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A318 *Regulus ignicapillus* - breeding

Králik ohnivohlavý

Population size

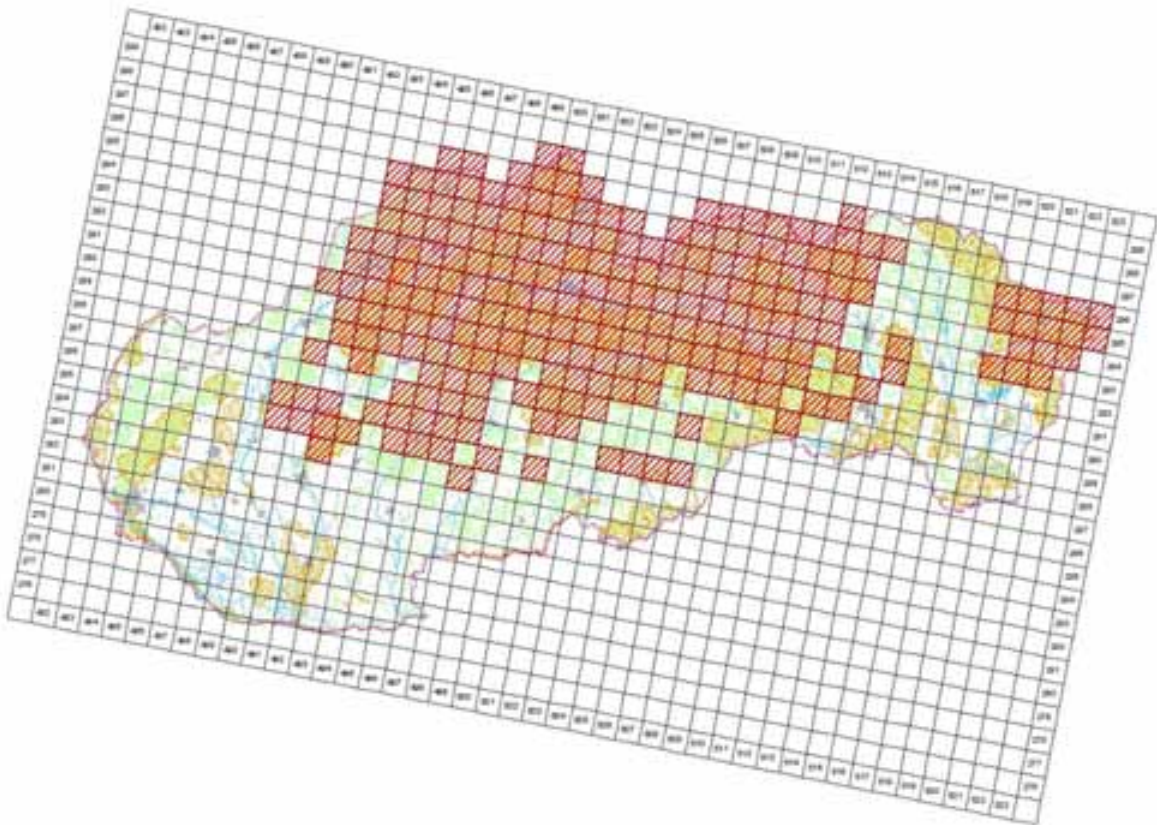
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	30000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	60000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



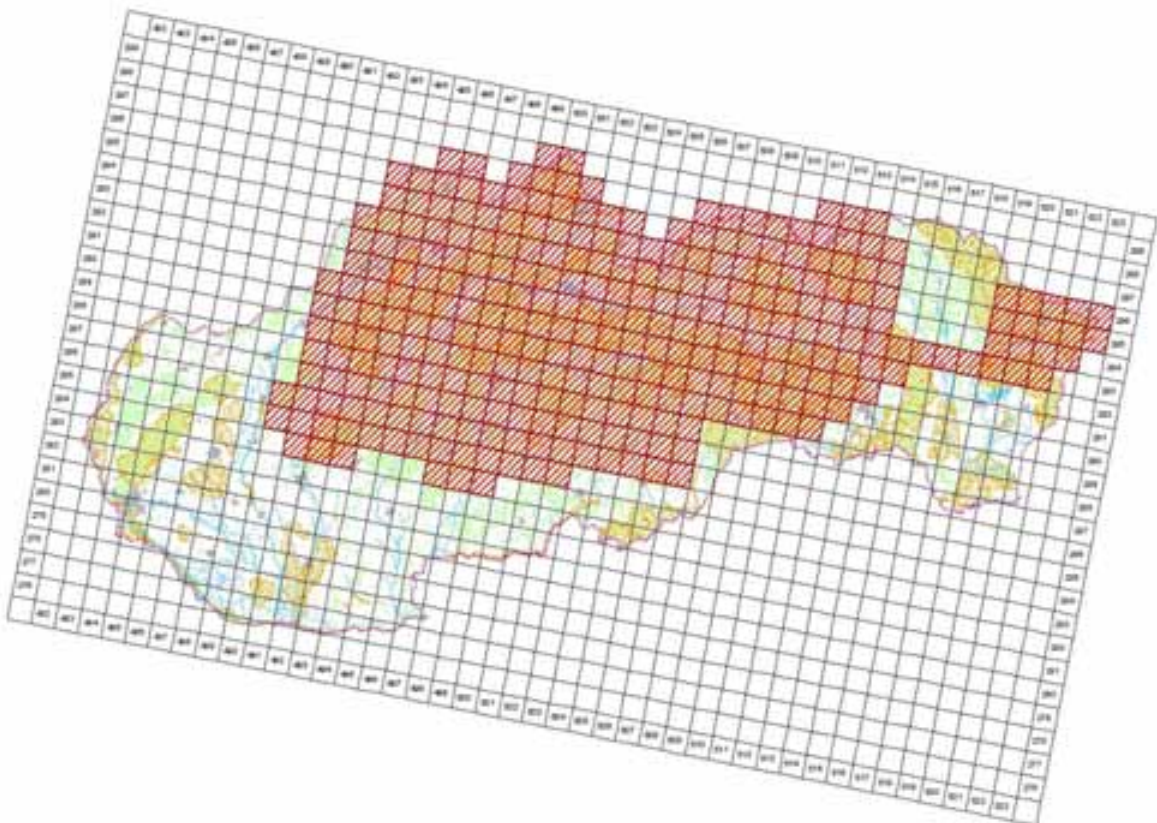
© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the author.

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the author.

4.6 Range surface area

29396

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A319 Muscicapa striata - breeding

Muchár sivý

Population size

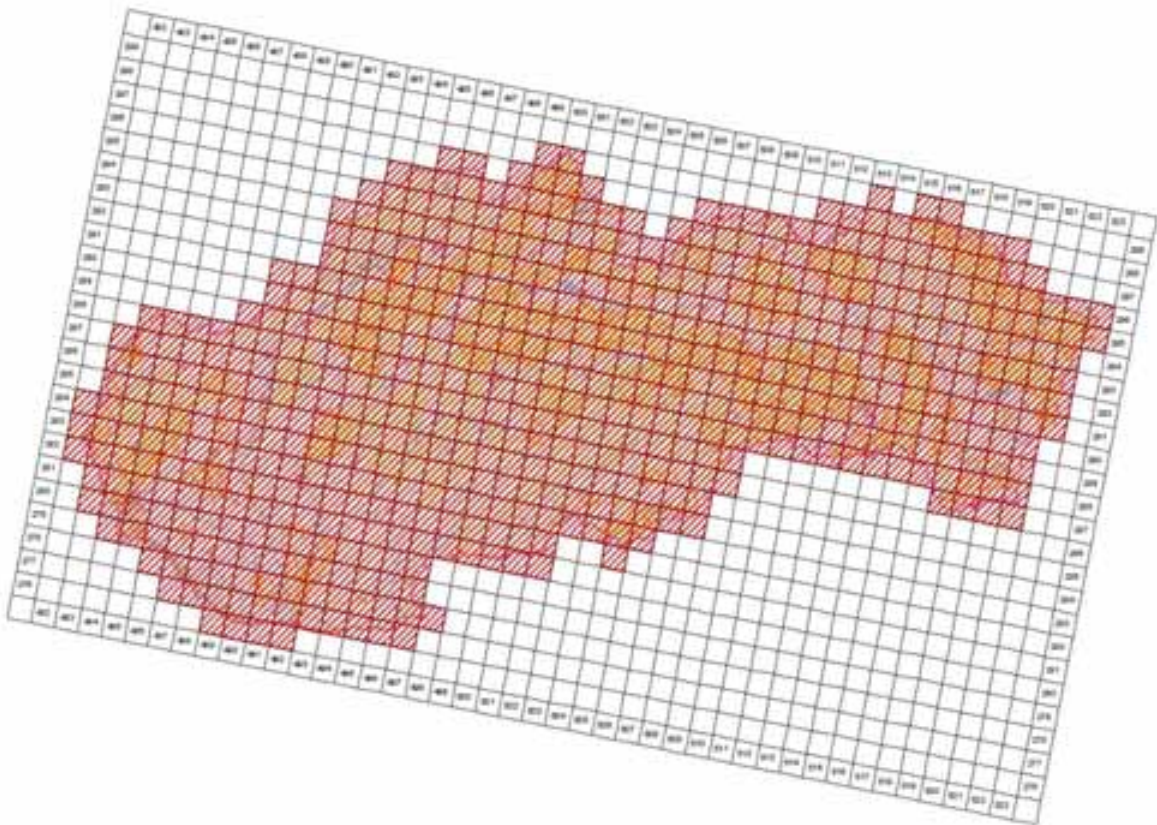
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	70000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	160000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



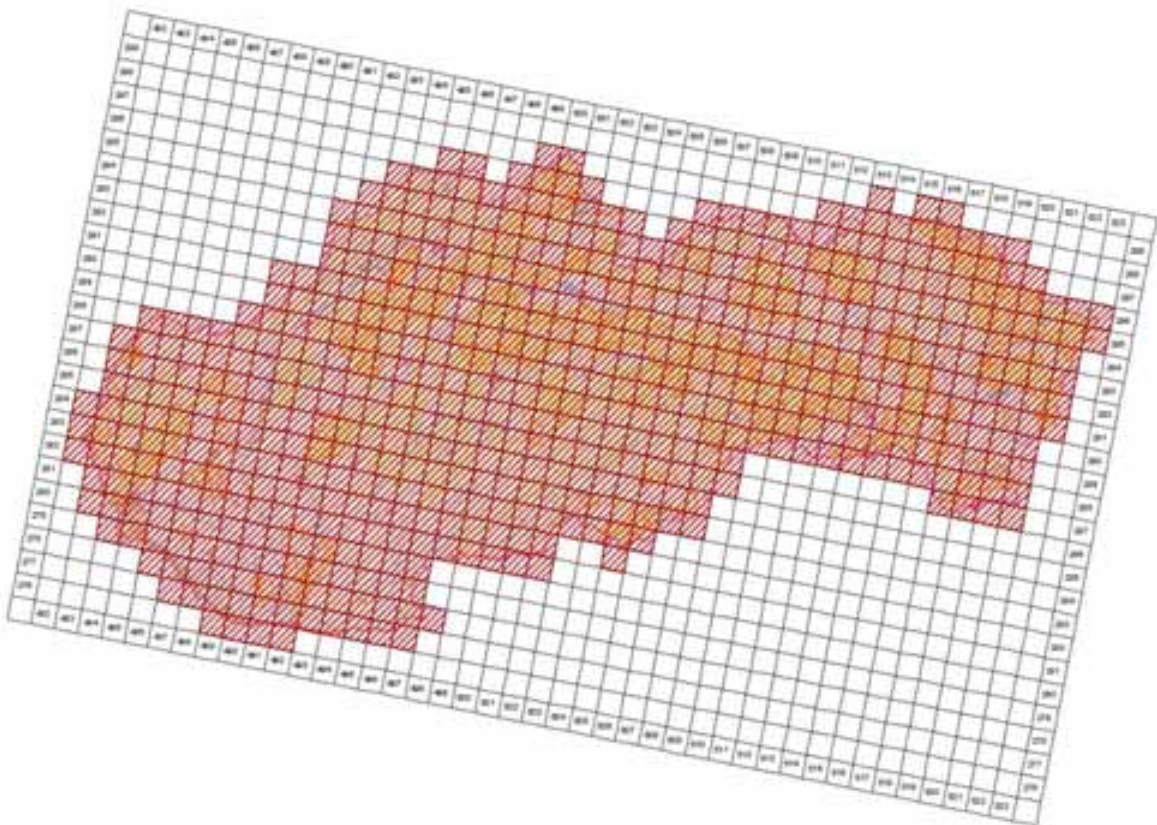
©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals o kalibra SP 2000, C340E10005 AG
 Transakcia spocívajúca © Dátum ochrany práva SP, Banka Bratislava, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals o kalibra SP 2000, C340E10005 AG
 Transakcia spocívajúca © Dátum ochrany práva SP, Banka Bratislava, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

56695

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
B02.02 - forestry clearance	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
B02.04 - removal of dead and dying trees	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network	
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	10000
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum	50000
8.1.2 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)	0 - Stable
8.2 Conversation measures	

8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
3.2 - Adapt forest management	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A320 Ficedula parva - breeding

Muchárik malý

Population size

2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	5000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	10000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)

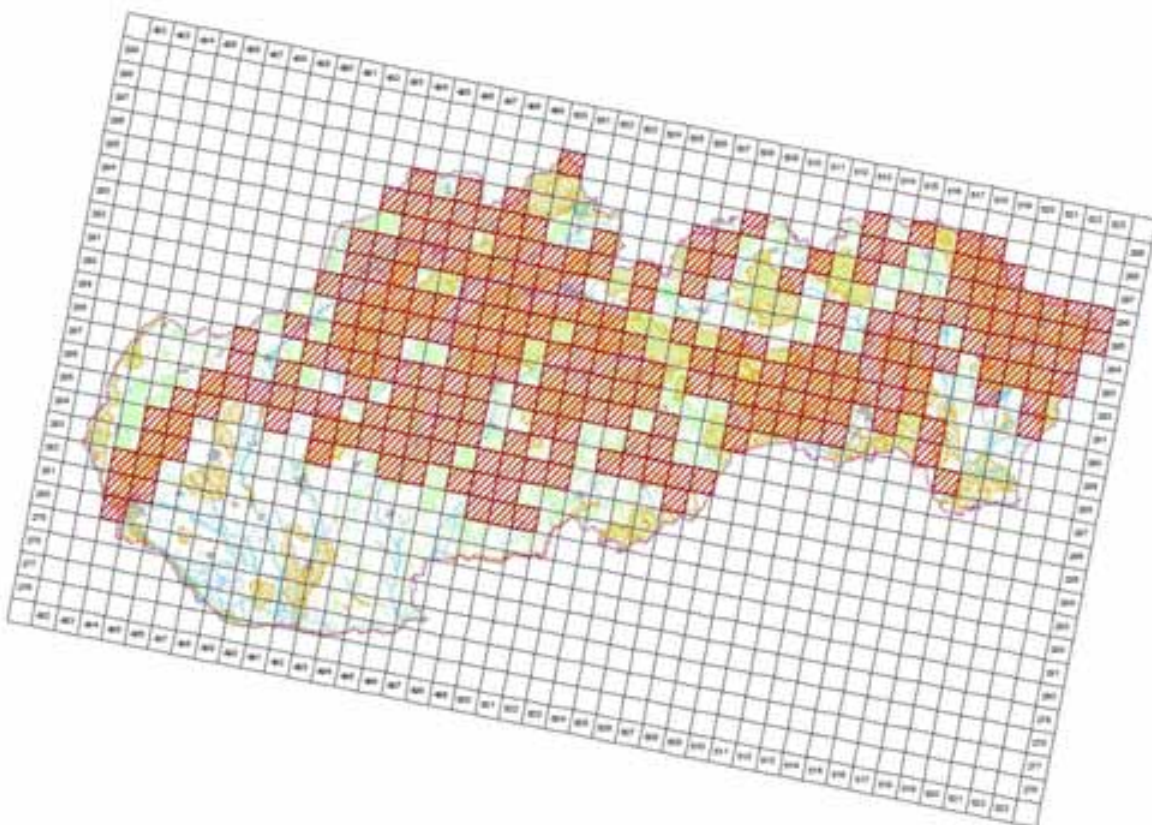
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)

3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



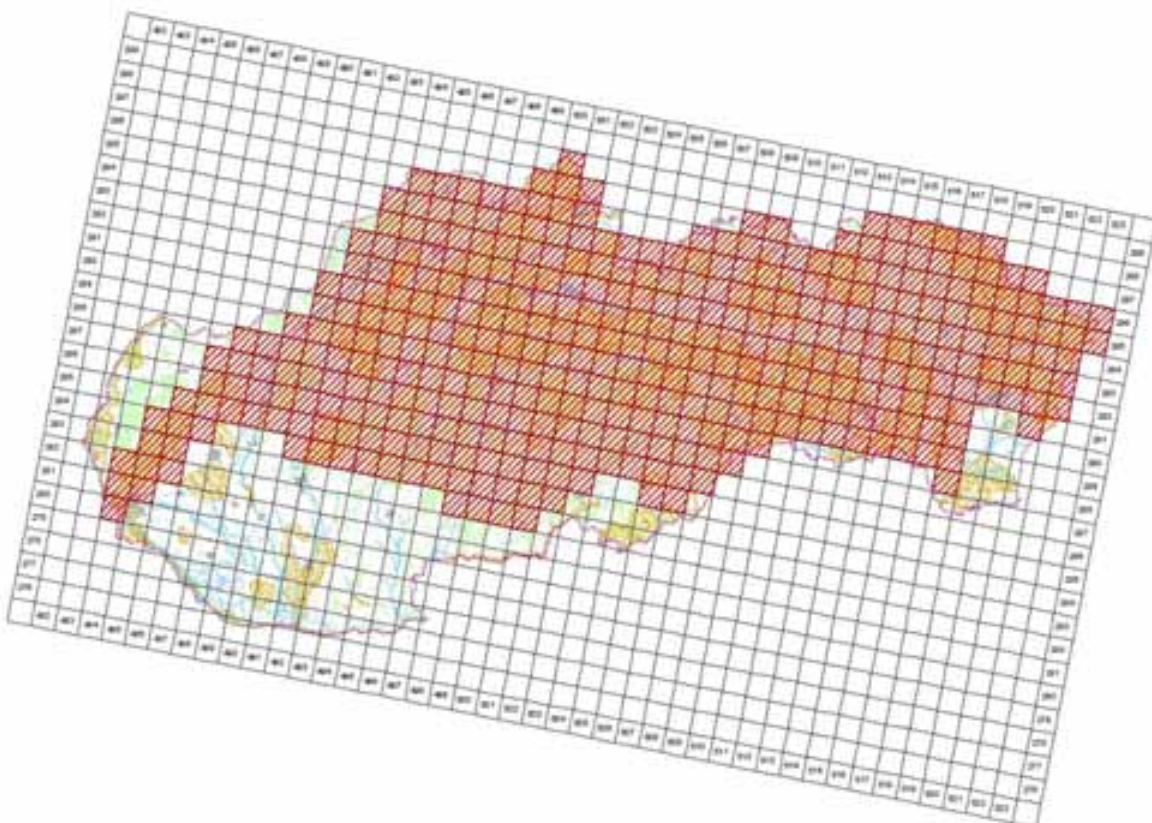
© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the author.

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the author.

4.6 Range surface area

37195

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
B02.04 - removal of dead and dying trees	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
B02 - Forest and Plantation management & use	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit			p - number of pairs	
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum			5000	
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum			7000	
8.1.2 Method used			3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate	
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)			0 - Stable	
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of	Legal	H - high	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term

habitats and species	Administrative	importance		
3.2 - Adapt forest management	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A321 *Ficedula albicollis* - breeding

Muchárik bielokrký

Population size

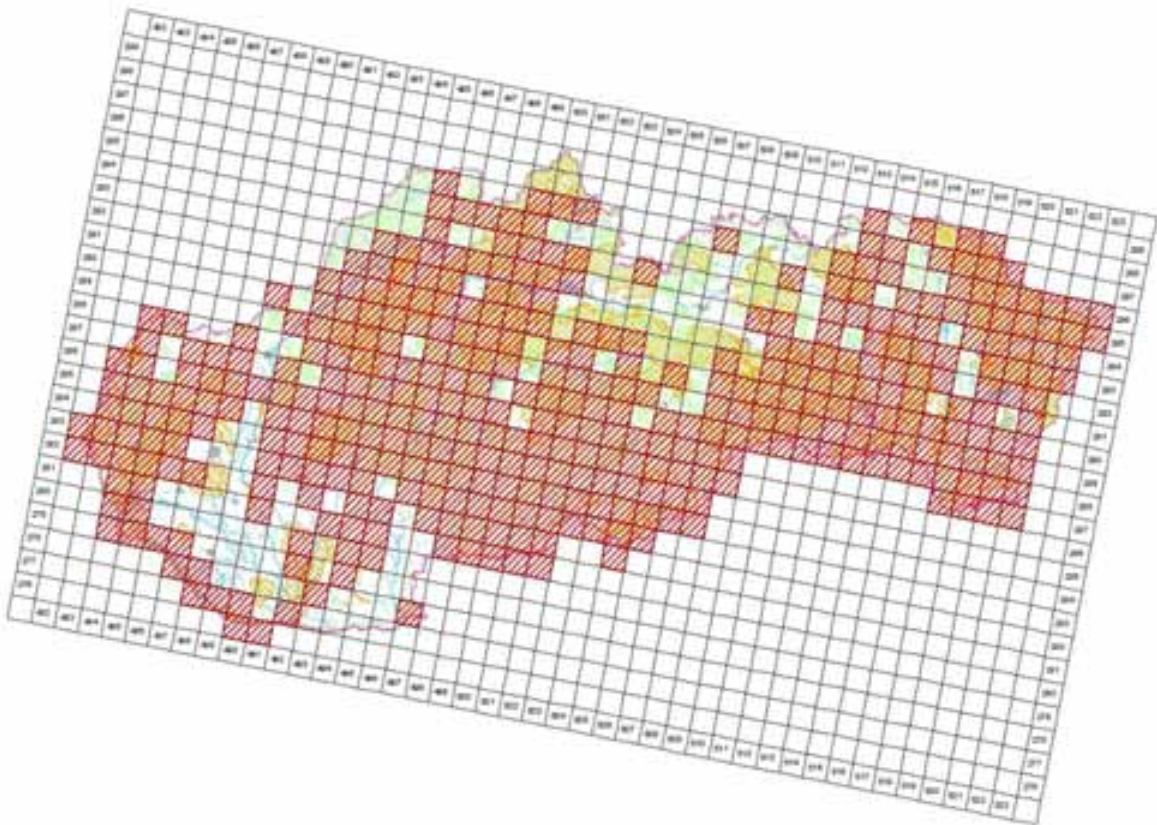
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	70000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	150000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



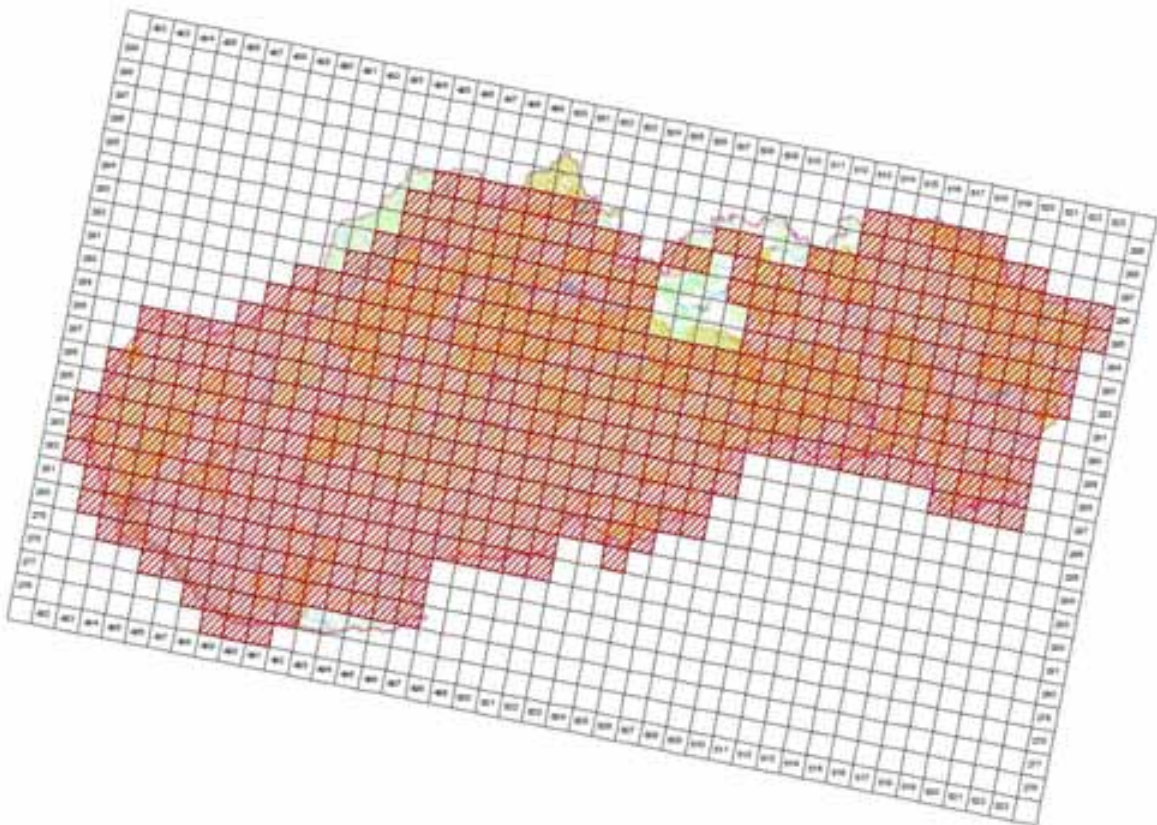
©MMS ©Územní profil: topografie a katastr (SÚ, 2005, C340E10005.40)
 (topografická spracovaná © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Územní profil: topografie a katastr (SÚ, 2005, C340E10005.40)
 (topografická spracovaná © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

50595

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
B02.04 - removal of dead and dying trees	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit				p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum				30000
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum				42000
8.1.2 Method used				2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)				0 - Stable
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected	Legal	H - high	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term

areas/sites	Administrative	importance		
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
3.2 - Adapt forest management	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A322 Ficedula hypoleuca - breeding

Muchárik čiernohlavý

Population size

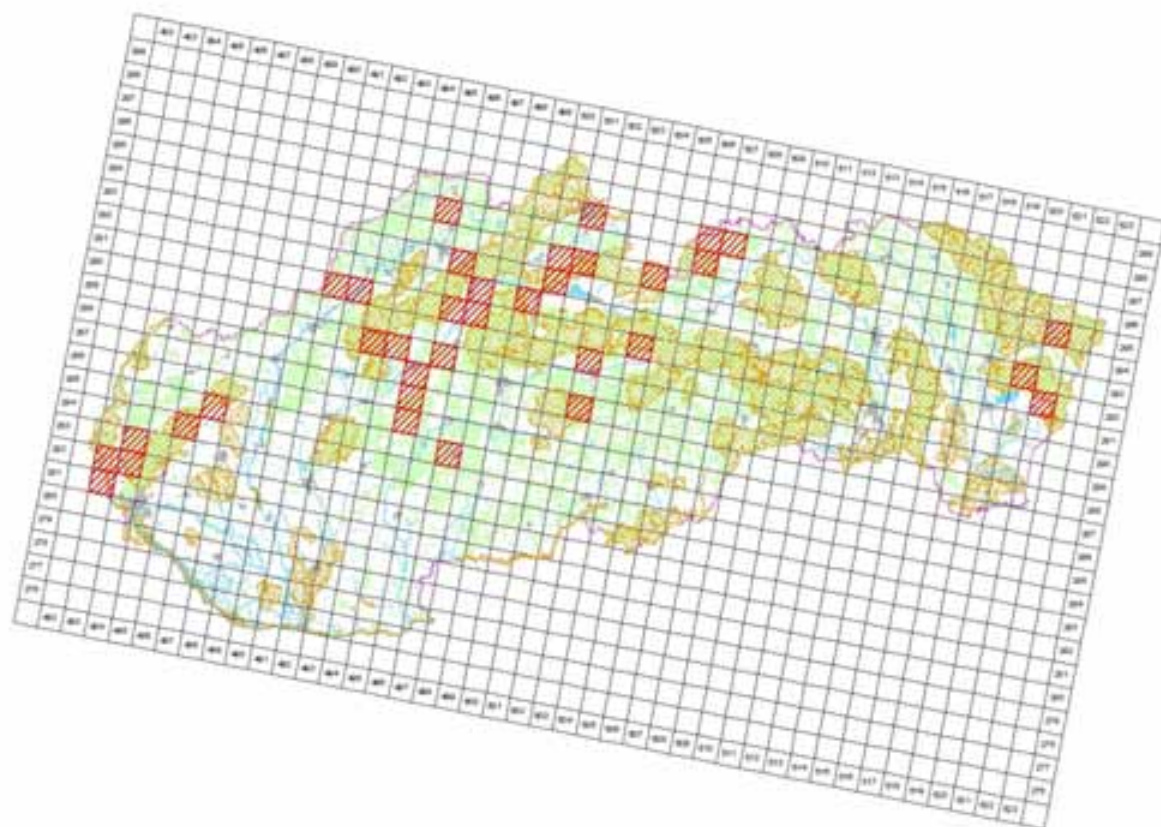
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	100
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	200
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



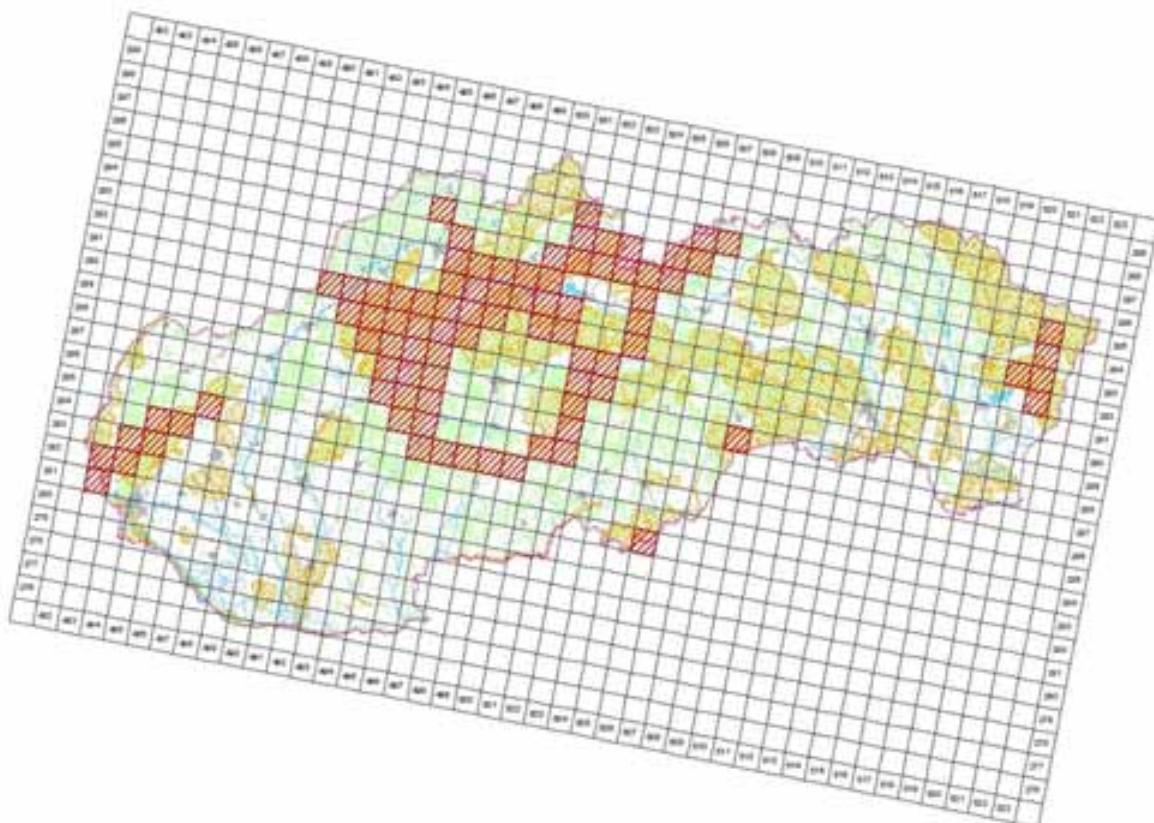
©ANIG ©Univ geotopie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:500000-40
Tematická agenciovane © Geografický ústav SAV, Bratislava, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©ANIG ©Univ geotopie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:500000-40
Tematická agenciovane © Geografický ústav SAV, Bratislava, 2014

4.6 Range surface area	8599
4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A323 *Panurus biarmicus* - breeding

Fúzatka trstinová

Population size

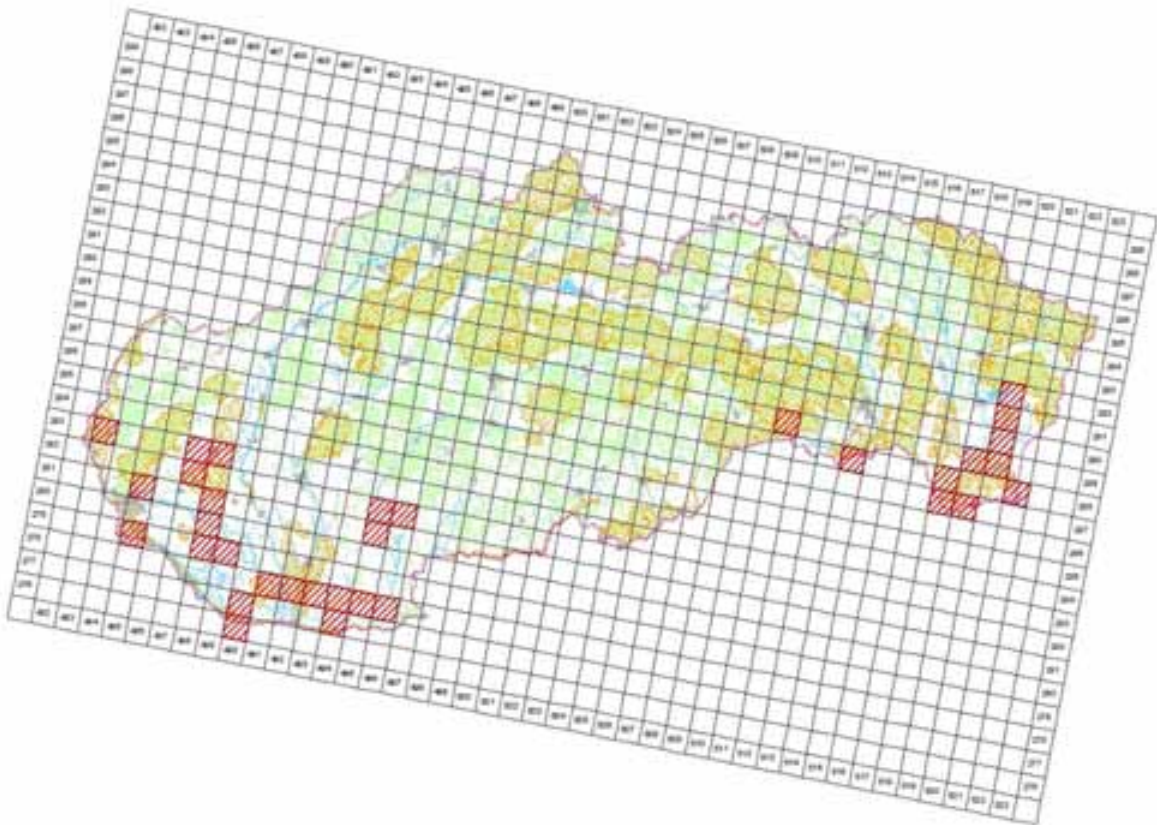
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	150
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	400
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



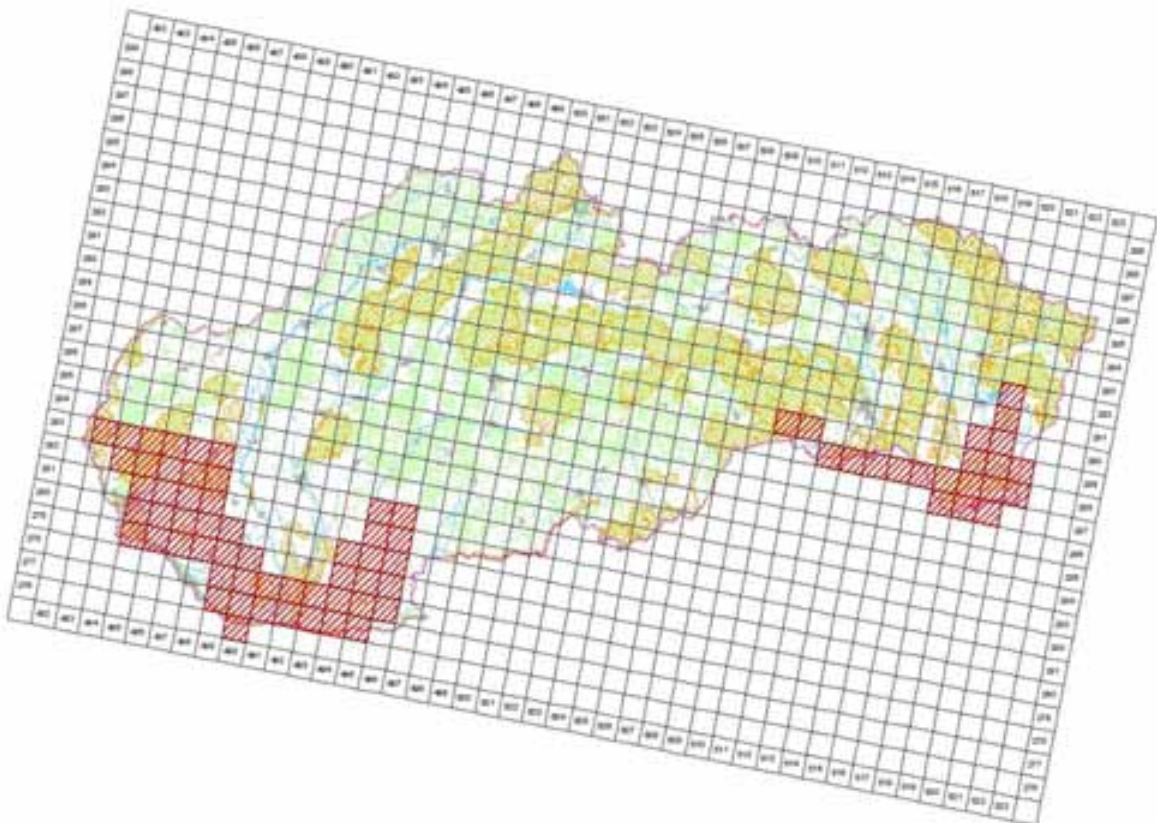
©MMS ©Územní profil: topografie a katastr (S) 2005, C340E10005.40
 (topografická společnost © Územní profil a katastr (S) 2005, C340E10005.40)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Územní profil: topografie a katastr (S) 2005, C340E10005.40
 (topografická společnost © Územní profil a katastr (S) 2005, C340E10005.40)

4.6 Range surface area

7300

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013, Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A324 Aegithalos caudatus - breeding

Mlynárka dlhochvostá

Population size

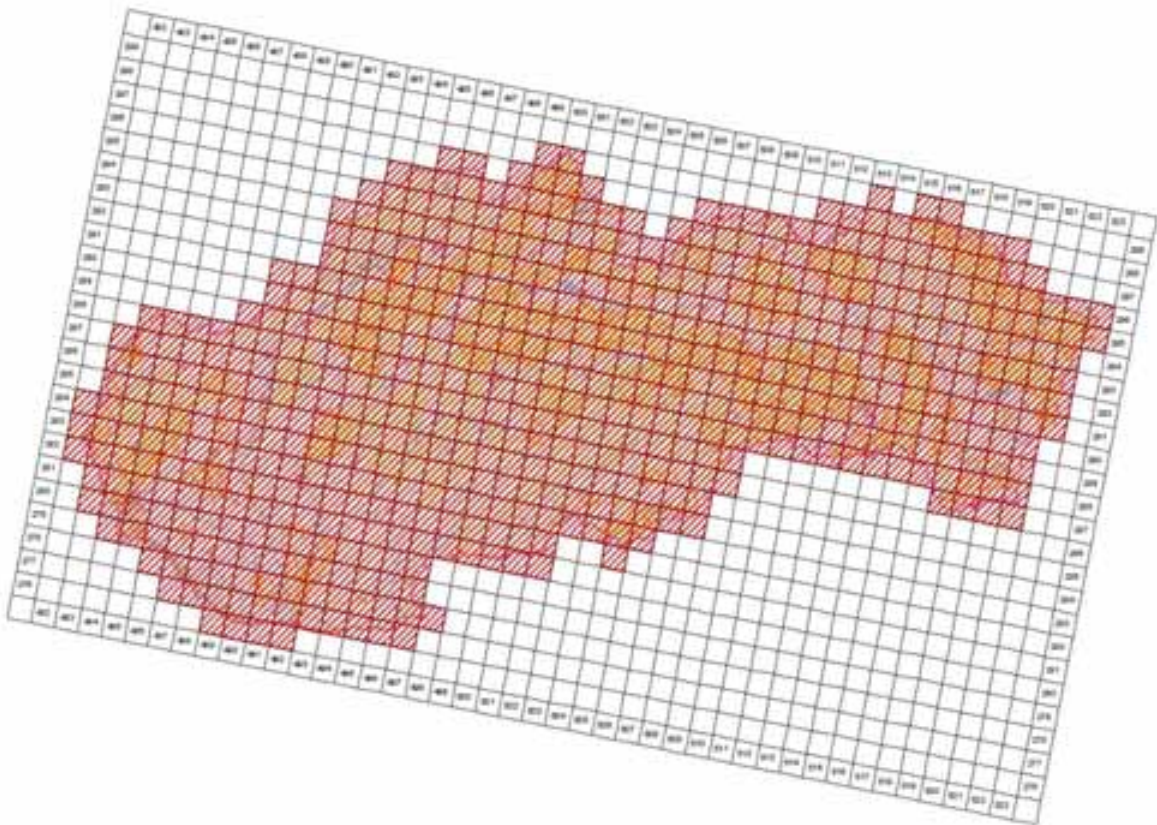
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	60000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	120000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



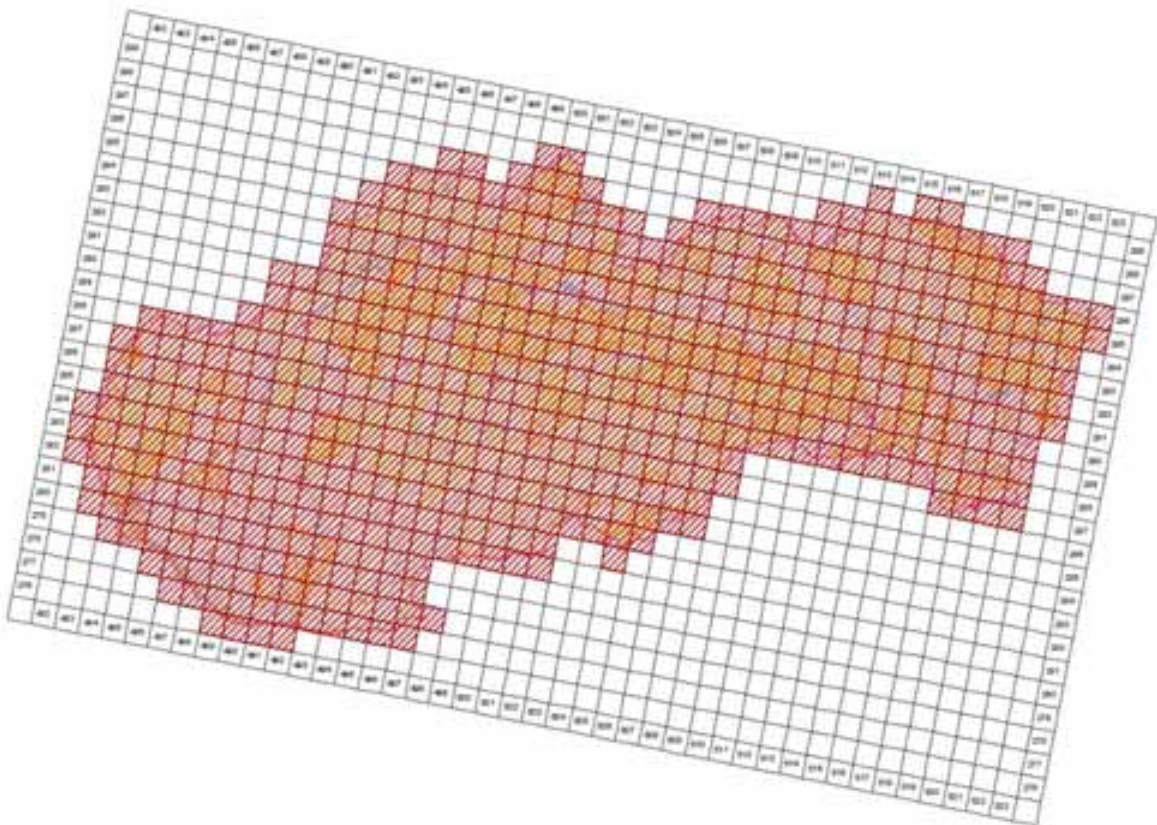
©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, C340E10005-40
Tárasová spracovaná © Ústredná odborná príloha ÚH, Bratislava, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, C340E10005-40
Tárasová spracovaná © Ústredná odborná príloha ÚH, Bratislava, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

56695

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A325 *Parus palustris* - breeding

Sýkorka hôrna

Population size

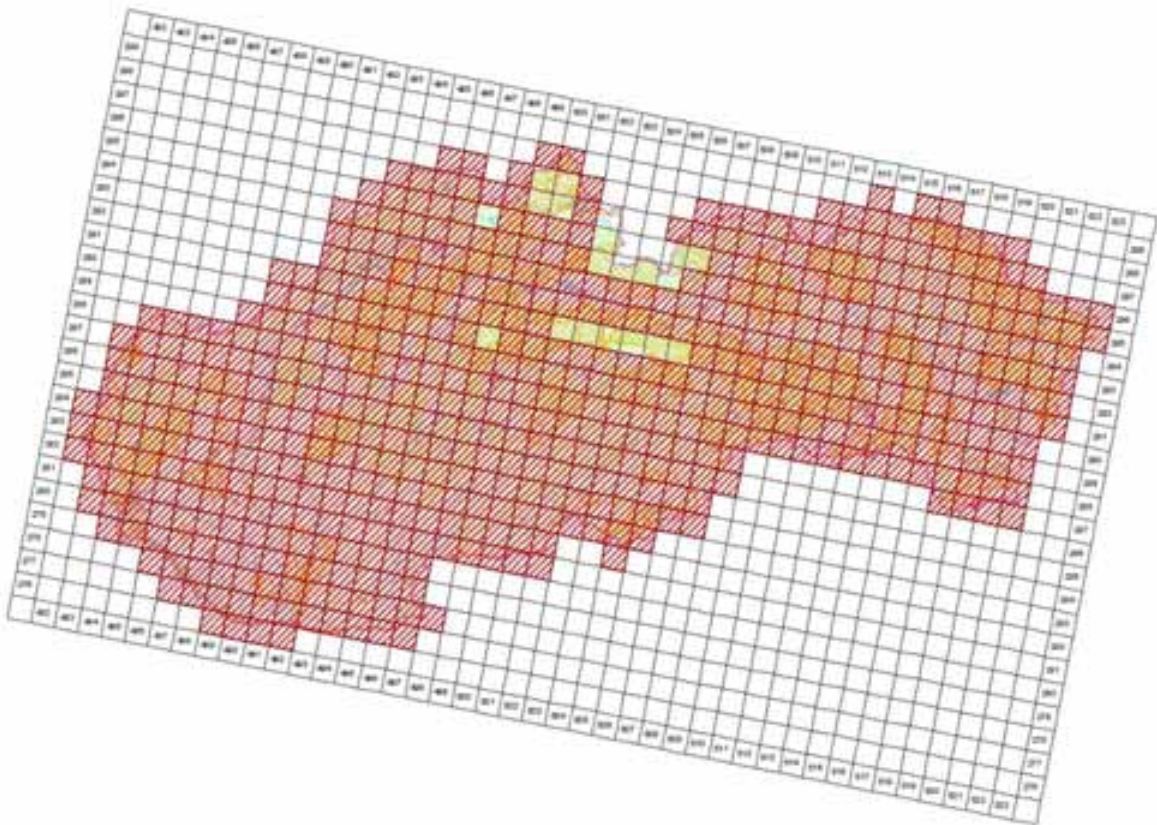
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	80000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	160000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



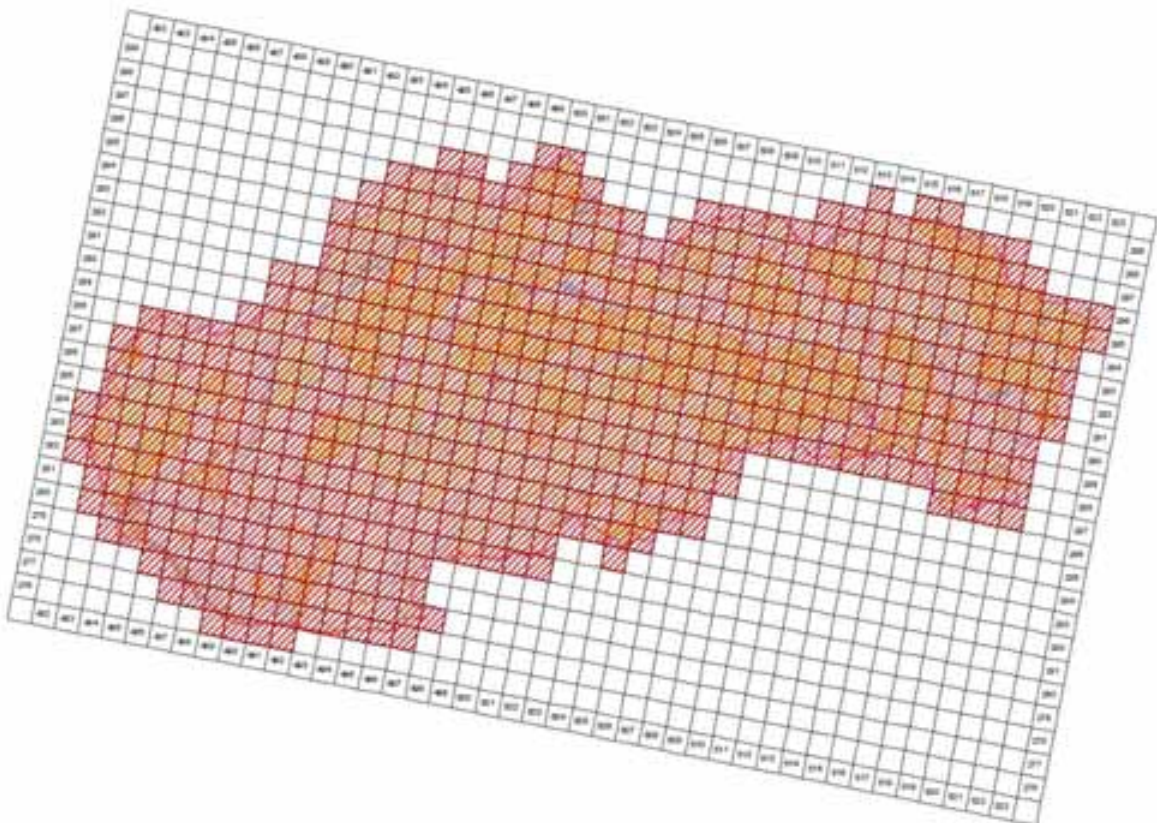
©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a katedra SF 2005, C340E10005 AG
 Transakční společnost © Dálnice ochrana přírody SF, Banka Banská, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a katedra SF 2005, C340E10005 AG
 Transakční společnost © Dálnice ochrana přírody SF, Banka Banská, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

56695

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A326 *Parus montanus* - breeding

Sýkorka čiernohlavá

Population size

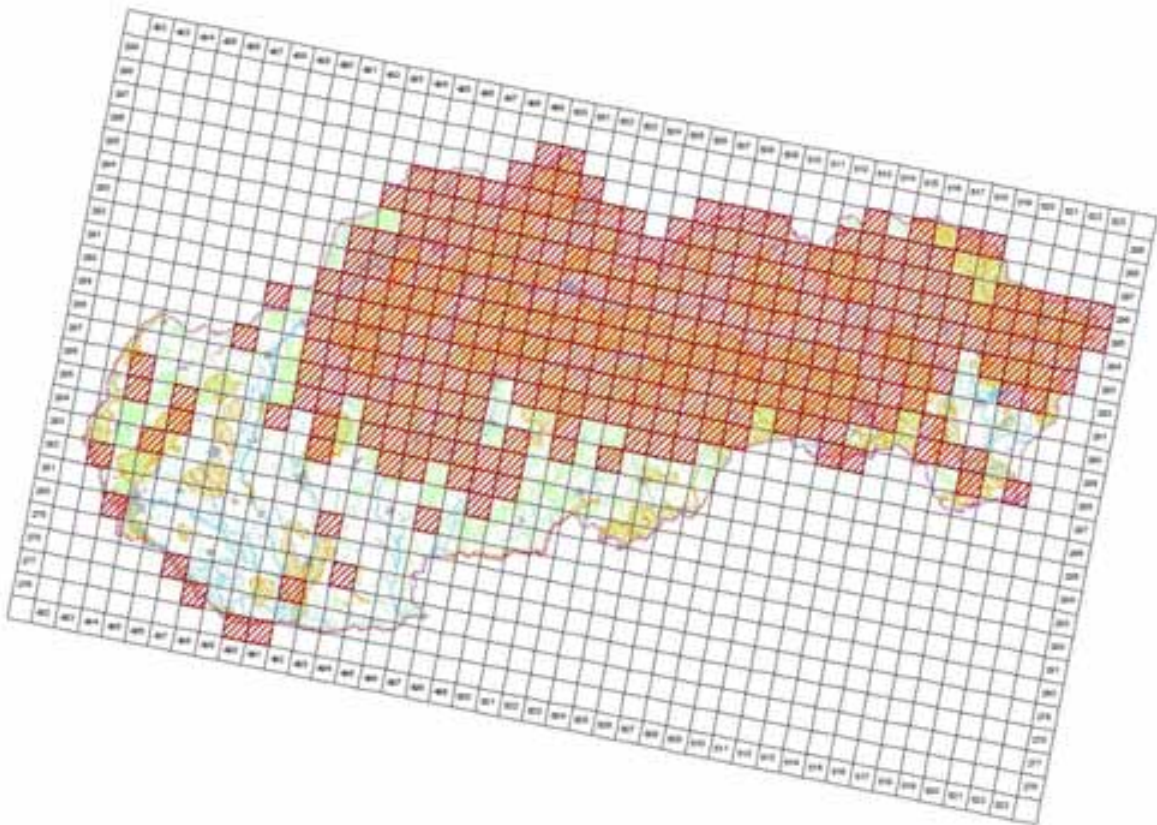
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	60000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	150000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



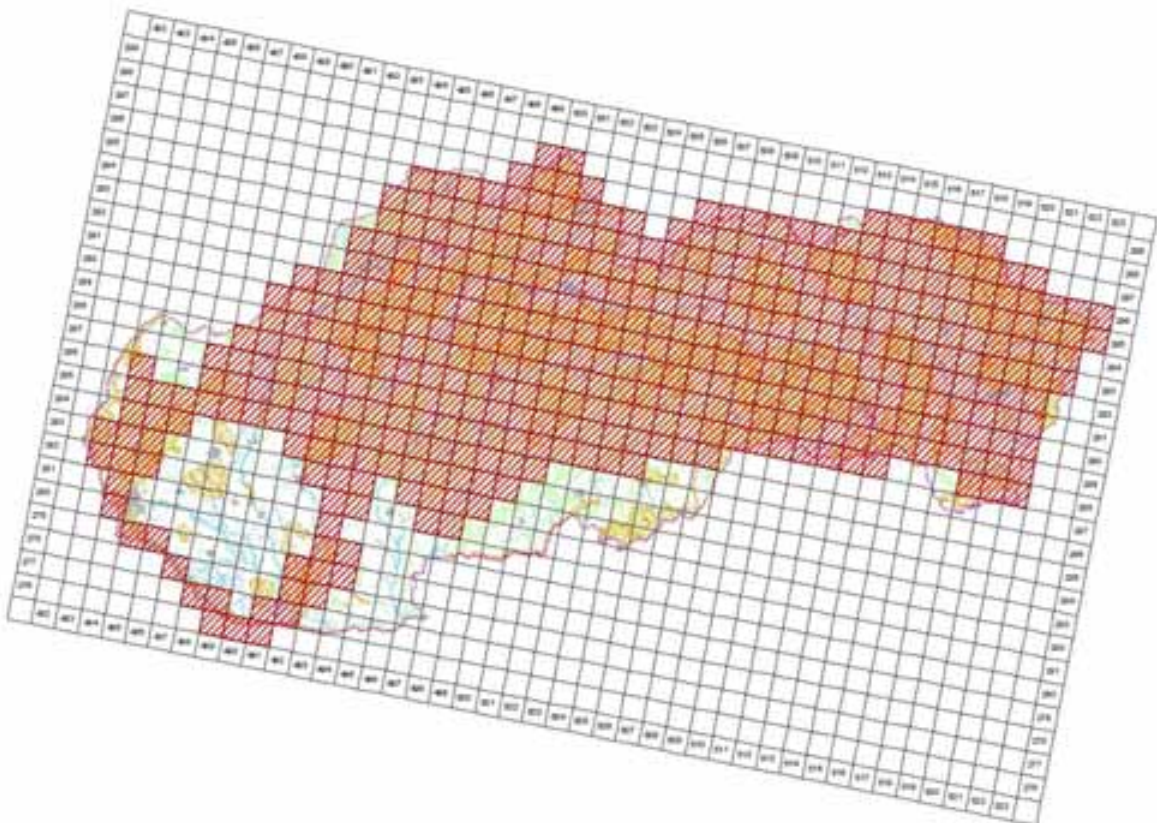
©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:50 000 000 40
Tárasová spracovaná © Ústredná odborná príloha ÚH, Bratislava, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:50 000 000 40
Tárasová spracovaná © Ústredná odborná príloha ÚH, Bratislava, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

41695

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A327 Parus cristatus - breeding

Sýkorka chochlatá

Population size

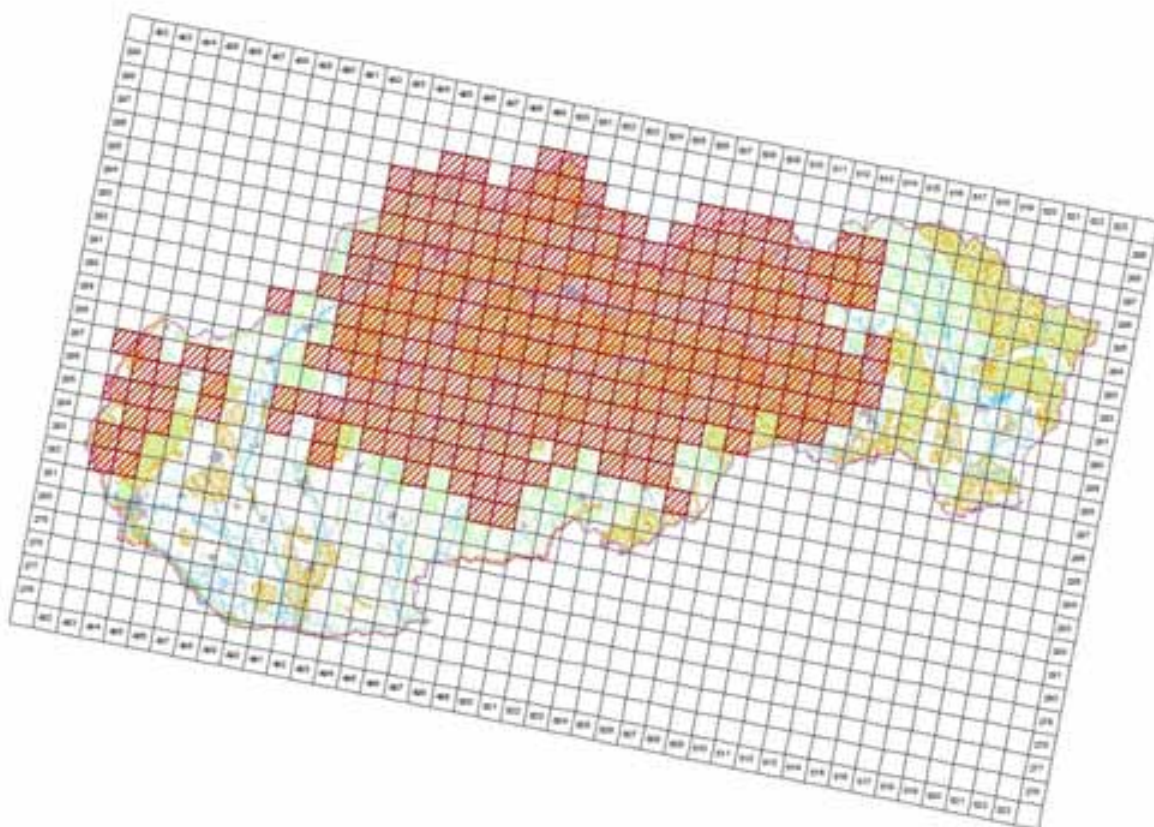
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	25000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	50000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



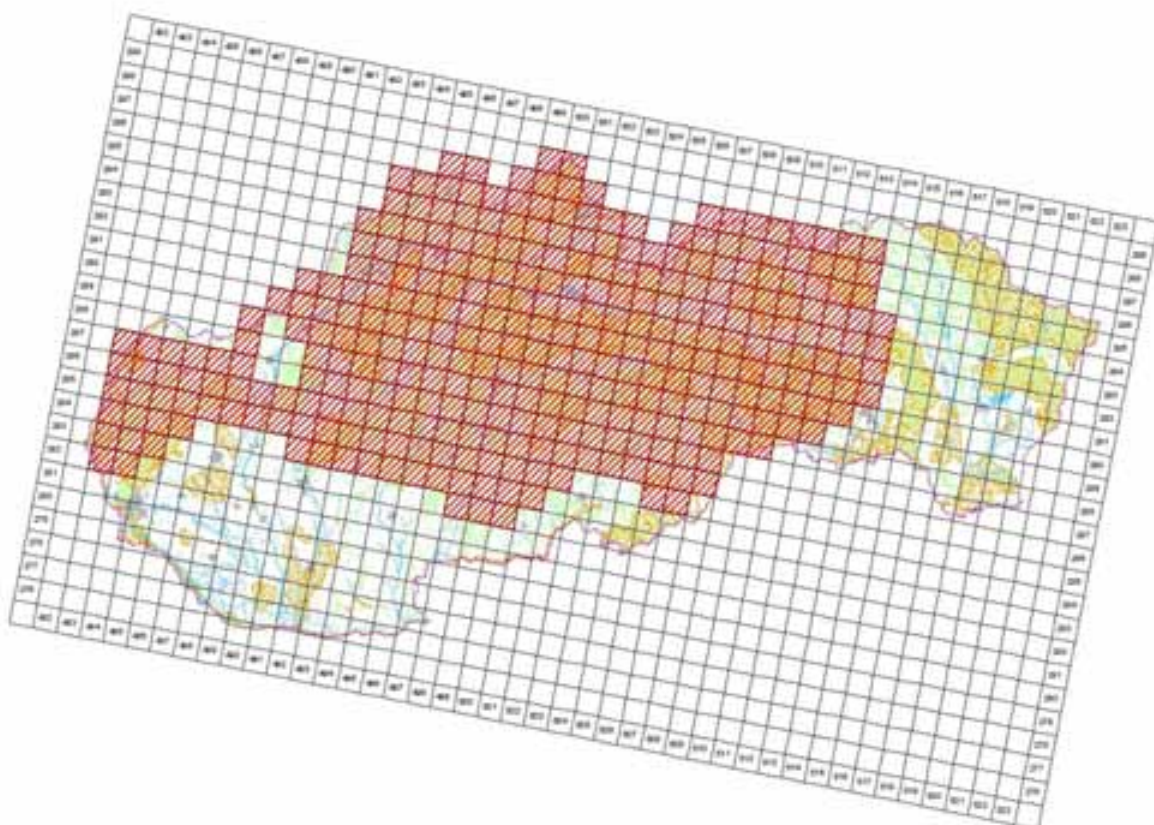
© 2005 Oral medicine, histopathology & laboratory (OHL) 2005, 10(10):1005-1012
 Published online 10 October 2005 in Wiley InterScience (www.interscience.wiley.com). DOI: 10.1002/orl.20051

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2015 Oral geriatrics, hepatogastro e câncer (OP) 2015, 22(4):200-205. All
 rights reserved. © 2015 Editora e impressão (OP) Editora Editora, 2015.

4.6 Range surface area

31596

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A329 Parus caeruleus - breeding

Sýkorka belasá

Population size

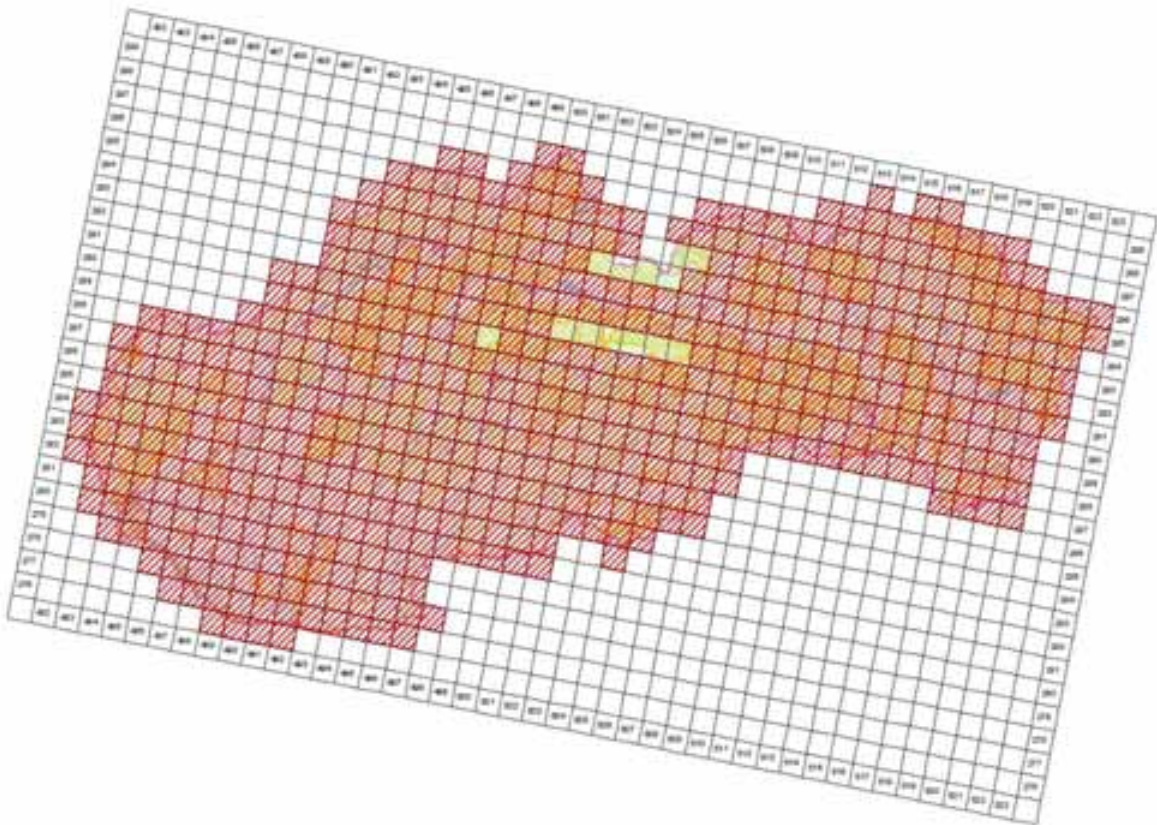
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	700000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	1400000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



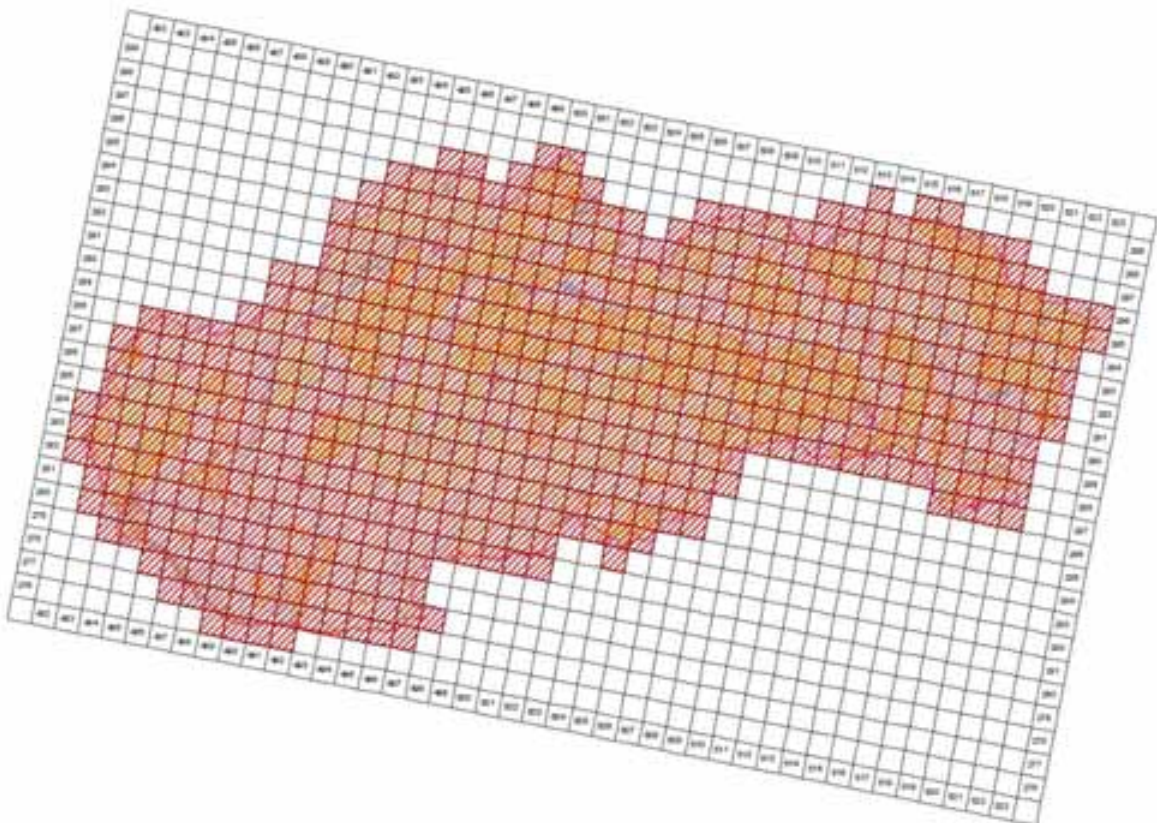
©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a kartografie 2005, C340E10005-40
 Transakční společnost © Dálnice ochrany přírody ÚP, Benátky nad Jizerou, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a kartografie 2005, C340E10005-40
 Transakční společnost © Dálnice ochrany přírody ÚP, Benátky nad Jizerou, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

56695

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A330 Parus major - breeding

Sýkorka veľká

Population size

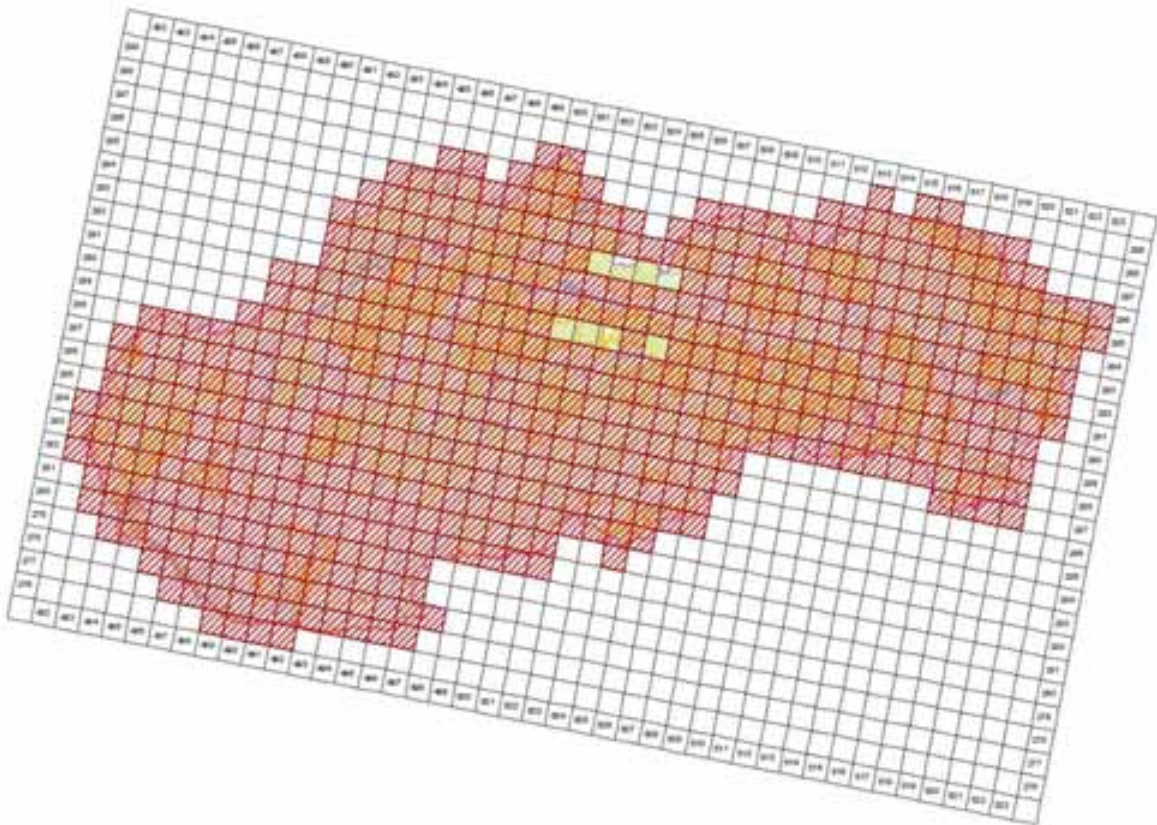
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	1500000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	3000000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



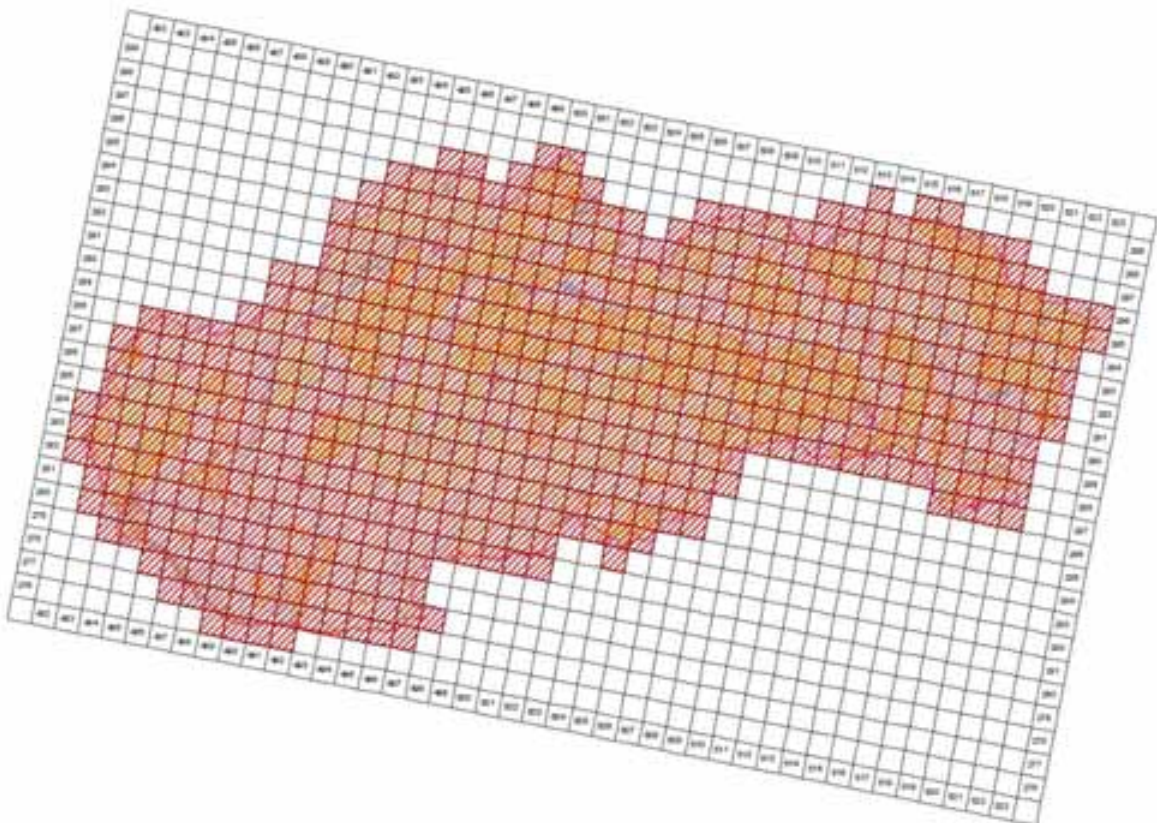
©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, C340E10005-40
 (grafická spracovanie © Dátové zdroje priručky ÚH, Bratislava, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, C340E10005-40
 (grafická spracovanie © Dátové zdroje priručky ÚH, Bratislava, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

56695

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A332 *Sitta europaea* - breeding

Brhlík obyčejný

Population size

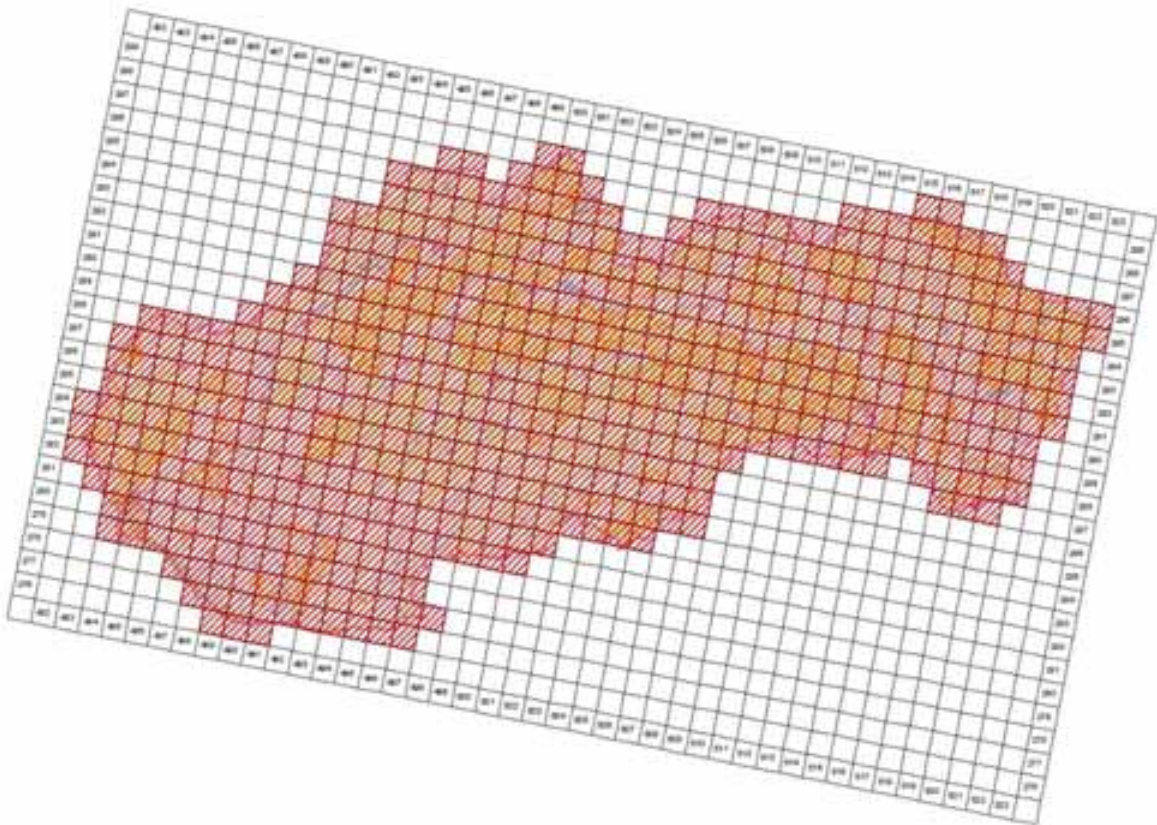
2.1 Year or period	2000-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	800000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	1100000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	5
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	15
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	5
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	15
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



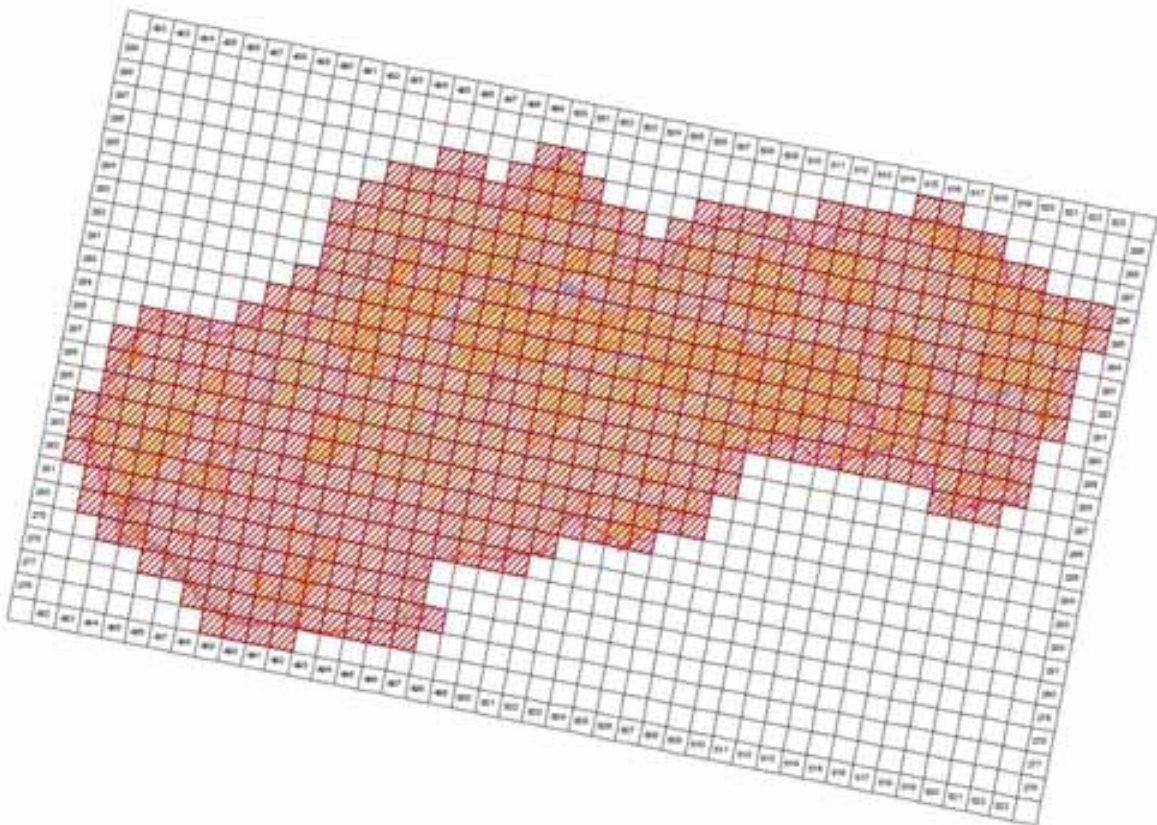
©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:50 000 000 40
Tárasová spracovaná © Ústredná odborná príloha ÚH, Bratislava, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:50 000 000 40
Tárasová spracovaná © Ústredná odborná príloha ÚH, Bratislava, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

55995

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A333 Tichodroma muraria - breeding

Murárik červenokřídly

Population size

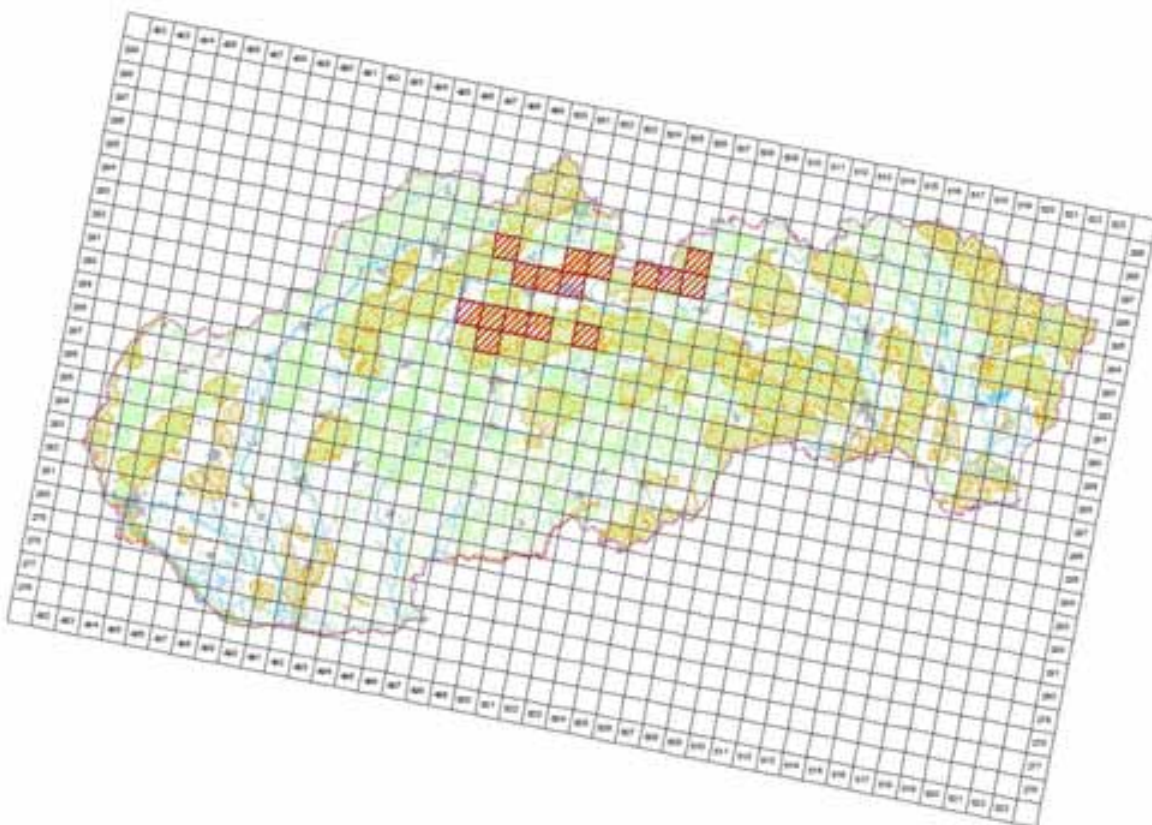
2.1 Year or period	2000-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	20
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	40
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



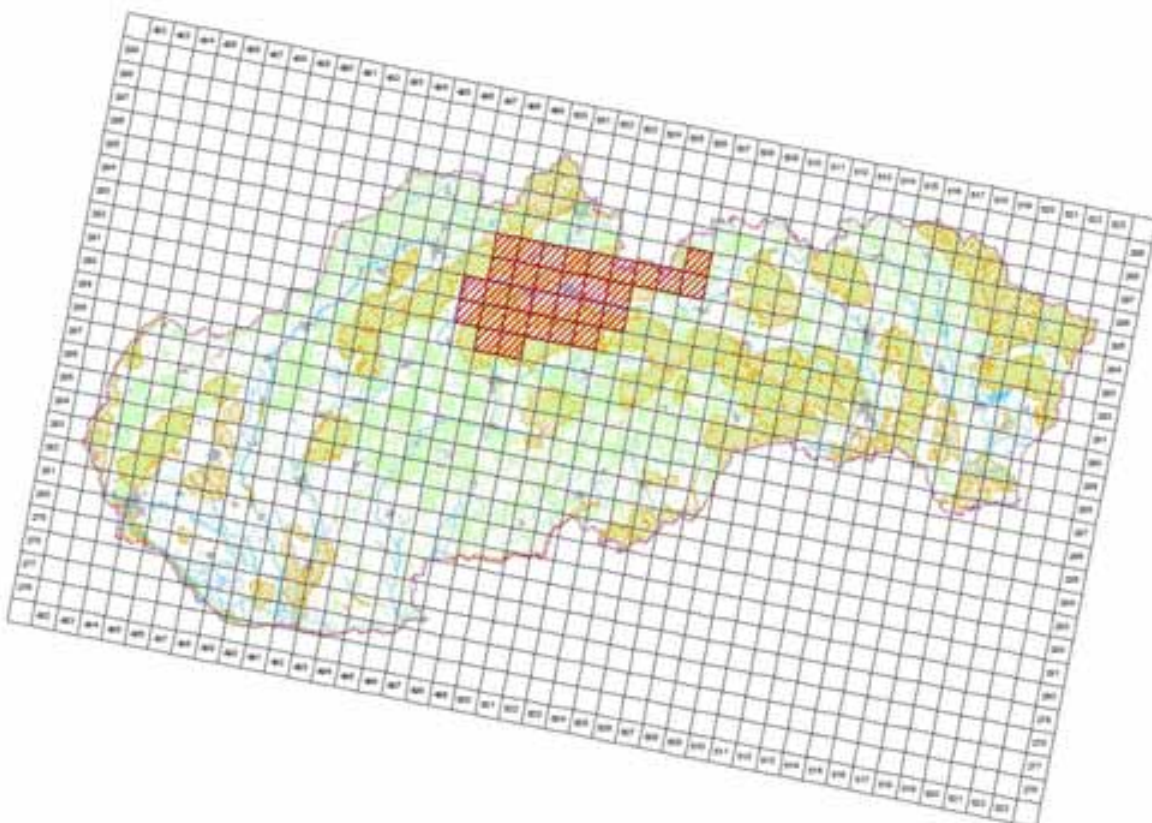
©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C340010005-40
Tematická zpracování © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, květen 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C340010005-40
Tematická zpracování © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, květen 2014

4.6 Range surface area

3100

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A334 *Certhia familiaris* - breeding

Kôrovník dlhoprstý

Population size

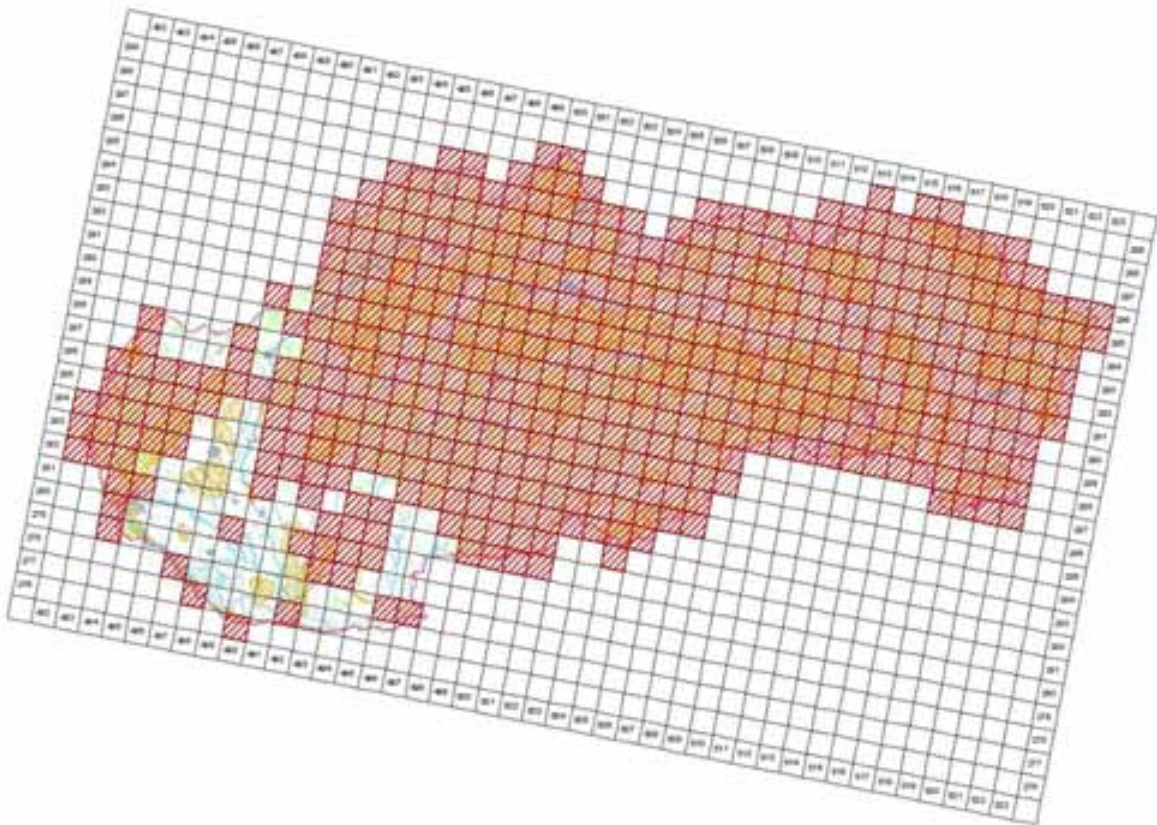
2.1 Year or period	2002-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	110000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	170000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



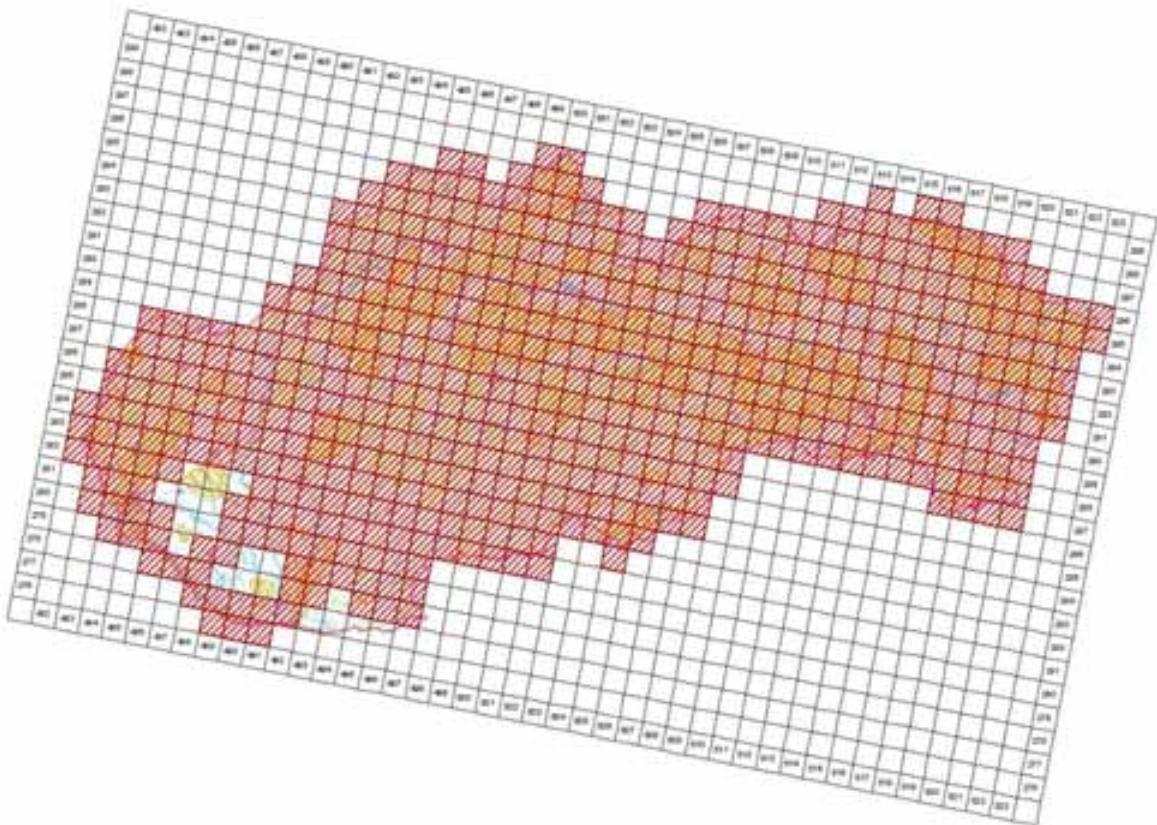
©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals o katedra SF 2005, C340E10005.40
 (Tasovická společnost © Dálna ochrana přírody SF, Benka Buzina, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals o katedra SF 2005, C340E10005.40
 (Tasovická společnost © Dálna ochrana přírody SF, Benka Buzina, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

54094

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A336 Remiz pendulinus - breeding

Kúdelníčka lužná

Population size

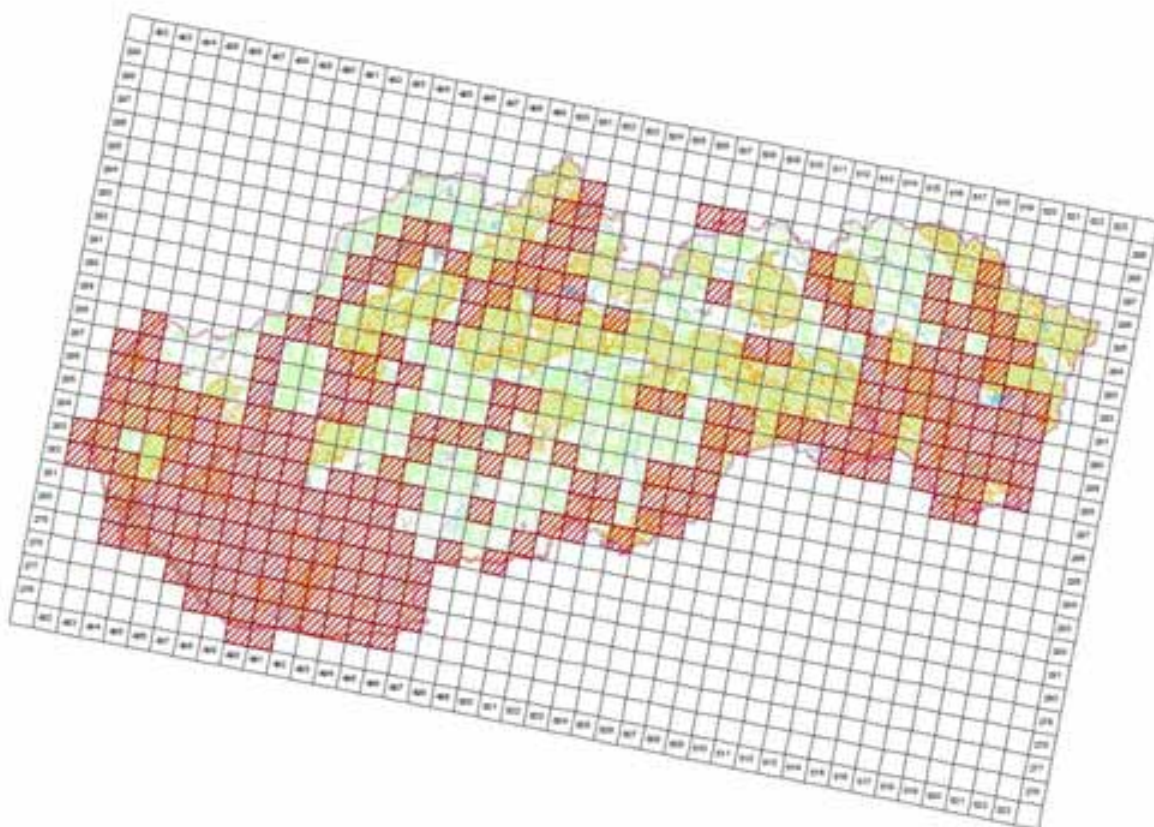
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	5000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	10000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	20
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	40
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Darolová, A., Jureček, R.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	20
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	40
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Darolová, A., Jureček, R.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



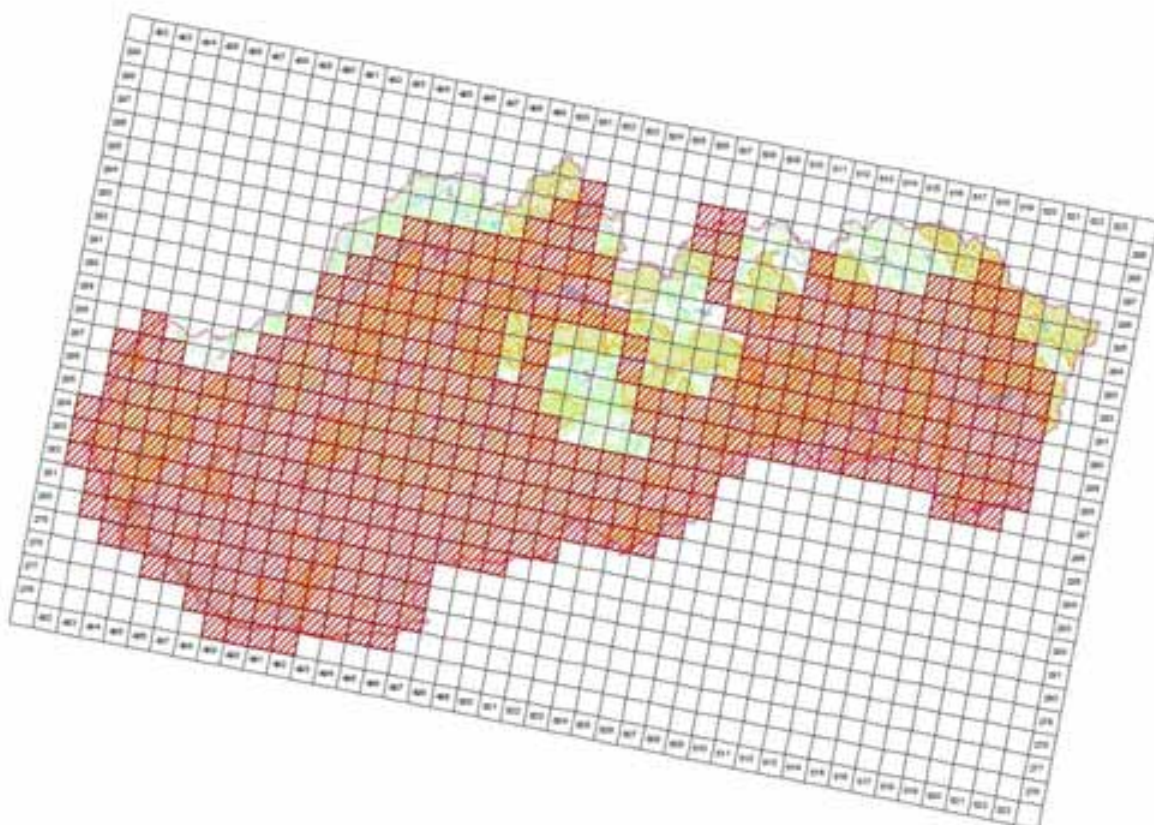
© 2014 by the author. Published by Cambridge University Press. This is an Open Access article, distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution licence (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>), which permits unrestricted re-use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



JHEP07 © All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, scanning or otherwise, without prior written permission from Cambridge University Press.

4.6 Range surface area

41996

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A337 Oriolus oriolus - breeding

Vlha obyčajná

Population size

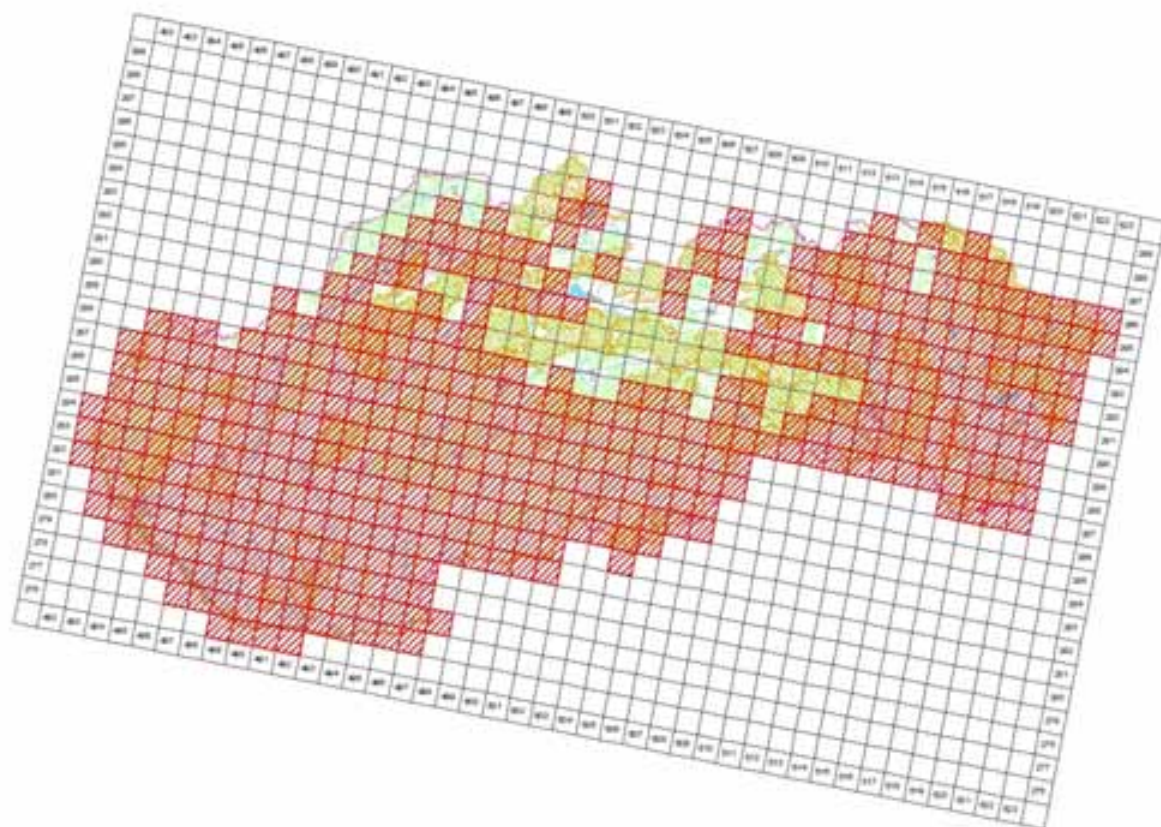
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	7000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	15000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



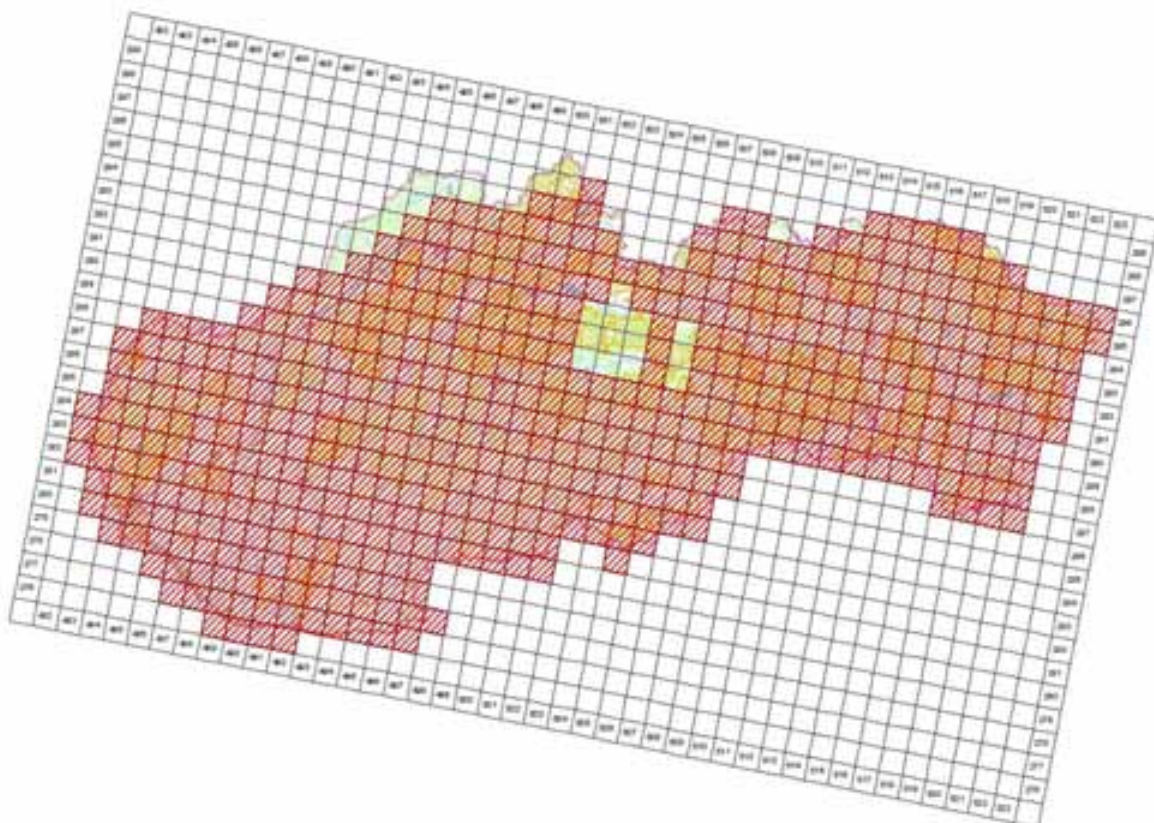
©AMIS ©Úval geotopie, kartografie a katastru SR, 2005, 1:50 000/1:25 000-40
Tematická aktualizácia © Ústredný úrad geotopie SR, Bratislava, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©AMIS ©Úval geotopie, kartografie a katastru SR, 2005, 1:50 000/1:25 000-40
Tematická aktualizácia © Ústredný úrad geotopie SR, Bratislava, 2014

4.6 Range surface area	51395
4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A338 Lanius collurio - breeding

Strakoš obyčajný

Population size

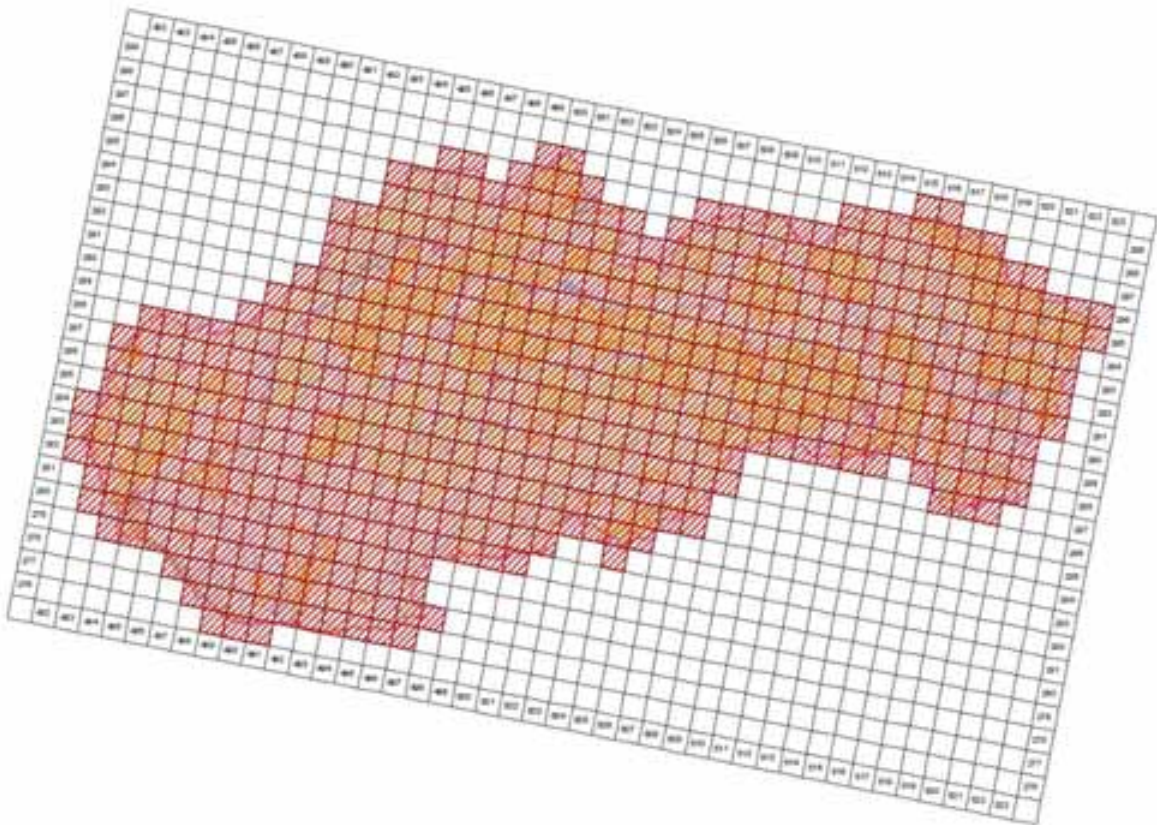
2.1 Year or period	2000-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	65000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	130000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	5
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Krištín, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Krištín, A.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



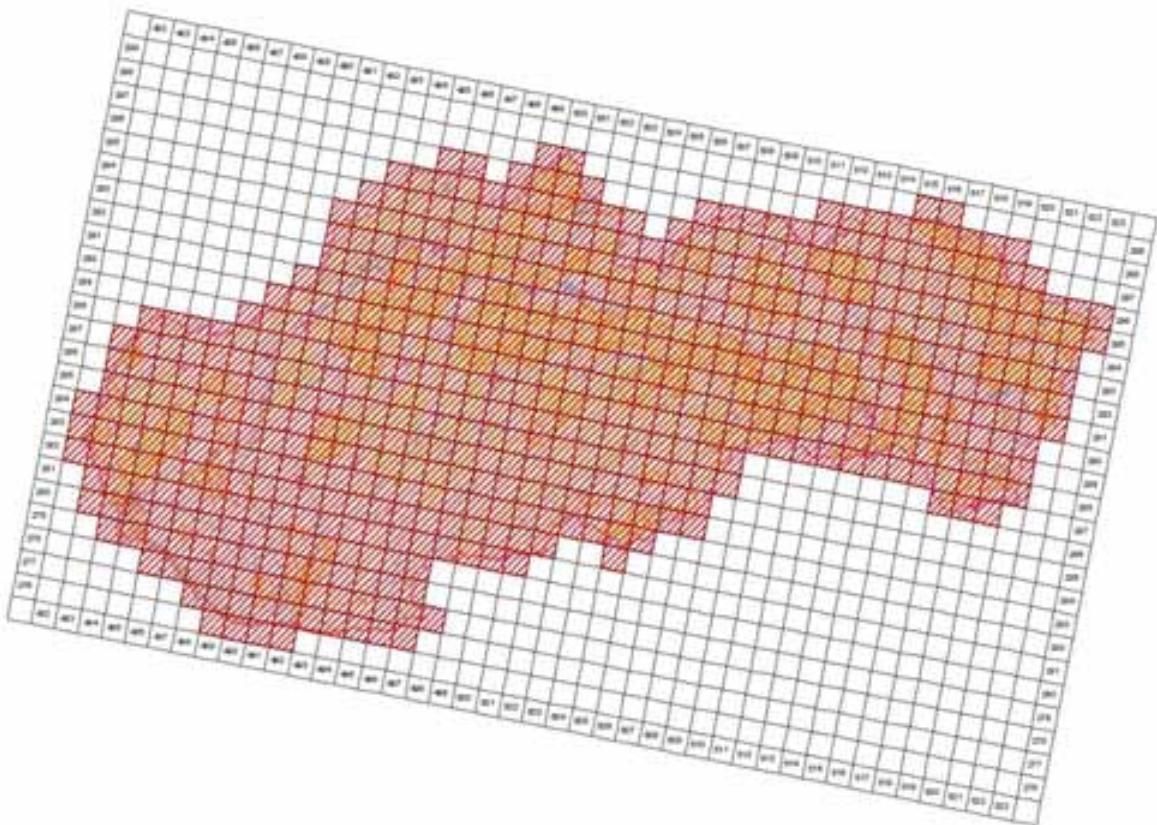
©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, C540E10005-40
Terasická spracovaná © Ústredný úrad geodézie SR, Bratislava, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, C540E10005-40
Terasická spracovaná © Ústredný úrad geodézie SR, Bratislava, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

56195

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
A02.01 - agricultural intensification	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A02.03 - grassland removal for arable land	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A04.03 - abandonment of pastoral systems, lack of grazing	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A07 - use of biocides, hormones and chemicals	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A10.01 - removal of hedges and copses or scrub	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit				p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum				13000
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum				17000
8.1.2 Method used				3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)				+ - Increase
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance
2.1 - Maintaining grasslands and other open habitats	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A339 Lanius minor - breeding

Strakoš kolesár

Population size

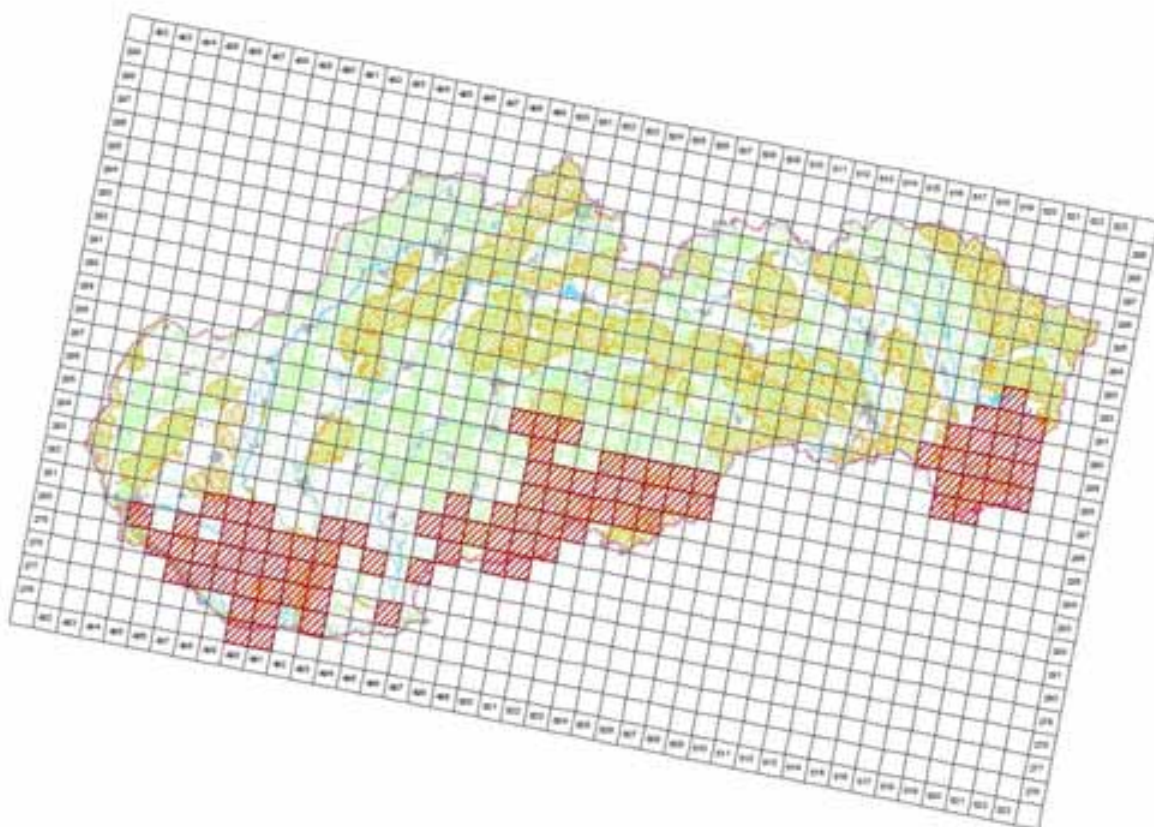
2.1 Year or period	2000-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	400
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	600
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	20
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes

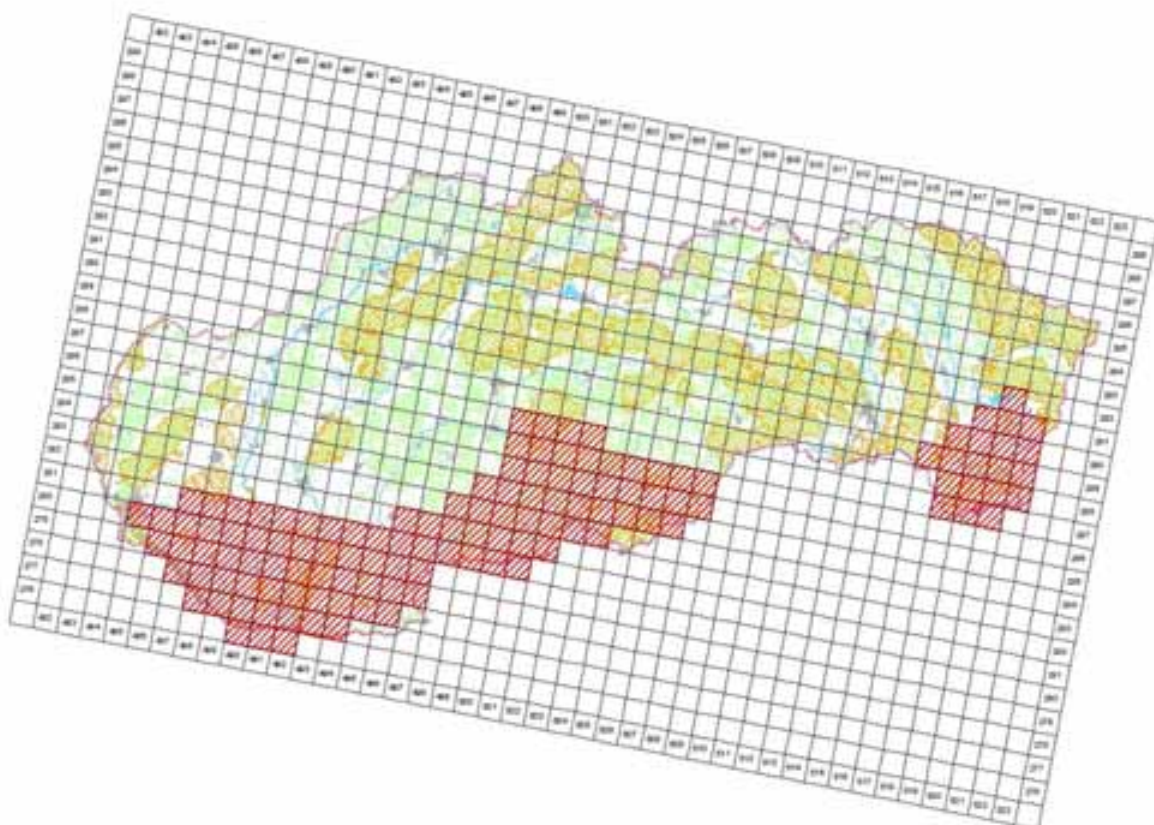
[illegible]

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2015 Oral geriatrics, hepatogastro e pancreas (OP) 2015, 22(4):200-205. All
 rights reserved. © All rights reserved by OP. Printed in Brazil, 2014.

4.6 Range surface area

12499

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	20
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
A07 - use of biocides, hormones and chemicals	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A10.01 - removal of hedges and copses or scrub	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A04.03 - abandonment of pastoral systems, lack of grazing	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A02.03 - grassland removal for arable land	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A02.01 - agricultural intensification	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

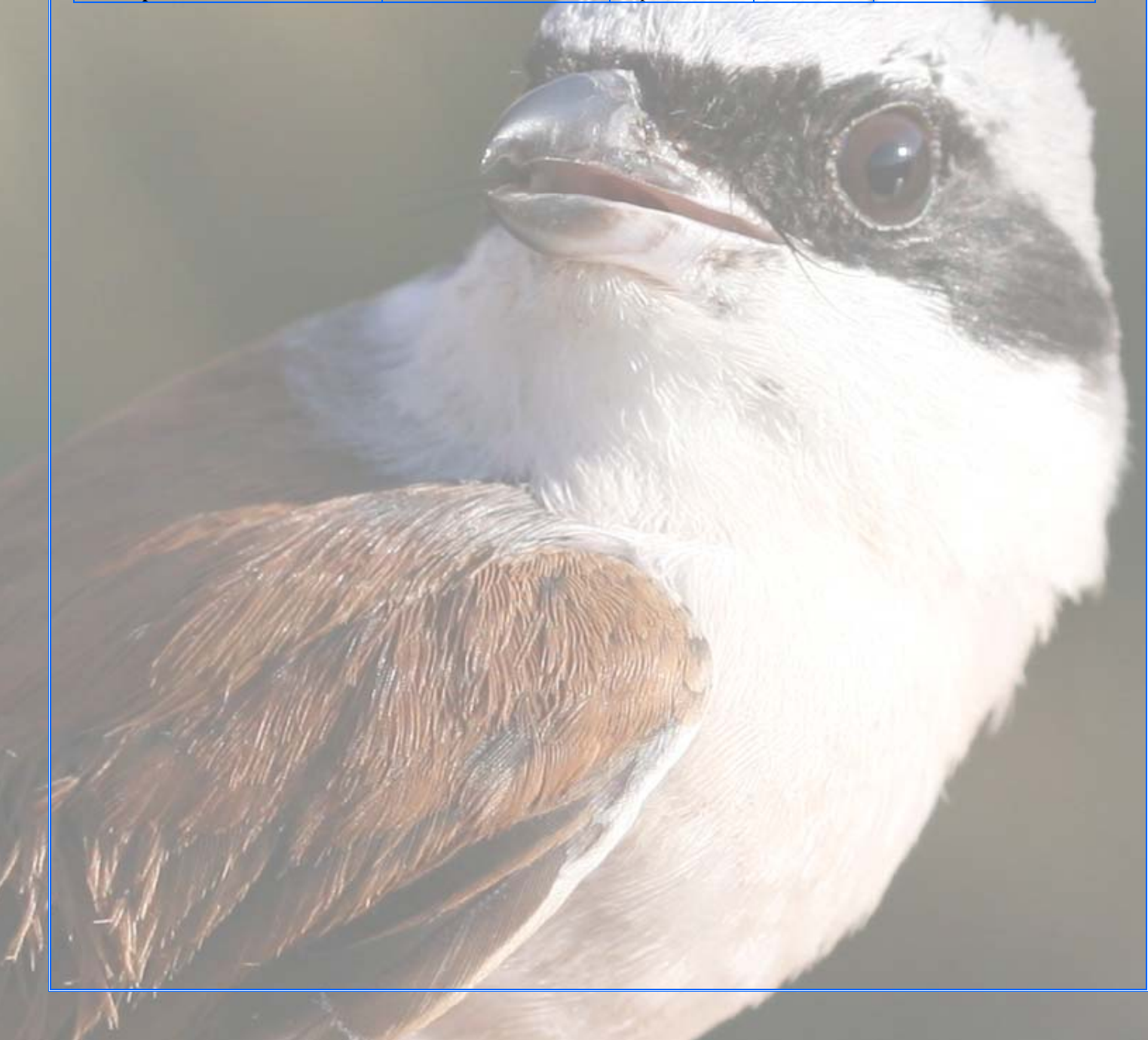
SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network

8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	80
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum	130
8.1.2 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)	- - Decrease

8.2 Conversation measures

8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
7.4 - Specific single species or species group management measures	Contractual One Off	H - high importance	Both	Maintain Enhance
2.1 - Maintaining grasslands and other open habitats	Legal Administrative Contractual One Off	H - high importance	Both	Maintain Enhance Long-term



A653 Lanius excubitor excubitor - breeding

Strakoš veľký

Population size

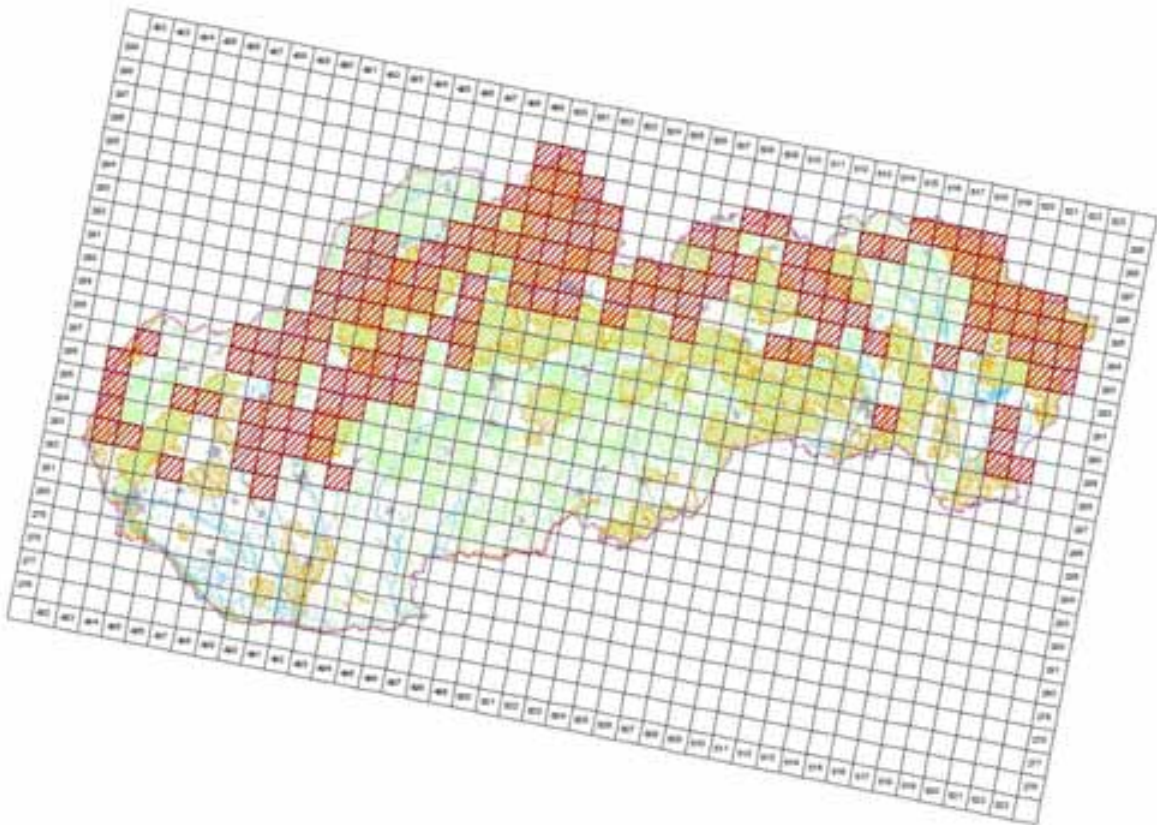
2.1 Year or period	2000-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	500
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	800
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A., Lengyel, J., Sárossy, M., 2001: Posúva sa hranica strakoša sivého Lanius excubitor na Slovensku na juh? Tichodroma 14: 67-70. Krištín, A. Ridzoň, J, database of SOS Birdlife
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A., Lengyel, J., Sárossy, M., 2001: Posúva sa hranica strakoša sivého Lanius excubitor na Slovensku na juh? Tichodroma 14: 67-70., Krištín, A. Ridzoň, J, database of SOS Birdlife
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



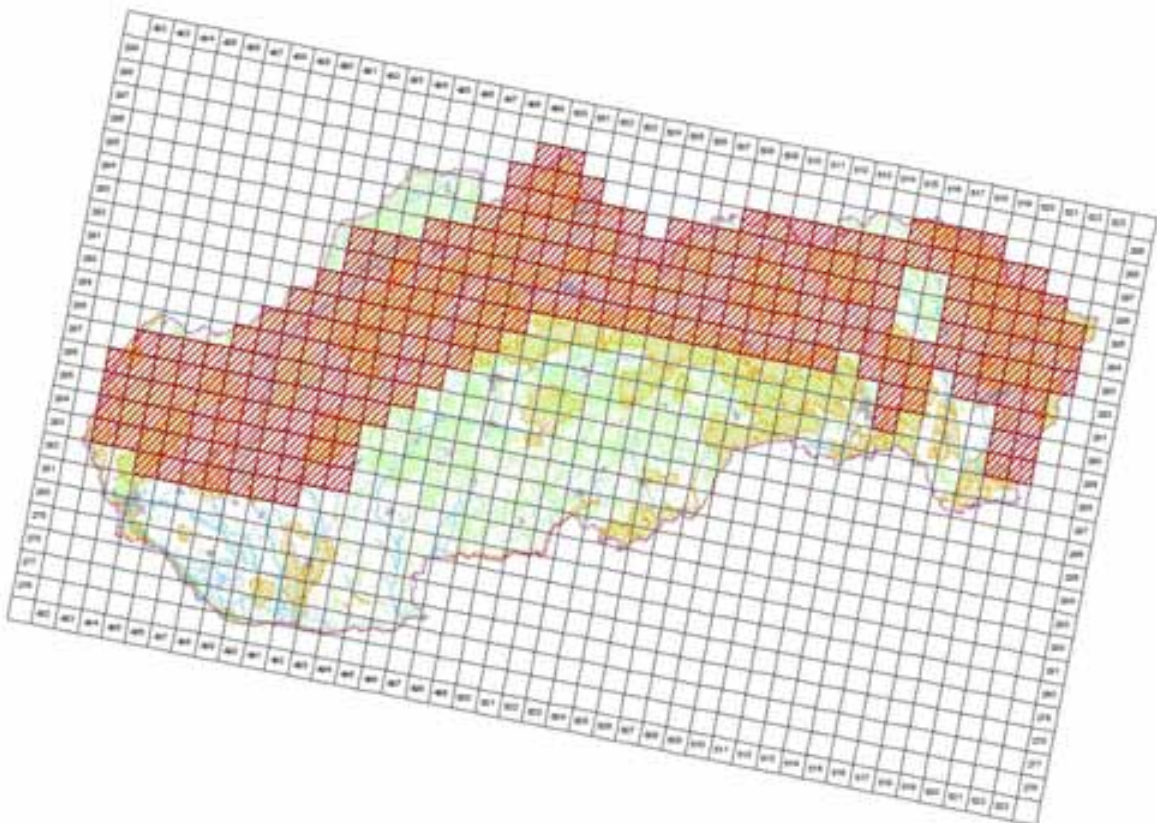
© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the author.

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the author.

4.6 Range surface area

26197

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	Local range change in recent period, moving southwards.

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
A07 - use of biocides, hormones and chemicals	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A10.01 - removal of hedges and copses or scrub	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A04.03 - abandonment of pastoral systems, lack of grazing	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A02.03 - grassland removal for arable land	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network	
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	80

8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum				130
8.1.2 Method used				3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)				- - Decrease
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
2.1 - Maintaining grasslands and other open habitats	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance



A342 Garrulus glandarius - breeding

Sojka obyčajná

Population size

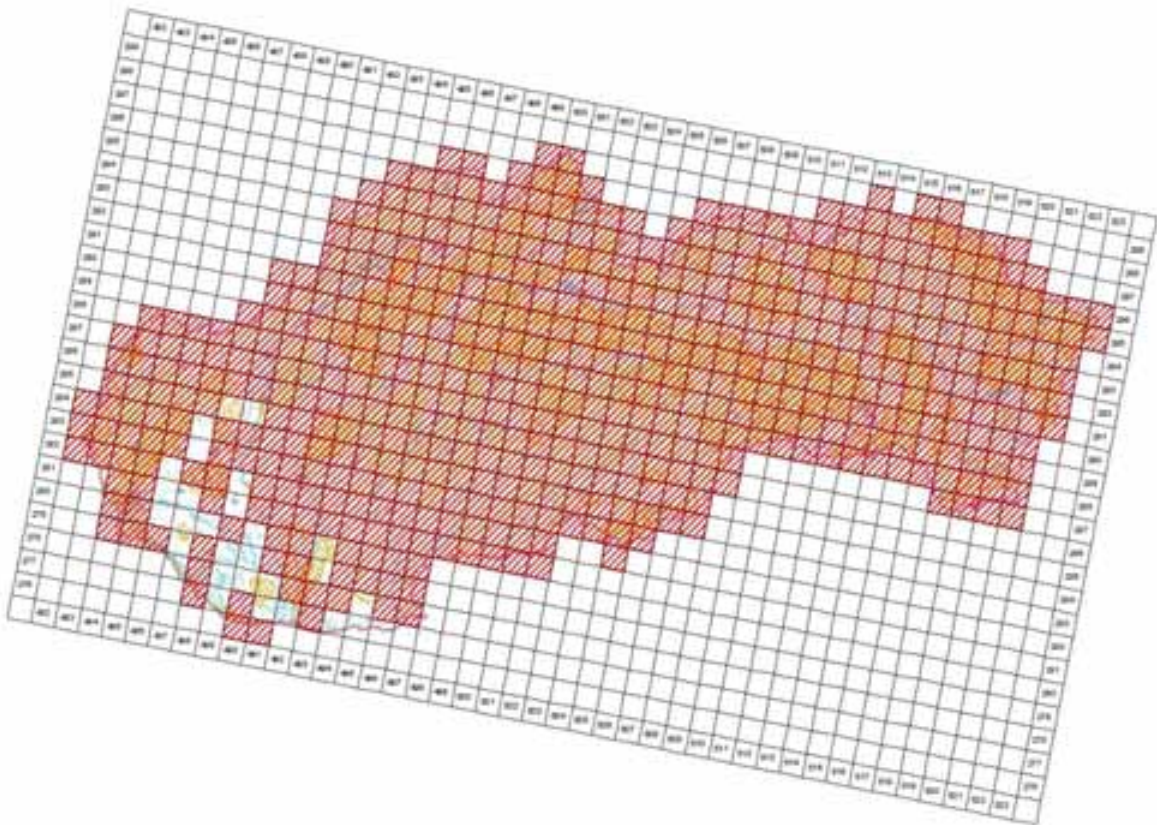
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	15000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	30000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	5
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	15
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013; www.vtaky.sk
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



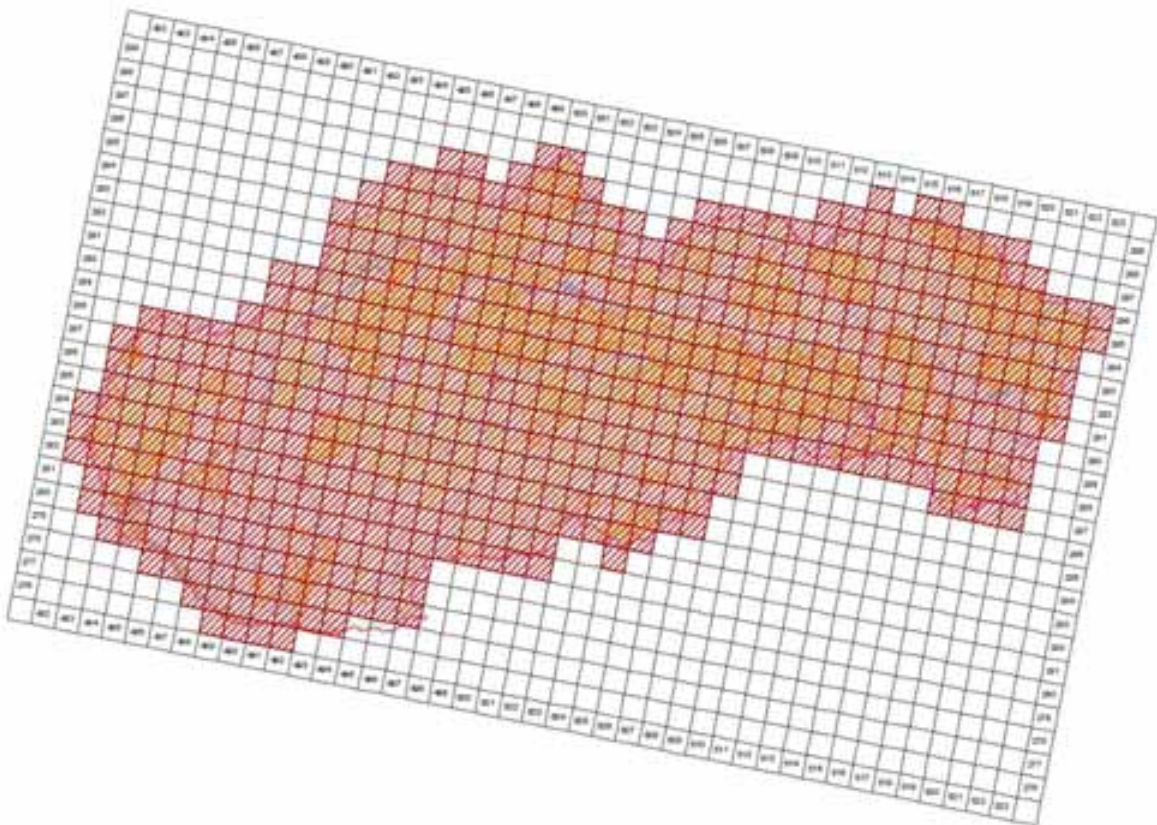
©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals o kalibra SP 2000, C340E10005 AG
 (masitka spocivana © Džina odnosa priručni SP, Banka Dubrova, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals o kalibra SP 2000, C340E10005 AG
 (masitka spocivana © Džina odnosa priručni SP, Banka Dubrova, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

56194

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Databáza výskytu mapovateľa: M. Fulína, dátum 15.3.2012 ; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A343 Pica pica - breeding

Straka obyčajná

Population size

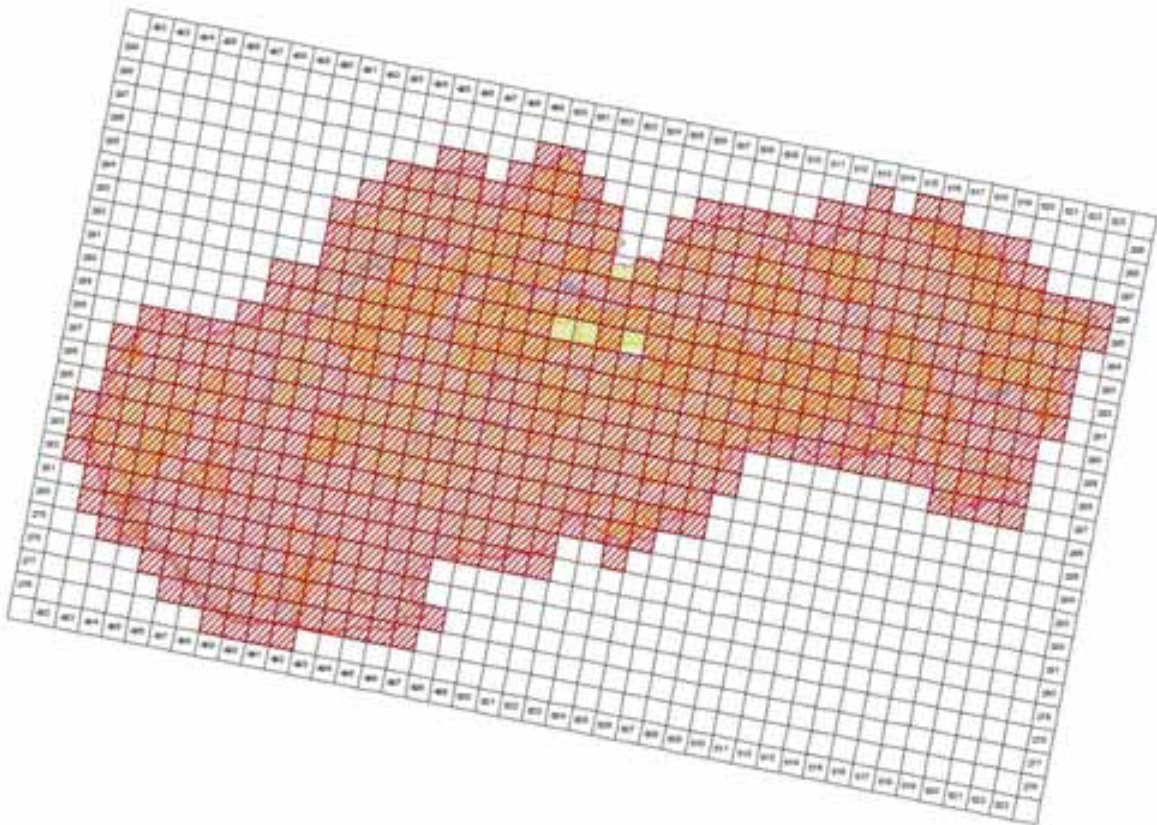
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	30000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	60000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



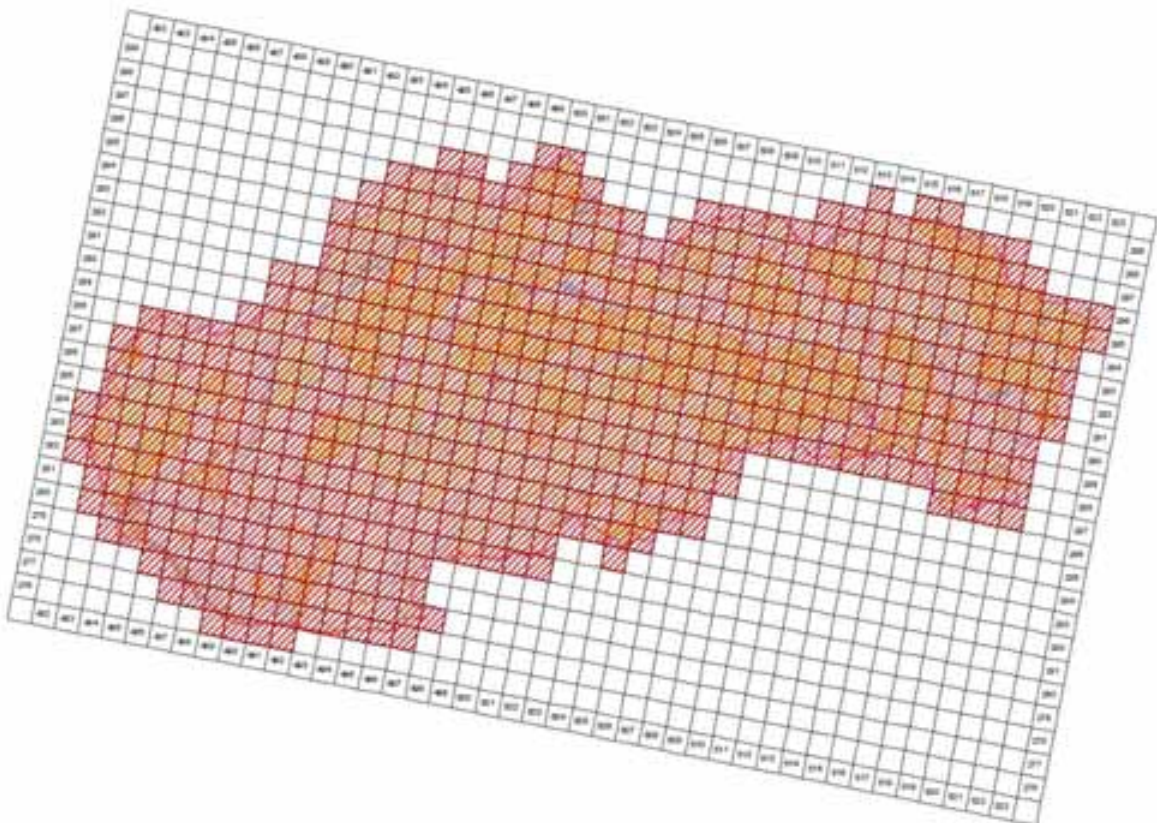
©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, C340E10005-40
Tárasová spracovaná © Ústredie ochrany prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, C340E10005-40
Tárasová spracovaná © Ústredie ochrany prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

56695

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A344 *Nucifraga caryocatactes* - breeding

Orešnica perlavá

Population size

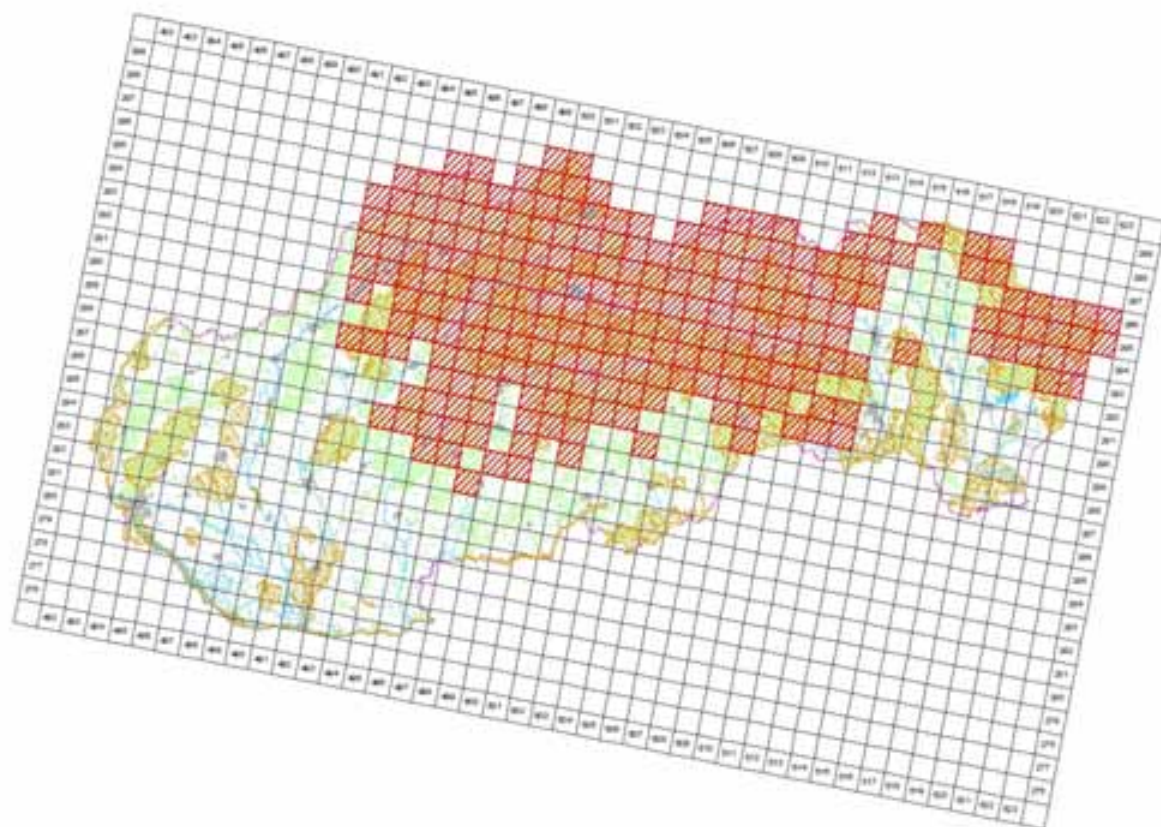
2.1 Year or period	2002-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	3000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	6000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013; www.vtaky.sk
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	20
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013; www.vtaky.sk
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	20
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013; www.vtaky.sk
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



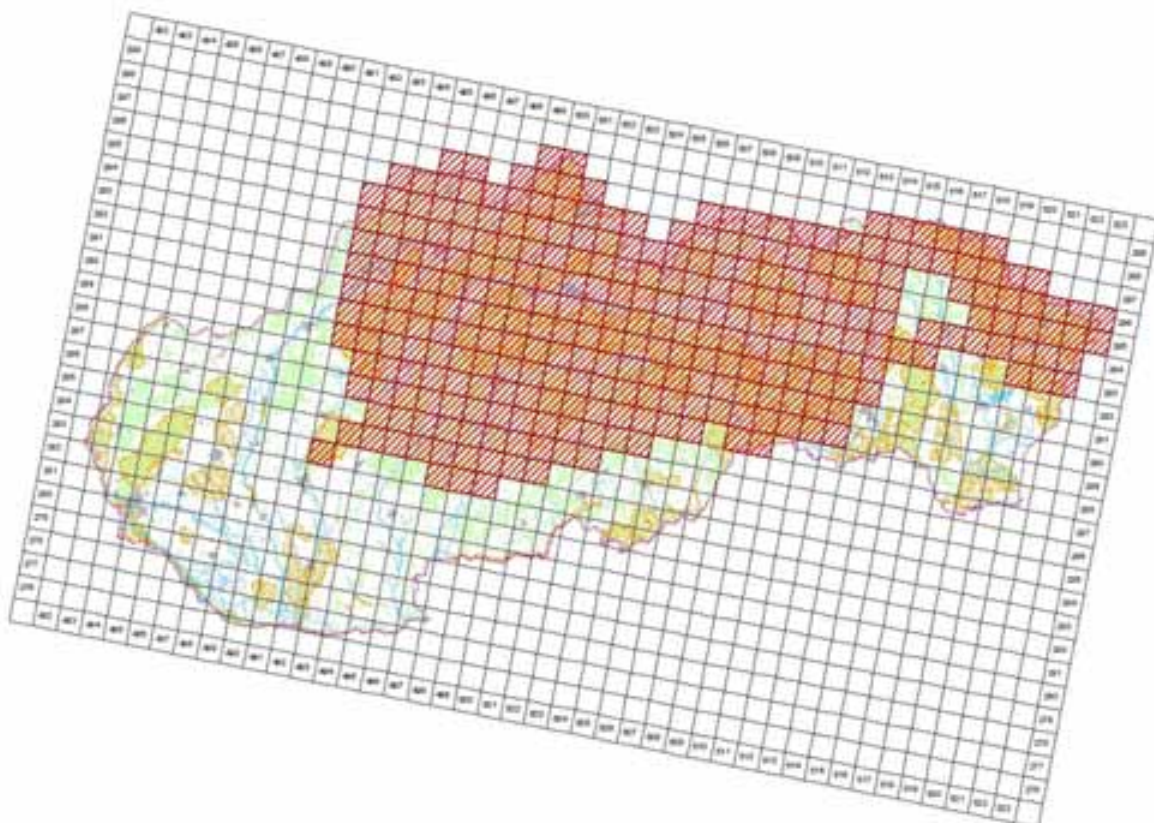
©ANIG ©Univ geotopie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:500000-40
Tematická spracovanie © Geografický ústav SAV, Bratislava, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©ANIG ©Univ geotopie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:500000-40
Tematická spracovanie © Geografický ústav SAV, Bratislava, 2014

4.6 Range surface area	28697
4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Karaska, D.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A347 *Corvus monedula* - breeding

Kavka tmavá

Population size

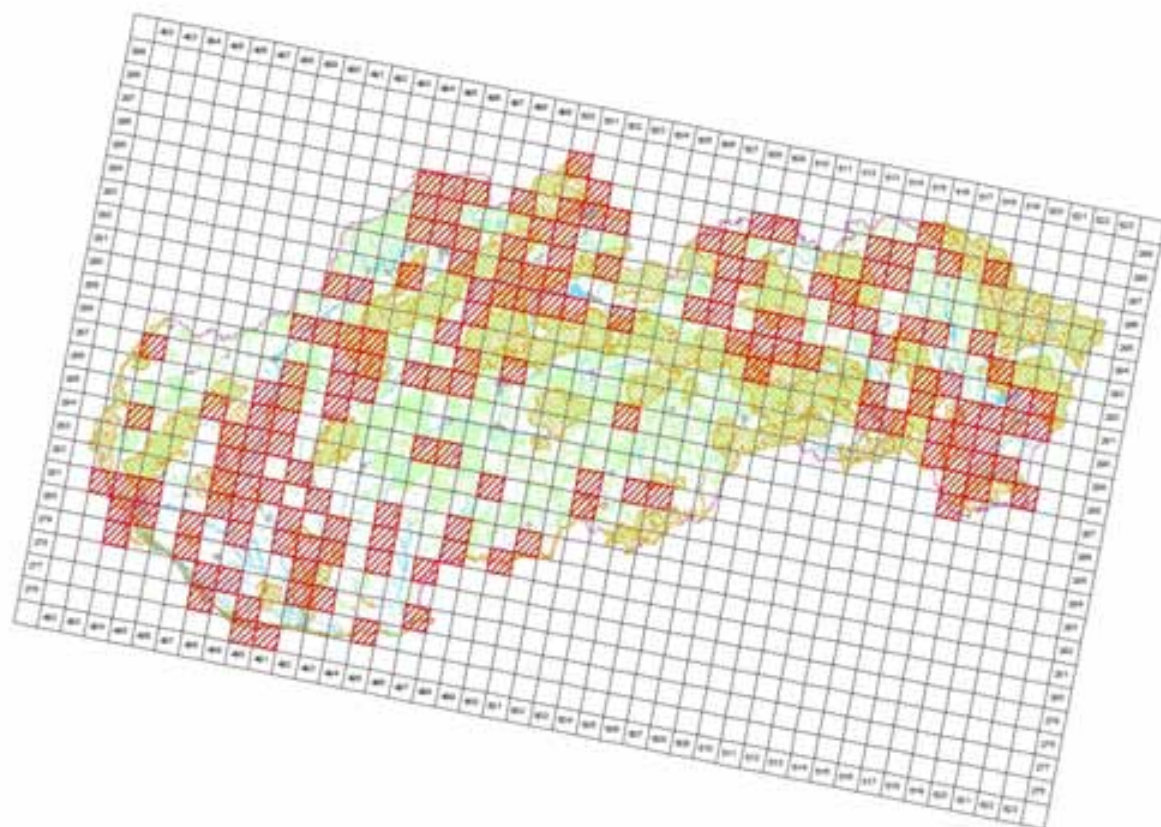
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	3000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	5000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes

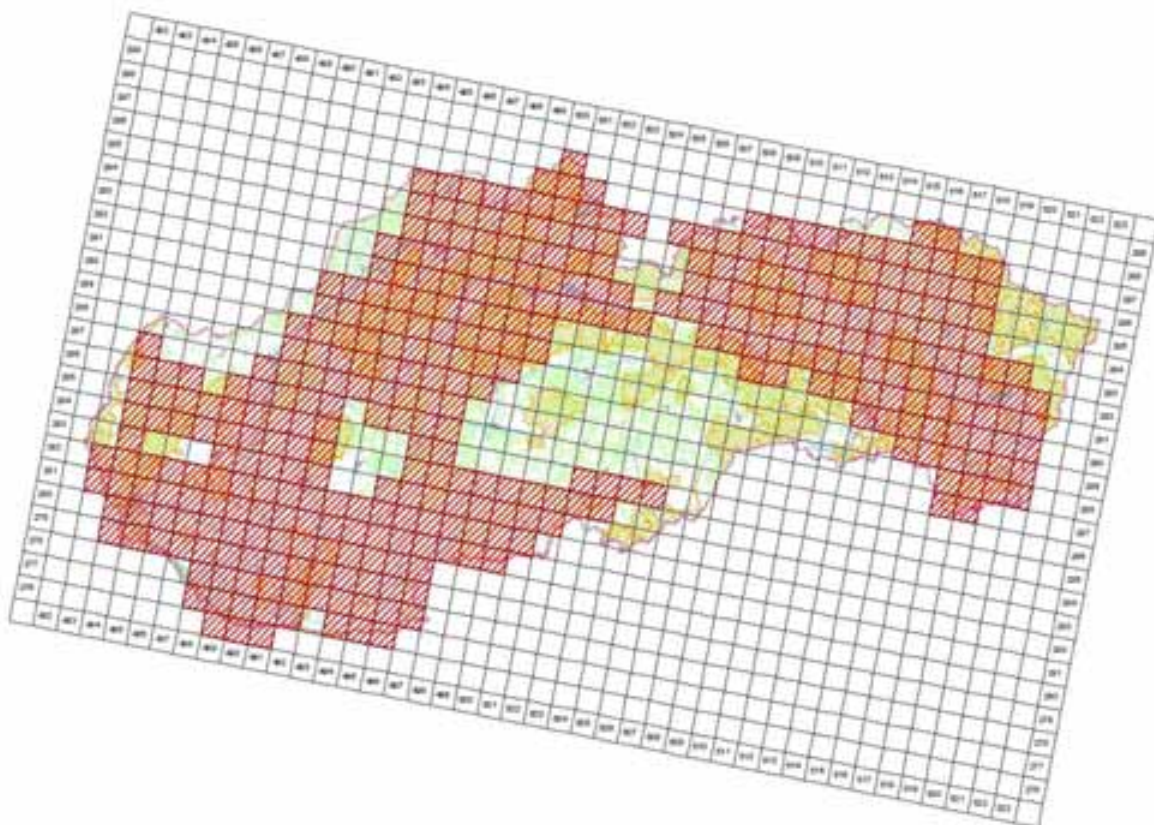


4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



4.6 Range surface area	36497
4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Databáza výskytu mapovateľa: M. Fulína, dátum 15.3.2012 ; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A348 *Corvus frugilerus* - breeding

Havran čierny

Population size

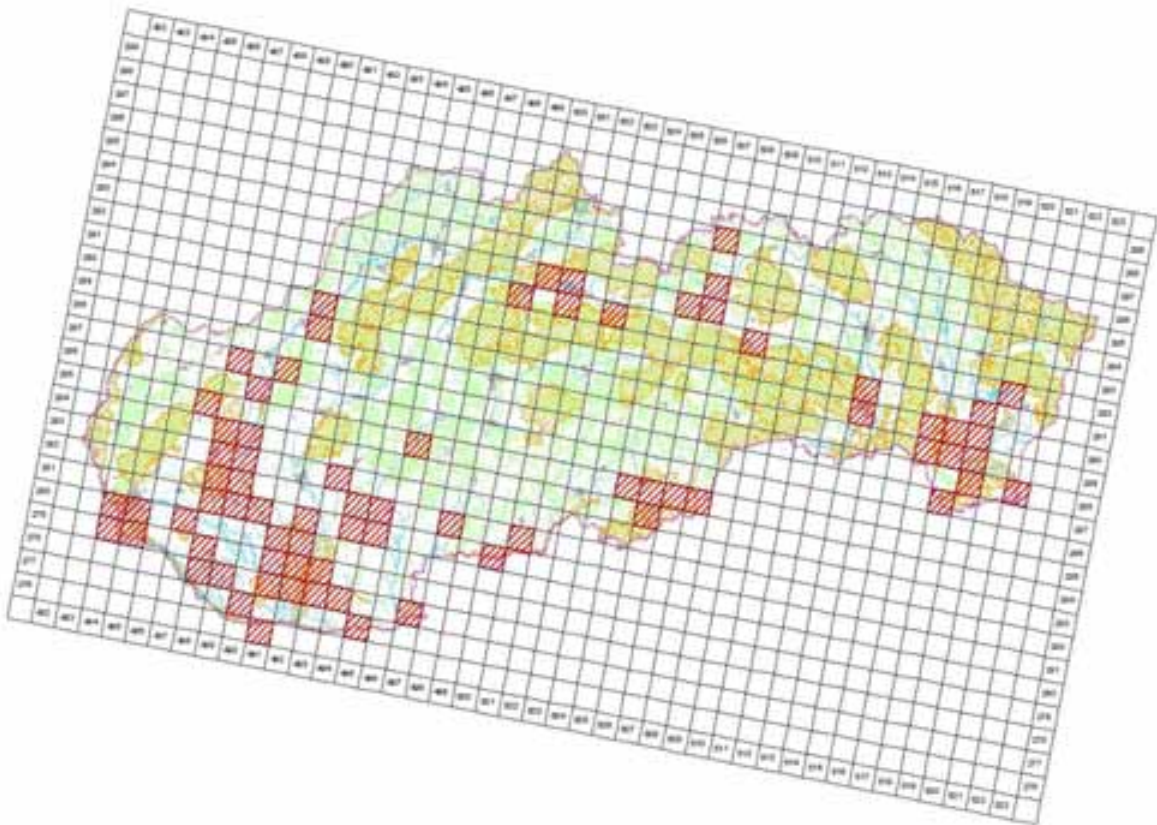
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	700000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	1000000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



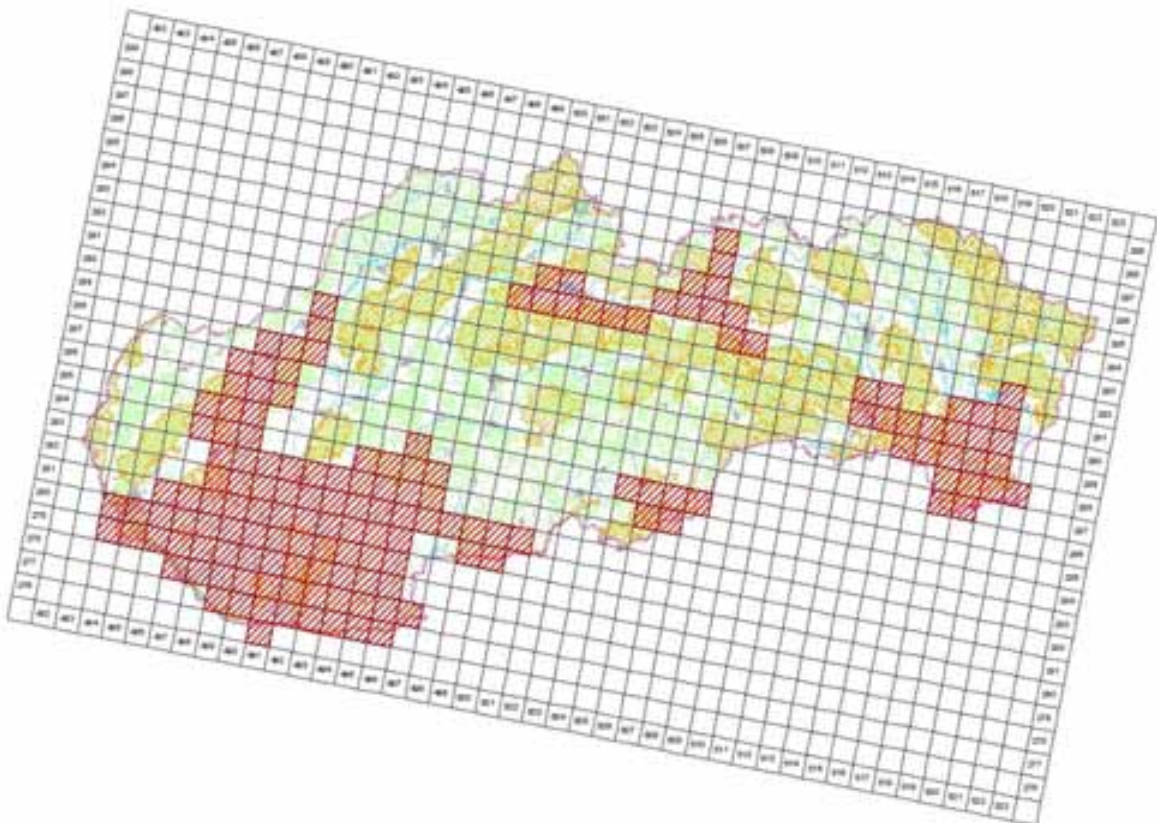
©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:50 000 000 40
 (Tematická spracovaná © Ústredie ochrany prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:50 000 000 40
 (Tematická spracovaná © Ústredie ochrany prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

15299

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Databáza výskytu mapovateľ'a: M. Fulína, dátum 15.3.2012 ; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A742 *Corvus corone cornix* - breeding

Vrana čierna

Population size

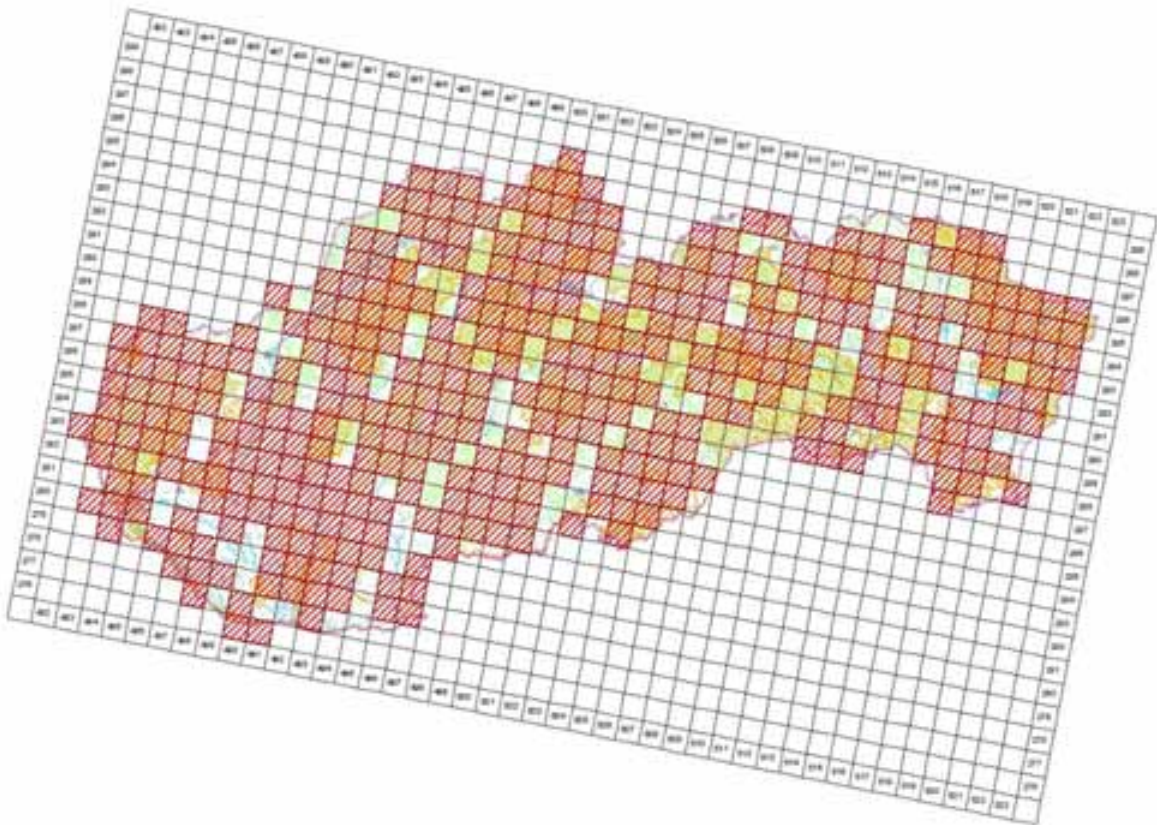
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	8000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	15000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



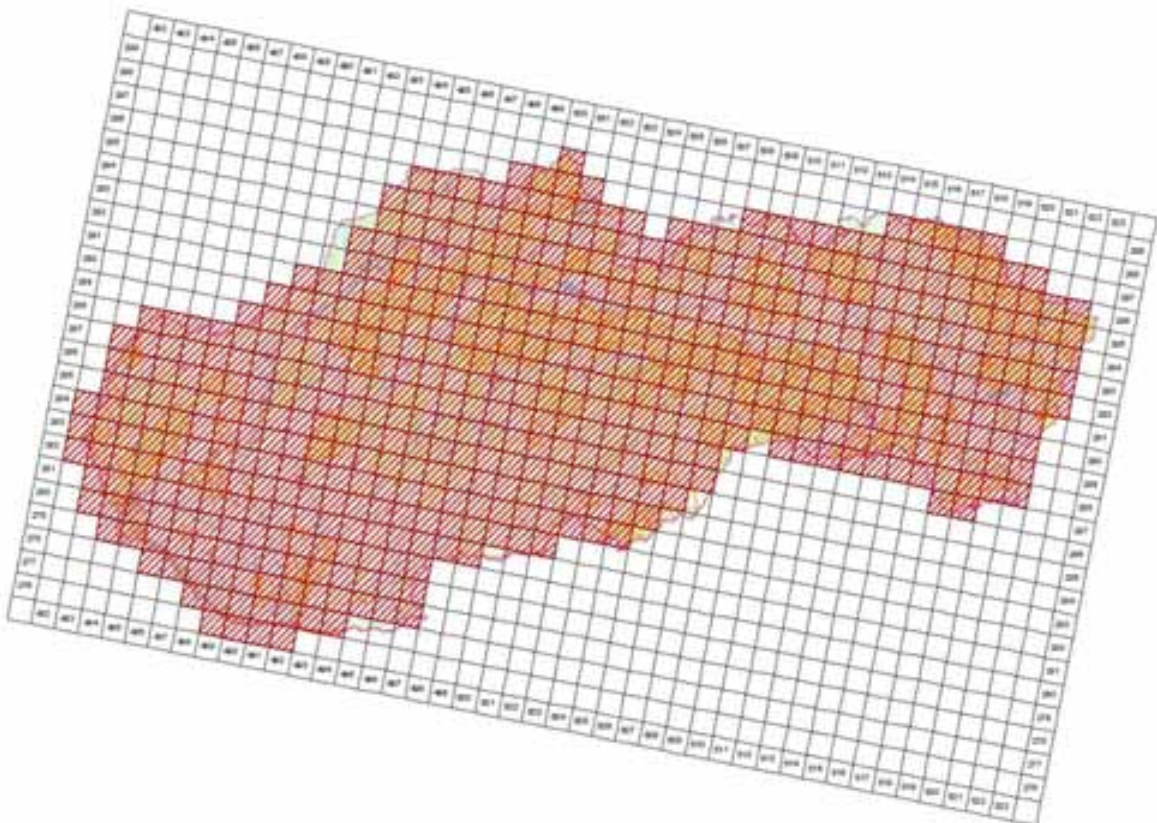
©MMS ©Oval profile, Isotopale o kalena SF 2000, C340E10005 40
 (fotografická spracovaná © Dátová schéma prístroj (SF, Banka Bratislava, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval profile, Isotopale o kalena SF 2000, C340E10005 40
 (fotografická spracovaná © Dátová schéma prístroj (SF, Banka Bratislava, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

52695

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Karaska, D.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A350 Corvus corax - breeding

Krkavec čierny

Population size

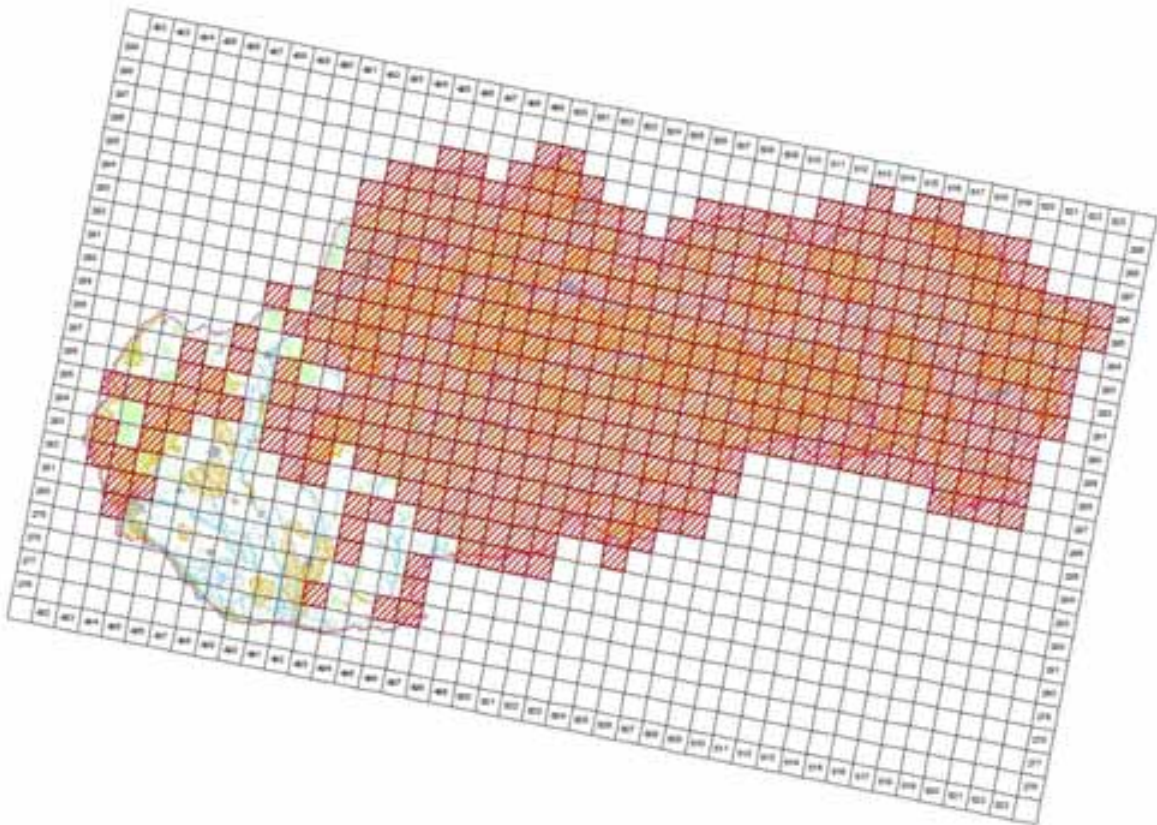
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	2000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	4000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



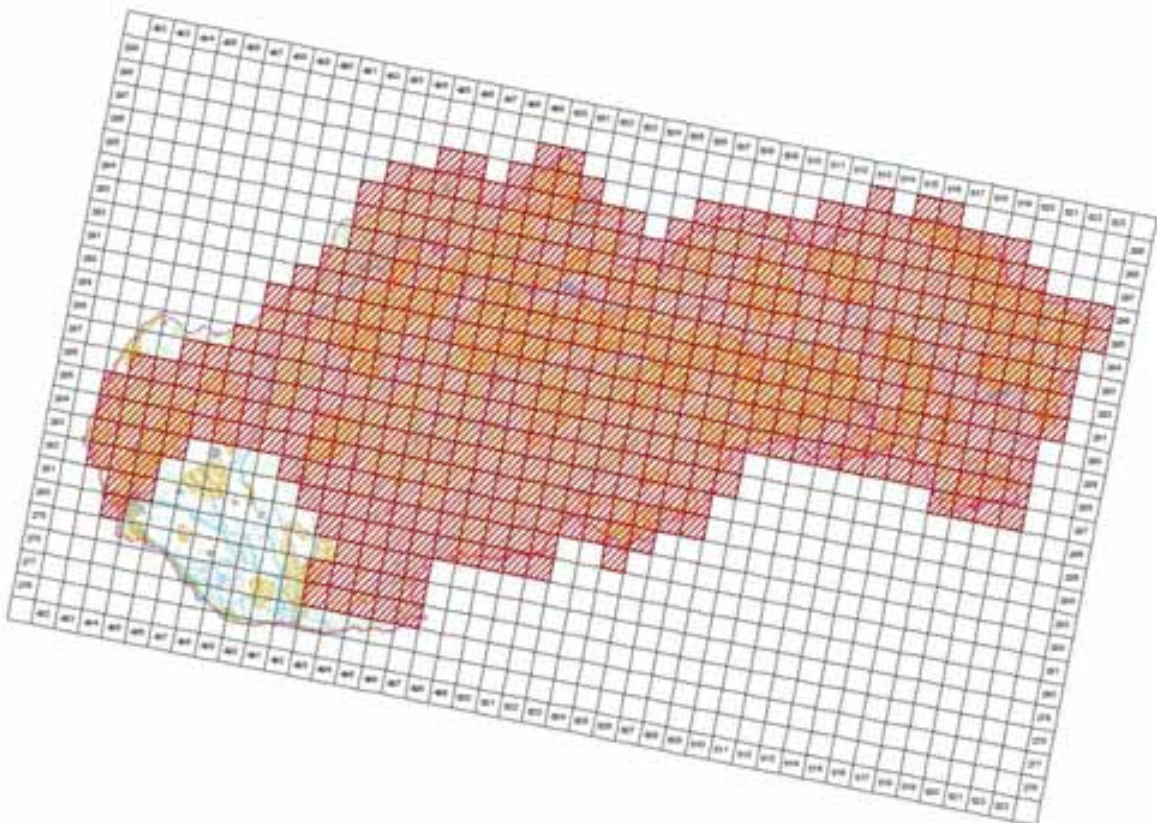
©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a kartografie 2005, C340E10005-40
 Transakční společnost © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha 2, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a kartografie 2005, C340E10005-40
 Transakční společnost © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha 2, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

49194

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A351 *Sturnus vulgaris* - breeding

Škorec obyčajný

Population size

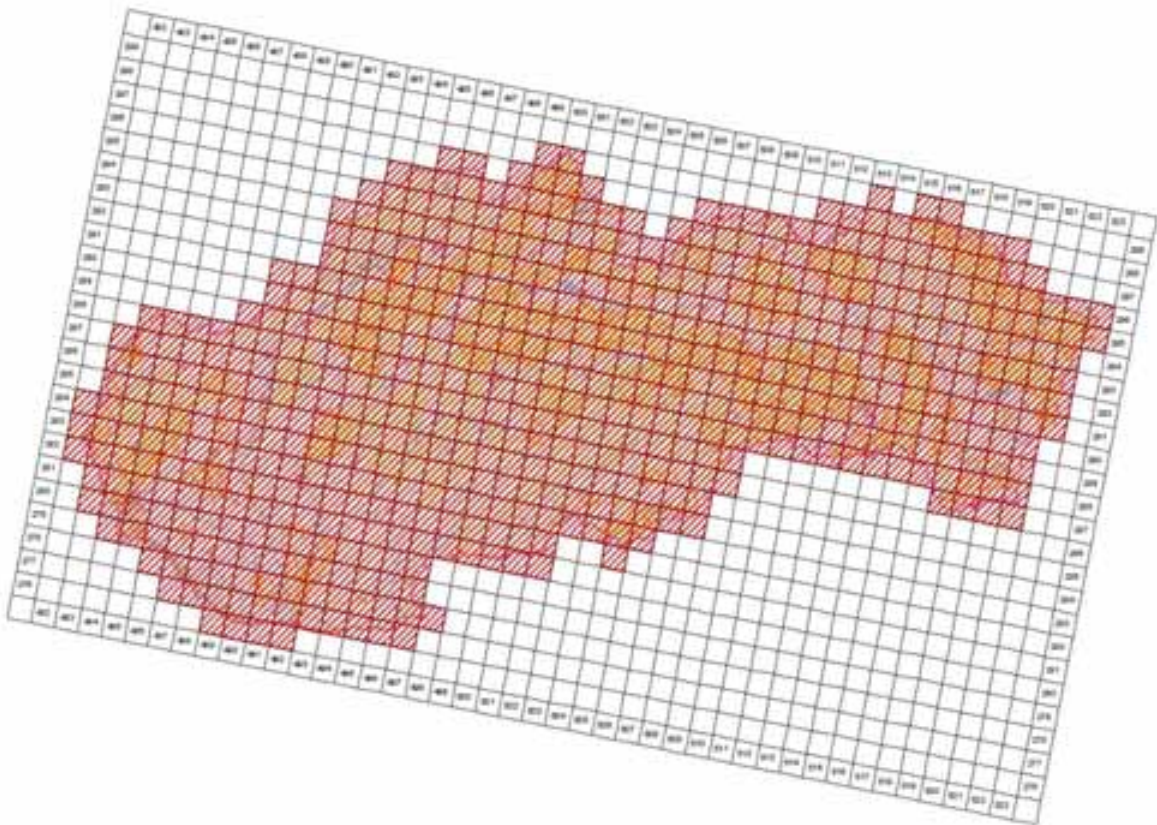
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	400000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	800000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



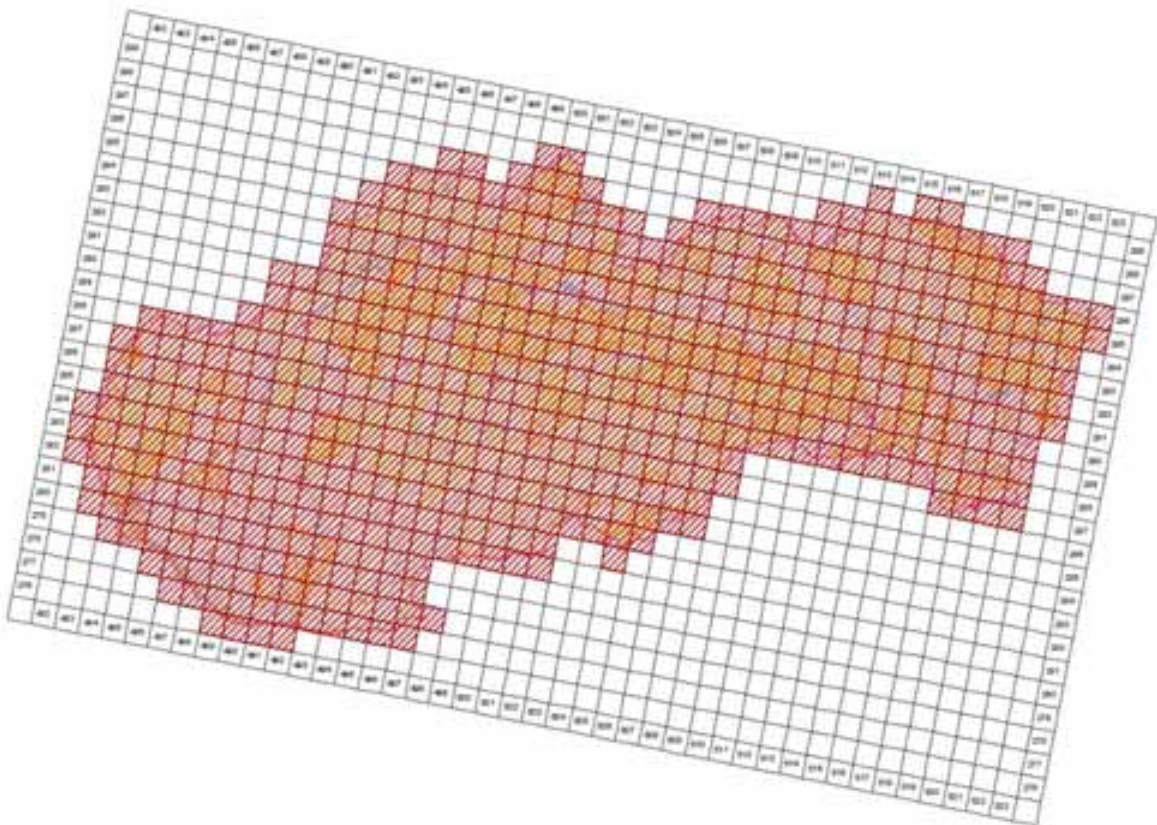
©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals o katedra SF 2005, C340E10005.40
 (masitka spocivana © Džina odnava priručí SF, Banka Buzova, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals o katedra SF 2005, C340E10005.40
 (masitka spocivana © Džina odnava priručí SF, Banka Buzova, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

56695

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A620 Passer domesticus - breeding

Vrabec domový

Population size

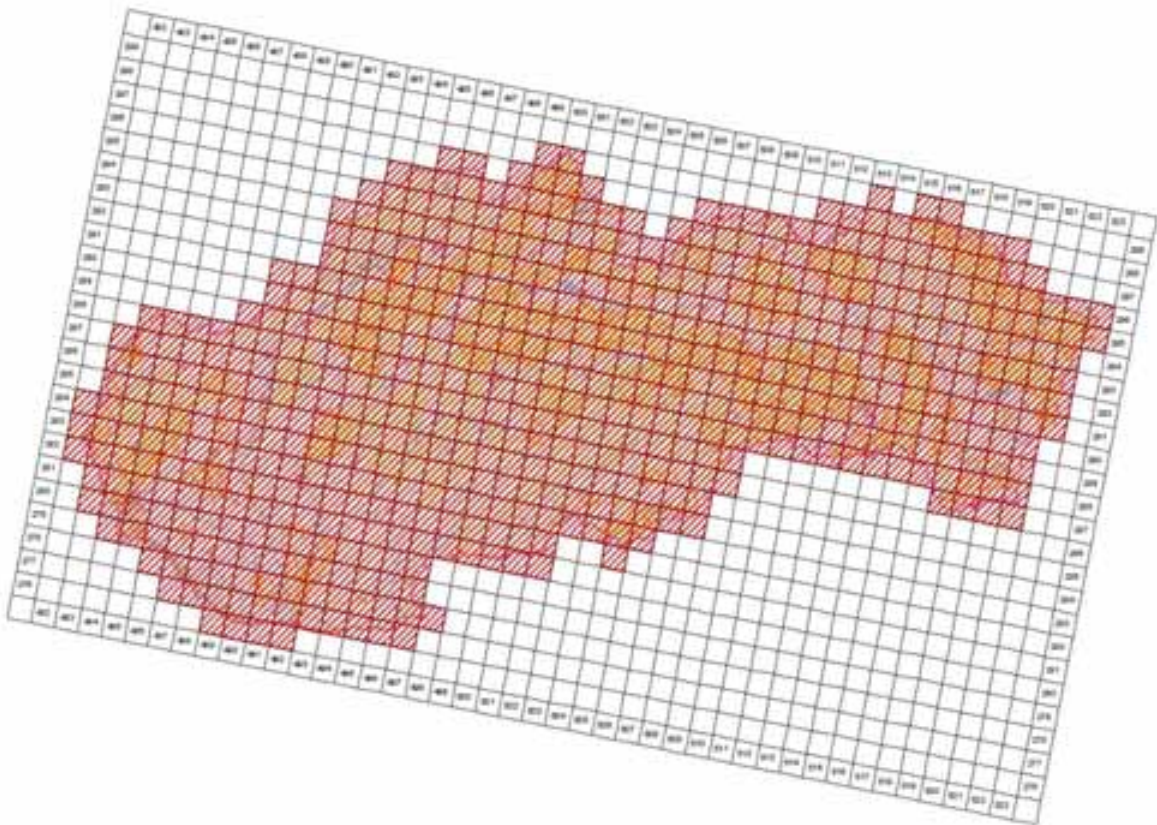
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	1200000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	1800000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



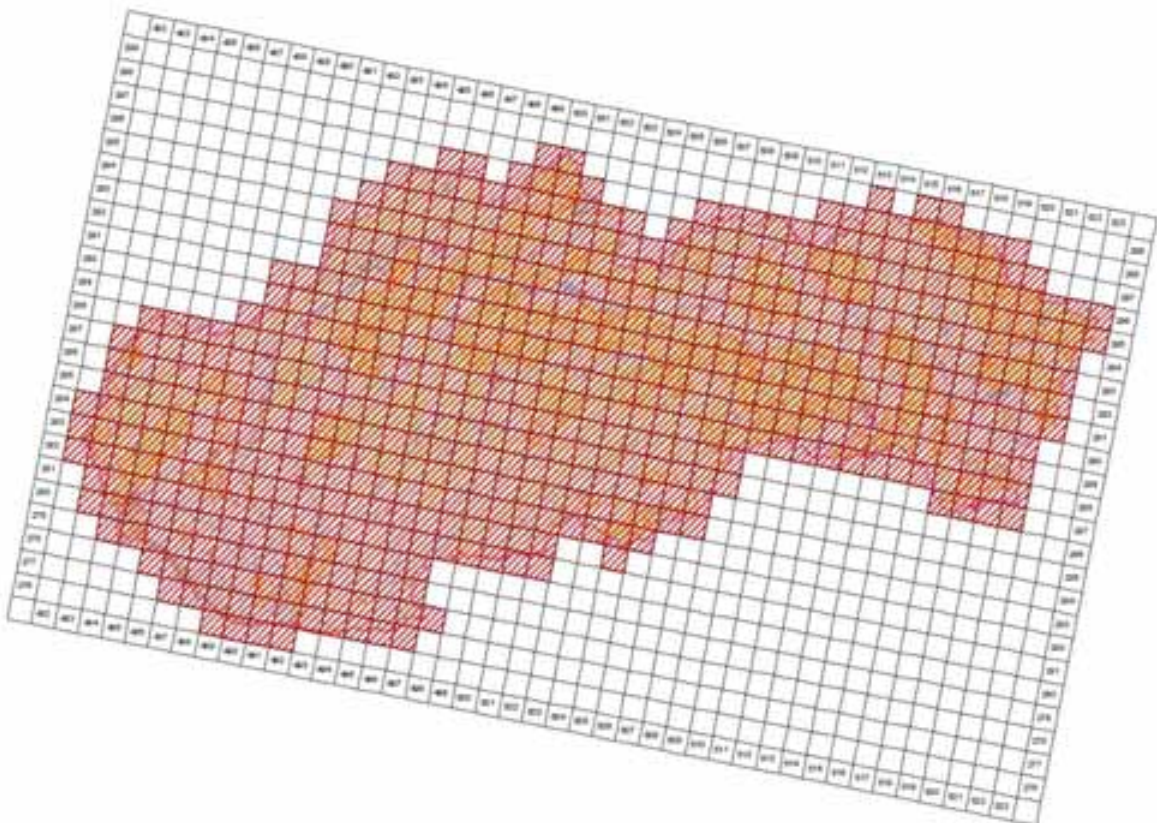
©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals o kalibra (P, 2000, C340E1000, 40)
 (finačná spracovaná © Dátová schéma prístroj (P, 2000, C340E1000, 40)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals o kalibra (P, 2000, C340E1000, 40)
 (finačná spracovaná © Dátová schéma prístroj (P, 2000, C340E1000, 40)

4.6 Range surface area

56695

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A356 Passer montanus - breeding

Vrabec poľný

Population size

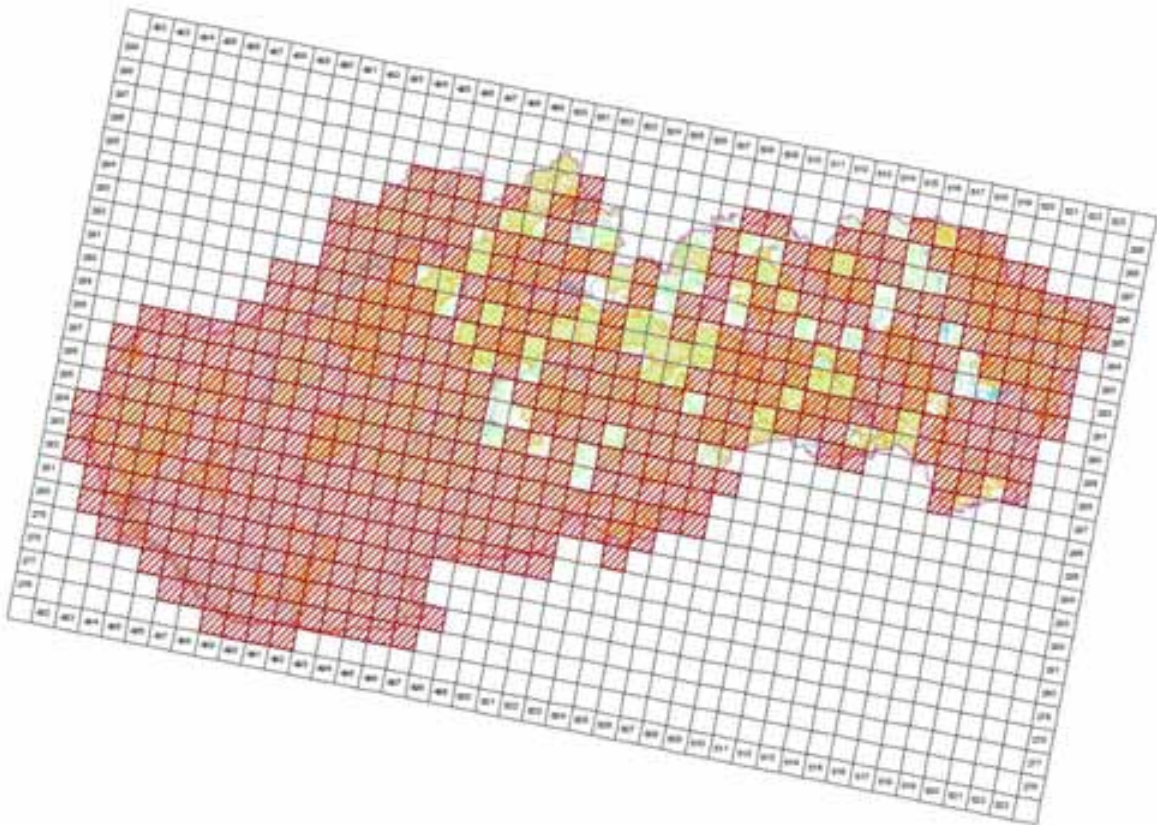
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	300000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	600000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



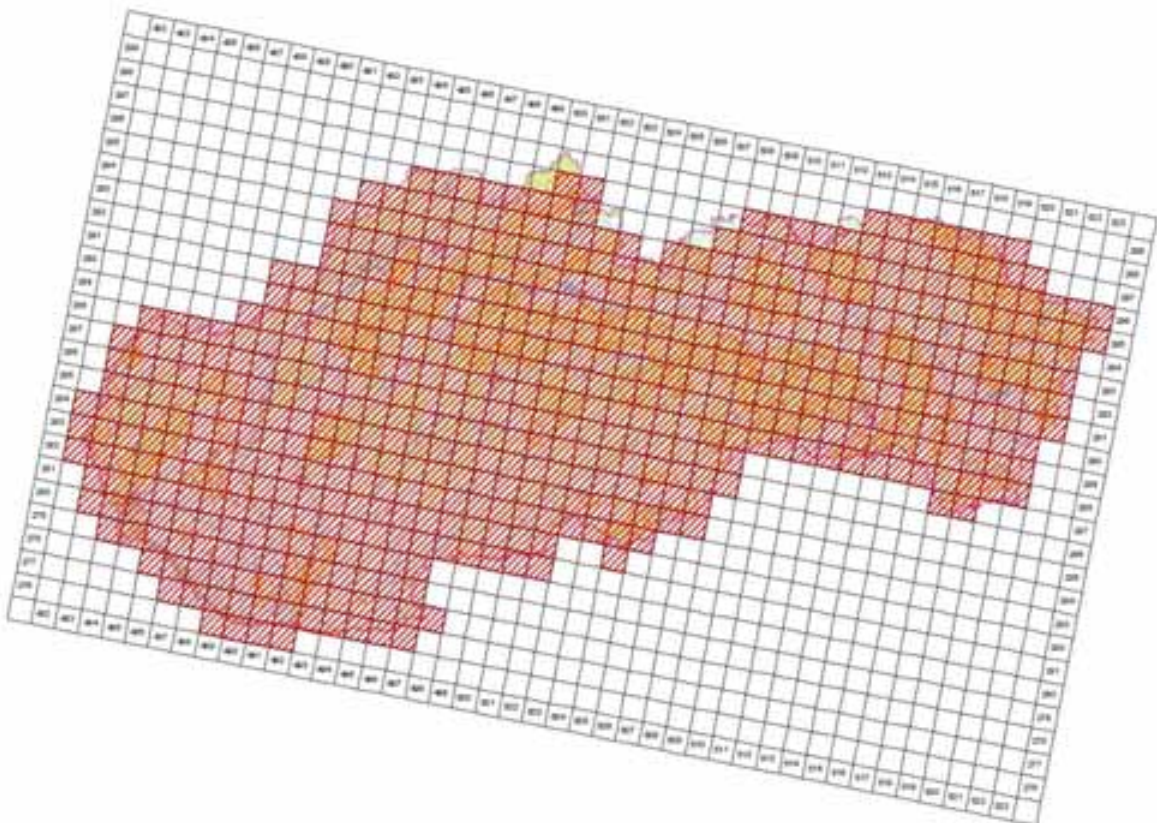
©MMS ©Oval geofizik, integracije o kalibraciji SR 2005, C340E10005 AG
 (Tehnološka specifikacija © Ovale softvera privatni SR, Banka Beograd, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval geofizik, integracije o kalibraciji SR 2005, C340E10005 AG
 (Tehnološka specifikacija © Ovale softvera privatni SR, Banka Beograd, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

54594

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A657 *Fringilla coelebs* all others - breeding

Pinka obyčajná

Population size

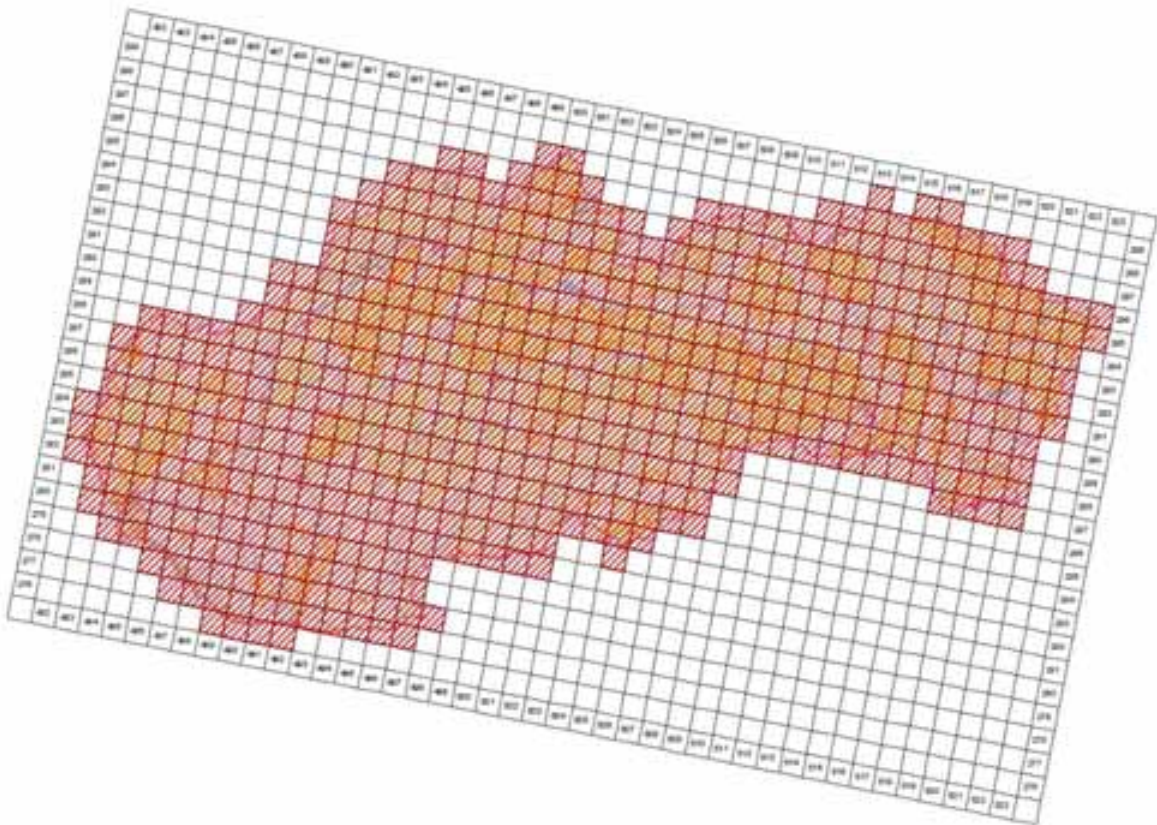
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	3000000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	5000000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



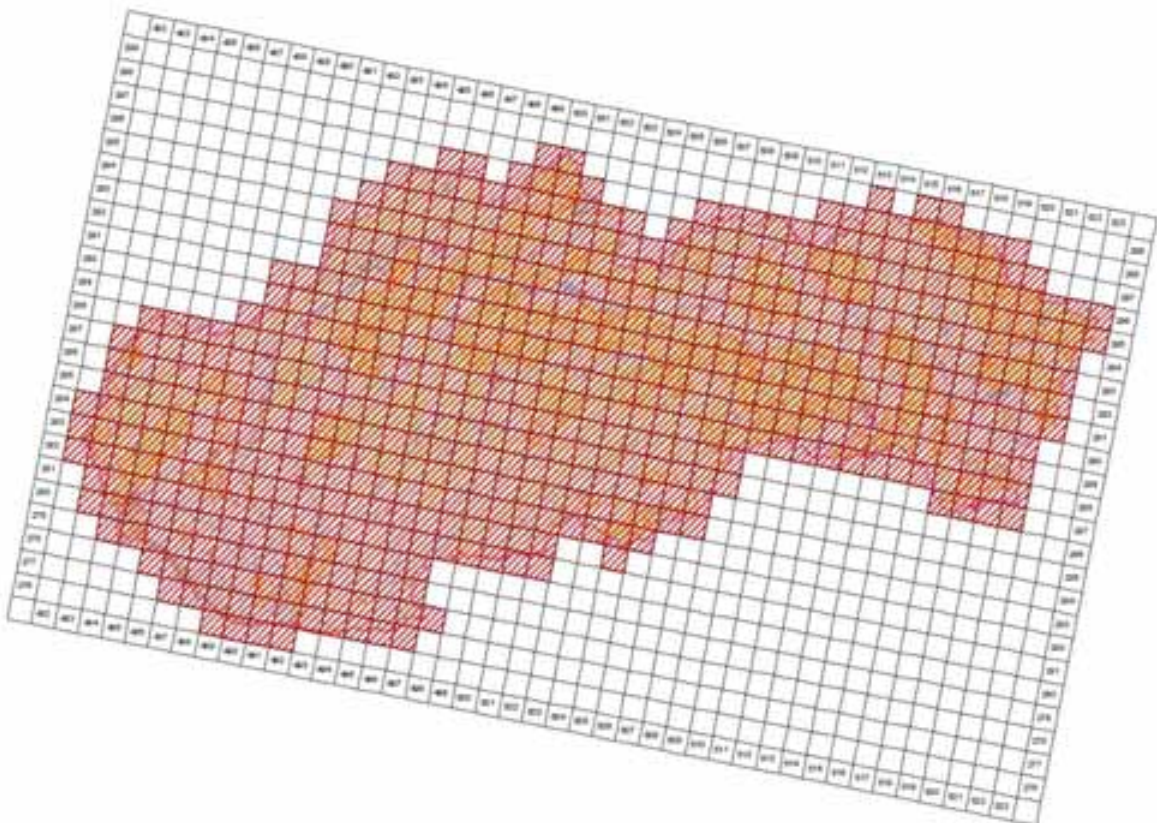
©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals o kalibru SP 2000, C340E10005 AG
 (fotografická spracovaná © Dálna ochrana prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals o kalibru SP 2000, C340E10005 AG
 (fotografická spracovaná © Dálna ochrana prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

56695

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A361 *Serinus serinus* - breeding

Kanárik poľný

Population size

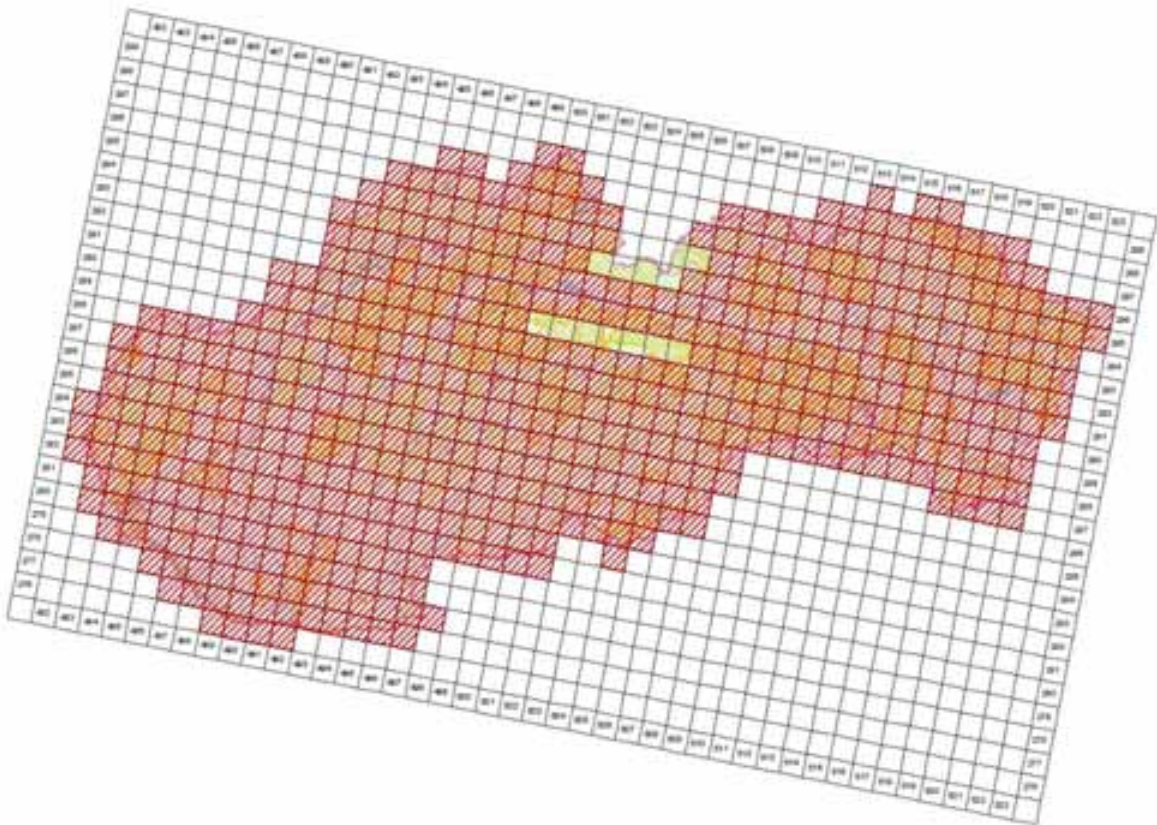
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	50000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	100000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



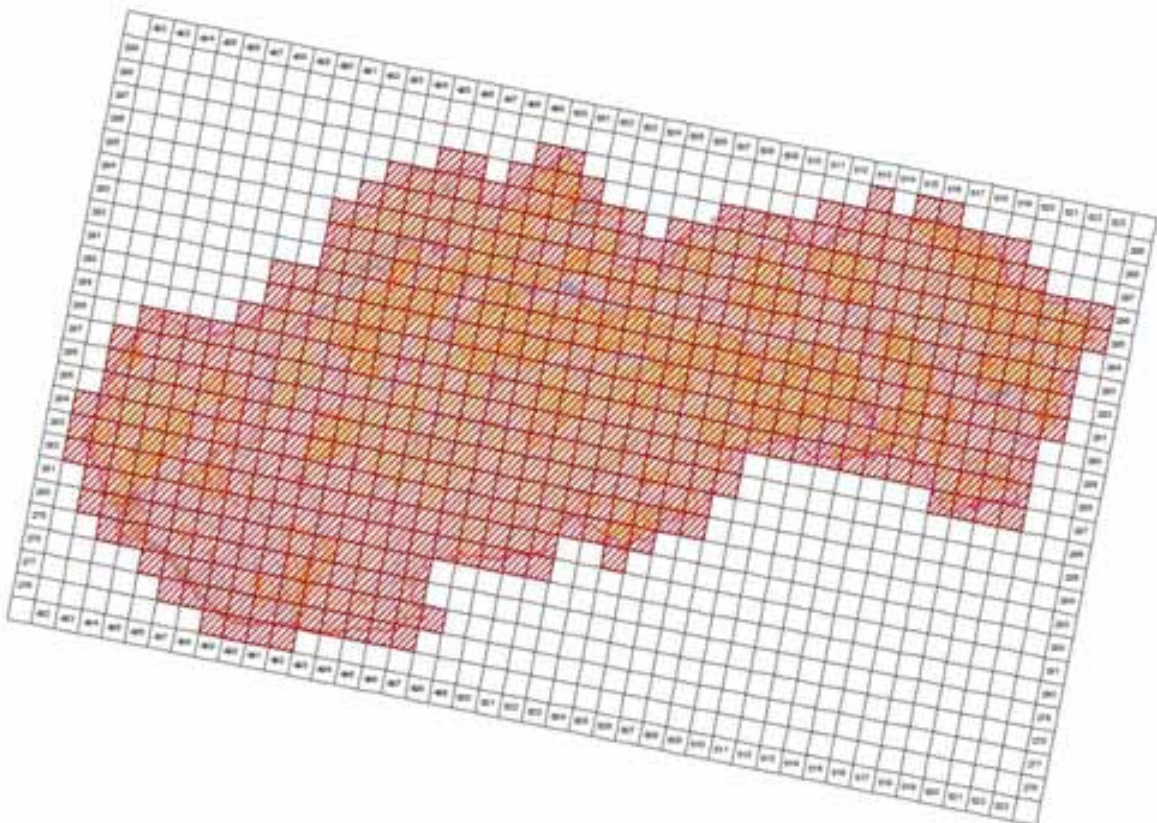
©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, C540E10005-40
 (grafická spracovanie © Dáta ochrana prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, C540E10005-40
 (grafická spracovanie © Dáta ochrana prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

56595

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Databáza výskytu mapovateľ: M. Fulína, dátum 15.3.2012 ; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A745 Carduelis chloris - breeding

Zelienka obyčajná

Population size

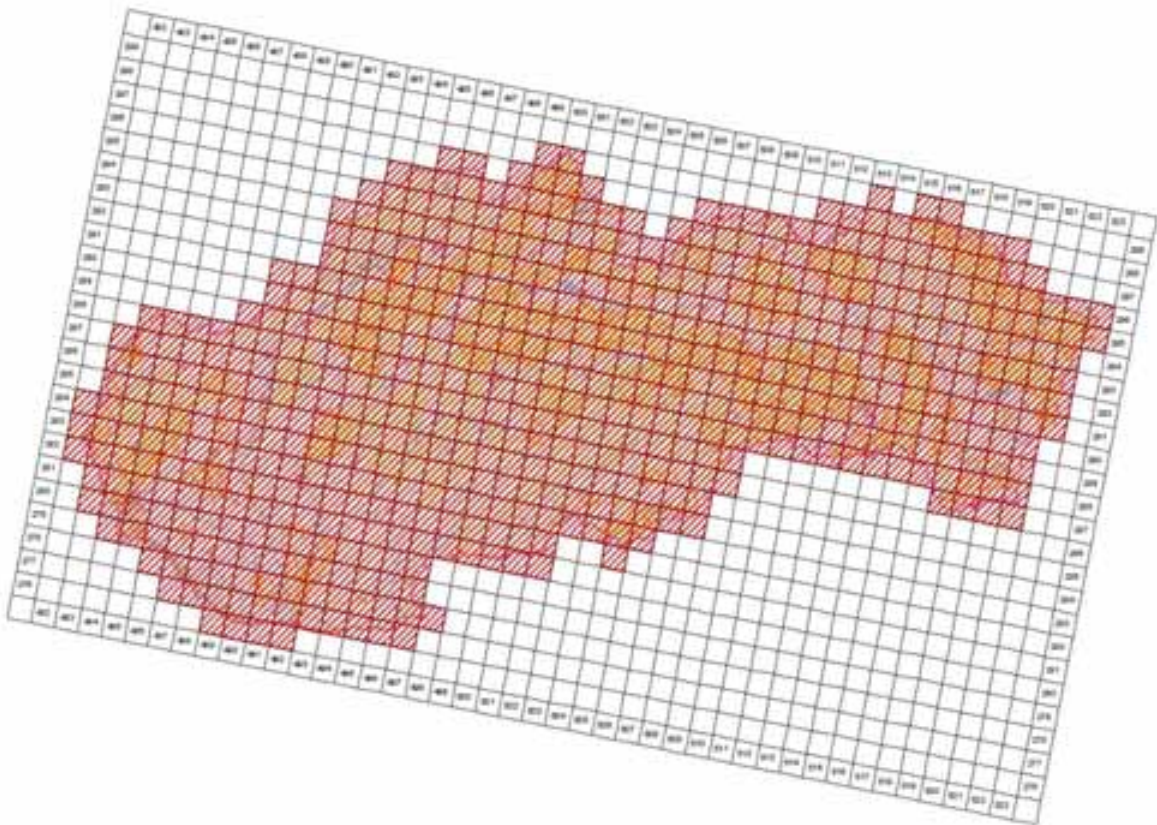
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	100000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	130000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Databáza výskytu mapovateľa: M. Fulína, dátum 15.3.2012
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



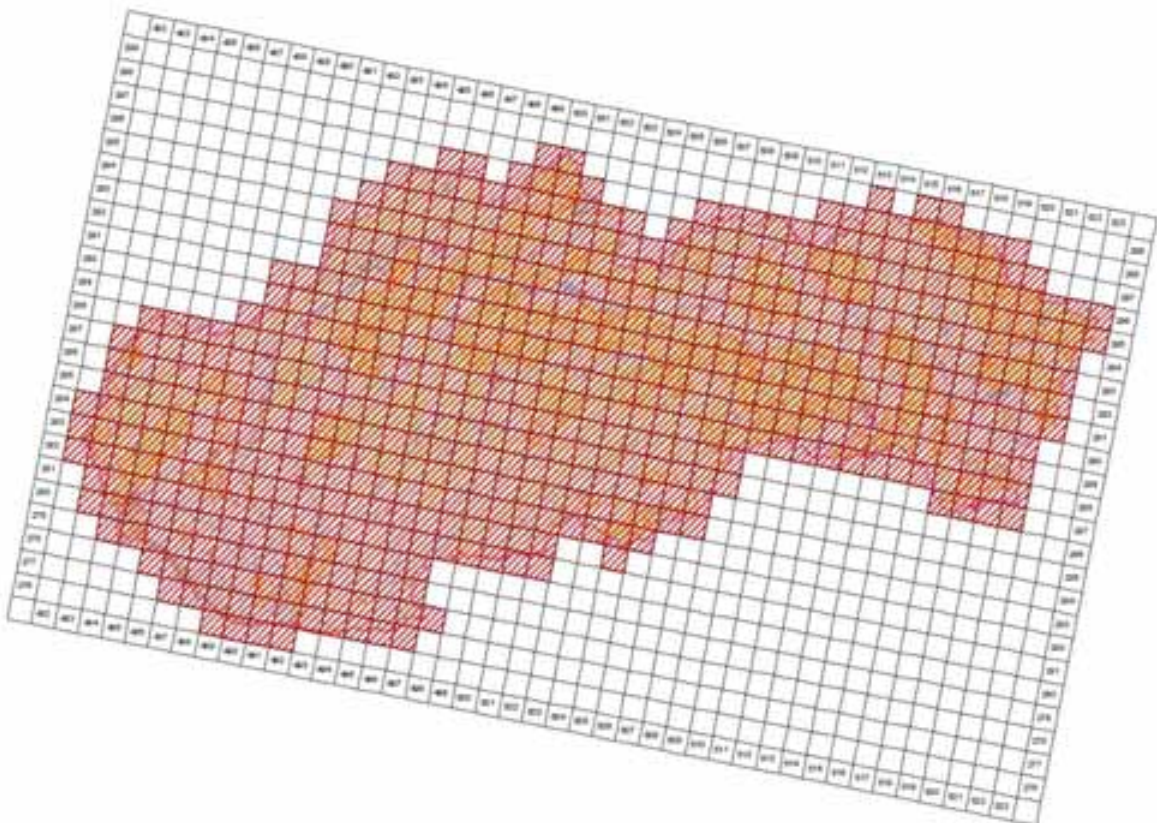
©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals a kalibra SP 2000, C340E10005 AG
 Transakcia spozorovaná © Dátová schéma prístroja SP, Banka Bratislava, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals a kalibra SP 2000, C340E10005 AG
 Transakcia spozorovaná © Dátová schéma prístroja SP, Banka Bratislava, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

56695

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A364 *Carduelis carduelis* - breeding

Stehlík obyčajný

Population size

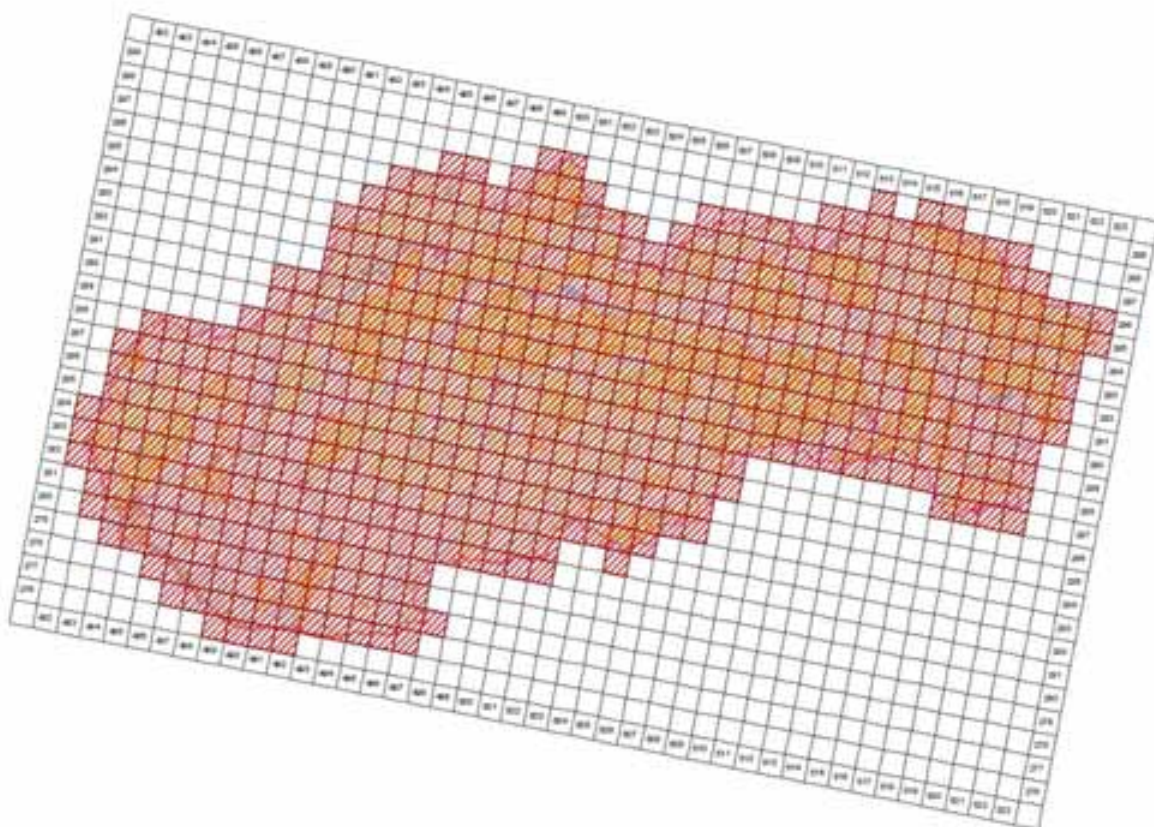
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	100000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	150000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Databáza výskytu mapovateľa: M. Fulína, dátum 15.3.2012
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



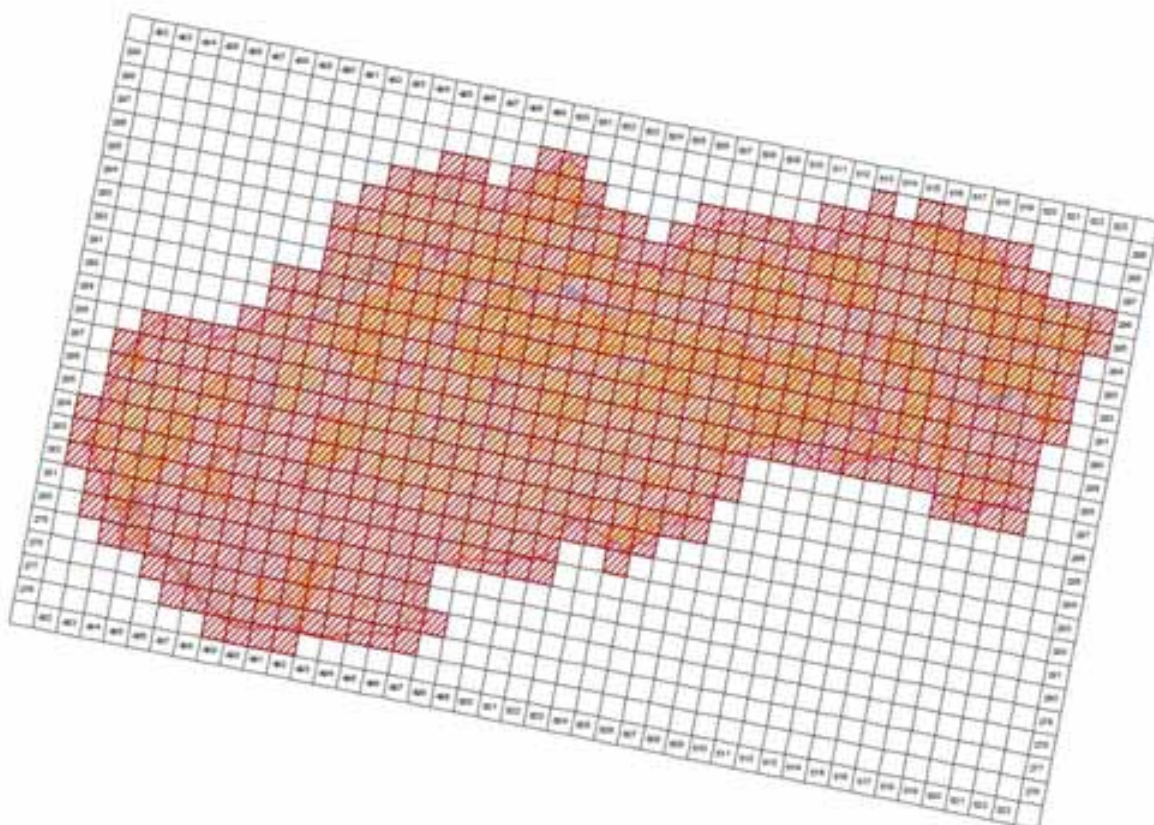
© 2005 Oral medicine, histopathology & laboratory (OHL) 2005, 10(10):505-512
 Published online 10 October 2005 in Wiley InterScience (www.interscience.wiley.com). DOI: 10.1002/orl.20051

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2015 Oral geriatrics, hepatogastro e câncer (OP) 2015, 22(4):200-205. All
 rights reserved. © 2015 Editora e impressora (OP). Printed in Brazil, 2015.

4.6 Range surface area

56695

4.7 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
4.8 Quality	3 - Good
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A365 Carduelis spinus - breeding

Stehlík čížik

Population size

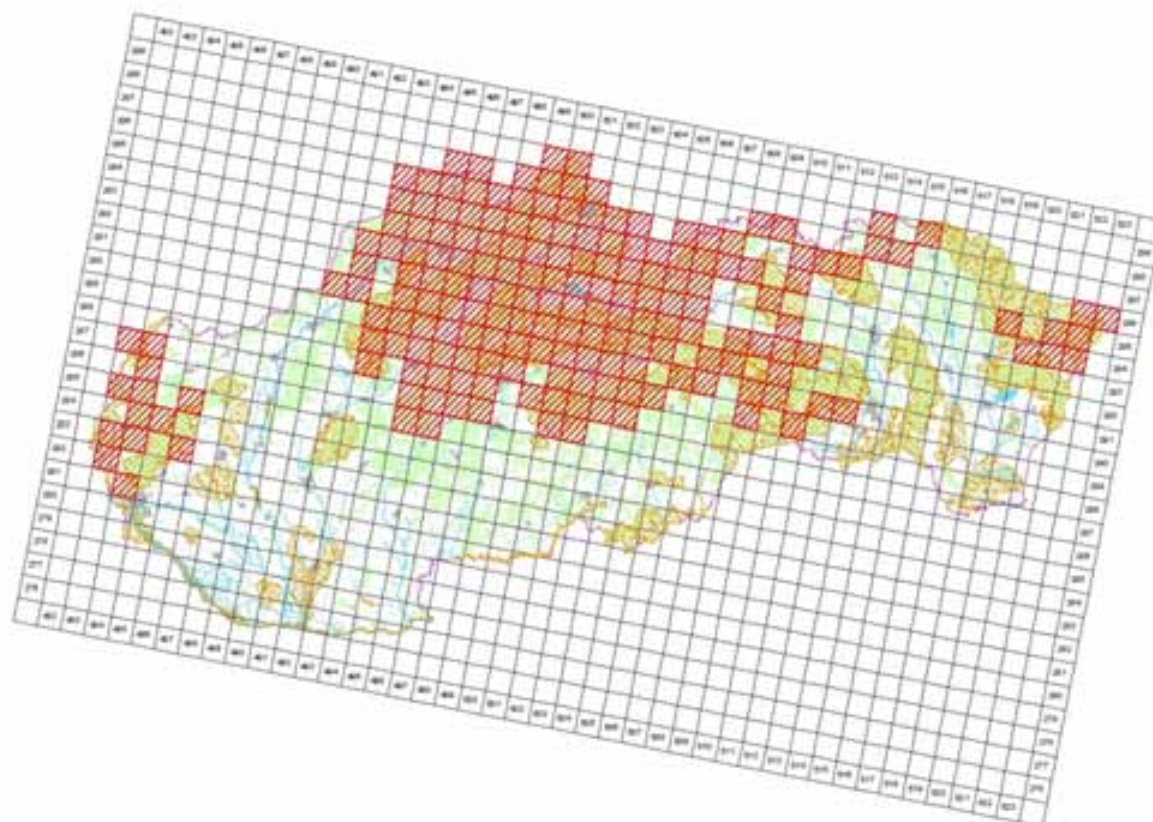
2.1 Year or period	2002-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	15000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	30000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	20
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	20
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



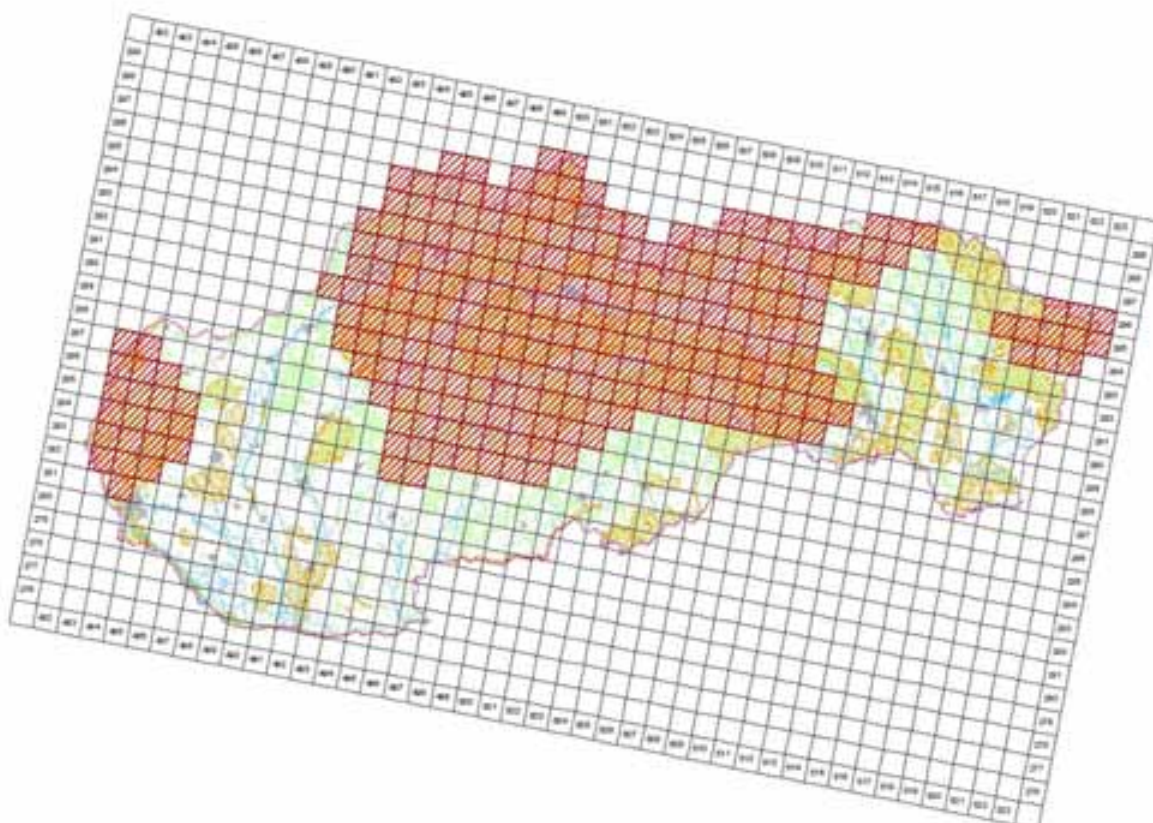
INMIS © Unal profesor, cartografía a escala 1:1000, 158051005-40
 Tercera edición, reproducción © Datos cartográficos privados (D), Servicio Público, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



INMIS © Unal profesor, cartografía a escala 1:1000, 158051005-40
 Tercera edición, reproducción © Datos cartográficos privados (D), Servicio Público, 2014

4.6 Range surface area	25397
4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Karaska, D.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A366 *Carduelis cannabina* - breeding

Stehlík konôpka

Population size

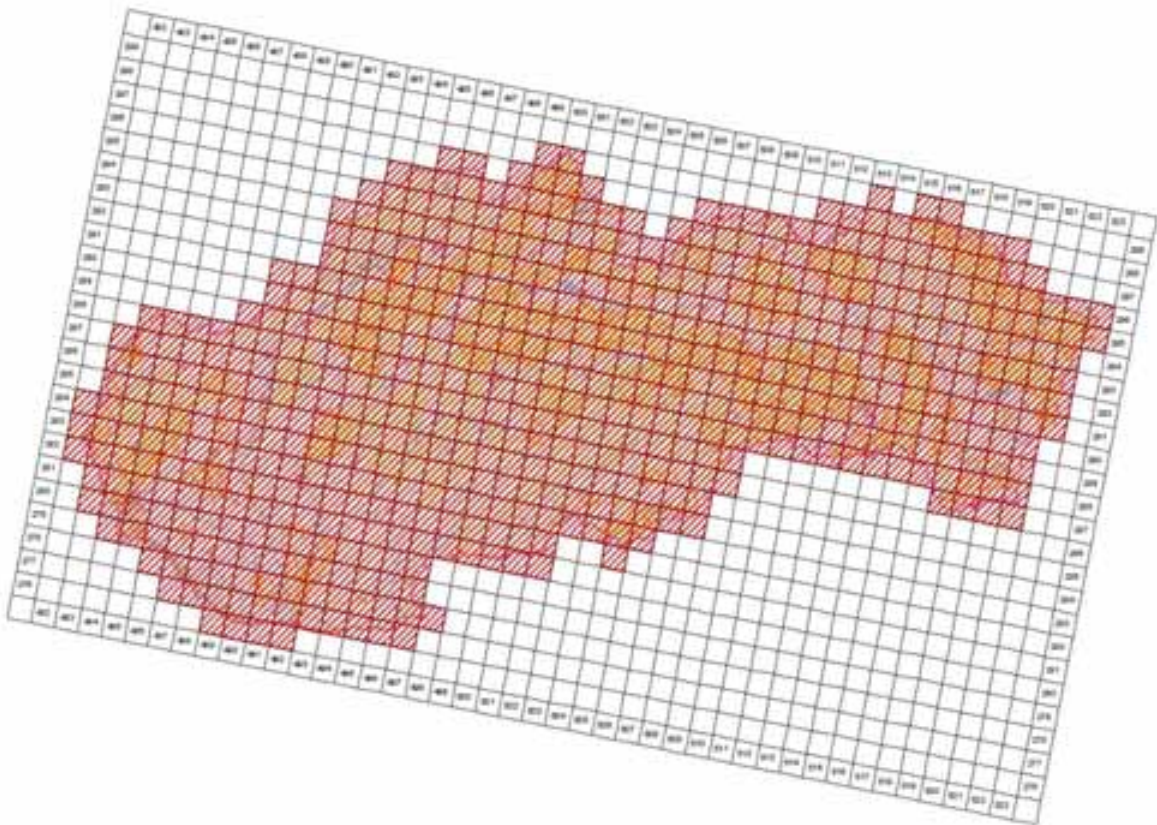
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	40000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	60000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



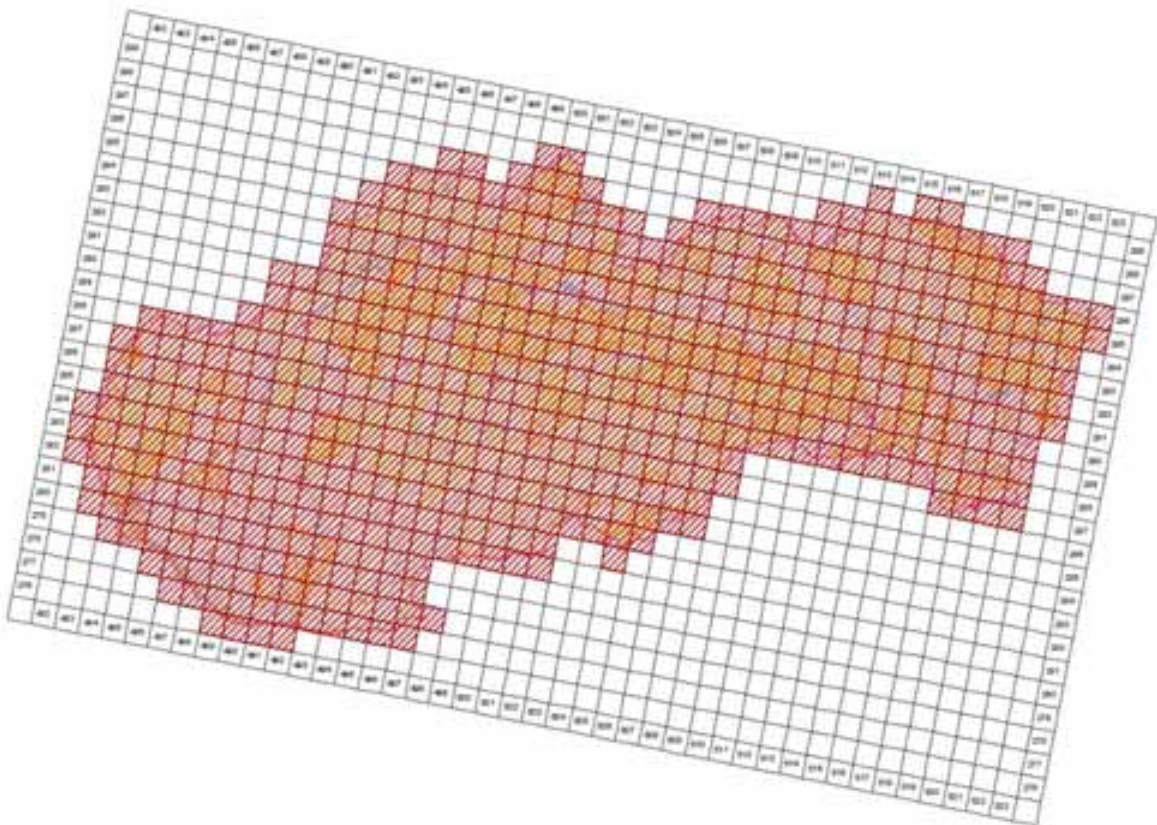
©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, C540E10005-40
 (grafická spracovanie © Dáta ochrana prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, C540E10005-40
 (grafická spracovanie © Dáta ochrana prírody SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

56695

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Databáza výskytu mapovateľa: M. Fulína, dátum 15.3.2012 ; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A681 Carduelis cabaret - breeding

Stehlík hnedkavý

Population size

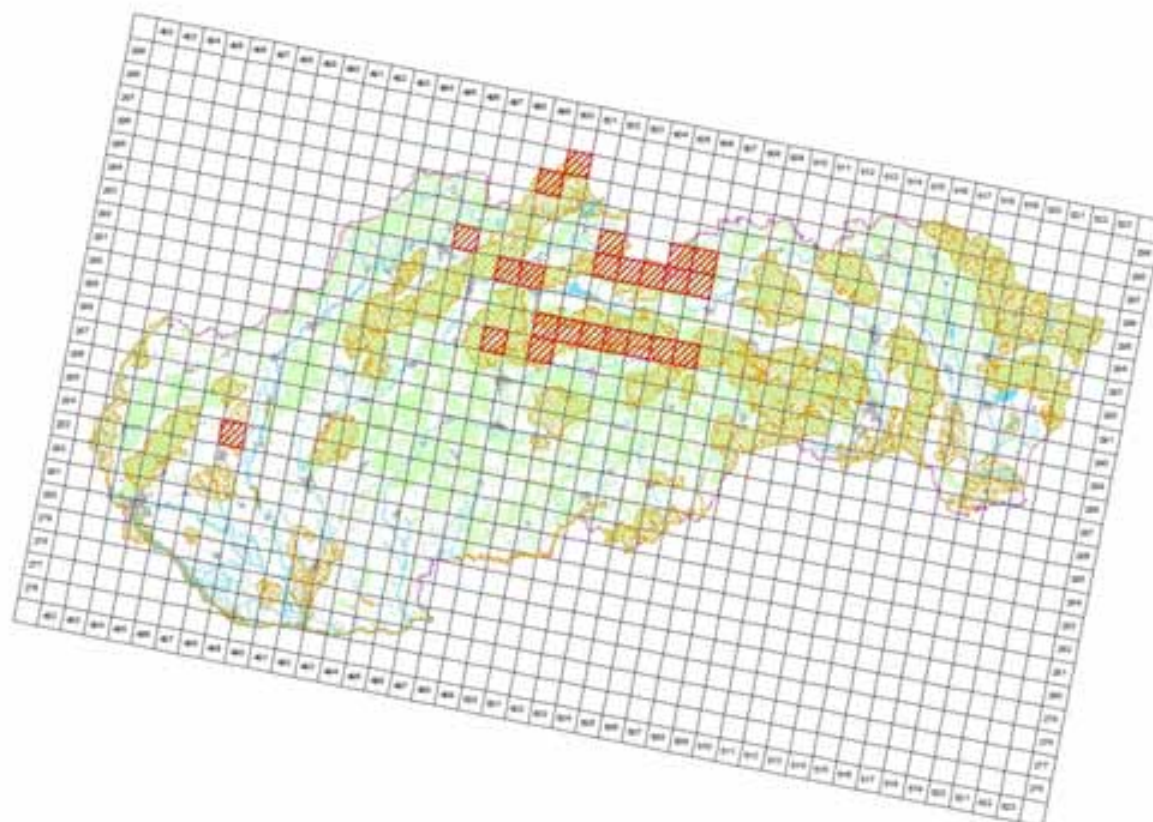
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	300
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	600
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



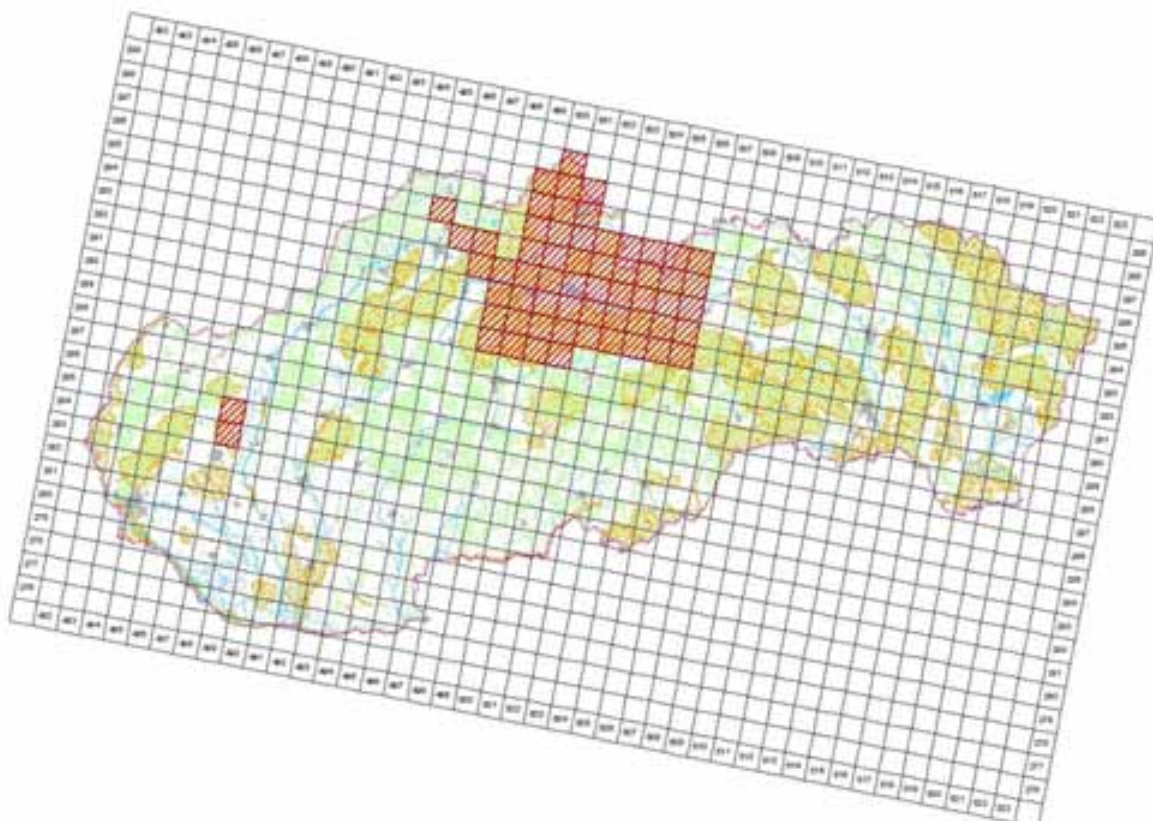
© 2005 © Ústřední úřad geodézie, kartografie a katastru ČR, 2005, 1:50 000, 1:50 000-40
Tematická správa území © Ústřední úřad geodézie, kartografie a katastru ČR, 2005, 1:50 000-40

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 © Ústřední úřad geodézie, kartografie a katastru ČR, 2005, 1:50 000, 1:50 000-40
Tematická správa území © Ústřední úřad geodézie, kartografie a katastru ČR, 2005, 1:50 000-40

4.6 Range surface area	5999
4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Karaska, D.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A369 Loxia curvirostra - breeding

Krivosnos smekový

Population size

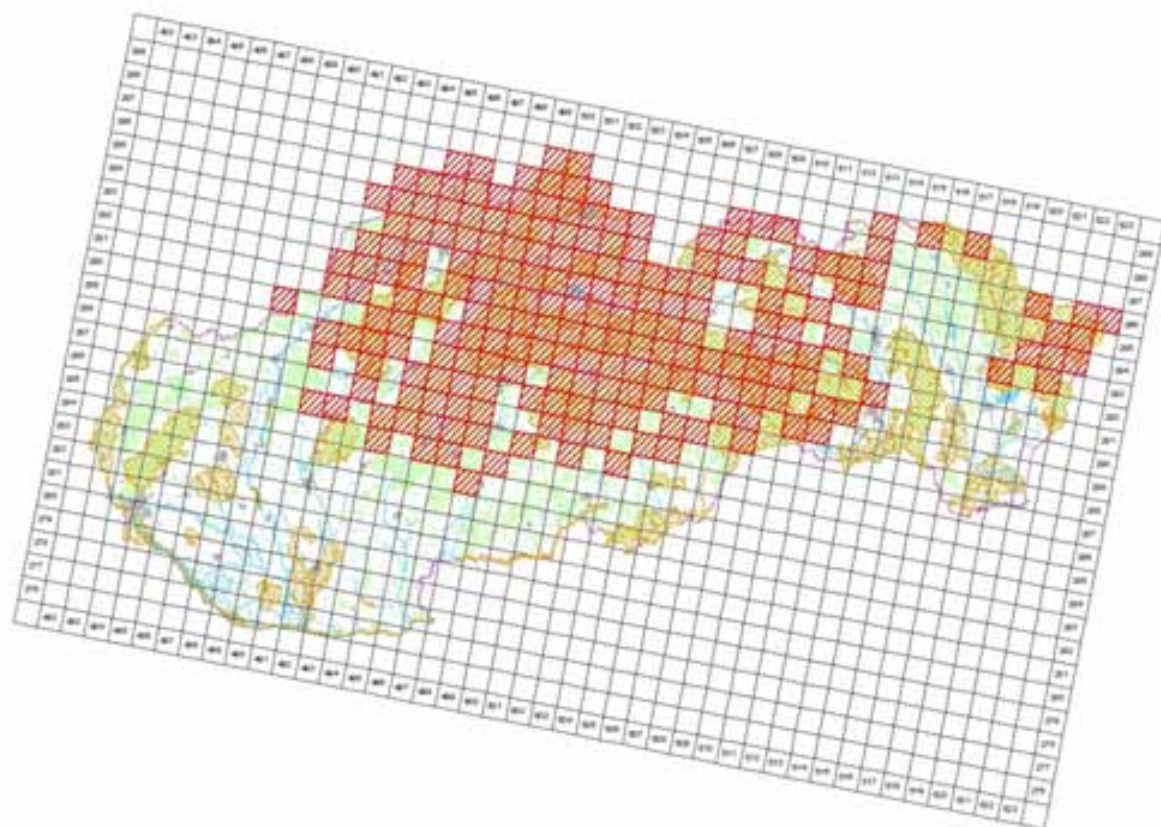
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	25000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	50000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



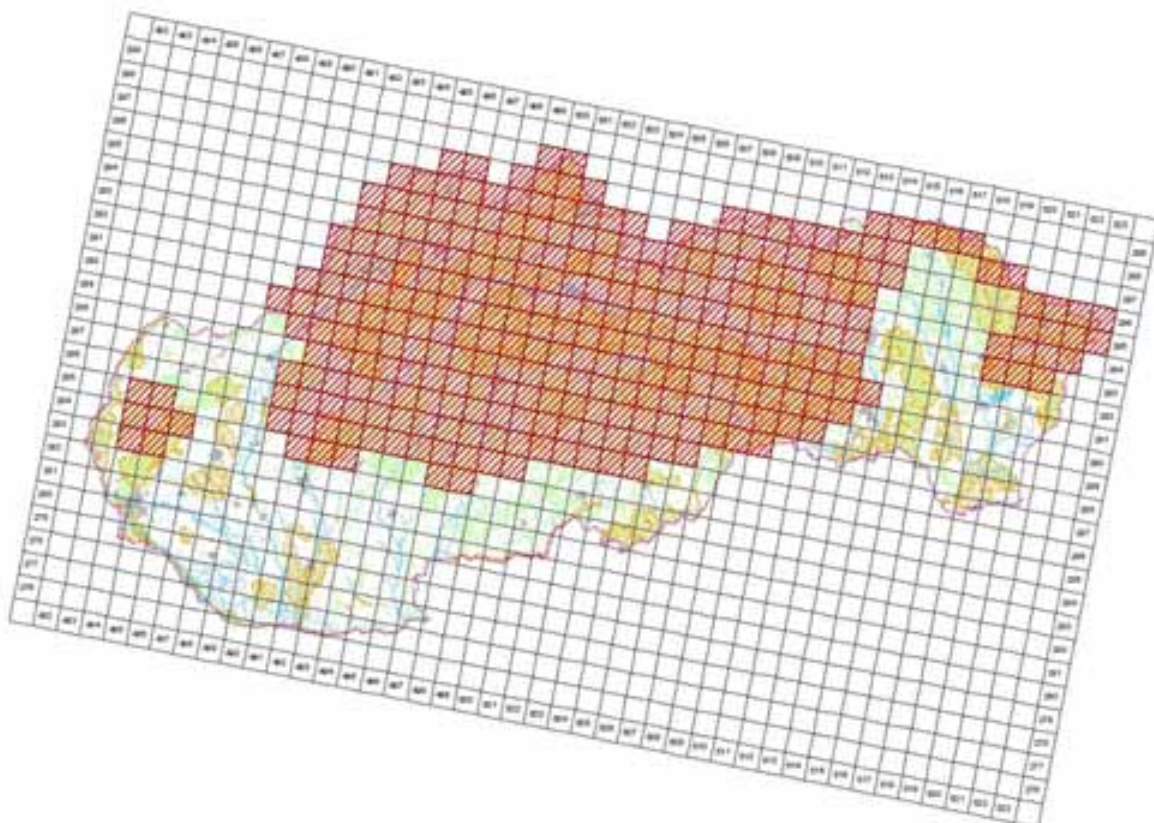
©ANIG ©Univ geologia, hidrografia e cartografia 197, 2005, 1340510205-40
Tous droits réservés © Oficina cartográfica privada SP, Baraká, Portugal, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©ANIG ©Univ geologia, hidrografia e cartografia 197, 2005, 1340510205-40
Tous droits réservés © Oficina cartográfica privada SP, Baraká, Portugal, 2014

4.6 Range surface area	29896
4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A371 *Carpodacus erythrinus* - breeding

Červenák karmínový

Population size

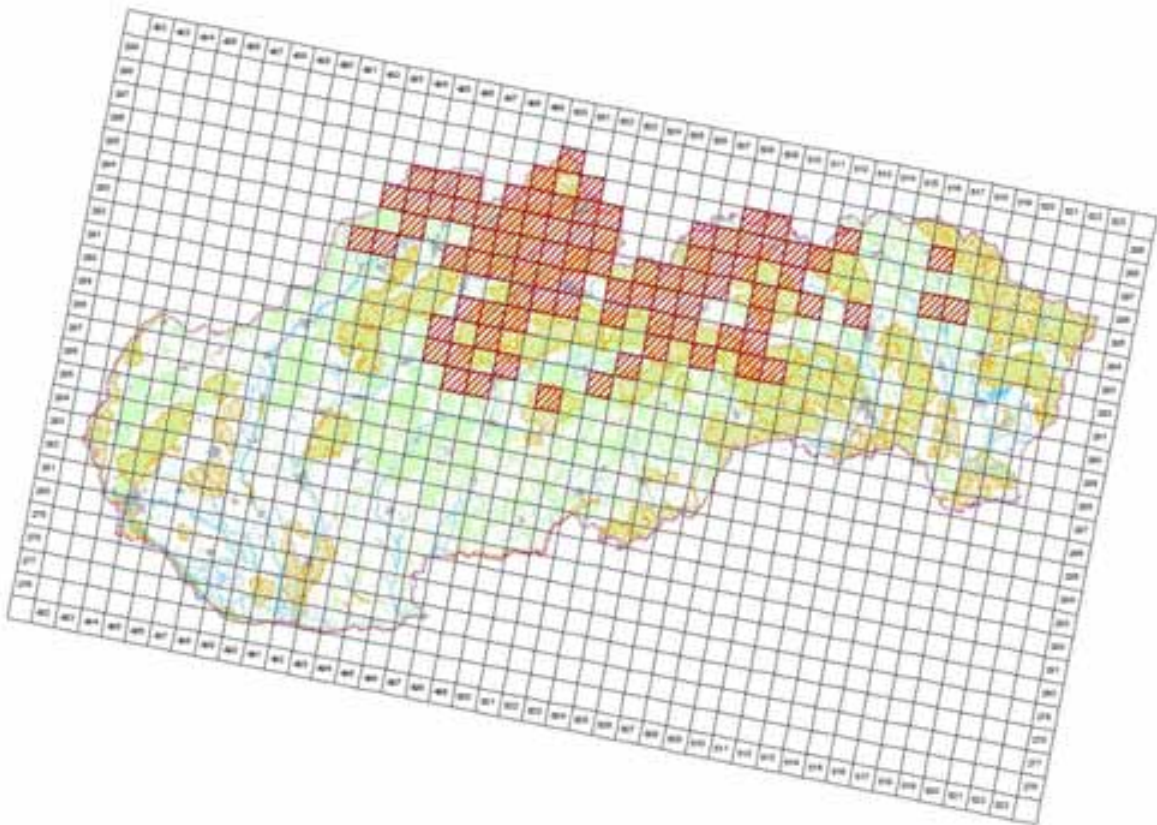
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	500
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	1000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



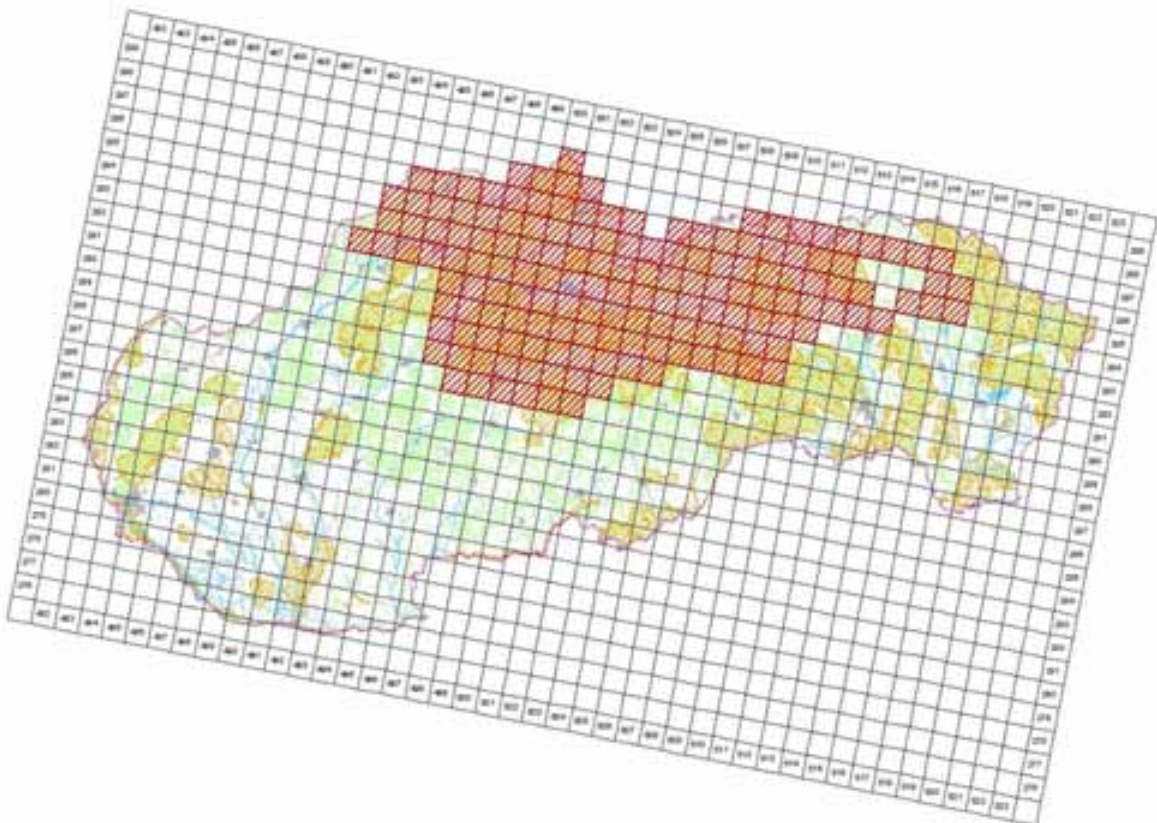
© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the author.

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the author.

4.6 Range surface area

15398

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Karaska, D.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A372 Pyrrhula pyrrhula - breeding

Hýľ obyčajný

Population size

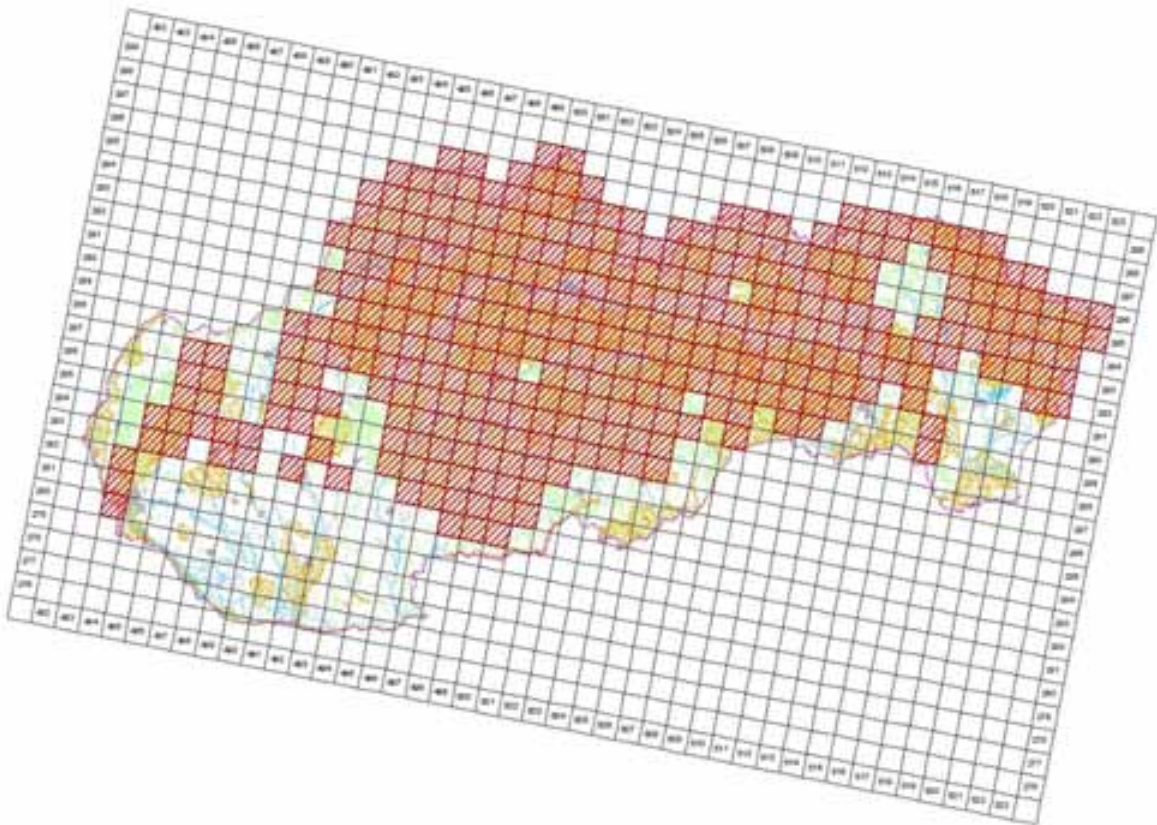
2.1 Year or period	2002-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	60000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	100000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013; www.vtaky.sk
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013; www.vtaky.sk
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



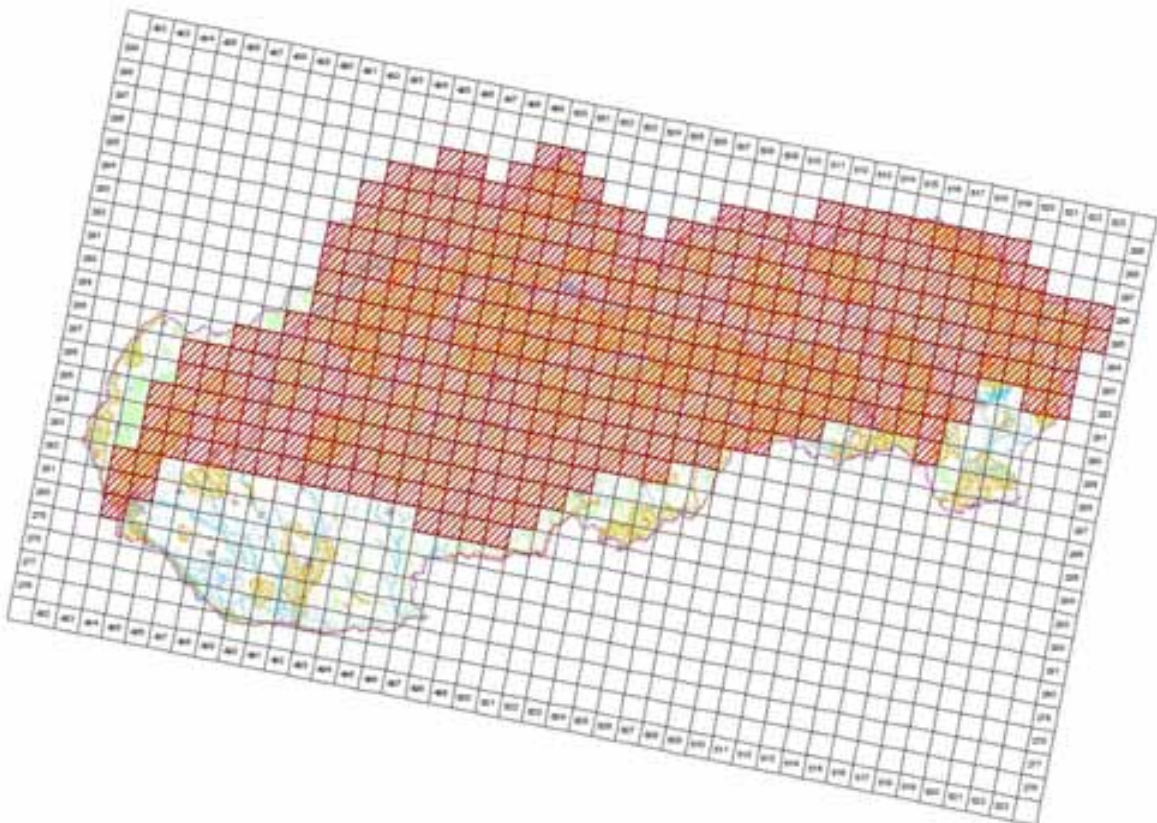
©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C340010005-40
Tisková správa © Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, Praha, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C340010005-40
Tisková správa © Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, Praha, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

39495

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A373 *Coccothraustes coccothraustes* - breeding

Glezc obyčajný

Population size

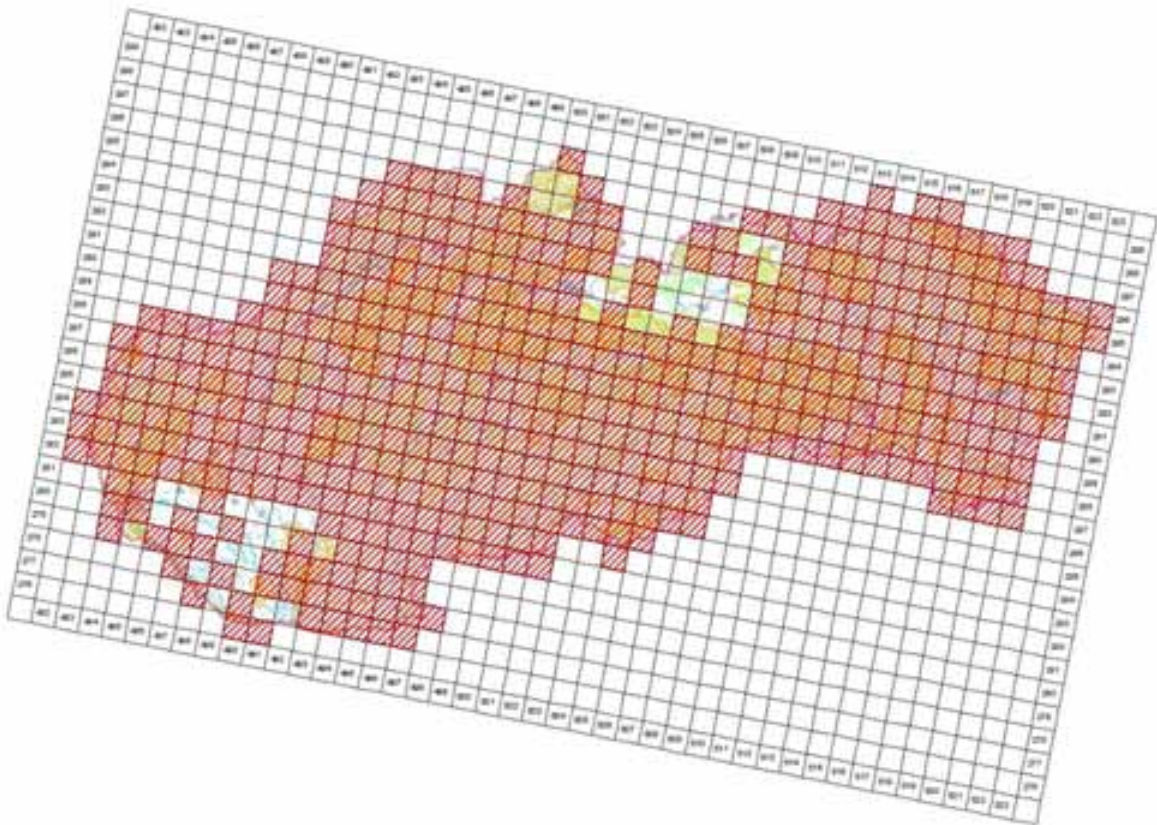
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	110000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	220000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



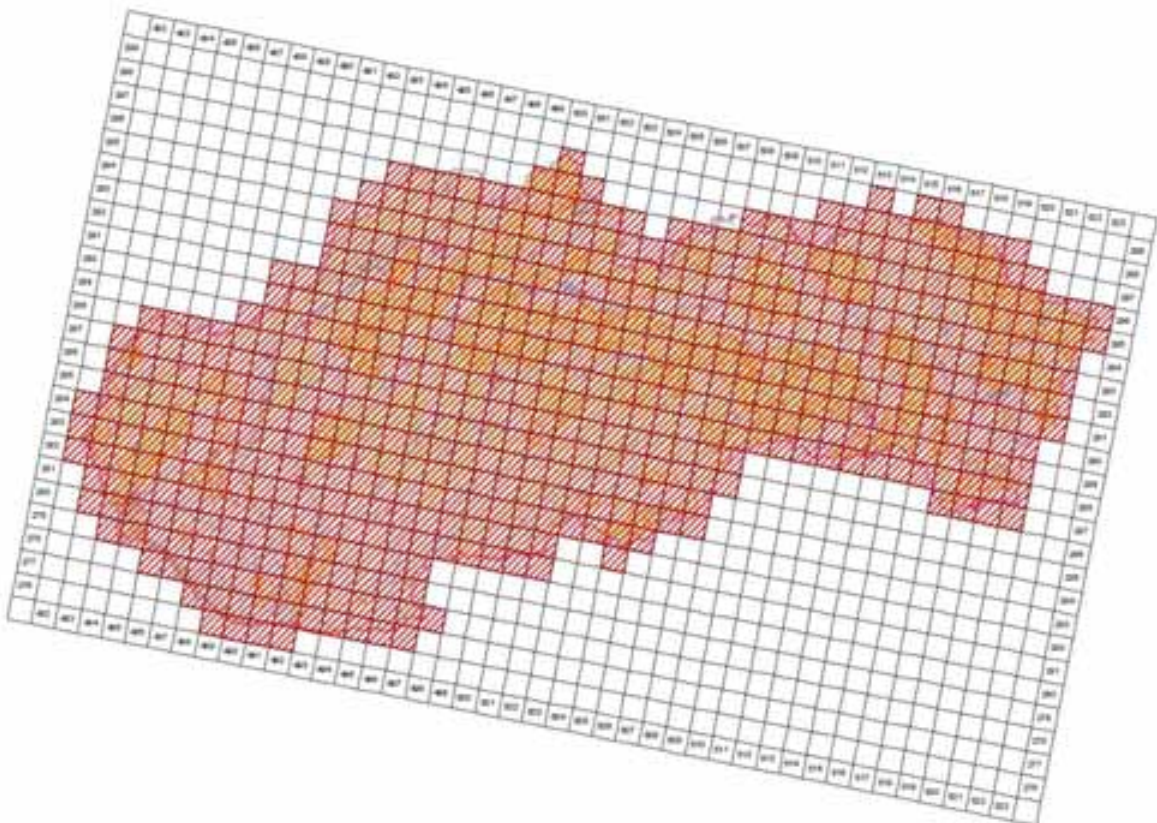
©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a krajiny (Př. 2005, C340E10005-40)
 (Tematická specifikace © Ústřední odborná jednotka ÚP, Praha 2, duben 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a krajiny (Př. 2005, C340E10005-40)
 (Tematická specifikace © Ústřední odborná jednotka ÚP, Praha 2, duben 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

55994

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A376 *Emberiza citrinella* - breeding

Strnádka obyčajná

Population size

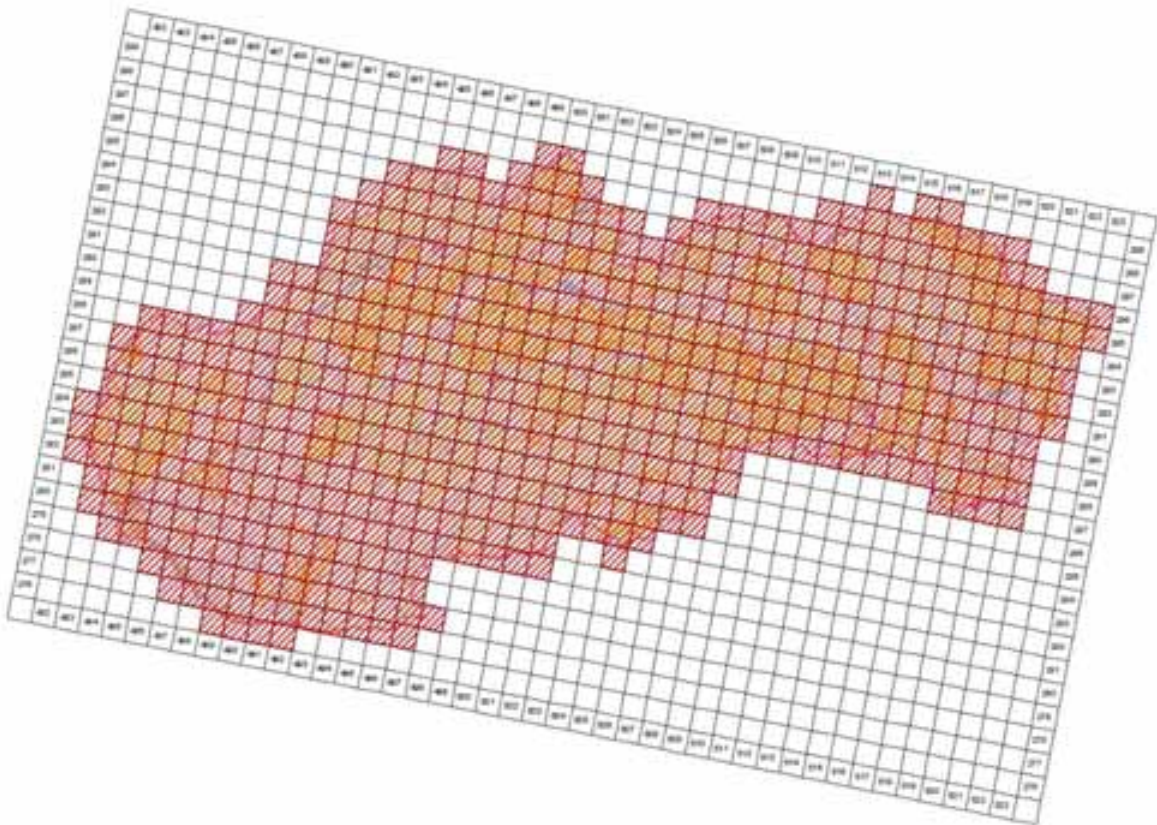
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	800000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	1500000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



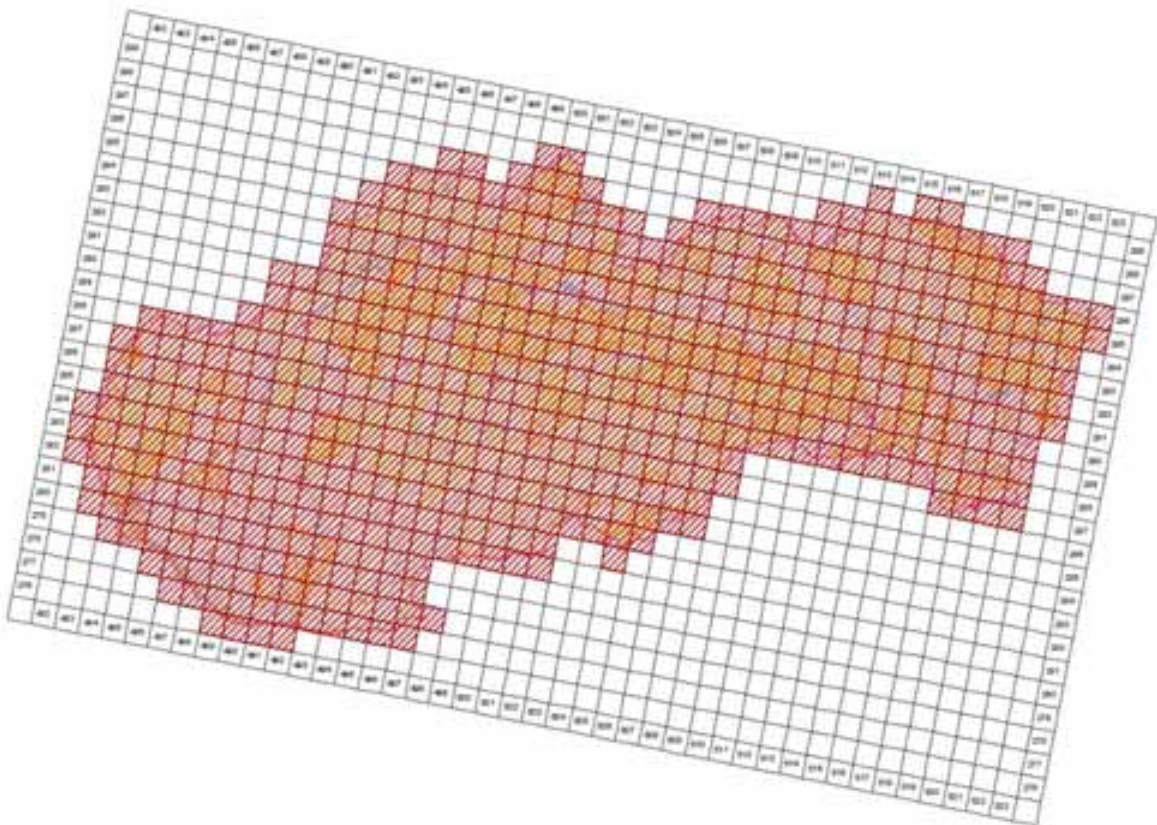
©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, C540E10005-40
 (grafická úprava) © Ústredné odborné pracovisko ÚH, Bratislava, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, C540E10005-40
 (grafická úprava) © Ústredné odborné pracovisko ÚH, Bratislava, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

56695

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A378 Emberiza cia - breeding

Strnádka cia

Population size

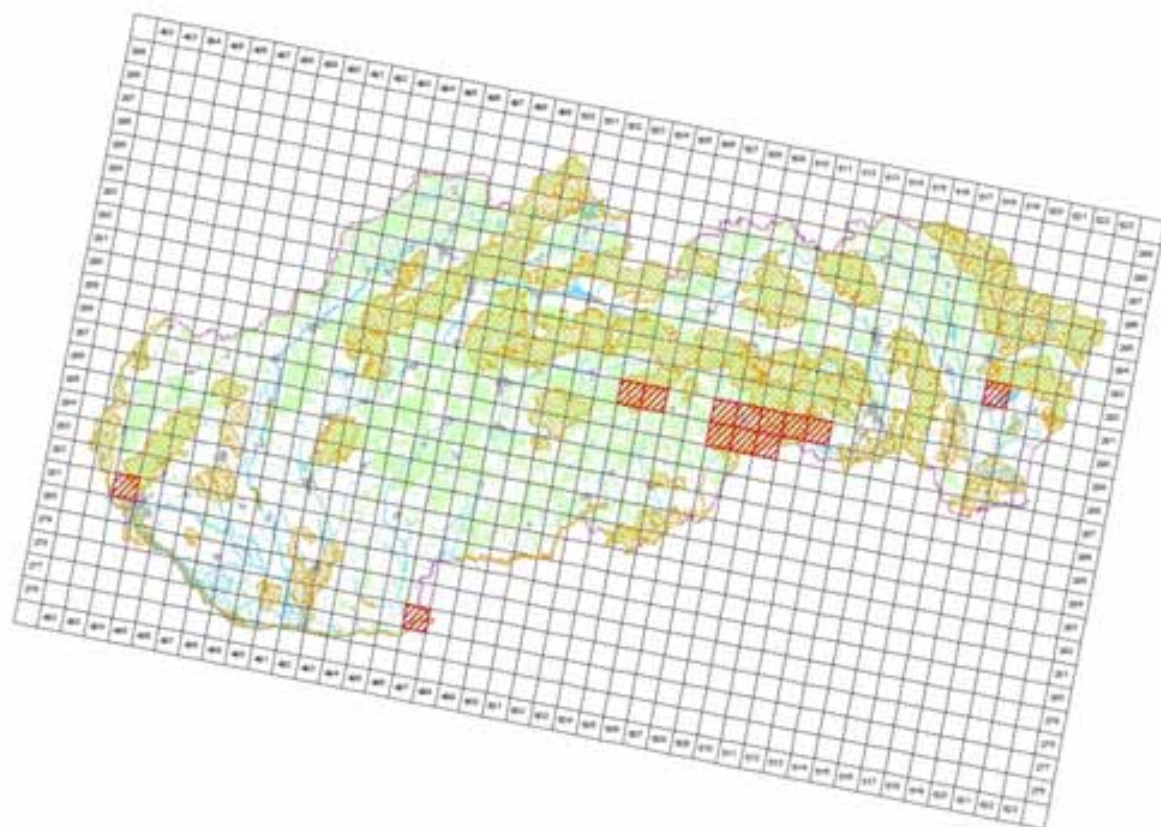
2.1 Year or period	2000-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	150
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	200
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	Decrease in population is due to the abandonment of pasture in Slovak Karst followed by secondary succession.

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



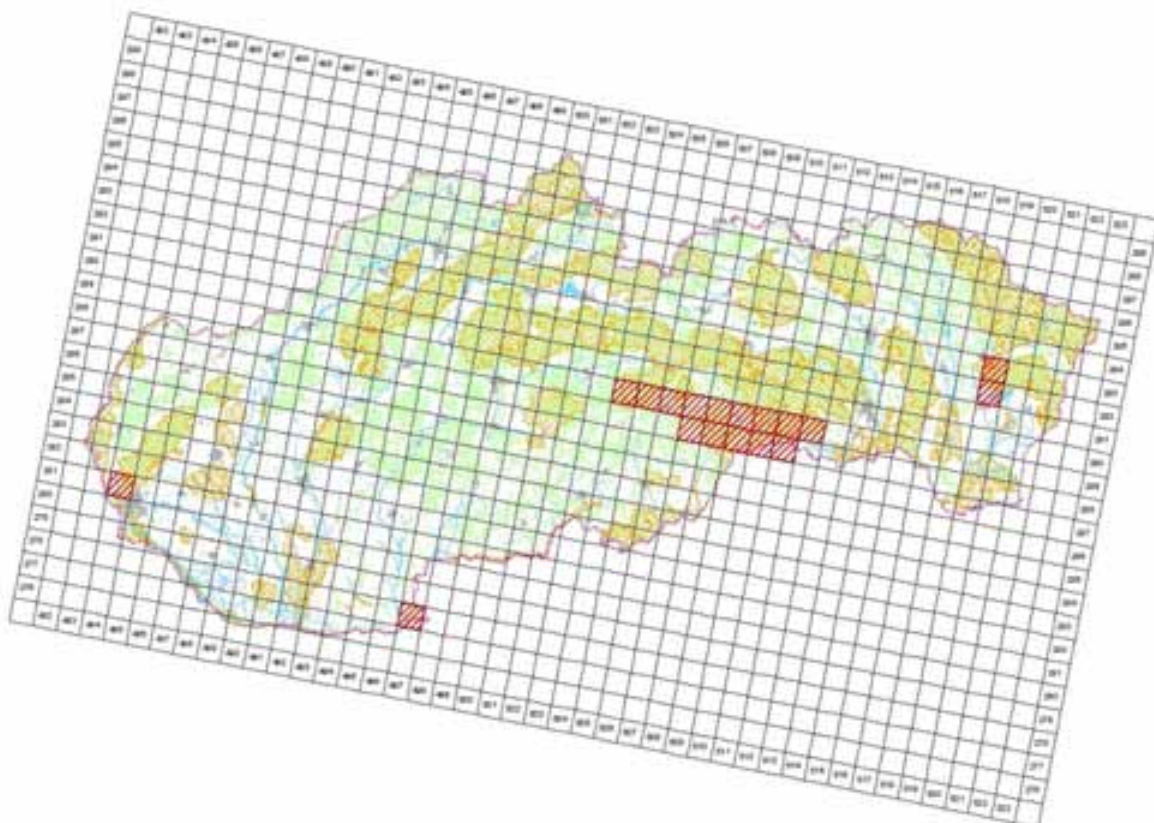
©AMIS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:50 000/1:25 000-40
Tematická spracovanie © Ústredný úrad geodézie SR, Bratislava, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©AMIS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:50 000/1:25 000-40
Tematická spracovanie © Ústredný úrad geodézie SR, Bratislava, 2014

4.6 Range surface area	1800
4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A379 *Emberiza hortulana* - breeding

Strnádka záhradná

Population size

2.1 Year or period	
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	
2.3 Type of estimate	
2.4 Method used	0 - Absent data
2.5 Quality	
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	Last breeding in 1996. Very rare breeder, no recent breeding confirmed. In season 2008 and 2010 two individuals were observed (www.birding.sk)

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	No
4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)	No
4.5 Range map	No
4.6 Range surface area	200
4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature

	conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	Distribution map present historical breeding sites only. Last breeding in 1996, no actual breeding confirmed.

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Krištín, A.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A381 *Emberiza schoeniclus* - breeding

Strnádka trstinová

Population size

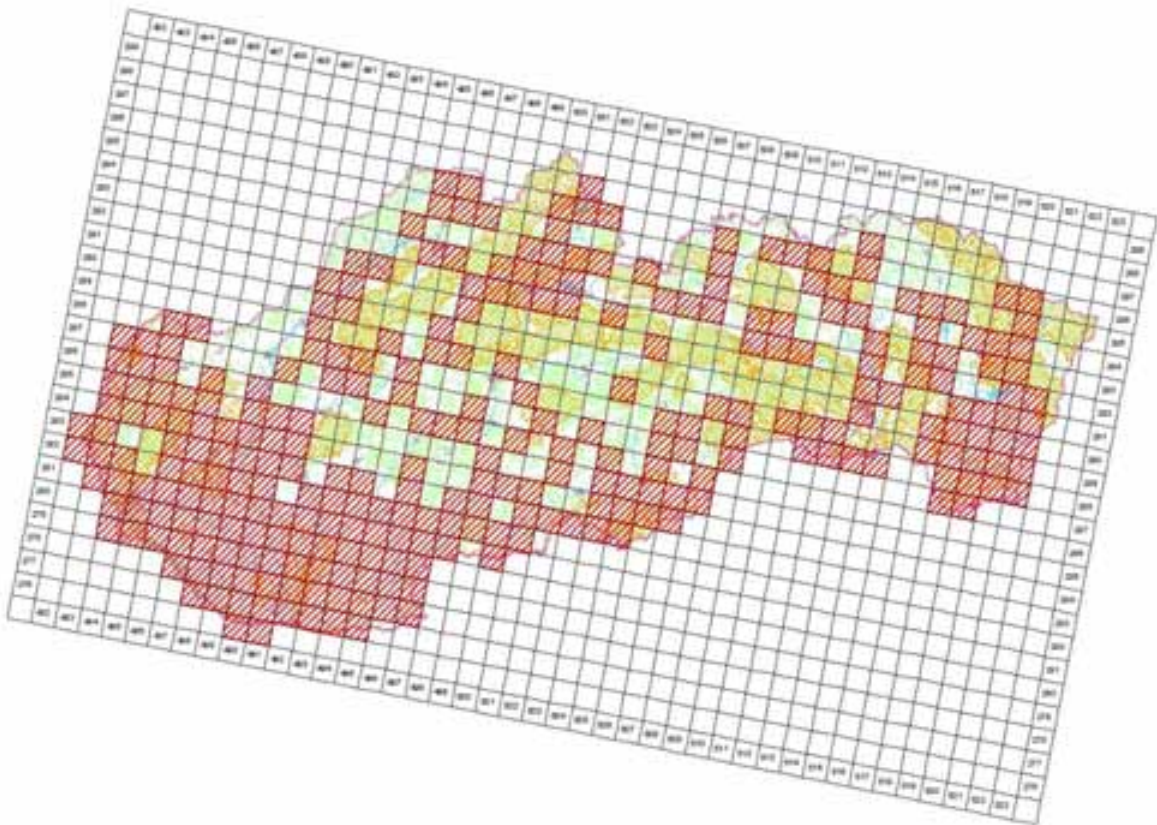
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	20000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	40000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



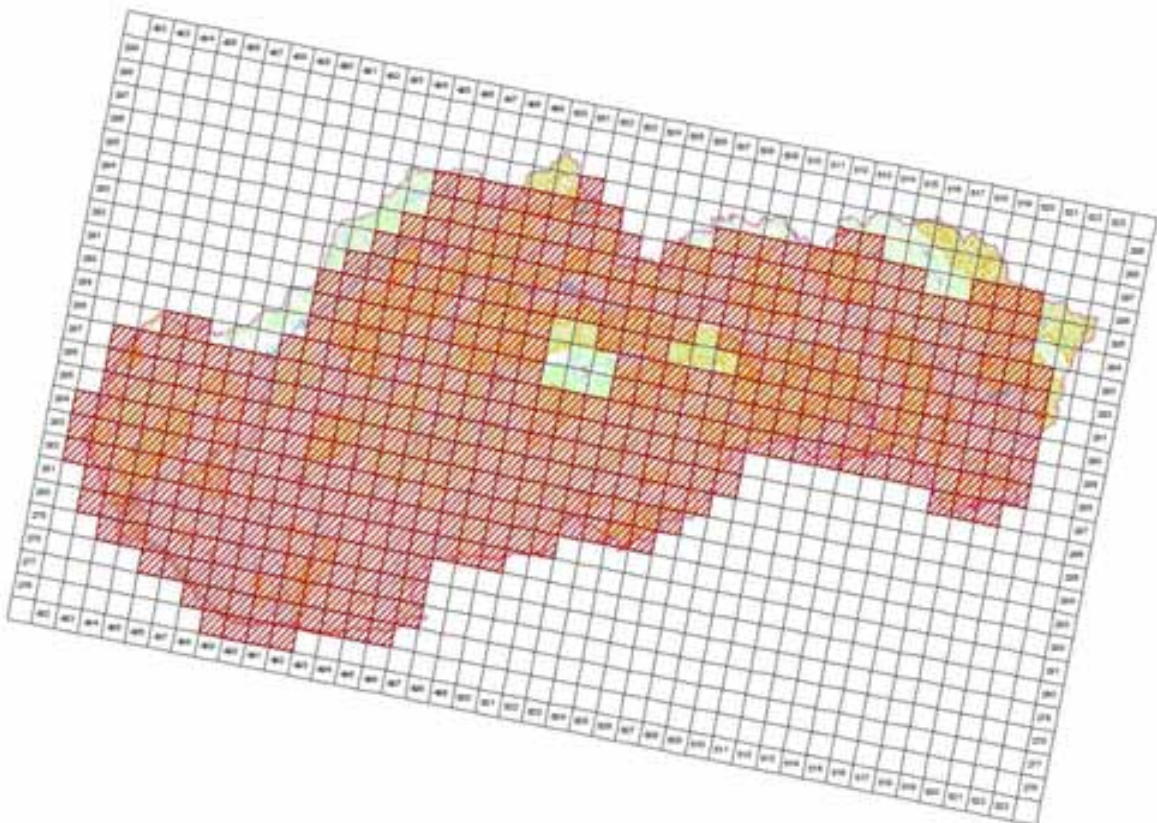
©MMS ©Ústřední geografické úřady v Praze, 2005, C340010005.40
Tisková společnost © Ústřední geografické úřady v Praze, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Ústřední geografické úřady v Praze, 2005, C340010005.40
Tisková společnost © Ústřední geografické úřady v Praze, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

47595

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A746 Miliaria calandra - breeding

Strnádka lúčna

Population size

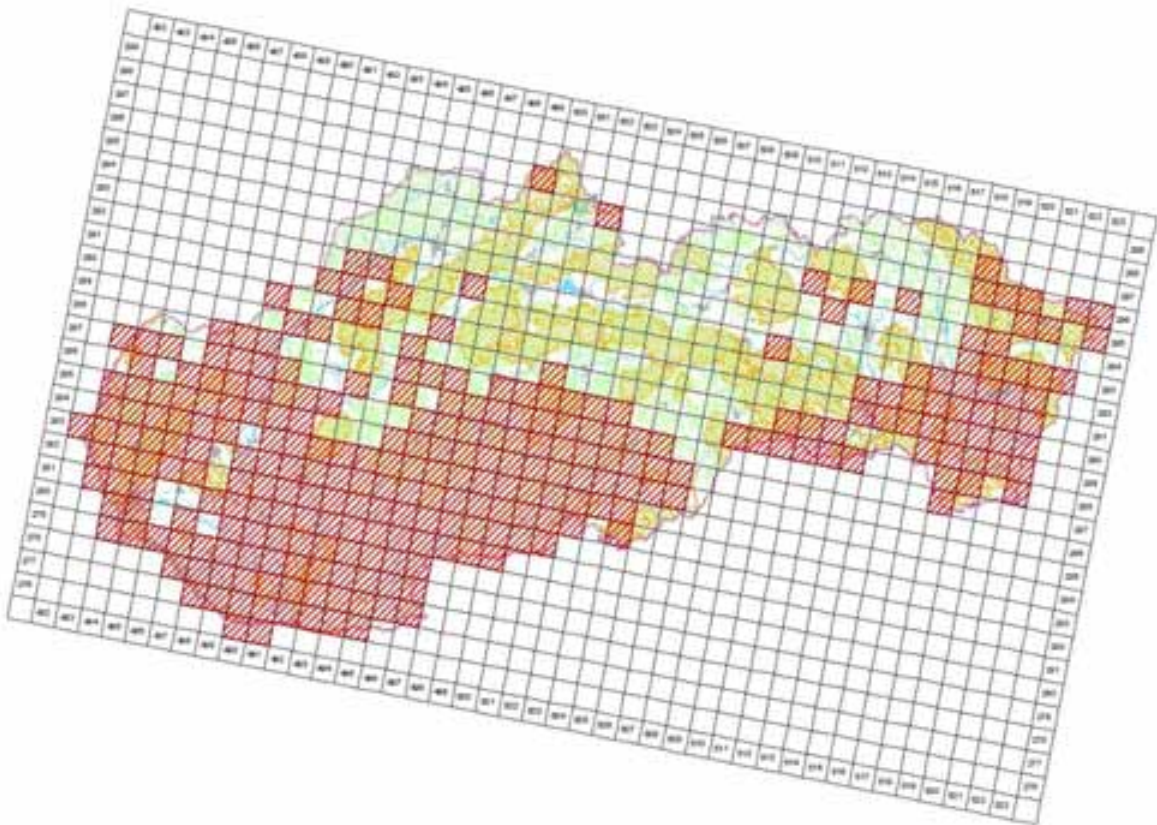
2.1 Year or period	2000-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	4000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	8000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



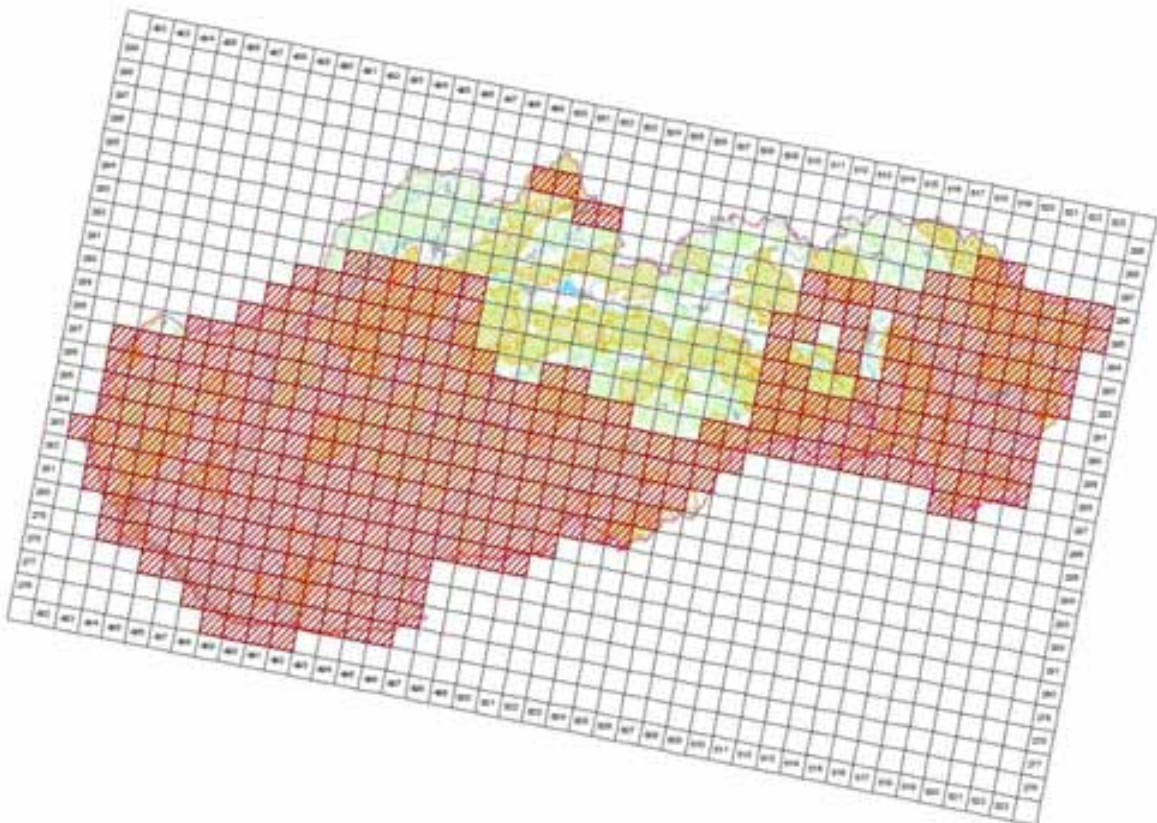
© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License.

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License.

4.6 Range surface area

38196

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A665-B Podiceps grisegena grisegena - breeding

Potápka červenokrká

Population size

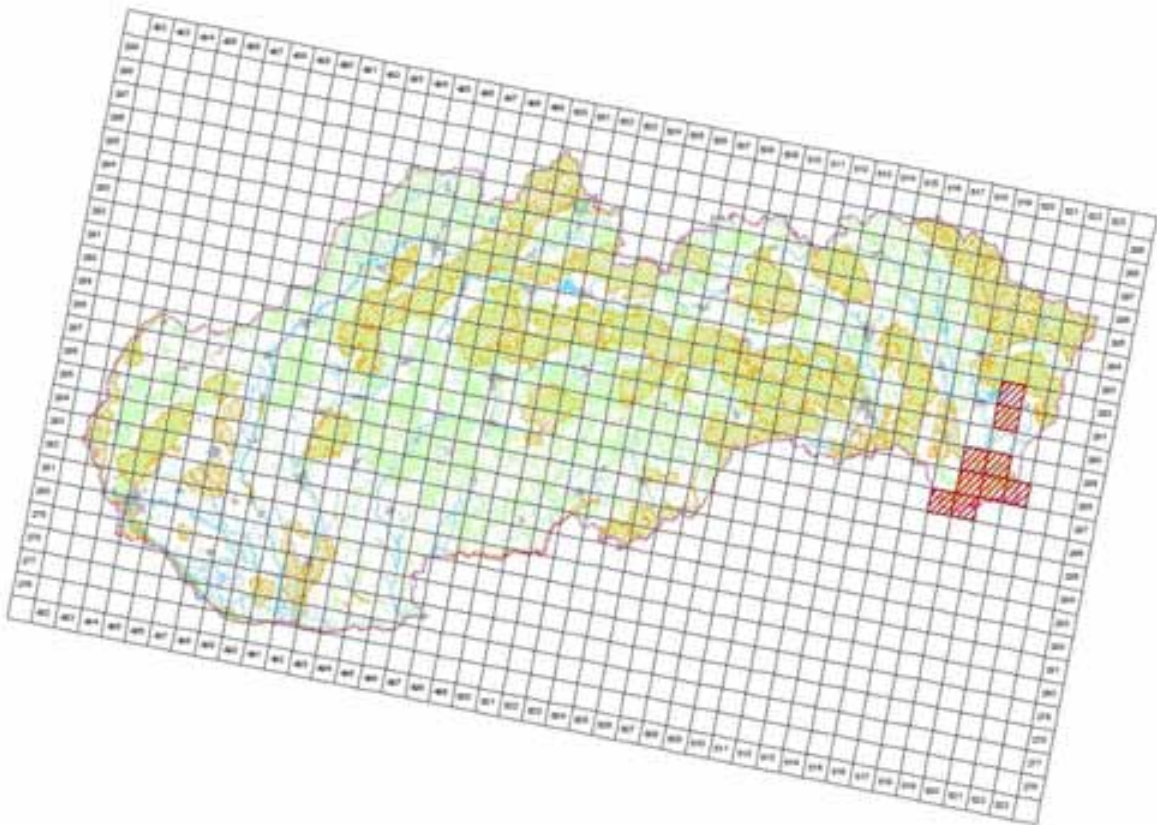
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	5
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	20
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



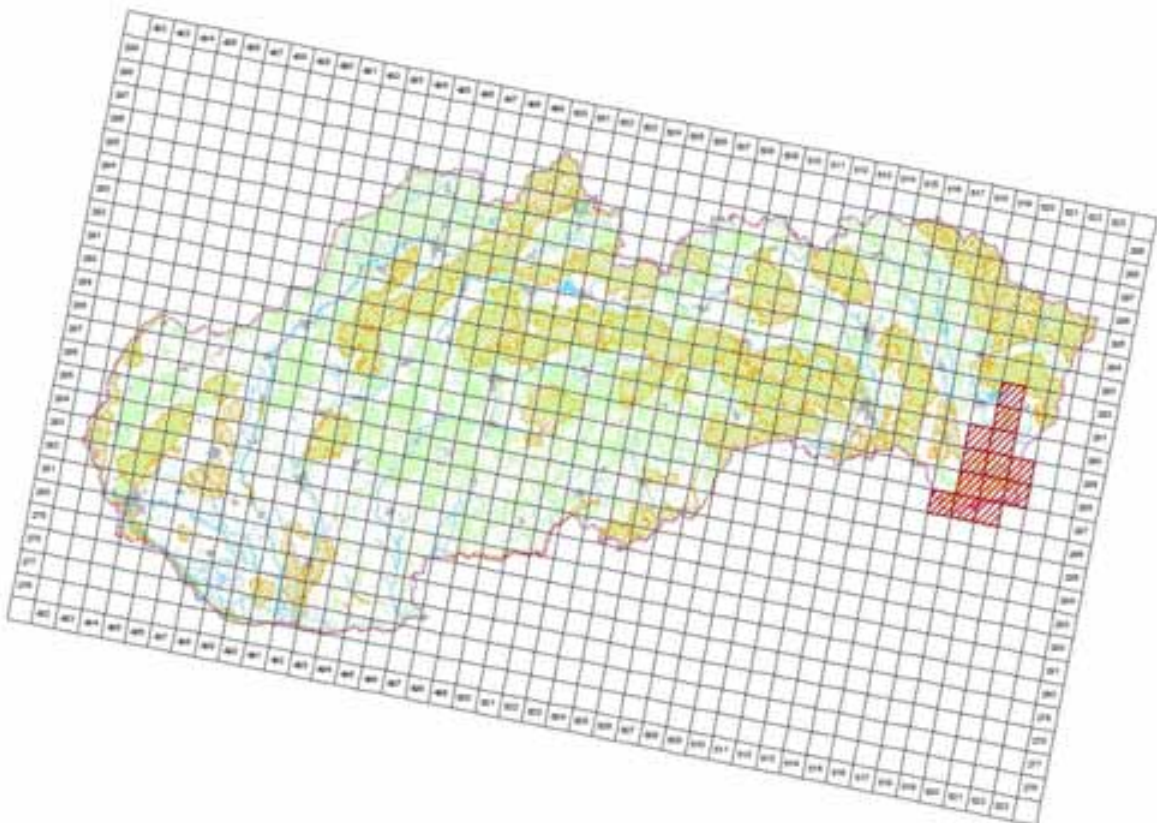
©MMS ©Oval geografije, topografije o kartama SR 2000, C340E10005-40
 (fotografija spoznavna © Džina odnosa prirode SR, Beograd, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval geografije, topografije o kartama SR 2000, C340E10005-40
 (fotografija spoznavna © Džina odnosa prirode SR, Beograd, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

1300

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A610-A *Nycticorax nycticorax nycticorax* - breeding

Chavkoš nočný

Population size

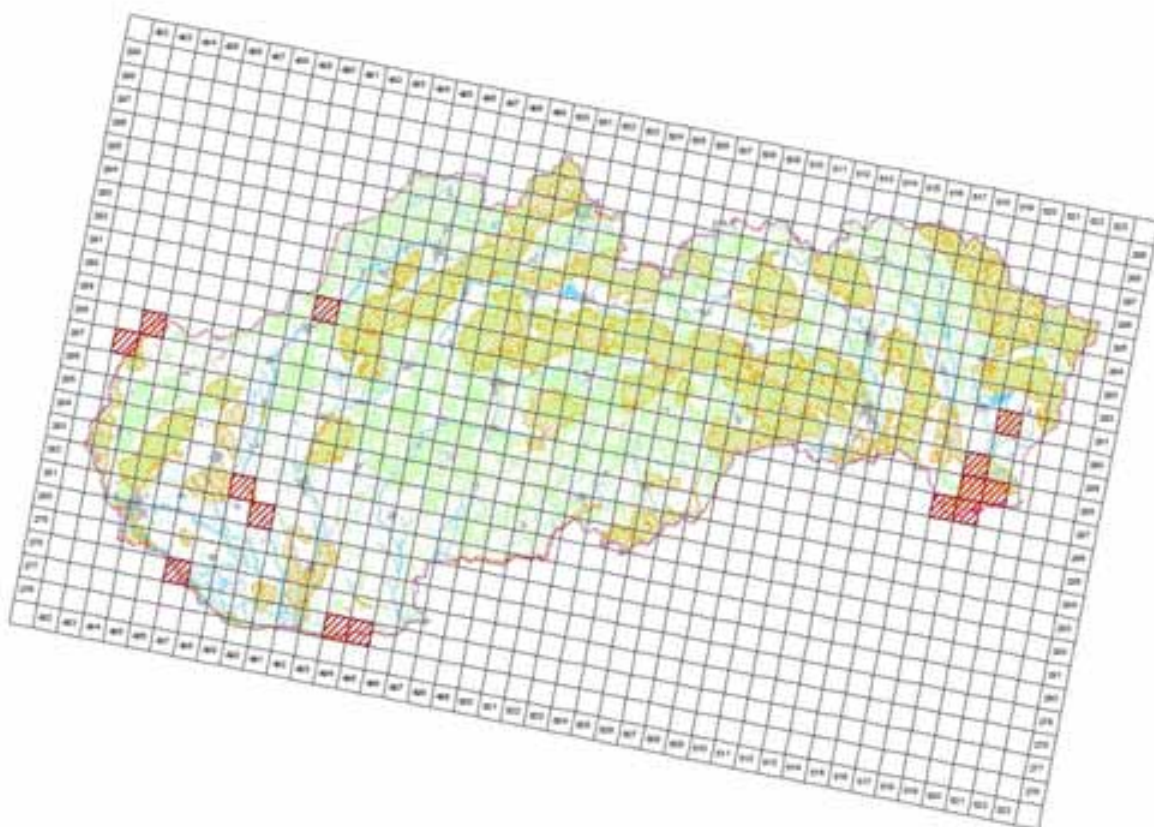
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	500
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	1000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	50
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



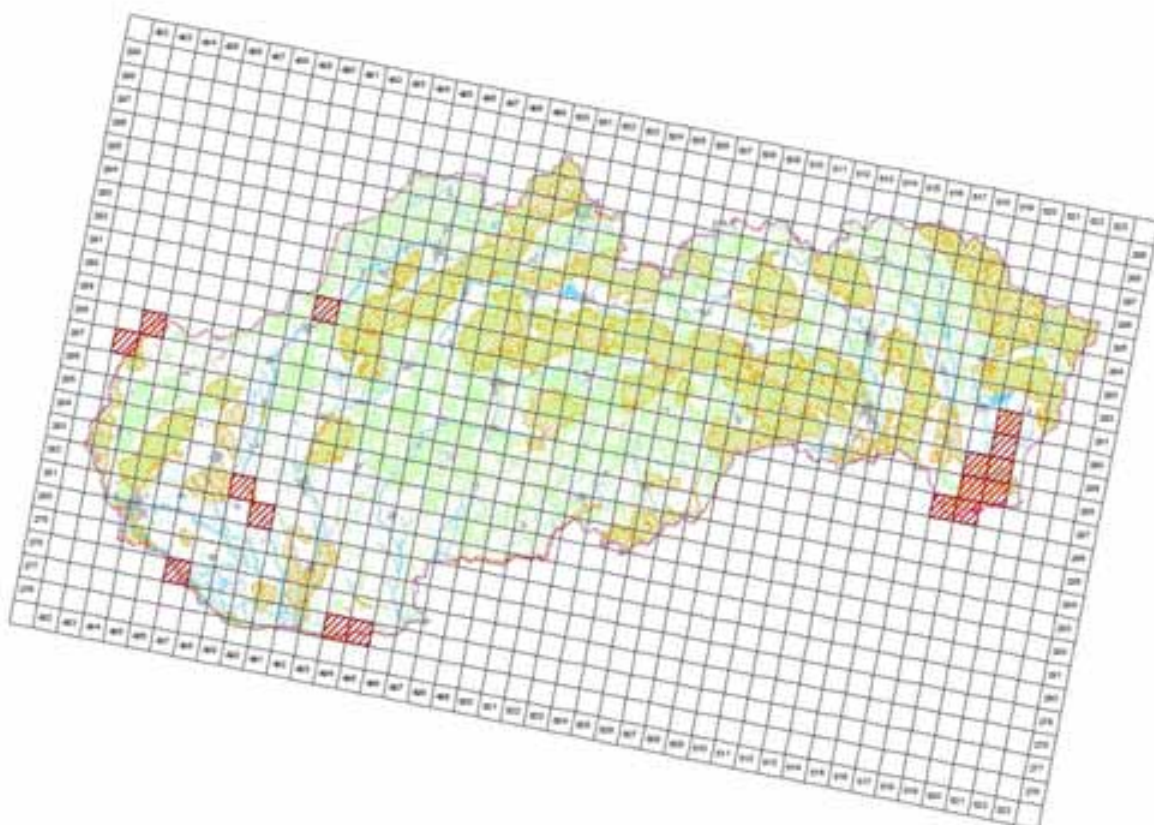
© 2005 Oxford University, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from Oxford University Press. Oxford University Press is not responsible for any content that appears in this publication. Oxford University Press is not responsible for any content that appears in this publication. Oxford University Press is not responsible for any content that appears in this publication.

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2015 Oral geriatrics, hepatogastro e câncer (OP) 2015, 22(4):100-105
Também disponível em: <http://www.scielo.br/oghp>

4.6 Range surface area

1600

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	20
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	40
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
G01 - Outdoor sports and leisure activities, recreational activities	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit				p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum				230
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum				370
8.1.2 Method used				3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)				0 - Stable
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
4.0 - Other wetland-related measures	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance

A676 Troglodytes troglodytes all others - breeding

Oriešok obyčajný

Population size

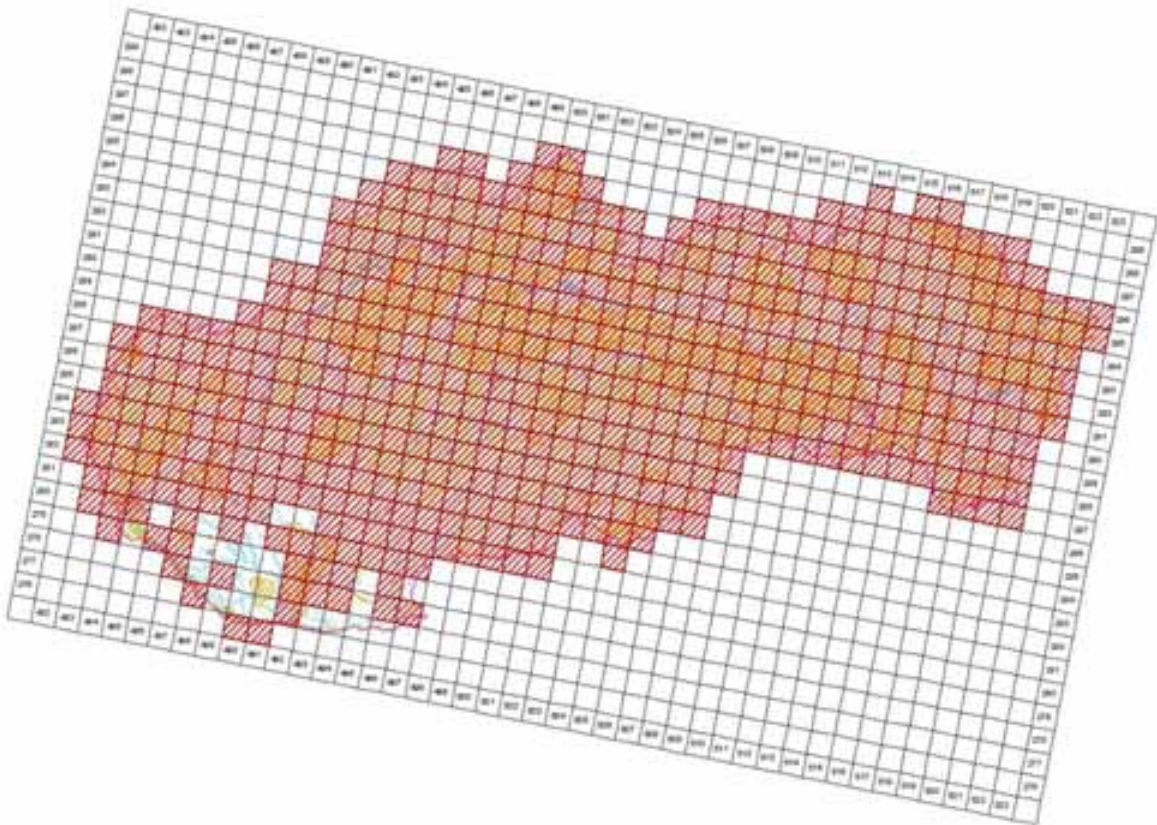
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	100000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	200000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



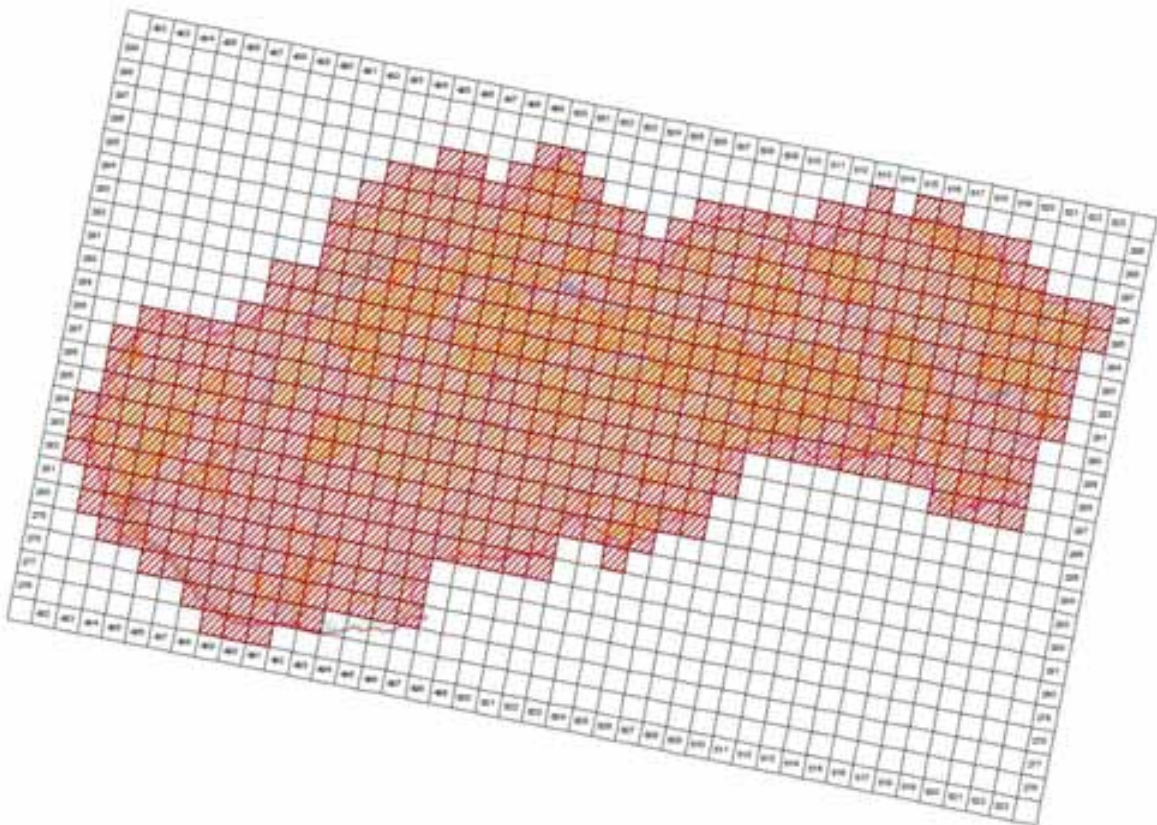
©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:500000000 40
 (grafická úprava) © Ústredný úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, Bratislava, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:500000000 40
 (grafická úprava) © Ústredný úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, Bratislava, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

55994

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A635 *Ardeola ralloides ralloides* - breeding

Čaplička vlasatá

Population size

2.1 Year or period	
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	
2.3 Type of estimate	
2.4 Method used	0 - Absent data
2.5 Quality	
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Danko Š. 2008: Vtáctvo „Senného” v minulosti a dnes. Slovenská ornitologická spoločnosť/BirdLife Slovensko Bratislava, 136 pp.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	No confirmed breeding after the year 2000.

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	No
4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)	No
4.5 Range map	No
4.6 Range surface area	
4.7 Method used	0 - Absent data
4.8 Quality	
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Danko Š. 2008: Vtáctvo „Senného” v minulosti a dnes. Slovenská ornitologická spoločnosť/BirdLife Slovensko Bratislava, 136 pp.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information	No distribution map provided, due to the fact that no breeding confirmed

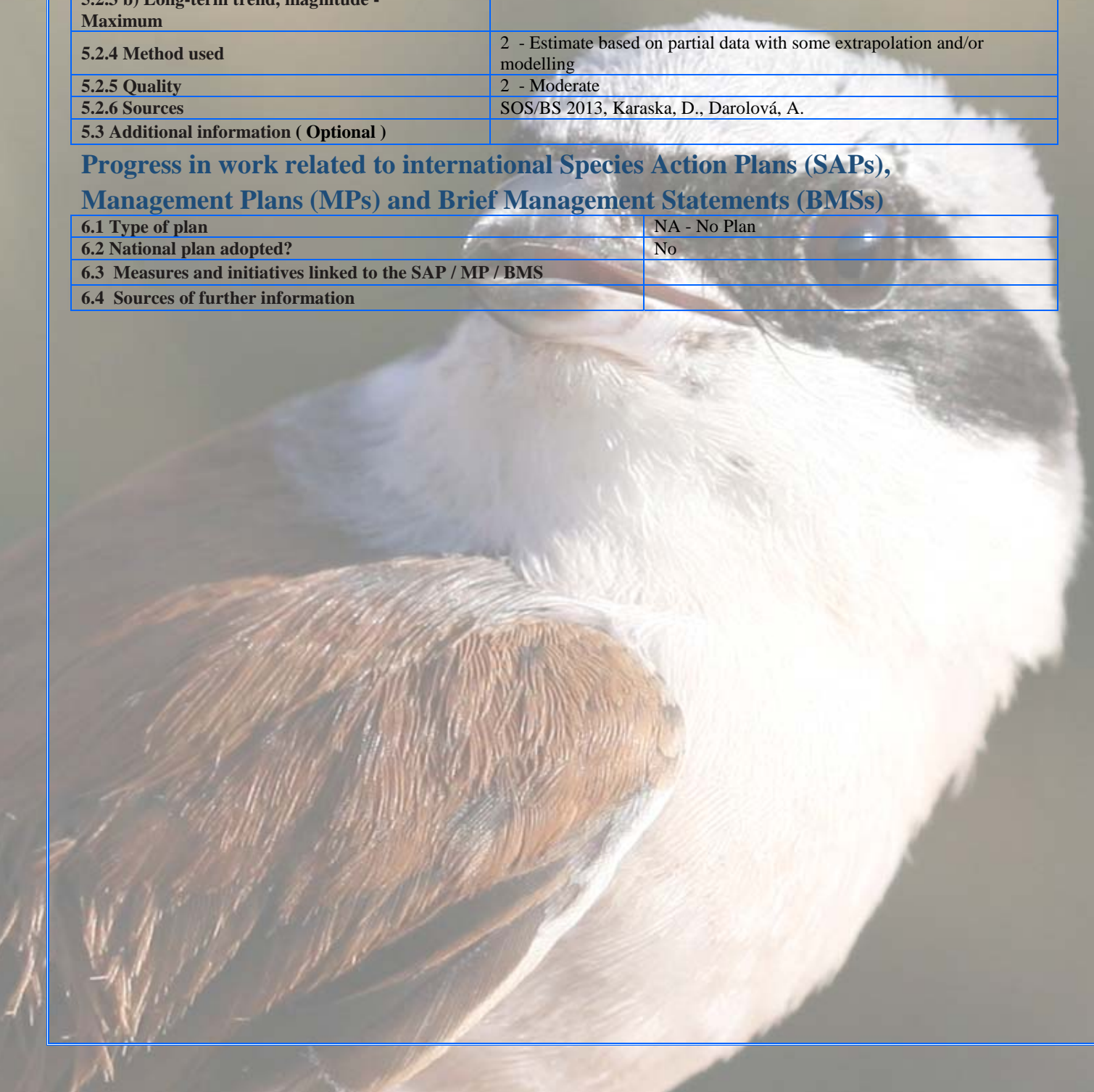
(Optional)	after the year 2000.
--------------	----------------------

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	



A634-B Ardea purpurea purpurea - breeding

Volavka purpurová

Population size

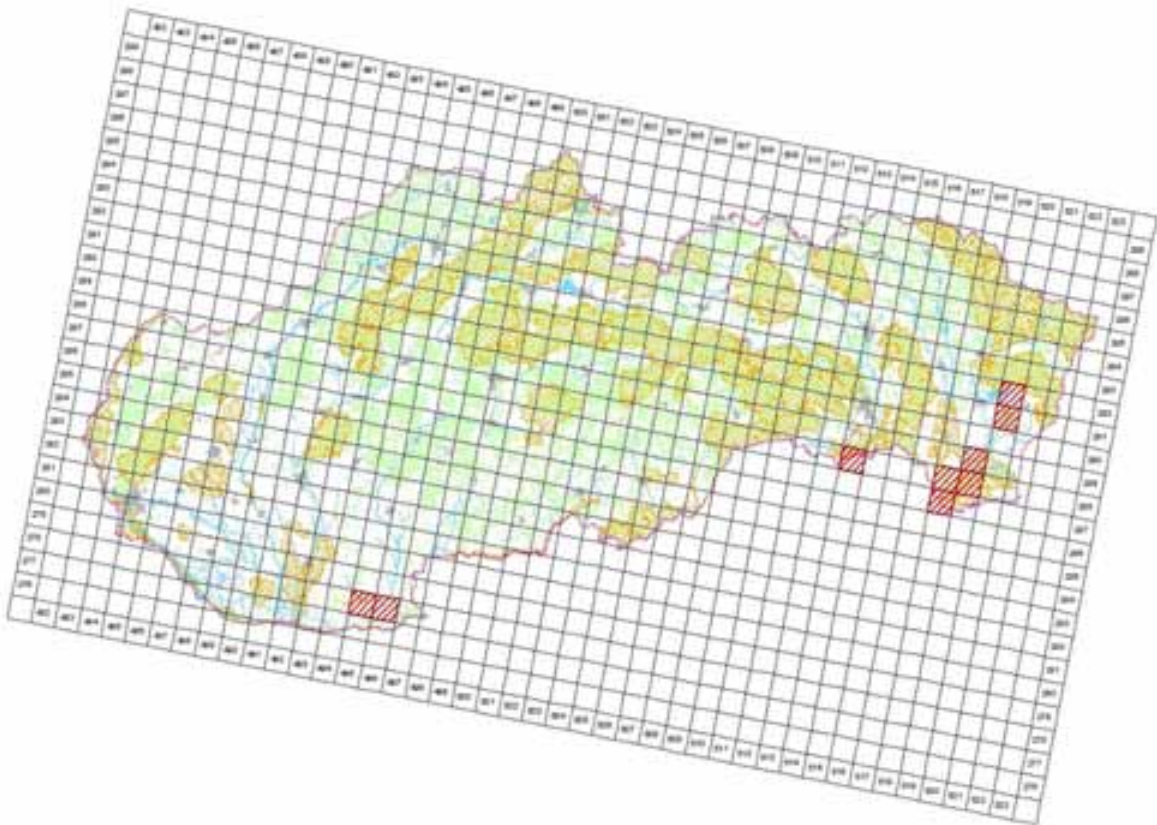
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	15
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	30
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	20
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	40
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	40
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	60
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



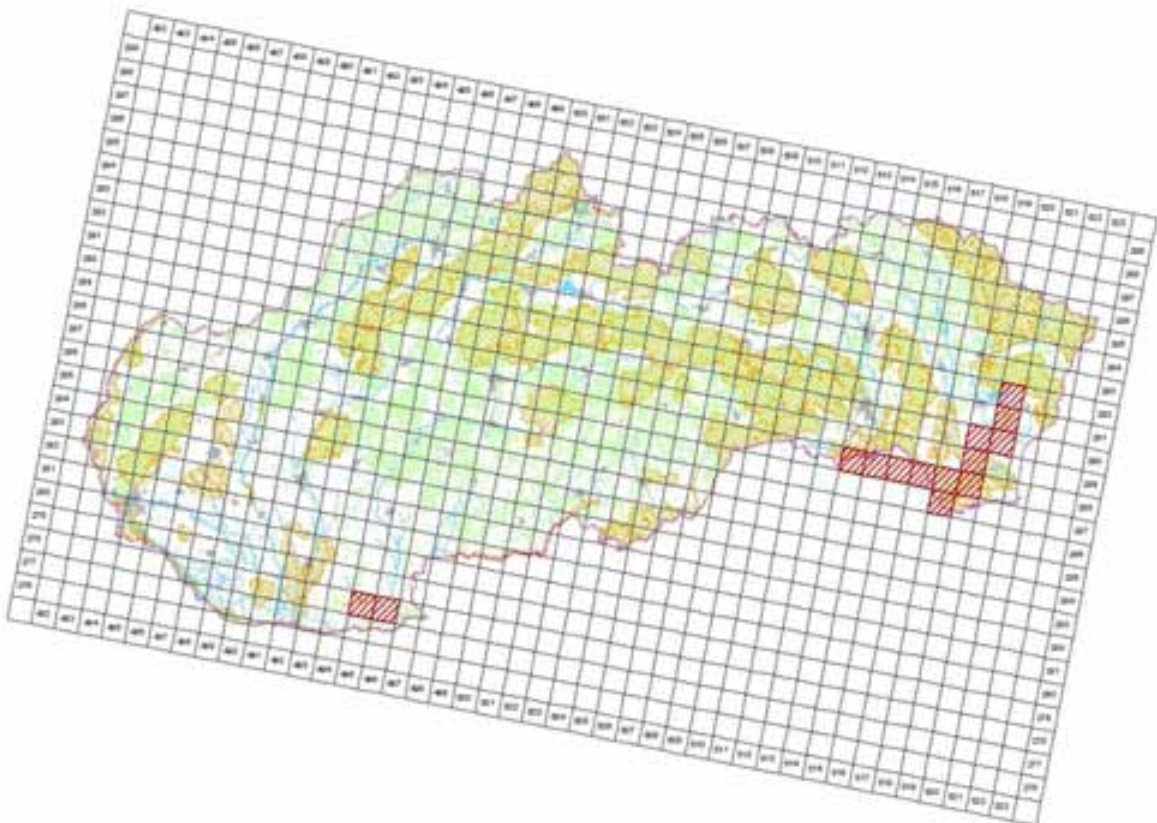
©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C340010005-40
Tematická zpracování © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C340010005-40
Tematická zpracování © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

1400

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	20
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	40
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
J02.05 - Modification of hydrographic functioning, general	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
J02.03 - Canalisation & water deviation	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
J02.05.01 - modification of water flow (tidal & marine currents)	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network	
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	15
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum	20
8.1.2 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)	0 - Stable

8.2 Conversation measures

8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
4.0 - Other wetland-related measures	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A030-B Ciconia nigra - breeding

Bocian čierny

Population size

2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	400
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	600
2.3 Type of estimate	95 % CI range - Estimate derived from sample survey
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Š, Pčola Š: Vtáctvo Vihorlatských vrchov a ich predhorí, Správa CHKO Vihorlat, 2008; Danko Š a kol.: Vtáctvo Slanských vrchov, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko 2010, Fulín M.: Databáza spätných hlásení získaná počas monitoringu hniezdenia bociana bieleho, Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	On the map nesting and potential nesting is recorded in 251 grids and 80 grids of potential nesting.

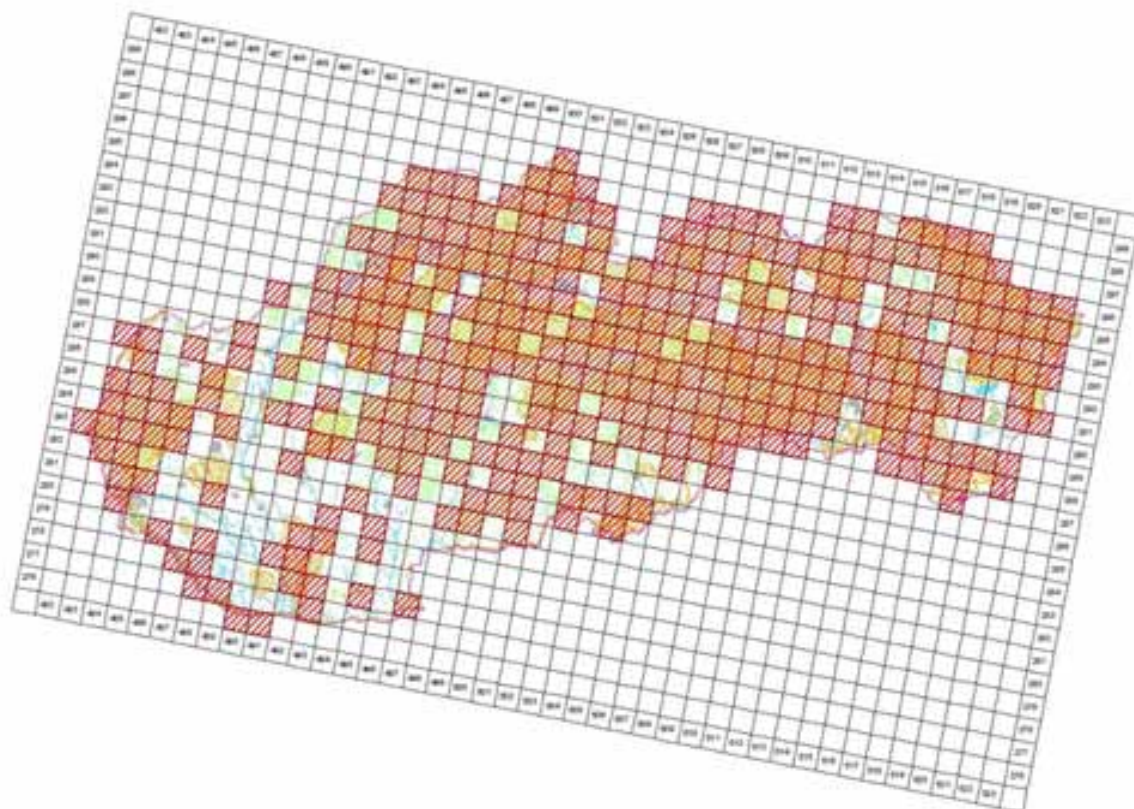
Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Š, Pčola Š: Vtáctvo Vihorlatských vrchov a ich predhorí, Správa CHKO Vihorlat, 2008; Danko Š a kol.: Vtáctvo Slanských vrchov, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko 2010 , Fulín M.: Databáza spätných hlásení získaná počas monitoringu hniezdenia bociana bieleho, Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Š, Pčola Š: Vtáctvo Vihorlatských vrchov a ich predhorí, Správa CHKO Vihorlat, 2008; Danko Š a kol.: Vtáctvo Slanských vrchov, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko 2010, Fulín M.: Databáza spätných hlásení získaná počas monitoringu hniezdenia bociana bieleho, Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution	Yes

map



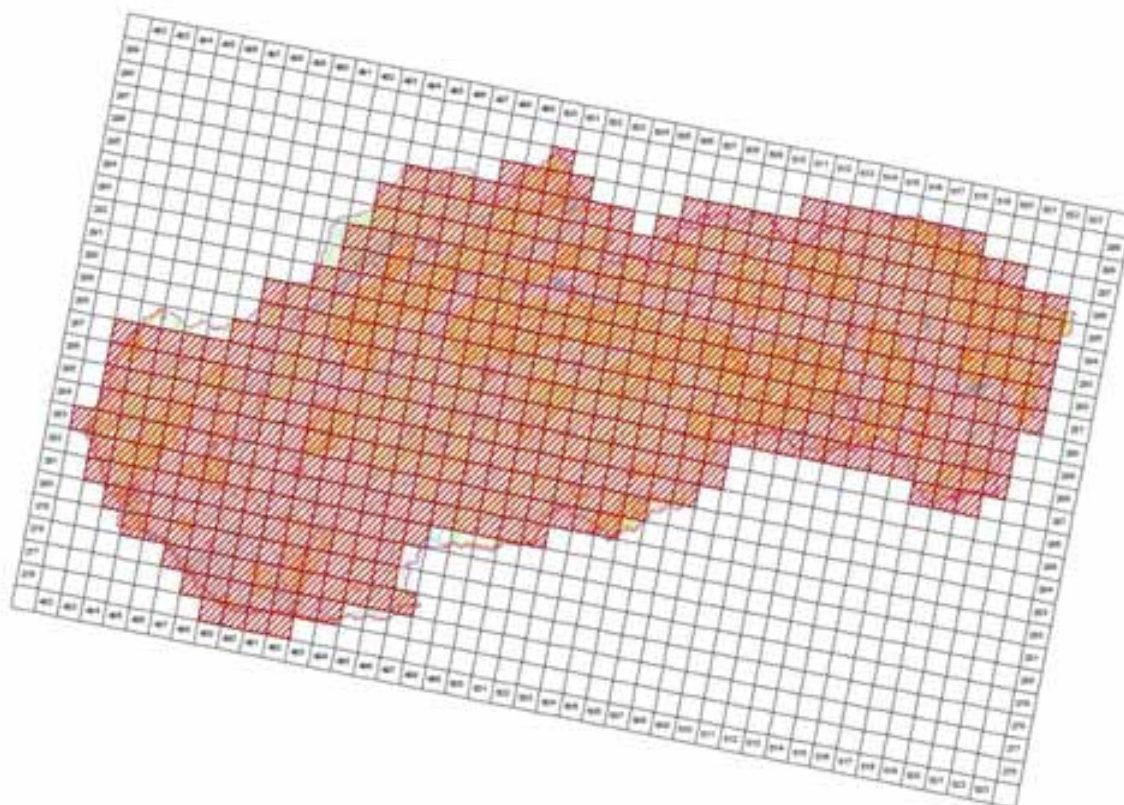
©AMKO ©Všet práva vyhrazena, kartografie a katastr SR, 2002, 1:50 000/1000-A3
Tematické mapovanie © Databáza schém prírody SR, Banská Bystrica, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©AMKO ©Všet práva vyhrazena, kartografie a katastr SR, 2002, 1:50 000/1000-A3
Tematické mapovanie © Databáza schém prírody SR, Banská Bystrica, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

52295

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Š, Pčola Š: Vtáctvo Vihorlatských vrchov a ich predhorí, Správa CHKO Vihorlat, 2008; Danko Š a kol.: Vtáctvo Slanských vrchov, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko 2010, Fulín M.: Databáza spätných hlásení získaná počas monitoringu hniezdenia bociana bieleho, Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic) Karaska, D.
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	On the map nesting and potential nesting is recorded in 251 grids and 80 grids of potential nesting.

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Š, Pčola Š: Vtáctvo Vihorlatských vrchov a ich predhorí, Správa CHKO Vihorlat, 2008; Danko Š a kol.: Vtáctvo Slanských vrchov, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko 2010, Fulín M.: Databáza spätných hlásení získaná počas monitoringu hniezdenia bociana bieleho, Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Š, Pčola Š: Vtáctvo Vihorlatských vrchov a ich predhorí, Správa CHKO Vihorlat, 2008; Danko Š a kol.: Vtáctvo Slanských vrchov, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko 2010 , Fulín M.: Databáza spätných hlásení získaná počas monitoringu hniezdenia bociana bieleho, Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
B02.02 - forestry clearance	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na

			State	Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
F03.02.03 - trapping, poisoning, poaching	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Karaska, D.
J03.01 - reduction or loss of specific habitat features	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	2 - Outside EU	Karaska, D.

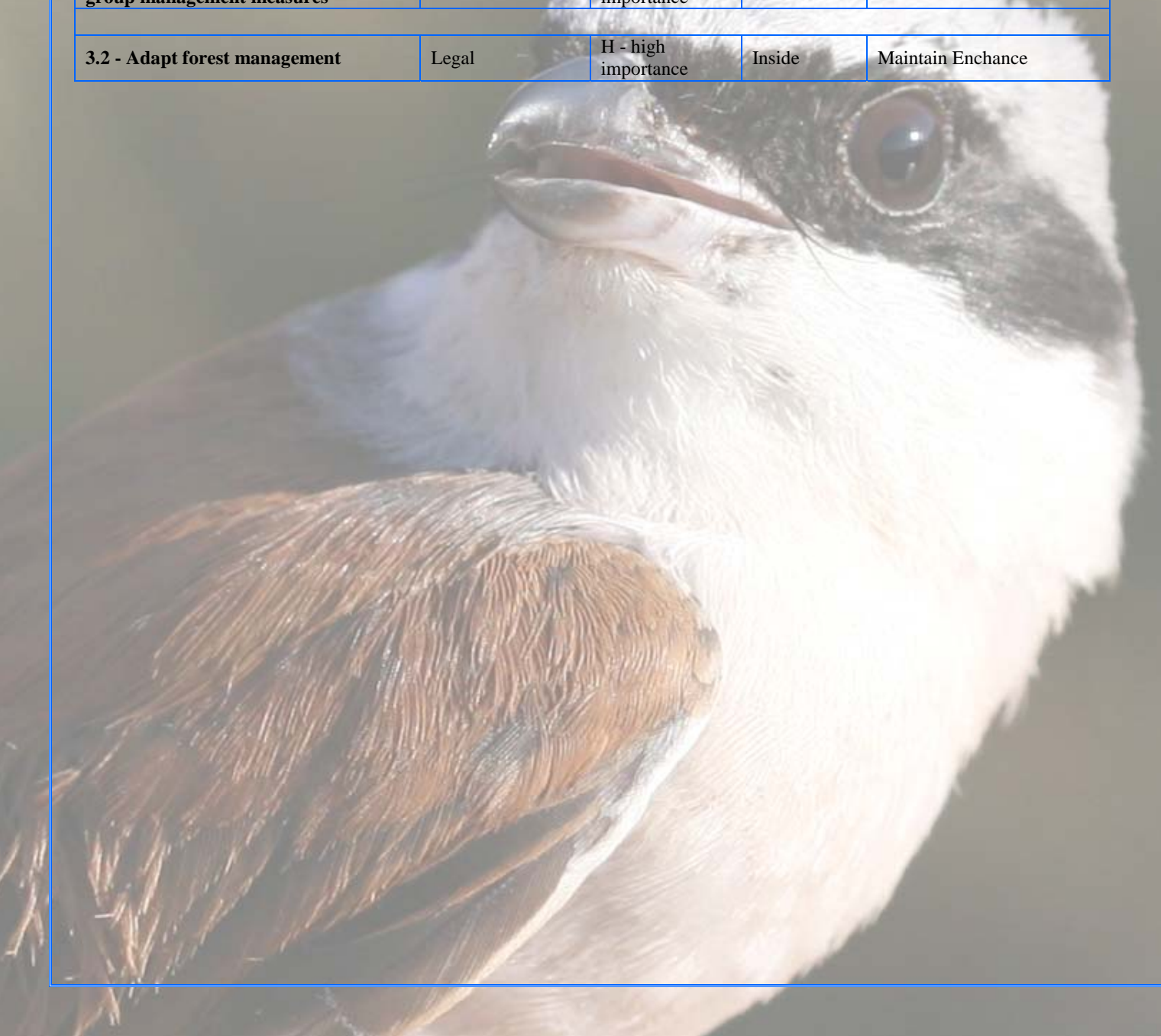
SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network

8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	200
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum	300
8.1.2 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)	- - Decrease

8.2 Conversation measures

8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
7.4 - Specific single species or species group management measures	One Off	H - high importance	Both	Maintain Enhance
3.2 - Adapt forest management	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance



A317 *Regulus regulus* - breeding

Králik zlatohlavý

Population size

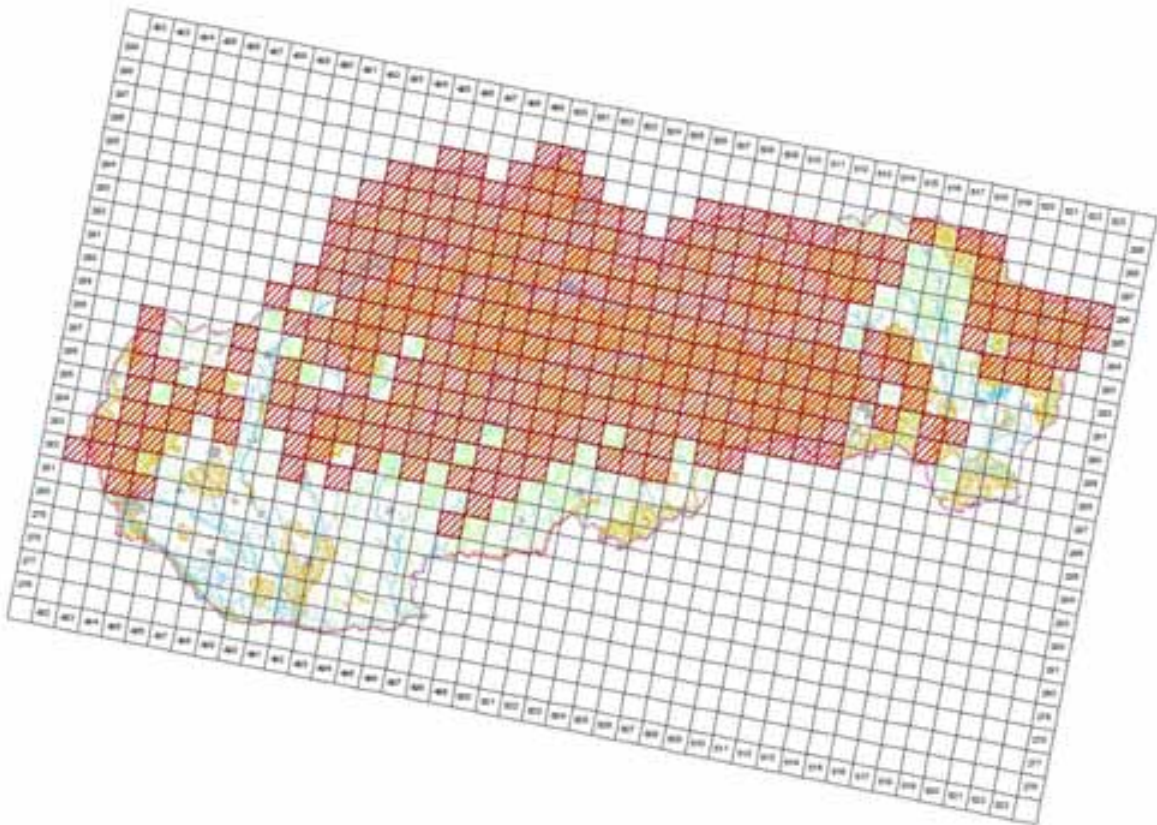
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	200000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	400000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



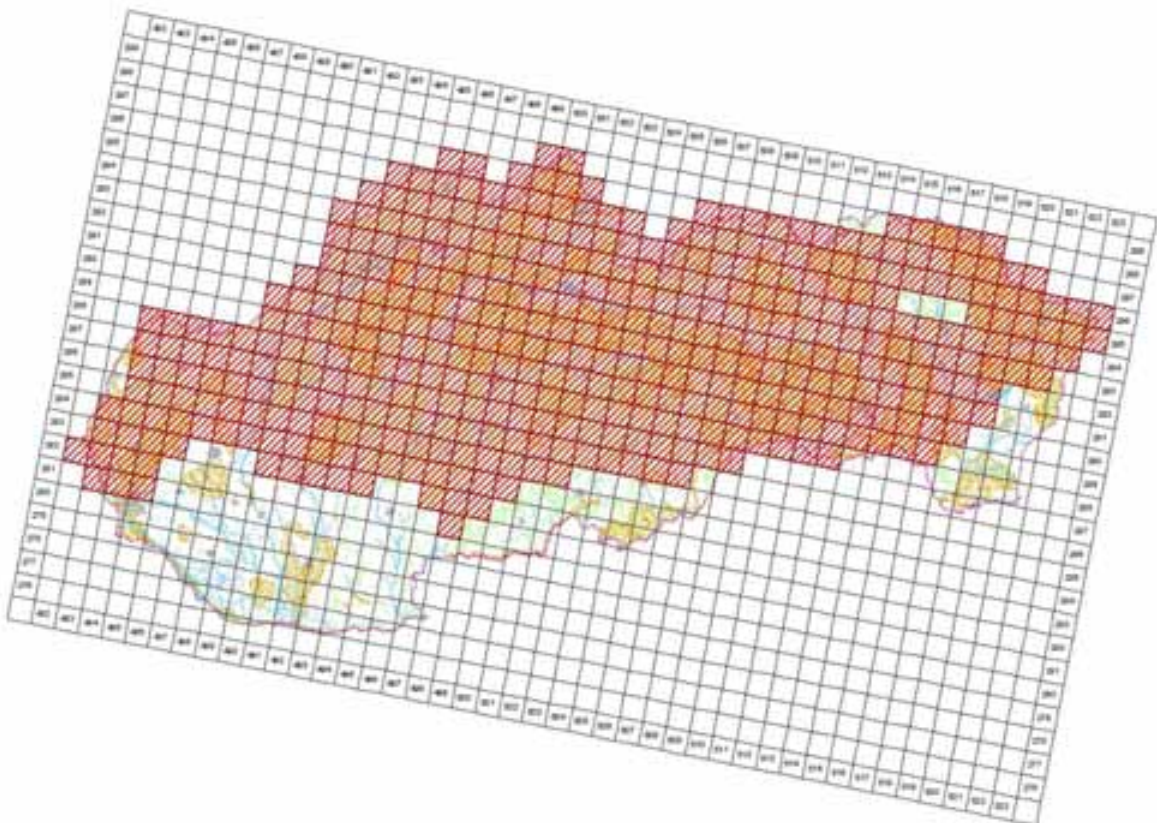
© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. © 2005 by the author. All rights reserved.

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 by the author. All rights reserved. © 2005 by the author. All rights reserved.

4.6 Range surface area

40495

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A667-B Ciconia ciconia ciconia - breeding

Bocian biely

Population size

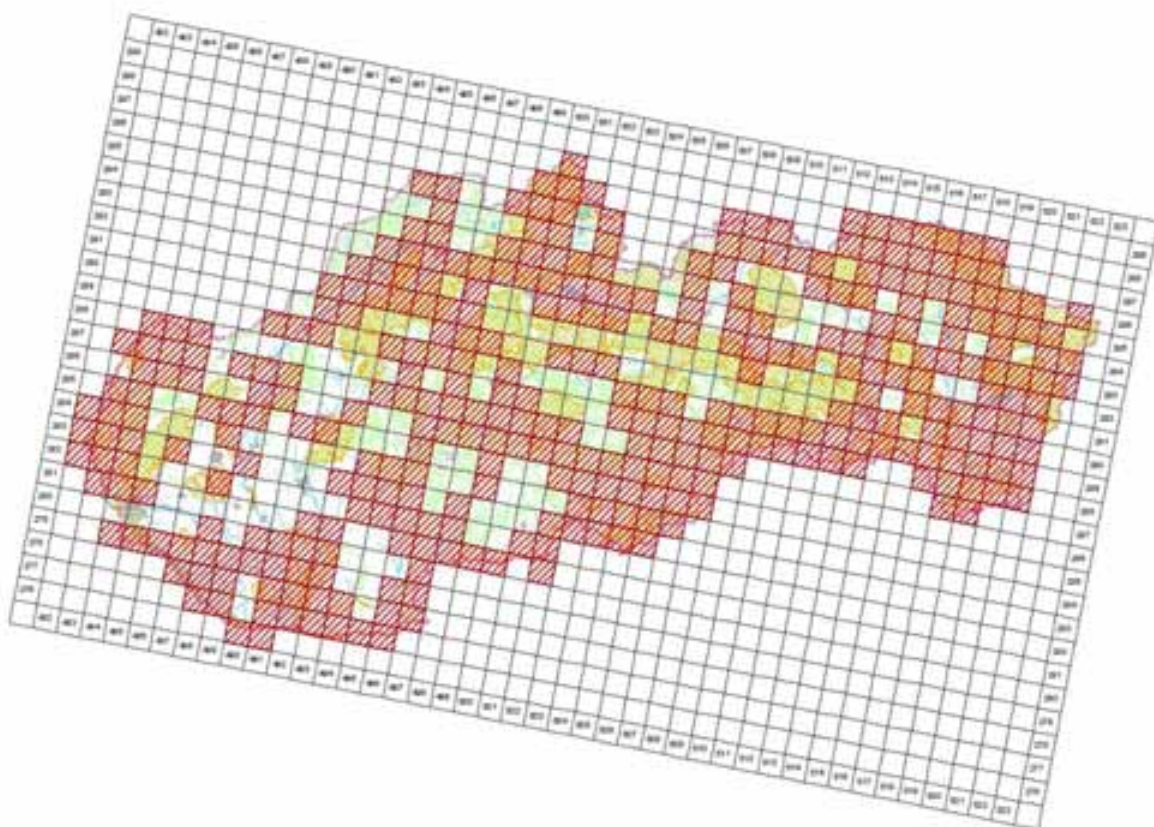
2.1 Year or period	2011-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	1100
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	1300
2.3 Type of estimate	95 % CI range - Estimate derived from sample survey
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Fulín M.: Informačný cpravodaj Bocian 1/2011, ZO SZOPK Bocian, Moldava n/B, 2011. www.bociany.sk
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	Since 1994, ongoing annual census of nests is maintained by personal control of national experts and longtime collaborators. Is verified by the data obtained through the messages in the Internet database published on following link: www.bociany.sk

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	6
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	6
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Fulín M.: Informačný cpravodaj Bocian biely 1/2011, ZO SZOPK Bocian, Moldava n/B, 2011. www.bociany.sk
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
3.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.2.6 Sources	Fulín M.: Informačný cpravodaj Bocian biely 1/2011, ZO SZOPK Bocian, Moldava n/B, 2011. www.bociany.sk
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



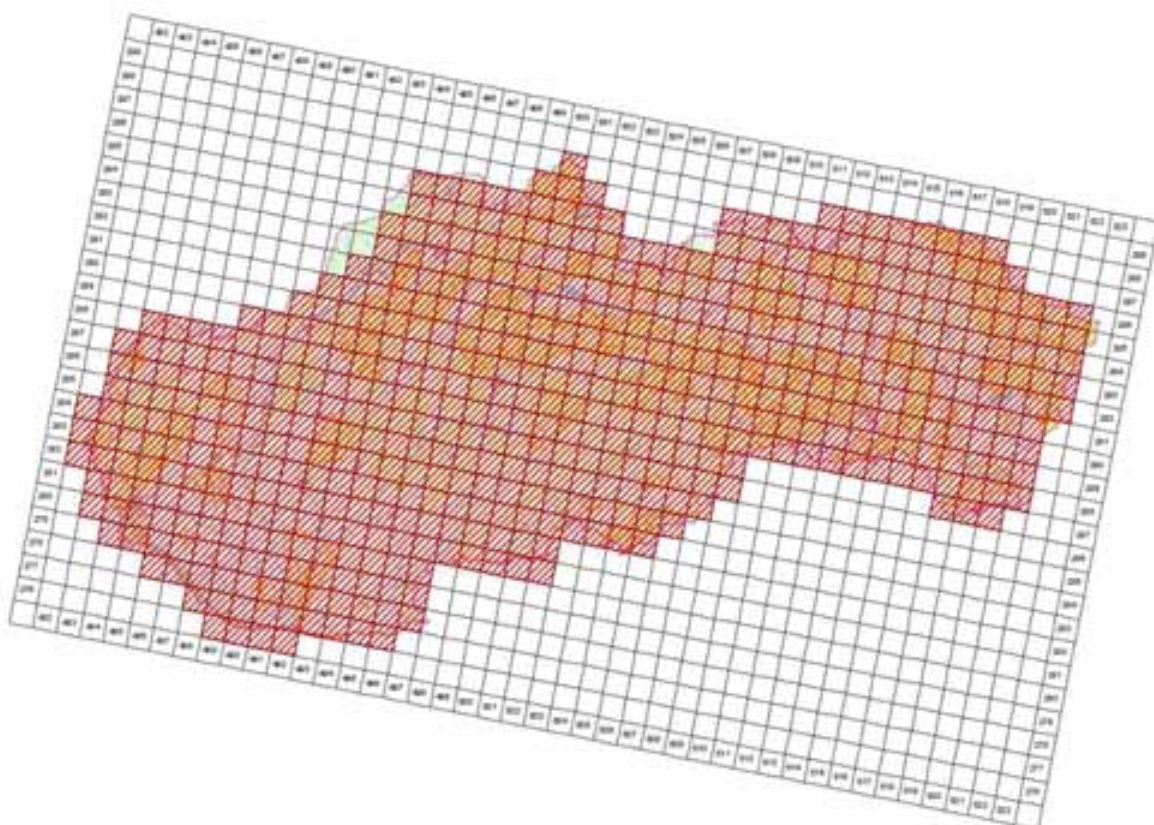
© 2014 by the author. Published by Cambridge University Press. This is an Open Access article, distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution licence (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>), which permits unrestricted re-use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 Oxford University, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from Oxford University, Inc.

4.6 Range surface area

53395

4.7 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
4.8 Quality	3 - Good
4.9 Sources	Fulín M.: Informačný cpravodaj Bocian biely 1/2011, ZO SZOPK Bocian, Moldava n/B, 2011.; www.bociany.sk; Databáza výskytu mapovateľa M. Fulína, dátum 15.3.2012.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
A02 - modification of cultivation practices	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Fulín, M.
F03.01 - Hunting	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	1 - Both inside and outside EU	Fulín, M.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit			p - number of pairs	
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum			200	
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum			300	
8.1.2 Method used			3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate	
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)			0 - Stable	
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term

7.4 - Specific single species or species group management measures	One Off	H - high importance	Both	Maintain Enchance
2.1 - Maintaining grasslands and other open habitats	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term



A607-B Platalea leucorodia leucorodia - breeding

Lyžičiar biely

Population size

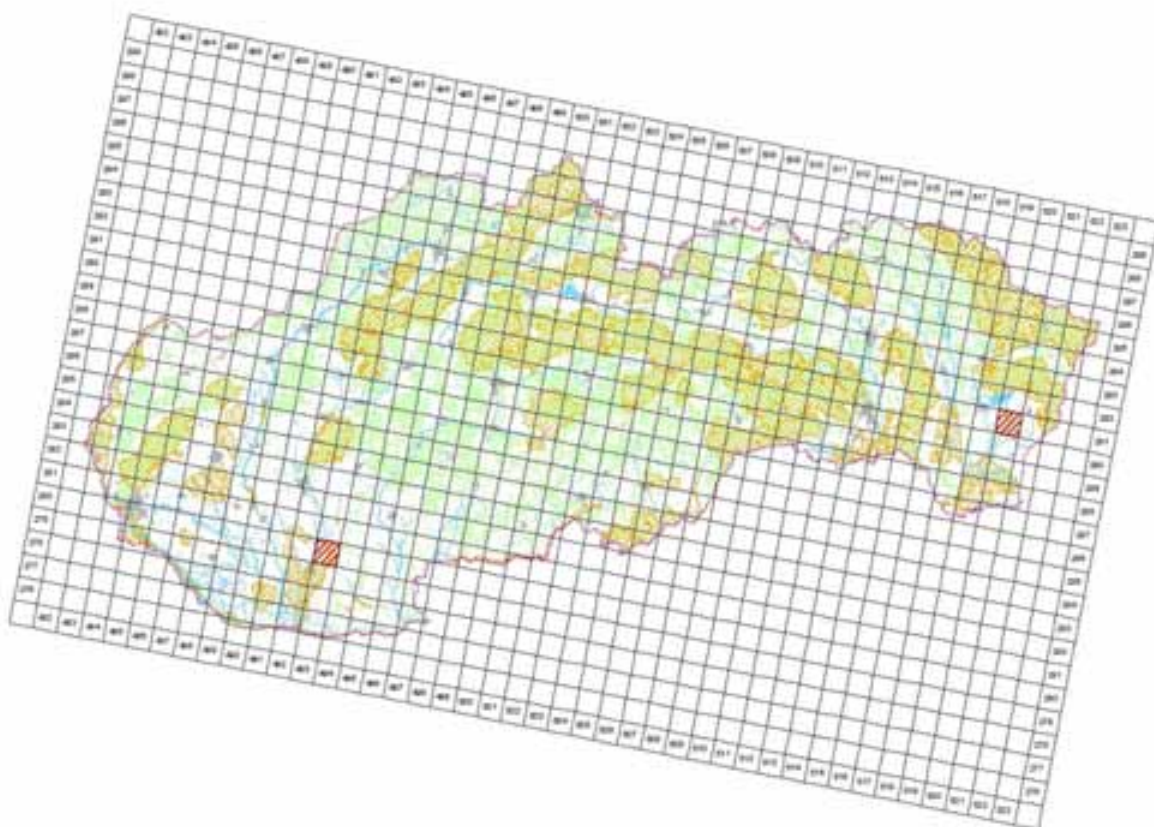
2.1 Year or period	2000-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	20
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	40
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



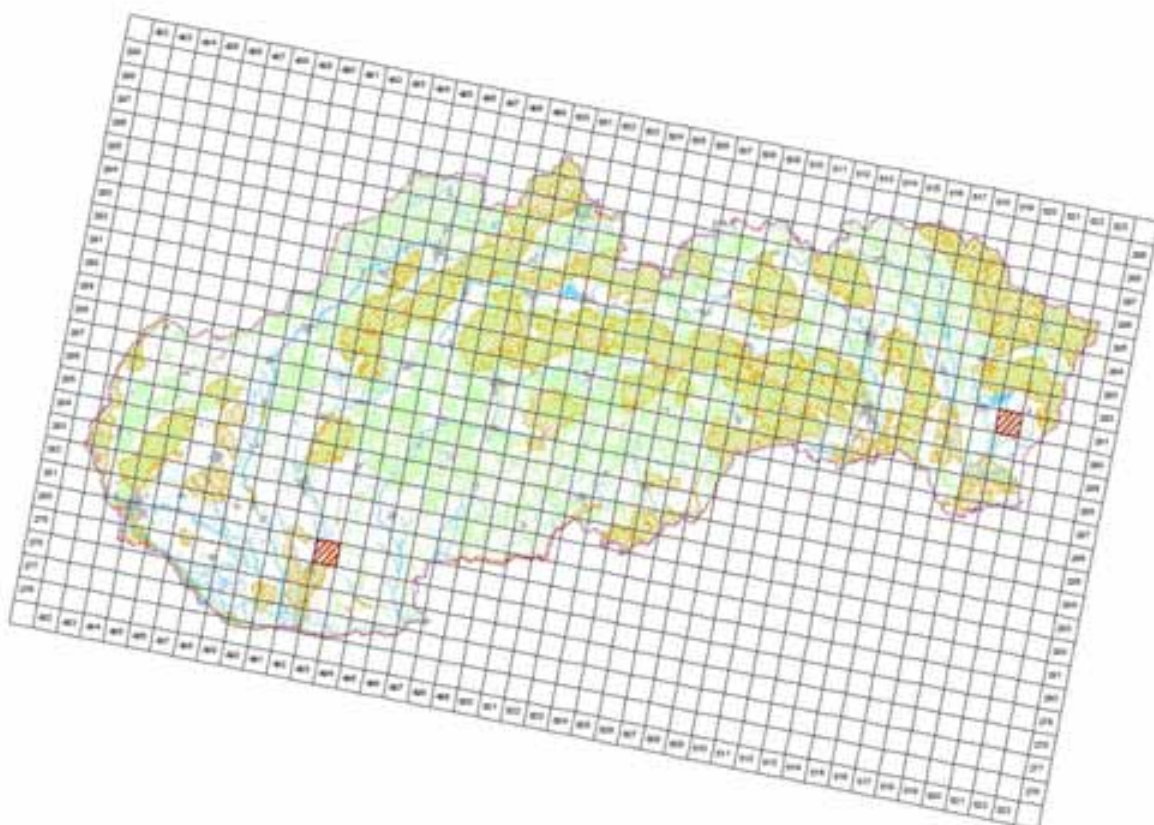
© 2014 by the author. Published by Cambridge University Press. This is an Open Access article, distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution licence (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>), which permits unrestricted re-use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2015 by Emerald Group Publishing Limited, an imprint of the Emerald Group Publishing Limited, 100 Brook Hill Drive, Suite 500, Broomfield, CO 80020, USA
 Emerald Group Publishing Limited, 100 Brook Hill Drive, Suite 500, Broomfield, CO 80020, USA
 Emerald Group Publishing Limited, 100 Brook Hill Drive, Suite 500, Broomfield, CO 80020, USA

4.6 Range surface area

200

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
F02 - Fishing and harvesting aquatic resources	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Krištín, A.
J02 - human induced changes in hydraulic conditions	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
J03.01 - reduction or loss of specific habitat features	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit		p - number of pairs		
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum		20		
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum		40		
8.1.2 Method used		3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate		
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)		F - Fluctuating		
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the

			Location	measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
4.0 - Other wetland-related measures	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A656 Parus ater all others - breeding

Sýkorka uhliarka

Population size

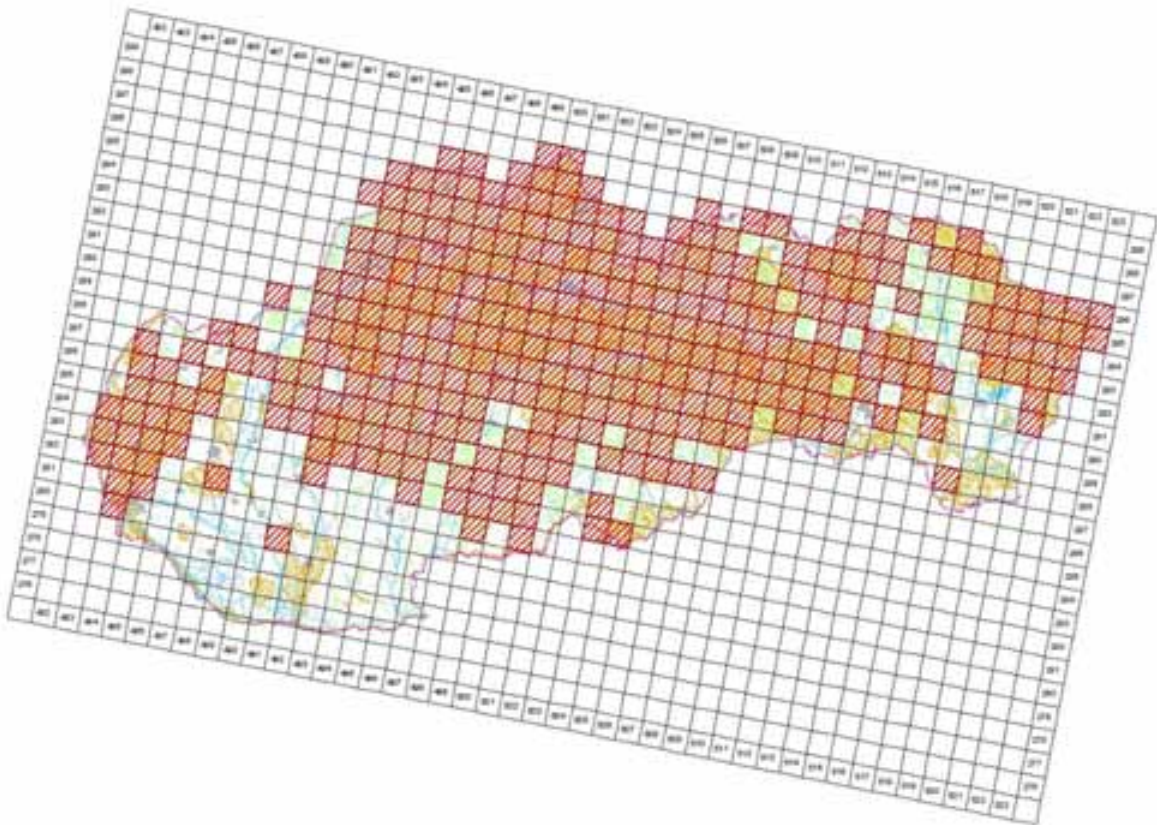
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	300000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	550000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	5
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	15
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	5
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	15
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



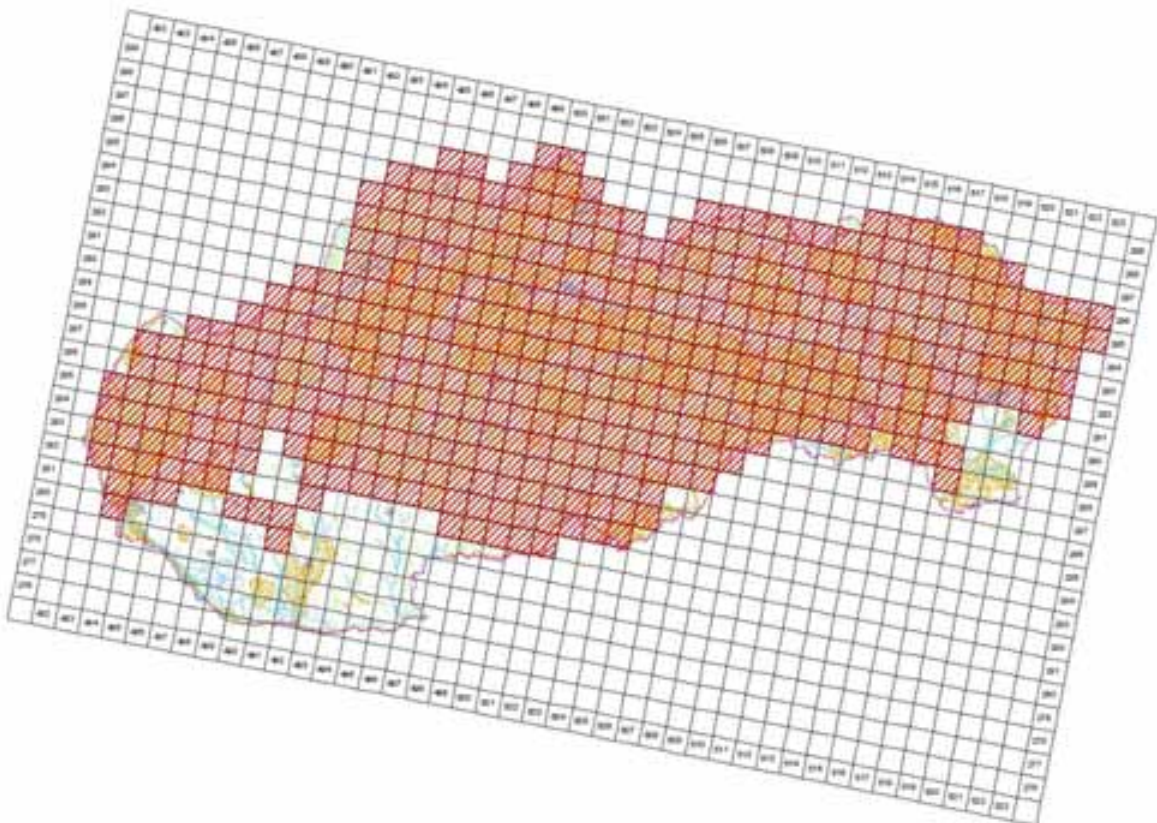
©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C340010005-40
Tisková správa © Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, Praha, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C340010005-40
Tisková správa © Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, Praha, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

43595

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A637 *Certhia brachydactyla* all others - breeding

Kôrovník krátkoprstý

Population size

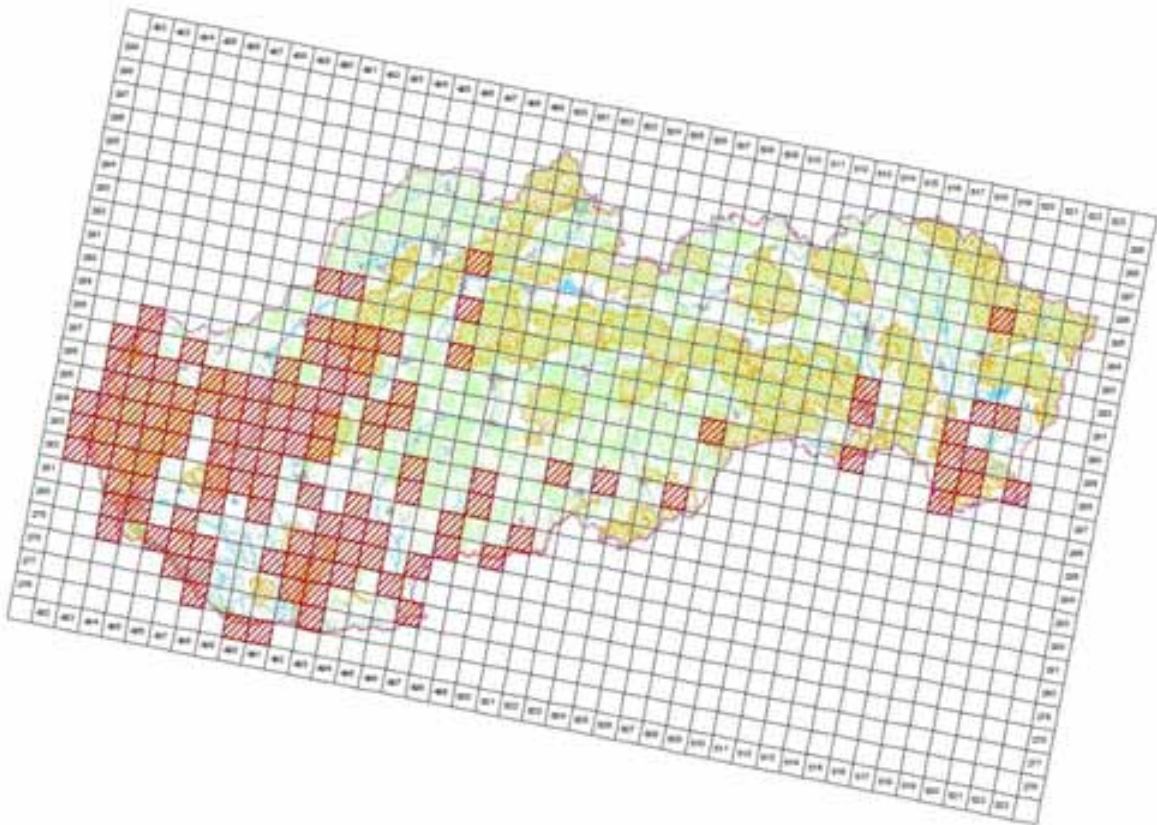
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	1000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	3000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



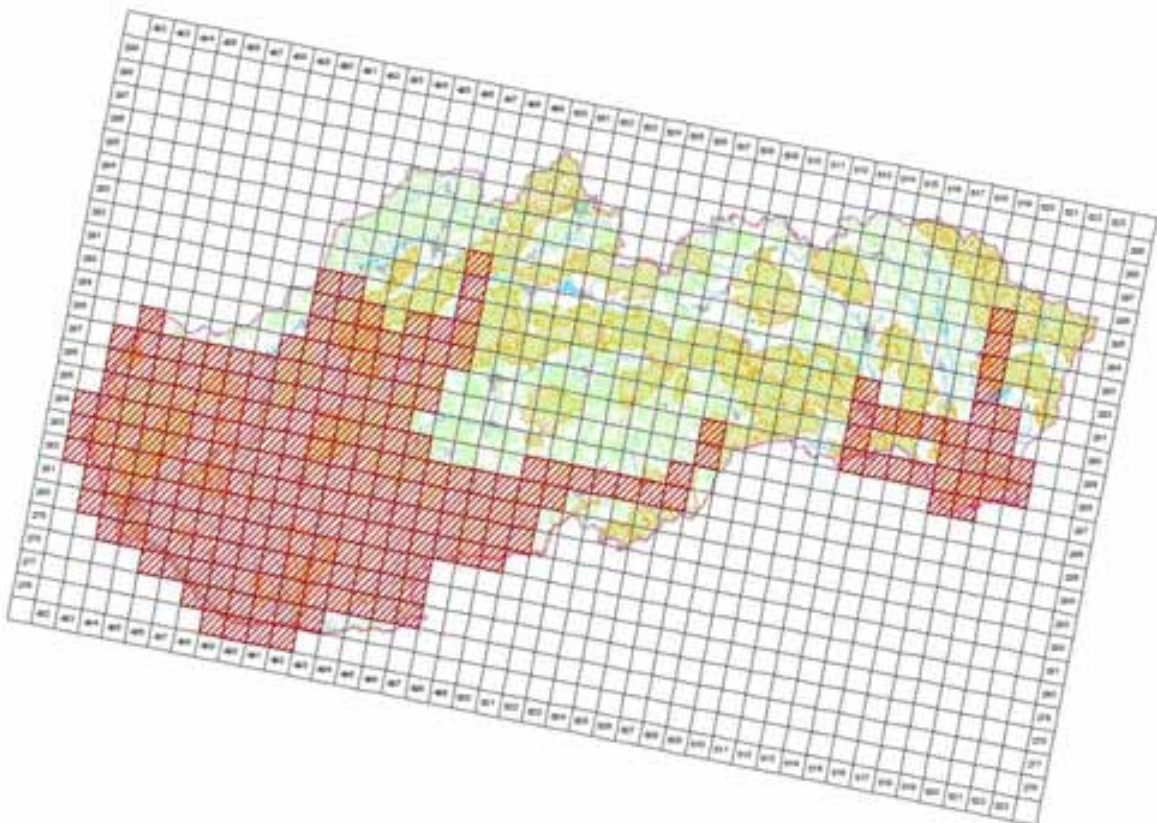
©MMS ©Oval geofizik, integracije o kalibraciji SR 2005, C340E10005.40
 (fotografija sprečena © Oštro očena privatni SR, Banka Srbije, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval geofizik, integracije o kalibraciji SR 2005, C340E10005.40
 (fotografija sprečena © Oštro očena privatni SR, Banka Srbije, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

23598

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A048 Tadorna tadorna - breeding

Kazarka pestrá

Population size

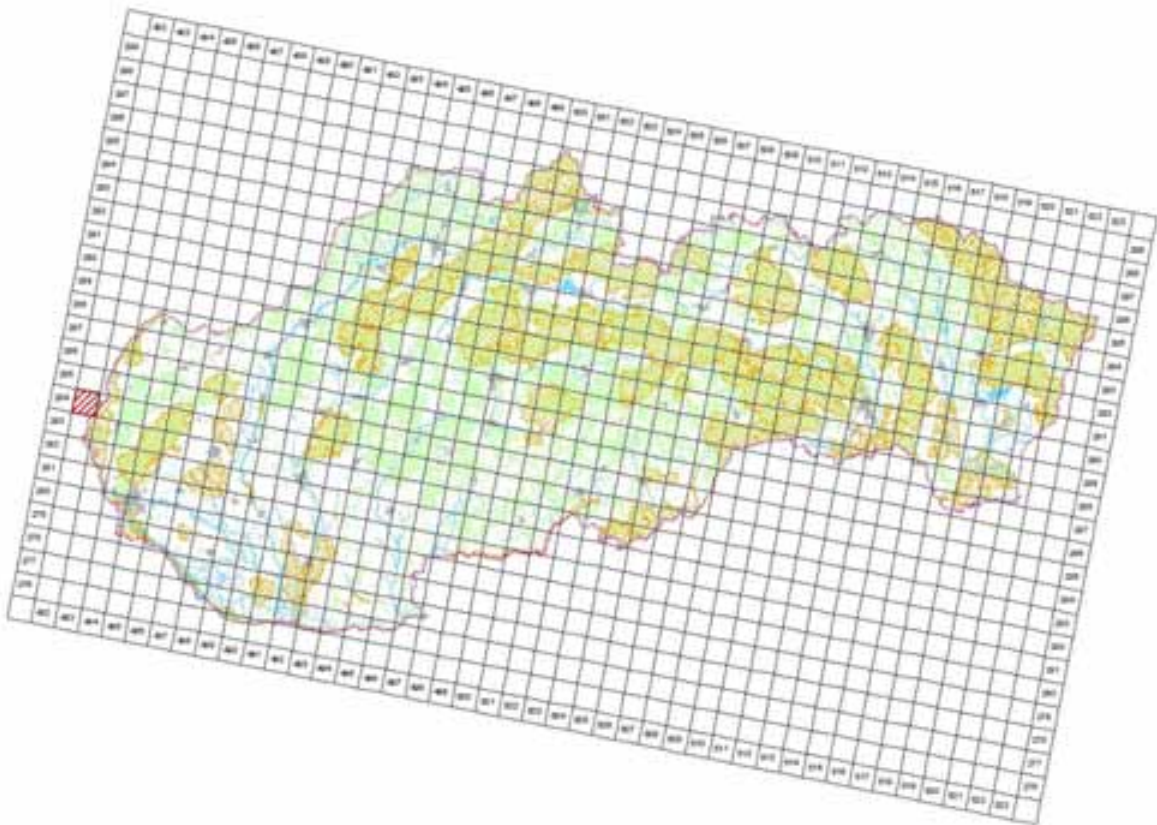
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	0
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	2
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Prokop D. & Svetlík J. 2006: Prvé zdokumentované hniezdenie húsky pestrej (Tadorna tadorna) na Slovensku. Tichodroma 18 Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	First documented breeding of one pair in 2006 close to the Morava river.

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude Minimum	
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Prokop D. & Svetlík J. 2006: Prvé zdokumentované hniezdenie húsky pestrej (Tadorna tadorna) na Slovensku. Tichodroma 18 Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Prokop D. & Svetlík J. 2006: Prvé zdokumentované hniezdenie húsky pestrej (Tadorna tadorna) na Slovensku. Tichodroma 18 Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	Trend assessment is not possible due to the very rare breeding.

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



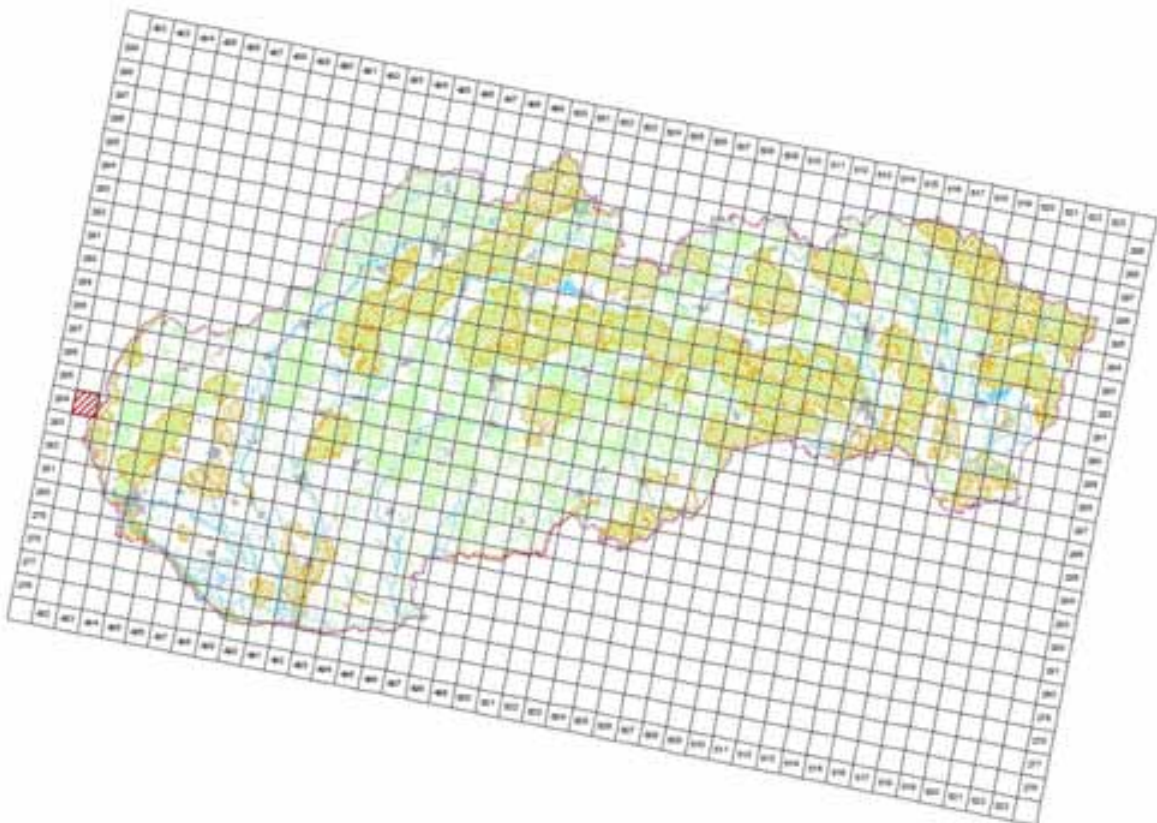
©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C540010005-40
 Topografická společnost © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C540010005-40
 Topografická společnost © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

100

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Prokop D. & Svetlík J. 2006: Prvé zdokumentované hniezdenie húsky pestrej (Tadorna tadorna) na Slovensku. Tichodroma 18; Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude Minimum	
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Prokop D. & Svetlík J. 2006: Prvé zdokumentované hniezdenie húsky pestrej (Tadorna tadorna) na Slovensku. Tichodroma 18 Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Prokop D. & Svetlík J. 2006: Prvé zdokumentované hniezdenie húsky pestrej (Tadorna tadorna) na Slovensku. Tichodroma 18 Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	Trend assessment is not possible due to the very rare breeding.

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A058-A *Netta rufina* - breeding

Hrdzavka potápavá

Population size

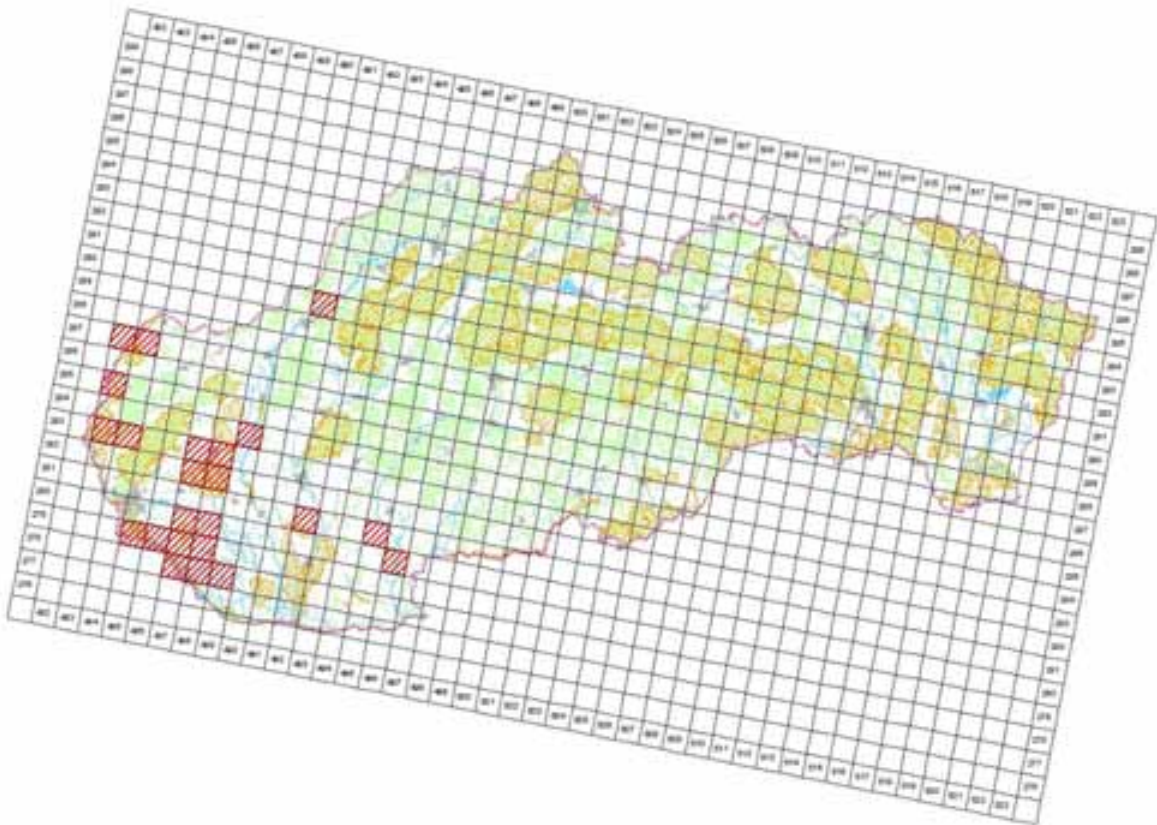
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	50
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	100
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	20
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	100
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	300
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



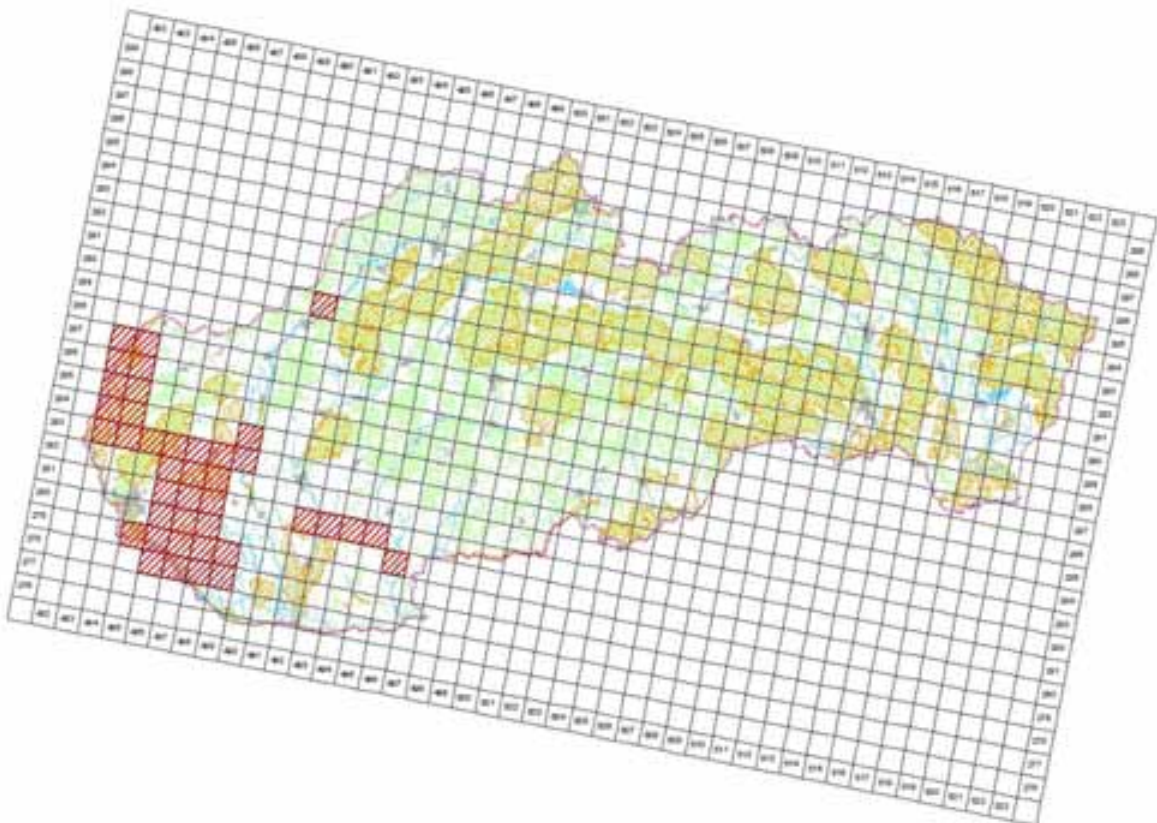
©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a krajiny SP, 2005, C340E10005-40
 Transakcia spersonalizovaná © Ústava ochrany prírody SP, Bratislava, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úval geografie, topografie a krajiny SP, 2005, C340E10005-40
 Transakcia spersonalizovaná © Ústava ochrany prírody SP, Bratislava, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

4000

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	100
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	300
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	MP - Management Plans
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	No additional information available.
6.4 Sources of further information	No additional information available.

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
J03.01 - reduction or loss of specific habitat features	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Lengyel, J.
K03.04 - predation	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit			p - number of pairs	
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum			15	
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum			20	
8.1.2 Method used			3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate	
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)			+ - Increase	
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term

6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
7.4 - Specific single species or species group management measures	Contractual One Off	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance
4.0 - Other wetland-related measures	Contractual One Off	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A060-B *Aythya nyroca* - breeding

Chochlačka bielooká

Population size

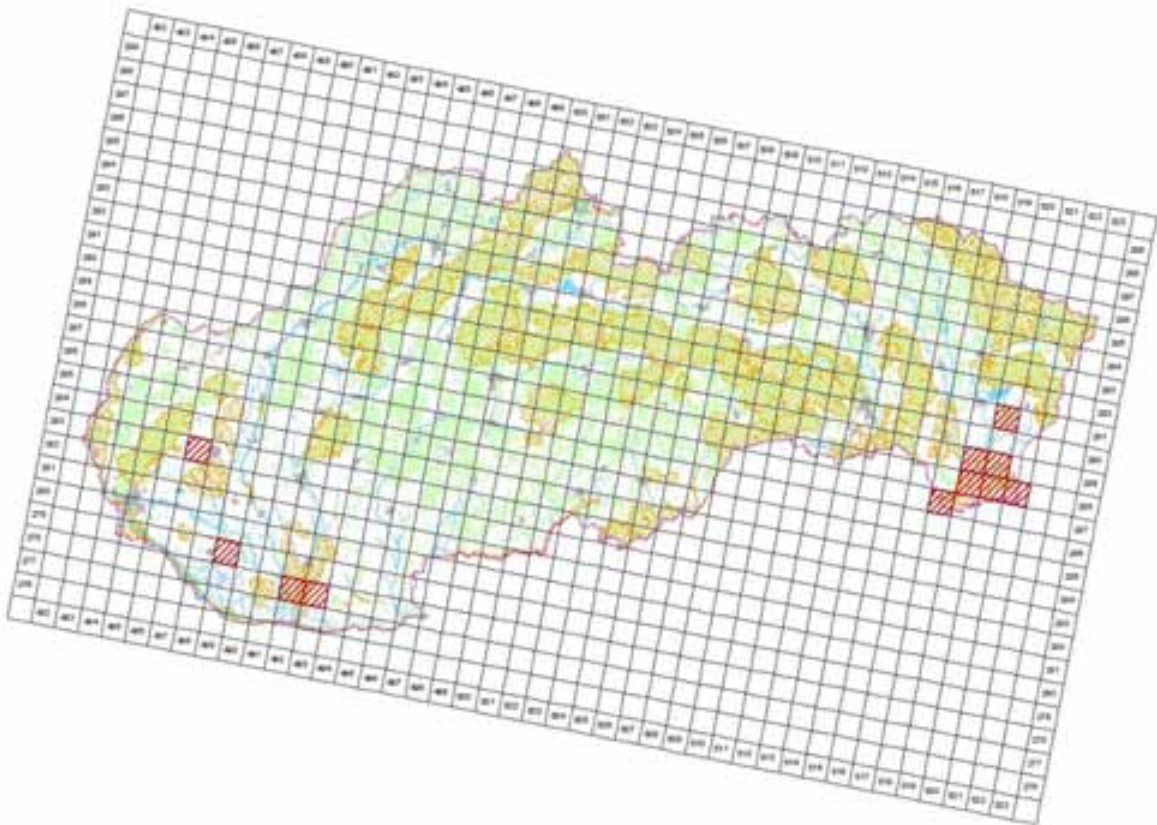
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	5
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	10
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	50
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	80
3.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



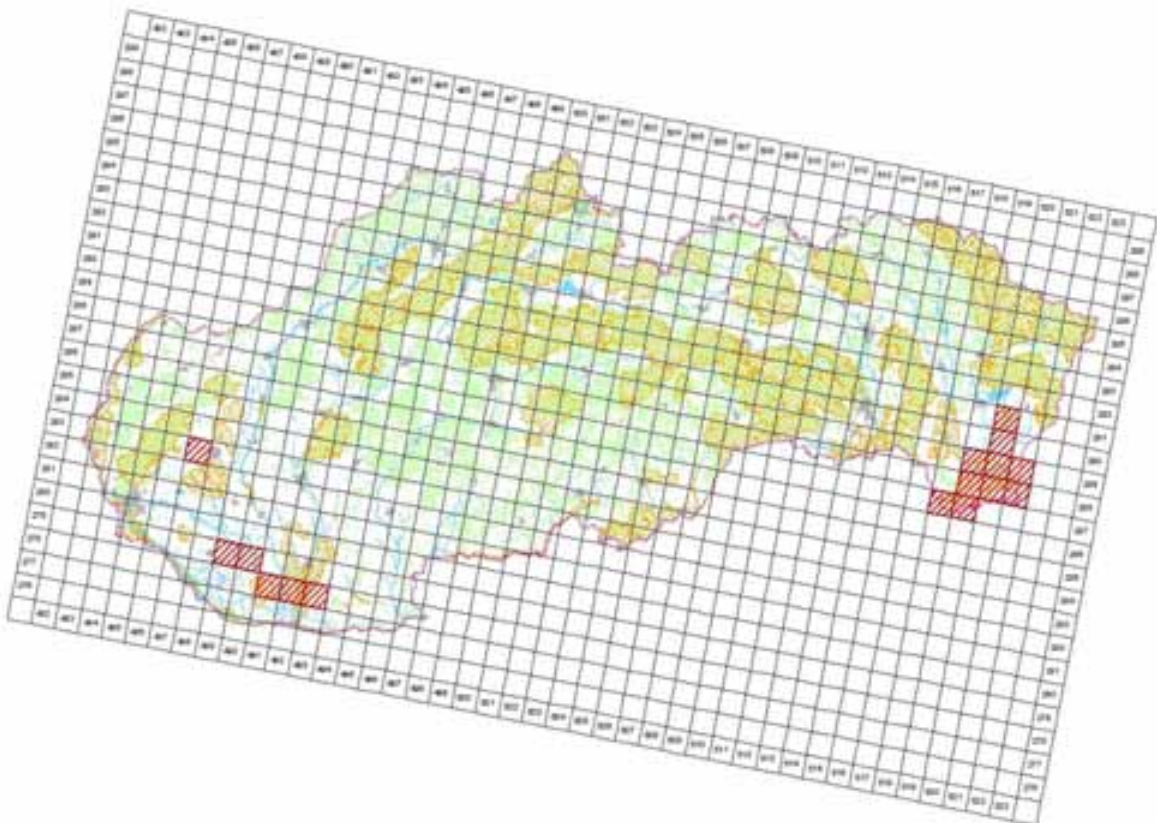
©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:50 000 000 40
 (Tematická spracovanie © Ústredného úradu geodézie, SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:50 000 000 40
 (Tematická spracovanie © Ústredného úradu geodézie, SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

1600

4.7 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
4.8 Quality	3 - Good
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	40
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	70
5.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.2.6 Sources	ŠOP SR
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	SAP - Species Action Plans
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	No additional information available.
6.4 Sources of further information	No additional information available.

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
J03.01 - reduction or loss of specific habitat features	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Karaska, D.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit			p - number of pairs	
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum			1	
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum			5	
8.1.2 Method used			3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate	
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)			0 - Stable	
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
4.0 - Other wetland-related measures	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance

A654-B Mergus merganser merganser - breeding

Potápač veľký

Population size

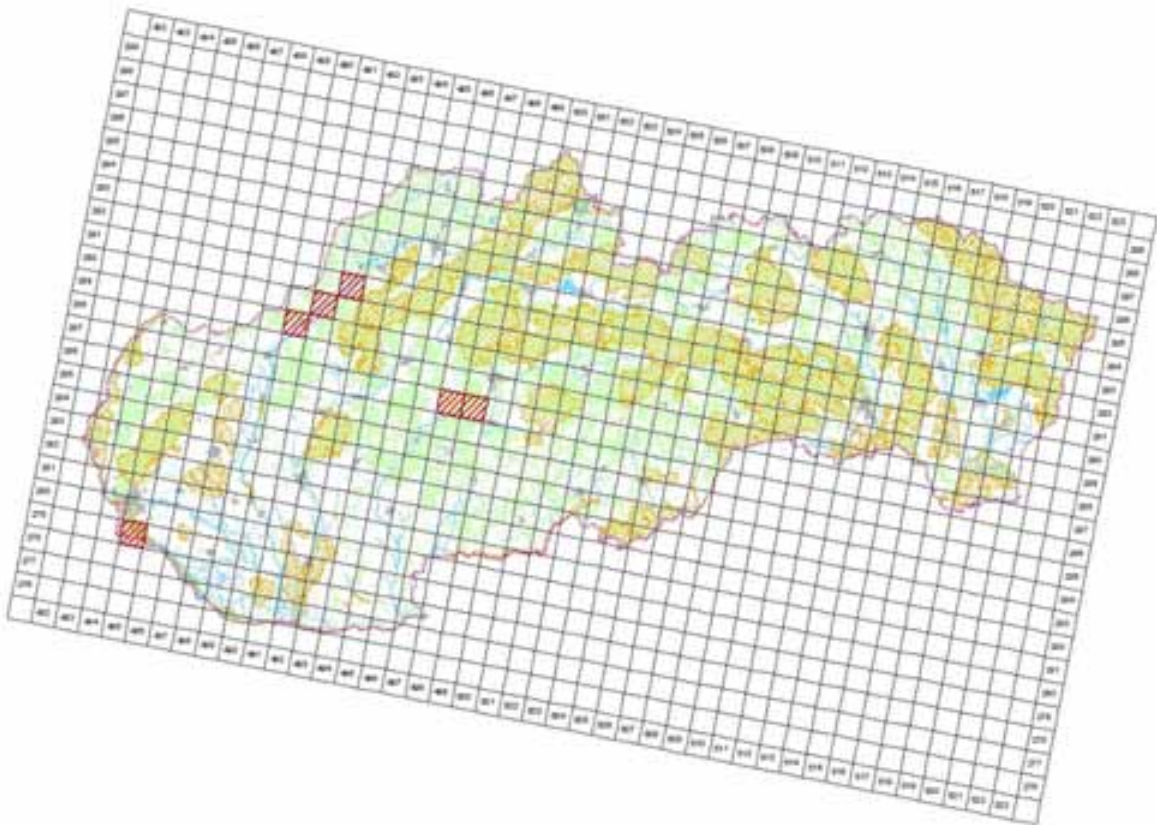
2.1 Year or period	2000-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	0
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	10
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Lešo P. & Kropil R. 2007: Prvé potvrdené vyhníezdenie potápača veľkého (Mergus merganser) na Slovensku. Tichodroma 19:109-113 Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	Causal breeding, in season 2007 breeding of two pairs confirmed.

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	20
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	50
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



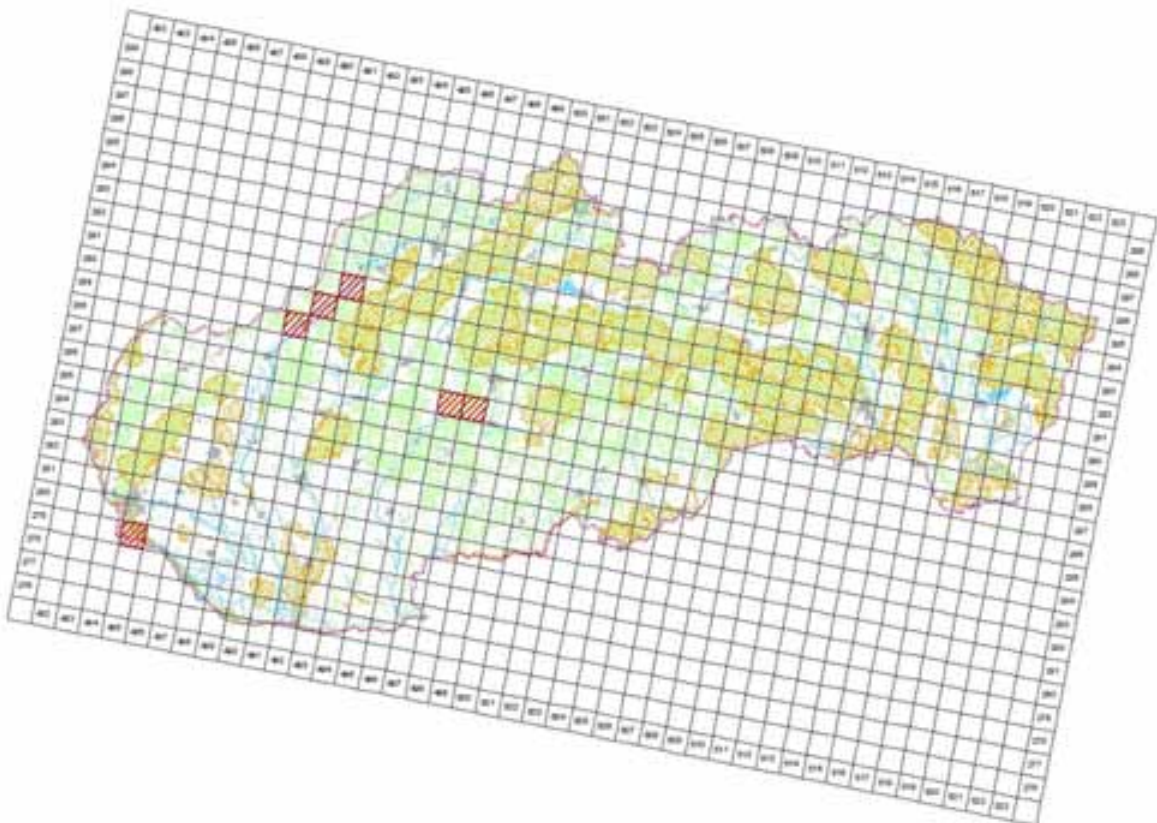
©MMS ©Ústřední geografické úřady v Praze (Úřad) 2005, C340010005-40
Tisková správa © Ústřední geografické úřady (Úřad) Praha, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Ústřední geografické úřady v Praze (Úřad) 2005, C340010005-40
Tisková správa © Ústřední geografické úřady (Úřad) Praha, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

600

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude Minimum	20
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Lešo P. & Kropil R. 2007: Prvé potvrdené vyhnieszenie potápača veľkého (Mergus merganser) na Slovensku. Tichodroma 19:109-113 Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	50
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Lešo P. & Kropil R. 2007: Prvé potvrdené vyhnieszenie potápača veľkého (Mergus merganser) na Slovensku. Tichodroma 19:109-113 SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A619 Accipiter gentilis gentilis - breeding

Jastrab veľký

Population size

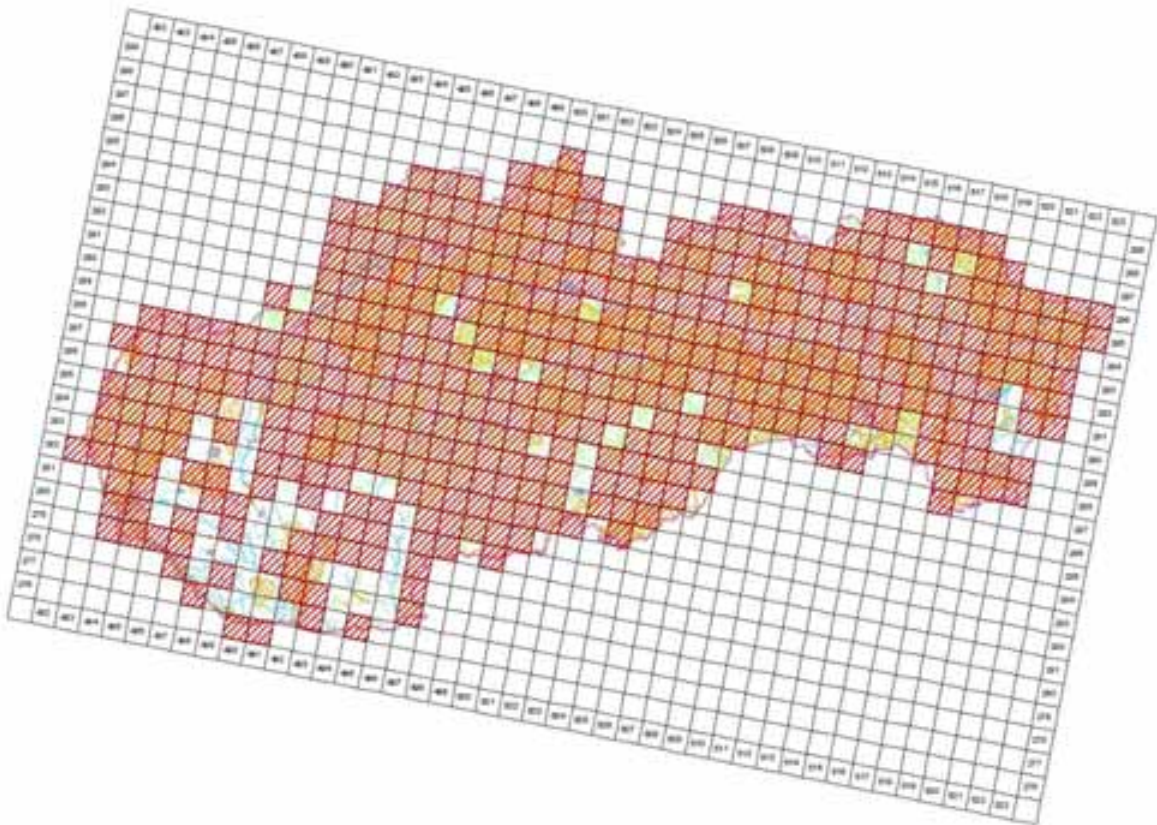
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	900
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	1200
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	20
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	40
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13 /2003 (vydávala RPS)
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



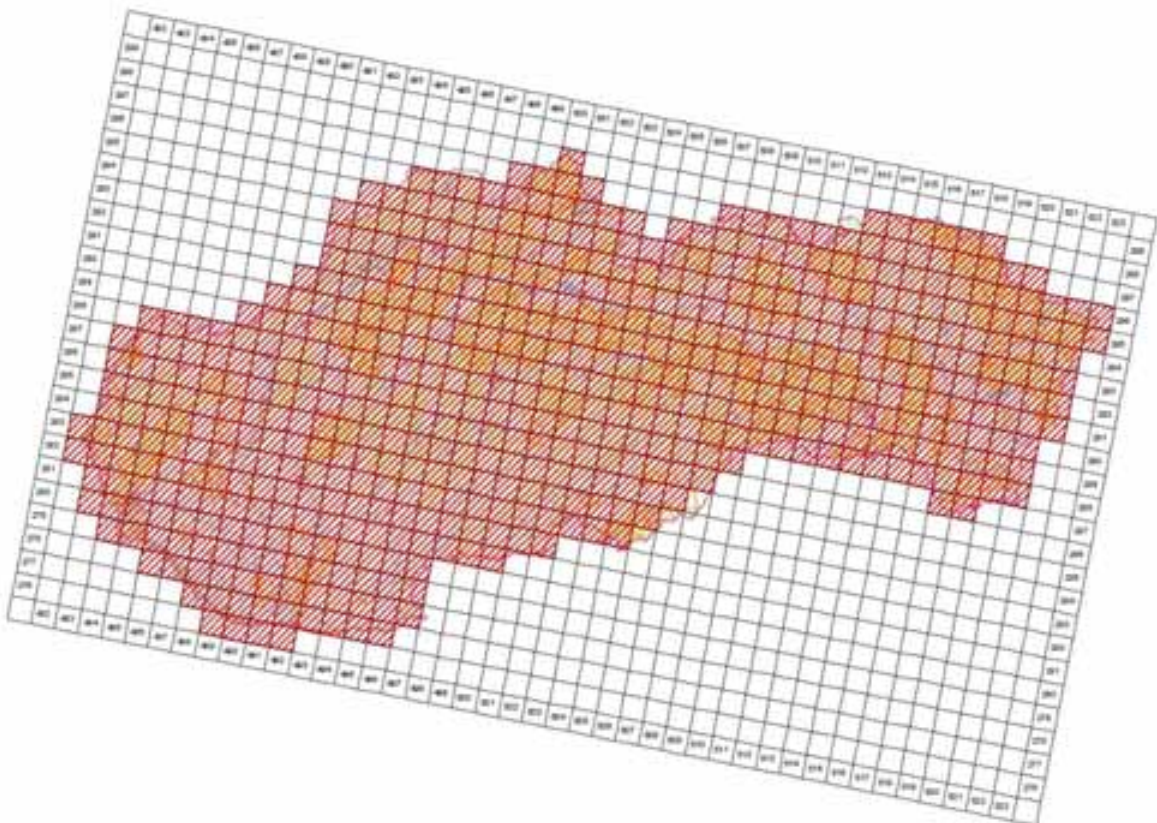
©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals o katedra SF, 2005, C540E10005.40
 (Tovarská spoločnosť © Dátová ochrana prírody SF, Bratislava, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals o katedra SF, 2005, C540E10005.40
 (Tovarská spoločnosť © Dátová ochrana prírody SF, Bratislava, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

54095

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude Minimum	5
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13 /2003 (vydávala RPS)
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A633 Accipiter nisus nisus - breeding

Jastrab krahulec

Population size

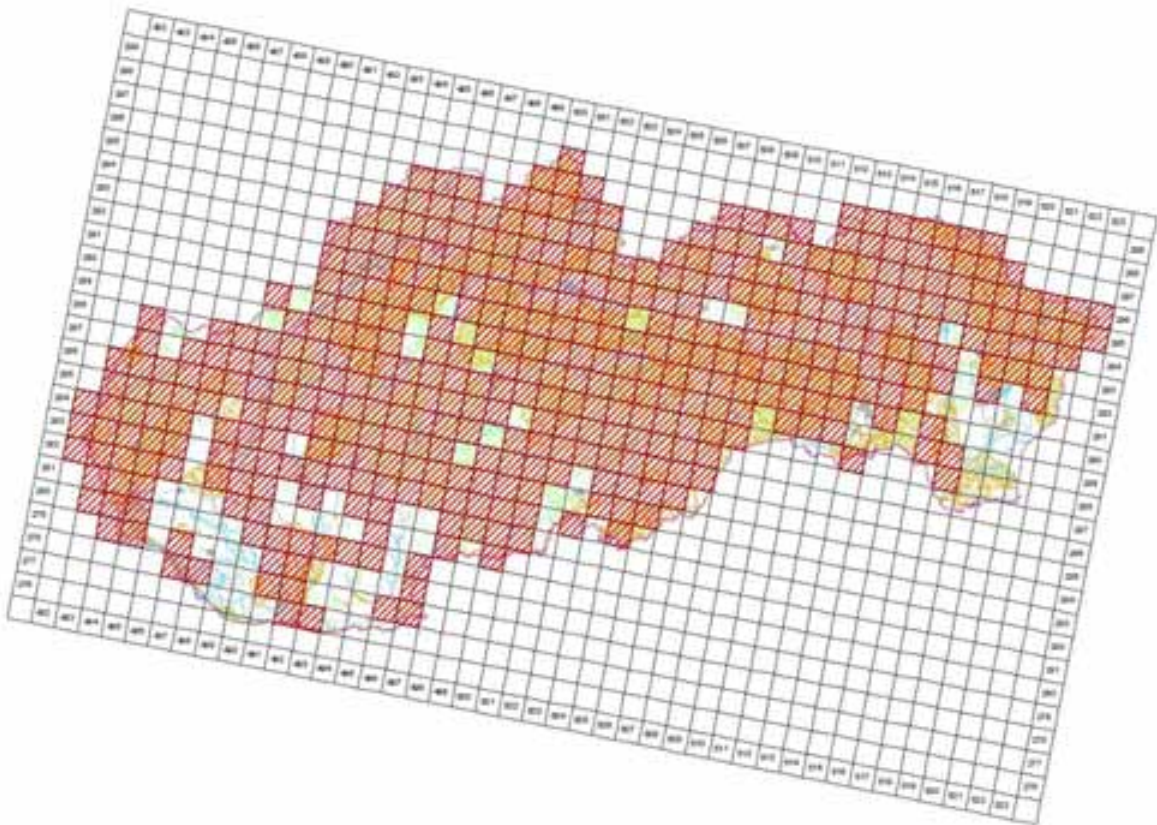
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	1500
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	3000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13 /2003 (vydávala RPS)
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



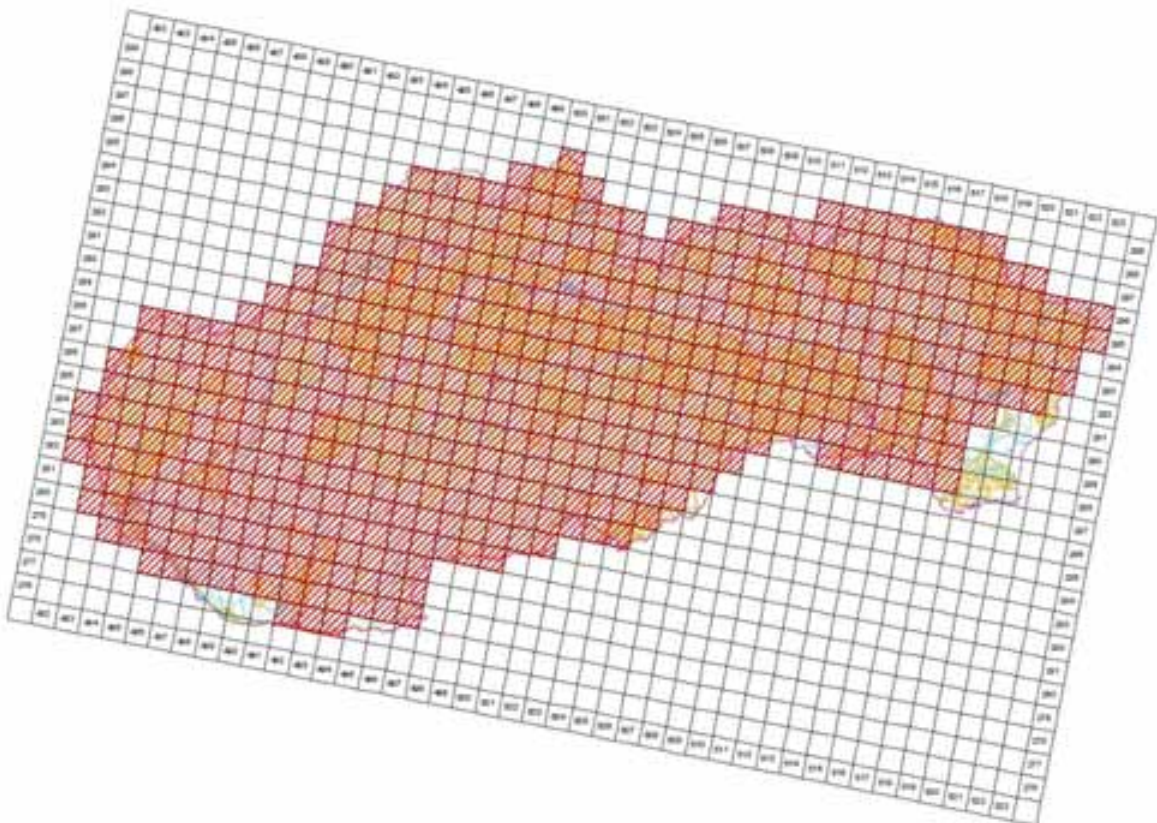
©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:50 000 000 40
 (Tasovacia spracovaná © Ústredný úrad geodézie SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:50 000 000 40
 (Tasovacia spracovaná © Ústredný úrad geodézie SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

51395

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB - database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude Minimum	5
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13 /2003 (vydávala RPS)
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Jozef Chavko: Súhrnná správa o výsledkoch monitoringu hniezdenia vybraných populácií dravých vtákov realizovaného členmi OZ Ochrana dravcov na Slovensku v rokoch 2000 až 2011. Časopis BUTEO, ročníky 1/1986 až 13/2003 (vydávala RPS)
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A409 Tetrao tetrix tetrix - breeding

Tetrov hôlniak

Population size

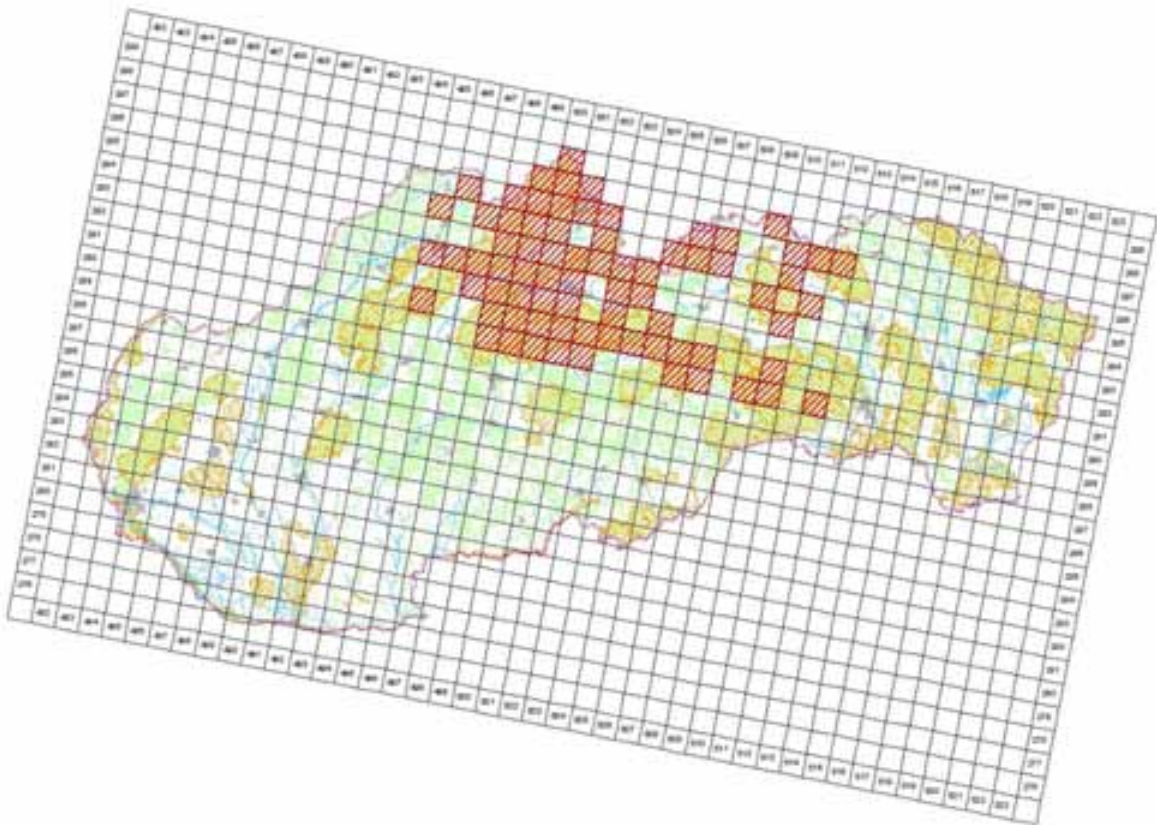
2.1 Year or period	2009-2011
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	cmales - number of calling/lekking males
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	150
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	250
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Karaska, D., SNC SR
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	800 - 1000 individuals are listed by Dušan Krajniak, Peter Kaštier, Poľovnícka štatistika, NLC Zvolen Recalculated from individuals: 300 - 500. In Natura 2000: 400 - 500.

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Karaska, D.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	1
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	10
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Dušan Krajniak, Peter Kaštier, Poľovnícka štatistika, NLC Zvolen
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



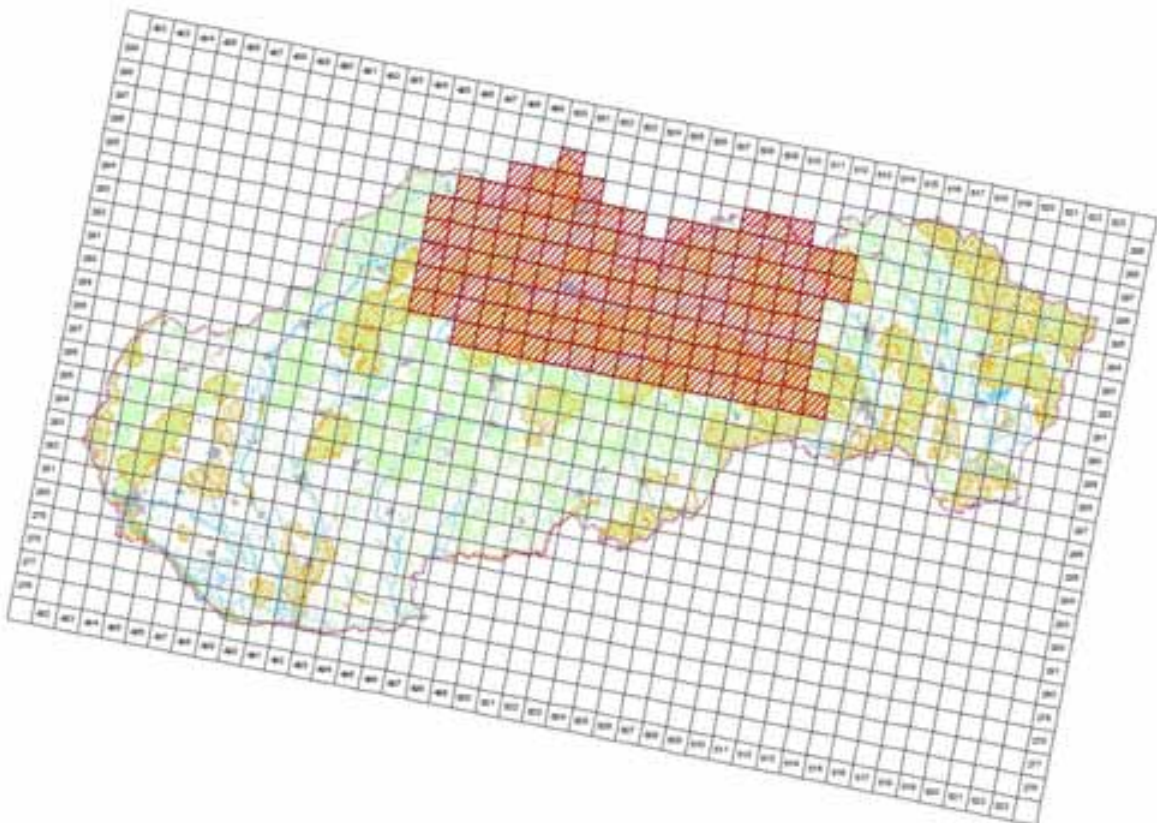
©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:50 000 000 40
 (Tematická spracovaná © Ústredného úradu geodézie SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, 1:50 000 000 40
 (Tematická spracovaná © Ústredného úradu geodézie SR, Bratislava, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

12599

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Dušan Krajniak, Peter Kaštier, Poľovnícka štatistika, NLC Zvolen
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	Species almost extinct under the upper forest border and probably the last individual in the foothill areas will disappear in the coming years. The only stable populations are situated in the subalpine level. (Karaska, D.)

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Karaska, D.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	30
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	70
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Karaska, D.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
F03.02.04 - predator control	L - low importance	3 - Good	4 - Inside the Member State	Dušan Krajniak, Peter Kaštier, Poľovnícka štatistika, NLC Zvolen
A02 - modification of cultivation practices	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Karaska, D.
A04.03 - abandonment of pastoral systems, lack of grazing	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Karaska, D.
F05.04 - poaching	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Karaska, D.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network	
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit	cmales - number of calling/lekking males
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum	150
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum	250
8.1.2 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)	+ - Increase

8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
7.4 - Specific single species or species group management measures	Contractual One Off	H - high importance	Both	Maintain Enhance Long-term



A659 Tetrao urogallus all others - breeding

Hlucháň hôrny

Population size

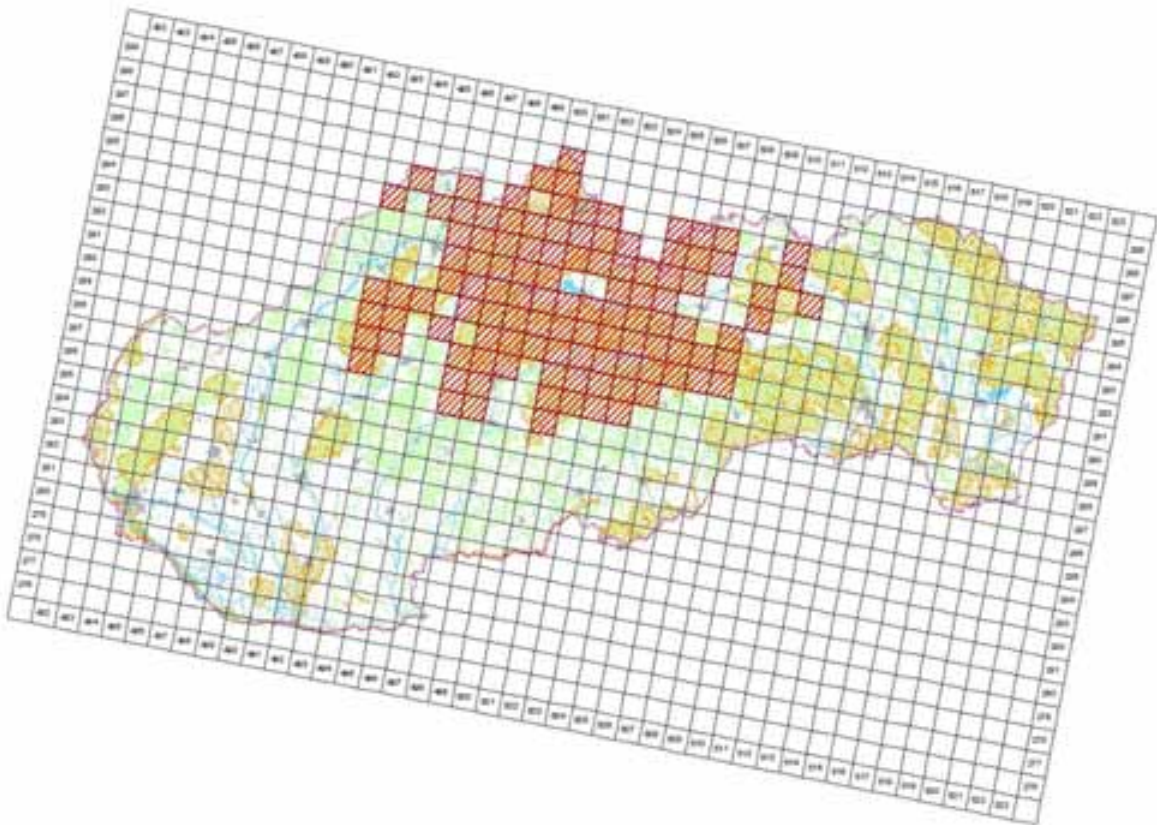
2.1 Year or period	2009-2011
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	cmales - number of calling/lekking males
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	250
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	450
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Dušan Krajniak, Peter Kaštier, Poľovnícka štatistika, NLC Zvolen SNC SR
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	Recalculated from individuals: 500 - 900, in Natura 2000: 200 400

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Krištín, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	30
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	70
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Krištín, A.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



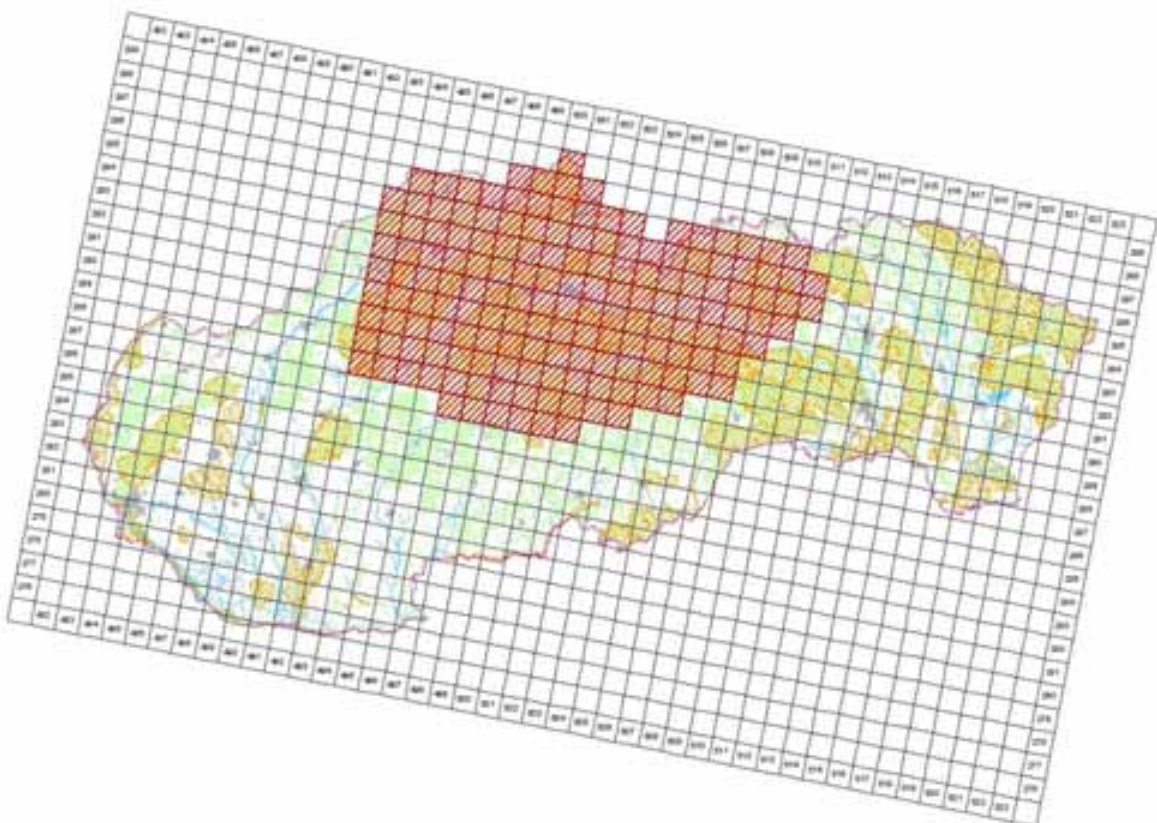
SNMIS © Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, C540D1Q005-4G
 Tvorcovská spoločnosť © Dáta súhrnu a priority ÚH, Bratislava, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



SNMIS © Úrad geodézie, kartografie a katastra SR, 2005, C540D1Q005-4G
 Tvorcovská spoločnosť © Dáta súhrnu a priority ÚH, Bratislava, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

15798

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Dušan Krajniak, Peter Kaštner, Poľovnícka štatistika, NLC Zvolen
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Karaska, D.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	20
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	ŠOP SR
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
F03.02.03 - trapping, poisoning, poaching	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
F03.02.04 - predator control	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
B02 - Forest and Plantation management & use	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit				cmales - number of calling/lekking males
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum				100
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum				200
8.1.2 Method used				2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)				- - Decrease
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4	8.2.5 Broad

			Location	Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
7.4 - Specific single species or species group management measures	Contractual One Off	H - high importance	Both	Maintain Enchance Long-term



A644 *Perdix perdix* all others - breeding

Jarabica pol'ná

Population size

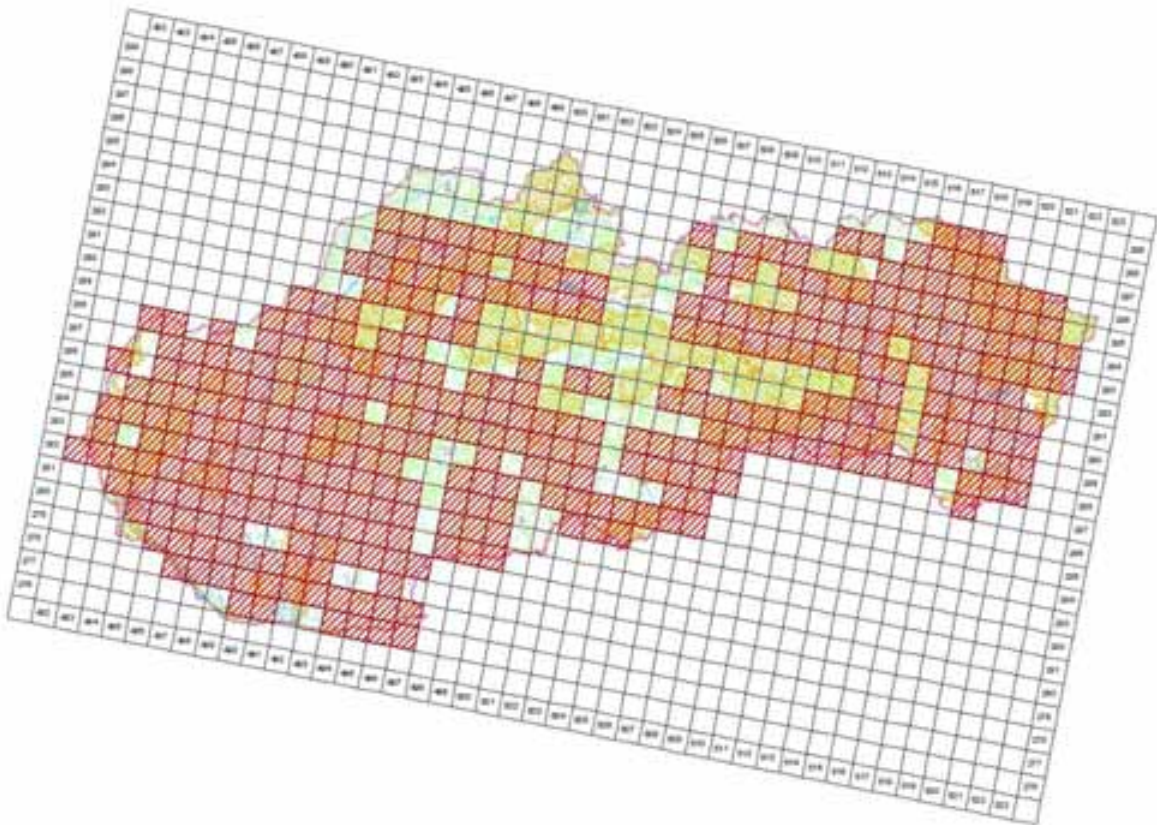
2.1 Year or period	2009-2011
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	1000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	3000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Krištín, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	20
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	80
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Krištín, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	20
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	80
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Krištín, A.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



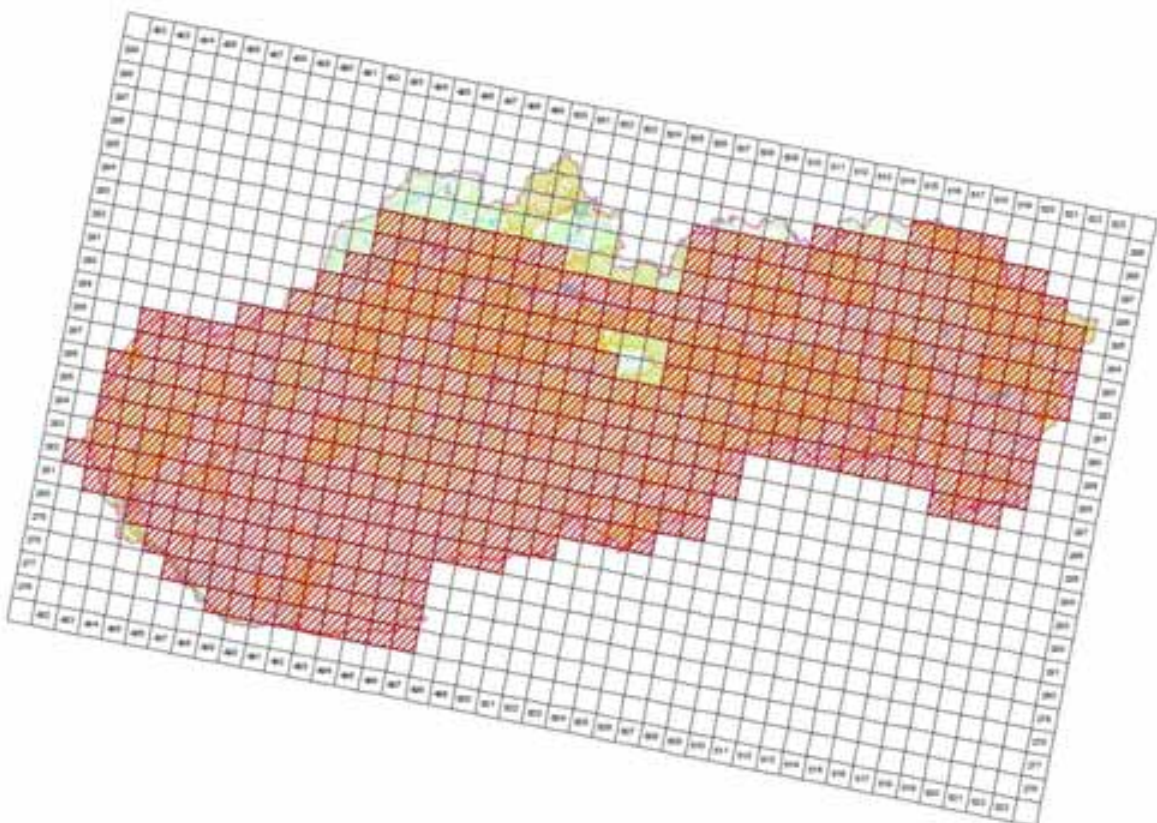
©MMS ©Oval profile, Isograda a katoda (B) 2000, C340E1000-40
Tovarská spoločnosť © Oširo učivo a jazyky (B) Banka Bratislava, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval profile, Isograda a katoda (B) 2000, C340E1000-40
Tovarská spoločnosť © Oširo učivo a jazyky (B) Banka Bratislava, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

47895

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Dušan Krajniak, Peter Kaštier, Poľovnícka štatistika, NLC Zvolen
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Krištín, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Krištín, A.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A639-B Grus grus grus - breeding

Žeriav popolavý

Population size

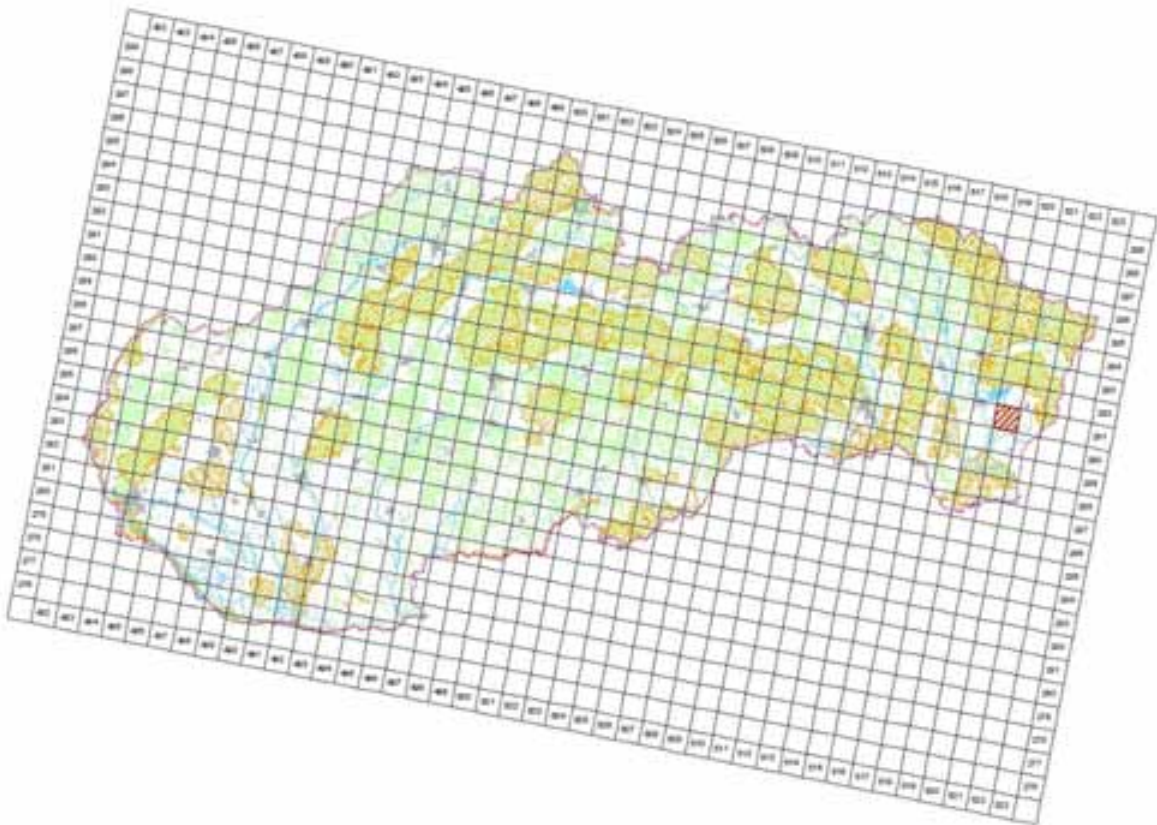
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	0
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	1
2.3 Type of estimate	95 % CI range - Estimate derived from sample survey
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	New breeding species in the Slovak Republic.

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c . 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
3.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Karaska, D.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



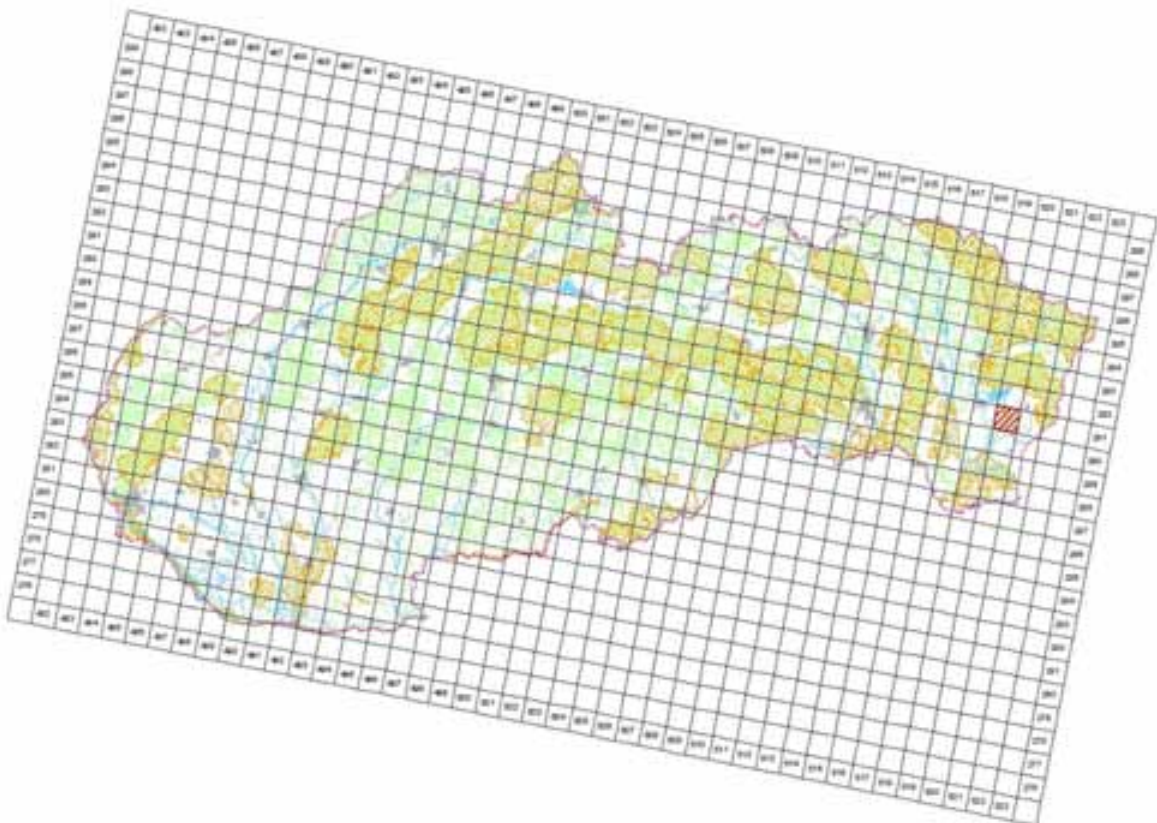
©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C340010005-40
Tematická zpracování © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, květen 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Ústřední geografický úřad ČR, 2005, C340010005-40
Tematická zpracování © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, květen 2014

4.6 Range surface area

100

4.7 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
4.8 Quality	3 - Good
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
5.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
5.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A132-B Recurvirostra avosetta - breeding

Šabliarka modronohá

Population size

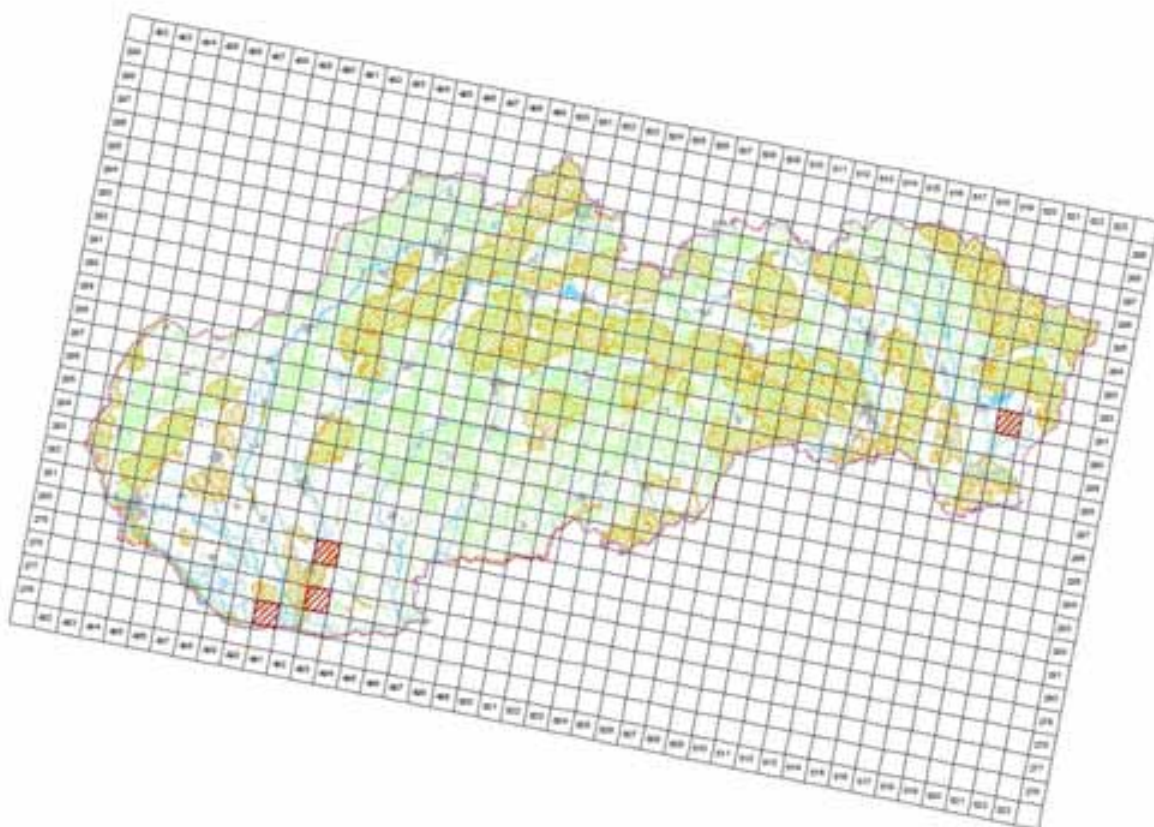
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	0
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	20
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



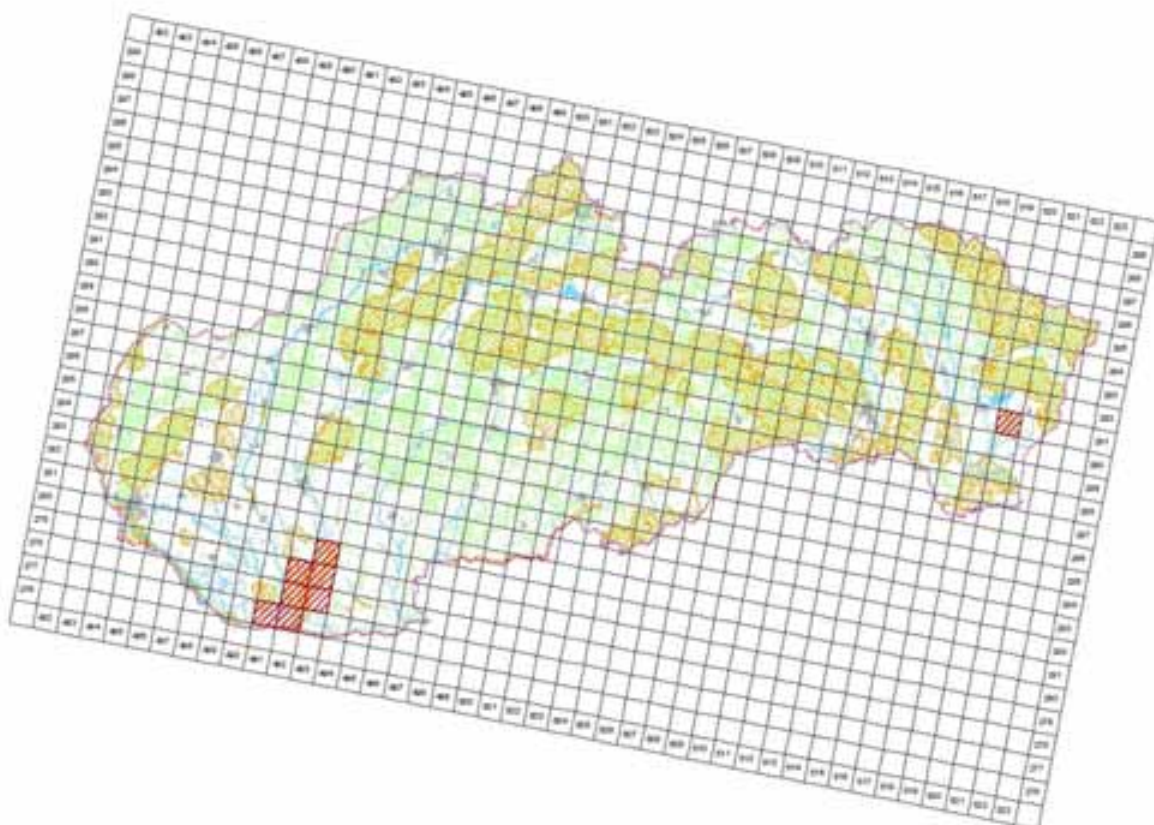
© 2014 by the author. Published by Cambridge University Press. This is an Open Access article, distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution licence (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>), which permits unrestricted re-use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2005 Oxford University, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from Oxford University Press. Oxford University Press is not responsible for any content that appears in this publication. Oxford University Press is not responsible for any content that appears in this publication. Oxford University Press is not responsible for any content that appears in this publication.

4.6 Range surface area

800

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
J02.04 - Flooding modifications	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
K03.04 - predation	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Darolová, A. Karaska, D.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit			p - number of pairs	
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum			0	
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum			10	
8.1.2 Method used			3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate	
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)			x - Unknown	
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term

6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
4.0 - Other wetland-related measures	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A682-A Charadrius alexandrinus alexandrinus - breeding

Kulík morský

Population size

2.1 Year or period	
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	
2.3 Type of estimate	
2.4 Method used	0 - Absent data
2.5 Quality	
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	No confirmed breeding after the year 1993. One individual occurrence documented in season 2008. (www.birding.sk)

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	No
4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)	No
4.5 Range map	No
4.6 Range surface area	
4.7 Method used	0 - Absent data
4.8 Quality	
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	There is no confirmed breeding after the year 1993.

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012

5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	



A631-A *Sterna albifrons albifrons* - breeding

Rybár malý

Population size

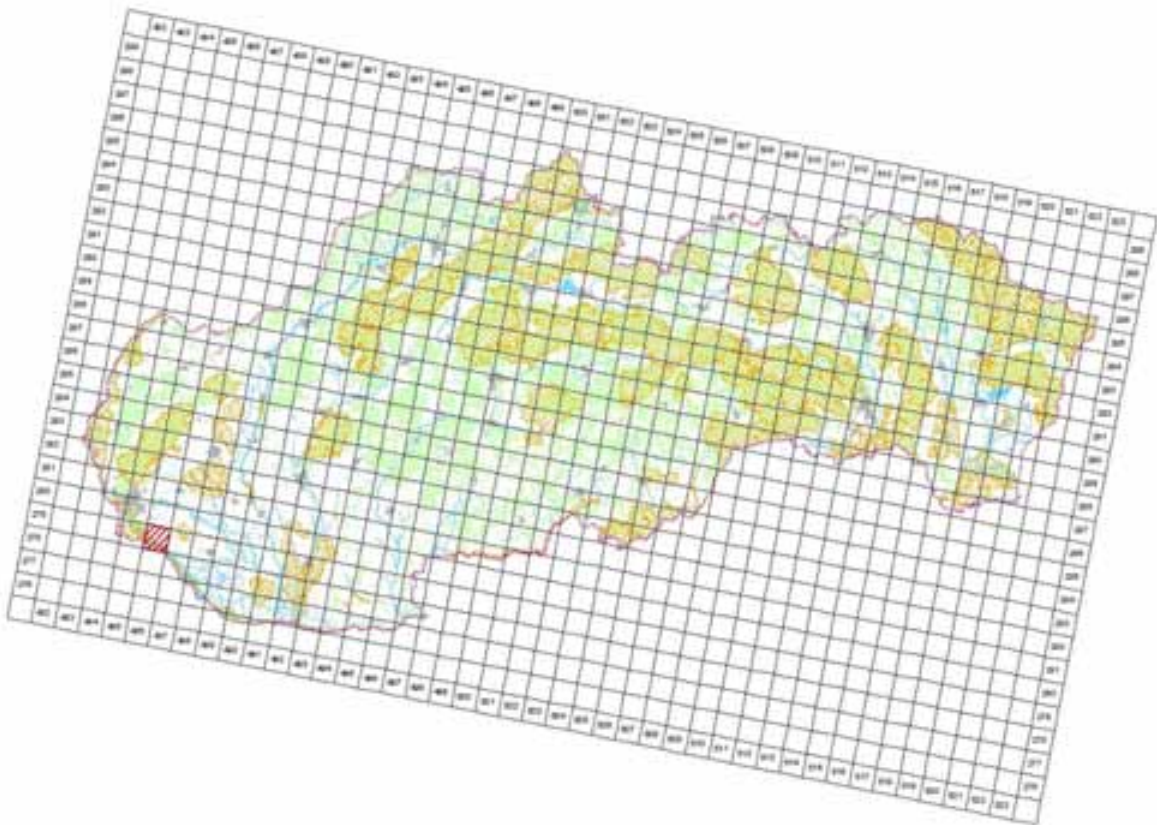
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	0
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	5
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



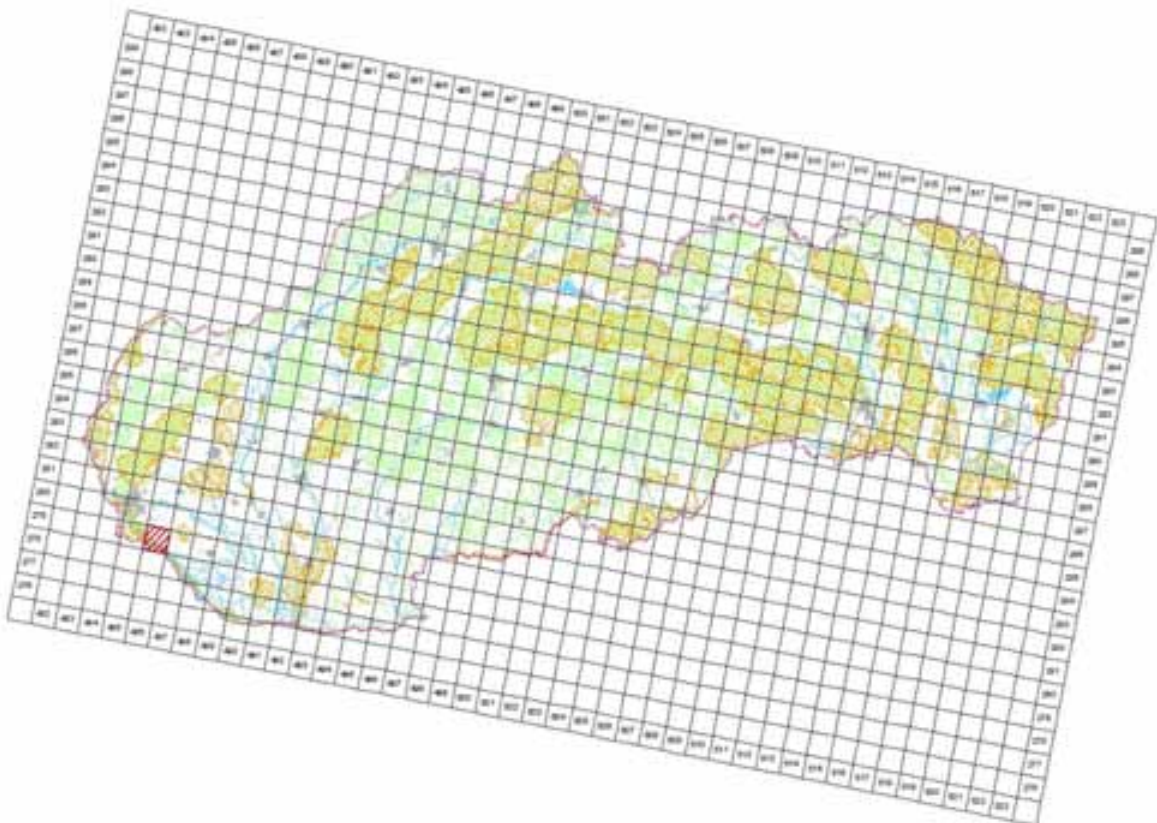
©MMS ©Ústřední geografické úřad ČR, 2005, C540010005-40
Tematická zpracování © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
(Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Ústřední geografické úřad ČR, 2005, C540010005-40
Tematická zpracování © Ústřední úřad zeměměřičství a katastr ČR, Praha, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

100

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	F - Fluctuating
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
5.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A687 Columba palumbus palumbus - breeding

Holub hrivnák

Population size

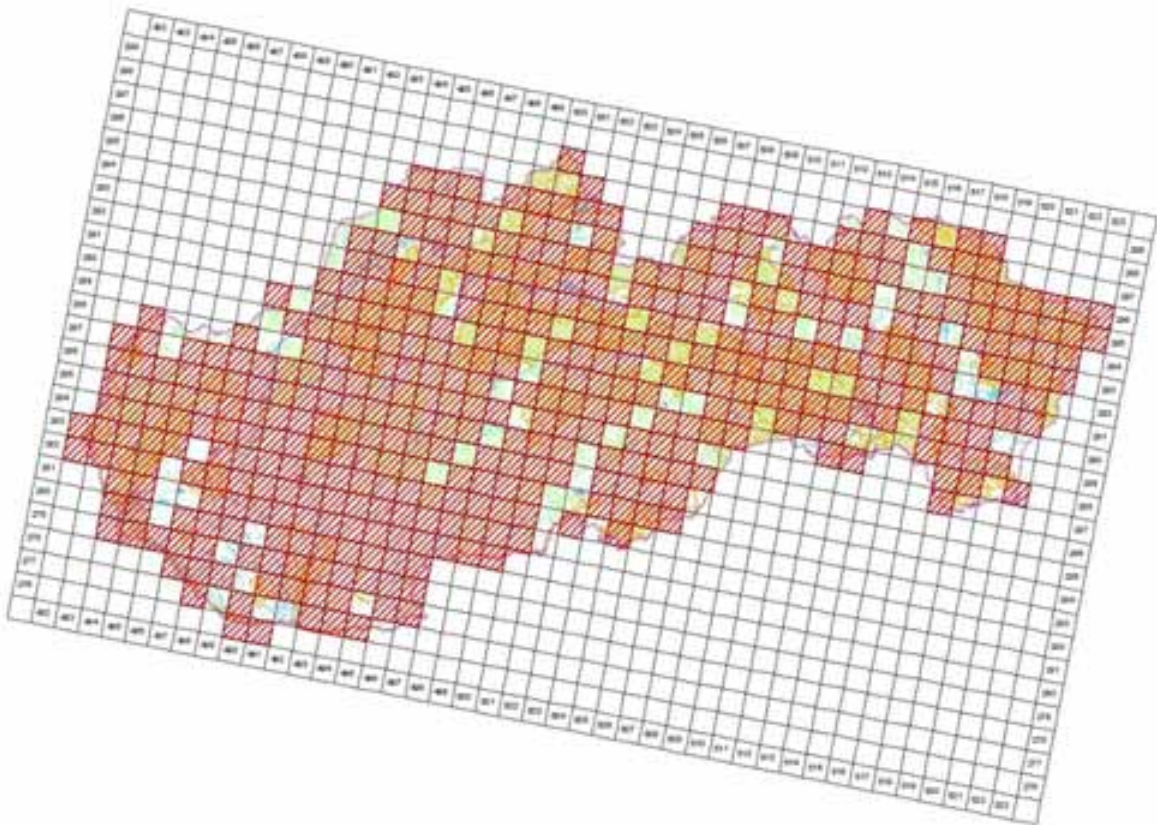
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	60000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	120000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., monitoring bežných druhov
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	30
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	60
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., monitoring bežných druhov
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



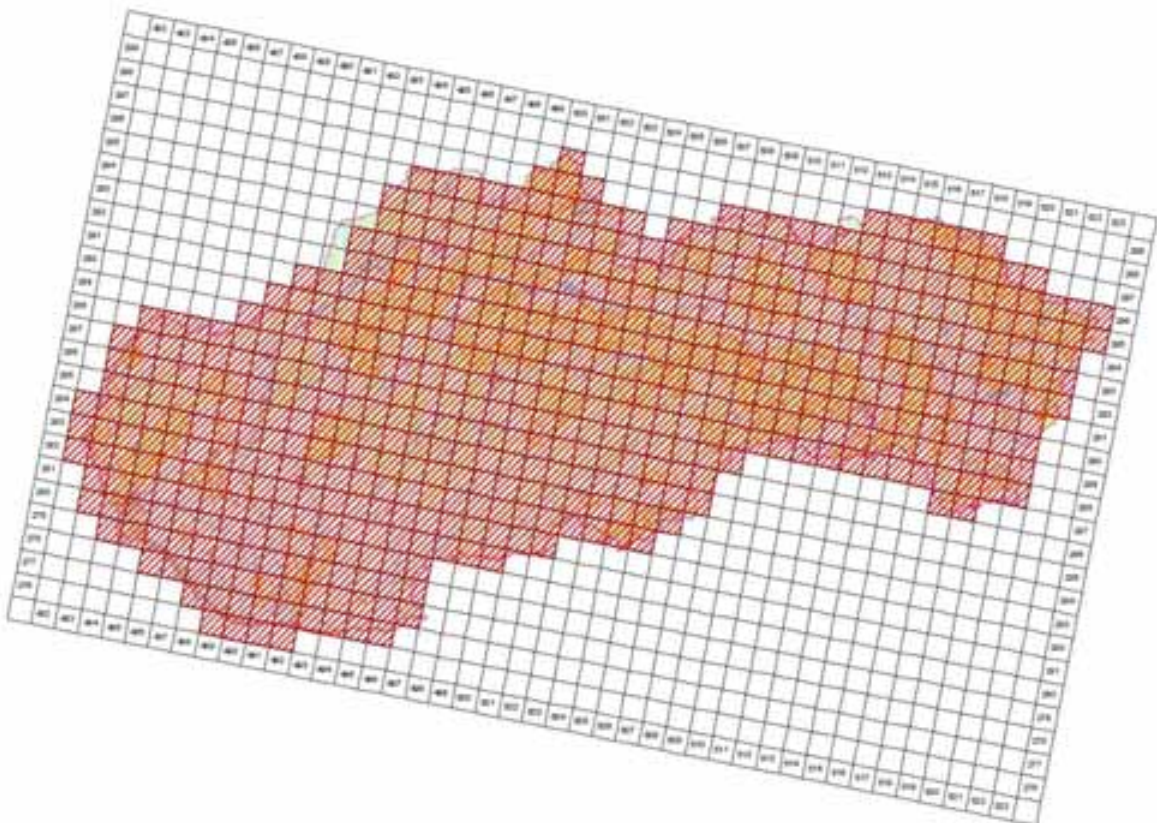
©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals o karte SF 2005, C340E10005 AG
 Transakční společnost © Dálnice ochrana přírody (SP, Banka, Evropa, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval profile, integrals o karte SF 2005, C340E10005 AG
 Transakční společnost © Dálnice ochrana přírody (SP, Banka, Evropa, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

53795

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A658 Dendrocopos major all others - breeding

Ďateľ veľký

Population size

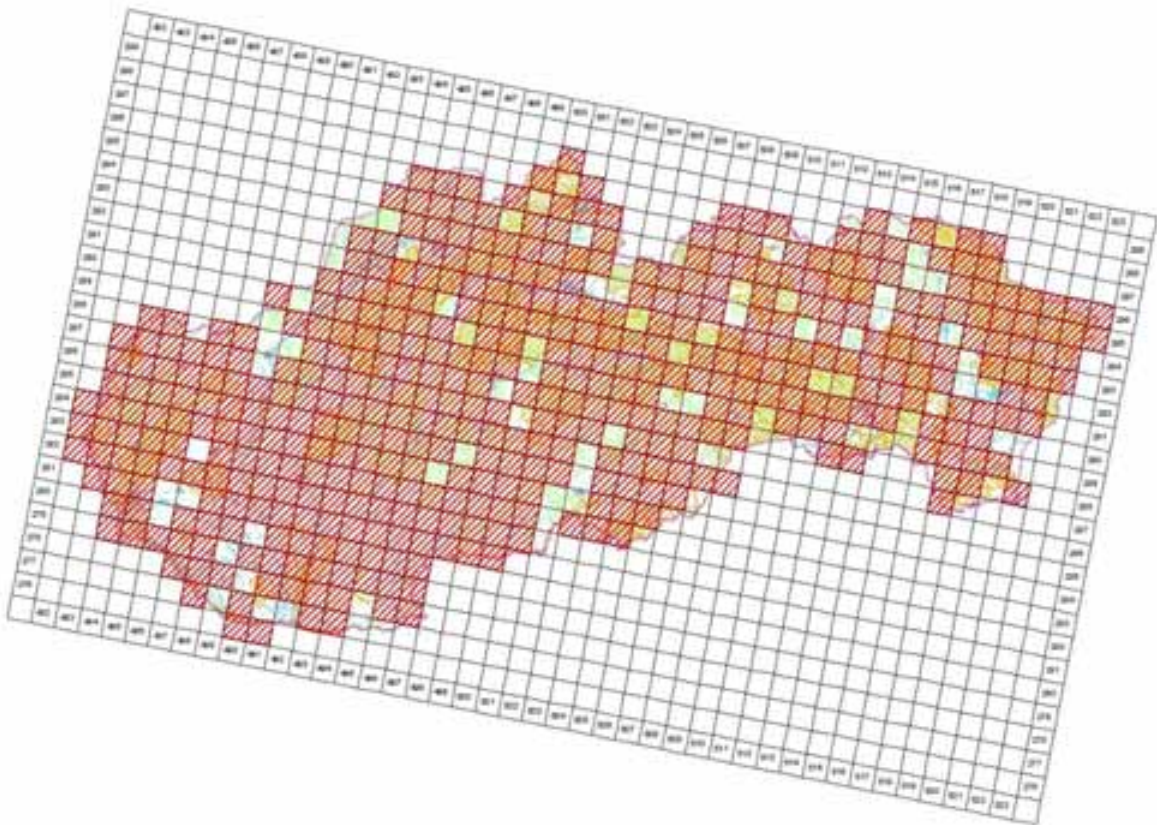
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	30000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	60000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



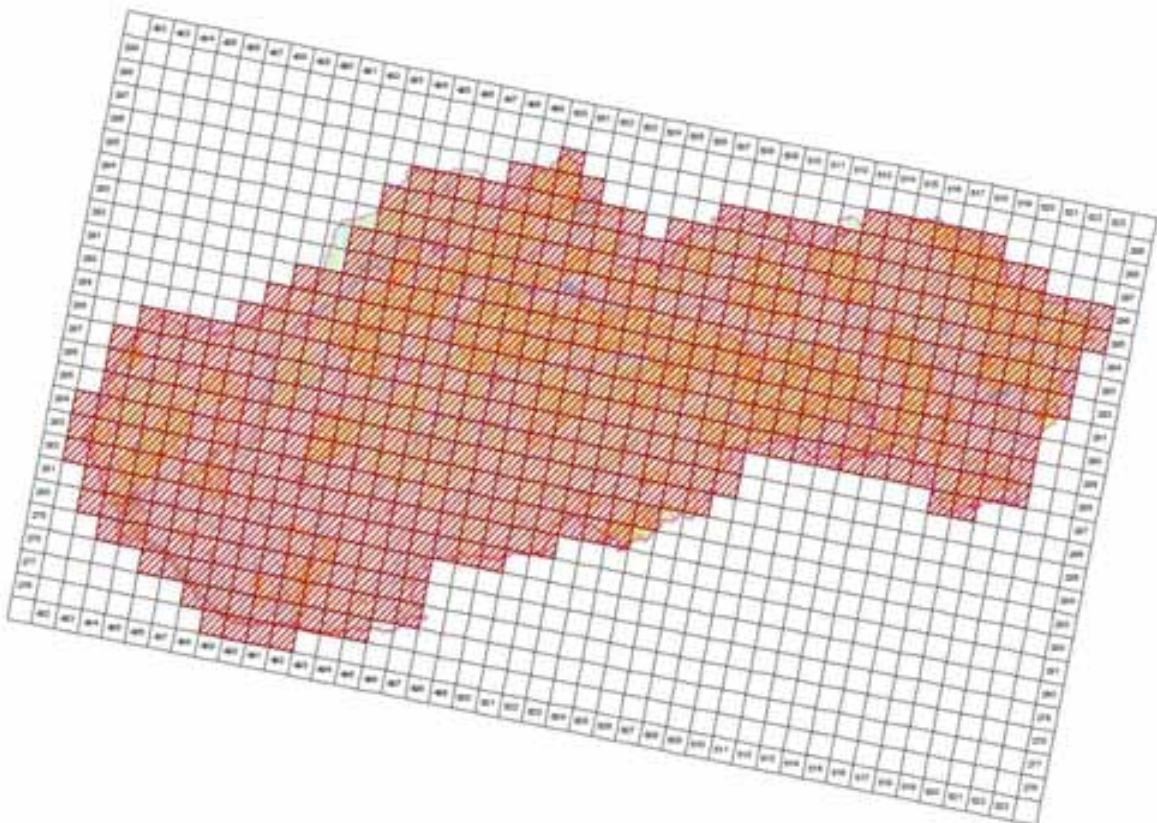
©MMS ©Úval geofizik, integrace a korekce SR 2005, C340E10005.40
 Transakční společnost © Ústřední úřad geofiziky Úř. Ředitelství, 2014

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Úval geofizik, integrace a korekce SR 2005, C340E10005.40
 Transakční společnost © Ústřední úřad geofiziky Úř. Ředitelství, 2014

4.6 Range surface area

53695

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A688-B Botaurus stellaris stellaris - breeding

Bučiak veľký

Population size

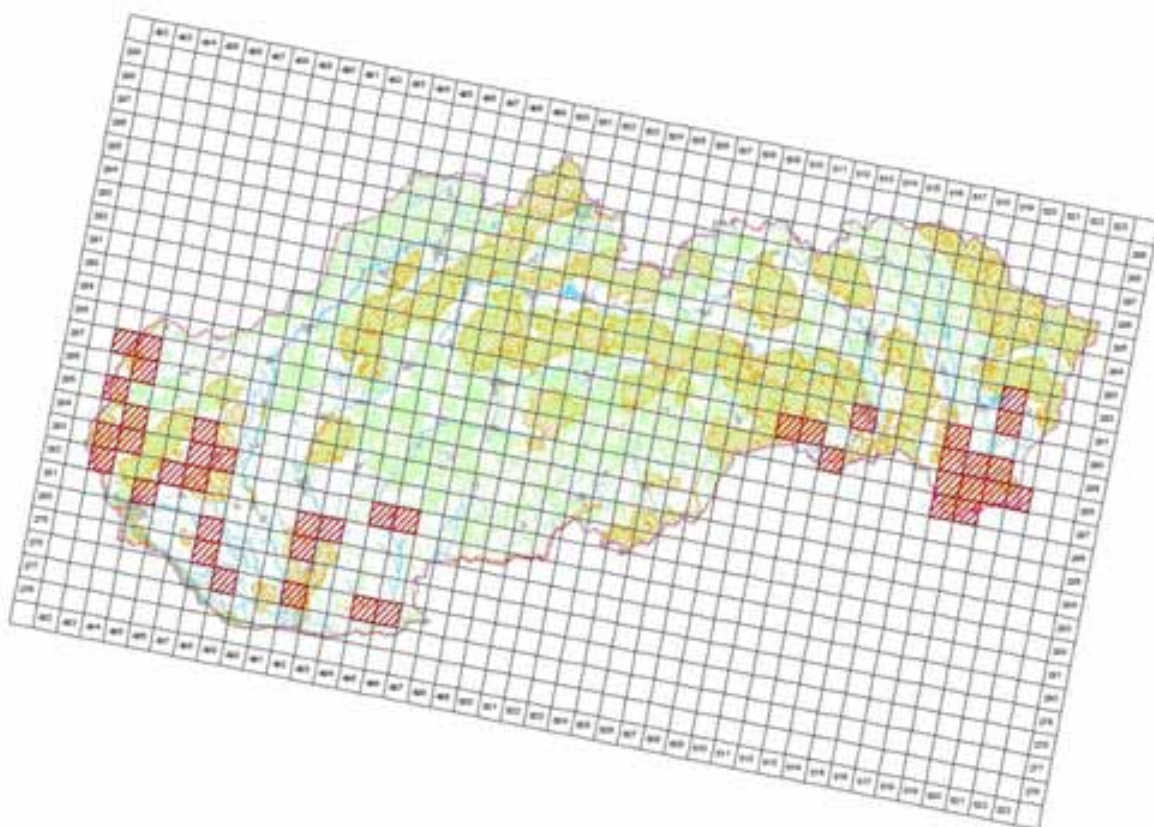
2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	cmales - number of calling/lekking males
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	50
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	80
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	30
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes

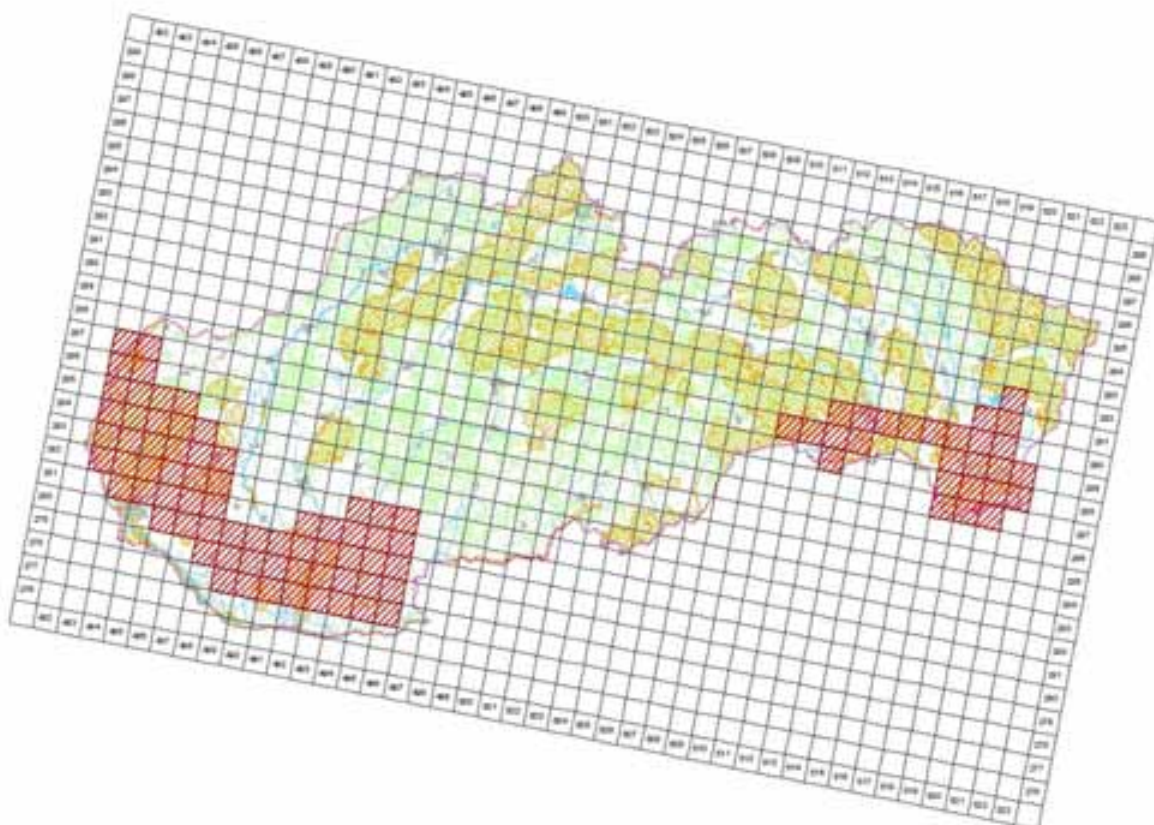
[illegible]

4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



© 2015 Oral geriatrics, hepatogastro e câncer (OP) 2015, 22(4):100-105
Também disponível em: <http://www.scielo.br/ogch>

4.6 Range surface area

9299

4.7 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
4.8 Quality	2 - Moderate
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	SAP - Species Action Plans
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	No additional information available.
6.4 Sources of further information	No additional information available.

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
J03.01 - reduction or loss of specific habitat features	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Karaska, D.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit		cmales - number of calling/lekking males		
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum		30		
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum		50		
8.1.2 Method used		3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate		
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)		0 - Stable		
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
4.0 - Other wetland-related measures	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance

A617-B Ixobrychus minutus minutus - breeding

Bučiarik močiarny

Population size

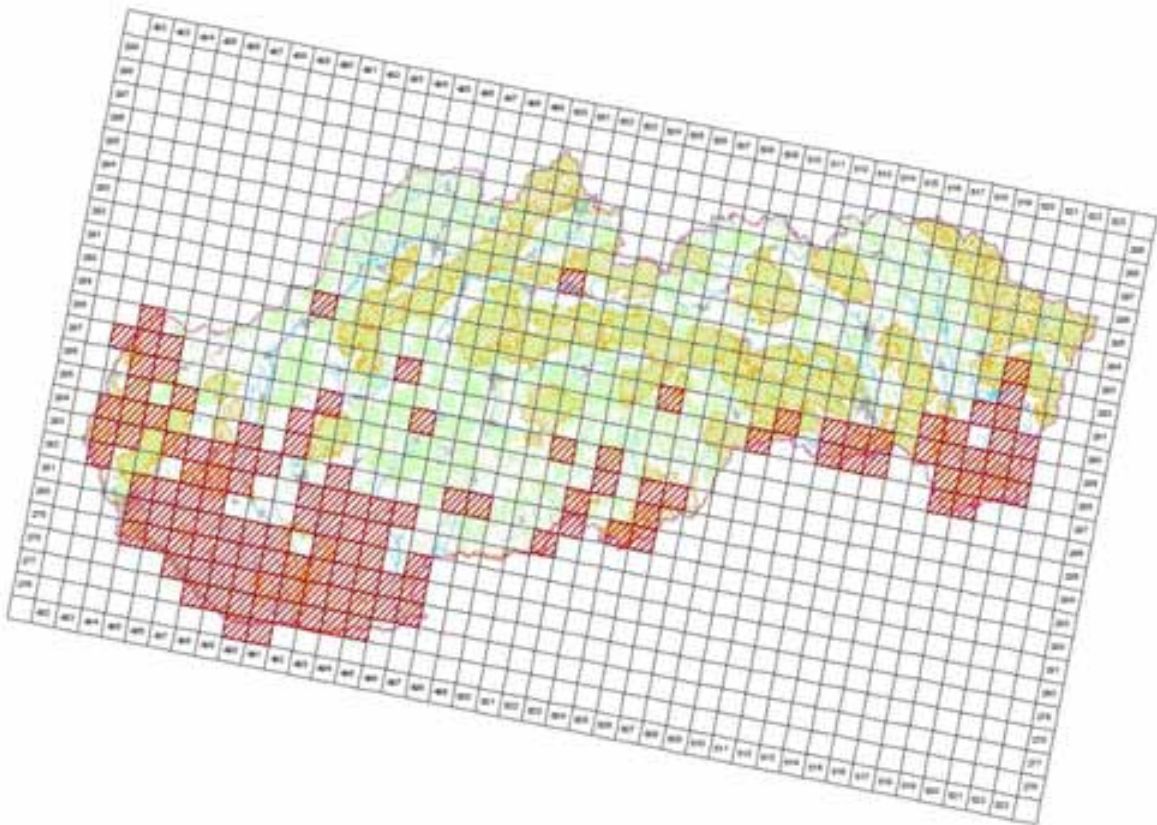
2.1 Year or period	2002-2002
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	200
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	400
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	10
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	25
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes



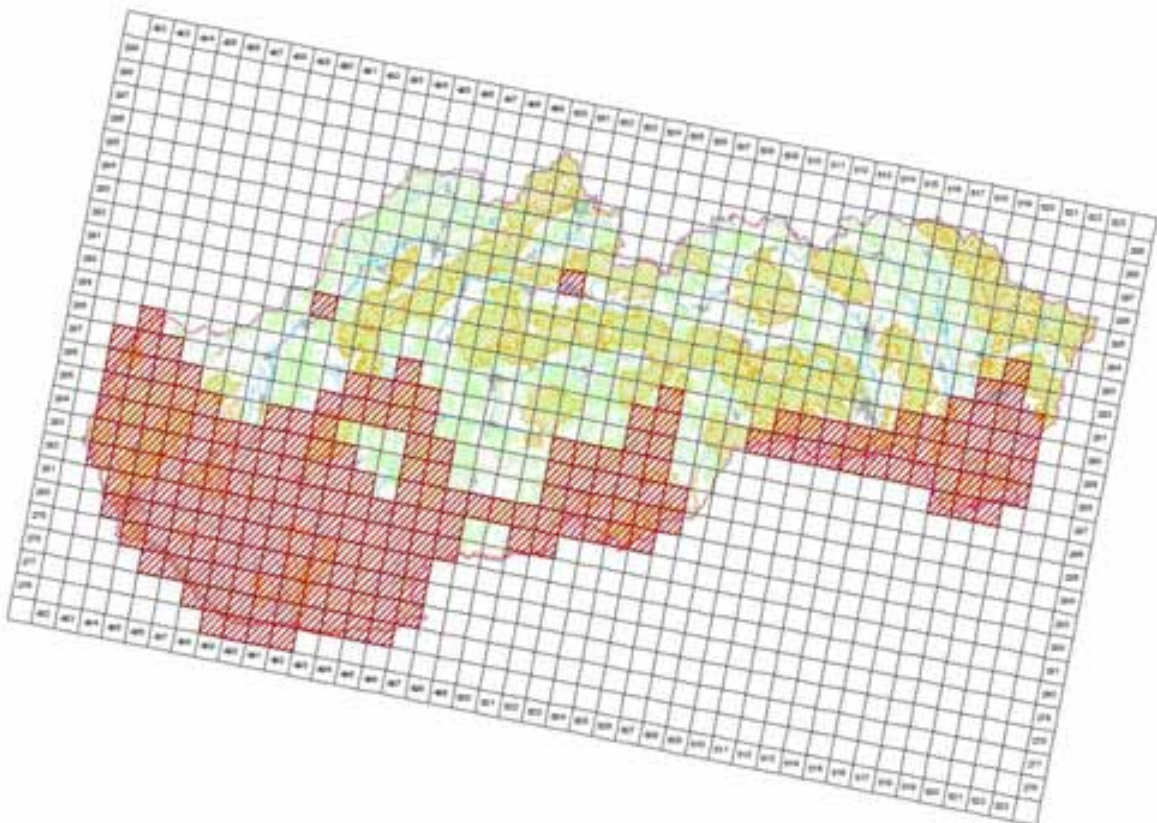
©MMS ©Oval geofizik, integracije o kalibra (SI, 2005, C340E10005.40)
 (fotografija sprejeta) © Družina odnosa prijatelji (SI, Banka Slovenije, 2014)

4.4 Additional distribution map
 (Optional)

No

4.5 Range map

Yes



©MMS ©Oval geofizik, integracije o kalibra (SI, 2005, C340E10005.40)
 (fotografija sprejeta) © Družina odnosa prijatelji (SI, Banka Slovenije, 2014)

4.6 Range surface area

21198

4.7 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
4.8 Quality	1 - Poor
4.9 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.; Internal system of taxons and habitats (ISTB database for distribution data collection prepared and maintained by State nature conservancy of the Slovak Republic)
4.11 Additional Information (Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.1.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.1.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J., Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
5.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
5.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
5.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
J02 - human induced changes in hydraulic conditions	M - medium importance	3 - Good	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.
J03.01 - reduction or loss of specific habitat features	M - medium importance	3 - Good	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit				p - number of pairs
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum				80
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum				120
8.1.2 Method used				2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)				0 - Stable
8.2 Conservation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term

6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
4.0 - Other wetland-related measures	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A723 *Fulica atra atra* - winter

Lyska čierna

Population size

2.1 Year or period	2011-2011
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	i - number of individuals
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	5000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	10000
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A394 Anser albifrons albifrons - winter

Hus bieločelá

Population size

2.1 Year or period	2011-2011
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	i - number of individuals
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	3000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	5000
2.3 Type of estimate	5 year mean - Average min-max of published figures or five-year peak mean
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude Minimum	30
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	60
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	75
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
3.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.2.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A654-B Mergus merganser merganser - winter

Potápač veľký

Population size

2.1 Year or period	2011-2011
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	i - number of individuals
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	500
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	1300
2.3 Type of estimate	5 year mean - Average min-max of published figures or five-year peak mean
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude Minimum	75
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	80
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	100
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	300
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A075 *Haliaeetus albicilla* - winter

Orliak morský

Population size

2.1 Year or period	2011
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	i - number of individuals
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	70
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	90
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude Minimum	10
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	20
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	20
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	40
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	SAP - Species Action Plans
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	No additional information available.
6.4 Sources of further information	No additional information available.

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
B02 - Forest and Plantation management & use	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
F03.02.03 - trapping, poisoning, poaching	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku.

			State	VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
--	--	--	-------	----------------------------------

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit			i - number of individuals	
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum			10	
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum			50	
8.1.2 Method used			2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling	
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)			0 - Stable	
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term



A767-A Mergellus albellus - winter

Potápač biely

Population size

2.1 Year or period	2011
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	i - number of individuals
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	320
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	400
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
F05.04 - poaching	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
G05 - Other human intrusions and disturbances	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku.

			State	VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
--	--	--	-------	----------------------------------

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit				i - number of individuals
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum				200
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum				300
8.1.2 Method used				3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)				0 - Stable
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
4.0 - Other wetland-related measures	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A129 Otis tarda - winter

Drop veľký

Population size

2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	i - number of individuals
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	100
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	350
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Chavko, J.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	0 - Stable
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	0
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	0
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Chavko, J.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	20
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	50
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Chavko, J.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	SAP - Species Action Plans
6.2 National plan adopted?	Yes
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	Approved management plan link: http://www.sopsr.sk/cinnost/programy/PZ%20Otis%20tarda.pdf National plan approved in 2000, realized in 2001 - 2005. Main goals of approved and realized management plan: In order to protect the Great Bustard (Otis tarda) species purchase or rent key territory in the area of approximately 500 to 1,500 hectares. This area is converted into a permanent fallow in order to ensure protection of the regular management of the species in this area. Maintaining of existing residual population of Great Bustard (Otis tarda) and its habitat within the simultaneous occurrence in Slovakia. The support program to increase the population of Great Bustard (Otis tarda) and its extension to other appropriate territory of Slovakia. Excluding the enforcement of hunting for key areas of the Great Bustard (Otis tarda). Introduce methods of fallow management in the agricultural landscape. Whole territory of the Great Bustard (Otis tarda) in Lowland gradually established around

	<p>2500 to 3000 ha areas set aside. 6 . Carefully monitor the residual population</p> <p>Declare the existing site of the Great Bustard (<i>Otis tarda</i>) (Rusovce Sysľovské fields) for protected areas.</p> <p>Prepare documents for property rights settlement of land planned for purchase, lease and a declaration of certain categories of protected areas.</p> <p>Legislation strengthening for improvement of legal protection status of the Great Bustard (<i>Otis tarda</i>)</p> <p>Practical conservation measures of conservation for Great Bustard (<i>Otis tarda</i>) and its habitat</p>
--	---

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
A07 - use of biocides, hormones and chemicals	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
A02.01 - agricultural intensification	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
D02.01 - electricity and phone lines	H - high importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit			i - number of individuals	
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum			10	
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum			200	
8.1.2 Method used			2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling	
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)			0 - Stable	
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term

A393 *Phalacrocorax pygmeus* - winter

Kormorán malý

Population size

2.1 Year or period	2005-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	i - number of individuals
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	350
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	750
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s. Ridzoň, J., Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude Minimum	200
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	1000
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	200
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	5000
3.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.2.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	Before the year 1996 no wintering in Slovakia.

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	SAP - Species Action Plans
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	Monitoring of wintering bird species.
6.4 Sources of further information	Monitoring of wintering bird species.

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
F03.01 - Hunting	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

G01 - Outdoor sports and leisure activities, recreational activities	L - low importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Darolová, A. Karaska, D., Fulín, M.
--	--------------------	--------------	-----------------------------	--

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit			i - number of individuals	
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum			100	
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum			500	
8.1.2 Method used			3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate	
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)			+ - Increase	
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance Long-term
4.0 - Other wetland-related measures	Legal	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enchance



A690 Tachybaptus ruficollis ruficollis - winter

Potápka malá

Population size

2.1 Year or period	2001
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	i - number of individuals
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	1100
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	1200
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude Minimum	
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	x - Unknown
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
3.2.4 Method used	0 - Absent data
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A391 *Phalacrocorax carbo sinensis* - winter

Kormorán veľký

Population size

2.1 Year or period	2011
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	i - number of individuals
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	9000
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	9500
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
2.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude Minimum	80
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	200
3.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
3.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
3.1.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	600
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	1000
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Slabeyová K., Ridzoň J., Karaska D., Topercer J. & Darolová A. 2011: Správa zo zimného sčítania vodného vtáctva na Slovensku 2009/10, SOS/BirdLife Slovensko, Bratislava, 160 s.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

A059 Aythya ferina - passage

Chochlačka sivá

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
J03 - Other ecosystem modifications	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
F02 - Fishing and harvesting aquatic resources	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit			i - number of individuals	
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum			5000	
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum			30000	
8.1.2 Method used			3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate	
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)			- - Decrease	
8.2 Conservation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term

A061 *Aythya fuligula* - passage

Chochlačka vrkočatá

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
J03 - Other ecosystem modifications	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit			i - number of individuals	
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum			20000	
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum			40000	
8.1.2 Method used			3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate	
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)			+ - Increase	
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term

A060-B *Aythya nyroca* - passage

Chochlačka bieločká

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	SAP - Species Action Plans
6.2 National plan adopted?	No
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	No additional information available.
6.4 Sources of further information	No additional information available.

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
U - Unknown threat or pressure	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
F05.04 - poaching	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit				
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum				
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum				
8.1.2 Method used			0 - Absent data	
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)				
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term

A067 Bucephala clangula - passage

Hlaholka severská

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
F05.04 - poaching	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	SOS/BS 2013, Karaska, D., Darolová, A.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit			i - number of individuals	
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum			50	
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum			1000	
8.1.2 Method used			3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate	
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)			+ - Increase	
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term

A030-B Ciconia nigra - passage

Bocian čierny

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
F03 - Hunting and collection of wild animals (terrestrial)	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	2 - Outside EU	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit				
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum				
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum				
8.1.2 Method used			0 - Absent data	
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)				
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term

A734 Chlidonias hybrida - passage

Čorík bahenný

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
J02 - human induced changes in hydraulic conditions	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit				
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum				
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum				
8.1.2 Method used			0 - Absent data	
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)				
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term

A197 Chlidonias niger - passage

Čorík čierny

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	

Main pressures and threats

a) Pressure/Threat	b) Impact	c) Quality of impact assessment	d) Location	e) Sources
J02 - human induced changes in hydraulic conditions	M - medium importance	2 - Moderate	4 - Inside the Member State	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.

SPA coverage and conservation measures

8.1 Population inside the SPA network				
8.1.1 a) Population size - Unit				
8.1.1 b) Population size - Minimum				
8.1.1 c) Population size - Maximum				
8.1.2 Method used			0 - Absent data	
8.1.3 Short-term trend of population size in the SPA network (on the national level) (Optional)				
8.2 Conversation measures				
8.2.1 Measure	8.2.2 Type	8.2.3 Ranking	8.2.4 Location	8.2.5 Broad Evaluation of the measure
6.1 - Establish protected areas/sites	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term
6.3 - Legal protection of habitats and species	Legal Administrative	H - high importance	Inside	Maintain Enhance Long-term

A604 *Larus michahellis* - breeding

Population size

2.1 Year or period	2012-2012
2.2 a) Population size - Unit	p - number of pairs
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum	30
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum	40
2.3 Type of estimate	Best estimate - The best available single figure or range
2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
2.5 Quality	3 - Good
2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J.
2.8 Additional information (Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	2000-2012
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	100
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	200
3.1.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.1.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J.
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-2012
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	100
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	200
3.2.4 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
3.2.5 Quality	3 - Good
3.2.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period	2000-2012
4.2 Sensitive species	No
4.3 Distribution map	Yes
4.4 Additional distribution map (Optional)	No
4.5 Range map	Yes
4.6 Range surface area	400
4.7 Method used	3 - Complete survey or a statistically robust estimate
4.8 Quality	3 - Good
4.9 Sources	Ridzoň, J.
4.11 Additional Information	(Optional)

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
5.1.1 Period	2000-2012
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	50
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
5.1.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.1.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.1.6 Sources	Ridzoň, J.
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
5.2.1 Period	1980-2012
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	+ - Increase
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude -	50

Minimum	
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
5.2.4 Method used	2 - Estimate based on partial data with some extrapolation and/or modelling
5.2.5 Quality	2 - Moderate
5.2.6 Sources	SOS/BS 2013
5.3 Additional information (Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	



A341 Lanius senator - breeding

Population size

2.1 Year or period		
2.2 a) Population size - Unit		
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum		
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum		
2.3 Type of estimate		
2.4 Method used		0 - Absent data
2.5 Quality		
2.6 Sources		
2.8 Additional information	(Optional)	Last confirmed breeding in 1980s

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude Minimum	
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
3.1.4 Method used	0 - Absent data
3.1.5 Quality	
3.1.6 Sources	
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1983-1987
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude Minimum	100
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002. In the period from 1983 - 1987 last confirmed breeding of 45 pairs. Since then no confirmed breeding.
3.3 Additional information(Optional)	

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period		
4.2 Sensitive species		No
4.3 Distribution map		No
4.4 Additional distribution map	(Optional)	No
4.5 Range map		No
4.6 Range surface area		0
4.7 Method used		0 - Absent data
4.8 Quality		
4.9 Sources		
4.11 Additional Information	(Optional)	

Breeding range trend

5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)		
5.1.1 Period		
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction		
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum		
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum		
5.1.4 Method used		0 - Absent data

5.1.5 Quality		
5.1.6 Sources		
5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)		
5.2.1 Period		
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction		
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum		
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum		
5.2.4 Method used		0 - Absent data
5.2.5 Quality		
5.2.6 Sources		
5.3 Additional information	(Optional)	

**Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs),
Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)**

6.1 Type of plan	NA - No Plan
6.2 National plan adopted?	
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	



A092 Hieraaetus pennatus - breeding

Population size

2.1 Year or period		
2.2 a) Population size - Unit		
2.2 b) Population size - Minimum		
2.2 c) Population size - Maximum		
2.3 Type of estimate		
2.4 Method used		0 - Absent data
2.5 Quality		
2.6 Sources		
2.8 Additional information	(Optional)	

Population trend

3.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)	
3.1.1 Period	
3.1.2 Short-term trend, direction	
3.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	
3.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	
3.1.4 Method used	0 - Absent data
3.1.5 Quality	
3.1.6 Sources	
3.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)	
3.2.1 Period	1980-1991
3.2.2 Long-term trend, direction	- - Decrease
3.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum	100
3.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum	100
3.2.4 Method used	1 - Estimate based on expert opinion with no or minimal sampling
3.2.5 Quality	1 - Poor
3.2.6 Sources	Danko Štefan, Darolová Alžbeta, Krištín Anton: Rozšírenie vtákov na Slovensku. VEDA, vyd. SAV Bratislava, 2002.
3.3 Additional information (Optional)	Last confirmed breeding in 1991. From 1980 to 1991 1 - 6 pairs had confirmed breeding.

Breeding distribution map and range size

4.1 Year or period		
4.2 Sensitive species		No
4.3 Distribution map		No
4.4 Additional distribution map	(Optional)	No
4.5 Range map		No
4.6 Range surface area		0
4.7 Method used		0 - Absent data
4.8 Quality		
4.9 Sources		
4.11 Additional Information	(Optional)	

Breeding range trend

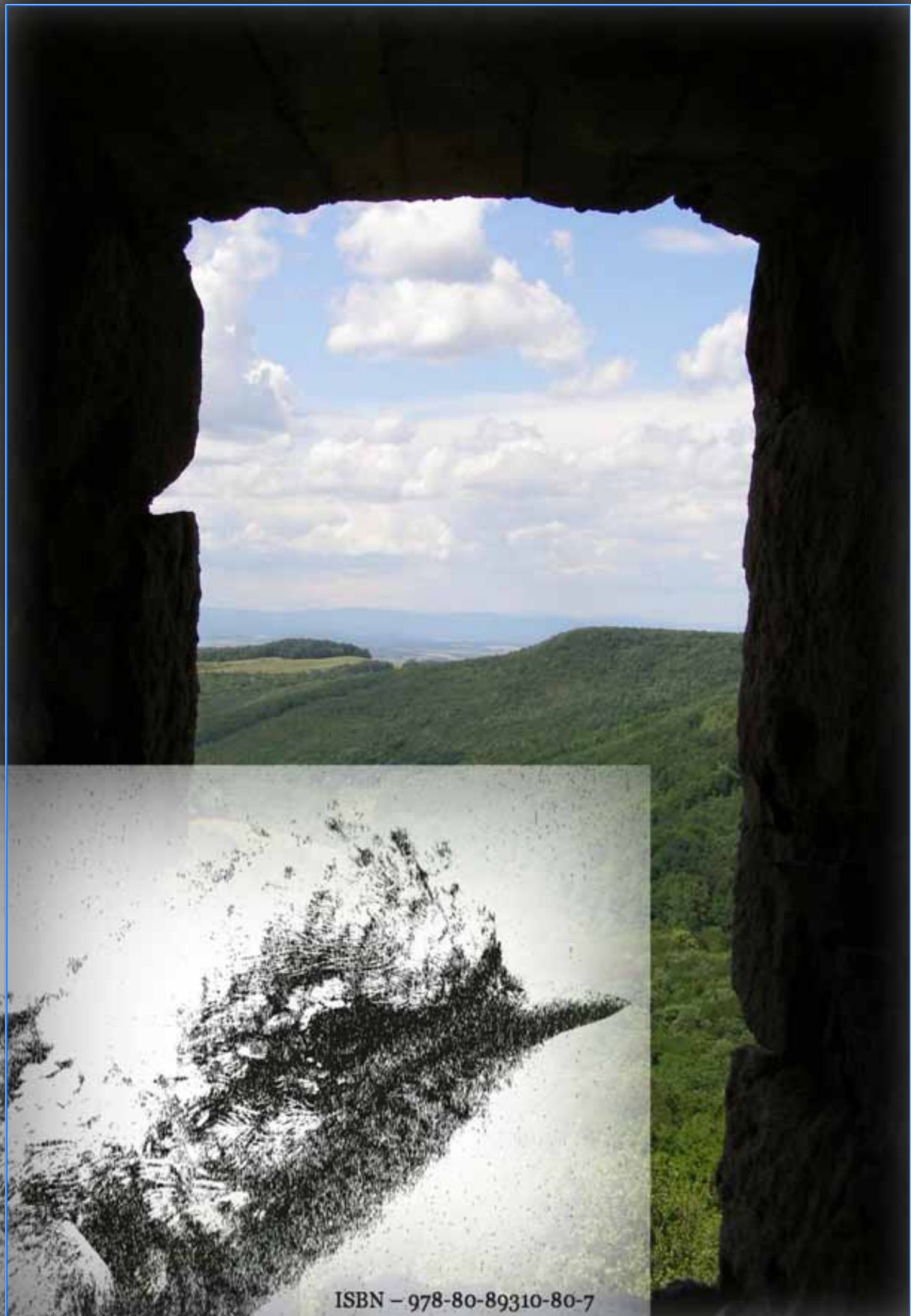
5.1 Short-term trend (last 12 years)		
5.1.1 Period		
5.1.2 Short-term trend, direction		
5.1.3 a) Short-term trend, magnitude - Minimum		
5.1.3 b) Short-term trend, magnitude - Maximum		
5.1.4 Method used		0 - Absent data
5.1.5 Quality		
5.1.6 Sources		

5.2 Long-term trend (since c. 1980)		
5.2.1 Period		
5.2.2 Long-term trend, direction		
5.2.3 a) Long-term trend, magnitude - Minimum		
5.2.3 b) Long-term trend, magnitude - Maximum		
5.2.4 Method used		0 - Absent data
5.2.5 Quality		
5.2.6 Sources		
5.3 Additional information	(Optional)	

Progress in work related to international Species Action Plans (SAPs), Management Plans (MPs) and Brief Management Statements (BMSs)

6.1 Type of plan	
6.2 National plan adopted?	
6.3 Measures and initiatives linked to the SAP / MP / BMS	
6.4 Sources of further information	





ISBN – 978-80-89310-80-7